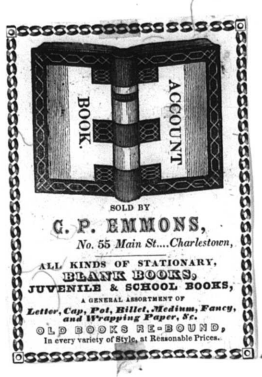
Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 13

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)



SOLD BY

C. P. EMMONS,

No. 55 Main St....Charlestown,

ALL KINDS OF STATIONARY,

BLANK BOOKS,

JUVENILE & SCHOOL BOOKS,

A GENERAL ASSORTMENT OF

Letter, Cap, Pot, Billet, Medium, Fancy, and Wrapping Paper, &c.

OLD BOOKS RE-BOUND,

In every variety of Style, at Reasonable Prices.

20

566
Pat
14

List of Officers Attached to the U.S. Brigate Cumberland during her first Cruise in the Mediterranean.

Commodore	Joseph Smith
Captain	Samuel C. Reese
Lieutenant	Andrew A. Foote
"	James Noble
"	John H. Dahlgren
"	W. Reynolds
"	James J. Lewis
"	Jos. P. Sanford
"	Wm. May
"	Samuel R. Knox
Sailing Master	R. P. Rodgers
"	Wm. M. Caldwell
Surgeon	Wm. Whelan
Asst. "	John S. Fox
" "	Samuel Jackson
" "	John L. Mason
" Purser	A. J. Watson
Passed Midshipman	Gilbert Thompson
" "	John Downes Jr.
" "	Albert N. Smith
" Midshipmen	Robert Savage
"	Reuben Harris
"	J. B. Wainwright
"	Timothy W. Blake
"	S. S. Cassett
"	Jno. McLeod Murphy
"	J. K. Johnson
"	Edward C. Stout
"	Richmond Aulick
"	Elias Vander Horste
"	Jno. G. Proston
"	Greenleaf Cilley
"	G. W. McDaniel
"	J. D. Daniels

(Continued)

List of Officers Continued.

Midshipman — Jo. B. Smith
Major — William Sulane
Lieut. — George H. Terrett
" — Daniel J. Sutherland

Commodore Secretary — Francis Schroder
Clerk. — Jno. E. Heston
Captains Clerk. — H. D. Johnson
Boatswain. — Robert H. O'Neal
Gunner — Alexander Stephenson
Carpenter — Samuel J. Seely
Sail Maker — James R. Childs
Purser's Clerk — G. Henriques
Yeoman. — John C. Clark

Watch Bill.

Starboard. Boatswains Mates. Larboard

Watch No.	Ships No.	Name.	Watch No.	Name.	Ships No.
1	129	William Richmond	2	John C. Hayden	290
3	164	John Brown 1st	4	William Clark	203

Quarter Masters.

5	55	William Morgan	6	Jesse Leavens	301
7	57	Charles Barstow	8	Peter Welsh	
9		Thos Kelly	10	William H. Reed	262
385	304	Peter Mordaz Gy 42 m	380	Charles M. Lane Ships Corp 21	

Gunners Mates.

11		James Softley	12	Henry Mansfield	264

Quarter Gunners.

13	276	George Colburn	14	Elias T. Lewis	174
15	296	Martin Fisler	16	William Kernan	96
17	257	William Dempsey	18	George Forthingham	260
19	45	William Allen 1st	20	John W. Clark	
21		John Earl	22	John Smith 1st	43

Carpenters Mates.

23	292	John Frank	24	William Hampton	286

Sail Makers Mate — Ships Corporal

25	172	Benjamin Kenney	26	Swain Buck	364

Armorer — Cooper.

27	373	Michael Mahar	28	William A. Ford	60

Forecastle

Watch	Ship's No.	Starb'd.	Rate	Port	Starb'd.	Rate	Ship's No.
		First Part					
29	305	William Williams 1st Capt	Sea	30	Daniel Mullen 1st Capt		149
31		James Brown 2d	Sea	32	Ezrick Bates	Sea	254
33	242	John Pearson	Sea	34	William Reed 1st	Sea	58
35	240	William Pedder	Sea	36	Alexander Gardner	Sea	248
37		Alonson Mills	Sea	38	David S. Clark (Fire Master)	Sea	257
39	422	Andrew Perch	OS	40	Peter Fowler	Sea	244
41	280	Alexander Johnson	Sea	42	John Nickerson	Sea	207
43				44	William Raven	Sea	106
45	282	Andrew Thompson	Sea	46	John Brady	Sea	384
47		John Stevens	Sea	48	George Parsons	OS	388
49	447	John Eccles	Sea	50	John Brown 2d	Sea	238
51	244	Frederick Tucker	Sea	52	Lewis Moore	Sea	229
53	309	Samuel M. Laughlin	OS	54	Filmer Atherton	OS	225
55	60	Dennis Maleny	OS	56	Oliver Gray	OS	465
57				58	Timothy Whittmage	OS	115
59				60	Thomas Bill	OS	423
		Second Part					
61	57	William Fletcher 3d Capt		62	John Garrett 2d Capt		250
63		Richard Sawyer	Sea	64	William Howard	Sea	
65	265	William Rupell	Sea	66	James Smith 2no	Sea	
67	278	William Allen 2d	Sea	68	John A. Coggens	Sea	247
69	139	Sam'l Smith (Capt Hold)	Sea	70	John Hayes	Sea	157
71		John Holmes	Sea	72	Wm. Hart	Sea	438
73	207	Henry Roop	Sea	74			
75	310	Wm. Jeffreys (Fire Master)	Sea	76	Wm. H. Rodgers	Sea	399
77	39	Charles English	OS	78	Isaac Christian	Sea	209
79	244	John Baldwin	Sea	80	Charles D. Butler	Sea	226
81	217	George Metzen	OS	82	Noah Parker	OS	54
83		Benjamin Grover	Sea	84	Hiram Townsend	OS	344
85		John Major	Sea	86	Sam'l & Wm. Quillan	OS	82
87		Edward Thompson	OS	88	Henry Bradford (Capt Hold)	OS	88
89	389	James Murry	Sea	90	Peter Prime	Sea	

Fore Top

Watch	Ship's No.	Starb'd.	Rate	Port	Starb'd.	Rate	Ship's No.
		First Part					
91	230	Francis Irving 1st Capt		92	William Parker 1st Capt		64
93	100	James Kingsell	Sea	94	William Pulmer	Sea	
95	244	John W. Cook	"	96	William Johnson	Sea	52
97	281	Addison Welsh	"	98	John Oxley	Sea	249
99	497	John Ashton	"	100	Joseph Williams	Sea	142
101			"	102	William J. Harris	OS	83
103	390	Francis Dougherty	OS	104			
105	439	John Porter	Sea	106	Charles Homer	OS	391
107	223	Samuel Williams	"	108	Michael Murry	Lds	
109				110	Robert T. Williams	OS	425
111		Lewis Harding	Lds	112			
113	358	Harvey Pedke	Lds	114	Thos. K. Kelly	Lds	
115	461	Dennis Donovan	OS	116	John Millan	Lds	
117		John P. Slocum	Sea	118	John Roth	Lds	194
		Second Part					
119		William Smith 3d Capt		120	James Pooley 2d Capt		
121	155	Peter Carley	Sea	122	Thos. Kimball	OS	377
123	243	Ambrose Congroffe	"	124	William Barrett	Sea	242
125	245	Bradford Gibbs	"	126	John Smith 3d	Sea	252
127	496	William Robinson	OS	128	Reuben Smith	Sea	165
129		Noah Post	Lds	130	John Harraty	Sea	
131	102	James Wilson 2d	Sea	132			
133	462	Henry Hirst	Lds	134	Peter Miller	Sea	
135	59	Martin Woodmancy	OS	136	Robert C. Plummer	OS	219
137		Asa Wilson	Sea	138			
139	220	Charles Adams	Sea	140	William Priest	Lds	
141	164	John Thorshouse	Sea	142	Albert G. Tice	OS	92
143				144	Martin Hogan	Lds	136
145				146	Chas. B. Davis	Lds	503

Main Top

First Part

Watch No	Ship No	Starb'd	Rate	Watch No	Larb'd	Rate	Ship No
147	104	James Smith	1st Captain	148	Edward Williams	1st Captain	306
149	134	Edward Hughes	Sea	150	Henry Johnson	Sea	166
151	148	William Orghurst	"	152		"	
153	270	William Smith	2nd "	154	Thomas Walters	"	
155	284	John H. Thompson	"	156	John Cullen	"	
157	269	John Williams	"	158	George W. Dowd	"	309
159	428	Peter G. Porter	2d Main 3d Mast	160	Thomas Williams	Sds	
161	414	John Smith	2nd "	162	Henry Taylor	OS	455
163	381	Adam Semmer	"	164	Carl Justage	OS	409
165	138	Thos F. Adams	Sea	166	William Wells	Sea	119
167	434	Robert Donovan	"	168	Thomas Archar	OS	53
169	101	Nezekiah Allen	OS	170	John Bradley	Sea	441
171				172	William Gumph	"	81
173	224	John McGlathary	Sea	174	William Liffley	Sds	348
175	212	Daniel Haley	"	176	Asher Newton	OS	88
177		George W. Blakeslee	OS	178	Orrin Nitcherson	OS	114
179				180	William H. Mount	OS	

Second Part

181	94	Samuel Ramsdell	2nd Capt	182	Biah Bliss	2nd Capt	
183	147	John Ellis	Sea	184	William H. Howe	Sea	263
185	93	George W. Morse	OS	186	Daniel Cormack	"	258
187	446	William Sutherland	"	188	Peter Green	"	264
189		Thomas Simpson	"	190	Levi Jones	OS	469
191	288	Andrew Maynard	Sea	192	John Legan	OS	459
193		William Paul	OS	194	John Fitzgerald	OS	211
195	467	George Murney	OS	196	Timothy Donovan	OS	462
197	69	James Johnson	OS	198	Thos Trombley Main 3d Mast Main Sea		171
199	110	Joseph King	OS	200	Willis A. Razey	OS	55
201				202	Charles Guber	OS	245
203	232	George Palmer	Sea	204			
205				206	James W. Quinham	OS	191
207	127	Daniel Van Antwerp	OS	208	Ira Doe	OS	16
209	112	William A. Walters	Sea	210	Henry W. Smith	OS	89
211	296	William Exan	Sds	212	James Morrison	Sds	122
213	361	Alonzo Cory	Sea	214	Elain Scowtan	Sds	347

Mizen Top

First Part

Watch No	Ship No	Starb'd	Rate	Watch No	Larb'd	Rate	Ship No
215	291	William H. Platt	1st Capt	216	James Osvend	1st Captain	133
217	328	Eugene Mack	Sea	218	Robert G. Thomas	OS	445
219		Camillo Bravo	OS	220	Chas E. Holmes	1st Mate Boy	
221	345	George Sweeny	Sds	222	Ammon Wheaton	Sea	285
223	179	Robert Sidebach	OS	224	Michael Moran	1st Boy	344
225	178	William Davis	Sea	226	Henry H. Kay	Sds	330
227	117	Charles Williams	"	228	John Kyle	OS	90
229	235	John Jeske	OS	230	Geo B. Locke	OS	359
231	295	James Brown 1st	"	232	William H. McGenn	OS	231
233	344	Michael Shay	Sds	234	David Donovan	Sds	346
235				236	Charles Coppin	OS	341
237				238	William Peel	Sds	393
239	420	David Norton	OS	240			

Second Part

241		John P. Nelson	2nd Capt	242	Albert G. Covins	2nd Capt	258
243				244	James E. Davis	Sea	118
245	131	Franklin Millbrith	OS	246	Richard Willis	Sds	387
247	325	Charles Tilson	Sea	248	James Most	Sds	401
249	418	Wm L. Cozzens	OS	250	Samuel Jolly	OS	383
251	95	William Trumble	OS	252	William Reed 2nd	Sds	357
253	192	James Nelson	Sea	254	James Lee	Sea	210
255	360	Marson J. Morehouse	Sds	256	Graham W. Burk	OS	232
257		Henry Jacoby	OS	258	Francis Noland	Sds	338
259		Edward M. Coughlin	Sds	260	Frederick Cook	OS	350
261	135	John Good	Sds	262	James Hildreth	1st Mate Boy	354
263				264			
265				266			

Side & Messenger Boys.

267	343	Joseph H. Kennedy	Side Boy	268	Thos Casey	Side Boy	335
269				270			
271				272	Thos Booth	Messenger Boy	352
273	357	John Hobart	Side Boy	274	Chas D. Allen	" "	331
275	333	Michael Ford	" "	276	Geo H. Crocker	" "	337
277		Chas E. Hicks	Sig Boy	278			

Afterguard.

Watch No	Hammock No	Starboard First Part — Names	Rate	Ship's No	Starboard First Part — Names	Rate	Ship's No
279		William Plummer 1st Capt.		280	Benjamin Barrington 3d Capt.		446
281	379	William Taylor	OS	282	Wm H. Merrill Carpenter	Sea	
283	394	Joseph R. Vincent	Lds	284	John Sadler	Sea	
285	279	Theadore Mentzell Carpenter	Sea	286	James Stevens	OS	1449
287	444	John Lewis Carpenter	Lds	288	Isaac W. Allen Barber	Lds	169
289	145	Philander Hodges Midshipman	Mids	290	Henry Peters Asst Midshipman		2553
291	396	James D. Gray	Lds	292	Wm. Church Cockswain	Lds	362
293	385	John P. Hudson	OS	294	Wm. Black	OS	120
295	222	Charles Hunt Gally	OS	296	Chas. Thompson Drummer	OS	192
297				298	Tyman W. Barton Painter	OS	224
299	424	George Miller	OS	300	John W. Rose School	Sea	388
301	233	Orrin Pitts	OS	302			
303	121	John Young	OS	304	James Freeland Gally	Lds	31
305	206	Edward Phillan	OS	306	John Edwards	OS	2114
307	87	Samuel Reed	OS	308			
309	84	John Marston Blacksmith	OS	310			
311	444	John Decker Carpenter	OS	312	Agines Tibery Mizen Mast Man	OS	441
313	64	Benjamin P. Magoon	OS	314	Brownell Sherman Sergt	OS	98
315	126	Jacob Horn Store Keeper	OS	316	Riley Thayer	OS	176
317	446	Benj. Wilson Mess Steward	OS	318	Dennies Whiting	Lds	71
319	79	Theron H. Barton	OS	320			
321	374	John Felens	Lds	322	Geo. W. Woods Waiter	OS	162
323	324	Enoch Collins Tailor	OS	324	Chas. L. Bumdrige Store Room	OS	137
325				326	John Osborne Barber	Lds	149
327	170	Thos. M. Hunt Carpenter	Lds	328	Wm. Ames Steerage	Lds	369
329	312	James Wilson 1st	Sea	330	Jno. S. Ingalls	OS	141
331				332	James Lewis	OS	62
333	372	William Eastman Sick Bay	Lds	334	George Denton	Lds	460

Afterguard.

Watch No	Hammock No	Starboard Second Part — Names	Rate	Ship's No	Larboard Second Part — Names	Rate	Ship's No
335	308	Erick Orr 2d Capt.	Pilot	336	Lemt Wilson 2d Capt.	Sea	180
337	411	Thos Brown Captn	OS	338	Jasper N. Graham	"	173
339	91	Frederick Laurance	OS	340	George Tuttle Armourer	"	434
341	202	Joseph Pollard	Lds	342	Joseph Stevens	"	4
343	164	William Brown Carpenter	Sea	344	Jones Dwight Captn	OS	2
345	256	Reuben Ward	OS	346	Geo. F. Talley Armourer	OS	146
347	213	Sheldon Smith	OS	348	James Parker Sailmaker	OS	302
349	382	Lewis H. Wallace	OS	350			
351	209	Edmund Ferris	OS	352	John Smith 4th	Lds	
353	444	Wm. Gallagher	Lds	354	John Goodwin	OS	75
355	426	Benj. F. Batt	OS	356	Wm. H. Burgess	Lds	398
357	42	Moses Phelps Waiter	OS	358	James M. Gluden	Lds	419
359				360	Wm. Webber	Lds	109
361	443	Arthur Kelly	Lds	362	Jno. H. Goddard Captn	OS	97
363		Peter Robin Ch. Typ	Lds	364	Thos. Peters	OS	
365	130	Lewis Frances	OS	366			
367				368	Marshal P. Fish	OS	69
369		John Wilson	Sea	370	Rich. P. Kohler	Lds	403
371	177	William Smith Yeoman	Sea	372	William Bond	OS	1443
373				374	Wm. H. Baker	Lds	340
375				376	Nathaniel Harris Steerage	Lds	442
377				378	Peter Mercer Cook of the Mess	Lds	

Sailors.

No.	Name	Rate	No.	Name	Rate
379	James Smith	Capt Boy	380		
381	Martin Hayes	Musician	382	Sebastian Bowza	Ward Room Cook
383	Jno C Clark	Yeoman	384	Francis Washburn	Capt Hold
385	Peter Mierson	Sig[s] Mate	386	Chas L Vincent	Master of the Run
387	Robert Small	Orderly Sergt	388	Jno S Meginnis	Ships Steward
389	George B Bell	Mast Armt	390	William H Shaw	" Painter
391		Capt Hold	392		
393	George Neal	Master Mate	394	Samuel Geo	Cockt & Cook
395	Michael Sullivan	Cond[r] Steer[s]	396	John Quevedo	Ward Room Steward
397	Chas Turner	Steerage Cook	398	Antonio Gomilla	For[n] Off[s] Steward
399	John Carlile	Ward Room Boy	400		
401	John Jackson	Hospital Cook	402	Henry Hagan	For[n] Off[s] Cook
403	Edward Weyland	Cabin Steward	404	Amos P Jones	Capt[s] Cook
405	James Sicard	Ward Room Boy	406		
407	Pedro Morrill	Cockt Ast Steward	408	Samuel Galloway	Ships Cook

Second Port

409	Vincenzo Admeradio	Mast[r]	410	Henry Treadwell	Cabt Mak
411	Lewis Martin	Cond[r] Steer[s]	412	Peter Ponce	(W R Boy)
413	James Gomilla	Steerage Steward	414	James Arguimbeau	W R Boy
415	Raymond Perez	W R Boy	416	Peter Sicard	W R Boy
417	Dominico Pinsoni	Ships Steward	418	Casimiro Bernardo	Musician
419	John Roberts	W R Boy	420	William Degrafa	W R Boy
421	Antonio Bernde	Mast[r]	422	Michael Delary	Musician
423	Filippo Scalli	Musician	424	Joseph Tallast	do
425	Amible Bonnico	do	426	Cresfanio Agius	do
427	Theodore D Pierson	do	428	Pedro Barbera	do
429	John Vicedo	Mast[r]	430	Francis Moscarella	do
431	Manuel Garcia	W R Boy	432	Antonio Castro	For[n] Off[s] Boy
433			434	Ruggero Giovanni	Musician
435	Salvador Antonio	Mast[r]	436		

Marines.

No.	Name	Rank	No.	Name	Rank
1	Gilbert Hadden	Sergt	2	Tho[s] Lee	Sergeant
3	Geo W Brian	Corp[l]	4	John Eckert	Corp[l]
5	John H Davis	Mus[n]	6	John A Harper	"
7	Daniel F Meagher	Artif[r]	8	Daniel T Patterson	Fifer
9	William D Bogart	"	10		Private
11	Leonard Welsh	"	12	Joseph Anderson	"
13		"	14	Edward McGrady	"
15		"	16	Tho[s] Campbell	"
17	George Turner	"	18	John G Davis	"
19		"	20	James Harvey	"
21	Henry Johnson	"	22	Daniel McGregor	"
23	Samuel Kimball	"	24	Michael Kerrigan	"
25	John McGowan	"	26	Henry Lowden	"
27	John Morrison	"	28	Silvis Mead	"
29	Granville Phins	"	30	William Parker	"
31	Langlin Ruddy	"	32	William Reid	"
33	John Sandford	"	34	Ra[d] Smith	"
35	Wm Stewart	"	36	Robert O'Sullivan	"
37	James Weaver	"	38	Robert Wilson	"
39	Jno H Young	"	40	Tho[s] Woodard	"
41	Wm Colley	"	42	John McKlockey	"
43		"	44	George McGowan	"

Quarter Bill.

Quarter Deck.

Joseph Smith Commodore
Samuel L. Breese Captain
Andrew H. Foot 1st Lieutenant — 1st Boat — Stat
Mids.n — Mids.n

First Division.

James Nolte 2d Lieutenant — 2 Boat
Albert N. Smith Pas.d Mids.n — 1 "
J. D. Daniels do — 2 "

No 13 George Colburn Quarter Gunner.

Gun No. 1 and Opposite.

First Part

Watch No	Rate		Ships No.	
33	Sea	John Pearson	2442	1st Captain & Port Grandee
35	"	William Pedder	240	1 " Sponger 2 " Boat
87	OS	Edward Thompson		1 " Loader 2 "
420	Lds	William Degata		1 " Shot & Mad Man 2 "
161	OS	John Smith 2d	44	1 " Gun & Hand Spike 2 "
				1 " Fire Man
99	Sea	John Ashton		1 " Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

34	Sea	William Reed 1st	58	2 Captain & 1 " Boat
335	"	Erick Ott	308	2 " Sponger 1 " "
298	OS	Lyman M. Parton	202	2 " Loader 1 " "
122	OS	Thos Kimball	344	2 " Shot & Mad 1 " "
32	Sea	Erick Bates	2524	2 " Gun & Hand Spike 1 " "
344	OS	Jones Douglas	37	2 " Fire Man
174	Lds	William Teffley	344	Powder Boy

Gun No. 2 and Opposite.

First Part

41	Sea	Alexander Johnson	280	1 " Captain & Port Grandee
104	"	Samuel Williams	223	1 " Sponger 2d Boat
281	OS	William Taylor	349	1 " Loader 2 " "
169	"	Hezekiah Allen	101	1 " Shot & Mad 2 " "
345	"	Reuben Ward	236	1 " Gun & Hand Spike 2 " "
65	Sea	William Rufell	265	1 " Fire Man
135	OS	Marten Woodmancy	59	1 " Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

180	2 Mate	Chas M. Lane		2 " Captain & 1 " Boat
31	Sea	James Brown 2d		2 " Sponger 1 " "
76	OS	Wm H. Rodgers	399	2 " Loader 1 " "
143	Lds	Peter Rataper		2 " Shot & Mad 1 " "
38	Sea	David P. Clark	297	2 " Gun & Hand Spike 1 " "
86	OS	Sam.l W.m Dillman	82	2 " Fire Man
274	Apr.	Chas F. Allen	331	Powder Boy.

Gun No 3 Opposite.

First Part

No	Rate		Ships No	
114	Sea	John T. Slocum		1st Captain & Port Gunner
188	"	Peter Green	264	1st Sponger 2d Port
163	OS	Adam Lemmer	381	1st Loader 2 "
203	Sea	George Palmer	232	1st Shot & Mad 2 "
364	OS	Thos Peters		1st Gow & Hspike 2 "
1444	Lds	Martin Hogan	136	1st Fire Man
177	OS	George W Blakeslee		1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

156	Sea	John Cullen		2d Captain 1st Brd
304	Lds	James Freeland	31	2d Sponger 1st "
44	Sea	William Bowen	106	2d Loader 1st "
40	"	Peter Fowler	244	2d Shot & Mad 1st "
238	Lds	William Peck	393	2d Gow & Hspike 1st "
232	OS	William McGinn	231	2d Fire Man
224	Appr	Michael Moran	334	Powder Boy

Gun No 4 Opposite.

First Part

216	Sea	James Owen	133	1st Captain & Port Gunner
155	Sea	John H Thompson	284	1st Sponger 2d Port
131	"	James Wilson 2d	312	1st Loader 2d "
141	"	John Penhouse	164	1st Shot & Mad 2 "
339	OS	Frederick Laurance	91	1st Gow & Hspike 2 "
89	"	James Mussy	389	1st Fire Man
125	Sea	Bradford Gibbs	245	1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

126	Sea	John Smith 3d	252	2d Captain 1st Brd
98	"	John Oxley	249	2d Sponger 1st "
241	"	John P Nelson		2d Loader 1st "
416	Lds	Henry Treadwell		2d Shot & Mad 1st "
				2d Gow & Hspike 1st "
48	OS	George Parsons	386	2d Fire Man
233	Lds	Michael Shay	1444	Powder Boy

Gun No 5 Opposite.

First Part

Watch No	Rate		Ships No	
147	Sea	James Smith	164	1st Captain & Port Gunner
172	Sea	William Gumph	81	1st Sponger 2d Port
324	OS	Chas P Brandage	134	1st Loader 2d Brd
334	Lds	George Denton	260	1st Shot & Mad 2d "
313	OS	Benj Fr Mayson	61	1st Gow & Hspike 2d "
82	"	Noah Parker	374	1st Fire Man
206	"	James W Dunham	191	1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

42	Sea	William Hart	438	2d Captain 1st Brd
448	OS	Henry Hagan		2d Sponger 1st Brd
81	"	George Metzler	214	2d Loader 1st "
149	Sea	Edward Hughes	134	2d Shot & Mad 1st "
315	OS	Jacob C Horn	126	2d Gow & Hspike 1st "
90	Lds	Peter Prime		2d Fire Man
244	Appr	Chas C Hicks		Powder Boy.

Second Division.

John A. Dahlgren 3d Lieutenant
John M. Good Murphy Midshipman 1st Bo.
S. S. Bassett do 2d "

No 2 John H. Clark Quarter Gunner

Paixhan Gun No 6 Opposite.

Watch No	Rate		First Part. Ships No		
1	Pilot	William Richmond	139	1st	Captain & Port Gunner
192	OS	John Logan	459	1st	Sponger 2d Boy
120	Sea	James Pooler		1st	Loader 2d " "
299	OS	Geo E Miller	424	1st	Shot & Wad 2d " "
151	Sea	William Dorhurst	148	1st	Crow & Spike 2d " "
224	"	Chas Williams	134	1st	Fire Man
93	"	James Kingsell	160	1st	Team Tackle & Pumper

			Second Part. Ships No			
6	Sea	Jesse Sewers	301	2d	Captain	1st Boy
78	Sea	Isaac Christian	236	2d	Sponger	1st " "
68	"	John A Cozens	247	2d	Loader	1st " "
136	OS	Robert C Plummer	219	2d	Shot & Wad	1st " "
186	Sea	Daniel Cormack	256	2d	Crow & Spike	1st " "
234	"	James Lee	210	2d	Fire Man	
319	OS	Thos M Parton	79		Powder Boy.	

Paixhan Gun No 7 Opposite.

No	Rate		First Part. Ships No		
139	Sea	Chas Adams	330	1st	Captain & Port Gunner
142	OS	Albert G Tice	92	1st	Sponger 2d Boy
58	"	Timothy B Kitteridge	115	1st	Loader 2d "
316	"	Riley Thayer	116	1st	Shot & Wad 2d "
28	Sea	Wm A Ford	60	1st	Crow & Spike 2d "
124	"	Wm Barnett	242	1st	Fire Man
106	OS	John Edwards	214	1st	Team Tackle & Pumper

			Second Part.			
47	Sea	John Stevens		2d	Captain	1st Boy
95	"	John W Crop	244	2d	Sponger	1st "
48	OS	Orrin Hutchenson	114	2d	Loader	1st "
165	Sea	Thos F Adams	138	2d	Shot & Wad	1st "
353	OS	Thos Gallagher	462	2d	Crow & Spike	1st "
259	Sea	Edward McLaughlin		2d	Fire Man	
405	"	James Trenet			Powder Boy	

Gun No 8 Opposite.

			First Part.			
181	Sea	Samuel Ramsdell	94	1st	Captain & Port Gunner	
215	"	Wm A Platt	291	1st	Sponger	2d Boy
185	OS	Geo W Morse	93	1st	Loader	2d do
115	"	Dennis Donovan	461	1st	Shot & Wad	2d do
157	Sea	John Williams	269	1st	Crow & Spike	2d do
209	"	William A Walters	112	1st	Fire Man	
106	OS	Charles Homer	391	1st	Team Tackle & Pumper	

			Second Part.			
338	Sea	Jasper M Graham	173	2d	Captain	1st Boy
290	"	Wm A Howe	263	2d	Sponger	1st "
200	OS	Willis A Raizey	55	2d	Loader	1st "
314	"	Bennett Thorman	98	2d	Shot & Wad	1st "
259	"	Henry Jacoby		2d	Crow & Spike	1st "
196	"	Timothy Donovan	462	2d	Fire Man	
268	Appr	Thos Casey	335		Powder Boy.	

Gun No 9 Starboard opposite.

First Part.

No	Rate		Ships No	
128	Sea	Reuben Smith	165	1st Captain & Port Guarder
100	"	Joseph Williams	142	1st Sponger 2d Board
150	"	Henry Johnson	116	1st Loader 2d "
352	Sea	John Smith 4th		1st Shot & Wad 2d "
210	OS	Henry W Smith	89	1st Crow & Hd Spike 2d "
290	Sea	Henry Peters	253	1st Fire Man
292	Sea	William Church	392	1st Tram Tackle & Sponger

Second Part.

41	Sea	John Holmes		2d Captain 1st Board.
231	OS	James Bowers	205	2d Sponger 1st "
130	Sea	John Harraty		2d Loader 1st "
162	OS	Henry Taylor	453	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
295	"	Chas Hunt	222	2d Crow & Hd Spike 1st "
				2d Fire Man
293	app	John Hobart	307	Powder Boy

Gun No 10 Starboard opposite.

First Part.

2	Boat	Jno Hayden	390	1st Captain & Port Guarder
183	Sea	John Ellis	147	1st Sponger 2d Board
340	"	George Tribble	434	1st Loader 2d "
208	OS	Jos Doar	66	1st Shot & Wad 2d "
322	"	George Woods	162	1st Crow & Hd Spike 2d "
242	Sea	Albert G Going	258	1st Fire Man
164	OS	Carl Lustage	409	1st Tram Tackle & Pumper

Second Part.

	Sea			2d Captain 1st Board
301	OS	Orrin Potts	233	2d Sponger 1st "
251	OS	William Trumble	95	2d Loader 1st "
349	OS	Louis A Wallace	382	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
173	Sea	John McGlathery	224	2d Crow & Hd Spike 1st "
195	OS	George Murney	467	2d Fire Man
275	app	Michael Ford	333	Powder Boy.

Third Division.

Samuel R. Knox 4th Lieutenant 1st Board
John Downes Jr Passmidn 1st Board
T B Wainwright Midn 2d Board

No 22. John Smith 1st Quarter Gunner.

Gun No 11 Starboard opposite.

First Part.

182	Sea	Isiah C Bliss		1st Captain & Port Guarder
342	"	Joseph Stevens	78	1st Sponger 2d Board
356	OS	William J Burgess	378	1st Loader 2d "
342	"	Asing Tober	41	1st Shot & Wad 2d "
60	"	Thos Gill	423	1st Crow & Hd Spike 2d "
399	Sea	John Castile		1st Fire Man
318	"	Dennis Whiting	71	1st Tram Tackle & Pumper

Second Part.

97	Sea	Adison Welsh	281	2d Captain 1st Board
305	OS	Edward Hillan	206	2d Sponger 1st "
357	OS	Edmund Ferris	209	2d Loader 1st "
253	"	James Nelson	192	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
309	"	John Martin	84	2d Crow & Hd Spike 1st "
103	"	Francis Dougherty	390	2d Fire Man
242	app	Thos Scott	352	Powder Boy.

Gun No 12 Starboard Opposite.

First Part

No	Rate		Ships No	
22	2d Yr	George Fordingham	260	1st Captain & Port Guarder
50	Sea	John Brook 2d	238	1st Sponger 2d Boarder
167	"	Robert Donovan	434	1st Loader 2d "
129	Lds	Noah Foot		1st Shot & Wad 2d "
145	Sea	Daniel Haley	312	1st Coom & Spike 2d "
180	OS	Wm H Mount		1st Fire Man
197	OS	James Johnson	69	1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

123	Sea	Ambrose Congriffe	248	2d Captain & 1st Boarder
134	"	Asa Wilber		2d Sponger 1st "
225	"	William Davis	178	2d Loader 1st "
324	OS	Thos M Hunt	170	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
358	Lds	James McGraken	419	2d Coom & Spike 1st "
323	OS	Enoch Collins	324	2d Fire Man
246	Appr	Geo H Crocker	337	Powder Boy.

Gun No 13 Starboard Opposite.

First Part

244	Sea	James Davis	118	1st Captain & Port Guarder
121	"	Peter Carley	155	1st Sponger 2d Boarder
189	OS	Thos Simpson		1st Loader 2d "
198	Sea	Thos Trombly.	171	1st Shot & Wad 2d "
222	"	Ammon Wheaton	285	1st Coom & Spike 2d "
431	Lds	Manuel Garcia		1st Fire Man
129	OS	William Robinson		1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

170	Sea	John Bradley	4441	2d Captain & 1st Boarder
34	Lds	Alanson Mells		2d Sponger 1st "
119	Sea	William Smith 3d		2d Loader 1st "
333	Lds	William Eastman	342	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
39	Lds	Andrew Finch	422	2d Coom & Spike 1st "
327	Sea	Eugene Mack	328	2d Fire Man
221	App	George Sweeny	345	Powder Boy.

Gun No 14 Starboard Opposite.

First Part

No	Rate			
3	B Mate	John Brown 1st	169	1st Captain & Port Guarder
220	Lds	Chas B Holmes		1st Sponger 2d Boarder
286	OS	James Stevens	140	1st Loader 2d Boarder
				1st Shot & Wad 2d "
				1st Coom & Spike 2d "
54	OS	Filmer Atherton	225	1st Fire Man
250	"	Samuel Kelly	383	1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

153	Sea	William Smith 2d	270	2d Captain & 1st Boarder
73	"	Henry Burk	304	2d Sponger 1st "
83	Lds	Benjamin Brower		2d Loader 1st "
288	"	Isaac Wetteler	169	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
204	OS	Daniel Van Antwerp	424	2d Coom & Spike 1st "
293	"	John P Hudson	380	2d Fire Man
226	Lds	Henry McKay	330	Powder Boy.

Gun No 15 Starboard Opposite.

First Part

96	Sea	William Johnson	52	1st Captain & Port Guarder
46	"	John Brady	384	1st Sponger 2d Boarder
300	"	John Wright	388	1st Loader 2d "
225	Lds	William Ames	364	1st Shot & Wad 2d "
226	"	John Osborne	149	1st Coom & Spike 2d "
357	OS	John Goodwin	45	1st Fire Man
362	OS	John H Goddard	94	1st Train Tackle & Pumper

Second Part

154	Sea	Thos Walters		2d Captain & 1st Boarder
69	"	Levin Smith	139	2d Sponger 1st "
386	"	Samuel Wilson	180	2d Loader 1st "
304	OS	Samuel Reed	84	2d Shot & Wad 1st "
284	Lds	John Lewis	414	2d Coom & Spike 1st "
258	OS	Robert G Thomas	445	2d Fire Man
267	Appr	Joseph H Kennedy	343	Powder Boy

Fourth Division.

James P. Lewis 3d Lieutenant 1st Board

J. H. Johnson Midshipman 2d Board

Nov 15 Martin Hisler Quarter Gunner

Gun No 16 & opposite.

First Part.

Watch	No	Rate		Ship's No	
29	Capt's Clerk		William Williams	365	1st Captain 2d Tail Trimmer & Port Guard
345	08		Franklin Fiedrith	131	1" Sponger 2d Pike Man
49	Sea		John Eccles	147	1" Loader 2d " "
347	08		Sheldon Smith	213	1" Shot & Wad 2d " "
199	08		Joseph King	110	1" Fire Man
69	Sea		William Allen 2d	278	1" Crow & Handspike 2d " "
212	08		James Morrison	122	1" Train Tackle 2d " "
	Marine		James Harvey		

Second Part.

12	Sea		John Barrett	250	2d Captain & Tail Trimmer & 1st Pike
52	"		Lewis Moore	229	2d Sponger & 1" Pike Man
365	08		Lewis Francis	150	2d Loader & 1" " "
					2d Shot & Wad 1" " "
159	Sea		Peter G Porter	428	2d Crow & Handspike 1" " "
332	08		James Lewis	62	2d Train Tackle & Fire Man
236	08		Charles Coppin	341	Powder Boy & Pike.
	Marine		Tho Woodard		

Carronade Gun No 17 Pounder

First Part.

Watch	No	Rate		Ship's No	
10	2d Asst		William H Reed	252	1st Captain 2d Tail Trimmer & Port Guard
330	08		John F Ingalls	141	1" Sponger 2d Pike Man
118	08		John Rolfe	197	1" Loader 2d " "
116	Sea		John Millan		1" Shot Wad & Fire Man
	Marine		Granville C Rhoads		

Second Part

134	Sea		Peter Mikler		2d Captain & Tail Trimmer & Pike
329	"		James Wilson 1st	102	2d Sponger & 1" Pike Man
51	"		Frederick Tucker	234	2d Loader & 1" " "
88	08		Henry Bradford	88	2d Shot Wad 1" " "
344	Sea		Wm H Backler	340	Powder Boy & Pike
	Marine		Wm Parker		

Gun No 18 & opposite

First Part

36	Sea		Alexander Gardner	240	1st Captain 2d Tail Trimmer & Port Guard
368	08		Marshall P Fiske	64	1" Sponger 2d Pike Man
80	Sea		Chas D Butler	226	1" Loader 2d " "
283	Sea		Joseph R Vincent	394	1" Shot Wad & Fire Man
	Marine		Laughlin Kindley		

Second Part

191	Sea		Andrew Maynard	288	2d Captain & Tail Trimmer & Pike
55	"		Denny Maloney	80	2d Sponger & 1" Pike Man
205	08		John Jeffe	235	2d Loader 1" " "
369	Sea		John Wilson		2d Shot Man & Fire Man
255	Sea		Hanson G Merchant	360	Powder Boy & Pike
	Marine		George Farmer		

Gun № 19 V. opposite

First Part

No	Rate				
1	Master	Peter McLeod	Sup't	489	1st Captain 2d Sail Trimmer & Port Gunner
	Sea				1st Sponger & 2d Pike Man
243	OS	Robert Sidebrack		179	1st Loader 2 " "
246	Lds	Richard Mills		389	1st Shot Wad & Fire Man
	Marine	Wm Conley			

Second Part

279	Sea	William Plummer			2d Captain 1st Sail Trimmer & 1st Pike
346	OS	George Bradley		176	2d Sponger & 1st Pike Man
300	Lds	William Webber		109	2d Loader 1st " " "
					2d Shot Wad & Fire Man
256	OS	Graham W Burke		332	Powder Boy & Pike
	Marine	Wm Reed			

Gun № 20 V. opposite.

First Part

18	Sgt	George Worthington		260	1st Captain 2d Sail Trimmer & Port Gunner
56	OS	Oliver Gray		465	1st Sponger & 2d Pike Man
290	OS	William Black		120	1st Loader 2 " "
					1st Shot Wad & Fire Man

Second Part

158	Sea	George W Dowd		309	2d Captain 1st Sail Trimmer & 1st Pike
341	Lds	Joseph Pollard		320	2d Sponger & 1st Pike Man
329	Ship Boy	John Selcus		5744	2d Loader & 1 " "
					2d Shot Wad & Fire Man
252	Lds	William Reed 2d		351	Powder Boy & Pike "

Fifth Division.

J. P. Sanford 1st Lieutenant, Fire & Pike Man

E. M. McCauley Midshm 2d Fire & Pike Man

No 17. William Dempsey Quarter Gunner.

Gun № 21 V. Opposite.

First Part

45	Sea	Andrew Thompson		282	1st Captain 2d Sail Trimmer & Port Guard
209	OS	Camillo Soave			1st Sponger 2d Pike Man
311	OS	John Declew		412	1st Loader 2d " "
111	Lds	Lewis Harding			1st Shot Wad & Fire Man
	Marine	William D Bryant			

Second Part

378	Sea	Peter W Bowen		321	2d Captain 1st Sail Trimmer & 1st Pike Man
230	OS	George B Cock		359	2d Sponger & 1st Pike Man
					2 Loaders 1 " "
176	OS	Ashar Newton		68	2d Shot Wad & Fire Man
262	Boy	James Hildrett		3574	Powder Boy & Pike
	Marine	Joseph Anderson			

Gun № 22 V. opposite

92	Capt'p	Wm Fisher		64	1st Captain 2d Sail Trimmer & Port Guard
140	Lds	Wm Priest			1st Sponger 2d Pike Man
64	Sea	Wm Howard		346	1st Loader 2d " "
239	OS	David Norton		4320	1st Shot Wad & Fire Man
	Marine	James Carroll			
79	Sea	John Baldwin		2444	2d Captain 1st Sail Trimmer & Pike Man
228	OS	John Kyle		90	2d Sponger & 1st Pike Man
53	Lds	Samuel McLaughlin		309	2d Loader & 1 " "
					2d Shot Wad & Fire Man
113	Lds	Harvey Drake		358	Powder Boy & Pike
	Marine	Edward McBrady			

Gun No 23 Starboard Opposite.

First Part.

9	2d Mate	Thomas Kelly	471	1st Captain	2d Sail Trimmer & Port guarder
289	OS	Philander Hodges	1445	1st Sponger	2d Pike Man
194	OS	John Fitzgerald	211	1st Loader	2d " "
				1st Shot Wad & Fire Man	
	Marine	Henry Johnson			

Second Part.

94	Sea	William Palmer		2d Captain	1st Sail Trimmer & Pike Man
146	OS	Chas B Lewis	353	2d Sponger	1st Pike Man
160	Sea	Thos Williams		2d Loader	1st " "
				2d Shot Wad & Fire Man	
234	Sea	David Donovan	446	Powder Boy & Pike	
	Marine	Thos Campbell			

Gun No 24 Starboard Opposite.

First Part.

61	Sea	William Fletcher	57	1st Captain	2d Sail Trimmer & Port Guarder
187	OS	William Sutherland	1486	1st Sponger	& 2d Pike Man
				1st Loader & 2d " "	
261	Sea	John Good	135	1st Shot Wad & Fire Man	
	Marine	Michael Kerwin			

Second Part.

42	Sea	John Nicholson	302	2d Captain	1st Sail Trimmer & 1st Pike Man
102	OS	Wm S Harris	83	2d Sponger	& 1st Pike Man
202	OS	Charles Ehler	245	2d Loader	& 1st " "
				2d Shot Wad & Fire Man	
260	OS	Frederick Cook	350	Powder Boy & Pike	
	Marine	Henry Powder			

Gun No 25 Starboard Opposite.

First Part.

166	Sea	William C Wells	119	1st Captain	2d Sail Trimmer & Port Guarder
168	OS	Thomas Archer	53	1st Sponger	& 2d Pike Man
342	OS	William Boyd	443	1st Loader	& 2d " "
246	Sea	William Loggens	418	1st Shot Wad & Fire Man	
	Marine	Lewis Mead			

Second Part.

213	Sea	Alonzo Fox	361	2d Captain	1st Sail Trimmer & Pike Man
303	OS	John Young		2d Sponger	& 1st Pike Man
77	OS	Chirles English	39	2d Loader	& 1st " "
114	Sea	Thos H Kelly	470	2d Shot Wad & Fire Man	
				Powder Boy & Pike	
	Marine	John M Mosley			

Gun No 26 Starboard Opposite.

First Part.

105	Sea	John Porter	439	1st Captain	2d Sail Trimmer & Port guarder
211	Sea	William Coxan	296	1st Sponger	& 2d Pike Man
193	OS	William Paul		1st Loader	& 2d " "
340	Sea	Richd R Kohler	403	1st Shot Wad & Fire Man	
	Marine	William Stewart			

Second Part.

85	Sea	John Major		2d Captain	1st Sail Trimmer & 1st Pike Man
84	OS	Hiram Townsend	349	2d Sponger	& 1st Pike Man
				2d Loader	& 1st " "
214	Sea	Jam Scanlan	347	2d Shot Wad & Fire Man	
258	"	Francis Noland	338	Powder Boy & Pike	
	Marine	Robert O Sullivan			

Sixth Division.

William M. Caldwell, Sailing Master
Pay Midshipman

Greenleaf Tilly, Midshipman.

Wheel.

4	Chas. Barstow, 2d Mr.	
7	John Hayes, Sea	
70	Benjamin Fitch, O.S.	247
355	Robert J. Williams, O.S.	33
110		

Forecastle.

	Robert H. O'Neal, Boatsn.	280
4	Wm. C. Clark, Qr. Mate	25
30	Daniel Miller, Capt. C.	284
75	Wm. Jeffreys, 3d Mast Man	248
		361

Fore Top

Midn.

91	Francis Irving, Capt. Top. Sea	317
133	Henry Hirst, O.S.	349
37	James M. Caver, Marine	

Main Top

Midsm.

148	Edw. Williams, Capt. Top. Sea	291
190	Levi Pond, O.S.	307
11	Leonard Ebelsk, Marine	

Mizen Top

Midn.

Capt. Top.

	Chas. Tilson, Sea	
33	Jno. Sanford, Marine	

Main Braces.

	Benj. Curington, Sea	
25	Benj. Kenney, 1st Mate	
284	John Sadler, Sea	
248	James West, Lds	
361	Arthur Kelly, Lds	

Cross Jack Braces.

317	Benjamin Wilson, O.S.	
349	Amos Smith, Sea	

Head Braces

291	James D. Gray, Lds	
307	Thos. Brown, O.S.	

Pumps & Shot Locker

	Sands J. Seely, Capt.	5
24	Wm. Bampton, Capt. Mate	
23	Jno. Prink, " "	282
285	Theadore Montfall, Capt.	
343	Wm. Brown, "	

Relieving Tackles

	Wm. Morgan, 2d Mr.	
282	Wm. A. Neville, Sea	

Signals

385	Peter Hoorson, Sig. 2d Mr.	296

Main Mast.

Chas. Thompson, Drummer

22
11
88
6
94

15
14
6 0
7 5
2 1 0
4 4
3 0 4
3 4
3 3 8

Seventh Division.

Gilbert Thompson, Acting Midshipman
A. J. Watson, Purser
S. Henriques, Purser's Clerk.

Stationed in the after Light Room.
No 389. George B. Bell Master at Arms.

Stationed in the Main Magazine, in the Filling Room, to deliver Cylenders.
Alexander Stephenson, Gunner.
No 12 Henry Mansfield Gunners Mate.
14 Thos S. Lewis Quarter Gunner
21 John Card do do.
16 William Kernan do do.

Stationed at the Starboard Main Magazine passage to Pass up full boxes of Powders.
Chester S. Sewell Chaplain.
No 427 Theadore F. Porson Musicians
415 James Gomilla Steerage Steward
386 Samuel Vincent Leader of the Band.

Stationed to pass full boxes of Powder from the Starboard side of the Fire Screen in the Ward Room. To the after part of the Steerage hatch.
No 422 Michael Belar Musician
424 Joseph Sallast do.
435 Zocher Antoneo do.

Stationed at the Starboard side of the Steerage hatch on the Ladders to receive full boxes of Powders & pass them to the Powder boys on the Main Deck.
No 398. Antoneo Gomilla, Jr. Off's Stew'd.
" 381. Martin Hayes Musician

Stationed on the Larboard side of the Steerage hatch to receive Empty boxes from the after part of the hatch & pass them to the Larb'd side of the Fire Screen in the Ward Room & Shake them over the Water Tub.
No 415. Raymond Perez, 2d Room Boy.
407. Pedro Murrielle, Cook & Steward
418. Caparano Berando, Musician

Stationed abaft the Fire Screen on the Larboard side of the Ward Room. To receive Empty Powder boxes from the Lard'd Side of the Steerage hatch
No 396. John Quevedo, 2d Room Steward.
" 412. Peter Ponce 2d Room Boy.

Stationed in the Shell Room. to pass Shells to the forward Steerage hatch.
No 384 Francis Washburn, Capt Hold
" 24 Michael Mahar Armorer

Stationed to Receive Shells on the Berth Deck and pass them up to the Main Deck.
No 388. John S. Meginnis, Ship's Steward
" 423. Filippo Abelli, Musician.

Stationed to pass up 68lb Parham Shot to the Main Hatch.

No 387. Moses Phelps. Holder.
" 401 John Jackson. Hospital Cook.

Stationed at Main Hatch Ladder to receive & pass 68lb Shot.

No 394. Samuel Cisco. Jack Pit Cook.

Stationed in the Shot & Wad Lockers.

No 371. William Smith 1st. Holder.
" 376. Anthony Sparrow. Steerage Boy.

In the Cock Pit.

William Whelan Surgeon
Jno L Foss Asst do
Sam Jackson " do
Edward Weyland Surgeons Steward
Ferdenando de La Plaza School Master.

Stationed in the Powder Light Room.

No 26. Swain Puck, Ships Corporal.

Stationed in the Forward Magazine to Deliver Cylenders.

No 11 James Softly Grs Mate
" 19 Wm Allin 1st Dr Gunner.
" 404 Amos P. Jones Capt's Steward.

Stationed at the Forward Fire Screen on the Starboard Side to receive Carronade Cylenders and put them into passing boxes.

John C. Clark, Yeoman.
No 390 Wm H Shaw, Ships Painter.

Stationed on the Berth deck to receive passing boxes & pass them up the Fore Hatch to the Main deck. Starboard Side.

No 416. Peter Lacist, 2d Room Boy
" 382. Sebastean Bowsa. 2d Room Cook.

Stationed on the Main deck to receive passing boxes from the Berth deck & pass them to the Powder Boys at the Fore Hatch on the Spar deck. Start Side.

No 409. Vincenso Admeralio, Musician
" 411 Lewis Martin. Cond Servant.

Stationed on the Main deck to receive Empty passing Boxes & pass them down the Shute to the Forward Magazine passage. Larboard Side

No 395. Michael Litteras, Cond Stew
" 432 Antones Castro, Cond Scrot.

Stationed in the Fore Passage to receive Empty Passing boxes & pass them to the Forward Magazine

No 419. Dominica Sansone.
" 414 James Arguimbeau.

Stationed at the Galley

No 408 Samuel Galloway Ships Cook.

Stationed at the Whip down the Main hatch for 32 lb Shot. To be received by the Shot & Wad Men on the Main deck & Bow Forecastle Guns

No 397. Chas Turner
" 428 Pedro Barbera
" 348 James Parker
" 425 Emilio Ponce.

Stationed at the after hatch to receive the 42 lb Shot and put them into the Bucket

No 417. John Roberts. W Room Boy.

Stationed at the Whip down the after hatch for 42 lb Shot for the Spar deck.

No 400 Raymondo Stampano
" 426 Profanio Agius
" 434 Ruggero Gliviani.

Stationed in the Main Hold

No 393. George Neal / acting Masters Mate,

Calls at Quarters.

All Boarders. Three short rolls of the Drum.

First Boarders. One long roll of the Drum.

Second Boarders. Two long rolls of the Drum.

Fire Men. The Bell.

Sail Trimmers. The Fugle.

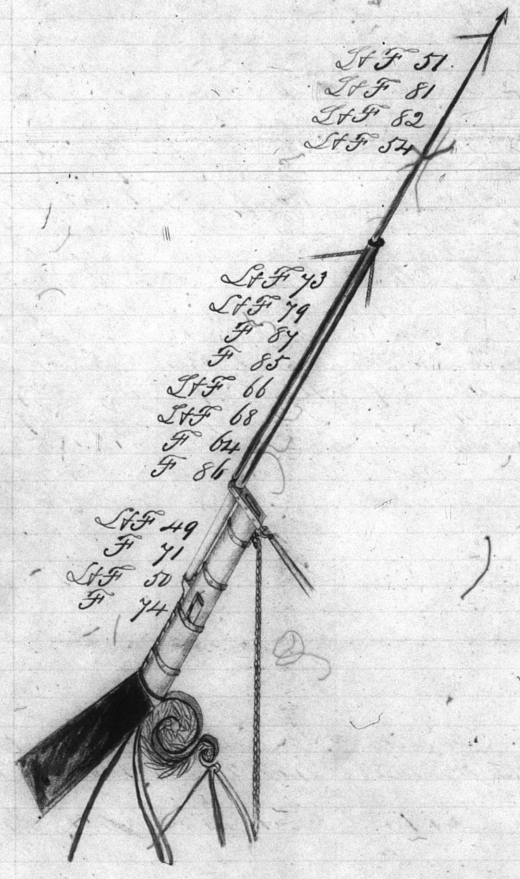
Pumpers will be called away by the Voice & Speaking Trumpet.

Officers Stations

Rank	Name	Quarters	Loosing & Furling	Mooring & Unmooring	Getting & Bending Sails	Tacking & Veering	Reefing & Hoisting	Bring to Anchor
Captain	Sam'l L. Breese							
1st Lieut	Andrew K. Foote	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck
2d "	James Noble	1st Division	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle
3d "	Jno A. Dahlgren	2d Division	Signals	Signals	Signals	Signals	Signals	Signals
4th "	Sam'l R. Knox	3d Division	Main Mast	Main Deck	Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Mast
5th "	James P. Lewis	4th Division	Quarter Deck	Main Deck Capston	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck
6th "	A. P. Sanford	5th Division	Mizen Mast	Spar Deck Capston	Mizen Mast	Mizen Mast	Mizen Mast	Mizen Mast
Sailing Master	Wm. McCaldwell	6th Division	Quarter Deck	Main Deck	Main Deck	Conn	Conn	Main Deck
Purser	A. J. Watson	7th Division	Ward Room	Ward Room	Ward Room	Ward Room	Ward Room	Ward Room
Surg & Maj	Robert Thompson	7th Division	Forecastle	Main Deck	Main Deck	Forecastle	Forecastle	Main Deck
" "	Jno Downes Jr	3d Division	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle
" "	Albert A. Smith	1st Division	To Pass the word at Fore Watch	Pass the word at Fore Watch	Pass the word at Fore Watch	Pass the word at Fore Watch	Pass the word at Fore Watch	Pass the word at Fore Watch
Midshm'n	Jno McLeod Murphy	2d Division	Fore Top	Fore Top	Fore Top	Fore Top	Fore Top	Fore Top
"	J. P. Wainwright	3d Division	Quarter Deck	Spar Deck Capston	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck	Quarter Deck
"	S. S. Lapsley	2d Division	Sart's Gangway to pass the word Main Watch	Sart's Gangway, Pass the word at Main Watch	Sart's Gangway to pass the word Main Watch	Sart's Gangway to pass the word Main Watch	Sart's Gangway to pass the word Main Watch	Sart's Gangway to pass the word at Main Watch
"	J. K. Johnson	4th Division	Mizen Top	Main Deck Capston	Mizen Top	Mizen Top	Mizen Top	Mizen Top
"	J. D. Daniels	1st Division	Main Top	Main Top	Main Top	Main Top	Main Top	Main Top
"	C. M. McCauley	5th Division	Start's Gangway to pass word Mr Addick	Start's Gangway Pass the word at Main Watch	Start's Gangway to pass the word Main Watch	Start's Gangway to pass the word at Main Watch	Start's Gangway to pass the word at Main Watch	Start's Gangway to pass the word at Main Watch
"	Joseph F. Smith	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid
"	Greenleaf Selly	6th Division	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid	Aid
Capt's Secretary	Francis Schroeder							
Comd'r Clerk	Jno E. Alston							
1st Lieut Clerk	A. D. Johnson							
Boatswain	R. A. O'Neal	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle	Forecastle
Gunner	Alex'r Stephenson	Main Magazine	Main Mast	Main Deck Capston	Main Deck Capston	Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Deck
Carpenter	Sam'l Seely	Pumps & Shot Rack						
Paymr's Clerk	S. Henriques	7th Division	Cock Pit	Cock Pit	Cock Pit	Cock Pit	Cock Pit	Cock Pit

Officers Stations.

Der Jowling prim a Bowlene



Loosing & Furling.

Fore Mast.

Starboard

135 L
133 F
144 F

122 L
141 F
140 F

121 L
131 L
134 F
145 F
113 F

130 L
138 F
142 F
140 F
118 F

139 F
129 F
127 F
127 F
135 F
141 F
107 L
114 L
93 L
93 L
119 L
91 L

92 L
120 L
105 L
96 L
96 L
100 L
104 F
102 F
94 F
124 F
128 F
126 F
130 F

In the Fore Top to attend
113. 135.

Room Jibing Sms. & Runt Jigger
110. 112.

62 F
43 F
64 F
53 F
53 F
41 F
33 L
33 L
31 L
29 L

30 L
62 L
42 L
34 L
35 L
36 L
42 F
40 F
52 F
52 F
50 F
84 F
42 F

St F St F Staff
111. 106

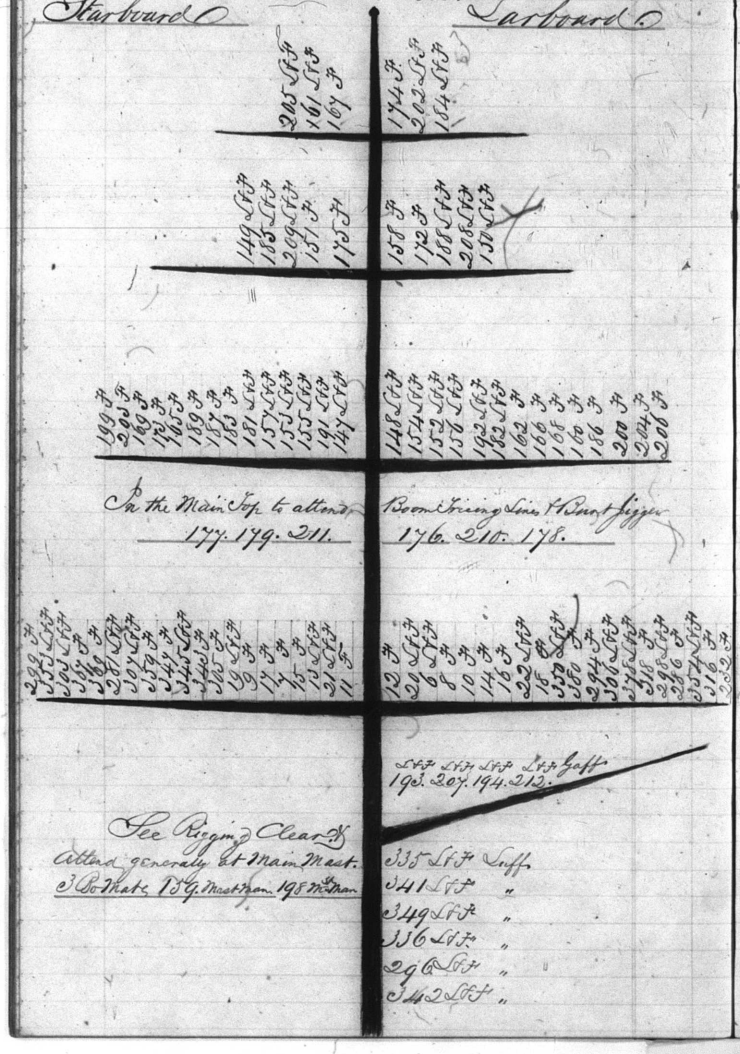
See Rigging Clear
75 Fore Mast Man
38 " " "

77 St F Staff
89 St F Staff
40 St F Staff
90 St F Staff.

Loosing & Furling.

Main Mast.

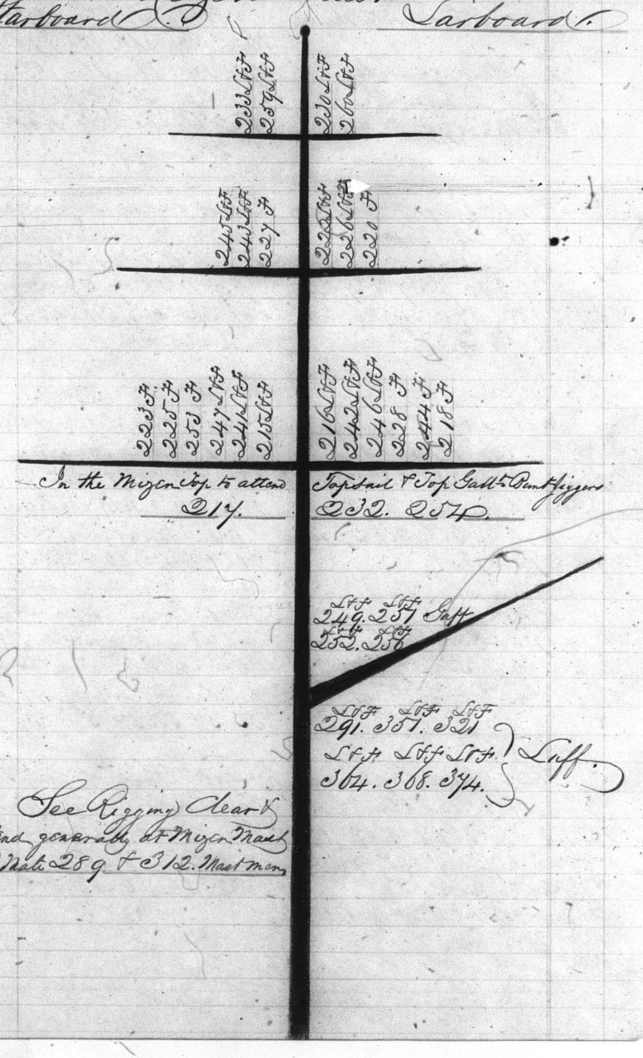
Starboard. Larboard.



Loosing & Furling.

Mizen Mast.

Starboard. Larboard.



Loosing Sails to a Bowline or Buntline

At the Signals
385 Sig.ls 2d Master

To attend generally on the Quarter Deck.
52. Mr. 249. 280.

Start.d Main Top.t Bowline or Buntline
162. 164. 166. 168. 170. 172. 174. 180. 186. 188. 190 196. 200. 204. 206. 214 & 2 Part Start Watch Marines.

Start.d Main & Fore Bowline or Buntline
217. 219. 221. 223. 225. 227. 229. 231. 235. 237. 239. 243. 253. 255. 257. 259. 261. 263. 265. 267. 269. 271. 273. 275 277.

Start.d Main Mast Studding Sail Boom Tricing Line then to the Start.d Bowline or Buntline
7. 9. 11. 15. 17. 295. 297. 299. 301. 305. 309. 311. 315. 317. 319. 323. 325. 513.

Start.d Main & Fore Top.t Bowline or Buntline
216. 220. 224. 228. 232. 234. 236. 238. 240. 244. 248. 250. 254. 258. 260. 262. 264. 266. 268. 270. 272. 274. 276. 278.

Start.d Main Topmast Studding Sail Boom Tricing Line. then to the Bowline or Buntline.
8. 10. 12. 14. 16. 18. 292. 380. 294. 304. 308. 310. 314. 316. 318. 324. 326. 328. 330. 522.

Spanker Outhauler.
281. 283. 285. 287. 291. 293. 282. 284. 286. 288. 290. 300.

Start.d Fore Top.t Mast Studding Sail Boom Tricing Line. then to the Bowline or Buntline
23. 25. 27. 47. 39. 41. 43. 45. 53. 57. 55. 59. 63.

Start.d Main Top.t Bowline or Buntline.
157. 163. 165. 167. 169. 171. 173 175. 183. 187. 189. 195. 197. 199. 201. 203. 215. and 1 Part Start Watch of Marines.

Start.d Fore & Main Top.t Bowline or Buntline
24. 28. 42. 44. 46. 48. 52. 56. 56. 58. 60. 64. 70.

Loosing Sails to a Bowline or Buntline

Start.d Fore Top.t Bowline or Buntline.
65. 67. 69. 71. 83. 85. 89. 99. 103. 105. 107. 109. 115. 121. 127. 129. 133. 135. 137.

Jib Halliards
139. 141. 143. 145. 327. 329. 331. 333. 337. 339. 343. 344. 355. 357. 361. 363. 365. 367. 369. 371. 373. 375. 377. 379. 381. 409. 421. 423. 140. 142. 144. 146. 332. 334. 338. 340. 406. 414. 426. 428. 430. & Last Watch Marines.

To attend on the Fore Castle 1 Boatswain Mate.

To attend on Gun Deck 4 Boat.n Mate.

Berth Deck.
389. Orderly Sergeant, 387. Master 26. Ship, Corporals at Arms

Galley
382. 408.

Start.d Fore Top.t Bowline or Buntline
72. 74. 76. 80. 84. 86. 88. 102. 104. 94. 114. 116. 118. 124. 126. 128. 130. 132. 134.

Flying Jib Halliards
344. 346. 348. 356. 358. 360. 362. 364. 366. 370. 372. 376. 422. 424. 432.

Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Halliards,
391. 397. 399. 401. 405. 407. 413. 417. 419. 425. 427. 429. 431. 384. 390. 392. 394. 398. 402. 410. 412. 416. 418. 420.

Cabin
395. 411.

Ward Room
396. 415.

Galley on Main Deck
404.

Footing from a Foot line.

Signals.
385. Sig.s & Dr Mast.

Attend at Mizen Mast.
3 B Mast. 289. 312.

Attend on D.o Deck
52 M.s 279. 280.

Shanker Prams
291. 357. 358. 283. 282.
302. 320. 344. 308. and
the men Stationed on the Luff
in Going & Tacking.

Sch.s Mizen Top.s &
Top Sail Yard Bowlines
219. 234.

Mizen Topsail Sheetlines
221. 229. 237. 233. 235.
237. 239. Starb.d
254. 250. 236. 238. 240
248. 250. Lar.d.

Mizen Topsail Clew Jiggers
255. 257. 259. 261. 263. 265.
258. 260. 262. 264. 266.

Attend at Main Mast
3 P Mast. 169. 198.

Main Clew Jiggers
285. 287. 298. 296. 297. 301.
309. 311. Starb.d
284. 288. 290. 292. 300. 302.
308. 310. 314. 324. Lar.d.

Main Teachlines Them to the
Main Runt Jiggers
313. 315. 317. 319. 321.
326. 328. 330. 334. 338.

Starboard Main Foretline
293. 295. 327. 331. 333. 337. 339
355. 47 Par.s Starb.d Main Marine

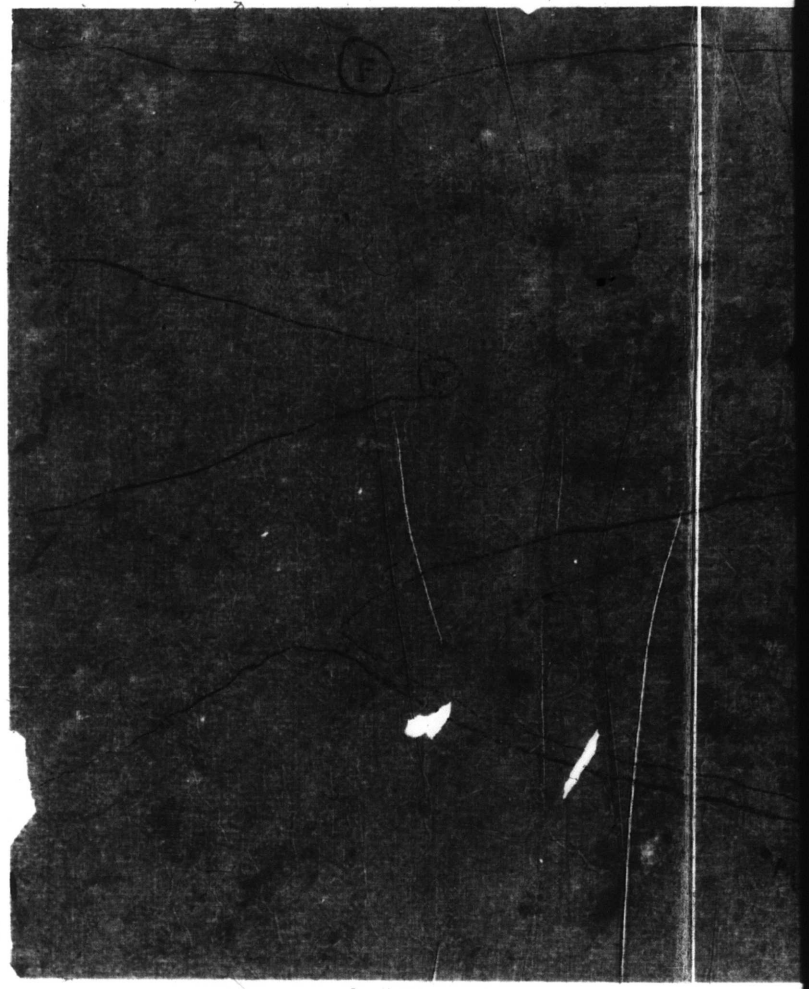
Starboard Main Runtlines
342. 344. 345. 346. 348. 350.
356. 358. 2 Pair Starb.d Main Marine

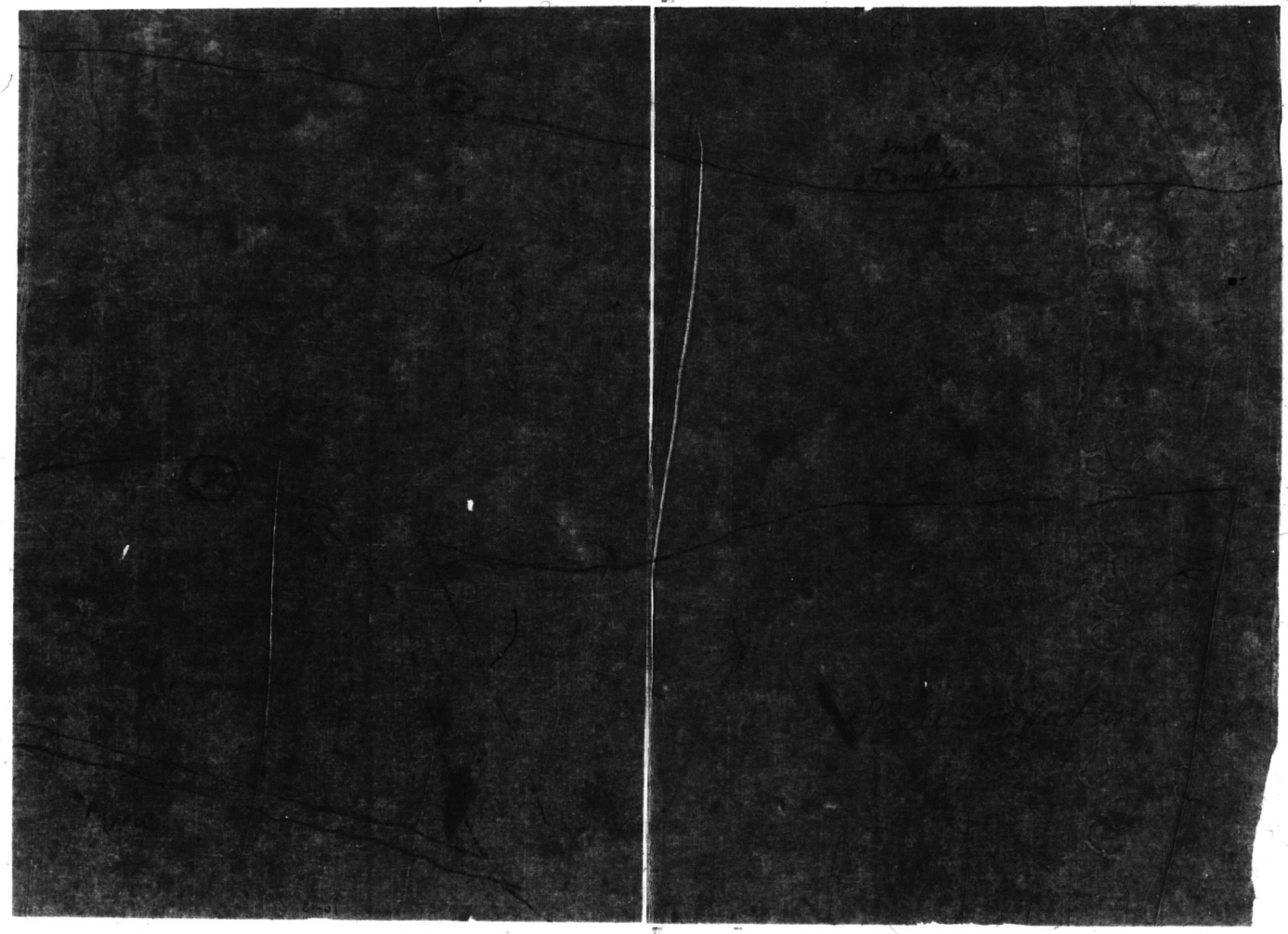
Starboard Main Top Sail Clew
Jiggers
161. 163. 164. 166. 167. 169. & 171
& the Top Gallant Yard Men of the
Starb.d Watch when Top Gallant
Sails are not Lent.

Starboard Main Top Sail Clew
Jiggers
162. 170. 172. 180. 182. 184.
406. 404. & the Top Gallant
Yard Men of the Lar.d Watch when
Top Gallant Sails are not Lent.

Main Top Sail Bowlines
201. 203. 205. 207. 209. 211.
213. 215. 217. 219. Starb.d
190. 192. 194. 196. 198. 200.
422. 424. 426. Starboard

Lift on Main Top & Top Gallant
Yards
195. 196.





Starting from a Bowline.

Let go & attend Main Top Mast Studding Sail Boom Tricing Lines
329. 370.

Fore Leachlines and 1 Bunt Line
39. 47. 49. 57. 59. 69. 71. 40. 46. 48. 50. 56. 62. 74.

Fore Main Jiggers
85. 391. 394. 396. 401. 405. 409. 76. 88. 392. 393. 395. 398. 402.

Fore & Mast Jiggers
413. 414. 419. 424. 427. 429. Ditto 410. 411. 416. 418. 420 Ditto.

Under Room
396. 415.

Falling
382. 408.

Falling on Main Deck
404.

Fore Top Sail Clue Jiggers
99. 103. 109. 125. 361. 363. 365. & 1st Part 1st & Watch 2 Mens 114. 116. 132. 134. 360 360. 364. 438. 436. 432. and the 2d Part 1st Watch Marines.

Fore Top Sail Bunt Lines
2nd. 35. 84. 133. 135. 143. 269. 271. 270. 245. 2nd Watch 54. 88. 94. 144. 146. 268. 272. 274. 276. 278. 122. 438. 436. 1st Part 2d.

Set up Head & Bowlines
465. 474.

Hands to Fire as the Mast.

On the Main Deck
475. Mast.

Forth Deck
276. 387. 389.

Cabin
395. 411.

In furling Sails when the Sail is hoisted the Flying Jib Boom Ropes, and Sail under the Men Aloft and on the Yards & Topsail Yards will Man the Down haul.

Mooring & Unmooring.

Signals.
385 2d Master

Lead.
92 Master 293. 102 Mate 294.

Wheel.
4 2d Mate 76. 355. 410.

At the Cross.
5 Quarter Masters.

To attend on Quarter Deck.
62 Mate 82 Mate 279. 380.

At the Mizen Mast.
2 3d Mate. 289. 312.

At the Main Mast.
3 3d Mate 159. 198.

At the Fore Mast.
75. 38.

Attend on the Forecastle.
1 3d Mate.

On the Forecastle to look & overhaul Cat Falls & Stand by Anchors.
29. 31. 33. 35. 37. 39. 41. 45. 49. Port
30. 32. 34. 36. 40. 42. 44. 46. 62. Larboard

In the Main Top.
147. 181.

To Rig Fish Davits & attend Flukefalls & Buoys.
11 2d Mate. 13. 15. 14. 16. 18. 37.
51. 53. 55. 48. 50. 52. 42.

In the Fore Top.
91. 119.

Spar Deck Capstan.
217. 219. 221. 223. 225. 227.
229. 231. 233. 235. 237. 239.
241. 243. 245. 247. 249. 251.
253. 255. 257. 259. 261. 263.
265.
218. 220. 224. 222. 226. 228.
230. 232. 234. 236. 238. 240.
242. 244. 246. 248. 250. 252.
254. 256. 258. 260. 262. 264. 266.
And Last Watch Marines
Also the Men Stationed on the Forecastle when necessary

In the Mizen Top.
215. 216.

Ship & Unship Spar Deck Capstan Bars Gratings &c.
23 Capt & Mate 285. 287. 311.

Ship & Unship Main Deck Capstan Bars Gratings &c then to the Bars.
24. Capt & Mate 317. 337. 343.

Attend on Main Deck.
4 3d Mate.

Mooring & Unmooring.

Rig & attend Messenger at Main Deck Capstan Abt Stephenson Gr
12 Grmate 17. 20. 21. 22 27

Main Deck Capstan.
281. 283. 291. 295. 297. 299.
301. 303. 305. 307. 309. 313.
315. 319. 321. 323. 325. 327.
329. 331. 333. 339. 341. 345.
349. 351. 353. 355. 357. 359.
361. 363. 365. 367. 369. 373.
375. 377. 379. 399. 405. 407.
413. 349. 431.
282. 284. 286. 288. 290. 292.
296. 298. 300. 304. 306. 308
310. 314. 316. 318. 320. 322.
324. 328. 330. 332. 334. 338.
340. 342. 344. 350. 352. 354.
356. 358. 360. 376. 378. 398.
410. 412. 346. 414. 432.
and Start & Watch Mooring

To Hold on Messenger.
165. 193. 195. 197. 199. 201.
203. 205. 207. 209. 335. 417.
419.
166. 168. 170. 172. 174. 176.
268. 302. 326. 336. 362. 364.
368. 416. 420.

To Carry Nippers Forward
264. 269. 271. 273. 275
277.
266. 270. 272. 274. 276.
278.

To Light Round Messenger
19 Dogs 113. 114. 143. 145.
177. 179. 211. 213.
116. 118. 146. 178. 180. 212.
214. 202. 204. 206. 208.
210. 200. 370. 372. 374.

To put on & hold on Nippers
92. 94. 96. 98. 100. 102.
104. 106. 120. 122. 124
126. 128. 130. 132.

To Bitt & Unbitt Cable &
Hold on & take off Nippers
148. 150. 152. 154. 156. 158.
160. 162. 164. 182. 184. 186.
188. 190. 192. 194. 196.

To Pay down Cable
93. 95. 97. 99. 101. 103. 105.
107. 109. 71. 73. 77. 79. 80.
82. 84.

At the Veering Cable
81. 83. 85. 87. 89. 111. 115.
121. 123. 125. 129. 131. 133.
135. 137. 139. 141. 149. 157. 159.
155. 159. 161. 163. 167. 169. 173.
69. 25. 175. 183. 185. 187. 189.
191. 86. 88. 90. 108. 112. 114.
134. 136. 138. 140. 142. 144.
76. 78.

Tiers
47. 57. 59. 61. 63. 65. 67.
54. 56. 58. 60. 64. 66. 68. 74.

Mooring & Unmooring.

To attend Compressors
26. 27. 28. 387. 389.
388. 397. 390. 401. 392.
394. 402. 348.

Chain Lockers
371. 391. 386. 384.

Galley on Main Deck
404.

Cabin
395. 411.

Ward Room.
396. 415.

Galley
382. 408.

Main Hatch
393.

Note. In mooring & unmooring Ship the Band are Stationed at the Main Deck Capstan.

In getting underway from a single Anchor all the Bearers will go to the Capstan Bars.

Making Sail & Getting Underway.

Signals
385 D^o Master

Conn
5 D^o Master

Wheel.
7. 70. 355. 110.

Lead
9. 293. 10. 294.

Loose Fly Jib
81. 82.

Loose the Jib
73. 79. 66. 68.

To attend on Forecastle
1 Bo^n Mate.

Fore Mast.
75. 38.

Loose the Foresail
29. 61. 31. 33. 35. 37.
30. 62. 32. 34. 36. 98.

Loose the Fore Topsail
91. 119. 93. 95. 97. 114.
92. 120. 108. 96. 98. 180.
When the Sail is let fall the Men will lay down quickly & man the Halliards
Excepting 91. 119. 2d^o will remain aloft to Light up the rigging.

To Sheet home Fore Topsail
39. 41. 45. 47. 49. 51. 53. 55
57. 59. 63. 64. 69. 71. 77. 83.
85. 89. 65. Starboard
40. 42. 44. 46. 48. 50. 52.
54. 56. 58. 60. 64. 72. 74
76. 80. 84. 86.

To Light home & Topsail Sheets
129. 128.

Loose Fore Top Gallant Sail
123. 131. 136. 138.

Loose Fore Royal.
125. 126.

In the Fore Top to attend Top Gallant Fore Sail Boom Tricing Lines
113. 135. 112. 114.

To Hoist Fore Top Sail
89. 101. 103. 105. 107. 109. 115
121. 127. 133. 135. 137. 139. 141.
143. 145. 347. 349. 351. 353. 355.
361. 363. 365. 367. 369. 343.
& 1st Part Yard & Watch Marines
88. 90. 102. 104. 106. 116. 118. 94.
124. 126. 130. 132. 134. 144. 146.
344. 346. 336. 354. 356. 358.
362. 364. 368. 370. 372. 374.
& 2d part Yard & Watch Marines

Stoppers & Belay Fore Top Sail Halliards.
99. 111. 140. 142.

Making Sail & Getting Underway.

To attend at Main Mast
3d Mate 189. 198.

To Loose the Main Sail
Start. 13. 19. 21. 345. 281. 307. 303.
Last. 6. 20. 22. 295. 306. 375. 381.

Loose Main Top Sail
Start. 147. 191. 155. 153. 157. 181.
Last. 148. 154. 152. 156. 192. 182.
When the Sail is let fall
to lay down quickly & man
the Halliards, Except
147. 181.
who remain aloft to light up
the Rigging.

In the Main Top to
attend Boom Tricing Lines
177. 179. 211. 176. 210. 175.

Loose Main Top Gall Sail
149. 185. 209. 158. 150. 205.

Loose Main Royal
205. 161. 184. 202.
When the Royal yards are
not crossed the Royal yard men
will remain on deck & man
their respective Halliards

To Light Home Main
Top Sail Sheets.
165. 186.

To Stopper & Belay Main
Top Sail Sheets
14 Prs. 14 Prs.

On the Main Deck to
Sheet Home Main Top Sail
23. 25. 27. 295. 341. 379. 381.
391. 397. 399. 401. 405. 407. 413.
415. 417. 419. 421. 431.
and 1st Part Start Watch. Manning
24. 28. 292. 304. 324. 326. 328.
332. 338. 348. 360. 366. 376. 384.
390. 352. 392. 394. 398. 402. 406.
410. 412. 414. 416. 420. 432.
and 2d Part Start Watch Manning
so soon as the Sheets are home
the above men will go on deck
to the Halliards, & in setting
Top Gallant Sails they will man the
Top Gallant Sheets.

To Hoist Main Top Sail.
199. 164. 166. 170. 175. 183. 184.
189. 193. 195. 197. 201. 203. 207.
213. 283. 288. 287. 291. 297. 299.
301. 305. 309. 311. 313. 315. 317. 319.
321. 323. 325. 327. 329. 331. 335.
337. 339. 341. 343. 357. 375. 377.
Start.
160. 162. 164. 168. 172. 174. 180
188. 190. 194. 196. 200. 204. 206
208. 212. 214. 280. 282. 284. 286.
288. 290. 296. 300. 302. 308. 310
314. 316. 318. 330. 332. 334. 344
342. 320. Last.

To Stopper & Belay Main
Top Sail Halliards
11. 157. 16. 170.

To attend Head Braces
18 Pr. 350. 2 Mrs.

Making Sail & Getting Underway

To attend at Mizen Mast
213d Mate. 289. 312.

In the Mizen Top
215. 216

Loose Mizen Top Sail
216. 241. 247. 216. 242. 246.

Loose Mizen Top Gall Sail
245. 248. 222. 226.

Loose Mizen Royal
233. 230.

Sheet Home Mizen Top Sail
217. 219. 221. 223. 225.
229. 231. 235. Start.
228. 220. 244. 232. 234
236. 238. 240. Last.

Light Home Mizen
Top Sail Sheets.
253. 257.

Stopper & Belay Mizen
Top Sail Halliards
249. 244.

To attend Main Top Sail
Top Gallant & Royal Brace
6. 186. 161. 163.

To attend Main Brace
249. Capt. Aft Guard 827 Mast

To attend Mizen Top Sail
& Top Gallant Braces
224 228.

At the Quoy
15 Ors.

To attend the Messengers
in Main Deck
12 Gr. Mate.

On Main Deck
4 Bo Mate.

Berth Deck. to attend
Companions
26. 387. 388. 389. 393.

Cabin
395. 411.

Ward Room
396.

Galley
382. 408.

Note. In making Sail in
Getting underway, so soon as
the respective Sails are let-
fall, the Sail loosers will lay
down quickly & man their respec-
tive Top Sail Halliards, Except
those who are Stationed
aloft to light up & Overhaul
the Rigging.

The men Stationed at Braces
in Tacking & Veering, will take
the same Stations in getting
Underway.

Making Sail & Getting Underway

Note. When Royal Yards are not Crossed the Royal yard men will remain on deck & Man their respective Topsail Halliards.

The Men Stationed on Fore & Main Yards to light home Topsail Sheets. will remain there until the Courses are set. ready to overhaul the Rigging.

In setting Top Gallant Sails. the Men Stationed at Topsail Sheets will man Top Gallant Sheets & Halliards.

To Hoist Mizen Topsail
234. 239. 251. 255. 254. 259. 261. 263. 265.
267. 269. 271. 273. 275. 277.
248. 250. 252. 256. 258. 260. 262. 264. 266.
268. 270. 272. 274. 276. 278.

Tacking & Veering.

Signals
385.

Conn
5.

Wheel.
7. 70. 355. 110.

Spanker Sheet & Boom Topping Lifts.
281. 283. 285. 287. 290.
282. 284. 286 288. 290. 336.

To attend at Mizen Mast
2. 289. 312.

On Quarter Deck & at Main Brace
249.

Set go & attend Lee Main Brace. 9. 291. 8. 300.

attend Main Brace Stoppers
385. 250.

Set go & attend Lee Main Topsail Brace.
184. 194. 10. 2 Masts

Set go & attend Lee Main Top Gallant & Royal Braces
161. 163. 6 Masts 156.

To Set go Cross Jack Trussfall
244. 248.

In Mizen Top
218. 216.

Set go & attend Weather Cross Jack Brace & Bowline
241. 242.

Set go & attend Weather Mizen Topsail Brace
227. 228.

Set go & attend Weather Mizen Top & Bowline.
229. 230.

Set go & attend Weather Mizen Top Gallant & Brace & Bowline
231. 232.

Lee Cross Jack Brace then to the Main Sheet.
233. 235. 237. 239. 243. 245. 249.
Main Sheet
234. 236. 238. 246. 244. 240. 252.

Lee Mizen Topsail Brace & Bowline
251. 253. 255. 254. 259. 261.
254. 256. 258. 260. 262. 264.

Lee Mizen Top Gallant Brace & Bowline.
217. 264. 269. 241. 243.
218. 268. 242. 244. 246.

To attend Rigging at Main Mast
3 Mate. 159. 198.

Tacking & Veering.

Let go Main Tacks & Sheets, Main Top & Top Gallant Breast Back Stays.
151. 199. 203. 152. 204. 200.

In the Main Top to bear abaft & abreast Breast Back Stays. Overhaul Main Tacks & Sheets attend Mizen Royal Bowlines
147. 149. 181. 148. 150. 152.

In the Main Chains to see Main Tack & Sheet clear & overhaul & attend Breast Back Stay Falls.
153. 155. 205. 154. 156. 200.

To Set up Main Top & Top Gallant Breast back Stays afterwards to Main Tack.
157. 165. 164. 169. 173. 175. 177. 158. 160. 162. 164. 166. 168. 170.

Man Weather Main Brace then Weather Fore Brace
201. 207. 209. 211. 213. 219. 221. 223. 225. 268. 265. 295. 297. 295. 299. 301. 303. 305. 307. 309. 311. 190. 192. 194. 196. 206. 210. 212. 214. 220. 222. 224. 226. 240. 270. 278. 292. 294. 296. 298. 302. 306. and 1st part Starbd Watch Marines.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Brace
14 Dr 95. 380 2d master

Weather Main Top Sail Brace then Weather Fore Top Sail Brace
337. 339. 341. 343. 345. 347. 349. 351. 353. 355. 357. 359. 361. 363. 365. 367.
332. 334. 336. 340. 342. 344. 346. 348. 350. 352. 354. 356. 358. 362. 364. and 2d Part Starboard Watch Marines.

Weather Main Top Gallant Brace. then Weather Fore Top Gallant Brace.
183. 185. 189. 191. 174. 176. 178. 180. 208.

Weather Main Royal Brace then Weather Fore Royal Brace
193. 195. 184. 188.

To haul up Main Clew Garnets then haul aft Main & Fore Sheet
313. 315. 317. 319. 321. 323. 325. 327. 329. 331. 333. & 1st Part Starbd Watch Marines. 308. 310. 314. 316. 318. 320. 322. 324. 326. 328. 330. & 2d Part Starbd Watch Marines.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Top-Sail Brace.
13 Dr 96. 18 Dr 96.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Top-Gallant Brace.
199. 388.

Tacking & Veering.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Royal Brace
369. 172.

Let go Delay & attend Main Sheet.
21 Dr 96. 28 Dr 96.

Let go Aft & attend Main Tack.
15 Dr 95. 12 Dr 96. Mate.

Board Main Tack. then Fore Tack.
23. 25. 27. 101. 103. 105. 109. 111. 113. 115. 117. 139. 141. 143. 145. 341. 343. 345. 347. 349. 391. 397. 399. 401. 405. 407. 413. 417. 419. 421. 431.
Starb'd

24. 28. 104. 106. 112. 114. 116. 118. 102. 122. 124. 126. 146. 360. 370. 366. 372. 374. 376. 378. 384. 390. 392. 394. 398. 402. 406. 410. 412. 414. 416. 420. 304. 432.
Lar'd

Delay & attend Main Tack
11 Dr Mate 16 Dr 96.

Let go & attend Main Bowline
19 Dr 95. 14 Dr 96.

Let go & attend Main Top & Top Gallant Bowlines
93. 137. 94. 138.

Let go Fore Trusses. Fore Top & Top Gallant Breast Back Stays.
95. 97. 96. 98.

In the Fore Top to overhaul Lifts & Tyes. bear abaft & abreast Breast Back Stays & attend Main Royal & Bowline
91. 119. 92. 120.

In the Fore Chains to overhaul Breast back Stay falls & see Tacks & Sheets clear.
35. 99. 107. 36. 100. 108.

Haul out Main. Main Topsail & Top Gallant Bowline & then Set up Fore Top & Top Gallant Breast back Stays.
121. 123. 125. 127. 129. 131. 133. 135. 126. 130. 132. 134. 136. 140. 142. 144.

Let go & attend Fore Sheet
32 Dr 96. 43.

Let go Head Bowline
31. 32.

Let go Head Sheets.
33. 53. 34. 50.

Light over Head Sheets.
69. 71. 70. 72.

Let go & attend Fore Tack
29. 30.

On the Pumpkin to overhaul Fore Tack.
59. 60.

Tacking & Veering.

To attend on the Fore castle
1 1st Mate.

To attend at Fore Mast &
Overhaul Fore Sifts
35. 38.

To Trail. then Haul aft
Head Sheets. then to the
Fore Sheet.
37. 39. 41. 45. 47. 49.
40. 42. 44. 46. 48. 52.

To take in the Slack of
of the Lee Fore Jack.
51. 55. 57. 89.
54. 56. 58. 90.

Haul up Fore Lee Gore-
-Sts. then Haul aft Fore
Sheet
61. 63. 65. 67. 77. 79. 81.
83. 85. 87.
62. 64. 66. 68. 74. 76. 78.
80. 82. 84. 86. 88.

Cabin
395. 411.

Ward Room
396. 415

Berth Deck
26. 384. 389.

Main Deck
4 Mate.

Galley
382. 408.

Galley on Main Deck
4054.

Reefing & Hoisting.

Signals
385 2d Master

Conn
52d Master

Wheel.
7. 70. 355. 110.

See Rigging Clear about
the Mizen Mast.
2. 289. 312.

To Let go & attend Mizen
Topsail Sheets & attend
in Quarter Deck
279. 280.

To Reef Mizen Topsail
215. 241. 244. 255. 223. 225.
218. 242. 246. 228. 244. 218.
215 & 216 will remain
aloft to Light up the Rigging

Attend Gof Jack Brace & Mizen
Top 1 Bowline
240. 226.

Attend Weather Mizen Topsail Brace
227. 226.

See Mizen Topsail Brace. then Mizen
Topsail Bunt lines. then Halliards.
219. 221. 229. 231. 233. 235. 239.
267. 269. 271. 273. 275. 277. 281.
224. 230. 232. 234. 236. 238.
240. 268. 270. 272. 274. 276.
278. 282.

Mizen Top Sail Lee lines
then Reef Tackles then
Halliards.
245. 249. 251. 255. 257. 259.
261. 263. 265. 283. 285. 287.
291. Start &
250. 252. 254. 256. 258. 260.
262. 264. 266. 284. 288. 290.
292. Start &

To Lead out. Let go & Belay
Mizen Topsail Reef Tackles.
237. 248.

Let go Belay & attend Mizen
Top Sail Halliards
217 222.

Let go & attend Lee Main Brace
335. 336. 380.

Let go & attend Lee Main Topsail
Brace
8. 9. 10 Quarter Masters.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Topsail
Brace
19. 20.

Let go. belay & attend Main
Top Sail Sheets.
13. 14.

Let go. Belay & attend
Main Top Sail Halliards
11 Gr Mate 12 Gr Mate
21 2 Gr 22 2 Gr

Reefing & Hoisting.

To Lead out Main Top-Sail Halliards
193. 194.

To Belay & attend Weather Fore Top Sail & Brace
152 Gr. 182 Gr.

To Reef Main Top Sail
147. 149. 155. 153. 157. 181. 183. 187. 189. 165. 173. 169. 199. 203. Starboard
148. 184. 152. 156. 160. 162. 162. 166. 168. 182. 186. 200 204. 206. Larboard.
Note 147. 148. 181. 182. will Remain aloft to Light up the rigging.

In the Main Top to attend Top Gallant Studding Sail Boom Tricing Lines
177. 179. 211. 176. 178. 210.

Weather Main Top Sail Brace then M Top sail Reef tackle, then Halliards.
62 Mr. 157. 181. 167. 175. 185. 195. 197. 201. 205. 207. 209. 213. 293. 295. & 1st Part Starb Watch Marines.
158. 170. 172. 174. 180. 184 188. 190. 196. 202. 208. 212 214. & 1st Part Larb Watch Marines.

To Lead out. let go & belay Main Top Sail Reef tackles.
149. 150.

Weather Fore Top Sail Brace. then Main Top sail Buntlins then Halliards.
297. 299. 301. 303. 305. 307. 309. 311. 313. 315. 317. 319. 321. 323. 325. 327. 329. 331. 333. Starb
294. 296. 298. 300. 302. 304. 306. 308. 310. 314. 316. 318. 320. 322. 324. 326. 328. 330. 332. 334. Larb

Starboard Main Top Sail Clewline then Start Reef Tackle, then Top sail Halliards
337. 339. 341. 343. 345. 347. 349. 351. 353. 355. 357. 359. 361. 363. 365. 367. 369. 371. 373. 375. 377.

Larboard Main Top Sail Clewline then Larb Reef Tackle. then Halliards
336. 338. 340. 340. 344. 346. 348. 350. 352. 354. 356. 358. 360. 362. 364. 366. 368. 370. 372. 374. 376. 378.

To Lead out. Let go & belay Main Top Sail Buntlins
163. 164.

Let go & attend Main Top Bowline
172 Gr. 162 Gr.

To attend at Main Mast & see the rigging Clear & C.
3 D Mate 159. 198.

To Let go. Belay & attend Fore Top Sail Halliards.
99. 111. 136. 140

Reefing & Hoisting.

To Let go & attend Head Reefing
31. 32.

To Reef Fore Top Sail.
91. 119. 93. 95. 97. 107. 117. 141. 105. 121. 127. 129. 139. 92. 120. 108. 96. 98. 100. 104. 102. 94. 124. 128. 126. 130. 91. 119. 92. 120. will remain aloft to light up the Rigging.

In the Fore Top to attend Top Gallant Studding Sail Boom Tricing Lines
113. 135. 112. 114.

Start 2 Fore Top sail Clewline, then Reef Tackle. then Halliards
23. 25. 27. 33. 35. 37. 39. 41. 45. 47. 49. 51. 53. 55. 57. 59. 61. 63.

Lart 2 Fore Top Sail Clewline then Reef Tackle. then Halliards
24. 26. 34. 36. 40. 42. 44. 46. 48. 50. 52. 54. 56. 58. 60. 62. 64. 66.

To lead out. let go & belay Fore Top Sail Reef tackles.

To lead out. let go & belay Fore Top Sail Buntlings.
137. 138.

At the Fore Mast. to see the Rigging Clear & C.
95. 98.

Start Fore Top Sail Buntline. then Halliards.
65. 67. 69. 71. 73. 77. 79. 81. 379. 391. 394. 399. 401. 405. 409. 413. 417. 419. 421. 431.

Larboard Fore Top Sail Buntline then Halliards.
68. 72. 74. 76. 78. 80. 82. 384. 390. 392. 394. 396. 398. 402. 406. 410. 412. 414. 416. 420. 432.

Start 2 Fore Top Sail Reef Tackle then Halliards.
83. 85. 87. 89. 103. 109. 115. 123 125. 133. 135. 143. 145. 101. and 2 Part Start Watch Marines

Lart 2 Fore Top Sail Reef tackle then Halliards.
84. 86. 88. 90. 106. 116. 118. 134. 142. 102. 144. 146. & 2 Part Lart Watch Marines

Let go & attend Fore Top Sail Sheets.
29. 30.

To attend on Fore castle
1 1 Mate.

To attend on Main Deck
4 D Mate.

Berth Deck.
26. 384. 389.

Reefing & Hoisting.

Cabin 395. 411.	Ward Room 396. 415.
Gallies 382. 408.	Gallies on Main Deck. 404.

Notes for Reefing & Hoisting.

1st In reefing Topsails or Courses the Men will take their Stations on the Yards reverse to the order of Furling. The Captains of Tops at the Earings of Topsails and the Captains of the Forecastle, Gunners Mates and Quarter Gunners at the Earings of the Courses.

2d When the Topsails are reefed, all the Men will lay down on deck quickly & man their respective Topsail Halliards, Excepting the 1st & 2d Captains of the Tops, who will remain aloft to light up the rigging.

3d In Reefing Courses & Topsails at the same time, no person will lay aloft until Topsails are clewed down, Courses hauled up & all prepared for Reefing. The Men Stationed on the Fore Topsail Yard will haul up fore Clew Garnets, then to reef pendants, the Marines will haul up the Fore huntlines & leachlines then to the Reef pendants. In like Manner the Men Stationed on the Main Topsail Yard will man Main Clew Garnets then to the Reef pendants. Mizen Topsail Yard men & the Musicians will man Main huntlines & leachlines then to Reef pendants.

In performing any Evolution when they are to be done at one & the same time the Odd numbers or Starboard Watch will go to their Stations on the Starboard Side of the Ship and the Even numbers or Larboard Watch will go to their Stations on the Larboard Side, Excepting those Stationed at Ropes Mentioned.

(Carried over)

as Weather or Lee. Also Should one Watch only be on deck, the first part will take the Starboard Side and the Second part the Larboard Side.

To bring Ship to Anchor

Signal
185 Sign.s 2d Master

At the Conn
5 2d Master

At the Wheel
7. 70. 355. 110.

Lead
9. 293. 10. 294.

Mizen Mast to see the rigging Clear & Let go Mizen Top. Gallant Sheets.
2. 289. 312.

Let go Mizen Top Sail Sheets & attend on Deck
279. 280.

Mizen Top.
215 216.
When Royals & Top Gallant Sails are Set the following Men are in the Top 243. 245. 224. 233 259. 222. 226. 220. 230. 260.
When those Sails are furled all of the men will lay down on deck & Man the Topsail Clewlines & Buntlines Excepting 215. & 216.

On the Coop Jack Yard to overhaul Mizen Topsail Sheets
253. 254.

Let go & attend Mizen Topsail Halliards 218.

Let go Mizen Top Gall.t Halliards
217.

Let go Mizen Royal Halliards
255.

To Man Mizen Top Gallant Clewlines. then Topsail Clewlines & Buntlines
219. 221. 223. 225. 229. 231. 235. 237. 249. 251. 263. 265. 267. 269. 271. 273. 275. 277. 224. 228. 232. 236. 238. 240. 246. 250. 252. 256. 258. 260. 262. 264. 266. 268. 270. 272 274. 276. 278.

Let go & attend Weather Mizen Top. Gallant Brace & Bowline
234. 254.

See Mizen Top Gallant Brace. then See Mizen Topsail Brace
239. 247. 261. 248.

Let go & attend Weather Mizen Topsail & Brace 242.

Let go & attend Weather Topsail Brace & Weather Mizen Top. Bowline
241. 244.

See Coop Jack & Brace
291. 295. 299. 292. 296. 298.

To attend at Main Mast & Let go Main Top. Gallant Sheets
3. 159. 198.

To bring Ship to Anchor.

In the Main Top.
147. 148. 181. 182.
When Royals & Top Gallant Sails are Set the following Men are in the Top. Viz.
149. 185. 209. 157. 175. 205. 161. 164.
150. 158. 188. 206. 172. 184. 202. 174. When Royals & Top Gall.t Sails are furled, the men will all lay down on deck & Man their Topsail Clew Ropes & Buntlines (Excepting
147. 148. 181. 182.

Start.e Main Top. Gallant Clewline. then Main Topsail Clewlines
153. 155. 157. 163. 169. 173. 177. 179. 183. 187. 193. 199. 201. 205. 207. 213.

Larboard Main Top. Gallant Clewlines. then Main Topsail Clewlines. 152. 154. 156. 160. 162. 164. 168. 170. 176. 178. 180. 186. 210. 214.

Let go & attend See Main Top. Gallant & Brace
192.

Weather Main Top. Gallant Brace then to the Topsail Clewlines
189. 191. 194. 210.

Let go & attend See Main Royal & Brace
190.

Weather Main Royal & Brace
211. 212.

Let go Main Royal Halliards
194.

Let go Main Top. Gallant Halliards
206.

Let go & attend Main Topsail Halliards.
172 Gr. 182 Gr.

Let go & attend Main Topsail Sheets
132 Gr. 142 Gr.

On the Main Yards to overhaul Main Topsail Sheets.
165. 166.

Let go Main Top.t & Top. Gall.t Bowlines
195. 196.

Start.e Main Clew Garnet, then Start.e Main Topsail & Buntlines
281. 297. 301. 303. 305. 307. 309. 313. 315. 319. 321. 323. 325. 329. & 1st Part Start.d Watch Marines.

Start.e Main Clew Garnet. then Start.e Main Topsail Buntlines
300. 302. 304. 306. 308. 310. 316. 318. 320. 322. 324. 326. 328. 330. & 2d Part Start.d Watch Marines.

Bring Ship to Anchor.

Starboard Main & Buntline then Starb.d Main Topsail Clewline.
331. 333. 335. 339. 341. 345. 349. 351. 353. 355. 357. 359. 347. 283.

Starb.d Main & Buntline then Starb.d Main Topsail Clewline
332. 334. 336. 338. 340. 342. 286. 288. 350. 352. 354. 356. 358. 360. 346. 348.

Main Leachline
361. 363. 365. 375. 377. 362. 364. 368. 376. 378.

Let go & Overhaul Main Tack
11 Ers Mate. 16 Gr.s

Let go & Overhaul Main Sheet
21. 21 Gr.s

Let go Main & Bowline
19 2d Gr.s

Let go & attend Lee Fore Top Sail Brace 340.

Weather Fore Top Sail Brace
369. 369. 372. 374.

Let go & attend Lee Fore Royal Brace 373.

Weather Fore Royal Brace
193. 284.

In the Fore Top.
91. 92.
When Top Gallant Sails & Royals are Set the following men are in the Tops. 123. 131. 137. 115. 145. 125. 109. 143. Starb.d 136. 138. 142. 140. 118. 122. 116. 146. as soon as the Top Gallant Sails & Royals are furled all of the Men will lay down on Deck & man their respective Clew Ropes & Buntlines. Excepting 91. 92. 125. 131. 136. 138.

Let go & attend Fore Top Sail Halliards
93. 96.

Let go Fore Top Gallant Halliards
119.

Let go Fore Royal Halliards
100.

Let go Fore Top Sail Sheets
33. 34.

On the Fore yard to overhaul Fore Top Sail Sheets
129. 128.

To Let go Head Bowlines
31. 32.

To See the rigging clear at Fore Mast & Let go Fore Top Gallant Sheets.
95. 38.

Bring Ship to Anchor.

Starb.d Fore Top Gallant Clewlines then Top Sail Clewlines.
95. 97. 99. 101. 103. 105. 107. 111. 113. 117. 121. 127. 133. 135. 139. 141.

Starb.d Fore Top Gallant Clewlines then Top Sail Clewline
98. 102. 94. 104. 106. 108. 112. 114. 120. 124. 126. 130. 132. 134. 144.

Starb.d Fore Clew Garnet then to the Starb.d Fore Top Sail & Buntline
35. 37. 39. 41. 45. 47. 49. 51. 53. 55. 57 & 1st Part Sarb.d Watch 2 Marines.

Sarb.d Fore Clew Garnet then to the Sarb.d Fore Top Sail Buntline
36. 40. 42. 44. 46. 48. 50. 52. 54. 56. 60. & 2d Part Sarb.d Watch 2 Marines.

Starb.d Fore & Buntlines & Leadlines. then to the Lee Fore Lift
63. 65. 67. 69. 71. 73. 79. 77. 81

Sarb.d Fore & Buntlines & Leachlines then Fore Top Sail Clewline
66. 68. 70. 72. 74. 76. 78. 80.

Let go & Overhaul Fore Jack
57. 58

Let go & Overhaul Fore Sheet
22 2d Gr.s

Let go Flying Jib Halliards
86.

Let go Jib Halliards
64.

Man Flying Jib Downhaul then Jib Downhaul.
83. 85. 87. 89. 399. 405. 407. 413. 417. 419. 431.
82. 84. 88. 90. 398. 401. 410. 412. 414. 416. 420. 432.

To attend on the Fore Castle
1 Ers Mate.

Stand by the Anchors
29. 30. 61. 62.

Stand by the Buoys.
12 Ers Mate. 15 Gr.s

To attend on Main Deck
4 Ers Mate.

On the Main Deck to haul up & Light to the Chain
23. 25. 285. 287. 311. 317. 324. 343.
224. 282. 284. 290. 314. 344.

Berth Deck to attend Compressers.
27. 387. 389. 397. 401. 2826. 386. 388. 390. 392. 397. 402.

Chain Lockers.
371. 391. 386. 384. 393.

Bring Ship to Anchor.

Cabin	Galley
395. 411.	382. 408.
Ward Room	Galley on Main Deck
396. 415.	404.

Note. For Squaring Yards In bringing Ship to Anchor.

Lee Main Brace 8 2ms Lee Head & Braces 25 2ms 20. 380.

To Square the Main Yard the Men who Haul up the Mizen Top Sail Clewlines & Buntlines

Lee Main Topsail Brace 6 2d master

To Square Main Topsail Yard the Men from the Weather Main Topsail Clewlines.

To Square the Fore Yard the Men from the the Lee Main Topsail Clewlines & Buntlines.

To Square the Fore Topsail Yard. the Men from the Weather Main Topsail Buntlines.

Crossing Royal & Top Gallant Yards.

To Rig Fore Top Gallant Yard 131. 115 Upper Yard Arm 136. 142. Lower Yard Arm	To Rig Main Top Gall Yard 149. 175 Upper Yard Arm 158. 150. Lower Yard Arm
In the Fore Top. To attend Lifts & bear off. 91. 119. 125. 92. 100. 108.	In the Main Top. to attend Lifts & bear off. 147. 181. 183. 187. 148. 156. 160
To Rig Fore Royal Yard 133. 132. 146.	To Rig Main Royal Yard. 169. 161. 202.
To attend Fore Top Gall.t Braces 103. 128.	To attend Main Top Gall Braces 189. 190
To attend Fore Royal Braces 121. 124.	To attend Main Royal Braces 185. 186.
To Rig Mizen Top Gallant Yard 224. 245. 220.	To Rig Mizen Royal Yard 233. 230.
In the Mizen Top to attend Lifts & bear off. 215. 253. 216. 244.	To attend Mizen Royal Braces 255. 244.
	To attend Mizen Top Gallant Braces 257. 250.

Gunnery.

Assembling at Quarters and Great Gun Exercise.

Calls.

For Muster and Inspection — Two Ruffles. in addition to beating to Quarters.

For General Exercise — One Ruffle. in addition to beating to Quarters.

For Action — The usual beat to Quarters of Drums

Note: In assembling at Quarters simply for Muster and Inspection. The men are only required to repair to their respective Guns. and Stand as they are Stationed, when fighting on one Side.

In assembling for general Exercise, They are required to be provided with Powder Flasks. Tube Boxes. Spare Flints. Rags. Triggerlines. and Thumb Stalls. Cutlasses. Pikes Battle Axes. Muskets. Pistols. Buckets of Sand and Fighting Stoppers. & They are to Cast loose their Guns on both Sides. Take out their Tompions. out the Ports. & get every thing ready for a General Exercise. without waiting further Special orders to do so.

In assembling to Clear for Action. They are required to do Every thing prescribed in assembling for General Exercise. and in addition. Wads. Filled Shot grommets. and Net heads are to be provided for both Sides. The Deck. too is to be wet and sanded. The Stopper Men are to lay aloft without waiting further orders. and Sling Topsail Yards. and Gaffs. Stopper Topsail Sheets to the lower Yard arms. Preventer braces on lower and Topsail Yards.

Table exhibiting what the Guns are to be provided with. who are to provide them. And the duties incident to the Station of each man when assembled for action.

Stations	To Provide.	Duties.
First Captain	For his 2 Guns. 2 Priming Wires. 2 Vent Bitts. 2 Spare Triggerlines. 2 Filled Powder Flasks. 2 filled Tube Boxes. 4 fitted Flints. 4 Thumb Stalls. The above is Equally divided with the 2nd Captain	Commands. attends breeching. primes. points. adjusts Tangent. Sights. fires. Half Cocks. and stops the Vent.
Second Captain	Old rag enough for wiping the Locks and flints of both guns. 2 Shot grommets. 1 Match and one Spare breeching. and places Train ropes on both sides.	Assists 1st Captain. Casts loose. runs out. attends Apron Quoin or Screw. Cocks and wipes the Locks & flints. and uses the Match if necessary.
First Loader	2 Wet Swabs. Wads for the Starbd Guns. and fills Shot grommets on Starboard Side.	Casts loose. takes out Starbd Tompion. takes out & lowers down Starbd Half Port. loads. runs out & trains & attends Train bar.
Second Loader	Five Buckets. Wads for Starbd Guns. and fills Shot grommets on Larboard side.	Casts loose. takes out Starbd Tompion. takes out & lowers down Starbd half Port. gives Cartridges wads & Shot to 1st Loader. runs out & trains.
First Sponger	Sponge & Rammer for the Starboard Guns	Casts loose. takes out Starbd Tompion. out Starbd Ports. Sponges. rams home. runs out & trains.
Second Sponger	Sponge & Rammer for the Larboard Guns.	Casts loose. takes out Larbd Tompion. out Larbd Ports. gives Sponge Rammer & worm to 1st Sponger. receives them from him. runs out and Trains.
First Auxiliary	One Bucket of Sand. into which a Match is placed	Wets and Sands the deck about the Starboard Guns. assists generally when fighting the Guns. on one side. and acts as 2nd Captain of Starboard Gun when fighting both sides.
Second Auxiliary	One Bucket of Water with which the Deck is wet about the Guns.	Wets and Sands the deck about the Larboard Guns. assists generally when fighting the Guns on one side. and acts as 2nd Captain of Larboard Gun. when fighting both sides.

Orders to be given when Exercising Great Guns, whether at Divisions, or General Quarters, or whether the Orders of Exercise be given by Officers, Captains of Guns, or others.

1st Prime.
2nd Point.
3rd Ready.
4th Fire.
5th Stop Vent.
6th Sponge.
7th Load.
8th Run Out.

When the Exercise has been Concluded, the Order "Silence" Secure, will be given.

Manner in which the above orders of Exercise are to be Executed.

1st Prime. The Captains of the Guns clears the vents, opens the pans, and forces the priming wires into the Cartridges with their right hands, which done, it is to be withdrawn quickly, being careful to observe that it has entered the Cartridges, which are easily felt. They then take the Tubes out of the boxes with their right hands, and shut them immediately with their left. The Tubes are to be put into the vents, and the quick matches attached to them are to be laid in the pans, and then the pans are to be closed without adding any priming powder, unless in the event of their being fired.

Should the Tubes happen not to be primed with quick match, the pans are to be filled with priming powder and closed, and some powder is to be poured on the vent fields, between the vent holds and the pans of Locks. Should the vents become choaked, which will seldome happen if the Guns be properly trained, they are to be cleared by means of the boaring bitts, great care being taken not to bend them, as they are made of steel, and, therefore, may be easily broken.

2nd Point. The Handspikemen at Long Guns, are to face towards the ports, take up their handspikes, and place the flat part of them on the deck clear of the Carriages and in readiness to assist in training, all the other men at the Guns, with the Exception of the 1st and 2nd Captains, are to man the Side Tackles, the 1st Captains are to direct the pointing and the 2nd Captains are to attend the train Tackles. The Captains of the Guns are to give the necessary orders for training the Guns, using the words "Muzzle to the right" "Muzzle to the left" when they wish the Muzzles of the Guns to be thrown in either direction. these terms are considered preferable to those hitherto used, of training on the bow and quarter, in as much as the former can and the latter cannot be applied with propriety to bow and stern Chasers.

When the guns are trained correctly, & it is found necessary to Elevate or depress their muzzles, the Captains of the of the Guns at the full extent of the Trigger lines, will give the Command "Elevate or depress" upon which the 2nd Captains will step up and attend to the quoins. the Handspikemen will place their handspikes upon the Steps of the Carriages and raise or lower the breeches of the guns as may be directed, always lowering them with the utmost steadiness, and gradually, when the Guns are nearly laid, when the breeches are raised or lowered sufficiently, the 2nd Captains are to force the quoins tight under it, giving the word "Down". So soon as they feel it support the breeches of the Guns. When the handspikes are to be withdrawn, in a sea way the Side Tackles only should be used.

for training.

While training, the men on one side of the Guns, are to be attentive to ease off their Side Tackles, as the men on the opposite sides haul on theirs: and on neither side are the falls to be let go until the word "Ready" be given. The Tackles of the weather guns (or indeed those those of both Sides, when the Ship has rolling motions,) are to be firmly held until the instant of firing, and only let go as the pieces in recoiling begin to over haul them: under circumstances of great recoil from heated weather guns, or of great rolling motion, the falls are to be passed over the projecting end of the chind, axletrees, and to be thrown clear at the word "Fire".

In the Case of training Carronades, all the men at the Guns, with the exception of the 1st & 2nd Captains, are to man the train ropes, the 1st Captain directing the extent of training, and the 2nd Captain attending the train Tackles, and in the Case of elevating or depreping Carronades, when the 1st Captains at the full extent of their trigger lines, give the words of Command "Elevate" or "Depress" the 2nd Captains are to step up and attend the Screws, and the 2nd Loaders are to attend the quoins, and see that the guns bear well upon them before they are fired, when extreem training is required, the orders "Muzzles" to the right extreme, or "Muzzles" to the left extreme", as the Case may be, will be given. In firing with charges that produce great recoil, or whenever necessary to lessen the force of the recoil upon the breechings or Ships Side, the rear trucks of Long Guns should be taken off.

3rd "Ready" The 2nd Captains are to Cock the Locks and the 1st Captains, always at the full extent of their triggerlines, they are to look Carefully along the Sights, with their right Knees bent, and their left feet thrown a full pace to the left; If there be no Locks, or one on the Gun that has become useless, the 2nd Captains are to get the Matches and place themselves at a suitable distance from the guns, on the line of the Vents of the Battery, with their faces from the ports, and there blow upon them, while holding them Considerably lower than the Vent fields; they are then to advance their Matches by extending their right arms, so that the lighted ends will be about four inches from, and forward of the powder on the Vent fields, for if the Matches be applied immediately over the Vents, they would be extinguished by the explosion; In this situation they are ready to fire the instant the 1st Captain gives the word of Command, and they must be very careful to do so.

4th Fire. The 1st Captains having been Careful to keep a moderate strain upon their triggerlines, while sighting their Guns, and thus allowing them not to hang in the slightest bight; they are to give them a suitable pull, not a sudden and violent jerk; these precautions are necessary for both the flints and precussion Locks, but especially so for the latter; The length of the triggerlines should be regulated by the distances required for the recoil of the Guns.

Both hooks of train tackles are to be moused, unless orders to the Contrary are given;

The 2nd Captains are to take in the Slack of the train tackles and choke the luffs (or hitch them if necessary) when the recoil is finished.

5th "Stop Vent" The Captains of the Guns are first to half Cock the Locks, and immediately after to force their left thumbs (which are to be provided with a thumb Stall) right over the vents, and there Keep them, until the Guns are Sponged and the Charges are sent home, the 2nd Captains are to wipe the Locks the instant they are half Cocked.

6th "Sponge" The 1st Spongers and the 1st Loaders are to place themselves on their respective sides, abrest of the Muzzles of their Guns, and if necesary between the breechings and the guns. The 2nd Spongers being close at hand, and facing towards the guns, are to take up the Sponges by their Staffs, and present them to the 1st Spongers, taking care that the rammer be outboard, and the Sponge heads inboard, the 1st Spongers are to receive them with both hands, the backs of their right hands being undern, and that of their left upwards, and then put themselves in the most convenient position for effecting their entrance into the Guns.

Having entered their Sponges, they are to Slip their left hands on the Staffs up to their right and then force them in with both hands as far as their grasps will permit; They are now to remove both hands to the extremity of the Staffs, and push the Sponges to the very bottom of the bores, where they will be very careful to keep them sufficiently long to turn them from them twice, assisted by the 1st Loader if necesary, they are then to withdraw their Sponges still Continuing to turn them in the same direction; and after Striking the Staffs at a short distance from the Sponge heads, twice under the muzzle rings, they are to turn them so as to bring the rammer heads inboard and the Sponge heads outboard. It is the duty of the 1st Spongers to worm the guns, and this it seems, ought to be done every third rounds at distant firing or firing at leisure intervals, it would be advisable to worm them often; but in close and rapid firing, with Sponges provided with proper worms, Cylinders containing the powder made wholly of worsted, even sewed and tied with worsted, and the vents properly and carefully served, I very much question the necesity of worming, as it is called, oftener than the piece becomes Chocked. In fact, I consider that the pieces sufficiently wormed every time they are properly Sponged, provided the Sponges embrace worms of proper construction, and in good order; but as the worms must necesarily be of smaller dimentions than the regular worms, and therefore not quite so efficient, it is proper that the latter should be used before the guns are loaded for a full due, either after firing, or after they have been unloaded for any lenght of time.

Should any burning fragments of the Cartridges be drawn out by the Sponges or worms, they are, if they fall on board, to be extinguished immediately by the 1st Loaders with the wet swabs in their charge.

7th "Load" The powderman standing immediately in the rear of their guns, with their paper boxes containing a Cartridge suspended at their left sides, and their right hands preping upon the tops of their boxes, are to step up to the 2nd Loaders and deliver the Cylinders, and then repair to the hatch (disignated) for the purpose of procuring another, where they will announce distinctly either the words, or the Calibre of the guns to which they are Stationed, and the moment they get their Cartridges, they are to return to the rear of their Guns, and there remain in the attitude mentioned, until the word "Load" be given.

The 2nd Loaders are to hand

the Cartridges to the 1st Loaders without the latter facing from the guns, who are to put them in bottoms first: and seams sideways; the 1st Spongers now introduce the rammers by two motions as they did the Sponges. holding them with their right hands under and their left over. and having shoved the Cartridges to the bottoms of the bores, they are to strike them two smart blows and then place themselves clear of the muzzles of the guns, and look towards the Captains of the Guns for orders to withdraw their rammers.

The Captains of the guns, the instant the two blows are given, are to remove their thumbs from over the vents, and drop the priming wires into them, with the view of ascertaining that they are clear: and that the Cartridges are home; so soon as this is done, they are again to place their thumbs over the vents, and there keep them until the guns are completely loaded.

It is very important that great attention should be paid to the directions of ramming home the Cartridges! two blows are directed to be given in order to ensure this object, and the 2nd blow, will indicate to the Captains of the guns that they are at liberty to ascertain the fact, without incurring the risk of bending or breaking the priming wires. In the event of the Cartridges not being home. the Captains of the guns will direct that an additional blow or blows be given. The 2d Loaders will now provide Shot and Wads, and place them on the Chase of Guns! thence the 1st Loaders will take them, and put in the Wads immediately after the Shot.

Note: Although Guns should never be loaded for Sea, or remain loaded for any length of time without Junk Wads between the Cartridges and Shot. (and in loading for Sea) it is a good plan to tie the necks of the Cartridges to the Wads. by the means of simple rope yarns of suitable length. so that you may draw them both together with facility and without the probability of injuring the former) yet it is altogether unnecessary in action to put in Wads over the Cartridges. but Wads must always be put in after the Shot. and they ought to be rammed home together. also if Guns are to be double shotted, junk Wads must be placed between the shot. whether the double shotting consists of two round Shot. one round shot and a Canister? or one round shot and a stand of grape. the round shot should be put in first. and the grape or Canister last. but Carronades should never be double shotted.

The 1st Spongers are to enter the rammers and push Shot and Wads home with two motions as before and then assisted by the 1st Loaders. they are to give the Charges two smart blows, draw the rammers, and turn them so as to bring the Sponge heads inboard, and return them to the 2d Spongers, who are to lay them in their places. The moment the Guns are loaded, the 1st Spongers & 1st Loaders are to withdraw from the muzzles of the pieces. and take their Stations at the side tackles.

8th Run Out. All. except the 1st Captains of the Guns. and the powderman, are to man the side tackles for running out the guns. The Captains of the Guns see the breechings clear as the guns are run out. and they also give the necessary directions for the guns to be pointed (in running out) towards the object to be fired at. and thereby prevent as much as possible. the necessity of training them much afterwards: When the rear trucks are off the Long Guns. the Handspikemen should work with their handspikes under the arms of the Axletrees. to diminish the friction

as much as posible.

In running out Carronades, care should be taken to keep the beds and Slides trained alike, for it is improper to fire Carronades unless they be so trained: in training, great Care should be taken not wood the Guns, that is, that no part of the Guns touch the port Sills. On the Lee-Side or when the Ships rolls much, the 2ds Captains are to attend the train tackles, and ease the guns out, assisted if necesary by an auxiliary.

Immediately after the guns are run out, the 1st Loaders & 2nd Spongers are to Coil down the Side Tackles on their respective Sides, and see them clear for running.

Wooden Gun Exercise.

Question. What do you mean by Centre of metal?

Answer. I mean a line drawn from a notch on the side of the base ring to a notch on the side of the Muzzle, or a line corresponding to the Centre of the bore;

Question. What do you call a line of metal?

Answer. a line drawn from a notch on the top of the base ring to a notch on the swell of the Muzzle.

Question. Point your gun by a line of metal.

Answer. The gun is laid to the bullseye on the Target by a line of metal.

Question. Look through the gun and tell me whether your shot will go above or below the object.

Answer. The shot will go above, for I see the upper white ring, and I can prove that the bore is not parallel to the deck, for the Stanard shows that the Centre of the breech is nearer the deck than the centre of the Muzzle. A Gunners quadrant denotes that the gun has 15° degrees Elevation: which convince me that a shot fired by a line of metal at Point Blank distance, will always pass over the object fired at. This is the reason some people believe the shot rises after leaving the gun.

Question. How do you point, in order that your shot may not go above.

Answer. By disepart.

Question. What do you mean by disepart, and what is its use.

Answer. A disepart is a piece of metal placed on top of the gun to give a line of sight parallel to the centre of the bore, and leads the eye in the direction the shot takes in leaving the Gun.

Question. How do you disepart a Gun.

Answer. By taking the Circumference of the base ring and any other part of the gun where I wish to place the disepart, take the lesser from the greater & one half of the difference will be the height of the disepart.

Question. Lay your gun Point Blank by disepart. & prove it so.
Answer. The gun is now laid P.B. by disepart; by looking through the gun. I am convinced of it: for I see the Cross. which is the same distance from the bullseye as the line of sight: as from the centre of the bore; the only part not closed up by the Tompion; and I observe that the bore is parr= allel to the deck: for it is the same height from it at breech & muzzel as the Standard shows.

Question. In pointing. what would be the consequence of not keeping your eye close down to the notch in the base ring. getting that. the disepart. and the object in one.

Answer. It should give the gun more elevation than necesary.

Question. In firing with Congreves sights. why is it nece= =sary to get your object on the extent of the triggerline.

Answer. It is necesary in order to get both rings in one, unless this be done, the sights will neither give Elevation or direction truly;

Question. Why. with any other sights should you get your object in the same manner.

Answer. If I do not. I shall lose sight of my object before I get to the extent of my triggerline. that by stan= =ding steadily at the distance, I can watch whether the motions is bringing the object on with the points of my sight:

Question. What will you do with your sights at sea. where there is motion and the distance known.

Answer. I will raise my sights to the degrees required, and lay my gun so that the bore may pass as much above as below the object. and look out to Fire the moment it is brought on by the motion.

Question. Why is it necesary to stop the vent:

Answer. To extinguish any Fire left in the gun. for if the sponge is thrust home well, to the bottom of the bore, and the vent being well stopped, so as to exclude all air. no fire can remain. for it cannot burn without air?

Question. How do you choose a Flint.

Answer. Transpurent. and free from veins.

Question. How do you place them in the Lock.

Answer. Flat side up, Clear from the Hammer.

Question. Suppose your Flint is too long. what would you do.

Answer. Take it out and reduce it on the rear loop. with the linch pin.

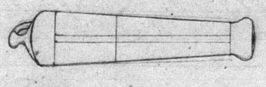
Question. What is the Calibre of a Gun.

Answer. It is the diameter of the bore.

Question. What is the Axes of a piece.

Answer. The centre of the bore. lengthways.

Small Wooden Gun.



This gun by being taken apart shews the exact form of the gun inside the bore. being the same size from breech to muzzle throughout. but not to outside. and shows the necepity of placing a Disep= =art on the gun to give a line of sight parallel to the Centre of the bore. and shows the direction in which the vent is bored. and the necepity of placing the Match before the Vent: to prevent the Explasion blowing it out of the hand.

Explanation of the Diagrams.

Fig.re 1st.

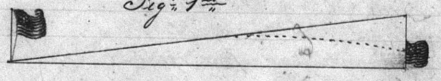


Figure 1st. Shows the range of a shot at 2d. elevation. The upper line would be the direction of the shot if it were not acted upon by Gravity and the resistance of the air. The Curved line tone direction of the shot and shows that it is acted upon by those powers, and would require 2d. elevation to range a shot that distance.

Question What is meant by range, extreme range, and gravity.

Answer Range, and extreme range, is the distance from the gun to the first and last grazes of the shot. Gravity is a tendency which all bodies have to fall downwards, and acts upon the shot the moment it is fired.

Fig.re 2nd.

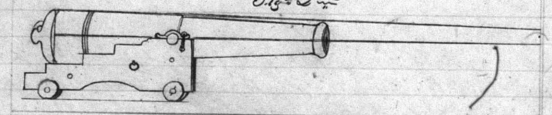


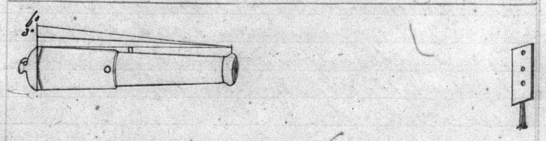
Figure 2nd. Points out the Error of firing by line of metal at objects P.B. distance, for the breech being larger than the Muzzle, it is necessary to lower the breech and raise the Muzzle to get the notches on the top of the base ring, and Muzzle, and the object in one, which elevates the bore. The black line is the line of sight by line of metal prolonged to the object.

The grey line is a line produced from the Axis of the bore or piece over the object intersecting the line of sight at a certain point, which is the angle of depart and is the direction the shot would take if not acted upon by gravity and resistance of Air. The red line is the true direction of the shot acted upon by the force of Charge, gravity, and resistance of Air, and shows plainly that a shot fired by a line of metal, would pass considerably over the object at P.B. distance.

Question How do you correct that Error?

Answer By placing a depart on the gun to give a line of sight parallel to the Centre of the bore

Explanation of the Large Board.



Question You have been shown the error of firing by line of metal, point your Gun by depart to the lower ball V.S. say what position your gun is in.

Answer The Gun is now laid P.B. to the object that is, the bore is parallel to the deck or plain, and if a straight line were produced from the Axes of the piece towards the object it would only cut half the diameter of the Gun, at the base ring below the object which is the distance between the line of sight and the Centre of the bore.

Question At what distance would a shot range, the Gun being Solid

Answer This being a long 24 Pr. with a charge of 1/3 the Shots weight, about 400 yards. with 1/4 about 350 Yards. — With 1/6. about 310 yards.

Question. If the object were at a greater distance, what would you do.

Answer. I would give the Gun elevation.

Question. Suppose your object to be so great a distance as to require three degrees elevation, give your gun that elevation.

Answer. The Stanchion is marked to answer the purpose of a Gunners Quadrant: the gun has now 3° elevation.

Question. Look along your Point Blank Sight, can you see the object.

Answer. No. I lost sight of the object the instant the Muzzle was raised above point blank position.

Question. Is there any way of giving the gun Elevation, and Keeping sight of the object at the same time

Answer. Yes. by raising a tangent sight on the breech to a height corresponding to what the muzzle is raised above point blank position. I get a Sight at the object, direction and elevation at the same time.

Question. Are you convinced your sights will give you correct elevation.

Answer. Yes. I can prove it. The two upper balls on the Target are placed correctly at 3 Degrees & Six degrees above the lower ball, and a shot fired at those elevations would pass through those points. for instance if I lay the gun by tangent sight at 6° Elevation to the lower ball and look along the P.B. sight: I obtain sight of the upper ball which is 6° above P.B. this clearly proves the correctness of the sights.

Question. What has the Core shown in regard to the sights.

Answer. It has shown me the use of a tangent sight, by the aid of which it is easy to point at objects so distant as to require elevation, as it is by dispart when near: and without it the object is lost sight of the instant the Muzzle is raised above P.B. position.

Question. What is the objection to double Shotting at the distance of 600 yards or upwards, and why is a junk wad placed between the Shot.

Answer. The reduced Charge being used for the double Shotting, it would impart so small a velocity to the Shot that it would have little or no effect at that distance, and it is necessary to place a junk wad between the Shot, for it has been observed when this is not done they are frequently Split by Striking against each other in the bore.

Question. What would be the probable consequence of firing three Shot over a reduced Charge, even at a short distance of 100 Yards.

Answer. Great Strain on the breechings & tackles, and little or no effect on the Enemy.

Question. What would be the probable effect of placing irregulars formed pieces of Iron in the Gun.

Answer. They are liable to injure the bore of the gun and no advantage can result from such a practice.

Question. What would be the consequence of double Shotting Carronades.

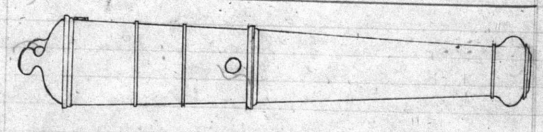
Answer. Attended with injury to breechings, side tackles, and Slide, and Contrary to Regulations.

Question. Now Say the Balls are correctly placed, State the principle of the board and target.

Answer. It is on the principle of a Circle. the distance being the same from the dispart to the target as from the dispart to the tangent taking it as the radius of a Circle. The tangent on the breech becomes a tangent to that Circle, and the tangent, and opposite tangent to that Circle, therefore what would be 3° & 6° on the tangent would be 3° & 6° on the target.

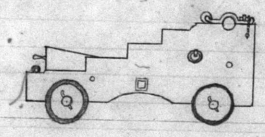
Name the Parts of a Long Gun.

A	Casable	O	Vent Pan & Patch
B	First Reinforce & Ring	P	Vent astigal & fillet
C	Second Reinforce Ring & O.G.	Q	Dispart & dispart patch
D	Chase.	R	Muzzle astigal & fillet
E	Muzzle.	S	Swell of Muzzle
F	Buttons	T	Muzzle moulding & face of the piece
G	Button Ring.		
H	Neck.	U	Trunions.
I	Neck Ring.	V	Trunion Shoulder.
K	Neck Fillet.		
L	Base Ring & O.G.		
M	Vent & Vent Field		



Name the Parts of a Long Gun Carriage.

1	Sides & Brackets	10	Rear axletree bolts & seat	19	Trunion Pallet & bum
2	Eye bolts & Keys.	11	Train loops.	20	Horns
3	Cap Square	12	Rear axletree & Shoulder	21	Transome & transom loops
4	Joint Bolts	13	Stool bed & Quoin.	22	Fore axletree & Clamps
5	Trunion box	14	Stool bed bolts	23	Fore axletree Stays (& Shoulders)
6	Quarter round & Transom plates	15	Rear truck linch & ring & washer		
7	Steps of the Carriage	16	Side loops & revelling plates	24	Fore Truck. linch pins & loop
8	Bracket Bolts	17	Bed bolts & bum plates		
9	Rear Loops.	18	Breeching bolts & revelling plates	25	Tract Pins.



Name the Parts of a Carronade.

1	Casable	12	Reinforce Ring & O.G.
2	Reinforce	13	Dispart patch & Step Sights
3	Chase	14	Muzzle Mouldings.
4	Muzzle.	15	Muzzle patch dove tail to receive dispart
5	Flash rim		
6	Elevating Screw box	16	Carronade Loop
7	Neck	17	Joint Bolt & Key
8	Neck fillet	18	Joint Cheeks.
9	Breech Ring	19	Train Patch
10	Base Patch	20	Breech Mouldings.
11	Vent patch pan & Vent	21	Screw box & Cap

Name the Parts of a Carronade Carriage.

1	Joint Cheeks	7	Elevating Screw plate
2	Joint Cheek bolts	8	Elevating Screw
3	Joint Bolt & Key	9	Elevating Screw Cover.
4	Pintal bolts	10	Rear Carriage Loops.
5	Pintal plate	11	Side Carriage Loops
6	Droop bolt.	12	Bolt Heads

Name the Parts of a Carronade Slide.

1	Slide	7	Fore Chocks
2	Groove	8	Fore Chock bolts
3	Slide iron	9	Housing Ears
4	Rear Chock	10	Horse Shoe plate
5	Rear Chock bolts	11	Fighting Bolt & Key.
6	Side Loopes		

Questions.

Question What is the dispart and how is it obtained.

Answer It is an additional piece of metal placed on the gun to make it as thick at one End as at the other, to produce a line parallel to the axes, and is obtained by taking the diameter of the base ring, and any other part of the gun where I intend to place my dispart, I subtract the lesser from the greater, and half the difference will be the height of the dispart to be placed on the gun where I took the lesser diameter.

Question You wish to place a dispart on the gun by taking the Circumference of the base ring & 2d reinforce ring, and having no knowledge of figures, How would you proceed.

Answer I would take the circumference of the base & 2d reinforce rings with a piece of Silk thread or fine twine, and divide it into three equal parts for the diameter and half the difference of these diameters will be the height of the dispart.

Question Is this method quite correct.

Answer No, The diameter not being quite One third the circumference.

Question Of what use is the dispart.

Answer It leads the eye in the same direction the shot takes in leaving the gun when laid "Point Blank" and will carry a Shot to the first graze from 200 to 400 yards, according to the nature of the piece.

Question How are the divisions found that are marked on the Tangent Scale.

Answer Take the length between the Rind part of the base ring, and the highest part of the dispart in feet, multiply it by 21, which will give you the length in inches, for the Tangent of 1 degree — which may be marked downwardly on the dispart as far as the line of metal, which about 12 degrees, beyond that a Scale must be placed at the base ring.

Question What is the use of the Tangent Scale.

Answer It enables one to point the gun at a distant Object with the same ease as one within Point Blank, Without it the Object would be lost sight of as soon as the gun is elevated above the "P.B." Elevation, but by the help of the Tangent Scale advantages obtained by experiment, I can set my sights as far as 5 degrees, so as to send my Shot the required distance.

Question What Constitutes "Point Blank" range.

Answer The distance from the gun to the first graze of Shot. the gun being laid horizontal.

Question What is the line of Metal Elevation.

Answer It is when the notch on the base ring and the notch on the Swell of the Muzzle, and the Object is on one, which in a gun of common construction is about 12 degrees Elevation.

Question What is the Centre of Metal.

Answer The notch on the side of the base ring and a notch on the side of the Swell of the Muzzle corresponding with the Axes of the piece.

Question What is meant by the Axes of the piece.

Answer The Centre of the bore lengthways.

Question What is meant by Windage.

Answer The difference between the diameter of the bore and Shot.

Question What is the Windage allowed for long Guns.

Answer About 1/20 the Calibre.

Question What is the Windage allowed for Carronades.

Answer about 1/40 the Calibre.

Question What is meant by Calibre.

Answer The diameter of the Bore.

Question What portion of the effect of the Charge is lost by Windage.

Answer From 1/4 to 1/3.

Question What diameter are the Vents of Guns.

Answer Two tenths of an inch.

Question What sort of Wood is used for Ships gun Carriages,

Answer The brackets, Transoms and Cheeks, are made of Elm, the axletrees of Oak.

Question How would you choose Flints.

Answer Those that are transparent and free from veins are the best.

Question What are the ingredients for making Gun Powder?

Answer Nitre, Charcoal, and Salphar.

Question What are the proportions.

Answer Nitre 75 parts, Charcoal 15. Salphar 10.

Question How do you judge the quality of Gun Powder by inspection.

Answer By rubbing it in the hand to find if it contains any irregular hard lumps, or. by inflaming a small quantity on a sheet of paper, or on a piece of Copper. if good, it will immediately ignite, and the smoke rise in a Column, leaving no spots or foulness on the Copper or anything that would burn the paper.

Question Are there no other means of proving powder?

Answer Yes. By firing some rounds of it from an 8 inch Mortar laid at 45½ degrees, and loaded with a particular powder, which has been made with the greatest exactness, called proof powder. the same number of rounds are then to be fired from the same mortar, Charged with an equal quantity of powder to be proved, and by Comparing the ranges, the Strength of the powder will be known.

The same thing Can be done by firing an equal quantity of the best powder in possession, and that to be proved, from either Gun or Carronade, always taking Care to have Shot of the same weight and diameter, and to use the same Elevation.

Question How is Musket or fine grained powder to be proved?

Answer A Musket Charged with 4 drams of fine grained powder should drive a steel Shot through 15 or 16 Elm boards half an inch thick, placed ¾ of an inch from each other, the first board being placed 40 inches from the muzzle of the Barrel; but with restored powder the balls will only pierce through 9 or 12 of these boards.

Question What is meant by Cylinder powder.

Answer The Wood is Charred in Cast iron Cylinders, powder made in from Charcoal undergoing this process is the best.

Question How is powder Mealed?

Answer By being rubbed on a Table until fine enough to pass thro a Sieve of Sawn., not more than One pound should be mealed at a time. and Care should be taken that no Iron be used in the Construction of the Table; as it would be liable to Cause Explosion.

Question What is port fire Composition?

Answer Saltpetre, Sulphar, and mealed Powder.

Question What is the Blue light Composition?

Answer Ground Saltpetre, Sulphar, and red Orpiment.

Question What is the Composition for Signal rockets.

Answer Saltpetre, Sulphar and Charcoal.

Question What is Tube Composition?

Answer Mealed powder, mixed Stiff, with Spirits of wine.

Question What instruments are required in the Construction of Tubes.

Answer Spring prods, Worstead, Seven bladed Knife, Shears, Guage ⅒ of an inch in diameter, Scissors, drift. Piercing wire, Worstead Needle, a Small square box to hold the Composition and Wooden Slide.

Question How would you proceed to make a quill Tube.

Answer I would guage the quill as to its length & diameter: cut off the feathers and ½ of an inch from the nib: clear the pith with a wire, place the quill in the proof: force in the seven bladed knife: spread out the prongs: run the worsted under and over each prong till nearly filled, then set a stitch between each prong: the Tube is held with the left hand, and the fore finger in the Cap, and dipped twice in the Composition box and is set home with the driver. When filled take the finger off the Cap, enter the piercing wire at the small end of the Tube; and turn it round until seen at the other end, the Tube is primed with a better Composition than filled with.

Question What are the distant Charges for Long Guns.

Answer One third the Shots weight.

Question What are the full Charges.

Answer One fourth the Shots weight.

Question What are the reduced Charges with the Shot.

Answer One Sixth the Shots weight.

Question What are the Charges for Short practice, Scaling, and Blank exercise.

Answer One twelfth the Shots weight.

Question What are the full Charges for Carronades

Answer One twelfth the Shots weight.

Question What are the scaling & exercising charges for Carronades.

Answer One Sixteenth the Shots weight.

Question What are the Charges for Scaling, Short practice and Blank exercise.

Answer About 1/24 the Shots weight.

Question What are the Charges for 68 Pr Guns.

Answer Seven pounds for the One weighing 50 cwt, and Nine pounds for the One weighing 60 Cwt.

Question What are the distant & full Charges for Guns, fired with hollow Shot of 12 & 10 inch. and also for Exercising and Saluting.

Answer Twelve pounds for 12 inch. and Eight pounds for the Ten inch. weighing 62 Cwt & Seven pounds for the 10 inch. weighing 54 Cwt and Twelve pounds for the 10 inch. weighing 84 Cwt.

Question What are the Charges of Scaling & Blank exercise for Guns fired with hollow Shot.

Answer Half their full Charges.

Question What are the Service Charges for Brass Guns.

Answer One third for heavy & Medium & 1/4 for light Guns.

Question What quantity of Powder is used for proving Iron Guns.

Answer The Shots weight from 3 to 12 Pounders, above this 3/4 the Shots weight.

Question What quantity of powder is used for proving Carronades.

Answer From 1/4 to 1/5 the Shots weight.

Question What is meant by Scaling a Gun.

Answer It is cleaning the inside of a Gun by firing from it a small quantity of powder to blow out any dirt or rust that may be hanging to its sides.

Question For what service are the reduced Charges intended.

Answer For Close Action with double Shot: the strain on the breeching is less.

Question What Elevation do the present reduced Charges require, suppose they will be used against objects 1000 Yards distant: after which distant Charge is to be used.

Answer About 1/4 of a degree.

Question What additional Elevation will the present reduced Charges require for double shotting.

Answer Double the Elevation for the double shotting, with One Half more for the reduction of the Charge.

Question In a Ship healing over 4° degrees, the Guns of which are fitted with sights. at what Elevation would it be necessary to set the Sights on the

weather and See sides, the distance requiring
2° degrees Elevation?

Answer At 2° degrees on either sides.

Question What distance can you double shot with advantage.

Answer About 400 Yards.

Question What additional elevation, if, fired with a Charge of 1/4 the Shots weight, will double Shotting require.

Answer Rather more than double.

Question What is the greatest distance which grape or Case shot is required to be used.

Answer About 200 yards against Ships.

Question Describe grape Shot.

Answer A number of Shot of different sizes for various natures of Ordnance, having an Iron plate at the bottom and confined in Canvas secured by a line paping round each division formed by the Shot. The number in each is 9 for every description of Guns, except the 68 Pr which is 15.

Question Describe Case Shot.

Answer A Cylindrical Case of Tin containing Shot of 8 oz weight for the 68 Pr 42 ℔ 32 ℔ & 24 ℔ 6 oz for 18 ℔ and 4 oz for 12 ℔.

Question In loading with grape, Case or double headed Shot together with round shot, which should be entered first.

Answer The rounds, it appears from observation made by repeated practice, the grape is thrown closer together & carried further.

Question In firing with round and grape Shot together, the round having the greatest velocity will be carried further than the grape, will you give the Gun the necessary elevation to strike your object with the round or grape.

Answer The round, if I give the gun Sufficient elevation to carry home the grape, the round will pass over & be thrown away, but if I strike the object with the round Shot, although the grape may graze halfway, it will in all probability do some execution by ricochet.

Question Will grape penetrate the Side of a Ship.

Answer No, the principal advantage gained by its use is the Cutting away of the Enemy's rigging, a Small quantity entering the port may do Execution.

Question What would be the consequence of Heating the guns heated by quick firing.

Answer They would probably Burst.

Question Suppose a Shot jammed in a Gun leaving a space between it and the Cartridge, so that it would be dangerous to fire it, how would you proceed.

Answer Destroy the Charge by pouring water or Vinegar into the Vent, and afterwards introduce a Small quantity of dry powder into the vent & blow it out.

Question What advantage is there in preserving Shot from rust.

Answer The Surface of the Shot being uneven from rust, the effect of the Air is unequal & causes them to deviate from their true direction.

Question What means would you adopt to preserve your Shot from rusting.

Answer Grease or paint them & keep them as dry as possible.

Question What are Spherical Case Shot.

Answer Shells filled with musket balls, much thinner than Common Shells in order that they may burst with a Small quantity of powder, & that the balls after bursting of the Shell, may keep in the Same direction, which would not be case were the Shells to burst with much powder.

Question. What is the least distance Spherical case shot can be fired with safety.

Answer. About 200 Yards.

Question. Why cannot spherical case shot be fired at a less distance than 200 yards.

Answer. Because the fuze cannot with safety be bored out to less than 1/10th of a inch.

Question. How is the length of fuze found for Spherical Case Shot fired from Long Guns.

Answer. Allow 1/10th of an inch for every 150 Yards in the range.

Question. What is an Howitzer.

Answer. A piece of Ordnance mounted on either a field or garrison Carriage. for the purpose of throwing Shells at lower angles than is usually done by Mortars.

Question. How are Howitzers known from Mortars.

Answer. A Morter has the Trunions on the breech, and an Howitzer on the reinforce.

Question. How do you load a Howitzer?

Answer. The Shell is prepared in the same manner as for a Morter and to prevent accidents by Explosion the Cap is not taken off the fuze until the Shell has been entered a short distance into the Howitzer. it is then prest home jointly by the rammer, which has a hole in it to receive the Cap of the Fuze.

Question. What distance is case shot fired with an 8 inch Howitzer,

Answer. At 400 yards. the Case containing 60 iron balls 1/2 inch in diameter.

Question. In throwing Shells from Morters is any one Elevation used in general? If so. what is it.

Answer. 45 Degrees.

Question. Are there any other Elevations useds.

Answer. Yes, But seldom under 45° or over 75° which latter angle is used when great velocity in the fall of the Shell is required for the purpose of breaking in "Bomb Proof".

Question. As the distance to which you require to throw the Shell vary. how is it performed. the Elevation being generally the same.

Answer. A large or Small Charge is used according to the distance of the object.

Question. On what does the time of the bursting of the Shell depend.

Answer. On the length of the fuze.

Question. Having found the distance of your object. how would you find the length of fuze.

Answer. Having found the time of flight. Multiply it by 5. that being the part of an inch of fuze burnt in a second. but as fuzes are not always driven with the same force. it is advisable before practice to see how they burn.

Question. How do you measure the length of a Fuze.

Answer. Find the depth of the Cap by the notches on the outside and measure the required length from it.

Question. How may you discover the presence of damp in your Magazine.

Answer. After having well washed a Sponge. Soak it in Salts of Tartar or common Salt and water. dry it & weigh it. place it in the Magazine. and if any dampness it will become heavier. or Suspend a weight to a piece of Catgut against the bulkhead and if the Magazine is damp it will contract. If a hair is used. moisture will lengthen it. there are many other ways.

Question. You want to dispart a Gun. and having no Callipers for taking the diameter of the base ring and reinforce ring. how would you find those diameters.

Answer. With a piece of Thread. Silk or fine Twine. I would take the Circumference of those parts and divide them by 3.1416 which will give me the diameters.

For Example.

Question. What is the height of disport to be placed on a Gun, when the circumference of the base ring measures 68.7 inches, and of the 2nd reinforce ring 57.9 inches: the base sight being 1.3 inches

3.1416 / 68.700 / 21.8613 Rad. — 3.1416 / 57.9000 / 18.43 Rad.

62832	31416
58680	264840
31416	25 13 28
27 2640	1355120
25 13 28	1256 64
213 120	9855 60
188496	9 42 48
24624	1312

	Inches. Tenths
Diameter of Base Ring	21. 86
Diameter of Reinforce Ring	18. 43
Divide by 2	3. 43 Difference
	1. 7. 15
Add base sight	1. 3
	3. 0 15 Height of Disport

Internal Regulations for the Government of the U. S. Frigate Cumberland.

1 The Laws and printed Regulations for the government of the Navy are to be strictly conformed to by every person on board.

2 Officers are required to preserve the strictest silence among those under their command, and to cause all orders to be executed with celerity and without confusion.

3 Officers and petty officers are required to make themselves personally acquainted with the Ships Company, so that they may always address them by their names.

4 No person is to be flogged with the Cats, but by the order of the Captain. For offences committed during the night watches, the offender may be confined by the Lieutenant in charge of the deck, and the offence shall be noted on the Masters at Arms report the following morning and all punishments recorded in the Log Book with the nature of the offence

5 All officers attached to the Ship, must be provided with the Regulation full and undress uniform, Cocked hat, Cap and Sword; and they are not to leave the Ship on duty, without their side arms.

6 The Executive Officer having the general superintendence of the Ship, its police and the carrying into execution these regulations, his orders will be obeyed as if emanating directly from myself.

7 The Signal Officer will have his signals both by day and night always ready to execute the orders of the Commander in Chief, or to exercise if necessary; for that purpose he will appoint a Midshipman and Quarter Master to attend him; and see that all the apparatus for executing any order by signal is ready. He will keep a memorandum book and enter all Signals in it. The book to be kept hung up at the Cabin door.

8 The Lieutenat of the watch is forbidden to hold conversation or to allow the other officers on watch to do so. No air ports at sea are to be opened without his knowledge and he is responsible for their being shut in due season. When windsails are up he will see ~~that they~~ are properly trimmed and of an uniform height. He will see that the men composing the watch remain at the position on deck assigned them respectively. He will always keep the Quarter Boats and especially the lee one ready for lowering in case of any emergency; having a rope kept in each fore Chains ready to throw to Boats, and a tow rope kept fast to each Quarter Boat at sea from the fore Chains; keep a sharp hatchet always on the poop deck to cut away the life buoys, and a man stationed at each night and day. He will see that the Starboard side in port, and the weather side at sea, are used only by the Commanding and Executive Officers and the Officer of the deck, when they shall be on deck.

An uniform system of giving Orders

is desireable, and to attain it the Officer of the Deck is required to make use of the same Orders in performing evolutions as are used by the Executive Officer; and to make use of the Trumpet only when absolutely necessary. He will maintain the strictest silence among the men, and use the fewest orders needed in carrying on the duty. He will also be provided with a correct watch, quarter and station bill for every part of the Ship at which he is stationed.

9 The Lieutenants of divisions will be accountable for the perfect state of their Batteries, the Cleanliness of the men and the Order of their Clothing, Hammocks and Bedding, make out monthly Cloths lists and make the requisitions for the Supplies of the men.

They will have a correct watch quarter and Station bill of the Ships Company.

10 The Master will have the Ships Log written up every day, and the name of the Lieutenants of the Watches, written out in full by themselves. Their initials will not suffice. The Log will be sent in to the Captain every morning, countersigned by the Master.

11 The Surgeon, having the entire and sole charge of the sick, will suggest such arrangements to be made as he may deem necessary to their greater Comfort and recovery.

12 The Marine Officer has charge of the guard and will be held responsible for the State of its Equipments and Military bearing. He will make the usual morning reports. The Sentinels are to be placed as the Captain may from time to time direct. The sea officers, except the Executive Officer, are to have no charge of the Marines except in their watches on deck. During such time if any marine misbehaves, the Officer of the the watch will call the Marine Officer, and state to him the fault of the Man, which report the Marine officer will properly notice; but if the offence be of a serious character, the Officer of the Watch will cause the offender to be confined and state the fact to the Marine Officer at the time.

13 The Purser will keep a book so hung up that all the men may at their pleasure see it, in which shall be a schedule of all the Stores for which they pay, exhibiting in proper Columns their Cost and prices charged. He will, of Course, advance no money, nor pay any without an order to do so.

14 The Passed Midshipmen will perform the duties of Midshipmen generally, and such other duties as may be designed them. The Midshipmen will keep a regular Journal, take the Meridian altitude of the Sun, work the observations, and send in their days works to the Captain, daily and their Journals the first of every month. They are also required to have complete watch, quarter and Station Bills.

15 The Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter and Sail Maker will report to the Executive Officer every morning the State of their Departments, and to the Officer of the deck, make such reports as circumstances require.

16 The Crew generally are required to be prompt in the execution of an order issued by any

Officer, whatever may be his rank, and if, on any occasion they feel themselves aggrieved, to apply for redress to the officer of the deck.

They are forbidden to sell or otherwise dispose of their Clothing. Fighting, creating any disturbance or smuggling liquor will be certainly punished.

17 Three Lieutenants, or two and the Master with two watches of the Midshipmen are to be always on board the Ship in Port, unless by the special permission of the Captain, and no officer to remain out of the Ship unless leave is specially granted after 10 O Clock.

18 No petty officer, seaman or marine is to have permission to go on shore (excepting officers servants) without leave from the Captain, and leave obtained, the officer of the deck must see that they are clean and neat before they leave the Ship.

19 No light must be ever unattended to, in any Sail room, Store room, or Birth, and none but in lanterns to be allowed in the Hold, tiers or Store rooms, and they to be attended by an officer. All fires and lights on the Berth Deck are to be extinguished at 8 O Clock at night in the Winter and at 9 in the Summer. The lights in the Steerage and Cockpit half an hour later, and those in the Ward Room at 10, when they are to be reported to the Commanding Officer. The officer in charge of the deck will once every half hour during his watch at Night, send an officer without a light to look into the forward Store room, to see that nothing is burning there, or in any other place unauthorized. He will send a responsible officer every night at 11 to open the door of the Warrant officers Store room, without a light, to see that there is no light there, or indication of any having been left there. The Oil room is never to be opened but in the presence of an Officer, and by order of the Commanding Officer.

20 Boats Crews are commanded when their officers are not present to obey the orders of their Coxswains, who are strictly forbidden to carry any thing out of the Ship, or Shore without permission from the Officer of the Deck.

21 No Stores must be sent out of the Ship without the Captains Orders, nor expended without the Order of the Captain or 1st Lieutenant.

22 Washing days will be appointed as the Breaker and Ships duties will allow, and no clothes are often than Washing days may be hung up, except by leave of the 1st Lieutenant.

23 All Offal and filth of every sort must be taken to the Head, and lowered well down before it is started. No lounging in the Chains, Boats, ports, or on the booms is allowed.

24 The people are expected to be shaved, cleaned and dressed by 10 O Clock every Sunday Morning, when they will be mustered at their several divisions preparatory to general muster at 1/2 past 10.

25 At 9 AM. the Crew will be mustered at their quarters, when their cleanliness and the state of the Battery will be examined into by the 1st Lieutenant. The same will be done

at Sunset, when he will report their state and the security of the Battery to the Captain. At which time also the Carpenters will see the hose screwed on the force pump, the pump gear in place and ready for use, and axes placed by, ready for any emergency. He will also report the Water in the well at the same time and the same will be done by his mates at the close of each night watch.

26 A Liberty book must be kept and in port placed on the Capstan, in which shall be entered in the appropriate Columns, the day of the Month, the name of the man and Rating, the time allowed him, the date of his return and remarks on his Condition.

27 Drunkenness and profanity, outraging discipline and Propriety, as they do, will be visited with the severest censure and punishment.

28 The apprentices are considered by the Navy Department, under the care and supervision of the officers with whom they may be placed. It is therefore hoped that the officers of the Ship will encourage them in their studies and professional duties, and discourage every appearance of immorality and vice among them. The Officer of the Deck will see that the Master at arms muster them in the gangway every morning before 8, clean washed and combed for his inspection, any irregularity in them he will report to the 1st Lieutenant.

29 None of the Boats Crews in port are to be made to perform the duties of Cooks of Messes.

30 None but those duties that are absolutely necessary are to be performed on Sunday.

Batteries and Quarters.

The Executive officer is to see that the Magazines are always in order; Keep fifty Broadsides of Cartridges always filled, Tubes and priming powder ready, and keep twenty one Guns loaded with a Saluting Charge. Powder to be turned every three months and the Shot to be examined, Cleaned and repacked Every month. Shots, Wads &c in order and at hand and Spare Breechings, tackles &c in readiness. Particular attention is to be paid to the turning of powder. To exercise one division every day and at General Quarters when ordered by the Captain, and never to open the Magazine without the knowledge and order of the Captain Commanding Officer.

The Officers in Charge will be prepared at all times to answer the following questions

1 How many divisions of Boarders, what are their arms, and how called?

2 How are Fire men called?

3 How Sail trimmers?

4 What arrangement is made for marines when Boarders are called? 2.

5 In case of Fire if any Carpenters are appointed as Firemen, and what Tools and other implements are kept ready to suppress it.

Officers of Each Division.

1 The Order and fitness for service of the Guns and gear; the angle at which they can be Elevated or depressed and trained? 2.

2 The Numbers of men at each Gun, their Stations in Watch Bill and their ratings? 2.

3 The ratings and Stations in Watch Bill of first and second Captains? 2.

4 The number of Boarders at each Gun, designating the Division of boarders.

5 The number of Sail trimmers at each Gun.

6 The number of Firemen at each Gun.

7 The Signal for assembling and leading these to their several Stations.

8 What number of Shot of each kind and Wads are kept on deck for each Gun.

9 What disposition is made of the Gear when not at Quarters.

10 What disposition is made of Locks, flints tubes and tube boxes, powder horns, Cutlasses, axes, pistols &c. &c. and whether the arms are fitted with proper belts and Pockets, and if Locks strings are fitted with Hide and turnscrews? 2.

11 Fire Buckets and Lanterns, where kept and whether fitted with proper lanyards? 2.

12 The arrangement for supplying powder, whether ample or not, and from which Magazine received? 2. When Exercising with Wads or Cartridges, note with precision the manner of serving the Guns, if regular and with promptness.

13 The arrangement for securing powder, when on deck, and to prevent its unnecessary accumulation.

14 Where spare Breechings trucks & tackles are kept and if at hand.

15 How long time does it take to replace a Breeching? 2. a truck? 2. a Gun tackle? 2.
How long to shift a Gun from one side to the other? 2.

16 How long time is occupied in securing both sides for Sea.

17 Whether or not prepared to man and arm his Boat, and with how many Men.

18 Whether arms and amunities be kept in readiness for Boats.

19 Whether breakers of Water are ready for Boats in good order.[2]

20 How many men trained to the use of Small arms.[2]

Master and Boatswain.

1 Whether Messengers, Hawsers &c are ready for handing up, to secure Masts and rigging. Where runners, tackles, and luff tackles are kept, and if ready for securing Masts.[2]

2 The number of Stoppers for lower and Top mast rigging, and where kept.[2]

3 Stoppers for Topsail Sheets, Slings for Topsail Yards and Gaffs, how fitted and where kept.[2]

4 Whether preventer braces are ready to reeve.

5 Where Spare Wheel ropes are kept.[2]

Carpenter.

1 How many Shot plugs.[2] What kind?[2] what size, and where kept.[2]

2 How many axes reserved for Cutting away Masts?[2] whether in good order and where kept.

3 Fire Engine or Fire pump, if in order, with Hose?[2] where kept.[2]

4 Where Spare Tillers is Kept.[2]

5 What Tools are ready, or what arrangement is there to cut out Shells or Shot.

Gunner.

1 No of Cylinders filled, of each Charge.[2]
2 No of Shot of Each kind, & where kept.[2]
3 No of Wads for each Gun & Where kept.[2]
4 Match tubs and Matches, where kept.[2]
5 Rockets, false fires, where kept & how Stowed.[2]
6 Is the light room kept Clean and the Lamp ready to light at any moment.[2]
7 Screens ready for Magazine Scuttles, and where kept.

Order in the event of Fire.

In case of an alarm of Fire, the drum is immediately to beat to quarters, and the Crew are to repair to their Stations promptly, and wait for orders. The 1st & 2nd Lieutenants are to visite the place where the Fire is situated, and make immediate report to the Captain. The Junior Lieutenant is to see the Berth deck division ready to assist in passing Water. The Firemen are to be ordered in to the Gangways with their Buckets filled with Water, and there to wait Orders. The Engine to be filled, rigged, and ready, Carpenters to rig and fetch the pumps, Boatswains and Sail Makers to examine the Store rooms and report in person. The Gunner to repair to the Scuttle of the Main Magazine and unlock the Same,

but not to open it without orders; but he is to wait at his station in readiness to fill the Magazine with Water if he should receive such orders from the Quarter Deck.

The Gunners Mate stationed in the Fore Magazine, is at the same time to repair to the Fore magazine Scuttle, which he is to unlock, but on no account to open unless he receives orders to drown the Magazine.

The Marines are to be drawn up on the Quarter Deck with their muskets loaded and Bayonets fixed. No person to leave his quarters without orders, on pain of immediate and severe punishment; and every possible Exertion must be made by the Officers to prevent noise and Confusion.

The following orders will be observed in the General Exercise at Quarters, viz.

The men and officers being at their Stations, the orders will be given as follows.

1 Silence - Cast loose the Guns.

The officers will then report their divisions ready.

2 Prick and Prime.

3 Point - On the Bow, or the quarter, a beam &c.

4 Fire.

5 In vent and Sponge.

6 Cartridge - ram home.

7 Shot and Wad - ram home.

8 Run out.

Motions

1 Take out the Tompions. Hook the side and train tackles. Lay the Sponge and Rammer on the right of the Gun. Off apron. Middle the Breeching.

2 The Captain of the Gun ~~fixes the Cartridge with his pricker~~ then Caps the Hammer.

3 The Crow and Handspike are placed under the breech and the gun Elevated or depressed as the Captain may direct. If the fire is to be point blank, let him lay the disport with the horizon. This done, the Crow and Handspike are placed under the hind part of the Cheek and the piece trained with the aid of the Side tackles. If the object be passing the line of fire it will be better to train ahead of it, and fire as it draws in line.

The Gun being laid the Crow and Handspike are put by, clear of the recoil. In smooth water or in using the lee Guns overhaul the side tackles.

4 - The Captain sights over the disport, holding the Lock lanyard in his hand, and standing directly behind the Gun, beyond the recoil.

As the object draws in line he fires, endeavouring to do so on the top of the Wave, and as the Ship pauses, just before falling. - By which a ricochet may be obtained if the mark be not reached directly. If he fires as the Ship rises, the shot will most probably be thrown away. Ordering fire at the weather roll must not be given in exercise. If the Gun does not recoile the length of the breeching, tauten it by the training tackle. Chock the luff which is to be tended by a hand.

5 The 1st Captain throws back the hammer, clears the vent with the wire, and then stops it with a vent Cushion or a thumb stall, while the 1st Sponger takes his place by the muzzle, and receives the Sponge from the 2nd Sponger.

This he enters and turns round twice or thrice when in the chamber - returned the Sponge and receives the rammer. Meanwhile the 1st Loader has the Cartridge ready which he enters and pushes into the Gun, seam down, the length of his arm. The first Sponger rams home until the first Captain feels that it is in the chamber - the Captain taking care not to Enter the wire more than half an inch below the vent hole, or the wire may be jammed by the driving home the Cartridge. The Loader enters a Shot and a Wad which are also rammed home. The rammer is returned to its place - the men man the side tackles.

8 At the Word the second Captain unchocks the luff of the train tackle and overhauls it. The men rouse the Gun out with a steady pull, as a jerk of the Carriage against the Sport may cause the shot to start the wad if the latter be small - the two Captains sending the breeching through the check ring, as the gun goes out. Middling it lay it fair in the Sport - Chock the luff of the side tackles.

The Guns are never to be double shotted but by express orders from the Quarter Deck. If grape and round are ordered, the latter is always to be next the Cartridge.

Ricochet practice is always to be preferred for single round shot and smooth water, but never in a heavy sea.

Boarders will be called by the sound of the Bugle.

Firemen by the rapid Striking of the Bell.

In Exercising Yards and Sails a general and common Order must be adhered to, by the Officer who may be Carrying on the duty.

When Top Gallant or Top Gallant & Royal Yards are to be sent up, immediately before beating the Call, the men stationed for receiving and rigging them will be sent aloft, and the Yards swayed out of the Chains. As soon as the men are ready to receive them, beat the Call and sway aloft. If Sails are to be loosed, the Sail loosers are to be sent aloft at the same time with the Yard men, who at the beating of the Call will lie out and cast off the Gaskets. When ready for Croping and letting fall, the Music will roll off, and at the third roll, Crop, let fall and Set the Colors.

In Sending down the Yards at Sunset,

on beating the Call, send down yard ropes and tripping lines, When ready toll off.— at the first toll breaking the stops of the tripping lines, and at the third, sway and lower, hauling down the Colors at the same moment.

The first Lieutenant will see that a Copy of the following Regulations is so placed that ignorance Cannot be pleaded of their existence.

Respectfully
(Signed) Samuel L. Breese.
Captain.

U. S. Ship Cumberland
Octo 20 1844

Salutes to be observed in Boats.

To a Commodore;
Captains and Commanders.
to lie on their oars; all others to top their oars.

To Captains & Commanders.
Commissioned officers to
lie on their oars. all others to top their oars.

To Ward Room officers;
Warrant officers to lie
on their oars.

Officers of corresponding rank in passing each other to salute by touching the hat.
Juniors to give away to seniors at landing places and along side of Ships.

Seniors will acknowledge the salute of Juniors by throwing up and letting fall the bow oar or oars.

Officers of loaded Boats and of Boats in rough weather, are required to salute by touching the hat and rising, when passing a Commodore, Captain or Commander.

The First Lieutenant will give publicity to these orders and see that they are executed.

U. S. F. Cumberland
Mahon Nov 21. 1844

Samuel L. Breese
Captain

Order.

The officer of the Deck being responsible for the judicious carrying of sail during the night, he will be cautious so to carry it as not to endanger the Spars. He is expected to report any change in the Weather of moment, and at the expiration of his watch, at sea, he will, before going below, report to me in person, the State of the weather, and the sail the Ship is under. He will not allow the men to be lying about or asleep, and will cause them to be mustered twice during the Watch.

Respectfully

U. S. Frigate Cumberland
Mahon Nov. 2d 1844

Samuel L. Breese
Captain

" "

Order.

The observance by all persons on Board is expected of the following Regulation, issued by the Navy Department Feby 19th 1845.

"The hair of all persons belonging to the Navy when in actual Service is to be kept short. No part of the beard is to be worn long, excepting Whiskers, which shall not descend more than one inch below the tip of the ear, and thence in a line towards the corner of the Mouth."

Respectfully &c

U. S. F. Cumberland
Mahon Nov. 2d 1844

Samuel L. Breese
Captain

" "

Copy
General Order.

Navy department
September 4th 1844.

Maury's Navigation is hereby adopted as the Text Book of the Navy. Midshipmen are therefore required to make themselves well acquainted with at least so much of Mathematics, nautical astronomy and the other kindred branches of Navigation, as is therein Contained.

Professors of Mathematics, and boards for the examination of Midshipmen are charged with the execution of this order.

Signed J. Y. Mason.

General Order.

All persons acting under my orders, are particularly referred to the Article Section 1st Article 23d of the act for the better government of the Navy prohibiting the receiving on Board any articles, except gold, silver or jewels, not intended for the use of the Navy or the Ship to which they belong.

Any violation of it will subject the offender to punishment.

(Signed) Jos. Smith
Commodore

" "

U. S. Frigate Cumberland
Mahon Feby 11. 1845

Standing Order.

The First, Second or third Lieutenant to be always on board with two other Lieutenants, or one and the Master, whilest there are sick on duty.

The Midshipman or mate of the watch who is sent below every half hour; is to go round both the Gun and Berth decks, to see that no unauthorized lights are burning, and that no noise or disorder is in the Ship below.

On Sundays the men to breakfast at 8, muster at quarters at 10, and divine Service to Commence at 10½ O'Clock. The articles of War will be read the first Sunday of every Month, after which general Muster.

At Sundown hook on all boats which are to be hoisted up to the davits, and when all hands are called to Stand by Hammocks, hoist them up together square and properly.

All requisitions for Clothing and Mess Stores to be sent to the Captain on the first of every month, and the price of every article to be entered at the head of the Column under the enumerated article required. Clothing lists are not to be sent in to the Captain; but a register of each mans clothing to be kept by the officer Commanding the division. Officers are required to look particularly to see if the men actually require what they ask for.

The officer of the Deck will always report to the Commanding officer, when an Anchor is in the hawse.

Officers in Charge of the Deck are required to wear undress Coats. A Roundabout is not a proper uniform for an officer in Command of the Deck, Except it be worn under an over Coat, in Stormy or Cold Weather.

The Officer in charge of the deck is required to Conform to (and See That others do so) the Standing Orders of the Ship regarding the Standing in Knots about the Quarter Deck, or holding Conversation unconnected with duty, and Silence must be observed by all at Muster and quarters.

The Commanding officer will report to me when it is 8 or 9 o'Clock AM, according to the season, before hoisting, and at Sunset before hauling down the Colors; and also when he wishes to loose or furl Sails.

Master. Once a day at one of the following Stations when other duties will not interfere. 1st Mooring and unmooring. 2d loosing and hoisting, or making Sail. 3d reefing and hoisting. 4th Shortening Sail and coming to Anchor, and once a week, fighting boats Crews to be Exercised.

(Signed) Jos. Smith
Commodore

U. S. Frigate Cumberland
Marseilles Febry 18th 1845.

Standing Order.

The Regular lookouts to be placed in port as at Sea, with orders to report all Boats approaching the Ship, any noise heard, irregularities of every sort and every thing worthy of notice. The gangway look-outs to be placed in the Main Chains, to be set when hammocks are down, and taken off when they are up. The Captains of the Fore Castle Tops and afterguard to take Charge of the Watches, and act as Captains of the Watch for four hours in succession, and to remain on the half deck to note the time and relieve the lookouts every two hours. The Captains of the Fore Castle, Tops and afterguard will hand to the Captains of the first Watch at 6 O'Clock P.M. the names with the hammock number of the men in each of their Watches who are to keep the lookouts for the night, and the Captain of the Watch will acquaint himself with the name and the places where they sling, so that he can find them. A list of the blank list men to be hung up at the Cabin door, and at the same time the lookouts are set and relieved, two of them beginning at the top and going round the list, are to be put into the Jingey and kept at the gangway ladder. They are to pull round the Ship every half hour, to see no boats are lurking round the Ship and return to the gangway, and there remain in case of need for a boat. The officer of the deck will send the Midshipman of the Watch fifteen minutes after every bell, who will order the look out on the Starboard Cat head to report his station by the usual signal "Starboard Cathead" which is to be responded to by all the others in succession. By this means, I hope to prevent any boats from being robbed, and liquor from being smuggled on board.

Mahon April 4th 1845.

I Sig'd Jos Smith
Commodore.

Order.

The Executive officer will at all times see, that when at General Quarters for exercise in firing with or without Shot.

1st The Decks are wet and strewed with Sand.
2d Tub of Water at Magazine passage
3d Buckets of Water about the decks & Wet Swabs.
4th Shot Rabbits & Carpenters Slings on Deck.
5th Tube boxes, flasks & Caps for the Captains, as well as 1st
6th Powder flasks to be examined by the officers Commanding divisions, to see that their Priming are good & shed no powder.
7th Sponges 1st & 2nd to be exercised by single guns, and by divisions to turn the Sponge three times well home in the Chamber.
8th False Cartridges to be made & exercised with, filling the Gun, & withdrawing them after Exercise.
9th Powder boys to be exercised in getting their powder, to stand at the hatches a foot a part from each other, & in the order of time in which they arrive. When the first is supplied, the second will advance in order, thrust his hand down the Scuttle & receive his box.
10th The proper number of Match tubs & Shot racks, to be in their places.

Respectfully &c

I Signed Sam'l L Breese
Captain

U S Frigate Cumberland "
at Sea June 11. 1845

Order.

The Lieutenants in Charge of the Watches at Sea, will be very attentive that no air ports be permitted to be open either forward or aft. are left unattended at night by the Carpenters and others of the Watch appointed to that duty, - and they will be particularly careful to make known to their respective Reliefs which ports are at the time open.

Respectfully &c
Saml. L. Breese
Captain
"

U. S. Frigate Cumberland
At Sea July 8. 1845.

Order.

The officers in Charge of the deck, are expressly enjoined not to permit the men to use the "bowline haul" but a steady pull in hoisting or hauling, and in boarding the tacks they will see the lee brace slack until the tacks be boarded and belayed, On a wind the Royals must be taken in when the Ship goes at Seven Knots, or at a less rate if there be any sea on.

Respectfully &c
Samuel L. Breese
Captain
"

U. S. Frigate Cumberland
At Sea July 8th 1845

(Signed)

General Stations at Sea.

Men Stationed at the Wheel.

1 F. Castle Man at Weather forward wheel
1 M. Top Man at Lee do do
1 Mizzen Top Man " Weather after do
1 Afterguard " Lee do do

" "

Men Stationed at Jacks & Sheets.

Bowling & Halliards as follows.

1 Fore Castle Man at Fore Sheet from 8 am. to 8 PM
1 " " " at Each Topmast Studding Sail " Halliards when set.

Fore Topmen at Fore Topsail. Top Gallant Royal. Jib. Flying Jib. and Top Gallant Studding Sail Halliards.

Main Topmen at Main Top Gallant Bowlines.

Note. Those who are by the Fore Topsail. Jib. and Top Gallant Studding Sail Halliards. will attend the Main Top & Top Gallant Bowlines.

Main Topmen at Main Topsail. Top Gallant Royal and Top Gallant Studding Sail Halliards.

Mizzen Top men at Mizzen Topsail. Top Gallant and Royal Halliards.

Afterguard at Lee Main Topsail Halliards

Quarter Gunners at Main Jack. Sheet and Main Bowline.

The Quarter Watches in the Tops to attend Royal Bowlines.

" "

Lookouts from dark until daylight.

A Fore Castle Man on the Starboard Bow.
A Fore Top man on the Larboard Bow.
A Main Top Man on the Weather Gangway.
A Fore Top Man on the Lee Gangway.

" "

Lookouts on the Fore and Main Topsail Yards from day light till dark.

A Fore Top man on the Fore Topsail Yard.
A Main Top man on the Main Topsail Yard.

" "

The Boatswains Mates. Captains of the Forecastle, Captains of the Tops, and Afterguard, are to see personally that the above is strictly attended to in their watches, and report to the Officer of the deck any neglect.

The Crew of the U. S. Sloop of War Plymouth

To consist of the following including Marines. By Order of the Navy Departm[en]t. January 1844.

172 Seamen – 48 Ordinary Seamen – 20 Landsmen – 24 Boys – 4 Boatswains Mates – 1 Gunners Mate – 4 Quarter Masters 1 Yeoman – 1 Master at arms – 1 Ships Steward 1 Armorer – 2 Officers Stewards – 2 Officers Cooks – 1 Surgeons Steward – 1 Ships Cook 1 Captain of the Hold – 1 Cooper – 4 Quarter Gunners – 1 Carpenters Mate – 1 Sail Makers Mate.

Guard – 2 Sergeants – 2 Corporals – 24 Privates – Total 218.

To Stow Hammocks.

Starboard Waist – F. Castlemen 14. F. Topmen 15. 2d Gunners 3 – Carpenters Mate 1. 1 Boatswain Mate 2. Main Topmen 15. Armorer 1. Mizen Topmen 14 =

Total 65.

Larboard Waist – F. Castlemen 14. F. Topmen 15. 2d Gunners 2. Sail M Mate 1. Boatswains Mates 2. Main Top Men 15. Cooper 1. Mizen Top Men 14.

Total 64.

Starb[d] 2[d] Deck – 2 2[d] Masters – Afterguard 19 = Marines 12 = Idlers 12 = Midshipmen PC 0 =

Total 51.

Lar[d] 2d Deck – 2d Masters 2 = Afterguard 19 = Marines 12 = Idlers 12 = Midshipmen PC 1 =

Total 51.

Starboard 116. Larboard 115.

Division of the Crew into Two Watches.

Starboard.	Larboard.
1 Commander.	1st Lieutenant.
2d Lieutenant.	3d Lieutenant.
4th Lieutenant.	5th Lieutenant.
1 Master.	1 Purser
1 Surgeon.	1 Marine Officer.
1 Clerk.	1 Assistant Surgeon.
1 Paped Midshipman.	1 Paped Midshipman.
4 Midshipmen.	4 Midshipmen.
1 Masters Mate.	1 Ships Steward.
1 Boatswain.	1 Gunner.
1 Carpenter.	1 Sail Maker.
2 Boatswains Mates.	2 Boatswains Mates.
2 Quarter Masters.	2 Quarter Masters.
1 Sail Makers Mate.	1 Carpenters Mate.
1 Gunners Mate.	1 Yeoman.
2 Quarter Gunners.	2 Quarter Gunners.
1 Cooper.	1 Armorer.
1 Ships Cook.	1 Captain of Hold.
1 Captain Fore Castle.	1 Captain of F. Castle.
2 Captains of Tops.	2 Captains of Tops.
33 Seamen.	33 Seamen.
24 Ordinary Seamen.	24 Ordinary Seamen.
10 Landsmen.	10 Landsmen.
12 Boys.	12 Boys.
1 Captains Steward.	1 Ward Room Steward.
1 Ward Room Cook.	1 Cabin Cook.
1 Surgeons Steward.	1 Master at Arms.
1 Sergeant.	1 Sergeant.
1 Corporal.	1 Corporal.
1 Musician.	1 Musician.
10 Privates.	10 Privates.
122.	122.

Receipt for making Gun Lacquer.

50 lb White Lead, 14 lb Gum Shellac.
40 " Red do. 6 Gallons Sp: Turpentine
16 " Potash 4 Yards Bunting (Strainers)
4 " White Vetrol. 20 lb Lamp Black
30 gallons Linseed Oil.

Directions for making.

Add Lamp Black or Black Paint until dark enough.

To be Boiled 8 hours. care must be taken when adding the ingredients, to keep it from boiling over: when it rises take it off from the fire. Have your guns perfectly clean, and free from Iron Rust. Give the guns a coat of Red Lead before putting on the Blacking.

The above will last a Line of Battle Ship 6 Months.

Let the first coat be dry, before the other is added. Rub it on with the hand, and add Boiled oil as required.

If the Guns be greasy or anywise damp, give them a coat of Lime Size. Be careful in boiling your oil for if burnt it will not dry. The way to boil oil, when it scorches a feather to a crisp tis boiled enough. If you can put your Lacquer on Hot it will be all the better.

The Quarter gunner of the Division Should have the Charge of rubbing the guns down every morning with his hand to bring the polish.

Receipt for making Wood Stain.

1 Pound Nut Gall
1 Pound Copperas
1 Gallon Vinegar
1/2 oz Salathmoniak

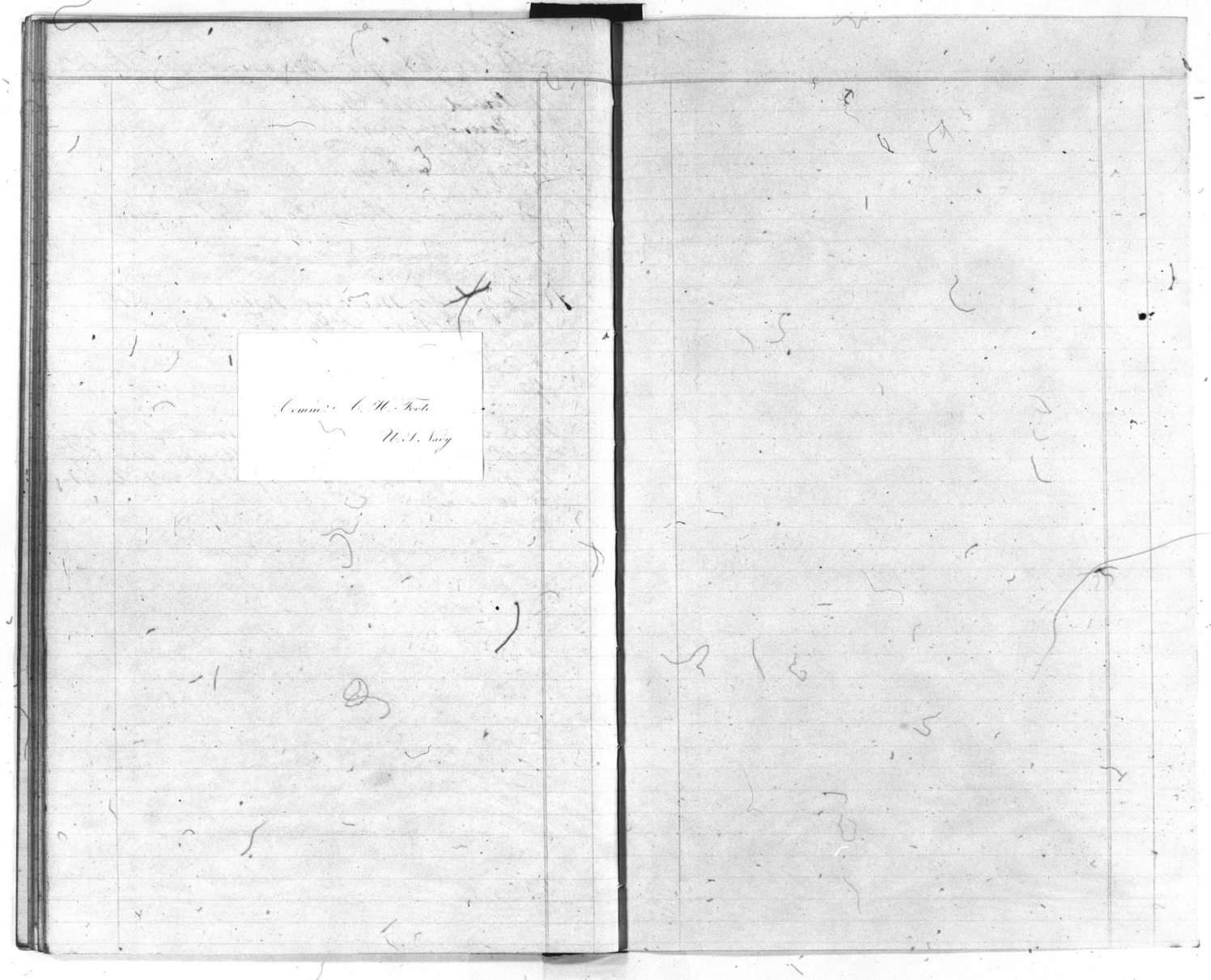
To remain three days before using.

Receipt for making Blacking for Ships Rigging.

8 Gallons Rufia Tar
1/2 Gallon Coal do

Mix the above in a 1 Barrel of boiling Salt Water. Stir it well up, and lay it on as fast as pofible while it is warm.

18
16


Commr C. H. Foote
U. S. Navy

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/~~or Container 14

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 14

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)

20 586

U.S. Brig Perry Norfolk
Nautical Time Nov. 27th 1846.
January 1st 1847. Lat 7-25 N. Long 14-0 W.
Private Journal

14

List of Officers

Andrew H. Foote. Lieut. Comdg.
1 William B. Renshaw 1st Lieut.
2 Madison Rush 2d Lieut.
2 Maurice Simons Master
James H. Watmough Purser
Andrew A. Henderson Surgeon
Walter F. Jones Past Midshipman
2 Edmund Shepherd " "
3 Edward E. Stone "
1 Jacob W. Hunter Captains Clerk.
Benjamin Roberts Pursers Steward
James N. Hadeir Surgeons Steward

1 Sent Transport to Portsmouth
2 Sent home in charge of Brig Brig "Martha"
2 Sent home in charge Brig "Illinois"
1846 2 Sent home in charge Brigantine Chalmette
3 Transport to Portsmouth.

U. S. Brig Perry
Norfolk Nov. 27th 1849,
Nautical time

At 10h 30' left the moorings at the Navy Yard (the yard Carpenters having then secured & fitted the lead parts & finished other work on hand) and proceeded down towards Hampton Roads in tow of the Steamer Engineer, Commander Barnes & Mr. Hart the Naval Constructor were onboard to see a further experiment of the 8 inch Gun Carriage fitted with the Lane Brunt Compressor but on the passage down the Surveying Sch.r Ivy and Brig Washington, also the Sloop of War Saratoga, bound to the Navy Yard.

Wednesday Nov.r 28th 1849

At Meridian, a short while before one of the 2 cent guns were fired single shotted, and by hauling upon the Compressor Lanyard the recoil, but it still required a handspike to knock back the Compressor before we could run the Gun to battery, which I consider a serious defect rendering the Compressor hardly available or to be relied upon, in time of action.

On reaching Hampton Roads the Steamer came off & returned to Norfolk with Lieut Barron & Mr Rich outboard. Made Sail and stood out towards Cape Henry, at ½ 10 discharged the Pilot at ½ Cape Henry bore W by S distance five miles from which we took our departure, made all sail and stood E.S.E. At daylight discovered several sail, at ½ past 8 beat to Quarters and afterwards called all hands & mustered the Crew. The Vessel was remarkably easy for the sea, but did not sail well, brought both Bower Anchors & lashed them at the Head Scotch which must improve the Vessels sailing, the Cutter could not find the Name Cockles although the 1st Lieut had reported them onboard in Port. he supposes that they were taken ashore when the Jack Stays were brought onboard. The Stem pots were not proper & fitted, all sail set with the wind aft & gave chase steering E.S.E.

The Master made a mistake in both Lat & Long by Obs & Chronometer & by Lat & Long by D.R. which induced me to give the position on the Chart by the Lat & Long by D.R. worked out by myself, which was Lat N 36° 23'. Long W 74° 15.

At Sea, Thursday Nov 29th 1849.

Moderate breezes & cloudy, wind from NNW to S W and course across the gulf Stream S E, and at ½ 1 Am left away W Ely S having crossed the Stream & being out of the influence of its N.E. current.

Carried all Steady. Sails & Royals found the time of the Pilot leaving us - Ropes behaving as well as a Frigate hopefully easy in her roll and decks dry, although quite a heavy sea on, Officers & Men contented and happy, latter believed to be more so from having all of them stopped their whisky ration. Saw a Brig sail in sight, among them a large Ship which showed American colors, standing to the Wd, Journeds Meridian. The end of the day the wind increased & sea rose high but regular, Jobbs in deck & secured Chain for a gale. The 4th Reef both of Topsail sheets which endangered life until the Gaff could be secured.

My own Long by D.R. 70° 51 W. Lat 35° 14.
Masters Obs Long 70° 34' W. Sept Fridays
Jones 70° 47' W. Lat Obs Masters 35° 54' N
Sept Fridays Jones 35° 49'.

The state of my eyes will not enable me to take a sight or work up Observations more than a days work.

Sailed to day 2 Miles current per hour at E. as we were in the Gulf Stream.

At Sea Friday Decr 30. 1842

Heavy Sea astern. Before rolled at times heavily, but remarkably easy and deadbeat generally for a sea boat. Top Gallt Sails furled a part of the time. I omitted to mention that a remarkable meteor was apparently but a short distance from us sailing in a parallel with us for a few seconds on Thursday at 8 O'clock.

Wind from the Wd & generally with showers of rain. The Dr this morning fetched way & brought us violently against the port side of the Cabin injuring for a time his head.

Lat Obs. 35° 51' Long by Chron 67° 25' Made
D. Runn 67° 52' Long our by DR 66° 57'

At Sea Saturday Decr 1st 1842

The weather remains the same until 8 P.M. when it moderates and at daylight came out moderate fair. 8 P.M. & gradually increased until Meridian, discovered two ships standing to the Wd under Top Gallt Sails. We were under Royals & all Studg Sails at the time. The Master dead reckoning again wrong which on pointing out to him he corrected in the Cabin

My own reckg DR 64° 06' W. 64° 57' Made
Observed 65° 01' D. Made

At Sea Sunday Decr 2d 1842

Commences fresh breezes & furled the Royals & sent the Royal yards on deck, at 2 wind increasing to a gale in squalls, called all hands & took in the reefs in the Topsails & sent Top Gallt Yards on deck. Sledge Sails out of the Tops & single reefd the Mainsail. The Brig proved heavy & very stiff under close reefing, & set but little sail intentionally being as prudent & avoiding the mens hard work with a gale that yesterday, the Master & the Steward

Wind & weather such as not to admit of keeping decent reckoning

The Master reckoning again wrong which being habitually the case I shall in future depend upon my own with that of the Passenger Merchant Mr Candy Jun with whom the Master was associated in the Nautical Instruction, & stated to me that he was incompetent to the duties of Master, I find him apparently desirous to do his best & have no power to find fault with him but incompetency - he is subordinate & ready to obey with alacrity all orders I have given him as far as he is capable at least thus far.

Lat DR 35° 49' N. No Lat Obs.
Long Chron 61° 44' Master. D. Mid. 61° 34' W.

At Sea Monday Dec 3. 1849

Wind from the N E & fresh. Took 2 reefs in the Topsails & single reefed the Mizen. Sail the Brig proves herself an excellent sea boat. Weather been rough during the passage with rain which renders every thing damp & clammy. Lockers leak in the Cabin. The fault of this vessel is a fair specimen they fit for sea for more in regard than in Britain Officers & Men are disposed to perform their duties and all seem contented and happy under the circumstances. No instance yet occurred of a Man & Officer being reported to the mate in case of an Officer who remained on shore all night in Penzance without leave in consequence of the illness of his wife, which Officer is suspended.

Lat Obs Lat 42 38° 46' Long by Chron. of Price 60° 44' doubtful right as it was 11 O'clock when taken & longitude not well defined. Long by DR 59° 02'

At Sea Tuesday Dec 4th 1849

Weather much the same wind fresh from S E & gradually hauling to South. very uncomfortable during the night in consequence of a heavy head beat sea. In the forenoon wind increasing to a moderate gale close reefed Main Topsail and

and took the reefs in Main Topsail sent Top Gallt Sails on deck, hove in the port which boat with the Boats. Carried whole canvas until Meridian, sea heavy & decked very uneasy. Thus far the Voyage has been tedious & unpleasant in crossing the Gulf Stream, all the head winds & sea sick and a great number of the men, Lessons readily Learned Church History & Philosophy of the Plan of Salvation to have the heart prepared, conversations on the subject of religion, I pay great attention. The Master sent in no days work or reckoning until Evening when I ordered it to be done. His work was correct in mind so as to lead me to suspect that he copied answers taken out of another. Tho this is mere speculation grounded on the part of the reckoning Corresponding.

A Barque hoisted Ensign which shows that the Yacht is not in proper time, only waiting for weather to turn out.

This day been 27 years in the Navy.

Lat Obs 36° 20' N Lat by D 35° 50' N Long by D 56° 15' W Chron 57° 00' W

At Sea Wednesday Dec 5/49

Fresh Gales & squalls. Carried sail very heavy to ascertain the qualities of the Brig, which stood up under a heavy press remarkably well. Squalls might have reefed the Topsails single reefed

the

Mastn

The Courses & Dist. for Gallt. And
Foligny Left Town upon deck. Beam
& to. It Blew very heavy here & squalls
with Thunder lightning & rain
Expect very uncomfortable all night.
I did not get more than four
hours sleep being on deck until
after 1 A.M. Gldr. 2nd Gallery leaked
nothing. Cockers & this Manuscript as
may be seen. My eyes suffer from
great exposure & watching.

Mst. having had a good Meridian
Obs for four days - found the Lat this
day to be 36° 8' 7" S. Dk. 36° 02. Long. Dk
52° 24' W. & Chro. 52° 15' W.

Weather pleasant fiddled for Gallt.
Masts & sent up for Gallt. Yards.
The decampers of the Brig are quarts. in fact
would be in very Expt. in rough water
weather. I see all our attempts at
overlaps for reducing pitching useless
we must a position.

At Sea Thursday Dec. 6th 1849.

Weather much more moderate during
these twenty four hours. All sail set
running & used 8 knots per hour on
our course, found ourselves much
farther to the W. than the course
would give & conclude that the
local attraction must be great
which we will endeavour to ascertain

on arriving in Port. Sent the two
Anchors which were lashed to the
Main Chain Gentle forward of the
Foremast, also shifted the two after
guns forward, in order to bring the
Vessel more & the head to improve
her sailing. Masts reducing much
more canvas.

Lat Obs 36° 8' S. Lat. Dk 36° 34' S.
Long Chro 49° 30' W. Long Dk 49° 30' W.

At Sea Friday Dec. 7th 1849.

Wind part from S.W. Sent Anchors
& two after Guns forward which much
improved the sailing of the Vessel - 10 knots
being twice logged during the night
when under heavy press of sail. Found
at Meridian either the same local attrac-
tion or Northerly current & hauled up
S.E. The Ship usual making 10 miles
& water per hour as she had done dur-
ing most of the heavy weather. Carpenter
at work stopping the Leak of the Gldr. Bowse
horse which admitted water into the
Cabin. This round house was put up at
Norfolk. The one opposite which has always
been in the Vessel does not leak. Found also
many chinks & leaving in the Quarters
Deserving much attention where the
hold was stowed in not having all
dirt & rubbish cleared out. Much rain
& all very uncomfortable.

Lat Obs. 36° 46. Lat. Dk. 36° 46. Long Chro 49° 25' Dk. 45. W.

At Sea Lat. Dec. 8/49.

Wind fresh during these 24 hours from S.S.W. close reefd during the night, Ship made six inches water per hour. pumps frequently Chocked from blowing 4 pieces of wood in pump well, Wind increased to a gale during P.M. wind abeam kept Lurching in a heavy sea but stood up under her canvas remarkably well. At 12 Meridian under close reefd Main Topsail & reefd foresail.

Every thing wet & exceedingly uncomfortable in consequence of carrying so much in the gale.

Lat Obs 36°27' N Lon Obs 41°05' W.

At Sea Sunday Dec. 9/49

Gale increasing at 4 hove to under Fore & Main Storm Trysails, Sea very heavy but the Ship exceedingly comfortable under the circumstances. Blew in after half Deck port and at times took in a good deal of Spray but not so much sea as when hove to was abeam.

At 8. called all Hands to witness punishment when I was under the painful necessity of giving Brannon (Seaman) 12 Lashes with the Cats for having gone below when it was his watch on deck.

I made a few remarks to the crew on this occasion in relation to duty the good men looking out for the bad men &c.

Made 8 in. water in an hour which excited some apprehension lest the Leak might ultimately increase as fast as the pumps could free her, but after midnight as the gale abated the Leak diminished shewing it to have been in a measure produced in consequence of the heavy weather.

Made sail in the Morning but Sea & weather such as would not permit of having divine service performed.

Lat Obs. 35°24. Lat Ck 35°39 in Lon Obs 38°48 Ck 38°51 W.

At Sea Monday Dec. 10th 1849.

Under all sail Studg. Sails &c. &c. running at times during the night 10 knots per hour. Leak sensibly diminishing - making but 3 in. per hour.

In the forenoon acted Reading - Listened to the 8th reading Meaning Church Visiting Last evening.

Lat Obs 34°22 S. Lat Ck 34°18 Lon Obs 35°17 Ck 35°21

At Sea Tuesday Dec^r 11^th 1849

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Nothing Special occurred, the Dr of my
prep Male & former Male Gaolyers
of Penn. read Meanders C. 16. to me
in the evening. Slept undisturbed
at 4 Am spoke an English Brig &
shewed our Larg. Repeated 4.
Called all hands when I addressed
the men on the importance of carefully
letting things fall down aloft as one
of the men was yesterday hurt &
that an occurrence prevented to
guard such acts in future as cannot
whilst work be prevented accurately 4.
Piped up & Holystoned Berth deck. dried
sails & cleaned Ship.
Lat Obs 32°56' & Hr 32.55. Log Obs 32.56 Hr 32.25.

At Sea Dec^r 12^th 1849

Wind moderate & fair. Appearances
indicate a short passage, wrote a letter
to Mrs Forte. Repaired damages of the Main
Topsail & set it & the Royals.
At 8 Am beat to Gent Quarters
& exercised the men at boarding. repelling
boarders. firemen. Fire Extinguishers &c. &c. &c.
Lat Obs. 30°32' N. Lat Hr. Lat Obs 30°32' Log Hr 30°24'

At Sea Dec^r 13^th 1849

Light breezes from the S.W. smooth
Sea Men variously employed. delightful
weather. Nothing Special occurred.
Lat Obs 29°. Hr 28°56' N. Long Obs 28°41' Log Hr 29°33' W.

At Sea Dec^r 14^th 1849

In the Wilderness. Examined direction
of great guns. overhauled Compasses. Had.
Log ready for painting. Made out in Obs 35' variation.
Lat Obs 28°32' Hr 28°25' Log Obs 26°42' Hr 27°6' W.

At Sea Dec^r 15^th 1849

Wind light & Shbs gradually hauled
to the S^th & S.W. & freshened. Cap 4 W. at
daylight a Barque ahead which in going
overhauled & passed, she shewed English
Colors. Men in the Lee guns as the Signal
sailed too much in her wake.
Meridian Obs & consequent set of the ship.
Lat Obs 26°46' Hr 26°45' Log Obs 26°35' W. Log Hr 27°09' W.
Allowed 2 Pts W. Variation. No doubt but we have come after

At Sea Sunday Dec^r 16^th 1849.

Wind fresh from Ely S. with every appearance in other respects of being Trade winds, At 9 The Master reported for my decision whether the M^r. Lt. had a right to order him to take in sail. as he supposed he was alone responsible. I decided that he was bound to obey the 4th Lt. order & the 4th Lt. was then responsible to the Captain.

At 10.30 I read divine service to all hands during which time a quantity of Water came over me, hindered to perform that I was obliged to read my book.

Lat Obs 25°38' Lat Dk 25.44 Lg Obs 25°58' Dk 26.50

At Sea Monday Dec^r 17^th 1849.

Light winds from S.E. very variable as Trades from N.E. always supposed to prevail here. At daylight & during the day the rigging & sails covered with fine red dust from the desert at this 600 miles from Africa. Ship employed all day in repairing the bilge pumps, worked up rubbing & light sails at Noon.

Lat Obs 20°44 Dk 20.56. Lg Dk 26°27. Dec 25.50

At Sea Tuesday Dec^r 18^th 1849.

Light winds from S.E½S. & S.E½E. where we should have the N.E. Trades. We are fortunately well to the Eastward.

This morning the sails were covered with red dust from the coast of Guinea which coast is distant nearly 600 miles.

Plumber repairing bilge pump which was badly made in the yard. Scraped the Gunner & Carpenter employed.

Middle Berth off duty dark was extended from taking sights & sending in his reckoning.

Lat Obs. 18°46' N. Dk 19°02' Lg Obs 25°48' Dk. 26°21

At Sea Wednesday Dec^r 19^th

Light Able airs & calm until 8 PM when the wind came out from S.E. to E. which appeared like Trades altho' the opinion on deserts dust still flying. from S.E. until daylight & then veered S.by E½E. shaping course for the Islands of Cape Verde or rather for St. Nicolas one of the Cape Verde Islands. Wind moderate & thick dusty weather up to noon which rendered our position among Islands very unpleasant. Wind with boisterous squalls & had a plentiful rain time.

Holy Week Church Service, Quarterly Guns & Psalms read for part.

Lat Obs 17°38 Dk 17°36 Lg Obs 24°45 Dk 25°12 W
1/4pt W. Variation

At Sea Dec^r 20^th 1849.

Weather hazy from African coast. Stood on at night until within 17 miles of nearest point to the Island. Passing between the Islands of San Antonio & Sal (Cape Verdes) towards San Nicolas, at daylight made the Island of San Nicolas proving where I was expected. Chronometers correct. I was on deck all night with the exception of two hours looking for the land & of course must exhaust the book a map in the forenoon.

Lat Obs 16°12. Dk 16°21. Log Obs 23-6. Dk 24.21.

Dec^r 21^st 1849.

Moderate trade wind. Standing down towards St. Jago for our harbour of Port Praya. At 10 made the Island. Stood on until 10 PM when we made the Island of Maya on the port bow. When we hove to until morning at daylight saw both Islands. when we shaped our course for Port Praya, and anchored at 9 O'clock Com. Saluted the Tobay Ship with 13 guns, which was returned with 5. Found the Falmouth packet here & three Ships Baley. in port. Latter had 46 days passage from Rio de Janeiro we had 23 days.

Much exhausted from night & day watchings since making the land.

Heard of Lieut^t Gordons death. Capt of the Brig Rapid.

H 19

Port Praya. Island of St. Jago. Cape Verdes
July Dec^r 22^nd 1849.

Painting Guns & putting Ship in order. Saluted the Consul with 7 guns. Officers saluted the Consul with 7 guns. Officers interchanging visits. Called on the Governor,

Port Praya Sunday
Dec^r 23^rd 1849.

Light trades & pleasant. Three Spanish arrived from 20, 21 & 22 days from the 16 G. At 10 Am performed divine Service.

Port Praya Monday Dec^r 24^th 49.

Called on the Gov^r with the Consul, visited the Adansonia digitata a big tree measuring with a tape line 42 ft^s in circumference & supposed to be 5 to 6000 years old. The trunk is thirty feet more than 12 or 15 feet before the branches.

Engaged in trying to settle a dispute of boy standing in the Falmouth.

Port Praya Tuesday 25th Dec. 49

Painting Ship. Fresh breezes from the N.E. & E.N.E. & heavy rain & sea during the night.

In the morning wind. Rain & sea continuing.

Had reported a private matter to me from one Officers mess in relation to an Officer in it.

The English Commodore & the Native in a large Steam Frigate arrived.

Port Praya Wednesday & Thursday

Wind. sea. Rain. & very unsightly description. Mind employed ill with fever. Dr. giving quinine & Calomel pills proving effectual in checking it up.

Port Praya Friday & Saturday
Dec.r 31st 1849.

Rain. wind & quite heavy rollers from the N.E. & E. Logged with one dog lashes on the bare back for drunkenness four Negroes drank before while in a boat.

The English Steam Frigate bearing the broad pendant of Commodore Bainbridge Comd.g Her Majesty's Ships

on the Coast of Africa. The Frigate remained but two or three days & sailed to my great disappointment in Port my writing a letter of Leave to the 20th. The object of the Frigate was to inform Commodore Jones that several American Ships had taken Cargoes of Slaves from the Coast of Africa North of the Equator which is beyond the limits of our Cruising Ground. Commodore Jones after a conversation with me on the subject concluded to send me on the Relay North of the Equator in search of these Slavers & protection of our Commerce generally on a Cruise of five months or as long as I can properly carry Provisions.

Written leaves of many of Rio. Lisbon. & of Yorktown to Monrovia. Yorktown sailing to sail.

On Sunday read the Service. one Officer of the Squadron onboard from Portsmouth.

Weather cleared up & on Monday Commenced & set up Rigging. stripped Top Gallt Masts. &c. An American Capt.n here of a Schr. arrived in a whale boat from a Whaler which had been picked up at Sea. The Schr. having sunk with a Cargo of Coals off Bermudas. the Crew bound to Rio de Janeiro.

The H. C. Ship Bainbridge Commander Slaughter arrived from a Cruise to leward. Made unsuccessful efforts to get another Surgeon.

Climate affecting my health & debilitating the System generally.

No. 9. Brig Peru. Port Praya.
Tuesday Jany 4th 1830 (Civil time)

A New Year has commenced. May God prepare, for his Sons sake, all my sins, & grant me his Continual presence during the year upon which we are now entering. One year ago we were ill[?] of the most painful & desolating character confined me to my bed for five months. which I find since was of the most dangerous nature.

Now the next five months are to be spent in a most unhealthy climate in the most unhealthy season. to say nothing of the dangers of navigation, Humanly speaking my life is about as much exposed as it was last year for the respective first five months.

Invited Capt Corning late Master of the Ship Manchester & Mr Rock to dine with me, but the former having another engagement invited Capt Myers Jones and Rock.

Had the Carpenter Carpenter whom we Consult with in relation to Caulking our Vessel.

The keel was hauled up the Sand Chain bolt of Foremost Backstay which we backed out & put in a new piece of plank & a new bolt.

Bankhow got underway for Mancora where we shall follow in ten days.

6th

Wednesday & Thursday Port Praya
Jany 5th & 6th.

Employed in slipping Foresail Mainsail & overhauling rigging generally.

On Wednesday had Capt. Corning, Dr. Malsby & Mr Rock to dine with me. Obtained important information from — respecting our Cruise to the Line of the Equator.

Corning shewed me papers in relation to a difficulty between the Capt & Mate of the — latter reporting. the former

Corning appearing me every facility & giving us leave &c. to get ready for our contemplated cruise South of the Equator.

Spent an hour or two with Mr Corning.

One American Schr 30 days from Bridgeport arrived.

Friday Port Praya Jany 7 1830

Heavy rain & fresh trade & large Ship with a number of persons bound to California arrived in St Jago here Bark. & Whale Ship appeared off the Harbor.

All hands busy in preparing for sea.

Sent Mainsail over with the Master of the Steamboat Mr Buchanan to take it for the Commander.

Port Praya Satr Janr 5th 1850.

I rec'd trades and very heavy squalls. At 1 am it was reported to me that a ripple was dragging. found it was. went on deck & saw the American Ship Ranema of 700 tons within a few yards. We veered & hauled her to let go her anchor which brought her up & saved us both from going on the rocks in the Bay. Rec'd sail at 8 am Mr. Little & me Ship looking at Commissioners at different times. Going on Thing Station. Receiving presents &c. &c. Mr. Burdner Master of the Bankridge took supper with us & stayed late. Gives & found we shall have nine miles in even-thing a bad note Man given in Norfolk.

Port Praya 8th Jany 1850.

On ~~Saturday~~ Friday & today at 2 o'clock the Ship at 2 am let Mr. Burt report to me that we were dragging when we veered to about 60 & 40 fathoms on the chains which brought us in the vicinity of our ship the Ship Ranema, also got up & sent the stream chain and at 8 do. Morning I sent onboard the Mate to the Commodore to inform him that we had drifted & wished him to let us have the use of his stream cable that I might send it ahead best to see that which was done & clear us of the hawse of the ill-behaved neighbor who by this time is considered as doomed to become any thing but desirable to us. On Sunday had one of my severe head aches took an emetic & Glauber salts & which rather checked the pain. On Monday I was in every sense unable to walk the deck all the I had invited several officers from the Ship ship to be present. On Monday hove in the short cable & sent the stream to the Commodore. Heavy squalls all day as usual. Finished painting ship with the Portsmouth Lamp. Loaned a person $5-0 for value of his brother. The money I scarce see effect to see again.

Retired, a turned in very much fagged out & quite nervous for account of that Ranema which has kept me awake & uneasy ever since she came down to us. To say nothing of her proximity to the rocks & breakers.

Official intercourse not as pleasant as it has been with me & the officers.

At Sea Thursday 4th 1850.

Wind & weather much the same. Called all hands & got sailing orders returned onboard & got ship underweigh. While heaving in the chain having let double reefed topsails & hauled for casting to Starboard the anchor dragged on the bottom which induced me to leave the people & go forward to bring the chain at the windlass telling the 4th Lt not to haul the Bad goods in fast away too soon. On coming aft found as he was hauling & piling away the bad goods I asked him how he was going to splice like a lady. I looked at the same time & observed your stopper hauled too soon which he might that ship. when in a moment our boat was struck by a heavy sea & carried it away. also broke the bight out. We backed off immediately without the least injury except to straighten the cable back of the 1st Martingale. We ought to be thankful in escaping so well. Seeing this almost induced me to believe in presentiments as this Barque had haunted me for nights & days. We were in a tight place but little room on account of the ship & reefs to sink the Buoy. Rate if the 4th Lt had waited two minutes we could have gone clear. We stood on & I sent hands onboard the Commodore to explain the matter when he as he had done onboard the Germany sent that he was the only one to blame, that he sailed without my orders & hauled the boat foul. Still I find mortified at the occurrence but cannot blame for myself as I saw no hazing of the night may depend going forward. The Commodore said he didn't censure any one. Accidents would happen &c. &c. This ends the Barque affair with us, & glad are we all to be clear of Port Praya.

We filled away & stood out to sea & the wind hauled to Northward under double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail.

Lat Obs 13° 36' N & DR 13 36 Miles. Long Chro 21° 0' 42" W.

At Sea Lat Saturday afternoon

Lat Obs 17° 15' Long Chro 16° 49' W. P.M. Sights.

January 12th 1850.

Yesterday employed in overhauling sailors preparing papers &c. Trunk trades & heavy sea. This morning had for breakfast a pig my first which had flown onboard.

At 4 I discovered the water much discoloured in looking over the side, & directed the lead to be cast but was getting a good cast directed another line to be sent on the old line with the 45 lb lead. found bottom in

in 20 fathoms. The Master had the morning watch & might many as 6 of the Sick have reported the discoloration of water - must more as Master - but he is ill qualified to perform the duties which impose on seven - a Tax upon my eyes. We carried away a parted the lead line which was a old line & the only deep sea line - except one much smaller of 60 fathoms. We never fitted out minerably in respect to have without a deep sea lead & have to use the 25 lb sight lead & 11 lb hand lead made fast to 18 thread stuff.

Master & P. Mid. differed much in their reckoning. Mr Lane or P. Mid. found me much further East than I had anticipated. Thereby an annoying uncomfortable day, such a command as ours, a Cand[e] is supposed to be a good man an qualified to work & take Care of his Ship - qualified to navigate her, Qualified to take the Sun & Stellar bearings & carry them out & decide upon all points of Latitude & Magnetic Error & in short clever enough to do all for which he may be called upon.

Men had their hays - Monkeys playing on the Yards. Officers reading on the poop. Altogether the complexion of the Scene.

Ah this life in its most enviable state satisfies not the soul of man. May God enable me on faith to look to Him for help in all things.

This is the Anniversary of my dear Mothers death. I have not dwelt much upon it, as my mind has recently been occupied with the Report, but now & the rest of the day I shall dwell upon it. She was a lovely character - eminently so much of the Christian of our Saviour. Her life was a Calm & Her death Consolatory. Dr Bacon communicated her death to me three months after it occurred as I was too ill to hear it before. How blessed & happy is the more than enviable lot state compared with mine. If our friends who have gone are permitted to look down upon us. I trust that her smiles & hope & faith may encourage me in the path of duty. I may lose this Report & lose much of my professional reputation as I may incur & take blames & discredit by some minds & obtain a censure, but with the assistance of Divine grace to do fellow men how little value is every thing in this life. May God enable me to live near to Him pure love to Him & gratitude to His dear Son our Lord.

We have some leakage, badly doing the pork barge - how as in a light wind, as we are near the Agulhas Current it has ceased. Mr Lane seems sick & Master, Nurse & others damaged by this fresh entrance of sea water into Respolle.

Lat 10.10 Obs Long Obs[d] 16° 50 W.
Ogle mark taken by Sup[d] Mid[n] Stephens 18° W.

At Sea Monday Jany 14th 1850 Lat 8.30 N
Long 15° W. Off Shoals of Cape Verd Islands.

Yesterday Sunday we had service when I read an Impressive Sermon of Revd Sydney Smiths on Self examination. The day was warm but not oppressive. All was quiet & hope it was a profitable Sunday to me.

This morning in part during the night the weather was cloudless but heavy seas to windward & thunder lightning & heavy rains on & near the Equator I thought but little of it. At 8 got on deck in the Trunk: watch I saw ahead a dark rainy looking cloud with the white cloth just above the horizon denoting a tornado. By the time we could get steady sails & all clear we it struck us with an Express on the Cap before it. There being but rained more or with the Prudent heads of Thunder & more rapid flashes of lightning than we ever saw out of the tropics & away from Equator & the weather prevented our getting Obs for which was very sorry as we are so near Cape Verd Shoals. Accomplished nothing more than washing out for the Capt.

107.

At Sea Wednesday Jany 16th 1850
Off Cape Ann Shoals Cape Verd Lat 7.30 N Long 14.45 W.

Mild & pleasant weather. The very warm upon the Great guns. Cabin overhauled by Mr & Carpenter rearranging lockers &c.

Last night found ourselves in 15 fathoms water caused by current taking us on shore. Hauled & stood off for 4 miles then tacked & stood N.W. instead of S.S.E. as before. Has up until 2 a.m. It is an object to run close in & along the shore to secure the favorable current as we have calms & light occasional light airs.
Have written to Mrs Hoole & Emma Smith.

Off Monrovia Jany 18th 1850.

Excepting damp musty hot muggy sultry weather. Made Cape Mesurado & shore 15 miles N.E. & windward of Cape Mesurado at 11 o'clock at daylight found the current had swept us 25 miles to the S.E. & W. & were to leeward of Cape Mesurado. Wind had not the land changed we should have been in at 9 O. clock. Very warm not able carried out. Much watching necessary.

Monday Nov. 2 1835 — U. S. Brig Pary at Sea Lat 4°30.5 N. Long 10.0 W. [illegible] Wednesday inst.

Constant & exceptional mistake within three days & since there the appearance of weather of this station has completed, for winter. To day & in fact for some time have been much depressed in spirits. My views are not carried out, while the greater part of the officers are ready & certain & do all in their power to aid & vindicate the hopeful appetite & healthy, fine spirits attached to this Service every thing added to the intolerable climate makes me reluctant for home sensibly. I am determined however to carry out my own system whereunto I do commend & faithfully & I trust, mildly & firmly.

We reached Monrovia in the afternoon of the 19th Sat. A canoe came along side while we were running & knots in which were two or three of the Kroomen selected for us by the Gentlemen. They came onboard in a state of nudity, putting on their waistcloth after coming onboard. Their people are a distant tribe marked with Indian ink from the forehead to the tip of the nose & on both temples. They are employed in many of the merchantmen where work is required offering them to the seamen to take to onboard. Their English names are Jack Cumbo, Sea Tom, Jim Pillow &c. One manifests at their head who calls Hey Mate when they disobey his orders or neglect their duty. The head Kroomen with us has two wives & tells me he wants to buy three more — as women

Kroomen.

not good. They have no Priests — believe paqueg in transmigration of souls. They have a village & built on the beach near us found at Monrovia about 18 feet high built of bamboo & thatched.

Monrovia.

Monrovia in 6° 18 Lat & 11° West Long. It is unnecessary to speak in detail of its early history as all are acquainted of its character as a colony for liberated & free Blacks of our own Country. My impressions before visiting the place were by no means favorable, but I left quite full in the faith that it is destined to exert a great influence in evangelizing Africa & checking the slave trade. even if it does not tend to open slavery in our own country.

The harbor remains in its natural state. The break water a wharf for landing is a great mistake. The President when it is opened we first time would soon be injured me. Most this would soon be destroyed. They have a break water in contemplation. The heart of the bar of the river & on the back & at each Extremity heads with a rip tide rises. The sharks play about the bar 2 Boats ranges for human prey. In landing you must back your boat in when a Person takes you in his arms, as if you were a child, & safely lands you ashore.

Liberia.

The Country is very fertile, the most luxuriant growth I have ever seen. It seems as if Providence had really done so much for man that no exertion is necessary for the supply of food

food. God has thus admirably made provision according to the climate. Here the effect of climate & the humid day days atmosphere is to produce a lassitude which we cannot shake off. If labor were as necessary to produce food & clothing & the wants of life generally as in the Temperate zone & color climate of New England the population would soon starve. While in New England the very climate invigorates the physical & mental energies of man.

More people improve on with the good effect produced on a race where the purpose & prejudice & I may say each might there dwarf where among whites is remarked. They seem to be far superior to those race in the U.S. I was pleased with the two black preachers which I heard on Sunday. & in conversation with several persons I found many intelligence Man I was prepared to realize I should judge that generally the people much happier life here & living in the U.S. The quiet a number of these mostly women with out husbands & single women expressed a preference for the U.S. This is natural & to be expected. It is the history of all young colonies. The people like settlers than their class generally in the U.S. & might live with better were they more industrious, but in this climate I am this warmest too much disposed to find fault with others for wrongs of indolently in Africa. The blacks all have to go through the process of acclimation which is done in a few months & more fatal but in very few cases. Were I of a person descent I should with my present feelings & knowledge certainly emigrate to Liberia for here is no prejudice against color.

I dined with the Priest & had him around to dine with me & gave him a salute of 21 guns. He is a Statesman a scholar & gentleman. He is a Statesman besides does one much to remember a man, his hair is black like, looks a man, like a Spaniard than negro. I dined with Col Hicks who is a good specimen of an African gentleman, and in our intercourse it was perhaps more intimate with me than with any Liberian. Liberia formed itself into a Republic in 1847. It extends 600 miles along the sea coast & 50 miles in the interior. Contains a population of 150,000 to 200,000 of which are colonists & persons who came from America. The remainder are tribes who have given their adherence to the government of Liberia.

This fact speaks well for the influence & future prospect of Liberia. Its tendency to destroy the slave trade & traffic. Given and as the colonists have a great influence & many as a strong religious influence appear to pervade society. I regard the continuation of these important points of no very distant period

pencilled

Liberia

founded the government & people of Liberia are entitled to sympathy & philanthropists abroad.

The Executive consists of a President Vice President and Secretary of State Treasy. War Navy Attorney & Postmaster General. The President is elected for a term of two years.

The Judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court & such subordinate courts as the Legislature may from time to time establish.

The Legislative power consists of two Chambers - a Senate & House of Representatives. There are six Senators and seven Members of the House. No white person is eligible to any office under the government in fact no white person can become a citizen of the Republic.

This forms a view of the most proud Republic which has been acknowledged by England & France and a Treaty of Peace regulating the commercial intercourse between the dominions & subjects of Her Britannic Majesty & the territories & citizens of the Republic - has been drawn out between Lord Palmerston & Smith Roberts Esq having been empowered named & their governments as Plenipotentiaries.

Lat 4°20 N. Long 10. W.

Had calms light airs & extreme hot weather Thermom 81° Night & day.

Liberia cont

No station so unpleasant in every respect as this, seldom in port there rolling gens under admit exception heat & rains. Tornadoes fevers & all things dreading that the residence of the sons of Hams has only a fruitful soil to commend it.

Have been under the disagreeable necessity of reporting the seamen for neglect of duty for not trimming yards keeping a disposition that the Captain intending a disputation with him when should not interpose with him when making Ship's trimming yards.

Chased a Brig which on nearing us supposed to be the U.S. Brig Perry & as it ever out of our course endeavored to give up the chase & proceed on our cruise.

Thoroughly the Bay below with six boats with the Cutter for Mylert of duty & drubbing with the Cats for Mylert of duty & drubbing the cables of the Ships in the Roadstead.

Exercised the division of Great Guns - Cutlasses the next day the division of Small Cutlasses.

Attended personally to some duties which morning have been kept to others.

Reading Regulations at night. Were not the spirit of subscription called into exercise with my bad yes & other circumstances - Cutlery steered only to Mark & Spare those black days I should give way to a murmuring opinion upon that - but it is only for those who profit to regard Regulations as placed in circumstances of precedent.

U. S. Brig Perry 0°25' South Lat.
Long Obsr 12°50 W. Sat afternoon Feby 2d 1850

We have been keeping about on both sides of the Equator the last 24 hours - crossing at 4 P.M. yesterday - Going pretty fast with a nice breeze -

Have had a long talk with Lt B. in relation to executive duties & what I required - which seems to promise a more agreeable & efficient state of things -

Martin made an attack upon Lt M. Jones with a hatchet yesterday - All quiet on the whole, Expend small amount - quarters & Divisional exercise -

Had yesterday a very severe attack of headache which has made its appearance only two times for the last six weeks.

Headaches very severe & unusual.

Memoir

Dr reads Meander every evening - Old Testt & Chronicles finished - the creation of Earth, & of the different philosophy of the people introduced into the Jewish & Egyptian - Also reads several Chapters in the Testament - He is a delightful companion both from kindness of heart & eminent attainments -

My mind often wanders home - Dr - & my wife reading the London Encyclopedia the article Freemasonry - which says in his rules of life laid down for his conduct -

1st To read often & to meditate much on the word of the Lord -

2d To be always resigned & content under the dispensation of Providence -

3d Always to observe a propriety of behaviour & to preserve a conscience void of offence -

4th To obey that which is ordained & to be faithful in the discharge of the duties of our employment - and to do every thing in our power to render ourselves as useful as possible -

This struck for the Freedest Baron who is among the most remarkable men that I have ever read. He was a bishop - wonderful for his science - & still more wonderful for his religious views - which contain far more of truth than is generally considered -

At Sea Feby 6th 1850. Lat 5° N. Long 14° West.

Yesterday we saw down for a large ship - in hopes we was a chance but proved to be a large English East Indiaman. To day we are in chase of a Brig - which at daylight we discovered to be another Brig - Her course seems to be nearly the same as ours - but we appear to be sailing better & hope to bound her before night as she is apparently bound to the coast of Africa. There is some little excitement even in this country. I hope to be able to fall in company with an English man of war as then all letters may be boarded while home The English board all that ours - & the more, but American which is the first place it counts for the

per Hours we take in complain
& in the round many American
ships & there not American un
the American flag with impunity
to escape English cruiz.

We are unpleasantly situated
in one respect having but 30 days
water onboard at a reduced allowance
& quantity & the passage is very uncertain
& the Captain home recommended
going to St Helena & thus standing
not direct from Canton. I have
adopted the extreme & standing for
Africa before ever going as far to
windward as Canton

All things go as well & very much
better than I anticipated a month
since. Still a Commander situation
a Ship is no sinecure - he has all
the care - watching & responsibility
more than in a larger vessel but
he is not to be content where Providence
plans us. Trade winds & fine
weather.

At 1 O.clock one bark the
vessel in chase which upon showing
colors we fired a gun when she
hoisted English colors & hove to. We
hoisted English colors as I did not
want it reported that we were
on this piney ground. We gave the
Brig our Log. & after a little talk
with her Capt kept on our way &
at sunset had seen them out of
sight astern.

Lack of Water.

At Sea Lat 11° South Long 17° W.
Friday Feby 9th 1850

Trade winds heading us off
for to The Wd at the recommen-
dation of the Coast. I crossed the
Equator in 12° W. instead of on
Long, as I should otherwise have
done & we begin to apprehend
short allowance of Long Passage as
it is very general seldom learned.
We have but about 30 days water
at 3 galls. I am uncertain of getting
water even when we reach our first
port. This throws a damper upon
me. I can hardly roll the stone away
from my heart, as hope of water is
dreadful to anticipate, but I hope
& pray for happy results to the cruise.

I feel that cares & responsibility
counterbalance the advantages & commens
of the There is no reason to complain
as the fare for matters go on for better
than in Men of War generally.
Reference letters & Officers, as little
matters of disagreement have of late
been made to me.

I reads Scandr about the Hours
& Rules. We exercise quest & small
arms. Martin improving in his work
& hand & water excepted we are
quite comfortable many of them for
so small a vessel.

I shall exercise the responsibility
to expend the time & Hours can be taken

At Sea Feby 12th Lat 12° S. Long 16° W.

Yesterday read prayers for month
sea & Watson to enable me to read
a Sermon. Having reached the Lat
of Benguela on Cape May on the Guinea
coast I determined to touch & ex-
amine Stacey R. I. & L. which by comm
for Navigation &c. is no better than
N. & by W. but hope to be passed as
we passed Mt. Peak quick enough
on account of this passage but hope
& trust in God. Of late I have been
led to regard things in a more spiritual
sense than ever. & find these Shifters
in this respect are much wanting.

At Sea Feby 14th Lat 14°
Long 13.30. Wednesday noon.

Yesterday ascertained a desirable
pair to windward which we afterwards
boarded & which proved to be the Barque
Pilot of Salem from Zanzibar. We all
sent letters of Rec since was short
as I had but little hope of these
reaching a letter as it is convenient to
send at sea. What neither myself or
Wife in our long sea service have ever
these sent before sent a letter at sea.

Wind baring us rather more
still anxious about the baggage

Eyes tenderness - decemplex but little

At Sea Feby 18th 1850. Monday
Lat. 6° S. Long 5° W.

Yesterday read prayers & Preached one
of Sydney Smith's sermons, on temptation.

We have made comparatively good
progress during the week & are apprehensive
lest water should fail before we
reach Port Natal.

Employed exercising guns. altering T.P.
Gallt Sails. Making a Hendersons
Limmah &c. The luminous appearance
of the sea at night during pure phosphorous
animals is so brilliant as to enable one -
the ships make appear like a steamer
of fire at night as well as both sides
of the Vessel.

Martin inspiring - Ships Cook Gains
cut his foot nearly off. Mind that
despite fortune farther Mate suffered
has spirited away the rascal who
is alleged - all this anxiety passed 1st Inst.

Employed in writing a Valedictory letter
which takes up time & prompts reminiscences.

At Sea Feby 21st 1850.
Lat 5° S. Long 00.00.

Been engaged in writing a valedictory
letter. Unpleasant business - mentioning passage
to Mt. Not agreeable Hope to take me a
few pence to leave a charge.

Read Saunders & have more tales with Ss.

Martin inspiring

I dare not dwell on my situation
for fear of being even crazy
a prisoner with additional danger of big dangers

At Sea Feb.y 27th 1850. Lat.e S. Long.e 30° E.

Employing generally, and much interested in relation to the Voyage. Both very anxious about the Coast as we are ignorant of proper charts & have to run in close & examine all places where there are Islands. Voyage monotonous & dull. All things go comparatively well.

Off Benguela March 12th 1850.

Reached Benguela safely. Was up much at night the night before in morning when we made Benguela. Found an English Man of War Brig Curlew Capt. Owen. who had four days before had seen the Pert Melville taken an American Brig with 350 Slaves. She was then in charge of a Spaniard made on Ga bill of sale. The American Captain had gone north with his colours & papers when the Slaves were first embarked. This is done to evade the laws & enlist them to capture your enemies.

I should have seen the Curlew's Captain that night myself had we been here in time & have spoken with her.

An American Barque Catherine Capt. Hodder was here taken & sent home a Lisbon Prize.

Exchanged salutes with the Town. Called & was called upon by Salutes the Gov.r Guns saluted with 24 Guns by a Portuguese Sch.r of War which returned.

Three men (good men) Rice deserted I suspect some inducement was held out to them by merchants & other Slave dealers on shore.

On Sunday the 9th we Officers dined with the Gov.r at a Country Seat in the country, where the Capt.n of the Brig had been moved for health. The Gov.r paid us every attention that was in the greatest state in the world &c. He is a Major in the Portuguese army & appointed for three years.

Benguela has lions tigers & elephants in the interior who prowl near the town at night.

Left yesterday & now are chasing a Brig. hoisting just upon all a Portuguese Brig.

Despatches P.M. &c. for departure before Carriage who attended all in a Carriage who attended his business.

The Master has written to the Consul to decide if the Capt.n can proceed & demand the Master mate & who has charge of the Chronometer. Quite amusing he will come up with a flea in his ear. I shall probably send this letter by the Pilot of the Brig & request that he may be discharged.

Logged into Ship. Mr Thomas & Boys on getting down on shore.

12th

At Sea off Mozambique
Lat 8° S. Long 39° E.

I am much disappointed but will not fill the sheet I leave you through a great deal of space pursuing the preceding page. Had all this time not been had such an effect upon me. Did I not plainly perceive among the crew a feeling of dissatisfaction arising from the peculiar manner of the 1st Lt who has fine traits of character in many respects but whose manner offends & annoys every one generally. I apprehend therefore every day & hour & all the ill results from his course. I have talked with him & his sympathies enlarge as well the more than I could for one often while he annoys them & the officers despise him.

The next page will show that I have been deeply engaged but not successfully in taking a slaver. Also a correspondence more extensive than what usually falls to the lot of a young commander.

I have not the practice letter from the Secy of the Navy regarding that the brig is attached to the Squadron.

Leaving Benguela & St Paul de Loanda we had much excitement at times. One evening about 8 Oclock while we supposed night to be near & were but afterwards the experience of few but afterwards the experience of a light which led us to suppose there was a slaver & have escaped by night. Next day communicated with an English Brig & by her the Star who informed us that the Dolphin was a Portuguese Brig & that Caninha a famous slaver sailed in light winds. Chased her. Portuguese Brig & boarded & searched St Paul de Loanda on Saty - having sailed from Benguela on Monday. This is a place containing 12000 people one third of whom are Europeans. It is directly European in its appearance. Many splendid edifices all private residences but palaquins the vehicle of carriages but palaquins the vehicle one is carried by slaves is a substitute. I saluted the authorities with 21 guns & that same day returned & called on the Gov who has an extensive palace & Thought some 200 or 300 rooms. One papers before they see them.

I called on Sir Geo Jackson the English Commissioner who has only 1821 Ton Company in our County. 4 months from Havana. He gave me a paper showing the number of Vessels (Negroes) which afterwards were sent as slaves from the

coast

came onboard and spent the time with me Capt Tinker & the Bibles Many of our Officers kindly came to visit me while we were here having the flags before hoisted the Brig Tacoma which when boarded took American colors flying but on being told that he was suspected & that he would be sent to an American Man of War the deluded Deceitful Brazilian hauled his colors & gave himself up. Now I am glad to see all slaves delivered, but it is a question whether we was not induced to haul down the American colors because we could have better to be given up to the English than to ourselves. I was induced therefore upon reflection to let the Commander have perusing of all papers & write a letter to Capt Tinker desiring for reasons why the Capt had taken which was fully given.

Secondly I also wrote to the Govr of the absence of our flag, recommending that a Consul be appointed at Loando & that Papers should be returned to him when they were seized & discharged from nationality. Also that Ships or Vessels Men of War should be kept north of the Equator.

Sailing Loando pursuance down the coast to Benguela a distance

where there are Slaves factories, and English & American factories to trade in Bees wax &c. Gave Queen a salute & Palaver with Head Officer & appointment fell in with the Hon Capt Geo. Harcourt, Captain of the Dreadful Steamer Cyclops & Southern Division of Her Majesty's Squadron & went on board. Being the next forenoon he called myself & Capt Hastings left his Papers with me. Being a letter explanatory of English Cruizers taking Papers which had first read, but afterwards had handed down & were captured under the Brazilian flag. He also brought papers containing a list of Vessels &c which had escaped under the American but which afterwards had come down to the Coast. These papers fell into one of my own. I forwarded to the Govr at this time Her Majesty's Consul Cartagena & communicated Junkaran list of the Vessels & Cargoes in Ship yards &c Her forces on the Coast & Opinion which we handed to our Govrs & gave him 13 guns which he returned. I called & found him a man of great intelligence & urbanity of manners & was much pleased to see me. Attached, see the Correspondence with Capt Tinker. Could be kept at

Page

Mem apply for Grog.

We learn that Ben Cup in great Chesapeake is bought from the Indians & the natives which remain there but few in number & not fullas were common in the interior. They also bring in gum copal, Senegal, palm oil &c on their vessels.

Off Cumberland
Monday Augst 1st 1814.

Yesterday morning made the Island the Pleasants chased one Cyclops & Centaur, & we the other, but in running Calvin sent on to Letter with Mr. Howe - afterwards sent Lt Rent in the Gig in pursuit. he came last night & Capt & Lieut Lt Rent came up with the chase after having 20 miles & boarded her which proved to be Portuguese & a Coasting trader.

To day the men applied to me to draw their grog, but after some little talk were dispersed from it. Things are not to my mind & I apprehend considerable dissatisfaction is felt from the manner of the Officers which is in reality a disgrace to the service as much as any thing I find in the Navy.

Satisfactory. he & Capt Harley evidently felt quite anxious about it since he was much pleased to hear me express my opposition to the slave trade. I had heard Capt Harley speak of a letter I had written on government in relation to it & wished me for a copy. I declined at first but when he assured it should be used without regard as coming privately I consented & gave him a copy of the letter recommending a Consular institution should be established at Angola & Loanda & keeping men of war cruising there. He first mentioned this letter & read to his government.

The Commodore & Capt Harley were ready to co-operate with me in every way to suppress the traffic. he at last arranged it that Capt Harley in the Cyclops & myself in this vessel were to cruise off here for ten days & night & each the mouth of the river, & then whatever vessel not take the other could in case a slaver made his appearance, but as they are so decided that chances are very much against us & I have no hope of rendering a Slaver this I have done and returned to meet the Commodore on our expedition with a gun which Capt Harley gave me.

Now we are cruising with the Cyclops.

Louisa Beaton

Off Anchy April 3d 1850

To morrow Augustus will be 3 years old. My thoughts to day have been much upon them more especially as the news death has made in Cheshire.

I am quite ill with lumbago & little Fanny. I write this as I may not be able to for many days for I feel that my health is failing me. I have had too much exertion of late, but I hope to trust in God & he knows it is for his will that I am in this foreign land in peace & commend all my friends to his keeping. I have tried to act well my part in life but fear that as a follower of our Lord I have been sadly remiss. Still I cling to Him.

Off Anchy April 5 1850

Yesterday was my darling boy's birth day or rather its anniversary And to me it was a day of great excitement. I was up at daylight very upset with lumbago, information of the steward had that in three buckets of water round me by Brannen.

A large mail has arrived at Cowes in the night all

Louisa Beaton

mail, the Cunard American ocean line made its 8th & the middle mail of the John Adams. I went on board & spent three hours with Capt Paull who kept offered my coming he is more decided against the English than I am. I found Dr Beall, the Surgeon with Despatches which I was to take to the Colonies. Capt Paull formerly a Mersey man. After Garment formerly a Mersey man.

I stood out in charge of a rapid while the Adams' anchored & hoisted the Galops & stood for an American Brig find two guns but shotted but as left the Yankee but boats & overhauled him & was from New London loaded with Yankee notions. At night in much pain & lay & tonic bowels.

The Pluto Steamer attempted to cut up the chase for us but we had reached him. Thus we have caught only this which we have seen standing back for Cowley to see the John Adams and make by appointment the Hamburgh Steamer with whom we have been cruising & communicating up to this period.

U. S. Brig Perry At Sea
Lat 6° S. Long 7° Each. May 29th 1815.

Nearly two months have elapsed since I have written in this journal what changes have taken place what scenes I have passed through. Oh I am thankful that 40 years of my life have been spended & not for all that earth can bestow would I again live over my days.

I remark to the Dr beside me I will write up my Journal for if I die that will be done, I am ready & in haste put to the task.

That of the matter herein to be noted has been communicated to Mrs Bacton & much I fear from haste of time will be forgotten.

On returning to Amboy in the 6th of April, found the Jas Cheanes U. S. Steam Ship Cyclops & Rattler there also the Louisa Bacton. I boarded the Cyclops when Capt Hastings told me that Capt Pudle had about sixteen hours a letter in relation to their capturing Spots under the American flag &c. &c. remarking "I believe you approved our Course". I told him I had not said I approved the course of British Officers, I had forwarded all the information I possed to my Government for its action for its information & action that I had decidedly opposed the opinion that our Consuls or rather flag had been shamefully abused in the slave trade, but that was quite a different thing from saying that the British Officers had a right to commit that abuse. On seeing Capt Pudle he repeated what Capt Hastings had said. adding that Commodore Farquhar was so much pleased with my conversation that he had noted it down. I opposed such conduct in a British Comdr in Chief, as looking like an attempt at bullying & wrote a letter to Capt Hastings in the subject in which I stated that that conversation, as I stated at the time opposed my private unofficial opinions, & had told Capt Hastings that in my letter from the Commodore I mentioned to an Officer that I regarded the subject when my opinions were asked & the course of Capt Tudor in relation to the Havanna & the other British Officers who had taken slavers which when first they arrived had our flag hauled down & was obliged to run Brigantine flag. Capt Hastings to me & to Capt Pudle retracted & declined all that he had said & I took back the letter where that matter at present rests. When I next Comm at present rests. when I next Comm Farquhar it may be renewed.

† Brig U.S. Brig Cyclops, Lt. Commander Tudor, U.S. Navy

Capt. Hastings who is brother of the Earl of Huntingdon gave me many distinguished autographs among others is the Queen of England.

Capt. Smith took strong ground against the conduct of the British Officers, but I dipped with him privately as it put us on the side of the slave traders. I cannot in conscience throw any obstacles in the way of Capt. (not usually of the one word) being captured by the American, being captured by the English, & I believe they only mean to take those which have already contraband, our orders are stringent to be sure, but still it is the spirit as well as the letter which should be observed. The Commodore in a letter of the 2d inst. sustains me fully, & speaks of my course as being marked by great ability & energy. I commanding officer highly wished & considered that the safety of the Ray will be placed in his hands be that as it may I have acted in the matter in good faith & conscience & in such a way as will be nothing in my bed of death.

During this time I was suffering greatly from lumbago procuring from a cold taken while at Cuckoo at St. Paul de Loando.

Capt. Smith thought of proceeding to St Helena to see

the English Commodore, I must accompany him to leave me here on the coast in the mean time but I strongly advised him to let me go to an American Commodore who would probably come down here, with the first commodore perhaps might make some arrangement besides my time was short obtained. To this he appointed but wanted first to visit Loando & wanted me in the mean time to remain in company with the Cyclops the Hon Capt. Hastings two days after Capt. Smith had left, I was in for landing when the Louisa Beaton was standing out. We ran close to us with American colors flying, having once boarded her & found the Captain but onboard. We expected no resistance in the name of any person onboard for I am certain neither at the time nor since authorized Officers & crew to obtain possession. I left yesterday & did not anchor.

At 10 o'clock P.M. after we were standing out to sea a sail was hailed which we had visited at Loando, which is an Liverpool graduate, said that the Natives on shore had told that the Louisa Beaton had taken 44 & 2 boys, this was astounding news and all at once Officers began to think that

that they had seen either some
suspicious thing & we at length
feared it might be true. Capt
Cave dispatched Lt Rouse in
my Gig & Pop Lt Nicholetts
in the 1st Cutter in pursuit
ordering them to take different
routes & look a little out for
us pursuit. Kept steering
the boats returned but no Louisa
Beaton had been seen. My feelings
may be imagined in part but
cannot be described. Did not
see this day the Cyclops but the
following day. Saw her & communicated
the intelligence & Capt Hastings
& Lt Rouse who directed us
to proceed to Capt H. to remain
inbound & steam out to seek
in the hope of overhauling the Louisa
Beaton. Capt H. made the
same proposition & Lt Rouse
remained inbound to reconnoitre
us in case of overhauling the
Chase. Capt H. proceed to me
to send to Loando a distance
of 60 miles to see if she was
there & accordingly I sent the
Mid. Stone in the 1st Cutter
to Loando. The day following the
Cyclops being & the 1st Cutter
we made a sail 10 or 12
miles off when I directed Mr
Lt Rouse to take my
Gig & go in pursuit he was

absent all day but I think neither
perceived his own seeing the
Pepel in chase which is the
only one that we have met
with and examined.
Next morning made the Cyclops
& Lt Rouse came onboard with
the news that the Louisa Beaton
was not to be found tho they
had steamed 40 miles for her.
At that time Lt Rouse was
in the Steamer Lt Rowshaw
in the Gig & Mid. Stone in
the 1st Cutter, leaving us with
a scanty complement of officers
& men onboard. Lt Rouse brought
me a letter from Capt Hastings
which I considered very illiberal
& prevailed for. Nothing that had
the American Barque of war been
present he would have boarded
the Louisa Beaton when he kept
sailing not considering the flag of a
Pepel to sufficient evidence of
Nationality. To this I replied that
she was a legal American trader
& I had no reason to suspect that
she had not changed her character
and in order to give no cause
for riding that the flag of a pepel
is evidence of nationality I remark
that the flag of a pepel is prima
facie, while not positive proof
of nationality. It is a mere
emblem & bears no true character

Louisa Beaton

character when it is now & then
we have no right to it. On
the other hand those who keep
display the flag of the U. S. will
have all the protection it supplies
therefore when a foreign cruiser
boards a vessel under this flag
she will do it upon her own
responsibility. To this he mildly
replied "observing suggesting
that a good look out be kept
for the Louisa Beaton if she should
again attempt to put back of the
Creek." Thus this account
to my perfect satisfaction was
settled & Mid Stone ceased
from Lecando, stating that the
Louisa Beaton was there with her
Cargo of potatoes. Thus ended
my valuable correspondence with
the Am Consul which lasted
during the two or three days he
remained. Capt. Powell said that
he should not thought of boarding
the Louisa & probably John Bull
would not at the time. His
officials acted that he should.
Two days after this I sailed for
Port Praya via Prince's Island
& Mayumba in search of the Comet
with Commander Pullis despatches
& my own & the money & the
12th day made the Islands hailing
soon the lighting in the night. The
weather as usual at this season

of the year near the Islands was
thick with frequent squalls, on
obtaining sight of the harbor we
were cleared with the sight of the
Portsmouth, the flag ship of Commo
Jenning, also of the Brig Bainbridge
Lieut Slaughter. I took my gig &
despatches to pull in a distance
of 3 miles from the ships when
upon a violent squall came
on upset the big about ran dis-
up took the big about ran dis-
sank & for his moments I thought
she would capsize, her situation
was most critical, my boat was
half filled with water, oars
& Cushion left go a second
Cushion, & I made the best of
my way back to the big both big
& gig made a narrow escape.
The same evening anchored within
a mile of the Comet & took off
Pullis & my own desk & clothes &c.
At this time I was still suffering
from Loando a loss of appetite & an
hideous system. In fact excitement
alone kept me up. I was aware
of my failing & knew that too great
a draught was daily made on my
vital functions. The Commodore offered
me my choice & gave me a my hand-
some letter. Him his orders however
to return he directed that the
English should not threaten on
take despatches to us as we could
not rightfully receive them or rather

rather anxious their seeing sent to us.

I had here a plain talk with Revd Dr Kenrick Tolley Pearn that we did not agree & that opinions & men were disfortified with him & proposed that he should go onboard the Brig Beambridge, on to the Portsmouth as the 1st May Vessel to sail & after a time I obtained the assent of my wishes from the Comm. & he was ordered to the Portsmouth.

The Board at my request was made to Lt & as I could get no one for 2d Lieut. master Romney had to be made 2d Lt. & Midd Jones was at my request made master.

After Sending a sick Man daily which time is caused, or feared daily, & once I gave an Alarm to Take & to be prudence is reserved & the afternoon manner which forming was a Storm house & Wind as we ds. could Row the Ship. The dangers & the Miseries & the Cares of this undigest Cruising Island. We sailed on the 6th May back towards Amby.

On the 8th day out I still suffered & apprehending that illness must inevitably follow my great exposure & mental Agitation. I stood out to Sea clear of all land (altho this course had been advised by an Expert Capt) & at night found my feet so swollen & pains so excessive that I literally gave up & took to my bed. The Dr. administered Glisters. Morphine, Calomel &c. but for days I obtained no relief, still I expected in bed the Glisters of Capt as far as people & we were clear of land. For a fortnight I continued in great suffering from Neuralgic Rheumatism & an inward heat & the pulse from 20 to 25 beats per minute. At last gave up Medicine & Dr's advice & at my own will put on the wet compress which appeared to give me strength & now I am far better than I have been with a good appetite & more strength than I have had for two months & pain in the back & loins gradually decreasing.

Capel astonishingly quiet since the change & more easy Happy & contented. Pearn & Capt 2d Lt had a fierce enemy since none had as which had better not be repeated here.

In a day or two will be at Amby where the Sick may have to be taken & the Stores.

I feel satisfied that God does for us better than we could do for ourselves. My Hopes & disappointments had a good effect in a Natural sense. I hope now I feel more dead than ever to this world.

June 8th Lat 7° Long 12°
1850.

Calms & light winds preceding
Monday. Sent ledging papers.
Health must suspend letter
then it has been for the months
Hope I am shortly better.
Have seen pepys make y the
spirit of resignation & submission
to Gods will.

The other side of the picture.

Off the Congo River. Bay Pong
June 17th 1850.

Since writing the last accounts
of our adventures & doings. We
have captured the largest slave
ship ever captured on this
coast. The Ship Martha of Rio
Grande, registering between not more
than 800 but capable of
carrying 1000 tons, Sir George
Jackson, the British Cruiser in sight
to me at Loanda after the capture.
You have given the slave trade the
heaviest blow it has received since
I have been on the coast" upon
to the time of the capture & our sending
the 3 Crews taken in her to the U.S.

But to go back to my last letter
on the night of the 4th we stood
close in towards Ambriz the other
boat at daylight the night be
close in shore & catch any suspicious
object might there be at Ambriz
who would not expect us so soon
again on the coast. At daylight we
accordingly descried a Brig just leaving
her anchorage at Ambriz. I sent our
boats in chase as it was nearly
calm. The boats American colors.
On examination she proved to be the
American Brig Oregon of Salem, one
of Brookhouses ships. a legal trader
the merchants here at which place
her, and proceeded with her towards

towards St. Paul de Loanda, Weather called dark & oppressive, all complaining of the blues.

At 3 P.M. the Off.ᵉ of the deck reported to me a very large sail on the Stb.ᵈ bow apparently standing in for the land ahead of us — as the sail approached we saw she was a ship with a square & fore & aft sails &c. & bore white streak & ports &c. & looked like a 74. I ordered the battery ready for firing & kept away in chase. The ship hoisted up Brazilian colors as we neared the stern of the Enquirer. I think Lt. Rush & I ask what Brig we were. They told him the "U. S. Brig Perry" when down the Capt. throws his trumpet overboard making it a dead cut. At this time as we learned afterwards the Spanish or Portuguese saw it expedient to let Peru as she was to have time to retreat (but we only went as far as Princes Island) & it was also suspected by us that they might have supposed we began to be pirates as we are an English Brig as we made had a cap & looked like a British officer, & thus to entice him to be deceived us as Americans when we might be English & if English he could as an American get clear. Get all ready they became perplexed & lost their presence & soon were under our guns. I was on the point of giving them a gun when she hoisted & English American colors — at this time our boat was being lowered I sent Lt. Rush to board her — just as he reached her stern down went the American & up went Brazilian colors & our boat & picked up the Captains desk which contained sundry papers identifying the Captain as Manuel of Jobham Moore & with lots of private letters. Lt. Rush asked the Capt. for papers & other proofs of nationality. He said he had no papers. Log. or any thing else. Lt. Rush sent the Capt. to me. I was still to ill with lumbago to go onboard. Capt. Mendell told me that he was a Portuguese & that I was obtaining a Brazilian & one that hoisted Brazil colors when he was boarded I told him that I did not want his advice I should regard him as a pirate & send him & all onboard as prisoners to the U. S. He spoke jokingly of his respectable friends in the U. S. Senate &c & I told him that I could feel for him & them as a man but my duty as an Off.ᵉ was clear & no appeal would alter my the course which I had determined to pursue. He was a remarkably handsome dashing man

man. Said to me the Portuguese I can't write. The Brazilies are on foot the English I can bluff off with an flag, but you are too much for me - will to the fortune of war be continued. Send all this in a firm collected. time of course after looking at the private papers & getting full account of what was aboard found the Martha bound from Rio de Janeiro to Bay Capt Manuel Silva. he had 85 per ct. on the return cargo (being the slave cargo) also a vessel for 2,400 mil reis given by Capt Manuel as security.

It being night when we took possession of the prize nothing but planning could be done until the next day when I minutely perused my despatches orders & letters & prepared the prize to leave at 6 A.M. the following and intended sending day, Lt Rich in command. Acty Lt Symons & 20 men in the prize with orders to proceed to New York and we went on our way rejoicing towards Loanda. We reached there next day during which time I had taken the deck & that the Capt up to the Campaign inside of an extensive reef & with hot to cross & help the sea Officers the marked letter that on before. The crew were

a

Ready for laying - 4 iron boilers with bricks ready for building furnaces round them for cooking slave provisions. Iron bars with the necessary wood work for securing slaves to the deck. 400 wooden stools for fixing slaves. 47 muskets & ammunition (under board) Cutlasses, and an agreement in writing between the owners & Officers of the Joshua M. Clark an American Merchant at Rio de Janeiro to

were a good deal repulsed when I took the transport which I had not done for five years before & we beat up handsomely to the Anchorage against an ebb tide, which the pilot that took us in when here before said could not be done.

While heaving the Portuguese Commander sent Frank Cash of a steamer sent as usual this year Jenny Lind Brig "Flying Fish" went as we came in.

Next morning I visited the Portuguese Commander with 15 guns who returned the same number. I called on the French Cash who was much pleased up & received me cordially with all French politeness & courtesy told me of his meeting encounter (firing guns) with an English Brig &c. I told him not to release my mate as he was about leaving port but he insisted that he should & came onboard before I returned home on visit to the Portuguese Commander. On leaving the French Steamer I called on the Portuguese Commander who received me with great politeness & courtesy. Main the Frenchman. I should judge that there were 100 men with a band of 20 men drawn up on the upper of the deck. The Commander all his officers on deck. as I came on the side of the band played "Hail Columbia" Many

presented arms. Commanders officers off Caps & all went to bowing until I was ushered into the Cabin where I told the Commander the particulars of our fight the capture of the "Martha" as I left after an hour. The same ceremony was gone over as that with which I was received.

I wanted to remain in port but to day, and going into my old business of the 4th I had upwards of 3000 Gallons of water onboard, ship painted, & spars onboarded the 4th day & wanted only for the officers wash Clothes, Double the rest in half the time was proposed by the Consul officers & crew which were reduced nearly one half. Having their appetites my system is Compound with the Chinese system adopted by me & the 4th 5th. I shall in future trust upon my own system being rigidly followed.

The "Martha" produced quite a sensation here.

Our men did not taste a drop of liquor here but all behaved like good men.

We sailed at 8 P.M. on the 4th day & stood out in the dark but met with no accident.

The Cyclops & our Cash Hartley came in on the morning on which we sailed when I sent an officer

I. call on Capt. Bartley who sent me his letters in reply to a letter of yrs but another Capt. read from Capt. Rudd, but who kept the coast before Capt. Bartley owned up. I will settle this matter soon.

Capt. Bartley called to see me & congratulate me on taking such a big prize which he said he had hunted so much towards stopping the nefarious trade, Sir Geo. Jackson the Bishop coming in came onboard also & treated Capt. Bartley, but as they were here last met on account of some difficulty of rank or something Capt. H. behaved very coldly. Sir George remained & dined with me & said he rejoiced at the capture of the "Martha" & was delighted. It is the heaviest blow given to the slave traders since I have been on the coast which has been for a period of 4 years. He thought favorably highly so of my having sent "all hands" home in the prize. Thought of the great moral effect upon Brazil & American slave traders that would be produced by it.

I remained off Ambriz for a day or two & was boarded by the Capt. of H. B. M. Steamer Alecto with whom I had a very pleasant chat. of course I avoided the present but I could not talk with him about that. Bendy had a solemn service. Health improving physically & I pray it may be also spiritually. Left for Cabenda & River & Yesterday the 17th at noon down descried a steamer & we gave chase to each other when I found it was the Rattler. The Capt. came & gone under our stern & said "Is Capt. Bartley on board?" I replied "Yes" & sent papers I went onboard in my gig & the Rattler gave a "cheer" on I & my ship's company. This we had not quite before. He also bade adieu as the object of the protest by his advice I abandoned the idea of going up the Congo, as there are no slaves there, & recalled by the vessels hands Ambriz bound to Benguela in search of slaves.

26th June. Practice at target firing with shot & Parham Wells.

Writing a long apostolic letter to Mrs Fraser. Light airs & dull & stupid time. Had some anxiety about the prize running down safely & the result in case she does. Still health & spirits. Thank God very much improved.

The Navarre.

Between the Coast & Azores.

U. S. Brig Perry. June 21st 1850.

I propose here to give an account of the state of things on this coast, and the reasons influencing my course.

Commr. Southerland C. B. Consul in Chief of H. M. Dom. on the West Coast of Africa sent to Port Praya in the month of Jany. & informed Commodore Gregory that the American flag was much abused on this S.W. coast & requested him to dispatch a force to regulate & restrain the impressment intended in this quarter. I was according sent with this Brig for that purpose with orders largely discretionary with the Treaty of Washington & the general Instructions given to the Commanders on the Station.

On reaching Benguela I fell in with H. M. Brig Scorpion, who a few days previous to our arrival had captured a Brig full of slaves near the coast. The Brig had been American & had been sold on the coast by the Portuguese. Of the legality & lawful price to the English there could not be a doubt.

While lying at St Paul de Loanda, the British Steamer Vixen Lieut Capt Tudor arrived - informing us that he had captured the Brig Navarre, which had American colors when boarded, but Brazilian when captured - that the papers were forged & on threatening to send her to the American Commodore or to New York. He declared in writing that the Repl. was Brazilian - not American property.

I addressed a letter on the subject to Capt Tudor asking information which letter I made no reply to, but forwarded it to the Govt for its decision & action.

For while I questioned the propriety of Mr Hewitt's still if the Repl. was only armed American - not in relief I consider that they could not be required by the Govt but if the Repl. was American they had been liable for heavy mad threats. This with my guiet desire not to throw obstacles in the way of slaves being captured (when my instructions did not require it) led me to suppress opinion in this case but to report all the facts which came to my knowledge to the Govt. I sent to the Capt of the Navarre to make his complaint to me while the Vixen lay off, was in Loanda but he came not.

Some two or three weeks after this occurrence Capt Hall arrived off Benguela. When I explained all the circumstances to him - Capt H. in this case & others obtained information from other sources also, opened a correspondence with the Govt Capt Hastings Senior Off. Consul & Mr Jones on the W. Coast

The Navarre.

Discussion of Flag question

Coast of Africa in relation to the detention of British Vessels. My course did not embarrass Capt Powell. It differed much in viewing the matter to the Government & not being positive where it was not absolutely necessary about the rights of our flag, for the cases involved here compared much to Slavers for whom I was not disposed to show much favor. A case occured however in which I departed my position by writing to Capt Hastings that "the flag which is depicted upon a vessel was prima facie but not conclusive proof of nationality. It is a mere emblem & does its true character when worn by those who have no right to it. On the other hand those who lawfully display the flag of the U.S. will have all the protection it supplies. Therefore when a foreign vessel hoists a Papal ensign under this flag she will do it upon her own responsibility."

I look upon the above as covering all the American ground. If a Papal vessel bearing the American flag is boarded detained & searched, or in any way disturbed if she is really American no matter what the causes the British are responsible & must be held accountable for our officers are bound in duty & honor to protect their flag. But on the other hand if the Papal is found not to be American the British go clear & the U.S. has no complaint to make for the use of their flag in a fraudulent manner, seeing that the flag gives immunity to those who wear it & pirates may use it & murder & rob on the high seas.

From such Slavers I believe the flag has been grossly abused & I would not where the case was a Slaver seek information from, or give encouragement to the traders by others than Americans but if they come before us & there are strong grounds to believe that they are Americans, & in that case I would examine the matter & protest against their being molested by other nations, for we can take care of those who dishonor & abuse American property & flag are abusing their flag, without the aid of a foreign power. Still for the suppression of the Slave trade I would be cautious in throwing obstacles in the way of it being checked, for I do not believe that our legitimate traders have any thing more to apprehend than occasional detentions much to be that they are lawful traders, & like this detain Papals of other nations for the same purpose —

Those American Traders out of from

have

told me that the English cruizers
here had molested them. Since a
time said they were always glad
to see them as they were good
customers in the sale.

Off Cape Lopo. Lat 10. 13 S
Long 2 40 E.

Returning South after a few days
reached the Lat of Loanda & at a distance
of five miles from the land boarded
in the evening in a heavy squall & fresh
wind. the Lieutenant of Capt & had a
talk with Capt Harding. who the day
a two previous had taken a Brazilian
Slaver without Slaves onboard. I
concluded to beat up to the Southward of
Benguela as the best place for falling
in with American slavers. I found
numbers at night nearer Benguela
shoal than I expected. Beat to
& & & at night, Boarded a
Portuguese Schr of four Guns. Capt
stop for a large boat pulling for
us supposed to be from an English man
of war. Employed in getting up casks
stopping hammocks. Crew contented & happy.
Sr reading Saunders & Sidridge on "the nature
progress & religion of the in the Soul"
Liverpool more than usual to day.
Both health & Spirits thank God as my
usual letter. Ct my I write ready
to dine daily.
Crew contented. all hands happy. Big apprentice

Lat 7.30 S. Long 12° E. Aug 23, 50

This is an eventful cruise. I don't know
what its result will produce, but it has led me
to become a better Christian - more acquainted
with myself & more to rejoice & thank God
for hearing improved it.

On the morning of the 2d Aug at ½ past
8. O. clock I was called & informed that a
vessel was standing down for us. I at once
went aloft to the Capt of the deck to clear
for action battery & send the men to the
Guns. While dressing I heard a musket
fire & at once ordered a return fire
which was done as I went on deck. The
Brig hoisted our Colors when we exchanged
names & a few words in a courteous manner
I left us to fire the other vessel having fired
first. (although we had intended it & fired last
that her commander might be more affronted
himself at the time & on reflection concluded
to go after him for the purpose of demanding
an apology & explanation for having
first fired but concluded in the first
place to proceed agreeably to my orders
as for south as Cape Negro or Elephants
Bay & did this accordingly. when I made
to Benguela & remained two days & sailed
for the 2 days took the name of the U. S.
Brig for whom I was in search. Spoke for
water United which told us that the
was cruising but a short distance to
the northward. had our guns all cast
loose ready for firing & cleared for the
night for two or three days when
I was informed I saw the Brig. The Sky

That he had altered her & she had gone North of the Equator. I then proceeded to Loanda & suppose that the Brig Lord had really gone North reported the matter to The Hon Capt Hastings & requested him to send the letter to Commander Paty of the Brig think for I must have an apology & an explanation. The following is a transcript of the letter which I made to Capt Hastings

"Sir.

"On the morning of the 2d inst as you approached us a Market was fired from the Brig under your command which was returned by a similar fire from this Vessel.

I regarded this occurrence as a mistake on your part arising from the obscurity of the night & supposed that you would avail yourself of the earliest opportunity to explain it.

Subsequently as the Vessels neared each other you made no signs of explanation.

I therefore now call upon you for an apology explaining the circumstances which led to your unjustifiable conduct towards a National Vessel of the U. S."

Capt Hastings informed me that Commander Paty was but a short distance to the Nd on coming & he would arrange it.

I suspend seeing him myself. Capt Hastings asked me if Capt Commander Paty fired after I did & told him no. if he had I should have opened on putting upon him. I then left Capt Hastings & we crossed several days & at length fell in with the object of our search. I sent the Pinnace alongside to ask an apology & explanation telling him if it was not promptly made to hand the letter to Comdr Paty. The Comdr on seeing Mr W. at once offered his regrets that he had fired first & said he would come go onboard & see Capt Hastings which he did & in my Cabin apologized fully & stated that as we had accidentally Commenced in the wind & were going round he thought we were trying to get clear of him & suspecting that we were a slaver fired to bring us to & he stopped when we fired &c. He said all that he could have said & fully satisfied me that he regretted the affair & was ready to make any amends in his power & this together with our having returned his Market fire satisfied me.

After spending two days at Benguela in running down for Loanda we found & chased & boarded an American Whaler.

Relative to Ansley I received a letter from Capt Hastings in relation to the capture of H. Bi. Pleasure Rattler & the Brig Valenza which was captured as a Brazilian Vessel but first displayed American Colors. Capt Hastings sent me the papers & a letter explaining how & why the Vessel was captured to which I have replied asking for further information.

No. 17. 22.

Off Ambrizy July 21st 1850.

Cruizing in Company with H.M. Brig Penguin Tasker. Two days since Gave Chase to a suspicious Vessel which Showed Mediterranean Colors, but escaped, after much ascertainment he is Said to have been a legal Vessel,

At Noon Lat 6° 7 Long 8° 8.
Sept 98 Dec 1850.

One year this day since ordered by the Commander of the Penguin. Much has been endured & much accomplished. I do not regret having accepted the Command, still no one can imagine what I have been through. But a kind Providence rules & directs & in Him may we say trust for guidance in this life & hope for the one which is to come. I hope it is to be His will that at the next anniversary I shall be at home with More I must Close.

At Noon Lat 7° 7 Long 9° 00
Oct 2d 1850

I have been for days engaging to keep this Journal, but like all things too long neglected it is difficult to remedy.

I must retrace my steps to the last of July. I called on Capt Young of the Penguin Tasker with whom we had been Cruizing & obtained some valuable autographs.

On the 29th finding that Sir Charles Connant we had despatches ready at

Good discipline temperance, &c

Loanda, I ran in. It being fifteen days earlier than was my intention of going to that place. On the 2d of August despatched the Lieut. W.H. Hall-Jones to Ambriz & Ambrizette in the Launch & on that no Slaves were shipped which we were apt. Loanda. I called on the Gov & the Commandant of the Bay Yard. Time was dull & I was rather disposed Ill.

On the 5th of August Sir George Jackson came aboard & informed me that our Commodore was off the Harbor. I boarded him off the Pools Harbor in the Portsmouth Flag Ship) taking with me the Despatches which the 2d Cruize, South of the Equator, had brought forth. My course was unqualified approved & in a letter of approval the Commodore noted the opening of a state of discipline" which distinguished the Squadron under your Command &.

The Portsmouth brought us letters from home for the first time, after an absence of nine months from the U.S. At this time we were painting Ship inside, taking in Provisions, Shifting Masts & Yards & putting sails out of the Ships between Shifting Masts & Yards & putting sails out of the Ships between Shifting Masts & Yards & putting sails out of the Ships between

Note No 23.

Off Ambriz Aug 29th 1850

Cruizing in company with H.M. Brig Viper. The day since we gave chase to a suspicious vessel which hoisted Portuguese colors.

We are all fatigued with cruizing & long to return to Port Praya for the purpose of procuring a Steamer going to Loanda & nearly for two or 12 days

imprisonment. Religious services, Confessions & moral means must however have brought about this happy state of things.

But any liberty is not more than a bottle of wine is drank on board in the course of a month. Thus it may be seen that the Liquor ration may easily be stopped & with great benefit to the service as well as the practice of drinking depend entirely upon Officers. If an effort is made to improve the condition of the Service in these respects

I thus end the Chapter

At Sea. Lat 9° S. Long 00°00'
Oct 2d 1850

Commodore Jenkins C.B. Comdr in Chief of H.B. all Forces on the Coast of Africa & Commr. Inquiry. Country - W.C. land Forles. Of previous arrangement met at Loanda on the 15th August to confer & settle the different questions & cases of Capture of Ships & interference with the

Discussions with British Officers.

American flag. I handed the British Commr. in his arrival & was requested & became Inquiry to remain & be present at their first interview. Commr. Jenkins first took to Commr. Inquiry, asking if the boasts made by Commdr Hall were founded by his sanction and approval. To which the Commr replied in the negative. This subject it will be recollected repeated generally upon the conduct of the British Officers.

The first interview occupied three hours in which all the cases of capture where American Nationality was concerned & claims were fully discussed. The British Commr. claiming them to have been Brazilian chiefly or in part & stating if they had been full of Slaves & known to have been bona fide Americans they would not have been disturbed by British Cruizers. I must confess that so far as the alleged American Papers were clear. I had little or no sympathy for them & rather than had them escape would have gratified that the English had captured them. Tho if they were bona fide American our Men of War - not the English should have captured them. But we have had no Men of War for three years until the Day Arrived & we have not fulfilled our part of the Treaty by keeping 80 Guns on the Coast for the suppression of the Slave trade.

The interview was two or three times repeated & a long "palaver" took place without very definite results or at least it was so when I left Loanda. Still an understanding

Chatsworth.

to cooperate on friendly terms, & to be cautious about interfering with an Officer whose results reached at back of their interviews.

I dined with Comm. Nantaine who bore an order on his breast granted by Buonaparte for his gallant conduct in the Commandment of St Jean de Acre.

Another Chap. same date & same place

On the 15th of August. The Capt. Navy & Adj. Navy Victor came along side & this Capt in his boat pass'd inside the harbour & informed me that the American Brig Chatsworth of Baltimore was at Anchor with a foreign Crew. he had boarded her with one of his boats & the Lt had taken charge of her. but by his order she was given up again. I told him that he would find an Comm. onboard at the Grand Bretagne, & wrote a note for the Comm. myself begging permission to send the Launch down for this Capt & to myself in the Percy to ascertain what she was &c. To this he assented & gave me orders in case she was a Slaver to keep her up to Leander. According I sent the Launch off with Lt Rentham (whom Lyon had been ordered back to us by the Comm. as supernumary until he could either go home or have a trial as he had been involved in difficulty on board the Belmont)

Chatsworth

off immediately & soon followed myself with the Brig. We had light airs & calms & on the morning of the 2d day I left the Brig in company with the Launch & Percy & men in the Gig all well armed to board the Chatsworth. We pushed to within 3 miles where the Ship lay at Anchor in the roads of Arinby. Found Lt Rentham & his men had the night previously reached the Chatsworth who had hoisted his papers & had given her a partial search I gave her a man Myself & three boats. found the Register & manifest. Crew list. Port Clearance. Bills of Lading. Invoices &c all in form & corresponding with a legal Vessel & Cargo in all respects. except there was a crew of Foreigners. except the Captain & the Mate. Lyon requested that I would send him the Ship's papers & a letter of the Captains from the owners directing him & look to the Supercargo all his proceedings for pay, orders every thing else. She had as Cargo Jamaica (Rum good) Salted beef. Plank which might be made into a Slave deck, & in part empty Casks & Galley Could soon take in 600 Slaves Large Casks of Brazilian Rice might also be used as water Casks. Under these circumstances I directed Lt Rentham to follow me up in charge of the Chatsworth to Leander that the Byzantine might undergo a further search of the Commd in Chief. We

Chatsworth.

We reached Loanda, when the Consul told me to satisfy myself when I again reached in Lorsa for his dispatches. All papers were in proper order concerning them. When the Consul directed me to withdraw my vessel & let the Chatsworth proceed on her voyage which was accordingly done.

I having stated what had occurred on her log, & Mr. Headlam the Statistician keeping a diary, gave a paper stating that he would not take an action against me & the Consul for the detention of his vessel.

A few days after I sailed on my third cruise south of the Equator with directions, given the Commodore to protect American Commerce & suppress the Slave trade as far as consistent with Commerce towards a citizens. I still had my eye on the Chatsworth for the Consul & others in the Portsmouth were a little inclined to laugh at our so called prize. On sailing I stood to the Southward which induced all persons in Loanda to suppose that we were bound South. But after dark I squared away & stood North for Cuanza where I heard the Chatsworth was to go.

A few days after this whilst running a reciprocal course with Capt. Henry of H.M. Brig King Fisher we descried a sail & in the chase firmed in to be the Chatsworth

2d

standing towards Equity I fired a blank 32 lb cannonade. We hunted her colors, & then fired a 32 lb shot. She ran down then for us. I boarded her in person, reached her again for an hour, we chase to take her appointed. She ran into Cuanza while we were off Chairy & standing other tacks. At length Cuanza & take a pilot down to Ambriz after which I went in person & got witness on the Consul. I left a boat with Acting Master Rathbone & visited the Chatsworth with orders not to let her go in case the Cook in Watercasks & made preparations for taking in slaves. He left & the Chatsworth proceeded to discharge most of her remaining cargo. She was always sailing when Mr. Rathbone told her master to send my release. I detained after an absence of four days & ascertained from the Captain of the American Bryantine Consul Wheaton that her pretended owner was not the real owner of the Chatsworth & that his master, who was proper master of the Brig Consul which was captured with 500 slaves onboard as a Brigantine, known more than he did about the Chatsworth. I then took two officers & Captain Savage, made his mate prisoner & told him that I should take him to the U.S. for trial altho he could at Rio had just time aboard, when he gave me his officers & all he knew, what was done, & there he saw the Master of the Chatsworth when he last

Chatsworth

had previously well known & persuaded him to give his affidavit in case I could let him go. That the Rapid last voyage did take slaves & was not owned by the nominal owner in the Republic but by the Italian Merchant & other persons. I also obtained an affidavit from the Portuguese mate that the Rapid was a slaver & would take in.

The accomplished & gentlemanly Mr Serralvo the Italian Consul acted to the last & gave me a protest & 2 affidavits against sailing the Rapid signed also by the master but the latter afterwards withdrew his name. The Consul warned me to come off if I could let him go sooner & attend to his cargo & business which I permitted as it was necessary to get him out of the way & I could not though the mate & the Louisa Beatrice have prevailed on the Captain & the Chatsworth to give his affidavit. The Consul finding I had endeavoured to obtain evidence & the Capt. of the Chatsworth did not know, could not go onboard as he had promised fearing that I would make him prisoner. And at last sent me a note in reply to a paper I sent him to sign declaring that he was

Chatsworth

owners, that he was not owner but his Italian, that I had signed the Papal century & the laws of nations & if judgment went against the owner the person who had caused it would not even support the honour of having served a County writ.

The Chatsworth sailed as the 2d ship to the Ferry on the 11th Sept. for Baltimore under charge of Act. Master Shepherd & Midn Allen & a prize crew of 5 men.

A most extraordinary capture for which I give myself more credit than in the capture of the Weather.

An incident in connection with Chatsworth

Capt. Savage of the Louisa Beatrice sent on shore to endeavour Mr Serralvo to sign the paper I sent him & not coming off until after 9 O Clock. I sent the boats & prize about ready to follow myself when the Third lieut came to send what had became him & we embarked safely among the slaves on shore.

My plan would have been hoodwinked had foul play. To March at the head of 25 men out four miles to the slave barracoons & let none of the opposed go free & thus made prisoners five miles. The Capt. came off.

So much identified in interest is the trade on the coast with the slave trade that an American frigate should not send me off a cruise to collect the

A gap to be filled from Oct 2 to Dec 9/50.
Ten days in St Helena
Correspondence with Chief Justice
Taken leave of S W coast

U. S. Brig Perry Lat 00° 30' N. Long 7° W
December 4th 1850.

The Caption indicates the substance matter of this Chapr, which is undertaken as a task indeed, like as all things are so long neglected & in arrears: but one is always ready with a plea of necessity & mine is found in the preparation of journals above that usually imposed on a Commander of a Brig of War. I have written 252 letters within a year as an Extra.

The last Chapr was written when bound to the far famed Island of St Helena: her passage was unusually long in consequence of head winds & the latter part having a dirty gale with thick weather so much so that we were close upon the Island before discovering it which even in clear weather is so small that it has being about 10 miles in length & 6 in breadth altho' prominent mountainous character & big enough roads one may there 15 miles & traverse almost a part of the Island. We shaped a Portuguese Brig 42 hours outstanding by at night we first saw it 15 miles distant & closed with a reduced crew being the Capt Officers & Boy very young indeed when our small crew & watchfulness. We anchored on the 21st day after leaving Loando which ordinarily the passage would be made in two days. The manner in which the return passage was made. We entered the harbor or roads which was still filled with shipping, under double reefed topsails & courses up & they were hauled up. This was in consequence of the

We now beat many Ships sailing on the Coast

high gale outside, as well as the advice of the Hon. Capt. Hastings to keep under way & typical as entering the harbor as the wind from the deep ravines - gorges - valleys came down with such tremendous force as to endanger masts - We anchored safely altho' came near finding a Rope which is y common occurrence a Dutch Ship y' gun tons lying dismasted near us in consequence y' having fouled an English Ship as she came in. The wind was fresh for several succeeding days after our arrival.

St Helena presents a bold rugged majestic appearance & is by nature & art as impregnable as Gibraltar, two & three days on scheme voyage from India daily Cook Lee & self with 24 hours after, Napoleon spending the last days of his life in exile has given St Helena additional interest. Its splendid roads on the side of its precipitous mountains Its excavations - Plantation - Moore Long - wood &c. When the climate, expenditure of money - cost & taste which characterize the English - Its handsome town & altogether under the place with its good society quite enchanting & appears curious - In fact it is like a Capua to Hannibal's army - more dangerous than an armed fleet of an armed enemy.

Here I gave all hands liberty on shore with a Months pay for 48 hours - The climate tho' is so refreshing - Temperature being on the warmest side of the Island 68° day & night an average the year round - 5° Fahrenheit on the lee side of the Island about 75° and ranging not more than 12° day during the year. At Longwood which is 1800 ft high than James Town the cliff in 9° 6' Temperature Deans Peak & Cuckolds point as 27,000 feet above James Town.

The salute took 25 guns as an equivalent which the batteries returned gun for gun. Also gave the Governor Council, Officers & Garrison stock, or native) 7 guns. I called on the new Gov.r at the Plantations, the residence of the celebrated Gov.r Dr Wilcocks during Napoleons exile. Mrs Hunt is Lady Gov.r Mrs Clerk Comd.r of the Corps Gov.r Mrs Clerk Comd.r of the Corps are entitled Officers the late Gov.r Sir Patrick Ross being recently Gov.r

The wife of the Gov.r & two eldest daughters came on to me the Commander Comd.r which part was soon returned by Col. Macduff 3 a Major, Comd.g the St Helena Regiment. I called on him & had a return visit, paying visit for an official call. The Col. of the St Helena Regiment (only one Regiment on the Island) called on board & afterwards sent me a card to dine with the Officers which I at first accepted but afterwards declined owing to the multiplicity of my engagements & short stay as the Admiral & Commander I had calls from the Chief Justice & all the Nobility & Civil dignitaries, also with the prominent citizens, Colonial & Colonial Their attentions & hospitalities upon us. Our Consul & his father kept open houses for us & the Officers balls & Parties during our stay. Here we took an excursion to Longwood Napoleons grave & the house

Most noted & interesting parts of the Island. On this occasion Mrs Count Canet & myself led off in a carriage & four followed in Carriages containing each the gentlemen & two ladies, & passed without our County Knight & his Rose guilty & her rustic Coffins become acquainted with the ladies, we were not halted after the according to our name at The Ladies Canes, the drive was on the finest part of the Island & the romantic scenery & refreshing air with good company & objects of interest rendered this by far one of the most agreeable days of my life. We all entered the tent in regular where were first placed the Hero & Genius of 2000 years, at Longwood his residence the very Living reality & Magic of this Hero & there drew & pretty daughters who joined in the pic nic. We were then formed by Count Bertrand the latter who commanded the Cadre Noir & who was the first British Officer I had fallen in with on the south coast when we arrived at Bonyuelos. We had here a merry party. Officers & ladies danced the polka in Napoleons own Room at Longwood. Of course I did not engage in the dance. Time flew with wonderful rapidity. The house of Napoleon which was finished just as he died, was built at an expense of 20 000. The house in which he lived was large & additions having been made but not suited to its wonderful occupant, Major Allen lives in a nice cottage & Gen Bertrand occupies & the house found by Napoleon, Major Ll. is proprietor of all Longwood. We drove rapidly into town crossed the sides of the Pinkin Mountain - & a quarter before 8 reached Jamestown at 8 P.M. I must here close - reserving a description & glance at a young lady - & the correspondence with the Chief Justice to another letter.

Jersey 10th Dec. 1840. Lat 49° N. Long 8° W.

A heavy squall of rain detained my report in consequence dull & languid to day.

Much did many Officers visit a place where so much kindness was extended by the brave for the Hero can forget the Damsels. I invited them on board & sat down at 7 Officers & Ladies 20 persons on the Quarter deck, of the party was Count Reine & Mr Le Marquis of the Staff with Major Allen & Longwood, besides his daughters & lots of other ladies. There was a young lady of Germans blue eyes - light hair - clear complexion - slight in height - brilliant intellect great intelligence - fond of metaphysical subjects & a terrible disputant, beautiful in person - distinguee in appearance & lady accomplished & ingenuous, who made a deeper impression on me than any young lady of my acquaintance & who, had I not an encumbrance would have been in imminent danger of being transported to the No. 7 in the Cabin of the Ship having as I always have had the Count to support that any young lady & I might say more would ultimately yield to

In this instance being so effectually shut out by the bonds of the matrimonial yoke I could analyze character & form a proper estimate of mental - moral & social qualities of Miss Caroline Lamont, who dear girl I have flatter myself with the hopings of seeing more in this world, But where can her lot may be cast in life I shall always view her prospects & happiness as dependent in life, May the future happiness in this in the life to come be that of the righteous.

On Sunday Several ladies came onboard while I held service & prayed in the Saloon which was on the request of

Our Crew Sea or Cabin - it being the first given. Released as well as could have been expected by some men who had for one year been confined up in a small depot on the Coast of Africa.

From the Chief Justice & others I declined dinners - want of time & bad yes new Ensigned also a heavy pressure of business for the short stay in port.

Correspondence with the Chief Justice

Gen. Darling expect will come over to inspect St Helena when one which was an interesting correspondence with the Chief Justice & Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court. The circumstances were these.

It will be recollected that the master of the Louisa Beattie which vessel I had released from the British Cruizers - who had illegally seized her. about the time we captured the Chatsworth brought over to the Coast a letter from our Consul Genl Frank at Rio de Janeiro which letter stated that the Barque Marquis, captained by Consul Tucker of Tuscaloosa Ala. & which was at the time made by me a prize by concealment with Capt Tucker. Also the Brig Rebecca Capt Dering, captained by W. H. Rebecca Clark & Allen were both American Vessels. Now as these vessels had been also the subject of correspondence by Capt Purvis Commd. Squadron and the flames yet as by Treaty the English have no more right to interfere with American vessels in slavers even than when legal trades, I requested in my duty to ask of the Court for the affidavits in which these vessels were condemned - setting forth the unauthorized illegal acts referred by Capt Tucker as in relation of the Laws of Nations as well as by existing Treaty between England & the U. S.

Soon after delivering this letter & enclosed statements thereof came why the affidavits of the British Officers were asked & what statements to had reasons I may Rhode to the Proctor of the Court who said the Registrar would give them but who declined saying that the Judge would give them. It was intimated unofficially that the Judge would like to see me accordingly I prayed the Court House when this Gentleman came to me down & said Capt Tucker will you walk in a moment & Rebecca you have written Rebecca for the Marquis in one letter. I corrected the Captain person when he said he could not give me the affidavits but that he believe the Proctor would send copies of them to Commd Trenchard C. S. The Commodore

in chief of the British Squadron who no doubt would give them to me that he would have to send my letter to Lord Palmerston who would also send the affidavits that I had communicated to our Secretary of State Mr. Webster I requested from all this that he wanted me to withdraw my letter & statements which of course I had no idea of doing. The Judge asked me several questions in reference to the U.S. doctrine on the subject of search to which I replied & that some report he said I was no diplomatist but an Judge, after an hours conversation of a pleasant nature I left him. And that every measure can answer to my letter that as my letter & statements related to the British Officers to & so involved questions beyond the province of the Court & should he do not feel himself justified in giving any official directions to my application. I must acknowledge the receipt of this letter the Judge afterwards sent me the affidavits & read parts of them to me, but I had made it an official matter and would not receive the information in an unofficial manner &c. Judge begged me to go out & dine with him, or to take supper with him in town, which I declined on the ground of being so much occupied

Comdr Reiss of the Water Witch was implicated in case of the Panama as

as my statements mentioned that the officers of the Water Witch had stated to the Capt of the Panama that the Perry was at Bonaire & that he had better give himself up to him as the Capt of the Perry wanted a witness concerning take him & his papers whereas he would not take his papers & let him land & go free, I stated this to the Comdr of the Water Witch in my letter who appeared to take it all in good part. In fact the whole affair turned on the part of the British officers. It was an unofficial memorandum motive & prevented the Panama being taken & sent in the Perry to whose ports she was in all seemings. To end this affair I will add that I thought not the affidavits to the British Commodore & leaving them with the Hon Capt Hastings who did not read my letter & statements to the Judge he said, "I wonder the Judge did not let you have them I would not let you have them if I did not suppose that the Judge contained something more than them. I afterwards saw the Commodore who did not appear to let me have them, but I asked him to let me see what the affidavits affirmed, in case of the Panama & found that he stated to the Court that no papers were exhibited the Panama, & against this testimony I have in a letter from Capt Dudon who captured the Panama a statement that the false American papers, so there is some thing my mind like forging among them

that but that higher authority than me can prevent it, & bring Capt Tudor to a just account for his detention. What do we see here. The Master of the Court telling me that the Registrar will give me the Affidavits under the Seal of the Court the Registrar that he cannot but the Judge will give them to me. The Judge that he cannot, as I have reflected upon the British Officers & raised international questions, but the Master is taking them to go to the British Commodore who will let me have them. While Hon. Capt Bentinck gets these Affidavits & wonders why the Judge did not let me have them & he would not, I do not suppose that other things hinder the Affidavits were in the package sent by the Master. The Commodore seeing I then see who does not offer to give me the Affidavits & how the matter might have ended, but I ask for one which shews that Capt Tudor & his Officer one says the papers appear false American & the other the Lad the Papers. Thus the matter stands at present. "News reserves" we will see what course the matter next takes.

I sincerely believe notwithstanding these cases, that the British Officers generally mean to do right & act liberally in the suppression of the Slave trade. Our flag has been much abused & I do wish that an arrangement might be made by which all Slaves might be taken from

nation, England is sincere in her efforts to suppress the slave trade, and further it is a fact well established that the legal trade as it termed at this Court is carried on by American built vessels by Men, London Merchants & the goods which go direct to the purchase of Slaves, & this trade is now languishing because the slave trade is checked, for the Guns & many Slaves many, which an Merchant supplies take in payment is bought on by the slaves who come from the interior & he sells.

While at St Helena I received a letter from Mr Collister at Luanda apologizing for Mr Custom House telling me I could not go onboard the Louisa Beatrice & had written him a last letter on the subject. This has had the effect of giving our Consul Officers & Merchants supplies much more consideration in the eyes of the Portuguese Authorities.

After remaining 11 days at St Helena during which time I have was quite unable I am. we stood out to sea bound to Loanda — the two first finds in the hills against their landlubbery in addition to the Devil who appeared to have made a decided impression upon the residents of the sea just Sole.

In ten days we reached St Paul de Loanda — seating up at night when the different squadrons have signal lights & consider it in getting in part the reef in a head wind a creditable boat for any Depot

U. S. Brig Perry. Dec. 11. 1850
Lat 4° N Long 9° W

Squally & tornado weather at night. Have run 212 & 202 miles in one day. Passage remarkably quick this pas. Boarded an English Barque bound to St Helena. Spoke in chase of a Barque unknown & in the hope will lay her to & board her. Gave a man 10 dy with the Capt. Stepping on his back out most until content & happy. All things thank the Goodness of God. Go well with us.

Have just been on deck & spoke a Portuguese Barque hoisted American colors & hove to. We will in haste and home by & by with & board her.

The Barque proved to be an old friend the Catharine of Salem Capt. Howden who said that he had taken my kind regards addressed one to it & requested a line from my dear daughter Josephine that the letter was safely marked Rec'd Harem. Letters were unboard for the 2nd ult. and home for the Perry. The passage of the Catharine & Augustus Hale Esq. Letter & London editions & newspapers disposed. Perry Lind all the rage. & other news of thrilling interest to us here in an Equinoctial, stifled, calm. The remarkable quick passage of our prize Ship Martha, was announced 35 days from Liverpool to Rio Janeiro & the Independence at Bahia. The abolition of grog & flogging formed far better than the Cutting one. Men are ready for the 1st grog. Jones willing to try the experiment of both.

No one can imagine the relief and excitement & pent up nervousness as meeting the Catharine at sea - as we have yet late dates from Jersey &c. have taken & 11th Coll. Phil. & Webster vacation also announced.

The Catharine was a few days since struck with lightning & much damaged. She had 8000 bags of pepper onboard. Enough for one day. 2 will remain & Swanson.

U. S. Brig Perry Dec. 12. 1850
Lat 5° N Long 10° W.

Squally last night. This morning a heavy tornado & which I cleared up all but top-sails & then cleared down, vivid lightning & rain in torrents. Run 80 miles from Mensoria in the last 24 hrs. Passage 11 days from Liverpool.

To return to Loanda where we arrived at 10 P.M. after a ten days passage from St Helena on the 1st Nov.

The following morning at 8 o'clock fired a salute of 13 guns & the French Consul who returned me the same number. Received calls from French, Portuguese & English men of war with usual offers of assistance, & then called in person, last in point of rank on the different Commodores & Commanders. The French Commander wanted me to breakfast & dine with him. Portuguese Commodore had his officers, marines & band playing Hail Columbia as I went on the gangway. Rear Admiral, John Bull met me up ceremony but took the others very cordially, with an exception. Was the sole representative of the U. S. interest here & on the south coast

south coast

Remained only two days on board, during which time I was daily chamber with Capt. Mr. Dix, Purser and Capt. Forte from a frigate in the bay. Mr. Dix & gone on a cruise again.

Ran down to Amboy & called on my friend the Hon. Capt. Hastings, son of the late Earl Capt. Hastings & brother to the present Earl. I gave him the opportunity to read a letter my letters & statements to the Chief Justice of St. Helena. I also gave him a few letters, one for Mrs. Thistle to be sent to the U.S. from England, another for my parasol at St. Helena - mentioning the Hon. Capt. who offered to deliver the latter in person. Not to mistake by giving her Mrs. Thistle letter & sending hers to Mrs. T. as it seemed play the mischief with me. The Capt. said he was too good a diplomatist to make such a mistake.

After cruising two or three days with Capt. Hastings ran up close under the Mariners Cliffs & gave him sick and Men in the Jaggery & Chaise which were returned & landed. He to sail in a few days for St. Helena his friend. Saw St. Benguela. I will here mention that the Hon. Capt. upon being at St. Helena gave us three cheers and lowered or dipped her flag three times which we never do, but he acknowledged the compliment & returned the cheers hearty. The British & Portuguese & Dutch & American Ships have usually dipped their flags to us. Leaving Capt. Hastings with whom I exchanged guests & became quite intimate. I ran up to Benguela and finding there but small Portuguese Coasting Vessels in Port ran round the Island & again stood to the Northward for Loanda as our boat was wanted.

Some after leaving Benguela we ran after a Portuguese man of War like as we approached her fired a small gun with a blank cartridge as if to bring us to, when I threw a 32 lb shot across her bows. She hauled down her colors but privately sending us word to not disturb it to fire again. Rounded them again. I sent the 1st mate to ask why he fired & to tell him we always fired one when find at if there not having us as a man of war. The apology was made & appearances given that he mistook us for a Portuguese Brig of which he was in search. This done we passed on & in due time reached Loanda and after many messages passed on the 29th Nov. for Mr. Minnie & Port Praya sea Cemetery. At the latter place called to pay my respects to the British Consul in Chief Mr. Tomkinson C.B. He talked with the Slave cases & the trade &c, in a very pacific way. We begged me to come on the Southern coast again. He also asked he desired upon me the affidavits but I read them in parts & them in relation to the Bazaruto.

Hearing from the British Consul at Loanda that the Seamen had received a book called Soldiers & Sailors Manual. I gave him a copy. It contains the Morning & Evening Service Doctrine & Catechism, & forms of worship for Sailors & Soldiers, drawn up & approved by the Archbishops Church in the U.S. The Commander like other Englishmen I have met is

Book

is very liberal combined with Consn
Expectations. He regarding truth equally
interesting & desirable coming from one set
as from another. This sentiment was
also expressed at a dinner part at
The table of the Hon Capt Hastings. The
Commodore since that he had been
employed for some time on the negotiz
of religious toleration we had a very
practical conversation on that question
Hons. subject. He also considers as does
Capt Hastings. that the "Three Church"
complaint all those & none but those
who are born of the Spirit. inculpation
of sect or denomination.

After this a half hour chat with the
Commodore I took my leave & pulled
away for the North & West 26. N. Bay
Wolverine - passed the Middle Bay Bay
Fisher is a British Steamer.

Thus adieu North Coast of Africa
I will add that I became quite
acquainted with Sir Geo Jackson the British
Consul in the Imperial Consulate at
Tangier. He was so much attached as
to excite the envy of the British officers
with whom he was not on terms of
intercourse generally. Sir George is better
to Copenhagen Jackson so well known
in our country. The cooling breezes
from the British Officers of court was
rather disagreeable to me. He wanted
copies of my letters to send to Lord Pal-

Palmerston, who he said would highly approve
as my own government would, of my elder
& guiding course here, but this attack on
my part of appropriation did not secure
him copies of my official letters, however
I shall always think well of Sir George &
regard him as one who it would give me
pleasure to meet. He is a statesman of
abilities & prominence in England.

We are now on the North coast, & I hope
from the heart to realize the goodness of our
Heavenly Father in giving us a directing mind
in the performance of a cruise which I believe
to have been in all respects to the interest
& credit of the Service home & abroad commenced.
I shall perhaps never be called upon to
cast again so responsible a cast on my own judgment.

The Year of our Blessed Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty one, 1851.

Peny 1st 1851. Lat 7° 25'. Long 14° 25' W.

The accounts of another year have been made in the Registry of heaven! The world still exists but how many of its inhabitants have been laid in the silent grave and their spirits now known to be happy or miserable in the future life, But this is a profitable season for reflection, for one to turn his thoughts inward & view against the tyranny of external things, the flesh the senses. The devil which are continually lingering us more or less under bondage.

The past year has been the most eventful in my life. My position has been one of great delicacy & responsibility. I have met with Gods blessing & discharged my duties faithfully & acceptably to my country to the cause & to my Creator, But this is secondary to the great duties of obeying to God & to mankind. I fear in the latter sense that I have fallen far short of duty, and here O then who gave thy Son to expiate our sins have mercy & forgive me for all short comings, blot out every iniquity & renew within me a pure heart & right Spirit I will, Thou strengthen me for the next year as much of it as thou art pleased to extend my life, more comfortable to thy will & thy glory. May this resolution be made clear in expiding in the strength & spirit of our Redeemer & His blessed Spirit, for I see & feel that all resolutions based on the strength of man alone, Oh let my future days exemplify the spirit of christianity!

Continuation of Narrative. Arrival at Monrovia (Liberia)

Peny January 7th 1851 Lat 10° N. Long 21° W.

Several times have I essayed to take up & proceed with this other pedestal but alas the mischief of perpetual calms near the Line & the opposite winds of the trades a gale has prevented but in despite of the latter & now bounding about. I have on the strength of a shoe cask of copper after dinner determined to set myself down & bring up occurrences from the time last noted before reaching Monrovia, how we are leaking badly carrying a heavy trip of sail for Porto Praya where we are doomed to come to & lie in a gale this I hope not to come in contact with another Harmattan.

We had a remarkable passage of 14 days from Amity to Monrovia encountered but one Tornado & that at anchor the night before reaching Monrovia - boarded two Ships, one of which was the Barque Catharine of Palermo. The Captain of which (Stadler) informed me that my letters Rod safely reached home. By this report on board of the arrival and Condemnation of our prize The Amelia also obtained papers up to 14th Oct. No one who has not been at sea & heard from home but once can realize how gratifying it is when to get loads of papers four months after their publication news

Carried at Monrovia on the 16th Dec.
from New York U. S. Brig Porpoise
her Capt. Landais an old Mexican
Steamer of more pulled out six
miles to see us & bring our letters
& papers onboard. he dined with me
& spent the day onboard as we
did not reach the Anchorage until
dark. All our letters & papers
home. others more fortunate in numbers
& have reply - but they were not
more pleased I am sure. By this
intelligence I found myself within
a day of being a Cond. which while it
is gratifying - still the reflection that
it is caused by death & others
gives a sadness to it & shews that
our numbers is as it were our
dead bodies & our comrades.

Monrovia

Monrovia

We Went on much here worship-
ping - although Provisions & the
Porpoise sailed in two days after
we arrived for a cruise towards
the Equator, as had the Dale on
Wednesday just arrived We
hoped you to take our place on
the South Coast. Here we heard

Monrovia

heard the melancholy news of the total loss
of the Yankee Capt. Marston on this
Isle of Boga near Port Praya, part
as her crew was under the Captains
responsibility must be false in order
to give us a proper idea. In my case
but two days after sunset. Sunday
night. Sunday I call on the Colonel -
not morning when we shall capture
a he merchant a French Brig is said
also to have been wrecked lately.
Lieut Eyster Clavers was also remember
ten miles to the S.E. of Monrovia where
I went on Sunday Morning & bagged
her Cond. to let me take his notes
the prize onboard but that day me
& D. the Brig had come to his
opportune & was not wanted.

The Krooman I have said much
exhausted of them I will say a few
words. They are a handy race of men
in this part of the coast who in our
men of war & merchant ships are
employed to do boat service & also
Labor where exposed to the sun as
it would be fatal to Whites to expose
the white Sailors. They are shipped
& continue with the vessel for a term

I attended the Senate & House of Reps. in session - heard very fair speeches & indeed a strong argument in a decent case before the House of Reps. of the City Court. When it is recollected that these people are all black & have held no rank in society not all in physical bondage in the U. S. we must admit that the negro has capacity beyond what we are inclined to admit who are born in the U. S. Times bring out men. will apply here as elsewhere & I must admit that Liberia is daily more promising. Were I settled before society in U. S. I would rear children here rather than there for my children's sake & their children & as well as for my own sake. I see a good deal of Smith Roberts who has made friends with a settler I had written an exhortation which I gave him. He will probably have it published & while here I gave $20 & the other officers $30. making $80 towards building a new Methodist Church as the old one is falling fast down. All the Native Africans educated at home & here Colleges in British America England & Belgium have acknowledged Liberia

as a Year. They are all marked with Indian Ink on the nose & temples - by an independent character so much so that they never are made slaves - in fact have committed Suicide when it has been attempted to enslave them. They come on board with what we call Parrots &c. &c. the have for instance Pea Soup. Pattie & Beer. They like Rice Well &c. They have an idea that when any of their members die that he can hear the palaver or talk which the living have with them. Thus each Nation addresses the deceased in their religious notions - like all heathen are confused & inconsistent. I find that regard our religion as something for superior. Last night I had quite a talk with the head Veysman. I mean to follow it up & see if an impression can be made. He says that a Missionary has gone to his country to teach the boys to read & write. I found quite improvements at Monrovia - handy cleared - some new houses going up. Terrible ordinary

Discomforts of the service

We have had a very tedious passage of 12 days from Madeira along the Coast. owing near the limits of the Current very often & making a quick passage to Port Praya. but previous being near exhausted we were about fully the terror of Starvation perpetually when the trades reached us, & we then their days ago. since which we have been carrying a very heavy press of sail - opening the seams & straining the Rigging until the water 8 inches & water in four hours. & therefore a days life is a failure. Expend 4 years experience a person said Dr Johnson - with the additional discomfort of the danger & being drowned. Sailors seem used of their Country. but to whom is their country more unpropitious. both this Country and for one I think go aboard for ten years if ever I have now seen more than 17 years of my life actually onboard of a vessel.

Have going 9 knots & may get in the morning. till have been just one year from Port Praya. till the time on the coast only reckon ten days at St Helena. while other Ships of the Squadron have been three months at Madeira. with us have caught two Slaves & although done with

Hiatus of two months.

H. M. Brig Perry
Lat 10° 55' S. Long 1° W. March 13. 1842

Bound to South Coast again, return (by way of St Helena to refresh Officers & men) to Port Praya. where I hope to find orders to proceed home. if not to Madeira we probably go. But it is vain to speculate on the future while we can with certainty recount occurrences of the past.

More than two months have elapsed since this Journal was laid aside. during which many matters of interest will have escaped my memory we should suppose remain to be the patience of my gentle reader. Imprimis then I the reached Port Praya even sooner than anticipated when writing the preceding pages of the last Chapt. Received there some few old letters Called on the Consul Mr Parker who has recently returned with his young wife. She is a decided character very gay - flippant impudent - sarcastic wanting in taste, she has seen much of the world both in South & North America. The Consul this unlike her is equally wanting in taste & tact, both are exceedingly unpopular. As the Consul formed a gay lady under his protection who had been a few days before landed on a Clearing Ship on the 1st of May. Hence when the packet was left. Her name was Josephine Lapeire a German Jew descended this Town in the U.S. but since living in Germany. She was accomplished & lady like and of fine mind. The officers but more especially the Commander paid her great attention. The Consul rendered quite by smitten & his wife was enraptured

Mr Mayo.
A Negro gentleman

to his saints in the year of say 860. He has learnt to L'Anse de Chile a Campos in the family of the Chilean Minister Calle of Hanbey, & until qualified she was to superintend the education of young ladies.

The day following our arrival the Miss Clara C Bell arrived bringing us letters & papers of Dec^r which were most gratefully received. The day following the Portsmouth arrived from Madeira & great was our disappointment to learn that she had left our letters at Madeira, anticipating that we might have arrived at Port Mayo & proceeded to Madeira for the usual "refreshment" after the Southern cruise. As the season was advanced I did not avail myself of the Commo permission to go to Madeira as the gales at this season render it dangerous to remain long in harbor.

The Comm hearing that the shipwrecked Crew & Passengers of the Hanbey Ship Emma, at Mayo might want medical skill &c. sent the Hanbey a tent & sails. I was ordered to proceed to Mayo, taking with me the Pay Collector and Surgeon of Port Mayo. Capt King of the Clara C Bell and Purser Bradford of the Portsmouth. Off we started in search of a gale & had a real jollification. Sailing by the log and sick except the Surg. & Capt King. I called on the Mayor & Mulatto Governor who is a black man yet one of the most naturally dignified noble men I have ever met with. A perfect Caution yet a man who you can't but feel is a superior human, impresses all round as Washington did

Aid to a Wreck.

and great men do. He & Mr Clerigo had rendered great service to the Yankee Crew officers. He has been our Vice Consul, but recently dismissed from Consul at Port Mayo, who is much his inferior in all respects.

The Crew & Passengers of the wreck consisting of seven persons had been kindly treated since the accident, the Dr carefully administered to a lady with fever, no other hospitality or attention were neglected. Sent our boats & procured sails sufficient with the addition of three staden from the Portuguese to make us a new suit of sails which was subsequently done by Mr Grant Sail Maker of the Portsmouth. The wreck was twelve miles from the anchorage & as the officer was not at all adequate to the task I should go to it but sent for the Capt & gave him a letter which I believe will eventually have with his owners & underwriters. The ship was sixteen days laden with salts, marble slabs, peanuts, sofas, & Broadcloths & articles of the richest quality estimated at £ 100,000. The wreck at 11 P.M. is fortunately seen from over the cliff into the bay else all would have been drowned as under. This makes the ninth vessels wrecked either on or in the neighborhood of the Cape Verde Islands.

We painted ship & put her in good order at Port Mayo

for a month we enjoyed much with Patmore occasional gay dances & expended on victualling the ships. Waiting anxiously for the arrival of the Commodore from the W. I. also for the Sailing Packet from the Coast. Orders were sent to the Comm to send one of the Squadron to Madeira and round the

Capt

Cape of Good Hope to obtain redress of this Island for detaining a Whaler Report & detaining the Master because a former Captain went off in his debt. He came at my request would have this Report but found he was too much on the Revenue which no doubt was true.

While here I had a difficulty with the Consul in Chief which shall be made the subject of another Chapter having sufficient quite enough for one sitting.

Long Lat 2° S. Long 00°00'00"
March 15th 1851.

A chase - Excitement.

Yesterday at daylight a Sail was reported to me by the Offr of the deck ahead and 15 miles distant. Sail was accordingly made in chase. The wind soon hauled bringing the chase to windward of us. This with having a very light barque contributed to give us a long chase although we evidently gained on the ship. Her appearance & actions excited suspicion that she was a slaver, which brought into requisition all the phantoms of prize money & credit &c. The Sail hoisted English colors which much dampened our hopes - as we had no colors. The strange ship had every reason to suppose that we were English for they have quadruple the number of Guns we have for the coast, besides their laws being so stringent against their subjects being engaged in the trade. Still we kept up the chase when at 8 a Steamer was discerned to leeward making for us. Suspicion like me, that she had a prize in us. As she approached with English colors, we ran up ours and showed the Yellow flag at the fore which denotes a Cruiser either American or English. After exchanging signals the Steamer hauled off, which I regretted seeing in hopes that she would have boarded the Ship which had English colors flying. Soon after the Steamer hauled off. We kept stood on our course gaining up the chase as neither Cruiser boarded a ship of the others nation in their presence.

In the evening of this morning I similarly put the question & am quite contented, from retreat - Calm Wet &c. Ch clear Seas smooth. I also, a small Cutter - extra duties - pen Offices - Correspondence &c. render this the severest course we have taken, or we can say of any.

The difficulty with Commodore Gregory arose or grew out of my application for Lt Porter as my 1st Lt & executive Officer. Suffice it to say after a sharp correspondence it was subsequently settled by the Commodore offering which I deemed offensive & remonstrated & which were made some recompensation accepted by him.

On the 12th Feby Mr Porter as 1st Lt. & with six months furlough we left Port

Difficulty with Comm? Gregory.

Ct. Monrovia. Missionaries Climate
Society &c.

Slave trade on S. Coast
defunct

Put Praya for our fourth southern cruise via Monrovia. As we were ready to leave the Harbor stood out & tacked on the quarter of the Portsmouth & gave her three cheers which were answered when we stood out on a reach & made the remarkable short passage of 8 days to Monrovia. There found our friends doing well. Gave Mrs President Roberts a pretty pet Rabbit. Walked across in canoe with her to Church & there heard a learned & eloquent discourse from the Revd Dr. Wood of the Baptist Church. a black preacher who was dubbed D.D. in England. After spending five days in recording & watering here pushed down the coast when canoes with natives in a state of nudity pulled off to us. having their waist cloth kept dry by wearing it in the canoe as a hind of Turban. Whereof is Capse. Talmas made a note to the effect our Missionary influence report that Indians to round to the South coast rendered it impossible for me to stop & see them as I had contemplated with the Perry.

A day or two after leaving the Cape had a violent thunder storm - the lightning had its effect for several days afterwards on my poor eyes. This brings us up to the present time. I only have to add that the climate is hot & oppressive - Good for fluke - not for wholly - Still a squadron should be kept out & may be healthy without stops.

Incidents of the 4th Cruise South West coast of Africa.

U. S. Brig Perry.
Lat 8° N. Long 12° E.
May 22d 1851.

Procrastination, might well have been applied to Perry. The duty & time allotted by Government for the performance of it. Here is the melancholy instance of it. As a consequence of delay many occurrences will be forgotten & the reader either consigned deprived of much pleasure, or much pain according as my production is appreciated.

On the former passage to the South coast a year or more since I stood out from Monrovia on the port tack for the purpose of crossing the Equator in 10° W and made a 16 days to Benguela in consequence. This passage kept on the inshore tack & made the passage to Anela in 22 days. The latter course should always be taken. The more extended to bad weather.

We encountered several tornadoes in one of which I jumped from my bed & ordered the Main Sheet to be let go. Too much Sail being on the Vessel when she was struck.

We gave chase to several vessels on the passage which proved to be legal traders - boarded also several British Cruizers & learnt that the Slave trade has almost desolated in consequence of our cooperation on this South coast with the British Squadron & the captures made by this vessel.

After touching at St Leandre for 3 days we sailed South & crossed 3 days after

Courteous with British Officers.

Ld Amh[st] in Company with Comd[r] Bethell of the Sea Lark Man Donean off [illegible] of Southern Division pro tem. Afternoon rain during the Voyage when Comd[r] Seymour of the Sea Lt. pulled off 4 miles to pay his respects. He is a Man of about 60 years of age, complains bitterly of lying months at Quelon in one place. From here ran across the great Congo river six miles in width at its mouth & anchored off Kacheuda a settlers Town station & was here boarded by an English Launch with a Mr Hamilton getting a celebrated Monkey of this place. Next day proceeded to Loango when Comd[r] Mauch of the Brig Marieve came aboard in person & spent the evening & we agreed to take a walk ashore the following day & dine aboard the Marieve. Next day I had sick Head ache but pulled aboard found the Capt in good order. Saw a Flag which a Native King had sent to the Queen of England. All the British Officers are dispersed to some extent immediately & have all company. I remained but a short time as the Head ache drove me aboard. But finding relief in the usual way I took a cup of Coffee & in an hour from the time I was aboard & seated at the Commanders table. I should have made a this information by stating that soon after reaching the Capt pass the Marieve the Centaur Commodore Tomlinson C.B. British Comd[r] in

Comr. Farnham's Services of Ferry.

Chief appeared in the Offing, as he approached the Centaur — wishing to pay him a Compliment I manned the Lower & Top Mast rigging with our Men with hats off as the Centaur passed, which was duly returned. I dreaded the Canoe ride to go to dinner but gave him a letter & request to whatever to our Capt & Flag Ship, I was compelled abruptly to leave him — he stated that as in the Brig had performed wonderful Friends supposing the Slave trade & an active cruising & seizure of suspected Slaves, our intercourse closed by my remarking I'm to sick to stay a moment with you Commodore. when I came aboard as was already mentioned was in his hospitable table.

The Centaur stood out at night for the Southward & at 6 P.M. we followed her, and proceeded to Kapenda as we wanted the Native Monkey & Parrots of the place, but it being Sunday & seeing we had run a short distance past it & to avoid confusion on that day, with the sick again to commence with the Canoe, induced me to stand in close in shore & drop the Anchor which we did in a few hours, proving this to be practicable & altogether better than standing off to the Westward to drop the Anchor & thereby get carried & cannot no one knows where. The morning after we anchored South of the Congo the

Centaur

Services of Penny.

Centaur appeared steaming down towards the steamer fairly having been by the Congo for the last three days I sent a note to the Centaur Next day we were at Loanda (Good Friday) when I ran for the purpose of obtaining the Commodores letter in answer to mine reporting to him the conduct of the Officers under his command had been any suspicious boats bearing the American flag. Also for his views of the present state of the Slave trade. A full reply was given to this letter which I forwarded to the Dept in the Centaur via St Helena, the Commr in this letter attributes the sudden check to the Slave trade as owing to some co-operation I said to me tho I cant mention your name in an official letter, but really you have done the work, after sitting an hour in the most friendly manner when he repeatedly urged me to visit him in England I left him as he was about attending church in his own boat, I proceeded to the Quay and sailed for the southward at 2 P.M. of the day of our arrival while here we found that the Commodore had brought up to the care of the British Consul, our letters from our fair friends at St Helena which he Commr with Officers of the Centaur had been at Loanda waiting us about.

May 29th Lat 9° Long 6° E

Last year we were 21 days to St Helena when we had fair to make the passage in 14. In returning homeward on separating on leaving Loanda we stretched out to Pernambuco bearing up to the South & — spoke the boat by the British Steamer Nicka, 3 days after saw the Steamer Mersey and the next day made the Bugio or Desps as they call them, Philomel & Ranger. We last we had at Benguela, when the Grand (pilot) of the Ranger came aboard & reported his vessel ligged. I gave him the Mate 6 oars & some lumber, the next day the Centaur hove in sight, when which I left the harbour as I had already three hundred there good byes.

At Benguela (when the fever like that at Rio is raging) I walked out a mile & more & accidentally made the acquaintance of a Portuguese gentleman, who said that the Slave trade was done. Some days after I went to the opposite side of his house where I found 4 a yard prepared to build some 2 or 300 slaves. Thus I found out my friends old occupation.

From Benguela we beat up to Elephants Bay having one night almost a gale which with very light — only 14 days water aboard — & that part of the coast not well surveyed caused me to heave to till I can an unexceptionable night or dark, for at the best of times

Elephants' Bay.
Sport ashore.

times the Ferry is rather crank & tender which added to having nothing to keep her up — a dark night & unmoored — not too cosy for me a good hazy night thus — Nothing yet having kept me aside all night.

On reaching Elephants Bay, when we entered under double reefd topsails lying near on our course I sent the Cutter ashore & caught fish sufficient for all hands which was continued for the three days we spent there. Sent a party of men ashore & a Tent pitching there who wanted them, mustered and indulged in the short myrtle as the Dr wanted specimens of rare birds &c &c for the Philad Academy of Science, — saw the tracks of wild Animals & one man fired upon a drove of Zebras, no Elephants or Tigers were seen. Here I let up the usual restraints of discipline.

On the 3d day at 1 PM a sail was discerned off the harbor which had the appearance of an American, as no trade in commerce was suspected in this desolate region we thought the sail was a Slaver, a Gun was fired & Cornet hoisted to bring the men off from shore and at 3 we were standing out the harbor in chase, as the night came on we kept right of the Topsl but at once despatched the 4th & 1st Cutter with 1st & 2d Lts and on hearing after the 3d Lt in the 2d Cutter, leaving with me

a Chase

the only remaining Offr of 2 years age in the Service, Off'd we all went in chase in the dark, soon after one of the boats let off a rocket, another a blue light & we threw up a rocket which established repeating our position, the 1st Lt loaded the Topsl which proved to be a Leiden loaded for dye stuffs along the coast. We then kept away for Leander hauled there at the 4th inst & remained till the evening of the 17th employed in caulking, careening, repairing &c.

While here found the Brazilian Capt Alleman who was even more attentive polite & kind than Frankson usually are. The Portuguese Consul & myself often exchanged visits. he played Hail Columbia with his hand & had his troops ready under arms to receive me. as we took formal leave I gave him 13 guns which were duly returned. The Consul was very polite offered me the use of the Bay Yacht &c, talked with exultation about his correspondence with the English, having heard a favorable account of it from the French Cabt.

While here I was much amused at Capt Smith's head of the American house, who kept a generous table in a large house, whose furniture consisted with a dozen Windsor chairs & the Tables (Casks) The Lions on Leander are large & altogether better than we could suppose. The Slave trade has ennobled the place & the Band with fine hands & gala days remind one of the inconsiderable city in Italy. Here & there in a Maxille a Malay woman is seen tatooed up to the Gentz & Miss George Jackson, tho I had more boys for Mr. M. Connel than the Consumptive.

Sir G. Jackson.

From Sir Geo Jackson the Commissioner of the Mixed Court I obtained a letter in reference to the Slave trade in which he attributes the late acts of this & other U. S. Cruizers - the present depressed state of the Slave trade. In truth when we came to this Coast the trade was never more brisk - now it has almost ceased. Our Cruizers if they do their duty can stop the American flag from being used in the Slave trade.

The 17th of May was our last day in Luanda. Sir Geo Jackson, British Consul & seven Offrs Capt Sotheby of the British Naval Force were aboard again previous to the day. Left Capt Smith &c and we had quite a merry time of it & finally took leave & sailed out not till after dark.

On the following day as we were running down to take a farewell look at old Cavilly near where we had captured the Martha & Chatsworth, a Kabenda boat appeared with some 20 negroes which we boarded & had reason that some might have been Slaves. Still under our orders & with

Boat boarded off Kabenda

Louisa Beaton

the decisions of our government it would not have been policy even were it legal to have taken them. The Boat & people probably belonged to the Portuguese as the Boat papers were in form except not accurately for a day of the year who the man in charge since were extra rowers. Thus ended our last day in sight of the coast. We then beat up to the South'd for the 1st Midnight, headed by the wind for St Helena.

I put great reliance in the dark blue sea away from the rocky coast of Africa, being along the shores near its dangerous reefs & protestant rocks.

St Helena

At Sea Lat 3° N, Long 8° W, June 12th 1844

We reached St Helena after a delightful passage of fine weather in three days and saw the Island 60 miles off at 4 PM & that evening just as the Sun was setting ran in close between 6 & 7 PM. Steamer Alecto and & an English Barque & came to under of our old friend of Locust memory "Louisa Beaton" We saluted which was returned gun for gun, when the Purser & 3d Lt went ashore for the night & found our Lord friends all ready to receive & quite there with a hearty welcome. At 11 next morning I called on the Gov & saw at the Consuls and on my many friends the Ladies - found Mrs Janes absent taken a walk & accompanied her to a friends. Spent the day ashore

St. Helena
Sunday's Service disturbed
Discipline.

Next day sat- took various points of
lands - Madeira - Sabeto & oranges sold
which found very acceptable to the
Ladies. Didn't see Miss L. in the
afternoon Mr & Mrs Cowell & Cornet
& yourself Cornet dined with the
Court Liberty, mem. sailors. Sunday
remained aboard & had service
Several Army Officers aboard
& were to stay as to determine
me to sail next Saturday instead
of Monday following as I had
intended, at I am not hearing
any bustle walking on deck. called
the Quarter Master & found no Lieut
on watch, on sending for Lt Selden
& Jones, ascertained that the former
had the mid watch but having dined
ashore with British Officers had taken
a little too much & could not be
awaked & the latter fatigued himself in
telling the Qr Master to call him in
case it blew a matter charged for this
I pardoned them both & quiet was the
consequence on the part of the Ladies & Chap-
lain & the rejoicement on Monday at a
decent hour at Cornet Cowells for me
to return them. I would not yield
but kept them from the dinner & evening

St. Helena - Society -
Firs Lecture on India
May 5

dance this. I alone smiled with complacence
for there sat Capt Forte last time
now & vindicate the discipline of his ship
- The Ladies certainly knew nothing about it.
I left at 6 P.M & same observed
Next day a dinner at Mr Cowells
Junior, where Mrs Forte was drank, which
brought me out in a sweat of 15 minutes,
& soon after Capt Forte & his Officers
when I gave an oration as it was
termed. 19 Gentlemen & Ladies, there
at Cornet Cowells except Miss L. & in
addition - The Misses Ellaces from Longwood.
I intended, & in imitation, to have spoken
also at the County seat & Judge holden
but his Court here held when I was
discharged, one more behaved well in
Liberty. By request I delivered a Lecture
on India & Missions in the Baptist
Mission Chapel, where Mr Jarrett is Pastor
as well as Magistrate of the town. There
were all our Cape friends. Mrs the Chaplain
had seldom before seen them.
The Officers at least ten or thirteen
there & not all except Capt & Lt St &
the Mids became very deeply interested
in the young Ladies, there was I re-
gret to protract our stay in port but all
in vain.
I said a good deal of Miss Lamb's
where Henry is Mrs Lamb's father was from
Hankow where our Semler is now Senator
a man of rare abilities, heir apparent to
the Throne he made his speech where
Bonaparte took it & ultimately went to
St Helena with Sir Hudson Lowe there
married & had seven Children & lived
in comparative affluence he died & left
but

Miss J.

but very little pocket — which has sadly reduced the family. Miss Lena a Carolinian I have before described as being remarkable for her intellect & delicacy of heart. I asked her aunt to permit me to make her some present to which she readily assented saying Lena is a good girl but very poor & you will be remembered. I found her my greatest favorite. I have also seen her a second time. I gave her only a little but it's display was for which she could not express the gratitude she felt & told her me to look upon me as a father to help her, she said "I wish to assure you how deeply I feel intended in you I am, and how grateful for your kindness & to a poor fatherless child. God will reward you for it and none will pick more earnestly for your welfare & happiness than your poor friend Lena" To further show her intellect & refined character, I gave her a note requesting I would not when there until we got to sea they were written a short time before I took them. A few short hours, and these trembling lines will then be all you will behold of me. Yet may all happier intercourse dealings. I'll treat the fourth of a kind memory.

Miss J.

I'll fondly hope that moments yet may come when unanticipated my image yet may fill, when some kind thought will turn to me and your heart musing may be with me still.

Oh in those hours of tried, sad, and weary think of the happy hours I spent with thee and though for parted let the glad hope cheer thee of further happy scenes — again to be.

Monrovia

Miss Lena S. could I or any one leave such a young girl, so intelligent & delicate — with out a deep prophet hope her in that land of which without feeling a deep interest. Yes, God I shall always think of her. Morning with my deep interest, & contribute all in my power to her wants & trust & sincerity come she & I hope the way some may with some man worthy of her. They the Morning, her wish wished her to be united to a "Clergyman" as she says to commence her "life to the duties of religion for me must there for the Canada the address. but receive it as a gift, & there lay it as a dear Mortal part." This beautiful sentiment is applied in her last note to me. Kept to other matters, we are moving & at 9 knots and had fair to make a good passage to Monrovia. I put the Soldiers & Irons on deck after a temperance of 48 hours.

16th Have arrived at Monrovia after an unprecedented passage of 9 days from St Helena averaging near 7 knots from St Helena. Have pleased to hear of the rebellion of Liberia, Roberts, Found our old friends well, but are sorry with the Hawkish, highly educated British Consul Mr Hanson

Port Praya.

a native African who took charge of some letters for the Islands to me. Hasty & great exertion marked & preceded the step. I left at 9 P.M. for Port Praya in Notes & finding the American Commodore there.

Off Port Praya 30th June 1851.

We have been nearly 13 days on our passage from Madeira & encountered exactly contrary winds & weather, Rain & the Canary shoals in May that time & season before we our passage would have been very short but the reason was favorable to the 2 to Sunday thirty four North, when we left the Islands we had light winds, calms, with squalls thereon & lightning & heavy rain & Canada Street &c. which when coming with its reach & round gave the Ship a most terrible appearance. Mr. Jenkins all ill, & formed B Mate in charge of the Watch since "the lightning stuff" like a thousand snakes & struck just after the Work."

Our passage was unpleasant & disagreeable in the extreme & added to our horrors, we found on Commodore Moore & Lieut. Price as most kindly welcomed & expected.

Complaints after Commo. 1

U. S. Brig Perry July 14th 1851. Lat 20.48 N. Long 26° 58' West.

Here we are bound to Madeira instead of home as we fondly hoped as a compensation for our long & unceasing faithful services as our entire cruise (contrary to the other Squads) has been on the coast of Guinea, & we have taken two Prizes. They never tender us a letter of thanks from the Commo. for aiding him &c. especially in recapturing the Slave Vessels while Lieut. Price this effects not having hoped his efforts & mine & besides taken us home on a Summers boat in a leaky Ship & bad weather which renders our reaching the U. S. very doubtful & we were called here to meet the U. S. & remain a month & be at Port Praya at the time the Commo has ordered us to rejoin there some Madeira but to the Canaries.

On the 30th June after a passage of 13 days from Monrovia we made Port Praya, where on great Chagrin we became aware of many of our men present. This caused me agreeable forebodings of the future, as I had hoped to have made an arrangement with the Commo to have all sent to the U. S. with the Squad immediately upon the arrival of our Relief (soon expected).

I received letters to any amount which had been accumulating & some from home with the agreeable intelligence of my wife & the Boys & Polis was a pretty picture than a good likeness of all were highly prized.

I soon found from the tenor of my orders from the new Commo Lavallette to remain in Port Praya for the Squad, a permission and intention to go to Madeira that Commo Gregory had been pleased to inform the Admiral to repeat the invitation

Complaints of Commr Fl.

Consideration of the Repel to the nie Commr
So that we might be in a way ready to prevent
the N. E. I found Commr G. had not any
in the base of a letter in which I stated the
bad leak & rigging & iron work of the Repel to
be such as to render her return home in
the winter season perilous as a matter
of economy is not of safety but had on
the contrary reported that this Repel
was in better order than when she came
out & this he did without ever once having
inspected her the Repel altho I had repeatedly
requested him to do so. This was but a part
of the injury he attempted to do me & for what
purpose I can only account really it be because
he was jealous of my taking the Chatsworth
after he had given her up (or as Sir Geo Jackson
remarked had slipped thro his fingers) for from
that time he appeared my enemy altho
taking the two Prizes & doing what the Pomy
did, gave him all the credit he could
have me & as his own Ship was returning
in a state of mutiny refusing to go South
making him go to Madeira refusing to
Cheer & be drunk & gambling amongst &
dragging & hoping respectable women & his own
round a respectable girl who was known
as his Concubine. In fact despairing
himself of all connected with him & afraid
of this has had the perception to say

Dispatches.
Men wanting Rigs
Acts for a higher object than
credit.

that he could hardly get me to cruise on
the Southern coast & he blamed all what was
done while Sir Geo Jackson & Commr Grahame
told me that the Pomy had done all
which had since been done to support the blockade
but a Repel for four months cruising
on the South coast, altho the season of the
year Gipsy at Port Praya & in the meanwhile
time the American Ship Packet ran
along the coast & repeatedly to me of the British
Commr as about thirty Slaves as did the
Sch. Bridgetown & also there was on the
south one American who had shipped Slaves
from the River Pongo. Commr Grahame asked me
to go South on this account. But enough of him
how he has managed I leave to others to judge
as to his conduct as it would be
must wait for home on a winters coast in
a Repel which all abroad consider unseaworthy
& what he knows to be so it may cause us all
our lives. While in the Falmouth he & Capt
Peel did not want to go home in the winter
& Capt Peel advised me to get out of this
Repel as the Admiralty consider her at all safe.
Our Men on at least a large portion were sick
from grog on account of their bad treatment for
bad Pursers & good conduct of the Officers also are
in a state of great excitement & endeavouring at
Commander Gipsy. In fact if we had done nothing
we would have found better. But I am satisfied
to go without credit as I did not act on
that principle but a higher one.

After Wendy two days & Mr Young 4th at
Port Praya I took the Store Packet aboard
who was almost dead of fever & sent her
for Port Praya Medicine 60 days of fever

"Jaded + disheartened".

Madeira.

At Sea Sept 29th 1850.
Lat 25° N Long 20 W

Six months & more at Madeira Island. After rather a long passage of 23 days we Anchored in the 9th & thereabouts of July at Funchal Madeira. The appearance of this Island of 40 miles in length & three feet in height & hills, with Geraniums, roses and date grapes, give a picturesque view seldom interrupted. Here we found Capt Sandine in the Porpoise who with the American Consul came at once aboard to pay their respects.

At this place officers & men are indulged with great liberty unless after an Express crime has been committed, they will this deportation & were allowed here.

I was invited to take a large house as our Consuls as is the custom of all Captains, but instead regarded it my duty to live aboard the ship where I could be on board & attend to my duties. Mr Mack is a bachelor, spends part of his time in New York & Europe. Has a partner here Mr Boyman whose also Belgian Consul & three Clerks in store in Counting room. His house is very large. Tall room 30 by 25 and with other parts of the house nicely furnished. Not only Captains but Purser & other officers are invited to live here & all officers are asked to dine when ashore. Suit with the moderation & convenience Mr Mack is an extensive wine merchant and has on hand 45,000 pipes of "Madeira" in his house. At dinner we had all the choice varieties of Madeira from 10 years old to pale wine of 2 years old, and speaks

of wine (grapes) I will here state that to prevent the vintage season I went out to Mr Blackburn's Quinta to see the wine made. A large square box receives the grapes which are picked & the decayed ones carefully rejected, when the stems & grapes are thrown into this large plant box. This done 4 athletic fellows with trousers rolled up, get into the box & with their feet tread out the grapes & their juice after which a kind of cheese as in making cider is formed & pressed with a large stone at the end of the lever, when all the juice is thus extracted the cheese is picked out & some wine thrown into it, when the 4 fellows again tread out the wine press pumping & heaving stone, & laboring harder than men at mowing. Frequently falls down their legs which get kept out of the cleanest. This last operation extends the remainder of the juice next to the skin which is the most delicate & best flavored. The wine or juice runs from this box & like cider pass the pipes rec^d into large tubs & then put into pipes & the fermentation commences. In the interim the wine from the press is brought out town in skins a goat skin full carried by man. The wine in 24 months or so is drawn off & the lees make brandy, at the end of a year it is drawn off again, & repeated for the first three years, & what is called pure wine as it is called which is rare & then drank, the wine is not drank until it is 8 years old. It then loses its roughness & gradually becomes more dry until wine of 30 or 40 years old is as dry as pale sherry. So much for wine & wine making.

Soon after arriving at Madeira the Governor's Lady of the Mount took place. The whole Island appeared to descend the mount of 2000 ft to the Church I went only as far as Dr Blenagy a Portugese gentleman of wealth who was educated & lived many years in the U. S. & was brother of the present Minister of Foreign Affairs of Portugal. The Dr is very wealthy & like others has his service of gold & silver & showy pack & mule harness. In fact Madeira wine merchants live like Princes. A large party dined with him last Saturday.

I rode out to the Palheiro occupied by a very rich wine merchant Mr Welsh who married a Portugese lady of rank & wealth. The mansion rents this place which contains a splendid park of one hundred acres, belonging to a very wealthy Portugese Count who has absconded. I am informed & have seen on the place Black Tea with this notice & a large price which are now the only ones which can be sent thro, as do all others, leave their Quinta or Country seats for their town residence.

Also visited the Gardens at Mount Church 2000 feet above town. Here is elegant elevated park & beautiful views. This is one of the oldest & richest families living the English & Scotch & are very hospitable. Entertain all persons of distinction. Gov^r Bagueleira & Brownlegee Merchant & Pendleton dined here. Miss Gordon & Miss Petty & Clarke & Underhill left yesterday Apr 4. Is a perfect English & Scotch lady of very talent & intelligence. Some time I cannot drive the mountain a sledge drawn on rollers

held back by steep, quite an exciting ride down hill. Do. Hunter. Three families have their elegant residences in town. The Mountains are cool & pleasant tho the South side is a delightful temperature at all times. I had many pressing invitations to visit & dine with the foreign residents here and as we came away the Ladies were beginning to leave for the Cape to spend the Months in the Climate - as they say prevails in good health. Madeira is the resort of Invalids during the winter season.

I took daily a long walk with my dear friend Mrs Carter & sat with them at the reading room near the landing. I found a society but little known. Many I dare say had known about the persecution of the ancient Catholics. The High Church people seem to regard the affair with indifference - in fact their sympathy is more with Rome than Geneva.

Sept. 26th Whole at Madeira Lord Newborough, Lady &c. her cousin Mrs. De Winton, Chaplain Hughes, Dr. Williams Banker, Mrs Hankey, Governor, & Mr. Thomson & daughter with a Lady in a Spanish Steam Yacht of about 200 tons, arrived from England via Oporto.

Capt. Carding of the Packet & myself called, dined with them after the Packet sailed. I saw a good deal of this interesting Family, and became quite a favorite of the good Lady &c. who had left a

Home for but a few months before & of whom, during the after part of the time I spent five days in port & I missed them very much as they were certainly most agreeable people independently of their rank & position. Lord N. is one of the oldest families in England. I was prepared to write them on Friday. His income is £40,000 per annum.

Here I met in a steamer a nice bound to the coast of Spain a Captain Tully & Family who I had known in the Centaur & Pluto. They again leave to spend a week & entertained them & Newburgh.

The Corpus of the Gov. died while we were here. Saw a most attended the funeral in dark black cypress. The Officers & we were all uniform. The Corpse was laid out in state. Coffin covered with white satin & body the same, holding feather flowers in the hand & a wreath round the head. Silver ornaments in great profusion in the coffin. The Band & singing & Church ceremonies were very solemn. In the palace were portraits of all the Governors & their Coats of Arms since 1640.

Several British men of war came in during the six weeks we stay. Capt. Hall of Flyer I called very much also Capt. Stewart of Imogene. Saw a great deal of the

Madeira

The Lady of the admiral, quite young & has 60,000 pounds of her own & will have 10,000 of his own making £70,000. His Palace was lighted, finished like a Palace. He urged me to leave stock & quite a fancy to me. Soda fountain, library, all comforts & luxuries, are in his cabin.

The Centaur admiral Herdes on board & Brazils was in harbor the day we left. Capt. London in the Intrepid returned a week before we sailed owing to the illness of his Dr. Capt. Vesey in Plymouth arrived three days before we sailed.

I made out well in Madeira, sending 41 heads & templates. Better than Porto Praya.

Porto Grande. Is. St. Vincent.

Louisa Beaton

H.M. S. Brig Peruy, Cape Verde

Grup. at Sea October 25th 1841.

It was with a hope that we should have found the Commodore on our arrival at Port Praya which cheered us up while running down the trades - a strong wind & thick weather making it unsafe to run for Port Praya indeed we on the 7th day put to shew for Porto Grande Island of St. Vincent. There we remained two days & the visit was not without incident.

The place is even smaller & less interesting than Port Praya, but is rising in trade & consequence as the British Steamers to Brazil & the Cape Line also, touch & refresh here.

Our Vice Consul here is a Portuguese (Martinus) a man of wealth & intelligence. I was informed by our American Captains on my arrival here that the British Consul General & the Islands head in the month of May dismissed us a Vice Consul an old friend the Lorie[illegible] Porter.

Porto Grande "Sad & weary"

Louisa Beaton.

Slaver captured

In the Gen^l Govt of these Islands, on suspicion of her being employed in the slave trade, this being a case with which I was very familiar, I at once took it up & made the Consul a short letter as may be seen; & an Government will now decide between us. I had in part of the correspondence the advice of an Engineer Mr Todd who came in in the steamer while the affair was in progress. On the 4th Oct^r we reached Porto Praya. Sad & weary. No letters or clue to getting home. I really felt alarmed at being kept out for a trifle; coast of the Island is mountainous & Currents & Winds have between them a good deal to answer for. But "all's for the best"

On the 13th Oct^r at Porto Praya a Vessel under Brazilian Colors came in which tried to make examination on the plea of Small Pox. Port Dr urged the authorities to get her papers, & the result was they took her as a Slaver which Capture certainly would not have been made, had it not been in port.

No chance to get home

On the 20th Sailed for Porto Grande for news & hopes of getting letters or orders, for which I had written, while here was visited by the British Consul who came off from a Cape Packet Steamer as they go for parties, & no letters came for me or orders. Steamer & again we were deprived to the least possible point. Made a passage of 40 hours, but have more than that as our return is not yet 60 miles off in consequence of calms. Last night at sunset saw Grand Canary 110 miles distant triumphantly distinctly clear—quite a phenomenon.

Now I will stop in the hope of to-morrow reaching Porto Praya & finding some news from home or Commodore.

No Report—No news after our reaching Porto Praya: till 11th Nov^r when in came John Adams from St Helena & was followed the next day by the Germantown from Monrovia

"Home Sweet Home"

At Sea Lat 16. Long
November 17th 1815

One morning after leaving the day previously fixed at a Target I was onboard the Big Ship when the Jr. Adams appeared off the point. I was soon onboard & found the Commr was also coming from Mr Velona & would soon follow the Adams. which he did on the next morning. when we fired a salute which was duly returned. I boarded the Commodore who told me he had orders to receive us home in triplicate dated June 17th Thus I shall finish at Plymouth. They did all they could unexpectedly. I found Commodore Lawlettes Mind not disturbed that we were to have been ordered either from the Navy Dept or Comm. G. Letter I still consider as the cause of our staying out as he could have represented us in such a way to the new Govt as could have secured us the leaving for home. I often times with the Commr. who was desired to consult me & extend his confidence. He offered most unqualified of all my doings on the coast & in his orders for me to return to the U. S. dated 15th Nov. says "On taking leave of you I will express myself my entire approbation of the able manner in which you have performed your duties on this station."

In company with Captains Bainbridge & Thompson I dined with the Commr. day before sailing. The Governor had a fine band & the Ship was in good discipline & order. A Convoy to the Falmouth

Miss F. — a Model wife at home.

The two Ships were most hospitably received at St Helena. Balls dinners & parties were of daily occurrence. The ladies had a feast as well as Officers. I was glad to find that my Guy friend Miss Janisset took the lead in the respect & admiration of the Commr & Officers. All spoke of her as possessing a very strong native intellect - great beauty & grace of person & a most fascinating & a most pleasing pretty talker. The Commr remarked that she was certainly a most remarkable lady. & by me in a letter sent his love to her saying he could do this as an old man. I had a very kind letter of 1½ sheets from my friend. She is a model lady. The ideal of woman. But the thought of a model wife when I my heart & home love as she is loved by me, must be cherished for God willing me will meet her in 30 days. We packed much & cheered on 15th Jan.

Arrived in NY.

Arrived after a passage of 26 days in New York having had extreme cold weather on the Coast & head winds & passed Newfoundland & the Gale [illegible] especially by Cape Race in command of the Niobe.

~~The most depute duty to mine fr the Officers~~

ab- 4

The Six Apprentices taken in the place of ~~that~~ the same number of Coding Cooper & Landsman & another of the Navy Deputed has fully equalled ~~the~~ here a change advantageous to the ship Navn otherwise while it gives sea service to a greater number of Apprentices. Thus more rapidly keeping forward Engineer Service in our Navy of Navn. It is respectfully suggested that

Enclosed are various reports in reference to the Godwin deputed.

The battery was partly refitted & has been was rendered effective by the substitution of Chargers Lugs for the ~~original~~ other ~~unfounded~~ charges which were made & are daily to be ~~exploded~~, which Mr Brown has been already exposed of. The Engineer Officers on ~~at~~ refitting the Godwin battery & ~~the~~ have very ~~fully~~ & ~~fairly~~ done their duty & ~~have~~ ~~have~~ ~~have~~

and the unpardonable sinfulness of their religion, of Popery for the entrance of christianity. Such persons is the prejudice of the Jesuits to our religion that it would be dark reasoning indeed before the people at large could be clearly apprehended in the subject of christianity. Still the Lord has thus far led the way with in this our good town removed all reasonable barriers to the introduction & dispensation of our holy faith among this infidel people. Read Rom 15 ch. from the 14th of the letter to Mr: Nelson & Mr: Robertson which gentlemen applied to me for christ instruction on the subject. Mr: Davis the bearer would be glad if you could spare him a few days for instruction. I pray he would also call to see Mr. Bridgman who appears to be quite a favourable subject for Popery. Tell her so.

Dr Leigh called in early and often yesterday about noon the Steamer left for Singapore. I found Lucy in good spirits & sent them both a message to keep up the character of christian females in all circumstances.

I have given you a long letter but rather an imperfect as to unity & connection of things but my duty to you which neglected otherwise would make me to do. As my thoughts is so hard I shall

Lord that you & my children in order that it may become legible.

To Mr: Dennis & all my fellow friends in Stephens welfare me my kind love & that dear christ blessing may attend you & them. my dear Lucy is the wife and joy of your husband & Christ

Adieu.

---

1 Mace Pable. 2 Acc Pray page 4 for thanks
2 Christ 4 p. 3. Corpus of Scripture 10 p. Abstract
4. Gunnet 13 p. 5. Penitent 22 p. 6. Religion
The assumption of Catholic. No I am a Protestant
p 42 b Manufactures. Lit & Cath 43.

Candidly your letter was in the spirit of Scripture & christ

[illegible]

where the rules the fashion of these cities have found. The same Quakers meeting & marketing were also exhibited. I found the Germans well disposed about one quality of crops & know here the President of the U.S. & Offices there regarded the Labour. One of them remarked that he hoped before long that Japanese would imp America. They wished the Chinese admitted to settlement & were surprised at there were there in all things. The not deny the Germans were to have returned my visit but a day or two

call to me

The Japanese are Buddhists & Shintos in their worship. although they tolerate all religions except also one true religion Christianity. This exhibition was caused by the Catholics the self repudiating nature of one religion. When they represent & Protestants can be made to understand the difference between us & the Roman Catholics there is every hope that Christianity in its purest forms may be successfully introduced into Japan. Over the 40th of the people Christian Religious Care & I both will be there during the winter & Quakers will Although little is done yet there is no reason why great things should not be hoped for by & prayed for. Missionaries must be kept with them who have opened their hearts to receive us

& their property.

All trading is conducted in the Japanese & under the direction of the officials. The price is affixed to each article & the purchaser must take it at the mark or there is no sale. Lacquered ware & other things to the amount of $40.00 were dutiable, got in the Baggage to which we made Cap, & were not for our friends.

Our Consul has been unsuccessful in getting the ship in dollars instead of Yen which would be a saving of 20 per cent. The Japanese Government is now using Mexican dollars. The has also succeeded in getting a reduction of duty from 35 to 30 per cent. The has also succeeded in obtaining for American citizens the right of residence in Yokohama & Nebraska after the 4th of July next, and this will enable us to carry on our business as we could before.

I am very sorry that I cannot stay longer with my family in these pleasant surroundings but I have also received the privilege of trial by American Laws for all American citizens who may be charged with violating the laws of Japan. We are sorry to leave Japan. We are sure that Quakers will be glad to hear that the Friends Mission is opened & that it opens the door at least to the reception of Christianity & that many will there learn the Christian Religion

1000 times & by one people in 2 days the report reached Pitt into the or small stream rising high the town another evidence of the density of the people an advanced state of civilization. The people are lighter in complexion than generally found in the East, while their high forehead and the Grecian features strongly contrasted with the Negro. My mind was in a state of excitement I have never met an object of the first description to rob me when I should be so much pleased to see. Captain Wilson's house

Thursday 3 Sept. 1840

The Rajah & family are Buddhists & Seeker in their worship although they tolerate all religions except allow one true religion Christianity. This exhibition was caused by the conduct of the Roman Catholics the only opposition to our religion when they succeed & hope can be made to understand the difference between us & the Roman Catholics then we may hope that christianity in its purest form may be successfully introduced into Sarawak. For the sake of the Chinese Religion cares & I hope will on Board the ... Ladies & Gentlemen Catholic ... be helped. For my ... Rajah must be left with those who have ... to ...

trade & Guns.

34 Shirts	parts of the world ...
2 Flannel dette	part to ...
4 Drawers	Mysbus.
3 Pants	I called on the Governor
5 Jackets	with the Consul. accompanied
5 Handkerchiefs	by four of the Gentlemen
4 Collars	Officers. by whom I was ...
6 Shirts	attended to this Establishment
12 Prs Socks	the ... on a bench of the
6 Pillow Cases	same height standing
1 Bag	equalise with them. while
	the two Governors & three
	had taken seats ...
	of the Officers ...
	Waiter. Pipes. Tea & Cheroots. And
	receive that rich hospitality
	Mysbus. Tea Chow & Coffee ...

H. M. Brig Pero, September 3d 1842
Lat 7° South Lon 1° W.

I have necessarily omitted an account of my visit to the Island of Amboyna & the surrounding Country as it would in connection have interfered with the account of the Chatsworth Captives. About the 10th of Sept. I landed in a bay not in company with Lt Renshaw & Lieut. Le Jeune at Amboyna & proceeded to the American Factory owned by Brandtham & Co Salem, where goods are sold to the Natives. I was there sent to a Saten about 1½ Miles distant where the old Queen & her suite were surrounded by about 500 Rajahs. The Queen made her appearance in front of her Palace which was the largest Native hut & the place her prime minister held an old French regimental coat on but was "sans chemise". All hands kneeled the Majesty attended in a regular Circle, me next native opposite to her, when the "Palaver" commenced by an interpreter telling her that I was the Leader of the American Man of War, here as a friend & for Country & her people & advised her to trade with the American Factory with gunn. copper kussups & other articles of the Country & not to sell her people as slaves to buy goods with &c. There was then a general applause when the Prime minister responded, after the "Palaver" was over the customary tribute or present was given "the battles of Rum" which I declined giving on the ground of my Temperance principles.

The same day reimbarked & had a race with Capt. Bagley of the Flying Fish. The first part of which the Flying Fish went ahead, the latter as the wind became very fresh we overhauled her & at length she & the H. M. Chartered sail & bore up for the Pero's wake to leeward

10h

We returned to Arabig & arrived off that
Anchorage place on the 10th Sept. Found
Acty Master Shepherd herding out 200
Ordered for the Chatsworth, left onboard &
Vessel in charge of the American Brigantine
Chatsworth Louisa Beaton Capt Hastings
Oct 2d 1850

Louisa Beaton The Registers detention of Louisa Beaton

Before reaching the Anchorage a Boat came
Along side from the Eclipse Steamer with a
document from the Hon. Capt Hastings enclosing
letters from that Officer & Capt Temple
by H.M. Brigantine Dolphin & St Paulins R.M.
in relation to the Register of the Louisa Beaton

The purport of these letters were that
after a chase of 22 hours the Dolphin at
night came up with the Louisa Beaton
& fired three & sunk a boat onboard with
the Capt & 1st Temple who conducted that
the Papers were false & seizing the former
Master of the Lucy Ann which had taken
down off & was caught that the Louisa
Beaton was so suspicious as to justify
their seizing her & bringing her into any
convenient Cruiser. The Capt of the Louisa
Beaton resisted this. She was brought into
Arabig & much excitement prevailed in
consequence Capt Hastings had previously told
Capt Temple that the Louisa was American
& a legal trader & directed him to give her
up to the Master of the Louisa Beaton
but he would not accept for Mr
Shepherd Master of the Peru Man
took charge of the Louisa as per own
Master would not do it at this
time

Louisa Beaton

I arrived in the Peru Capt Hastings
went onboard the Louisa Beaton with
me & desired me to ask of the Commander
Temple to the Master of the Louisa Beaton
when I ordered him to take charge of his
own vessel, telling him that I would
take up the matter that he was all
right I wished report it to the government
& go with him to Luanda & see him all
right. This as we had no consent. This
Satisfied him & he acted duly by my
orders & was surprised to see the detaining
The real character of the Chatsworth Capt
Hastings & myself perfectly understood each
other & we were privately & personally on the
best terms. I wrote him a letter
after letter, the opposite of Capt Hastings
which I sent to Capt Hastings in which I
stated that the Register of the Louisa Beaton
was actually unauthorized by the Circumstances
& contrary to the letter & spirit of the Navi-
gation & I should report the case to
the government of the U. S. This Capt
Hastings made me reply said in part he
could do not

A day or two subsequently to this after
getting the prize Brig Chatsworth ready for sea
I started with the Louisa Beaton & Chatsworth
(& soon parting with the latter homeward bound)
I ran up to St Paul de Loanda where
duty the Louisa to keep the Louisa in sight
which came near running ashore as we both
ran in at night and remained for three
days at Loanda the Louisa Beaton
still entered at the Custom House while
at Loanda in going onboard the Louisa we
meeting the Custom House Officer told
us he could not go onboard & meet
him

however in which y the order to the Captain
land on the following day sent a task letter to the
Revd Collector telling him the occurrence
& adding that I only had to remark that
this occurrence took place after this
appearance when we were last here
that no obstacle would in future be in
the way of American Ships in Loanda I had
previously communicated with the Gov.
the Collector about this port regulation
extending to U. S. Ships.

The Visit of Capt Sarge who was in
Command the Louisa Packet visited us in
Loanda. He has been educated in a
manner in Maine, married a Brazil
Merchant who Capt died & the Lady
is now in her return to the U.S.

We left Loanda on the 19th bound
to St Helena to give an Extra Allow-
ance which I deserve it for their good conduct
& Land service light winds & Calms
these four which kept us fair to give us a
long passage. We chased a Brig 42 hours
after leaving Loanda which proved to be
a Portuguese Legal trader.

I am enjoying rest & quiet after great
bodily & mental excitement.

I omitted to state that on the 15th
August the Gov. Genl gave a dinner of
great splendor at his Loanda palace
all the Officers were invited also the
Portuguese in the ceremonies of the fete day.
The Portuguese Gov. addressed me as Mess
Commissioners Capt & U. States &c.
We have had 186 Souls onboard 86 on leaving the U.S.
which were increased to 102 & the Women Children at Mom
We have now 69 onboard staff Mine & myself remain
out of the 86 onboard when we left the U.S.

Dec 17/46

My dear Commissioner

We are necessary our
dear life a rather too scarce to maintain life
having lost 3300 Gallons aboard & still 3600
Miles from Batavia We shan a big 42 hr
confirmed by Obs. Lat & Chro of 294 miles on
the last 2 3/4 a clipper run & clipper ship of
sail.

After we had been out 19 days we boarded
& sent a letter bag to the U. S. an English
Ship. I dressed you, as I did my lady a
friendly note as a sweet sick headache
prevented my doing under. I must request to
atone for that slipping & give you in full
a Duty of the Portsmouth since the last Mr
Shins of American

We encountered several winds, which terminated
in a "cyclone" rendering us more uncomfortable
than I have ever found myself on ship board.
The waves from the irregular rise
caused by a rotary Gale & the ship bobbing from
the yawing & rolling & pitching & heaving
made both Sam & Wells stand in the
ways on the Lower deck all the forenoon
Rice reminded by seeing the yeoman with
their pens dipped in the Inkstand
chuck which made them ruby red with
& salty the Shell below The Rest what added
greatly to our discomfort & which could not be
easily reminded was to find the water
rushing up in bbls into the Wardroom & Cabin
of the rudder. I supposed that the rudder
was fitted with the same pleat common
to all our Ships & did not think of
examining the rudder ask for a rudder
Coat which upon to those have between us
& the well upon the Land at the yard
without much to share when they see me

are no plates in the engine fitting sending the rudder [illegible] running. I was for a long time uneasy that the Indiaman would be flooded from the water pipes down upon it from the side we have opened near the bow and the pipes fitted unhappily a couple which have deranged. The rat stopped the water coming in in bad weather again we found after the [illegible] that on an average 12½ galls of water = 5000 had [illegible] by the tanks [illegible] being this [illegible] but the pumps there by unhappily filled [illegible] closed to the upper deck & the lower deck were left with canvas the [illegible] cases decided fit at all could not see this depth of the keep stopt & the pumps were stood before we pumped the Ship [illegible] by the Superintendent & we found one added & upright & have been condemned as these Topsail sheets have lashed in the ship during the last week of Eye bolts & sudden dips which [illegible] other ships which we expect in a Ship when the Contractor the Captain of the dock came recommended new decks of a Thick inch & when the Contractor told me that must [illegible] decks - new masts & a Thick rigging I'll not trouble you with the details still I think you may do [illegible] talk may [illegible] as well as stopping the inflation have a fit but from these general hints by calling the attention of our friend Mr Cathcart to the [illegible] in which he was present during the 3 years trouble and the Cape of Good Hope.

We took leave of Jackson & Mr Cathcart on this the 2nd

My dear Wife.

Darling what I have [illegible] Fancying that you are looking for a long letter from [illegible] in this hasty [illegible] to the Cape of Good Hope [illegible] Indiaman [illegible] that you may be interested [illegible] instituted by [illegible] as to the [illegible] Indies. I will [illegible] subjects [illegible] endeavour to [illegible] by before you the [illegible] & present condition of this [illegible] as viewed by others and as seen by myself.

Fancying that you are looking for a long letter, darling what I have [illegible] in this hasty [illegible] endeavour to lay before you the present [illegible] of this [illegible] as viewed by others and as seen by myself.

Our passage was long & dreary in consequence of head winds & thick weather. We were on deck in the night during the whole of the voyage for the purpose of [illegible] which came very frequently & had to be [illegible] by the Captain. We had one very severe gale in which the ship rolled & pitched in a tremendous manner. The Lady passengers & ourselves were almost never separated from the deck; by which time the ship was so much knocked about by the storm & we were nearly [illegible] to the danger. Each night it was quite difficult to persuade them to go below. I myself spent the night on deck, in order to [illegible] my duty in the way of [illegible] but in the night I was awakened by the Captain who called me to assist in [illegible] the Pilot Boat. We were [illegible] for the Pilot Boat & [illegible] in the night. Such a [illegible] on the Galway coast. We were [illegible] us respecting entering the harbour & [illegible] in a heavy gale of wind. The Captain [illegible] the assistance of the boy & me [illegible] is prolonged & [illegible] as soon as we [illegible] & a boat came off with [illegible] & Pilots. We [illegible]

We made notwithstanding our respectable rate of 9 knots the Cyclone at the outset & good run to the Equator which we passed in 28 days out. Here we fell in with & heard badly the Clipper Ship "Sunda" [illegible] the same direction to the Cape by [illegible] of the line & kept close to the Brazilian shore till near 30 South. We were 55 days in company with the Clipper "Wild Rose" & on the 6th kept her a mere speck on the lee quarter. The Capt. told me he had not been better before, here it was for our sailing qualities & carrying sail & keep up with us. He should have been 120 days to Java instead of 95 as I hope to be now. Last night we were [illegible] in a regular Cape Gale with heavy squalls. Under reefed foresail & close reefed Main Topsail going in the direction of 13 knots. The ship [illegible] like a cork as if she was [illegible] with an iron keel & [illegible] of the quarter deck. Not quite water enough for me to [illegible] in my old age.

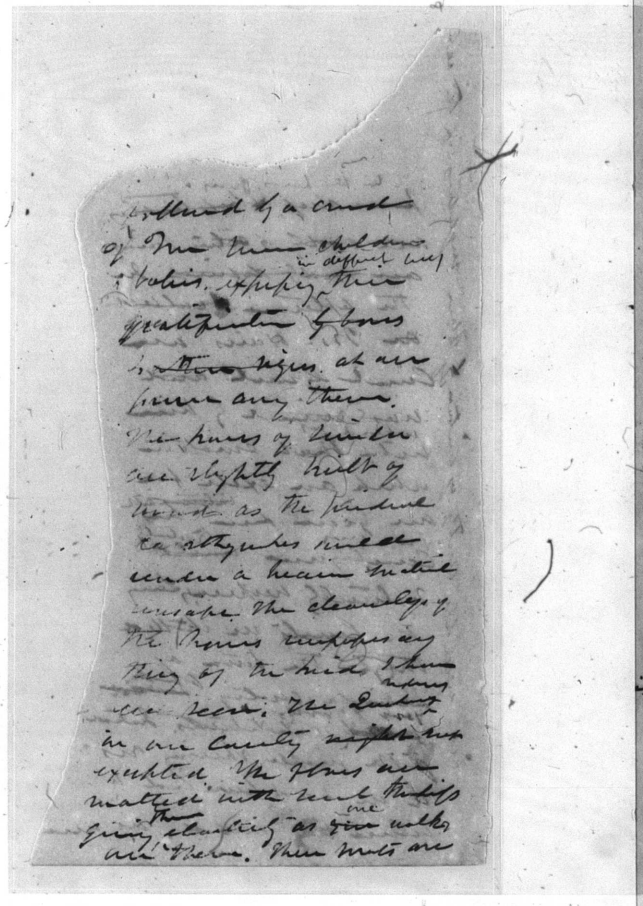
We get along very well in a social way. Officers & men [illegible] to be civil & quite pleasant. We have three schools for the apprentices & Lady passengers, a day school & Sunday school. I am sorry to say that I am [illegible] to the Lady school but I [illegible] greatly attached & all are kind & well adapted to the [illegible]. I am sorry that I [illegible] Upper Canada [illegible] as we [illegible] [illegible] Helena [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] as I [illegible] the Mail [illegible] us to the [illegible]. I [illegible] you my [illegible] my dear [illegible] & what you were about. I hope all [illegible]

were fare kay with you, your kind to our
Officers & Men is acknowledged by all who know
you & this by the Officers who sailed with
you in your last cruise have dedicated
their books to you - Many the attendance in
which you are held by those who have
you. I think that all will be satisfied
with me in the part as well as the part
they. I hope to hear from you, also to
hear about your Children for whom
I shall ever feel a deep interest

I have told Sally that Dr Henderson
told me yours looked so badly in the
system that Dr Henderson had a square
bit of oak tanned by me with a fine
blade under the fore & hind hands, & that
the print is so great that men in Sally
Town need be no baby cow if the Rev. Mr
sent word, Miss M Hinds, & that under
& duly set for the Lord & one minute it is
in my opinion unable for any gale in a fair
wind.

In reply to the Governor's letter, in
the name of those fellow-citizens who
gave us a cordial & unanimous welcome to Japan.
We were all favorably impressed with the
cleanliness of person, dress & persons of those Officers
as well as of those men in their boat.
which, according to Mr Perry's account, were
remarkable for
Civilized people, being in general of
good ships in many respects, particularly
in the Japanese which Perry's sailors
of the celebrated Englishman

In the hurry, haste
drop & [illegible]
are badly & this hurry
are badly depicted. In
the afternoon I walked
on Mr Hains's
Canal & went
was returned & him
welcomed us
with that emotion
which an exile for
life can give him
Countrymen
Naturally perhaps, many
the Canals in Holland
Their resemblance of
Canals, Holland
of the people viewing us
& we had been cast to
believe they would. We were



U. S. Ship Saratoga
Lat 40° S. Long 75° E. July 1850

My dear Mrs Brooks

You can form but a faint idea of my disappointment to not being able to have taken St Helena on my way to China. I was ordered, on the 5th of the month, to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope with all possible despatch, your Island being so far to windward, in fact almost impossible of a sailing ship to reach, if bound to India, that I was compelled to abandon the hope so fondly cherished, since we last met of visiting you again on my first cruise. Still I do not now abandon the hope of meeting you, for I intend, D.V. touching at St Helena on my return homeward bound.

After reading over your letters & daily noting the position of the Ship & giving the course I have pursued, some of which I was unable to write, there seemed to me a strange sameness in the monotony of the whole, which naturally impressed my dear regrets at not being able to have been able to obtain permission for the benefit of the Society of the Navy to give you a call. I would gladly have done so, but I have discharged my pilot for the usual outward bound ports, for the purpose of going to India, and as would enable me to make my last call in the U.S. I am sorry dear husband to say that I have discharged my pilot for the usual outward bound ports, for the purpose of going to India, and as would enable me to make my last call in the U.S. lest he might become sick, or fall into other hands, and perchance if revealed the destination of the Ship I might perhaps be saved from a criticism implying that good taste or decency should have led the author of "Life in India" to one who had changed her station in life

But as your last letter which I received herself
put as no news to say the U. S. implies you are
not having [illegible] found known that I
back [illegible] it becomes proper for me to open
you on the most unexpected hints. But I have not
[illegible] to think that they [illegible] in
in you, that which I supposed when in St Helena
and even more, that beyond my own [illegible] There is
no person who I am so desirous of seeing as
[illegible] your both day is a festival with
But as frequently as other occasions do I talk a good
deal to my boys about you & think my
St Helena friends & I have been expected upon
to [illegible] I hope that you & Mrs Bowen will
[illegible] bear in mind the [illegible] to
to add I sadly have, do I shall remain your
[illegible] Edward Bowen

I was looking for a letter from Mr Bowen as you
intended he would write me. I hoped the complaint
might lead to your going to the United States for
[illegible] [illegible] there is another
[illegible] there is a great number
of vacant churches [illegible] to glad of his name.
If he proposes to teach there are classical schools
school, that would afford him employment: or
if he were to enter upon almost any kind of
business he could obtain [illegible] more remunerative
than he occupation probably could be in your
district. Depend upon there is a dear little
[illegible] Barren Islands I was quite startled by your
last note stating that his engagements were nearly
completed & you thought of leaving the colony &
go to the Cape. I hope you will keep clear of the Cape.
It is no better than St Helena, [illegible] the U. S.
to the place for you.

You ask what I have been doing. I will tell you.
Writing a book which occupied seven weeks.
Officiating as Judge Advocate of three General
Courts Martial. Spending [illegible] with my
Quartermaster [illegible] Ready to Canada
with Regiment & the Army in the winter season

Debility & Headache
Board at Falmouth Hotel

occasionally delivering a lecture &
making a platform speech & lastly trying
by no means least to keep from
[illegible] the ennui of this [illegible]

sitting for two months as a member of a
Board of Inquiry [illegible] upon the
Paymaster of the United States in conjunction
with a Lieut & Captain to examine into the
affairs of all Navy Officers & pursers. There were
no less [illegible] applications to be retired from the
active list on full pay. There was a list of
those to be dropped. We rejected the names
of 202 out of the 700 officers. This caused us
[illegible] to be employed, on return examined in the early
& made up numbers of the Board. We have sat
now in the [illegible] We were up before the
Secretary in Washington. That body of [illegible] as
well as the Public & Navy [illegible] return me return
still to the Public & Navy [illegible] of this
still the duel was expected of this
duel speak to any Lieutenant.

I applied for the Patronate to go this summer & she
is to be [illegible] your ship. was a good [illegible] & all
the flag Ship of our Commander [illegible] your old
St Helena. She [illegible] who has [illegible] a good [illegible] Lady
to me at once you [illegible] me [illegible] Lieut
Then to Gunnery [illegible] Ship [illegible] in the room
me here since for [illegible] 10 5 4 in [illegible] days
Even for the country [illegible] like [illegible] for me [illegible] Officers
I [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
will [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Country Seat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
we [illegible] Purposes. as the Navy [illegible] & [illegible]
when [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
& [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[

Sir,

Early during our passage to this place we encountered a Gale after which it was discovered that four Gallons of water had washed out of the Iron tanks which supply the Main tubes. I was unable to ascertain these tanks when ordered to the Ships as the principal Cock they contain under holds was shut. This up my water has obliged me to put the Crew on a reduced allowance of water during the day time myself & the Chiefs of Tender I find upon examination the mode in which the covers of the Main tubes are fitted that there is no opportunity of seeing them so as to prevent the top of water from being shut. I would request therefore that Clamps should be fitted with screws & in some way in which the covers may be caulked.

The Report left Norfolk without a reed dec count or any other pattern to prove the water under up into the Bedcase & Cabin and for several days notwithstanding our care kept dry water I was apprehensive that the Pipes which supply the water would rot & I was that the Main tubes which supply the water fitted with the lead

to report

I have the honor the arrival of this Ship under my command a passage of [illegible] days to the Straits of Sunda and thence [illegible] days to this place.

In consequence of having left five Thousand Gallons of water from the imperfect securing of the Main tubes

Lat 6 Capt Com R.N. in 1822

On the Ships arrival at Lathams Island [illegible] the Island upon which Quarantine of a fortnight has been established to work in the Harbour and the Crews [illegible] in consequence of sickness in Ships [illegible] Three months on board detained at least [illegible] Ports of Canton and Macao, and being aware of the risk of the Admiralty that the Report should proceed to her station as early as practicable I deemed it proper when off the Cape of Good Hope to [illegible] the nearest track make the best of our way to this place. [illegible] that no early arrival [illegible] might [illegible] to reach Chinese [illegible] the Ships are in [illegible] the Offices & Crew of the Ships are in good health.

Hawks Screws & Hendisons Checks Report Ships Report Painters Boys. Report Experience Report Sent of Officers.

[illegible] affixed to [illegible] which can be fitted with the Caulked Main The Screw elevating Screws fitted to the Screws of this Ships & Mr Hubbs the Screws of Ships & Mr Hubbs the Naval Contractor at Norfolk are fixed [illegible] practice to answer fully the purposes intended. [illegible]

This double screw requires more power than a single screw the Levers should be longer than in the present pattern, but the Gearing Wheels would require the removal of [illegible] of the Engines.

The screws require to be taken apart as often as once in ten days and thoroughly cleaned as the Iron pivots of the screws [illegible] Boards of Officers Medals Carried this information to expedite Ships.

In the first gale we encountered after leaving the U. S. we found our guns working badly. At the suggestion of Dr Hendison we had the forward trucks taken off & a small piece of oak sheaved & fitted with a hook to each end substituted which to raise the forward objective trucks, instead of the ring bolts from the deck. The weight of the whole gun is thus taken off the bolts which pins of board. We have since found in the heavy gales we have had that the pitching thus obtained & this simple contrivance entirely prevents any motion of the guns which I have named there. The Henderson patent Checks & recently removed them to the satisfaction of the Commander as for great usefulness & efficiency of steering [illegible] in a heavy sea. The tower of pulley & rope runs for the checks with a bobbin for each side attached under the end of the forecastle also not wanting [illegible]

[illegible] which found very safe

The rudder

for the purpose

[illegible] purpose the rudder cask & pintles the [illegible] purpose which the rudder has.

I observed when speaking the Ship in Norfolk that the head the rudder cask or even a rudder called it at once came to the conclusion [illegible] that the Ship the had a rudder called fitted for the purpose of steering [illegible] that the [illegible] was fitted with a plate to rudder called the rudder was fitted with a plate or other in use when they as the part of the rudder which is but the water acts but [illegible]

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 15

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)

1849-50 Foote, Andrew H.
Nov. 17 -
Nov. 7 Journal
U.S. Brig Perry

Journal

of the U. S. Brig "Perry"

Andrew H. Foote Commanding

From November 17th 1849 to November 7th 1850

1849-50 Foote, Andrew H.
Nov. 17-
Nov. 7 Journal U.S. Brig Perry

Journal

U.S. Brig "Perry"

Andrew H. Foote Commanding

From November 17th 1849 to November 7th 1850

20

566
Pat
14

JOURNAL

of the

US BRIG
PERRY

Lt Comdg A.H. Foote.

List of Officers of the U.S. Brig Perry

A. H. Foote	Lieut. Comdg
W. B. Renshaw	1st Lieut.
Madison Rush	2d "
Maurice Simms	Acting Master
A. [illegible]	Asst Surgeon
J. H. Hathaway	Purser
E. E. Stone	Passed Midn
W. R. Jones	
Edmund Shepherd	
J. H. Hunter	Capts Clerk
Benj. Roberts	Stewards Steward
Jas. H. Hadwin	Surgeons do

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry
St Croix & N.Y. Yard

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Saturday Nov. 17th 1849

At 2.30. P.M. put the U.S. Brig Perry in commission and received the crew from the U.S. Ship Pennsylvania — Moderate breze from the N.E. & E. at 5.30 discovered that the Brig was adrift and the flood tide carrying her rapidly towards the Frigate Congress — Let go the Starboard Anchor, immediately and brought up with the Congress's Bowsprit projecting over our Quarter Deck — On Examination discovered our Starboard Chain still fast to the Navy Yard Buoy, which had evidently parted from the mooring — By 10 o'Clock the Brig was moored in my near her former position, the Starboard chain being shackled to a new buoy —

Ends with moderate breze from the N.E. & E. and Cloudy

Sunday Nov 18th 1849

During these 24 hours moderate breze from the N.E. & E. and Cloudy with rain at intervals.

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Monday Nov 19th 1849.

Commences squally from the N.E and cloudy with occasional rain—

At 11 a m got underweigh in tow of Steamer Engineer. A board of Officers came on board to test the Hardy gun Carriage with the Vanbrunt Compressor.

Tuesday Nov 20th 1849

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E and Clear weather

At 1 pm Cast off the Steamer and came to in 8 fathoms water. Called all hands to quarters and fired 28 Shot in order to test the gun Carriages—

At 5 pm got underweigh in tow of Steamer Engineer, at 5.30 Cast off the Steamer and picked up the Mooring off the Naval Hospital

Ends with light breezes from the N.E & N.E and pleasant weather.

Wednesday, Nov 21st 1849

Commences with light breezes from the N.E & N.
Sent to the Yard the long 32 lbs Carriage to be altered—

At 7.45 pm. the Pilot came on board, unshackled from the Buoy—made sail & Topsails and slid and stood up the river for the Navy Yard

At 8.30 Am, the Brig moored off the Navy Yard.—

Ends with Moderate breezes from the N.E & N. and Clear pleasant weather.

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Thursday Nov 22nd 1849.

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and pleasant weather— Mounted our Starboard medium 32 on its carriage.

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Friday Nov 23rd 1849

Commences with light breezes from the S.E and Clear

At 12 m. got underweigh and proceeded down the River under all sail— Commanders Cunningham Deanin and Lt Candy, Mr Yeats being present as a board to superintend the firing our medium 32 on the Hardy Carriage with VanBrunts Compressor being refitted and put in order at the yard since our last practice— At 1.30 pm came to off Canvey Island 3 fathoms water— Fired our medium 32 pounder twenty times with one round shot each time.— At 4.40 got underweigh and proceeded towards the Navy Yard in tow of the Steamer Engineer— At 6 came to at our old moorings off the Navy Yard—

Ends with light airs from the S.E & N.E and Clear weather.

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Saturday Nov 24th 1849

During these 24 hours light variable airs and pleasant weather—

Pumped out the water which was found bad out of the Tanks, and filled up afresh.

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Sunday Nov 25th 1849

During these 24 Hours light breze from the S.E by E and occasionally cloudy —

At 2.30 Hoisted the Pennant Flag and assumed command of the Vessel —

At 10.30 a.m Called all hands to Muster, read a portion of the National Rules & Regulations, mustered the Crew, and performed Divine Service

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Monday Nov 26th 1849

During these 24 Hours Moderate breze from the S.E by E, and occasionally rain —

Off the Navy Yard Gosport
Tuesday Nov 27th 1849

During these 24 Hours light variable breze and pleasant —

Took the Brigs draft — Forward 10 feet — Aft 12 ft 11 in

Received on board the Pilot —

At 11 A.M. Got off from the Moorings and proceeded to Sea in tow of the U.S Steamer Engineer, passed the U.S Ships of war Saratoga & Cumberland, exchanged numbers with her

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S Brig Perry, 10 Guns, 245 Tons
At Sea, Wednesday Nov 28th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Watch	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Watch	Bar
								1	5	8	E by S	West			
								2	6		"	"			
								3	6	2	"	"			
								4	6	6	"	"	53	53	30.10
								5	6	4	"	"			
								6	7		"	"			
								7	6	4	"	"			
								8	6	4	"	"	50	50	30.15
9	4	4	E by S	S by W	52			9	6	4	"	"			
10	4	4	"	"				10	6		"	N. W.			
11	5	6	"	"				11	6	4	"	"			
12	6	4	"	"	52	57	29.10	12	4	4	"	"	51	62	30.10
									96						

Course E 2 S — Lat 2 R. 36.23 N — Lat Obs 36.29.45 N
Distance 96 — Long 2 R 74.17 W — Long Chron 74.22. W

Remarks

Commences with light breze from the N.W. & N.N.W. — pleasant — Fired the 1st Morning Gun three times, with one round shot each time — At 12.30 cast off the Steamer Engineer & made sail to Royals, set & steered by the Stars & Stripes Compass —

From 4 to 8 light & N.W breze & pleasant — Called the Watch & secured them for sea — took in all Stay Sails — at 8 the Pilot left us, took our departure Cape Henry light bearing N by E distant 5 Miles.

From 8 to 12, Mod breze & clear, set Fore & Mizzen Stay Sails, at 11 lost sight of Cape Henry light, bearing per Compass N by E —

From 12 to 4, Mod breze & pleasant, set Fore & Main Stay Sails, and hauled up the weather clew of the Main Sail.

From 4 to 8, Mod breze & pleasant, took in the Starboard and set the Port Stay Sails, piped a Boy standing to the Side

From 8 to 12 Mod breze & Clear — at 9 mustered the Crew, and read the Articles of War — at 11 Showed our Colors to a Ship standing to the N.E — Transported the Watches from forward, aft

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Master & Com.dg 4th Instr.
At Sea Thursday Nov 29th 1849

No	K	#	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar	No	K	#	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	5	2	E by E	Fresh				1	7	4	S E	Sea Wind	60	75	
2	6	4	"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	8		"	"	58	75	30.09
4	7		S E	"	54	72	30.10	4	8		"	"			
5	7		"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	7		"	"	53	70		6	8	2	"	"			
7	6		"	"	55	75	30.10	7	8		"	"			
8	5		S by E	"				8	8	2	"	"	60	70	30.04
9	5	6	S E	"				9	7	6	"	"			
10	7		"	Sea Wind	54	75		10	8		E by S	"			
11	7	2	"	"				11	8	4	"	"			
12	7		"	"	55	75	30.15	12	8	4	S by E	"	64	69	30.15

Course S 72° E — Lat D R 34° 48′ N — Lat Obs 35° 54′ N
Dist 268′ — Long D R 71° 38′ W — Long Chron 70° 34′ W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather, made sail on agreed — Steered said in sight
From 4 to 8 Mod' variable breys and pleasant weather with light squalls
From 8 to Mid, Mod' breys & cloudy, Set the Stard Alley Sails
From Mid to 4, Mod' breys with passing clouds
From 4 to 8, Mod' breys with passing clouds & pleasant
From 8 to Mord Mod' breys sparkling cloudy, with squally appearances, at 10 handed down the Jib, at 11.30 took in all the Stard Stay Sails & Royals, Set Royal Yards on deck. the Bosuns Mate parting, lowered the Gaff & unbent the sail

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Master & Com.dg 4th Instr.
At Sea Friday Nov 30th 1849

No	K	#	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar	No	K	#	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	7	4	S E by E	Fresh				1	8	2	E by S	Fresh			
2	7	6	"	"				2	8	4	"	"			
3	8		E by S	"	59	71	29.95	3	8	6	"	"			
4	8	2	"	"				4	9		"	"	60	71	29.80
5	7	2	"	"				5	9		"	"			
6	4/4		E by S	"	60	71	29.90	6	8	6	"	"			
7	4/4		"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"				8	8		"	"	60	73	29.77
9	8	4	E by S	"				9	7		"	"			
10	8		"	"				10	8		"	"			
11	8	2	"	"				11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	62	70	29.84	12	4		"	"	65	72	29.82

Lat D R in Distance 186.6′ — Long Chron 67° 33′ W
Long D R in 454.1 — Lat Obs 35° 51′ N

Remarks

Commences with Mod' breys & Cloudy, with rain & fresh puffs of wind, at 1, took in Topgallant Sails, at 1.30. Set the Fore Topgallant Stay Sail — at 3 Set Topgallant Sails
From 4 to 8 fresh breys, and a rough sea, finished this Main Sail.
From 8 to Mid Mod' breys with rain — finished Topgallant Sail
From Mid to 4, Mod' breys & squally, latter part light rain.
From 4 to 8. fresh breys squally, with rain. Set the Topgallant Sails & Sail in sight.
From 8 to Mord Mod' breys, during first part squally & rain, latter part clear & rough sea

Journal of a Cruise in the Wl Brig Barry Stoney Mr Hook
At Sea Saturday Decr 1st 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	8		E by S	W by S				1	2	4	E by S	N2 W			
2	8		"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	3	4	"	"			
4	8		"	"	68	72	29.90	4	4		"	S W			
5	7	6	"	"				5	4		"	"			
6	7	4	"	"				6	5	4	"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	5		"	"	66	71		8	7		"	"			
9	4		"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	4		"	N W				10	9		"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	9		"	"			
12	3		"	"	65	71	29.85	12	4	4	"	"			

Distance Sat 12 K 35.38 M — 137.4 — Sat Obs 35.57 M
592.4 Long 12 K 64.37 M Long Obsn 64.57

Remarks

Commences with mod breze & clear - at 3.30 Set Sea clear of the Mainsail and Starboard Topmast Stay Sail.
From 4 to 8 Mod breze, squally with rain, took in Starb Top Topmast Stay Sail, furled mainsail & Fore Topsail Sail.
From 8 to Mid, first part Cloudy with squalls of rain, latter part Clear & pleasant - Set Fore Topsail Sail, fit & Starb Clew of mainsail.
From Mid to 4 light breze & clear.
From 4 to 8 light breze & clear, Set Starb Stay Sail - Hove to Set Royal Yards & Sail, Crossed them Set the Sail.
From 8 to Mord, mod breze & clear weather - Lower light Sails & Stay, took in Lower & Topsail Stay Sails - Passed a Ship & Barque standing to the Eastbe.

Journal of a Cruise in the Wl Brig Barry Stoney Mr Hook
At Sea Sunday Decr 2nd 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	9	2	E by S	S W				1	6		E by S	N2 W			
2	9		"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	6½		S E	"				3	7		"	"			
4	9		E by S	"	70	72	30.05	4	7		"	"	70	72	29.89
5	9		"	"				5	6	4	"	"			
6	8	4	"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	8	4	"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	8		"	"	70	72	29.96	8	6	4	"	"	71	70	29.94
9	8		"	"				9	7		"	"			
10	8		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	7	4	"	"				11	4		"	N E			
12	7	4	"	"	71	73	29.90	12	4	1/2	"	"	71	70	30.17

Distance Run 76.3.6 Sat 12 K 55.48 M — 171 2 — Sat Obs
Long 12 K 61.25 M Long Obsn 61.44 M

Remarks

Commences with mod breze & cloudy, with light rain, took in Royals, Stays, Set Fore Topmast Stay Sail - Sent down Topgall & Royal Yards, hauled down the Set Sail Set the Topmast Stay Sail - doubled reefed the Topsails & single reefed the Mainsail at 3.15 hove the reef out of the Mainsail.
From 4 to 8 fresh breze & passing Clouds - Shook a reef out of the Topsails
From 8 to 12 fresh breze & cloudy - at 10 furled the Mainsail
From 12 to 4, Mod breze with rain squalls - at 1.30 shook the Reef out of the Topsails, loosed & Set the Clew of the Main Sail.
From 4 to 8 first part Cloudy with light rain, Set Starb Fore Topmast Stay Sail - Crossed Topgall Yards & Set the Sail, latter part Clear weather.
From 8 to Mord, Mod breze & cloudy, with passing Squalls of wind & rain, at 10 the wind hauled to the N W & blew a Squall, hove short up on the Port tack, Set the Mainsail and Sail - Crossed Royal Yards.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry. St Lundy Adt Forte.
At Sea Monday Decr 3d 1849

Hs	K	H	Course	Winds	Dis	Wake	Lee
1	5		E by S	N°E°			
2	5		"	"			
3	6	6	"	"			
4	7	4	ESE ½ E	"	64	71	30.15
5	7		ESE ½ E	"			
6	6	4	ESE	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	6		SE by E ½ E	"	62	68	30.08
9	6		NE by E	"			
10	5	6	SE	"			
11	2	2	SSE	"			
12	2		SE by S	"	62	69	30.15
1	3	4	SSE ½ E	NNE ½ E			
2	4		SSE	"			
3	4		S by E	"			
4	2/1		N ½ E	Easterly	64	70	30.15
5	4		NNE	"			
6	4		"	"			
7	2/2		South	"			
			NE by N				
8	3	6	NNE ½ E	"	66	70	30.22
9	4	4	NE	"			
10	6		NE ½ E	"			
11	3		NE by E	"			
12	3/3		NNE ½ E	"	65	70	30.23

Distance Run 877.2 — Lat D R 36.46 N (113.4) Lat Obs
Long D R 60.02 W Long Obs 60.02

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & rain, at 3 hours Spoke hiring, set down Royal Yards - Spoke Topgall't Sails, and double reefed the Topsails

From 4 to 6. Mod' breezes & cloudy with rain, single reefed the Mainsail, Landed down the Jib & hoisted Fore Topmast Stay Sail

From 8 to 12 Spoke brigs & cloudy at 11.30 wm 4 the N°ly pos at 11 wm again N the Same &c.

From 12 to 4. Mod' breezes & misty. at 3.30 wm 4 the N°ly & E°ly

From 4 to 8 Mod' breezes & Cloudy with rain. Turned one reef out of the Topsails wm ship tacks - A Sail in sight on the weather bow.

From 8 to 12. Mod' breezes & cloudy, with rain at intervals

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry. St Lundy Adt Forte.
At Sea Tuesday Decr 4th 1849

Hs	K	H	Course	Winds	Dis	Wake	Lee
1	4		E NE ½ E	Sam as Yest			
2	4	4	E by N ½ E	"			
3	4		E by E	"			
4	5		"	"	70	71	30.15
5	4	4	E by N	"			
6	2/1	6	ESE ½ E	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	68	71	30.18
9	7		"	Variable			
10	7		"	"			
11	7		"	"			
12	7	6	"	"	68	71	30.10
1	7	6	ESE ½ E	South			
2	7	1	"	"			
3	7	4	"	S by W			
4	8		"	"	68	70	30.12
5	8	4	"	"			
6	8		"	"			
7	8		"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	69	70	30.03
9	8		"	"			
10	8		"	SSW			
11	8		"	"			
12	6		"	"	69	71	30.02

Distance Run 1093.1 — Lat D R 35.52 (155.7) N Lat Obs 36.20 N
Long D R 57.00 W Long Obs' 57.03 W

Remarks

Commences with Spoke brigs & cloudy, with rain at intervals, Spoke a Barque standing to the S'ward. A Comp dis on.

From 4 to 8. Spoke brigs & squally, with rain, a light from the Barque in sight on the weather bow.

From 8 to 12, Mod' breezes and passing clouds.

From 12 to 4. Mod' breezes and Cloudy.

From 4 to 8, Mod' breezes and pleasant weather - at 6 turned one reef out of the Topsails, and set the Jib - a Sail in sight on our bow.

From 8 to Meridian. Spoke brigs, Cloudy & squally - at 9.30 called all hands, took the second reef in the Main Topsail and closed reefed the Fore Topsail - Sent down Topgall't yards, and unbent the Flying Jib - Serving the D°s with inboard.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Thomas Ad Forte
At Sea Wednesday Decr 5th 1849

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	9	6	E b S ½ S E ½ E	S b W ½ W			29.69
2	8		"	"			
3	9		"	"			
4	8		"	"	69	70	29.69
5	8		"	"			
6	8		"	"			
7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"	69	69	29.69
9	8	4	"	"			
10	8	4	"	"			29.70
11	7		"	"			
12	7		"	"			

Distance Run 120.7 — Lat D R 36.11 N — Lat Obs 35.58 N
Long D R 53.26 W — Long Chro 53.04 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breze and cloudy squally weather — at 2.15 Close reefed the main Topsail, and soon after reefed the Courses, sent Topgallt masts on deck, and rigged in Flyg Jib Gooms.
From 4 to 8. Strong breze and Clear.
From 8 to Midnight fresh gales and cloudy, latter part squally with heavy rain, at 11 hauled up Foresail to a squall — Square Yards, and set Foresail.
From Mid to 4. first part fresh breze squally latter part clear pleasant — at 12.30 hauled the reef out of the Mainsail at 2. hauled on reef out of the main Topsail — at 3 hauled on reef out of the Fore Topsail.
From 4 to 8, Mod breze & pleasant with passing clouds at daylight hauled on reef out of the Topsails, Mainsail, at 7.30 Closed down to a heavy squall of wind and rain.
From 8 to Meridian. Mod breze and pleasant, Sent up main Topgallt mast — Set Stad Fore Topmast Stays Sail.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Thomas Ad Forte
At Sea Thursday Decr 6th 1849

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	6	4	E b S	W N W			
2	7		"	"			
3	7		"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	69	69	29.70
5	7	2	"	"			
6	7		"	"			
7	8		"	"			
8	7		"	"	65	70	
9	7	4	"	S W b W			
10	7		"	"			
11	7		"	"			
12	7		"	"	68	68	29.68

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	6		E b S	S W b W			
2	7		"	"			
3	7		"	"			
4	7		"	"	67	68	29.80
5	7		"	"			
6	7		"	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	8		"	"	67	68	29.81
9	6		"	"			
10	6	4	"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	5		"	"	68	68	29.83

Distance Run 127.7 — Lat D R 36.28 N — Lat Obs 36.57 N
Long D R 49.42 W — Long Chro 49.38 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breze & Cloudy with rain at intervals sent aloft Fore Topgallt Mast & rigged out Flyg Jib Boom, Sent aloft Main Topgallt Yard & Set the Sail.
From 4 to 8. Mod breze & pleasant at 5 Crossed Fore Topgallt Yard & Set the Sail, hauled down the Cloth.
From 8 to Midnight Pleasant weather, passing Clouds
From Mid to 4, Mod breze pleasant, Set Stad Topgallt & Lower Stays, Sail & Jib — at 4 Took in Stays Sail for a Squall.
From 4 to 8. Mod breze and Clear — at 6 Set Stad Stays Sails — Crossed Royal Yards & Set the Sail — Sent the Flyg Jib
From 8 to Meridian — Mod breze and Clear weather — under all Sail, wind abeam. Transported the Bow Anchors from the main chesst of the fore hatches & secured them.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Peony. S. Hooper 4th Lieut
At Sea Friday Dec 7th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	6	4	SEby E	SSW			
2	7	4	"	"			
3	7	2	"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	69	69	
5	8		"	"			
6	8		"	"			
7	9	2	"	"			
8	9		"	"	69	65	29.87
9	8		"	"			
10	8		"	"			
11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	69	65	29.84

Distance Run 157.3.3 Lat 2 R Long 2 R

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	9		SEby E	SSW			
2	10		"	"			
3	9	4	"	"			
4	8		"	"			
5	9		"	"			
6	9		"	"			
7	9	2	"	"			
8	9	2	"	"			
9	8		"	"			
10	8		"	"			
11	7	2	"	"			
12	6		"	"	69	68	29.84

195.4

Lat Obs
Long chro

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant Took in Royals & Flying Jib. got the two forward guns in this port again.
From 4 to 8. fresh breezes & clear. Set down Royal Yards. took one reef in the Topsails
From 8 to Mid. mod breezes equally
From Mid to 4. fresh breezes with passing clouds
From 4 to 8. fresh breezes equally. Set in Topgallt sail
From 8 to Meridian. fresh breezes and passing clouds. Set Topgallt sails.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Peony. S. Hooper 4th Lieut
At Sea Saturday Dec 8th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	8	6	SE	SSW			
2	8	2	"	"			
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9	2	"	"	70	69	29.83
5	9	2	"	"			
6	9		"	"			
7	9		"	"			
8	9		"	"	68	68	29.82
9	9		"	"			
10	9		"	"			
11	9		"	"			
12	9		"	"	69	65	29.85

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	9		SE	SSW			
2	9		"	"			
3	8		"	"			
4	8		"	"		66	29.85
5	8	4	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"			
7	8		"	"			
8	9		"	"	65	68	29.70
9	8		"	"			
10	8		"	"			
11	7		"	"			
12	5		"	"	66	67	29.65

201.6

Distance Run 177.61 Lat 0 R Long 0 R Lat Obs Long chro 115.22

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes sparing squalls. parted the casting of the panel of the main Topsail yard. downed the yards and again made sail. Sent down Topgallt sail
From 4 to 8. fresh breezes & clear.
From 8 to Mid. fresh breezes with heavy squalls of wind & rain. Took down reef in the Topsails & single reefed mainsail. hauled down Jib and set Mainsail Stay sail.
From Mid to 4. fresh breezes with heavy squalls, and rain close reefed the Topsails and single reefed the Mainsail.
From 4 to 8. Strong gales with a heavy sea on. found the Brig making 4 inches of water in the hold, and the pumps rigged with wood Bearings.
From 8 to Meridian. Strong gales with a heavy sea. Spelled the Men at the pumps.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Manly Ad Post Capt
At Sea Sunday Decr 9th 1814

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Sea	H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Sea
1	1	1	S by E	S W by W				1	9		S E by S	W by N			
2	1		S by E & E	"				2	7		"	"			
3	1	4	S	"				3	7	4	"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	69	69	29.50	4	7		"	"	68	68	29.60
5	1	4	S by W	"				5	7		"	"			
6	1	4	"	"				6	7	6	"	"			
7			"	"				7	5		"	"			
8			"	"	69	68	29.60	8	5		"	"	69	68	29.60
9	1	2	S by W	W by N				9	7		"	"			
10	4	6	"	"				10	7	4	"	"			
11	7	6	S E & S	"				11	7		"	"			
12	8		"	"	69	69	29.60	12	8		"	"	69	71	29.64
									17.7						

Distance Run 194 — Lat 2 R 35.21 N — Lat Obs 35.24 N
Long 2 R 38.59 N — Long Chro 38.45 N

Remarks

Commences with strong Gales & passing Clouds a heavy Sea
Took in the Foresail, Main Topsail, Fore Topmast Staysail, and
Hove to with the Fore & Main Staysails at 2 the Brig had
made 8 inches of water in the Hoves, pumped her Brannen
Sag with 1 dog Cache with the Carts for Ballasting in this watch.
From 4 to 8. Took Gales & passing Squalls with heavy rain
made 9 inches of water in 4 hours
From 8 to Mid. Mod Breze between Brig & Sloop made
7 inches of water. Set the close reefed Fore Main Topsails
Single reefed Foresail & Fore Topmast Staysail. Took in the
Storm Staysails. From 10 to 12 made 6 inches of water.
From Mid to 4. Took Breze & clear during the watch made
11 inches of water.
From 4 to 8. Mod Breze & squally with rain. Set the close reefs of the
Mainsail, Hauled the Reefpents of the Foresail & one reefpent of
the Topsails
From 8 to Mid. Mod Breze & squally. Set the Topsails

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Manly Ad Post Capt
At Sea Monday Decr 10th 1814

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Sea	H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Sea
1	7		S E & S	S W by W				1	8		S E & S	S W by W			
2	7		"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	8		"	"	66	67	29.64	4	7		"	"	67	65	29.70
5	8		"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	8		"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	7		"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"	67	67	29.65	8	7		"	"	67	65	29.79
9	9		"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	9		"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	9		"	"				11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	67	65	29.65	12	8		"	"	67	65	29.85
									19						

Distance Run 207 — Lat 2 R 34.13 N — Lat Obs 34.24 N
Long 2 R 35.09 N — Long Chro 35.17 N

Remarks

Commences with Mod Breze & pleasant, with occasional rain Squalls
Made 5 inches of water during the watch.
From 4 to 8. Mod Breze & passing Squalls, made 9 inches of water
From 8 to Mid. Mod Breze & pleasant. Took in Topmast Stays Sail
From Mid to 4. Mod Breze & passing Clouds.
From 4 to 8. Mod Breze with passing Squalls of rain. Set the
Staid Fore Topmast Stays Sail. a Sail in sight Standing to the
N E. Made 2 inches of water during the watch.
From 8 to Meridian. Mod Breze & clear pleasant weather
Set Staid Lower & Fore Topmast Stays Sails. at Noon the wind
Suddenly shifted to the N W & N E took in all the Staid Stays
Sails. Made 11 inches of water during the watch

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Penny Hornby At Work
At Sea Tuesday Dec 11th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	5		S 18½ E	W by N				1	4	4	S S E	N W			
2	5		"	"				2	5		"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	6	2	"	"			
4	5		"	"	64	65	29.95	4	6	6	"	"	64	67	30.00
5	5		"	N W				5	6		"	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	2	6	"	"	64	64	30.00	8	6		"	"	66	67	30.01
9	3		"	"				9	6	4	"	"			
10	4	4	"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	4	4	"	"				11	8		"	"			
12	4	4	S S E	"	65	68	30.00	12	4		"	"	66	68	30.10
										131 2/4					

Distance Run 2206.2 — Lat DR 32.57 N — Long DR 33.15 W — Long Chron 32.56 W — Lat Obs

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes pleasant & all hands in all the Stun' Sails — Set the Port ones — Set Stun' Sails & Sprgall Stun' Sail.

From 4 to 8 — light variable breezes & clear pleasant weather — took in all the Stun' Sails — at 6.30 a light squall took in the Royals

From 8 to Mid light airs pleasant — Set Stun' Sails — Set Sprgall Stun' Sail, main Royal, also clew of the Main Sail, made 2 inches of water during the watch.

From Mid to 4 — light breezes & clear pleasant weather, made 3 inches of water.

From 4 to 8 — light breezes & clear, at daylight a Ship passed us Standing to the N.E. — Set Stun' Sails & Sprgall Stun' Sail.

From 8 to Mid light breezes & clear — at 9 took in all Stun' Sails — Spoke an English Brig, Standing to the N.E. — made all sail — at Mid furled Royals & Sprg Sail

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Penny, Hornby At Work
At Sea Wednesday Dec 12th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	9	2	S S E	S by W				1	7	4	S by E	S S W			
2	9	2	S by E ½ E	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	4	4	S by E	"				3	6		"	"			
4	9		"	"	64	69	30.00	4	5		S by E ½ E	"	68	69	29.95
5	9		"	"				5	7	4	S by E	S by S			
6	9	4	"	"				6	7	2	"	"			
7	9		"	"				7	7		"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	68	69	30.00	8	7		"	"	68	69	30.01
9	8		"	"				9	7		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	4		"	"			
12	7		"	"	68	69	30.00	12	5		"	"	68	69	30
										180 2/4					

Distance Run 2386.2 — Lat DR 30.26 N — Long DR — Lat Obs 30.30 N — Long Chron 30.32 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & partly Cloudy — Sent down Royal yards

From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & Cloudy

From 8 to Mid Mod' breezes & Cloudy

From Mid to 4 Mod breezes & clear pleasant weather

From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & Cloudy, with occasional drizzling rain

Set Stun' Sails & Sprmast Stun' Sail

From 8 to Mid Mod' breezes & pleasant — Set Royal Yards aloft, Set the Sail & Sprg Sail — Exercising the crew at Gunnel Quarters.

Journal of a Cruize in the Old Brig Perry, Stephen Hendy Esq. Master
At Sea Saturday Decr 15th 1809

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	2		SSW½S	SbE				1	6		SSW	SbE			
2	6		"	"				2	5	2	SbW½W	"			
3		4	SE	"				3	5		SbW	"			
4	2		SSW½W	"	72	76	30.13	4	5	4	"	"	70	71	30.10
5	2	4	"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	3	2	"	"				6	5	4	"	"			
7	3		SbW	"				7	6		"	"			
8	4		"	"	72	72	30.12	8	6	4	"	"	72	72	30.16
9	4	4	SbW½W	SbE				9	5	6	"	"			
10	5		SSW	"				10	6		"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	6	6	"	"			
12	6		"	"	72	72	30.10	12	7	4	"	"			
										109. 4					

Distance Run 27.28.4 — Lat 2 K 26.4 T — Long Chro 26.35 W
Long D R 26.25 W — Lat Obs 26.40 N

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant at 3 bend'd the Sails
From 4 to 8. light breze & clear
From 8 to Mid. Mod breze & pleasant — Split Royals & Fly's
set — hoisted up the Trysail.
From Mid to 4. Mod breze & passing Clouds. Set the
Main Trysail.
From 4 to 8. Mod breze & pleasant — Answered an Expect
Gunner Standing to the Southd. Sent down Royal Yards
From 8 to Midt. Mod breze & pleasant

Journal of a Cruize in the Old Brig Perry, Stephen Hendy Esq. Master
At Sea Sunday Decr 16th 1809

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	Air	Mer	Bar
1	7		NbW	SE				1	7		SbW	SbE			
2	7		SbW	"				2	7		"	EbS			
3	7		"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	7		"	"	72	74	30.10	4	7		"	"	71	72	30.12
5	6	4	"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	7		"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	7		"	"				7	8	4	"	"			
8	7		"	"	72	73	30.15	8	9	4	"	"	74	73	30.12
9	7		"	"				9	9		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	9		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	9		"	EbS			
12	7		SbW	SbE	72	74	30.10	12	5	4	SSW	"	74	73	30.15
										100. 4					

Distance Run 2.909 — Lat D R 23.42 N — Lat Obs 23.32 N
Long D R 25.39 W — Long Chro 25.55 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breze and clear
From 4 to 8. Mod breze & passing Clouds
From 8 to Mid. Mod breze & pleasant. Set Fore Topmast Stay Sail
From Mid to 4. Fresh breze & passing Clouds. Took in Fly & Jib
Stay Sail, the hoisted Jib having hit
From 4 to 8. Fresh breze with passing Clouds. Crossed Royal
Yards. Set Royals, Fly & Jib & Fore Topmast Stay Sail. Struck
the Royals.
From 8 to Midt. Mod & Clear & pleasant weather
— at 11 inspected the Crew at Quarters — at 10.30 performed
Divine Service —

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Peru, Thos Hendy Master from New York to Surinam. At Sea Decr 18th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Wat	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Wat	Bar
1	5	4	SS 2 4 W	SE				1	1						
2	4	6						2	2						
3	4	4						3	2		SS 2 4	SE			
4	5	4			72	72	29.95	4	3				70	71	30.00
5	6		South	ESE				5	3						
6	6							6	4		SW 4 S	SSE			
7	6	2						7	4						
8	6	4	S 4 W	E by E E	72	73	30.01	8	3		Sby W	SE by E	72	72	30.00
9	6	4						9	4		Sby W W	SE by E			
10	6		SSW	SE				10	4						
11	5							11	3						
12	3		Sby W	SE by E	72	72	30.00	12	2 / Too W		SW 4 S	SE by S	70	71	30.00

Distance Run 3.00 W. Lat DR 13.49 S. Lat Obs. 18.46
Long DR 25.49 W

Remarks

Commences with light boys & thick hazy weather - the rigging coated with a fine red sand & dust, brought off by the wind from Shore.
From 4 to 8. light boys clear, take in gaff sail - set in Royals
From 8 to Mid. Mod boys hazy - set in main topsail
From Mid to 4. light boys hazy
From 4 to 8. light boys hazy. red dust still coming off from Shore.
From 8 to 12 - light boys hazy from dust off the coast of Africa.

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Peru, Thos Hendy Master from New York to Surinam. At Sea Monday Decr 18th 1849

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Wat	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Air	Wat	Bar
1	8		S by W	S by E				1	5	4	S by W	S by E E			
2	8		S by W	"				2	6	2	"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	6		"	"			
4	8		"	"	74	73	30.00	4	6	4	S by W W W	S by E E	72	74	29.98
5	8		"	S by E				5	6	4	S by W W W	"			
6	9		"	"				6	6	4	S by W	"			
7	8		"	"				7	6	4	"	"			
8	8		"	"	72	74	30.00	8	6	4	S by W W	"	73	74	29.99
9	8		"	"				9	6	4	S by W W	"			
10	8		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	7		S 2 W	"				11	6		"	"			
12	5		"	"	71	73	30.02	12	3 / 10 Lat. 6		"	"	75	74	30.00

Distance Run 3.74 2. Lat DR 20.69 S. Lat obs 20.44 S.
Long DR 26.00 W. Long Chron 25.55 W

Remarks.

Commences with, and until 4 PM. mod boys & pleasant weather.
From 4 to 8 mod boys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. mod boys & clear.
From Mid to 4. mod boys & clear. Set Royals & Sby's & lit and set Main Topsail.
From 4 to 8. mod boys & hazy.
From 8 to Mid. mod boys & pleasant, a hazy appearance caused by red sand blown from the desert - Got the bow anchor in this place.

Journal of a Cruise in the Br. Brig Perry, St Condy Capt Forbes
At Sea Wednesday Dec 19th 1844

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	3		S by W	S by E & E				1	5		S & E	N E by E			
2	2	4	S by W	S E by E				2	6		"	"			
3	2		S by E	S E				3	6		"	"			
4		4	South	"	78	75	29.90	4	7		"	"	73	74	30.00
5		4	"	"				5	7		"	E N E			
6		4	"	"				6	7		"	E by N			
7	1	4	S S E	East				7	6		S S E & E	E by N			
8	2		S S E & E	"	74	74	29.95	8	6		S by E & E	East	73	74	
9	1	4	S E	"				9	5		N E by E	"			
10	3	2	S E by S	E by N				10	5		"	"			
11	3	4	S E by S					11	5		"	"			
12	4	2	S E & S	N E by E	72	74		12	5	95	"	"	73	74	

Distance Run 32.69.2. Lat DR 29.35 N. Lat Obs 17.38 N
Long DR 24.44 W. Long Chro 24.41 W

Remarks
Commences with light winds Hazy weather
Hands up Cannons.
From 4 to 8 A.M. light airs Hazy. Set the Courses
From 8 to Mid. light breezes Cloudy.
From Mid to 4 A.M. Mod breezes Clear. Set Main Topsail
From 4 to 8 A.M. Mod breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Noon Mod breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Br. Brig Perry St Condy Capt Forbes
At Sea Thursday Dec 20th 1844

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	4		S by E	E by S				1	4		E by S	E by N			
2	4		S by E & E	"				2	4		"	"			
3	4		S S E & E	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"	74	75	30.10	4		2	"	"			
5	4		S E by S	"				5			"	"			
6	4		"	"				6	4		S E	"			
7	3		"	"				7	4½		S S E & S	"			
8	4		"	"	74	74	30.05	8	4		"	"	75	74	29.90
9	5		"	E by N				9	3		S E & E	"			
10	4		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	7		"	"			
12	3		"	"	74	75	30.00	12	4	90.2	"	East			

Distance Run 33.65.4 Lat DR 16.24 N Lat Obs 16.12 N
Long DR 23.46 W Long Chro 23.47 W

Remarks
Commences with light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 A.M. light breezes Hazy
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & clear. got the Cast of the Lead with 100 fathom of Lead. no bottom
From Mid to 4 A.M. light breezes & clear, got a cast of the Lead with 95 fathom no bottom.
From 4 to 8 A.M. Mod breezes & pleasant. at 6.30 made the Isle of St Nicholas bearing by Compass N by E.
From 8 to Noon light breezes & clear. at 9.30 lost sight of St Nicholas

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Swift, Stamey A.N. Fort
Sailed Friday Dec 21st 1849.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	Distance	Leeway	Remarks	H	K	D	Course	Wind	L	W	D
1	7		S by E	E by S				1		4	S by E	N by E			
2	6		"	"				2		4	"	"			
3	5	4	"	"				3		4	S by E	"			
4	6	4	"	"	7	6	75	4		4	"	E by N	7	4	75
5	6	4	"	E by S				5			"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	4		S by E	"			
7	6	4	"	"				7	4		S by E ½ E	"			
8	6	4	S by E	"	7	4	75	8	4		"	"	7	4	74
9	6	4	S by E	"				9		4	S by E	"			
10	4	4	S by E	"				10			"	East			
11	2		"	"				11			Standing in for the Port				
12			"	"	7	4	75	12			Hauled more by Port Royal				
										77.2					

Distance Run 3.1442.6. Lat. —

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breezes & clear — At 11.30 discovered the Isle of St Yago 2 points on Lee Bow — Hove in all Stays, Sail from 8 to 12 Mid. moderate breezes & pleasant. Hove in Royals & Stay Sails. at 1 am. a sail of the Lee 70 fathoms no bottom. At 11 Hove to with the main Topsail to the mast
From Mid. to 4. light breezes & clear. Hove to at the usual Soundings with 60 fathoms no bottom.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear at 5 saw ship to the S.E. at 5.30 made land (the Isle of Maie) Southern Point of Isle of St Yago bearing S.W. by W. made moderate sail as required a Barquentine in sight
From 8 to Mid. moderate breezes & clear, at 9.30 discovered the Shipping in the Harbor, Exchanged numbers with the Ships Squadron in Port — at 9 shortened Sail & Topsails & Set & sent down Royal Yards — At 9.45 Came too with the Best Anchor in 9 fathoms Water, found it 45 fathoms Chain
Furled Sails, found at Anchor His Majesty Ship Portsmouth
Hon. Yorktown & other Ships Relief, Saluted the Flag Ship with 13 Guns, which was returned with 5. Jack flowing bearing
Battle (N by W) 3 miles (N.W. by W) Sandy Point Isle of Maie W by S) S.E. Point (E by S)

Port Praya
Saturday December 22nd 1849

During these 24 Hours moderate breezes from the N.N.E. and clear, at 3 the American Vessel visited the Ship Saluted him with 7 Guns — an American Ship standing off & on — sent down Top gallt Yards — moored at 6 to 75 fathoms Chain

Port Praya
Sunday December 23rd 1849

During these 24 Hours light variable breezes & pleasant & Brazil Brig came in Starboard —
At 11.30 am. performed Divine Service —
a Portuguese & an American Brig came in Starboard

Port Praya
Monday Dec 24th 1849

During these 24 Hours light variable breezes —
— An American Brig arrived

Port Praya
Tuesday Dec 25th 1849

During these 24 Hours light breezes from the N.N.E. and rain —

Port Praya
Wednesday Dec 26th 1849

Commences with light southerly winds & clear, an English Steamer of war arrived, & was saluted by the Commodore with 13 Guns. Ends with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. & cloudy with rain. A heavy sea from Eastward.

Port Praya
Thursday Dec 27th 1849

During these 24 hours mod variable breezes with continued rain.

Port Praya
Friday Dec 28th 1849

Commences with light S E winds & rain — at 4 pm the US Brig Bainbridge arrived at 8 am Call all hands & witness punishment inflicted John Mason Seaman with thirty lashes with the Cats for Drunkenness & disorderly conduct. The English Steamer went to sea —
Ends with light airs from the Sd & Cloudy.

Port Praya
Saturday Dec 29th 1849

During these 24 hours light variable breezes with rain occasionally

Port Praya
Sunday Dec 30th 1849

Commences with light breezes from the N W & E & Cloudy Carried a Round Dpig —
At 10.30 am Called all hands and performed Divine Service.
Ends with mod breezes from the E & pleasant weather

Port Praya
Monday Dec 31st 1849

During these 24 hours light variable breezes & pleasant — Sent up gall masts on deck. Ships draft Aft 12 ft 9 inches Forward 12 feet 10 inches —

Port Praya
Tuesday Jany 1st 1850

During these 24 hours mod breezes & variable — the American Brig Detroit went to sea —

Port Praya
Wednesday Jany 2nd 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breezes & pleasant At 3 pm the US Sloop of war Yorktown went to sea

Port Praya
Thursday Jany 3rd 1850

During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N W & N & clear pleasant weather — the American Schr arrived

Port Praya
Friday Jany 4th 1850

During these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N W & E & pleasant — the American Schr Hardscrabble sailed — arrived the American Ship Rowena —

Port Praya
Saturday Jany 5th 1850

During these 24 hours fresh easterly breezes & pleasant — arrived the American Barque Byron 30 days from Boston, Maine At 3.30 pm the American Ship Rowena drifting towards went to go Gallic Chain.
At 8 am Boat & spare, Cable & Sit. Hand in to go Gallic or Starb Chain

Port Praya
Sunday Jany 6th 1850

Commences with fresh trades & pleasant - at 3 pm hove in
to 30 fathoms & let go the Port Anchor veered to 30 with Port
& 45 on the Starb Chain - A Portuguese & an American Brig
arrived -
Latter part mod trades hazy - an English Ketch arrived

Port Praya
Monday Jany 7th 1850

Commences with mod breezes from the N by E & cloudy -
Jan English & Barque & an American Ship arrived
am
At 2.30 Observed the Brig was dragging, called all hands
& veered to 48 fathoms with Starb 40 on the Port chain -
got the Sonr pumps alongside, and transported the Sheet
Anchor forward - got a range of 80 fathoms of Sheet cables
on deck and bent the Sheet Anchor
At 9.30 The Portsmouths launch came alongside, parie below
the Sheet Cable, planted our Stream Anchor about 90 fathoms
ahead using the Portsmouths Stream Hawse as a guess
warp - hove in on both chains cables & the Stream cable
At 11.40 hove up the Port Anchor & found it & the unstocked
hove in to 42 fathoms on Starb Cable, and got a strain on
the Stream -

Port Praya
Tuesday Jany 8th 1850

Commences with fresh from the E & cloudy -
Latter part mod breezes & clear - a very heavy sea -

Port Praya
Wednesday Jany 9th 1850

During these 24 hours fresh trades from E by N & E & E & cloudy
Have up both Anchors, Set up the Starb Anchor & veered to 50
fathoms Chain, the Stream Anchor being aweigh - Sent back to
the Portsmouth her Stream Cable -

Port Praya
Wednesday Jany 9th 1850

From 8 to Meridn Mod breezes & clear, Made Signals
& the Portsmouth - 796 & 1049 - answered with 97 - Double
reefed the Topsails & crossed Topgallt yards -
At 10 am got underway - fell aboard of the American
Ship Rowena & carried away her Port quarter Boat -
without our sustaining any injury -
Our Anchor dragging, with ours directly astern and
Counter of the Ships, caused the accident -
Pm 36:00
Pm 72:00

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, S Thomas Fitch Foote
At Sea Thursday January 10th 1850

H.	R.	T.	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar	H	R	T	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar
1								1	5	2	SE by S	E by E			
2								2	5	4	"	"			
3								3	5		"	"			
4	6	4	SE by S	E by E	72	76	29.92	4	5		SE	"	71	74	
5	6	6	"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	6	6	"	"				6	6	2	SE by S	"			
7	6		"	"				7	6	2	"	"			
8	6	2	"	"	72	75		8	6	2	"	"	72	74	
9	6		"	"				9	6		SE by S	"			
10	6		"	"				10	6	2	"	"			
11	5	4	"	"				11	6	2	"	"			
12	4	4	"	"	72	74		12	6	2	"	"	72	73	
									124	0					

Distance Run 35.67 M. — Lat D R 13.21 N — Lat Obs 13.36 N
Long D R 21.50 W — Long Chro 21.50 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & clear, at 12 30 dem ship stood in for the Saddle — at 1.45 — Hove to & communicated with the Ferry ship, at 2.30 filled away & made sail to double reefd Topsails & Courses on a Sly & Course — at 5 took our departure, Center of Grand bearing, N 44 W dist: about 10 miles
From 4 to 8 fresh trades & cloudy, at 5 single reefd the mainsail
From 8 to mid. fresh breezes & clear — a rough sea.
From mid to 4 fresh breezes with passing clouds.
From 4 to 8 fresh trades & pleasant
From 8 to Meridn fresh breezes & pleasant — Unrove the Reef out of the mainsail — Shotted the guns of the guns

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, S Craig A.A. Foote
At Sea Friday January 11th 1850

H.	R.	T.	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar	H	R	T	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar
1	7		SE by S	N E				1	7	4	SE	E by N			
2	7		"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	6	6	"	"				3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	2	"	"				4	7	4	"	"	71	75	29.93
5	7	2	SE by E	N E by E	74	75	29.99	5	8		SE by S	"			
6	6	4	SE by S	"				6	8		SE by S	"			
7	7		"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	E by E	72	76	31.00	8	8		"	"	72	75	29.84
9	8		"	"				9	7	4	SE by E	City N			
10	8		"	"				10	7	2	"	"			
11	8		"	"				11	7	6	SE by E	"			
12	8		"	"	71	75	29.92	12	7	2	"	"	72	75	29.79
									180.4						

Distance Run 37.48 — Lat D R 13.47 N — Lat Obs 11.54 N
Long D R 18.25 W — Long Chro 19.21 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. Trades & pleasants — Unrove the Reef out of the Topsail
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & clear — a rough Sea. Shotted the four forward guns — at 7 Set fore & Topmast Stay Sail.
From 8 to mid Mod breezes & passing clouds
From mid to 4 Mod breezes & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Meridn Mod breezes & pleasants

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry, Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday Jany 12th 1850.

H	K	S	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar	H	L	S	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar
1	7		SE	E by N				1	6		SE by S	NE by E			
2	8		"	"				2	6	4	"	"			
3	8		SE by S	"				3	7		"	"			
4	7		"	"	74	76	30.00	4	7	6	"	"			
5	7	4	"	"				5	7		"	"			
6	7	6	"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	7	4	SE by S	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	7	2	"	"	72	74	30.10	8	7	4	"	"			
9	6	4	"	"				9	7	2	"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	6		"	"				11	4	6	SE by E	"			
12	6		"	"	73	75	30.10	12	5		"	"			
									154	6					

Distance Run 3912.6 — Sat 2R 10.09 M — Sat abs 10.8 M
Long 2R 17.13 M — Long Chrd 16.59 M

Remarks

Commences with mod: breys & clear
From 4 to 8 - Mod: breys & pleasant - Set Main Sail & Jib
From 8 to Midt: light breys & pleasant - Set Fore & Mast Stay Sail
From Midt to 4 A.M. mod: breys & clear.
From 4 to 8 - Mod breys & clear, Crapo Royal yards, Set Royal Sail
Set Main & Fore Topmast & Fore & Main Sky galt Stay Sail
From 8 to Midt mod breys & pleasant - at 9.30 Shortened
Sail & Sky galt Sails - Sail the Main Topsail & the Main Mast
Sounded in 90 fathoms no bottom - made all sail again
at 11 Sounded again & found bottom with 100 fathoms
took the Lead & 110 fathoms of the Line —

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry, Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday Jany 13th 1850.

H	K	S	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar	H	L	S	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Bar
1	6	4	SE by E	NE				1	3	6	SSE	N by E			
2	4	4	"	"				2	4	2	"	"			
3	4	2	"	"				3	3	4	"	"			
4	4		SSE	"	76	76	29.98	4	3		"	"	74	76	29.92
5	3	4	"	"				5	3		"	NE			
6	3		"	"				6	3	4	"	"			
7	3	4	"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	74	74	29.82	8	5	1	"	"	76	77	29.95
9	2		"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	3	6	"	"			
11	2		"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"				12	3	2	"	E by N	79	80	29.96
									86						

Distance Run 3,998.6 — Sat 2R 9.03 M — Sat abs 8.55 M
Long 2R 16.03 M — Long Chrd

Remarks

Commences with rainfall 4 P.M. light breys & clear, Sounded
in 110 fathoms water & soft black mud with sand - Filled away &
set all the port Stay Sails - at 8 Sounded at the same depth
& similar bottom -
From 4 to 8 - light breys & pleasant - Overhauled Bolt Ropes &
of the Battery.
From 8 to Midt: Mod: breys & clear, hit port clew of Mainsail.
From Midt to 8 light breys & clear, discovered a small Sail
Standing to the East'd
From 8 to Mid: light breys & pleasant - at 9.30 performed
Divine Service - at 11.30 took in the Lower Stay Sail
& set the Main Topsail. wind Ranting ahead —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Mc Conly Act Com.dr
At Sea Monday Jany 14th 1850

H	K	¾	Course	Wind	Air	Watr	Bar	H	K	¾	Course	Wind	Air	Watr	Bar
1	2		Sby E E	East				1	1	4	S S E ½ E	N E			
2	1		Sby E	"				2	1	4	"	A H			
3	2		S S W	S E				3	3		"	"			
4	2		E	S S E	81	79	29.74	4	4		S E by S	A W by W	80	82	29.80
5	1	4	Sby W	"				5	3	6	"	"			
6	1	4	S E by E	S S W				6	4	4	"	"			
7	1	6	"	"				7	4	4	"	"			
8	1	4	S E by E E by E	A by W	79	79	29.79	8	4	6	"	"	78	78	29.90
9	2		"	"				9	7		A W	"			
10	2		S E ½ S	"				10	5/2		E by S	"			
11	1	6	"	"				11	3		S E by E	"			
12	1	6	S E by S	"	80	80	29.78	12	55.2				78	78	29.74

Distance Run 440 Mls. — Lat D R 8.39 N — Lat obs
Long D R 150.8 W — Long Chron

Remarks

Commences with light breys & hazy weather, took in all Stay Sails & braced sharp, hauled down the Stay Sail Set stacked to the Eastd
From 4 to 8 Mid. light breys & clear. tacked to the Sail W & rec'd S.S.W. & the S. & E.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & pleasant
From Mid to 4 light breys & pleasant — Lightning to the N.W. & N.
From 4 to 8 light breys & pleasant — Set all Port Stay Sails
From 8 to Mid. Variable winds with heavy squalls. at 8 took in all Port Stay Sails — hauled up the Courses took in Royals & Top Gallt Sails. hauled down the Sail & hoisted Fore Topmast Stay Sail & clewed down the Top Sails to a Squall from Main brace aft over ship to the Eastd, double reefd the Top Sails — at 11 turned the Reefs out of the Topsail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Mc Conly Act Com.dr
At Sea Tuesday Jany 15th 1850.

H	K	¾	Course	Wind	Air	Watr	Bar	H	K	¾	Course	Wind	Air	Watr	Bar
1	Calm							1		4	S E by E	N E			
2	4		E by N	S E				2		4					
3			E N E	"				3	1	4					
4			Sby W	"	78	79	29.89	4		4					
5			S S E ½ E	"				5		4					
6			S S E ½ E	"				6	1	4					
7			"					7	4	2					
8			"		78	79	29.89	8	4						
9			Calm	Calm				9	2	6					
10								10	2	6					
11	1	4	S S E ½ E	N E				11	3						
12	2				77	77	29.90	12	28.4						

Distance Run 193.6 — Lat D R 8.30 N — Lat obs 8.71 N
Long D R 141.2 W — Long Chron 141.5 W

Remarks

Commences Calm & cloudy — Set Top Gallt Sails & Royal Sail Set & stacked to the N.W. & set the Royals —
From 4 to 8 light variable airs & cloudy —
From 8 to Mid. first part Calm, rainy with light airs & clear
From Mid to 4 light airs & clear —
From 4 to 8 light breys & pleasant — Set Port Stay Sails
From 8 to Mid. light breys & pleasant — Broke out the Sail Room in consequence of a leak in the bow — Got a cast of the lead with 8 fathoms (No bottom)

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. Tuesday A.M. Feby 6th
At Sea Wednesday Janry 16th 1850

H	K	¼	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	¼	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	2		SbyE	NE				1	2		SbyE	Wby S			
2	1	4	"	"				2	2		SbyW	"			
3		6	"	"				3	2		S	"			
4	1	6	"	"	81	82	29.88	4	2		"	"	77	78	29.86
5	1		"	"				5	2		"	"			
6	1	4	"	"				6	1	6	SbyE	"			
7	1	4	"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	1	4	"	"	78	80	29.85	8		6	SSE	"	78	82	29.90
9	1	4	SbyE	WbyS				9		4	"	SW			
10	2		"	"				10	1		EbyS	"			
11	2		SWbyW	"				11	1		"	"			
12	1	2	"	"	72	82	29.88	12	34	2	Calm	Calm	80	84	29.84

Distance from H 127 — Sat 2 R 7.11 M
Sang 2 R 13.59 M
Sat obs 7.33 M
Sang obs 13.43 M

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather — Set Stud. Sails Main & Call Sting' Sails —
From 4 to 8. light airs & clear, Set all Stud. Sting' Sails — at 6.30 took in Port Sting' Sails & Stud. Sails Sting Sail & Lower'd at the Port tack — Set Main Sail & Main Top Sail.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy — at 9 took in Sting Sails Sounded in 15 fathoms (hard gravelly bottom) Tacked to N.E. & W.N.W — Sounded at short intervals (after part of the watch in from 15 to 16 fathoms) water, same bottom — got the Port Anchor ready for letting go.
From Mid to 4. light variable airs & passing showers — at 12.15 Tacked to the S.E. & W.N.W, Sounded at short intervals until 1.30, in from 16 to 25 fathoms water, at 2 Sounded in 35 fathoms & Set Stud. Sails Main Top gall Sting' Sails — at 3, no bottom with 45 fathoms of line at 4 Sounded in 45 fathoms water (gravelly bottom)
From 4 to 8. Variable winds & pleasant, Sounded in 53 fathoms (muddy bottom).
From 8 to Mid. light airs & clear hot weather, at 10. Sounded in 57 fathoms, fine sand & shells) —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Steady A.M. Feby
At Sea Thursday Janry 17th 1850.

H	K	¼	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar	H	K	¼	Course	Wind	Air	Water	Bar
1	1		SSE	SW				1	2		SbyS	SW			
2								2	2		"	"			
3								3	1		"	"			
4					85	83	29.84	4	1		"	"	75	80	29.80
5								5	1		"	"			
6								6	3		"	W			
7								7	2		SE	"			
8					80	82	29.85	8	2		"	WbyS	79	81	29.83
9	1		SbyS	SW				9	1	6	"	EbyS			
10	2		"	"				10	1	2	"	"			
11	2		"	"				11	1		"	"			
12	1		"	"	80	81	29.85	12	1	27	"	"	83	82	29.89

Distance Run 41.52 — Sat 2 R 2.19 M
Sang 2 R 13.31 M
Sat Obs 7.11 M
Sang Obs 13.12 M

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear — took in all Sting' Sails From 4 to 8. Calm & clear — read the Articles of War & National Rules & Regulations & mustered the Crew — no bottom with 70 fathoms of line —
From 8 to Mid. light variable airs & pleasant — Set Stud. Sting' Sails
From Mid to 4. light airs & clear — at 2, with 70 fathoms of line and at 4 with 45 fathoms no bottom
From 8 to 12 light light airs & showers, at 5 took in all Sting' Sails, heard guns on Port Bow, Set Port Sting Sails, at 6 with 60 fathoms of line no bottom
From 8 to Mid. light airs & clear warm weather, at 10, with 45 fathoms of line no bottom —

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Penn. Lt Hendy A.M. Forte
At Sea Friday Jany 18th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bars
1	2		SE	NE			
2	1	1	SbyE	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	8½	8½	
5		6	"	"			
1	1		"	"			
7	2		"	"			
8	3		"	"	8½	8½	
9	3	4	"	NW			
10	4		"	"			
11	2	4	"	"			
12	2	4	"	"			
						5 2	

Distance Run 42 19. 2. Lat 2R 7.0 N. Lat Obs 7.09 N
Long 3R Long Chro 13.12 W

Remarks

Commences with & until 4 pm. light airs and warm at 1.30 took in port main Stay Sail.
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant - took in all Port Stay Sail
From 8 to 12. light airs & clear
From mid to 4. light breze & passing clouds - Took in Stard & set all Port Stay Sail — no bottom with 120 fathoms of line — at 4. no bottom with 110 fathoms of line -
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy. no bottom with 110 fathoms of line -
From 8 to mid. mod. breze & pleasant weather - Course as per Trk in the Journ & D. Galt. Stay Sail — no bottom with 45 fathoms of line —

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Penn. Lt Hendy A.M. Forte
At Sea Saturday Jany 19th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bars
1	2		SbyE	NEbyE			
2	1	4	SE	NW			
3	2	2	"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	8½	8½	29.92
5	3		"	"			
1	3		"	"			
7	3	4	"	"			
8	3	4	"	"	8½	13	29.85
9	4	2	"	"			
10	5		"	"			
11	4	4	"	"			
12	Hove to						

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bars
1			SE	NW			
2							
3							
4							
5							
1	1	4	East	NNE			
7	5	2	EbyS	"			
8	5		NNW	"			
9	4		East	"			
10	2		NWbyW	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"			
	58.	6					

Distance Run - Lat 2R 6.24 N. Lat Obs 9.10 N
4.27 8 - Long 2R 11.32 W. Long Chro 11.25 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear weather - Took in Port and Set Stard Stay sail - Hauled up the Main Sail & Hauled up the Main Trysail. at 5.30 discovered high Land bearing ESE. —
From 4 to 8 - light air & clear - Sounded in 50 fathom Sandy Bottom - at 6 Moored Cape, (Northern point) bearing EbyN to N at 8. hove to & Sounded in 49 fathoms (Coarse Sand) — got the anchor ready for letting go —
From 8 to Mid. light breze & passing clouds - at 12 Sounded in 45 fathoms Sandy bottom
From Mid to 4. light breze & pleasant - got a cast of the Lead three times during the watch, 45 fathoms water, bottom Sand & Shells — a Strong Current setting to the S & E —
From 4 to 8 light breze & cloudy - at 5.30 discovered Land - moderately high, made Sail & Trysail & Stay Sail
From 8 to Mid. light breze & clear - at 9 bartied to the E & and at 10 came to the N W Cape Mesurado bearing NbyE

Journal of a Cruise in the Hd Brig Percy Hence Hd Qrs
Sunday - At Sea January 20th 1850

N	H	B	Course	Winds	Air	W	B
1		4					
2	3	4					
3	4	4					
4	4	4			91	83	

Distance Run 43 91

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant - at 1 Tacked in Line of Sail Past Depmark & Ship yard Steering Sail - at 2.50 discovered the Town of Monrovia - at 4 the anchorage bore per Compass NE by E distant about 4 miles

From 4 to 8 light breezes from the N'd & W'd & cloudy - at 4.30 The Yorktown made her number - at 5.30 came to off Monrovia in 6¼ fathoms Moored to 45 fathoms chain -

Took the following bearings per Compass - Centre of Town Sby E - Light House Sby W by S - Reins N by E - Sent down Royal yards

At 2 - a Thunder Squall with lightning & rain

At 11 pm - Completed the crew at quarters -

Monrovia
Monday January 21st 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breezes & pleasant - Got out the Launch - Received on board fifteen Barrels The Carpenter of the Yorktown came on board to examine a leak in our bow - Took the Brig's draft as follows

Forward 10 ft 11 ins
Mid' Part 5 " 2 "
Aft 12 " 8 "

Monrovia
Tuesday January 22nd 1850

Commences with mod' breezes from S SW and clear - Rec'd on board from Launch loads of water - and English Watch on board -

Ends with light airs from the N'd & E & clear weather

Monrovia
Wednesday January 23rd 1850

Commences with mod' breezes from the N'd & W'd & overcast - the English Brig arrived

Ends with light airs from the N'd & E & pleasant weather

Monrovia
Thursday Jany 24th 1850

Commences with light variable winds & clear – Rec'd Provisions from the Yorktown –
At 2.30 pm Hon Broadbury Sol Robts. President of the Republic of Liberia came on board – Received from the Yorktown a duplicate sea glass and a book of sailing directions for the Atlantic ocean –
On President Roberts leaving the vessel fired a salute of 21 guns – the Liberian flag being at the fore –
Ends with light breezes from the N.E. & clear –

Monrovia
Friday Jany 25th 1850

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. & N. & pleasant
Finished in the Launch – Brig draught fore 11 ft 7 in
Aft 12 ft 8 in
At 7 pm called all hands up to anchor – Made sail to Royals – at 8 standing out to sea under all sail & wind quartering –
From 8 to Midt – light breezes & misty – at 12 Monrovia Light House bore per comp. S 82 E 3/4 E dist. 7 miles from which we took our departure –
Shifted the two brass guns to the after part of the vessel thus made a correct trim as required –

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry Commd. by H.N. Bradbo
Saturday Jany 26th 1850

H	L	D	Course	Wind	Air	H	Bar	R	L	D	Course	Wind	Air	H	Bar
1		6	S by W & W	N by E				1		6	S E	N by E			
2		6	"	"				2		3	W & S	"			
3		1	"	"				3		2	W by S	"			
4		1	South	"	85	82	29.85	4		4	"	"	83	83	29.86
5		1	"	"				5							
6		1	S by E	"				6							
7		1	S	"				7			Calm				
8		1	S by E	"	82	84	29.88	8					82	83	29.91
9		1	"	"				9		1	S by W & W				
10		4	"	"				10		2	"				
11		4	"	"				11		2	"				
12		6	"	"	82	84	29.88	12		2 25	"		82	82	29.94

Distance Run 44.3 N — Lat 2 R 5. N — Lat Obs 5.50 N
Long 2 R 11.46 W — Long Chr 10.16 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant – at 1.30 took in all Stay Sails & hauled up & Sheet Sails to the Sea breeze
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. light airs & clear – Sounded at 12 in 42 fathoms water Sandy bottom –
From Mid to 4 A.M. light breezes & pleasant – at 1 tacked to the W.
From 4 to 8 Calm & pleasant weather, squared the Yards, hauled up Main Topsail Clewlines up the Main Sail – no bottom with 45 fathoms
From 8 to Noon light airs & calmy – Set Topgallt Sails, Royals and Topgallt & Topmast Studding Sails –

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Monday A.M. 3rd
At Sea Sunday Jany 26th 1851

26	M	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B
1	1		N.W. by W.	N.W.				1			South	W.S.W.			
2		6	N.W. by W.	"				2	1		"	"			
3	1		N.W. by W.	"				3	2		"	"			
4	1		"	"	Calm	80	29.85	4	1		"	"	Calm	80	29.83
5		6	"	"				5	1	2	"	"			
6	3	6	E.N.E.	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	3		E.N.E.	"				7	1	4	"	S.W. by S.			
8	4		S.E. by E.	"	Calm	80	29.85	8	1	2	"	"	Calm	79	29.84
9	4		S.	W.S.W.				9	1	2	"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	1		"	"			
11	2	4	"	"				11		6	"	"			
12	2		"	"	Calm	82	29.90	12		4 39	"	"	Calm	79	29.88

Distance Run 41.36.6 Lat obs 5.21.8 Lat Obs 4.58 S
Long DR 10.38 W Long Chro 10.28 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear - took in all the Sail Stay Sails set the Main Sail.
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy. took in all the Staid & Jib Boom Stay Sails, unbent chains, & stow'd the Anchors -
From 8 to Mid light airs & pleasant -
From Mid to 4 Calm, breze squally -
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy - Set Royals & Stay Sails & Main Topsail.
From 8 to Mnd. light calm & pleasant - at 10 inspected the Crew, at 10.30 performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Monday A.M. 3rd
At Sea Monday Jany 28th 1851

12	M	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B
1			Calm					1		4	S.E. by E.	S.W. by W.			
2			"					2	1		"	"			
3			"					3	1		"	"			
4			"		Calm	80	29.83	4	1		S.E.	S.W. by W.	Calm	80	29.85
5		4	West	S.S.W.				5		1	S. by E.	"			
6	1		S.S.E.	S.W.				6		1	S. by E.	"			
7	1		S. by E.	"				7	1	4 1/2	S.S.E.	"			
8	1	4	S. by E.	"	Calm	82	29.90	8	1	2	S.S.E.	S.S.E.	Calm	80	29.90
9	2		S.	W.S.W.				9	2		W.S.W.	"			
10	2		S.E. by E.	"				10	2		W.S.W.	S.			
11	2		S. by E.	S.W. by W.				11	2		"	S. by W.			
12	3		"		Calm	80	29.89	12		4 27			Calm	83	29.89

Distance Run 41.38.6 Lat obs 11.33 S Lat Obs 11.28 S
Long DR 10.13 E Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with Calm & clear weather. Hauled up the Main Topsail
From 4 to 8. light airs & clear - at 6 hauled to the N.E. by E.
From 8 to Midnight, light breze & cloudy -
From Midnight to 4 light breze & cloudy with squally appearance hauled up Main Topsail.
From 4 to 8. Light airs & cloudy with occasional lightning - at 4.30 tacked to the W.S.W. - Set Main Topsail.
From 8 to Mnd. light airs from the S.S.W. & clear.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Romdy Alt Forte
At Sea, Tuesday January 29th 1850

24 H	K	3	Course	Wind	Air	H	B	K	K	3	Course	Wind	Air	H	B
1	2		NbE	SSW				1			Calm				
2	1	6	SbW	SbW				2	1			NbW			
3		6	"	"				3			Calm				
4		2	SSE	S	84	81	29.75	4			"		83	82	29.85
5	1		"	"				5	1		SSE	S			
6	1	2	SbW	Calm				1	2	4	"	"			
7		6	NbW	W				7	4		SbW	SbW			
8	1		"	"	84	81	29.80	8	3		SbW	"	87	82	29.87
9	1		WbS	"				9	2		SbW	"			
10	1		WbW	"				10	1	4	SbW	"			
11	1		"	"				11	1		NbW	Calm			
12	1		WbS	"	87	83	29.90	12	30	4/2	SW	"	88	85	29.90

Distance Run 44.4 M — Lat 2 K 4.10 M — Lat Obs 4.11 M
Long 2 K 10.06 M — Long Chs' 10.05 M

Remarks

Commences with light airs & passing clouds at 1 tacked to the SE Ed.
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant at 4 tacked to the W.
From 8 to Midnight light airs & clear.
From Mid. to 4 light light airs & clear.
From 4 to 8 light airs and clear
From 8 to Meridian light hazy and partially cloudy at 10.20 tacked to the W. Punished David Welch Seaman with Six Lashes with the cat, for neglect of duty and disobedience of orders

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Romdy Alt Forte
At Sea, Wednesday January 30th 1850

24 H	K	3	Course	Wind	Air	H	B	K	K	3	Course	Wind	Air	H	B
1	1	4	SbW	S				1	3	6	SWbS	SSE			
2	1	4	"	"				2	2		SWbW	"			
3	2		"	"				3	1		"	"			
4	3	4	SWbW	"	84	85	29.86	4	1		SW	"	82	82	29.86
5	2	4	SWbS	SbW				5	2		"	"			
6	1	6	"	"				6	3		"	"			
7	1		SW	SSE				7	4	2	"	"			
8	1	2	"	"	83	84	29.88	8	4	6	"	"	84	83	29.85
9	1		"	"				9	4	6	SWbS	SbW			
10	1	4	SWbW	"				10	1	4	SSWbW	"			
11	2	4	SWbS	SbW				11	5	4	SWbS	"			
12	2		"	SSE	84	84	29.87	12	5 4/6		SWbS	"	85	84	29.85

Distance Run 44.7 M — Lat 2 K 3.23 M — Lat Obs 3.10 M
Long 2 K 10.17 M — Long Chs' 10.16 M

Remarks

Commences with light hazy & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Light airs & partially cloudy
From 8 to Mid. night light hazy & pleasant
From Mid. to 4 light hazy & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 light hazy & pleasant
From 8 to Meridian Moderate hazy with passing clouds

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, S. Hendy, & N. York
At Sea Thursday Jany 31st 1850

No	K	h	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep	K	K	h	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep
1	5	4	SWbyS	SSbyS				1	3		SWbyW	SSE			
2	4	4	"	"				2	4	1	SWbyS	SSE½E			
3	4	4	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"	84	83	29.87	4	4	4	SW	SSE	85	84	29.87
5	5		SWbyW	SbyE½E				5	5		SWbyW	SbyE½E			
6	5		SWbyS	SbyS				6	4	2	SW½W	SbyE½E			
7	4	6	SWbyW	SE½S				7	4	2	SW	SSE			
8	4	4	SWbyW	SSE½S	85	84	29.91	8	5		SWbyW	SbyE½E	84	83	29.86
9	4	2	SWbyW	SSE½S				9	6		SW½W	SbyE½E			
10	3	4	SWbyS	Vble				10	5		"	"			
11	2	4	SWbyW	"				11	5	4	"	"			
12	3		SW	SSE	84	83	29.83	12	5 108 M		SWbyW	SbyE	86	84	29.85

Distance Run 45 84 — Lat DR 1.31 N — Lat Obs 1.34 N
Long DR 10.58 W — Long Chro 11.07

Remarks

Commences with light breys and clear
From 4 to 8. light breys and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight. clear & pleasant
From Mid to 4. Moderate breys & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. moderate breys & cloudy
From 8 to Meridian, moderate breys & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry S. Hendy & N. York
At Sea Friday Feby 1st 1850

No	K	h	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep	K	K	h	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep
1	3	4	SWbyW	SSE				1	6		SW	SSE			
2	2	4	"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	3	2	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4	2	SWbyW	"	83	82	29.87	4	5		SWbyS	"	78	80	29.85
5	4	4	WSWbyW	South				5	4		"	"			
6	5		"	"				6	4		"	"			
7	5		SWbyW	"				7	4		SWbyS	"			
8	4	2½	"	"	81	82	29.88	8	4	2	SWbyW	SbyE	80	78	29.87
9	4		SWbyW	"				9	4		SWbyW	SbyE			
10	5		"	"				10	4		"	"			
11	5	4	SW	"				11	4	4	"	"			
12	6		"	SSE	80	82	29.90	12	5 108 M		"	"	83	80	29.88

Distance Run 44 92.4 — Lat DR 0.06 N — Lat Obs 0.04 N
Long DR 12.07 W — Long Chro 12.38 W

Remarks

Commences with and until 4 pm. mod breys & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. mod breys & cloudy
From 8 to Midnight. Moderate breys with passing clouds. Set Royals & Stmsl 3 & 4
From Mid to 4. Moderate breys and passing clouds.
From 4 to 8. Moderate breys and pleasant. Set Royal & Stg sl 1 & 2
From 8 to Meridian. Moderate trades and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Commdr A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday July 2nd 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B
1	4	2	SWbyW	SbyE				1	2	2	SbyW	SSE			
2	5		SWbyW	"				2	3		"	"			
3	4	5	" WbyW	"				3	3		SWbyW	SbyE			
4	4		" WbyW	"	80	78	29.85	4	3		"	"	85	82	29.85
5	2		WbyS	South				5	3		SWbyW	South			
6	1	4	SbyE	"				6	3	2	SWbyW	SbyE			
7	3	4	ESE	South				7	3	4	WbyW	South			
8	3		"	"	75	75	29.86	8	2		SbyE	SbyW	75	75	29.86
9	3		"	"				9	2	4	"	"			
10	2	4	"	"				10	3		SbyE	SbyW			
11	1		EbyS					11	4		SE	SW			
12	3	4	SWbyW	"				12	5		ESE	South	75	75	29.86
			WbyS	SSE	83	81	29.88			77 4					

Distance Run 47.70 Lat DR 0.35 S Lat Obs 0.25 S
Long DR 12.26 W Long Chron

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear - at 4.30 Tacked to the S.E.
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant, at 9.30 tacked to the S.W.
From Mid to 4. light breezes & pleasant, took in Stg'sl & Royals
From 4 to 8. light breezes & heavy clouds, tacked to the E.
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & sparring clouds - light rain.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Commdr A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday July 3rd 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Sea	W	B
1	4	4	SWbyW	SbyW				1	4	4	SWbyW	South			
2	4		SbyW	"				2	4		WbyW	SbyE			
3	4		"	"				3	4	4		"			
4	3	4	"	"	80	78	29.86	4	5		SWbyW	"	78	78	29.85
5	3	4	SbyW	"				5	4	4	SWbyW	"			
6	3		"	"				6	3	4	SWbyW	"			
7	4	4	SbyW	Variable				7	5		"	"			
8	3		SbyW	SE	77	74	29.80	8	1	4	SbyW	SWbyW	78	78	29.84
9	1	4	"	"				9	1		EbyS				
10	3	4	WbyW	South				10	1	4	SWbyW	"			
11	2		SbyE	"				11	3		"	"			
12	4		SWbyW	"	75	75	29.80	12	4	45	SWbyW	"	80	80	29.82

Distance Run 4.85 Lat DR 1.23 S Lat Obs 1.19 S
Long DR 12.54 W Long Chron 12.54 W

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant, & pale appearances -
Tacked to the S.W. took in Royals & Stg'sl
From 8 to Mid. first part light airs with heavy clouds & lightning
ends with light breezes & pleasant - tacked to the E. & then to the W.
From Mid to 4. Mod. breezes with passing clouds -
From 4 to 8. first part light breezes & pleasing - latter part squally
with heavy rain. at 6.30 reefed Sail & Sprang to & squalls
at 7. wore to the S.E. & E. set Top gall Sails - at 8, a squall
from the S.E. & E. took in Top gall Sails & hauled up Mainsail
From 8 to Meridian - Mod. breezes & squally appearances -
latter part pleasing - wore to the S.W. & set Top gall Sails
& Mainsail - at 10.30 performed Divine Service -

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hands, Atlantic Ocean
At Sea Monday July 4th 1850

26	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	B	26	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	3		S 24	S SE				1	6		S 24	SSE			
2	4		S by E 1/2 E	S by E 1/2 E				2	6		"	"			
3	4		"	"				3	6		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	80	79	29.80	4	6		"	"	77	75	29.80
5	4	2	"	SSE				5	6		S by E 1/2 E	"			
6	4	2	"	"				6	6		S by E	"			
7	3	4	S by E 1/2 E	S by E 1/2 E	81	79	29.88	7	5	6	S by E 1/2 E	"			
8	5		"	"				8	6		"	"	75	79	29.82
9	4	4	"	SSE				9	7		S by E 1/2 E	"			
10	4		S by E 1/2 E	"				10	7		"	"			
11	5		S by E 1/2 E	"				11	7		S by E 1/2 E	"			
12	6		S 24	"	80	79	29.85	12	6 1/2	4 1/2	S 24	"	79	82	29.86

Distance Run 49.2 Lat DR 3.01 S Lat Obs 3.09 S
Long DR 13.51 W Long Chro 14.12 W

Remarks

Commences with light breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light breys & clear
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breys & clear pleasant weather
From Mid to 4. Mod breys & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod breys & pleasant
From 8 to Meridian, Mod trades & passing clouds

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Sydney, Atlantic Ocean
At Sea Tuesday July 5th 1850.

26	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	B	26	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	4	4	S by E 1/2 E	S SE				1	6		S by E 1/2 E	S by E 1/2 E			
2	4	4	"	"				2	6		S by E 1/2 E	S by E			
3	5	4	"	"				3	6	4	S by E	"			
4	5		S by E 1/2 E	S by E 1/2 E	83	82	29.85	4	7		S by W 1/2 W	"	82	82	29.85
5	5		"	"				5	7		S by E	"			
1	5		"	"				6	7	4	"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	5	4	"	"	82	81	29.89	8	8		"	"	83	81	29.87
9	6		"	"				9	3/4		W by S	"			
10	6		"	"				10	7		S by E	"			
11	6		"	"				11	7		S by E	"			
12	6		S by E 1/2 E	"	83	81	29.84	12	7 1/8		"	"	82	83	29.87

Distance Run 5.180 Lat DR 5.17 S Lat Obs 5.19 S
Long DR 15.41 W Long Chro 16.12 W

Remarks

Commences with light breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light breys & passing clouds - Sent down Royals Yards - Bent & sent the Fore Sky Sail -
From 8 to Midnight. Moderate trades & passing clouds
From Mid to 4. Mod breys & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod breys & clear, a Barque in sight -
From 8 to Meridian Mod breys & pleasant, Edg: away in Chase of a ship at 9. She hoisted English colours - hauled by the wind -

Journal of a Cruise in the Wt Brig Perry, S. Hendy Esq. R.N. Com.r
At Sea Wednesday July 6th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	H	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	H	B
1	7	4	S 2 W	S S E				1	6		E by N	S S E			
2	2 5	4	S by W 1/2 W	"				2	5		East	"			
3	7		E by N	"				3	5	4	"	"			
4	7		E by N	"	82	80	29.85	4	5	4	"	"	79	81	29.89
5	7		E by S	"				5	5	2	E by S	"			
6	7	2	East	"				6	5		East	"			
7	7	2	E by N	"				7	5		E by S	"			
8	7			"	80	79	29.90	8	5		"	"	78	80	29.90
9	6		"	"				9	6		E by S	"			
10	6		East	"				10	5		East	"			
11	6		"	"				11	5		"	"			
12	5	4	"	"	80	78	29.90	12	4	6	E by S	"	79	81	29.87
									144	4					

Distance Run 5.27 4 — Lat DR 4.24 S — Lat Obs 4.17 S
Long DR 14.09 W — Long Chro 14.39 W

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & pleasant at 1.20 wore ship to E
From 4 to 8. fresh trades & passing clouds
From 8 to Midnight — fresh trades
From Mid to 4. Mod trades — wind in squalls with light rain
From 4 to 8. mod. breezes & pleasant — squally appearances —
a brig on the weather bow
From 8 to Mar. mod. breezes & pleasant — at 12 tacked to
the S.a & W.d —

Journal of a Cruise in the Wt Brig Perry, S. Hendy Esq. R.N. Com.r
At Sea Thursday July 7th 1850

26	K	H	Course	Wind	A	H	B	26	K	S	Course	Wind	A	H	B
1	5	6	S 2 W	S S E	82	81	29.84	1	5	6	S S W 1/2 W	S E			
2	7		S W by S	"				2	5	6	"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	5		S W by S	"			
4	6		S 2 W	"	80	78	29.89	4	6		"	"	80	79	29.88
5	7		S W 1/2 S	"				5	5	4	"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	5	6	"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	7		"	S S E 1/2 E	80	78	29.86	8	6		S S W 1/2 W	"	80	79	29.87
9	6	4	"	"				9	4		S W by S	"			
10	6	4	"	"				10	4		"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	5		"	"			
12	6		"	"	80	79	29.89	12	5		"	"	83	79	29.86
									137						

Distance Run 5.41 3 — Lat DR 6.23 S — Lat Obs 6.26 S
Long DR 15.34 W — Long Chro 15.50 W

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & passing clouds at 1.30 fired a gun
hoisted English Colors & exchanged longitudes with an English
Merchant Brig —
From 4 to 8. Moderate breezes & clear — Called all hands to muster —
read the articles of War — lost sight of the Brig, astern
From 8 to Midnight. Moderate breezes & pleasant
From Mid to 4. Moderate breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light trades & clear, Hoisted the Ship's Set
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & clear. Set all the Royals yards
& set the sails hoisted on Topmast Staysail —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St. Domingo, of N.Y. Port.
At Sea Friday Feby 8th 1850

No	H	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	No	H	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	6		S W by S	S by S				1	5		S W by S	S by S			
2	6		"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	5	11	S W	S S E				3	6	2	"	"			
4	6		"	"	81	80	29.85	4	5		S W by S	"	81	79	29.87
5	6		S W by S	S by S				5	7		"	"			
6	6	4	S W by S	"				6	7		S W by S	S S E			
7	6		S W by S	"				7	7		S W by S	"			
8	6		"	"	77	80	29.84	8	6	4	"	"	81	78	29.86
9	8		"	"				9	6	4	S S W by W	"			
10	7	2	S W by S	"				10	6	4	S S W by W	"			
11	8		"	"				11	6	2	S by W by W	S S E			
12	7		"	"	78	79	29.80	12	6 1/149	2 1/4	S by W	"	81	78	29.90

Distance Run 5.5 62.4 — Lat DR 8.44 S — Lat Obs 8.44 S
Long DR 16.38 W — Long Chro 16.39 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. trades & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod. buys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. Mod. buys & clear
From Mid. to 4 - Mod. buys & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod. trades & clear
From 8 to Mest? Mid. buys & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St. Domingo, of N.Y. Port
At Sea Saturday Feby 9th 1850

No	H	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B	No	H	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	5		S by W	S E by E				1	6		S by W by W	S E by E			
2	4		S by W by W	"				2	6		"	"			
3	6		S S W by W	S E				3	6		"	"			
4	6		S by W by W		80	79	29.90	4	6		"	"	78	78	29.95
5	6		S by W by W	"				5	5	4	"	"			
6	6		S S W	"				6	6		S by W by W	"			
7	6		"	"				7	6		S by W by W	S E			
8	6		"	"	78	78	29.88	8	6	2	S by W	"	78	78	29.93
9	7		S by W by W	S E by E				9	7	2	S by W by W	"			
10	6		S by W by W	"				10	7		"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	6	6	"	"			
12	6		"	"	78	78	29.90	12	6 1/141	2	"	"	82	79	29.95

Distance Run 5.7 61.6 — Lat DR 11.04 S — Lat Obs 11.08 S
Long DR 16.48 W — Long Chro 16.58 W

Remarks

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod. buys & clear
From 8 to Midnight. Brisk trades & passing clouds
From Mid. to 4. Moderate buys & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. Moderate trades & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. and fresh trades & clear. Caught 5 Bid. pulled 2 Skipjacks.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Lt Comdg 4th Instt
At Sea Sunday Feby 10th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	Q	H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	Q
1	7		S by W	S by E				1	4	2	S by W	by S			
2	6	4	S by W by W	"				2	4		"	"			
3	2/2		NE by E	"				3	5		"	"			
4	6		S by W by W	"	80	76	29.90	4	5		S by W	"	78	78	30.02
5	5	6	S by W by W	"				5	5		"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	6	4	S by W by W	"				7	5		S by W	"			
8	6	4	"	"	78	77	29.93	8	4		"	"	78	78	30.04
9	6	4	"	"				9	5		S by W	"			
10	6		S by W by W	Variable				10	5	4	"	"			
11	6		"	S E				11	5		S by W	"			
12	6		S by W	E by S	77	77	29.94	12	5		"	"	79	81	30.04
Distance Run 58 174				Lat DR	19.22 S					121	Lat Obs	19.21 S			
				Long DR	16.54 W						Long Chrs	16.56 W			

Remarks

Commences with fresh trades - at 2 bailed up Main Trysail & a squall - at 2.20 won & the W^d & Co^s at 3 & the S^r & W^d Co^s
From 4 to 8 S. fresh hugs & clear - at 7.15 Single reefed the Topsail
From 8 to Mid^t mostly, Mod^e trades & pleasant S. Set Sail fore & aft main Stay-sail & stowed the fit
From Mid^t to 4, Mod^e hugs & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod^e hugs & a rough sea on
From 8 to Meridian, Fresh trades & squally appearances, at 10.30 performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Lt Comdg 4th Instt
At Sea Monday Feby 11th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	Q	H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	Q
1	4	6	S by W	E by E				1	5		NE by E	SE by E			
2	4	2	"	"				2	5		"	"			
3	4	4	"	"				3	6		NE by E E	"			
4	4		"	"	79	79	30.08	4	6	4	" E	SE by E	77	76	30.05
5	3	4	NE by E	S E by E				5	6	2	NE by E	"			
6	6		NE by E	"				6	6		NE by E	"			
7	7		NE by E	"				7	6		"	"			
8	7		"	"	79	78	30.05	8	6		"	"	78	78	30.08
9	6	4	NE by E	"				9	5	2	NE by E E	SE by E			
10	6		"	"				10	4	2	"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	4	4	NE by E E	SE by E			
12	5		NE by E	"	79	78	30.04	12	5		"	"	75	79	30.07
Distance Run 59				Lat DR	12.13 S					12.9	Lat Obs	12.11 S			
				Long DR	15.48 W						Long Chrs	15.58 W			

Remarks

Commences with moderate hugs and passing clouds.
From 4 to 8 Mod^e trades & passing clouds - at 11 unrove & the W^d & Co^s
Main Sail & Set gaff Sail & fitt.
From 8 to Mid^t fresh hugs squally, with light rain
From Mid^t to 4, Mod^e trades & clear
From 4 to 8 Mod^e hugs & pleasant
From 8 to Mod^e. Mod^e trades & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Monday Feby 9th 1852
At Sea Tuesday Feby 10th 1852

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	5		NE½E½E	SE½E			
2	4	4	" ½E	" ½E			
3	3	6	"	"			
4	3	2	"	"	78	78	30.11
5	3	4	"	"			
6	4		"	"			
7	5	4	" ½E	"			
8	5	4	ENE	"	78	77	30.03
9	4		ENE ½E	SE			
10	4	4	ENE	"			
11	4		ENE½E	"			
12	4		"	"	79	78	30.05

Distance Run 6.083.6

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	6		ENE½E	SE			
2	5	4	ENE	"			
3	5		"	"			
4	6		ENE½E	"		79	78 30.04
5	6	4	"	"			
6	5		ENE	"			
7	5	4	NE½E	"			
8	6		"	"		77	77 30.05
9	5		SSW	SSE½E			
10	5		SW½W	"			
11	5		SW	"			
12	6	117	ENE	"		77	78 30.06

Lat Obs 14.28 S Lat Obs 11.13 S
Long DR 14.58 W Long Chro 14.59 W

Remarks

Commences with light trades & clear weather, under T.gallt Sails and Lost stays - Set up Royalyards & set the Sails & the Flyg Jib
From 4 to 8. light trades & clear - Furled Royals & Flyg Jib
From 8 to Mid. Mod trades & pleasant.
From Mid to 4. Mod breezes & clear.
From 4 to 8. Mod trades & clear, at 7 furled to the Sts.
From 8 to Meridian, Mod breezes & sparsing clouds. Furled Royals & Flyg Jt. taked to the N & E & saw American Barque in sight

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Monday Feby 9th 1852
At Sea Wednesday Feby 11th 1852

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	4		ENE	SE			
2	5		"	"			
3	6		NE½E½E	"			
4	5	4	"	"	78	78	29.86
5	6		"	"			
1	6	4	"	"			
7	6		ENE	"			
8	6	4	ENE½E	SE½S	77	78	29.90
9	5	4	E½N	SE½S			
10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	4	"	"			
12	5		E½N½N	"	76	78	

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	5		ENE½E	SE½S			
2	5		"	"			
3	5		E½N	"			
4	4		"	"	78	78	
5	3		E½N	"			
1	4		E½N	SSE½E			
7	6		E½N	SE½S			
8	6		E½N	"	78	77	
9	5		"	"			
10	6		ENE½E	"			
11	6	2	" ½E	"			
12	6	4½ 128	" ½E	"	79	78	

Distance Run 6.212.4

Lat Obs 9.48 S
Long Chro 13.26 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & sparsing clouds. Spoke an American Barque, bore to & boarded the American Barque Ellis three days from Island of St Helena, bound to Salem, Mass.
From 4 to 8. Fresh trades & pleasant - at 8 single reefed the T.gallt Sails. Set the T.gallt Sails -
From 8 to Mid. Mod trades with occasional squalls & puffs
From Mid to 4. Mod trades & sparsing clouds - at 1 turned the crew out of the T.gallt Sails.
From 4 to 8. First part light breezes & pleasant, Crossed Royalyards & set the Sails, also Flyg Jib. Latter part squally with puffs & squalls of wind, and accompanied with rain. at 7 furled Royals and stowed Flyg Jib. at 8 furled the T.gallt Sails.
From 8 to Mid. Mod breezes with occasional squalls of rain - at 9 set T.gallt Sails.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry St Louis & N.H. Forbes
At Sea Thursday Feby 14th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	N	H	O
1	5		E by N	SE by S			
2	6		"	"			
3	6		E by S	SE			
4	6	2	E by S	SE by S	79	78	30.02
5	5	4	E by S	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	6		E by N by N	"			
8	5	4	"	"	78	78	30.04
9	6		E by N	SE by S			
10	6		"	"			
11	5	4	E by S	SE by S			
12	5	4	"	"	78	77	29.90

Distance Run 63 4/4 miles

Lat DR 5.25 S (131)
Long DR 11.44

Lat Obs 5.20 S
Long Chro 11.48 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod' trades & clear, punished Jn° Brown 1 day with 6 lashes with the cats for disobedience of orders
From 4 to 8, Mod trades & pleasant, took in Royals & Stg Sails
From 8 to Midn Mod' breezes & pleasant
From Midn to 4, Mod' breezes & passing clouds
From 4 to 8, Mod' trades & pleasant, set Royals & Stg Sails
From 8 to Midn Mod' trades & clear

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry St Landy & N.H. Forbes
At Sea Friday Feby 15th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	N	H	O
1	3	6	E by N	NE			
2	3	4	E by N	"			
3	3		E by N	"			
4	4		E by N	"	79	78	29.88
5	5		"	NE by E			
6	5		E by N	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	79	78	29.88
9	6	4	East	"			
10	6		"	"			
11	6	2	E by N	NE by E			
12	5		"	"	79	78	29.87

Distance Run 64 8/12

Lat DR 9.16 S
Long DR 9.49 W

H	K	S	Course	Wind	N	H	O
1	6		E by E	NE by E			
2	6		"	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	6		E by N	NE	79	78	29.88
5	6		"	"			
6	6	4	East	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	79	77	29.88
9	6	6	E by N	"			
10	6	6	East	"			
11	6	2	"	"			
12	7	6	E by S	"	78	78	29.88

(138)

Lat Obs 9.13 S
Long Chro 9.58 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear
From 4 to 8, Mod' breezes with passing clouds, took in Royals & Stg Sails
From 8 to Midn Mod' trades - passing clouds
From Midn to 4, Mod' trades - passing clouds
From 4 to 8, Mod' trades & clear, Set Royals & Stg Sails
From 8 to Midn Mod' trades & clear, took in Royals & Stg Sails

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Croix's Att Took
At Sea Saturday July 16th 1859

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	D
1	7	4	E ½ S	S by E		
2	7	4	"			
3	7	4	"			
4	7	4	E ¼ S		80	80 29.85
5	6	4	"			
6	7		"			
7	7	4	E ½ S	S by S ½ E		
8	8				78	79 29.86
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	8				80	79 29.90

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	D
1	5	6				
2	4	2				
3	4	4				
4	5	4				77 79 29.90
5	5	4				
6	5	4				
7	3	2				
8	2	4				78 77 29.90
9	2					
10	2					
11	2	4				
12	3					78 77 29.90

Distance Run 6.6 15.4 — Lat DR 6.28 S — Lat Obs 6.14 S
Long DR 7.53 W — Long Obs 7.59 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & clear. Stab'd mast Royal Yards.
From 8 to Mid'n. Mod' breezes. Furled Top gallt Sails
From Mid' to 4. Light breezes & clear. Set fore Top gallt Sail
Carried Royal Yards & set the Sail.
From 4 to 8. Light breezes & pleasant. Took in Royals & 3' pitch
signals), Set them again.
From 8 to Mid'n. Light trades & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Croix's Att Took
At Sea Sunday July 17th 1859

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	D
1	3	4	E ¼ S	S by S ¾ E		
2	4		E ¼ S	"		
3	5		E ¼ S	S by E		
4	5	6	E ¼ S	"	80	79 29.92
5	5	6	"	"		
6	6		E ¼ S	"		
7	5		E ¼ S	"		
8	5		E ¼ S	"	78	79 29.92
9	6	4	E ¼ S	"		
10	6	4	"	S by E		
11	6	4	E ¼ S	"		
12	5	4	"	"	79	79 29.90

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	D
1	5		E ¼ S	S by E		
2	4		"	"		
3	3		"	"		
4	3		"	"		79 78 29.92
5	4		E ¼ S	S by E		
6	4		East	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	4		"	"		79 78 29.92
9	4		E ¼ S	"		
10	3		E by N ½ N	S by E		
11	4	4	"	"		
12	2	4	E ¼ S	S by E	80	79 29.94

Distance Run 6.7 28.4 — Lat DR 5.48 S — Lat Obs 5.53 S
Long DR 6.23 W — Long Obs 6.26 W

Remarks

Commences with light trades & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes, passing clouds.
From 8 to Mid'n. Mod' breezes, with Squalls, took in Royals & 3' pitch
From Mid' to 4. Light trades & pleasant, Set Royals & 3' pitch
From 4 to 8. Light trades & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid'n. Light trades & clear. Hoisted the U.S. Ens.
Performed Divine Service — at 11.30 Hauled to the S.E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hendy, Master
At Sea Monday, May 18th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	B
1	4	6	E ¾ S	S ¼ E		
2	5		"	"		
3	5		E ½ S	S ¼ E		
4	4		"	"	81	81 29.85
5	4	6	E ¼ S	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	6		"	"	79	80 29.86
9	5		E ¼ S	"		
10	5		E ¼ S	S ¼ E		
11	5		E S E ¼ E	"		
12	5		"	"	79	81 29.90

Distance Run 6.82 9-
Lat DR 5.50 S
Long DR 4.24 W

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	B
1	4	4	E ¼ S	S ¼ E		
2	4		"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	4		"	"	79	79 29.88
5	5		E S E ¼ E	S ¼ E		
6	5		"	"		
7	5		E ¼ S	S ¼ E		
8	5		"	"	79	80 29.90
9	5		E S E ¼ E	S E		
10	5		"	"		
11	5	4	E ¼ S	"		
12	6		E S E ¼ E	"	80	80 29.90
	120	4				

Lat Obs 5.16 S
Long Chro 4.40 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8, Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Mid', light trades & clear
From Mid to 4, Mod' trades & clear
From 4 to 8, Mod' breezes & passing clouds
From 8 to Mod' Mod' breezes & clear

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hendy, Master
At Sea Tuesday, May 19th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	B
1	6		E S E ¼ E	S ¼ E		
2	6		"	"		
3	4	4	E S E ¼ E	"		
4	5	4	"	"	80	80 29.85
5	6		"	"		
6	5	4	"	"		
7	6		"	"		
8	5	4	"	"	80	79 29.86
9	5	4	"	"		
10	6		E S E	South		
11	5		S E ¼ E ¼ E	S ¼ W		
12	4		" ¾ 8	"	79	78 29.86
	125	4				

Distance Run 6.97 6
Lat DR 5.09 S
Long DR 2.35 W

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A H	B
1	4		S ¼ E	E ¼ E	S ¼ W	
2	5		"	"	"	
3	5	4	"	"	"	
4	6		E S E	Southerly	79	79 29.85
5	5		"	"	"	
6	4		"	"	"	
7	4		"	"	"	
8	4		E S E ¼ E	"	79	80 29.85
9	5		" ¼ E	"	"	
10	6	2	" ¼ E	S ¼ E		
11	4		"	"		
12	5	4	S E ¼ E	"	80	80 29.91

Lat Obs 4.58 S
Long Chro 2.41 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' trades & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mod' breezes & Cloudy - furled Royals & 3 pt.
From 8 to Mid, Mod' breezes & clear - Set Main Royal.
From Mid to 4, Mod' trades & pleasant.
From 4 to 8, light breezes & pleasant - Set Fore Royal & 3 pt.
From 8 to Mod' Mod' trades with passing clouds

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hendy, at Anchor
At Sea, Wednesday, July 24th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	H	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	H	B
1	6		S by E & E	S by W				1	3		S W by S	S by E			
2	6		" & S	"				2	2		S W	"			
3	5		"	"				3	3		"	"			
4	5		E by S & S	S E	82	80	29.90	4	3		S W by W & S E by E	S E	78	81	29.91
5	5		E S E	"				5	4		"	"			
1	4	4	E by S	"				6	4		E S E	"			
7	4	4	"	"				7	4		"	"			
8	2	2	E by S	"	82	79	29.89	8	4	4	"	"	79	79	29.90
9	2	4	S by E	S E				9	4		S by E & E	S by E			
11	2		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	2		S by W & S	"				11	5		E S E & E	S E			
12	2		"	"	84	80	29.88	12	5		"	"	79	80	29.89
			Distance Run 71.7		Lat DR 5.18 S								Lat Obs 5.56 S		
					Long DR 1.35 W								Long Chro' 1.51 W		

95.2

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & cloudy. Finished Top Royal
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear. at 7.30 tacked to the S. & W.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & pleasant.
From Mid. to 4. light breezes & clear. Tacked to the E.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & pleasant, punished Sel Brannon 05, with dis. tasks with the Cats for quarrelling & fighting.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hendy, at Anchor
At Sea, Thursday, July 25th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	H	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	H	B
1	3	4	E S E	South				1	4	4	E S E	S by E			
2	3	4	E S E & S	S by E				2	4	4	E S E & E	"			
3	3	4	" & E	S by W				3	4		" & E	South			
4	3	4	S by W & S E	"	80	81	29.91	4	3	4	" & E	"	80	79	29.90
5	4	4	"	S by W				5	4		E S E	"			
6	5		E S E & E	"				6	3		"	"			
7	4	4	"	"				7	3	4	"	"			
8	4	4	"	"	79	79	29.93	8	4		"	"	82	82	
9	5		E by S	"				9	5		S E & E & E	"			
11	4	4	E S E	S by E				10	4	4	"	"			
11	5		"	S by E				11	5		E S E	"			
12	5		"	"	79	82	29.91	12	4	1/2	"	"	82	82	
			Distance Run 71.7		Lat DR 5.03 S				102	2			Lat Obs 4.58 S		
					Long DR 0.11 W								Long Chro' 0.30 W		

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid. mod. breezes & clear.
From Mid. to 4. mod. breezes & passing clouds.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear.
From 8 to Mid. mod. breezes & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Peny. Homing A.H. Fork
At Sea Friday July 22. 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	M	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	5	2	SE by E ½ E	Smoke				1	4		SE by E ½ E	SW by W			
2	4	4	"	"				2	5		SE by E				
3	5		" ¾ E	"				3	5		SE	"			
4	5		"	"	82	81	29.91	4	5		"	"	79	80	30.00
5	5		"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	5	4	" E	"				6	5		SE by E	SSW			
7	5		"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	5		S by E	"	79	79	29.97	8	6		"	"	80	81	29.98
9	5		" E	S by W					9	6	H	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	2	"	"				11	6		SE ¼ E	S by W			
12	5		E by E	"	78	80	30.00	12	6		"	"	80	81	29.97

Distance Run 7.297 H Lat DR 5.11 S Lat Obs 4.48 S
Long DR 1.29 E Long Chro' 1.15 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear.
From 4 to 8. Light breezes & clear.
From 8 to Mid. Mod' breezes & pleasant
From Mid to 4. Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid. Mod' breezes & passing clouds & fresh breezes & 3 pt.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Peny, Homing A.H. Fork
At Sea Saturday July 23 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	M	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	5		SE	SSW				1	6	4	SE by S	SW by S			
2	5	4	"	"				2	5		"	"			
3	5	4	SE ½ E	"				3	4	4	"	"			
4	6		"	"	81	81	29.82	4	4	4	"	"	80	79	29.91
5	5	4	"	"				5	5		SE by S	"			
6	5		SE by E ½ E	S by W ½ W				6	4	4	"	"			
7	5		SE	"				7	3		SE	SW			
8	4	4	"	"	80	79	29.90	8	2	4	SE by E ½ E	S by W	79	80	29.95
9	3	4	"	"				9	1	4	S by E	"			
10	3	4	SE by S	SW by S				10	1		S by E ½ E	"			
11	4	2	SSE	"				11	1		SE by E	"			
12	5		SE by E	"	78	78	29.90	12	1	5	E by S	S by E	83	82	29.92

Distance Run 7.39 ~~5~~ H Lat DR 5.28 S Lat Obs 5.03 S
Long DR 2.40 E Long Chro' 2.27 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod' breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & pleasant, weather cloudy
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy
From Mid to 4. light breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant. Set the Sun Royal.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry, Hornidge Mr 4th Forte
At Sea Tuesday July 24th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	2		SE	SSW				1	1	6	SSW½W	variable			
2	2		SE½S	"				2	2		SW½S	SSE			
3	3	4	SE¾S	"				3	2		SW	"			
4	2	4	SE½S	"	82	82	29.90	4	1	4	SW½S	SE½S	77	77	29.89
5	2		SSE¾E	SW½S				5	2		SSW½W	SSE			
6	1	4	SE½S	"				6	3		SW½S	SSE½E			
7	1		SSE	"				7	3		SW½S	SE½S			
8	2	4	"	"	81	81	29.94	8	3		"	SSE	84	80	29.88
9		4	"	"				9	4		SW	"			
10	1	4	SE½S	SW				10	5	4	SW½S	SE½S			
11	2	4	"	"				11	5	6	"	"			
12	1	4	SE½S	SW½W	80	79	29.90	12	5	2	"	"	86	82	29.92
										6	1. 6				

Distance Run 74.57 Lat 8K 5.50 S
Long DR 2.35 E

Lat Obs 5.46 S
Long Chro 2.20 E

Remarks

Commence with light breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light airs clear, hoisted & Sl.
From 8 to Mid light breys & pleasant. Tacked & the S Sail
From Mid to 4. light breys clear
From 4 to 8. light breys & pleasant
From 8 to Meridn. Mod breys squally, at 10.30 performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry, Hornidge Mr 4th Forte
At Sea Monday July 25th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	5		SSW½S	SE½S				1	5	4	SSW½W	SE by E			
2	4		SW½S	"				2	5	4	SW½S	SE½S			
3	3	4	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"	83	82	29.92	4	5		"	"	81	79	
5	3		SW½S	"				5	5	4	SW½S	"			
6	4		"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	4	4	"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	4		SW½W	SE½S	80	79	29.90	8	5		SW½S	"	81	80	29.94
9	4		"	"				9	5		SSW½W	SSE			
10	5		"	"				10	4	4	SW½S	"			
11	4	4	SW½S	SE½S				11	3		SW	"			
12	5	4	SSW½W	"	80	79	29.90	12	5		"	"	82	80	29.89
									110						

Distance Run 79.67 Lat DR 7.31 S
Long DR 1.51 E

Lat Obs 7.32 S
Long Chro 1.31 E

Remarks

Commence with Mod breys & clear
From 4 to 8. light breys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. Mod breys & clear
From Mid to 4. Mod breys with passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod breys clear
From 8 to Mer. Mod breys & passing clouds. took in Royals & Sl.
Sent a Boy gall sails

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Hamilton Commd. At Sea Tuesday Feby 26th 1850

Hr	K	Th	Course	Wind	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Dep	Log	K	Th	Course	Wind	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Bar
1	4	4	S ½	S S E				1	5		S E ½ E	S S ½			
2	4		S ½ E ½	S by E ½ E				2	5		S E	"			
3	4	4	S E ½ S ½ E	S ½ E				3	5		"	"			
4	6		"	"	51	80	29.85	4	6		"	"	78	80	29.90
5	5	4	"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	5	4	S E ½ E	S ½ E				6	5	2	"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	6		S E ½ E	S by E ½ E			
8	6	4	S E ½ E	S S E	50	78	29.92	8	6		S E	"	80	78	29.90
9	5	4	S E ½ S	"				9	5	4	S by E ½ E	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	5		S by E	S by E			
11	5	4	S E ½ E	"				11	5		"	"			
12	5		"	"	50	79	29.89	12	5		S by E ½ E	S by E	80	79	29.90
									127	8					

Distance Run 7.594.6 — Lat DR 8.15 S — Lat Obs 8.15 S

Long DR 2.21 E — Long Chro 3.08 E

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & pleasant. Sundry, ad. hauled to the S.W.

Set Sails gall Sails

From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & pleasant. cloudy with slight rain. Set down Royal yards.

From 8 to 12. Mod. breezes & cloudy. Furls Sails gall Sails. hauled up Main Topsail

From 12 to 4. Mod. breezes & pleasant. Set Main Topsail.

From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & squally with light showers of rain

From 8 to Meridian. Mod. breezes & pleasant with passing squalls.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Hamilton Commd. At Sea Wednesday Feby 27th 1850

Hr	K	Th	Course	Wind	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Dep	Log	K	Th	Course	Wind	Lat Obs	Lat Dr	Bar
1	4	6	S E ½ S ½ E	S ½ E				1	2		S E ½ S	S S E			
2	4	2	" ½ E	"				2	2		S E	"			
3	5		"	"				3	3		"	"			
4	5		"	"	80	79	29.80	4	4	4	"	"	78	79	29.90
5	6		"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	5		S E ½ E	"				6	4		"	"			
7	5		S E ½ S	"				7	3		S E ½ E	"			
8	6	4 ½	S E ½ E	S by E ½ E	78	79	29.82	8	4	2	"	"	80	81	29.86
9	5		"	"				9	4		S E ½ E	"			
10	5		S E ½ S	"				10	5		S E ½ S	"			
11	5		S E	S S E ½ E				11	4		"	"			
12	5		S E ½ S	S S E	78	78	29.90	12	4	2	"	"	80	81	29.88
									116	2					

Distance Run 7.801. — Lat DR 8.20 S — Lat Obs 8.13 S

Long DR 4.17 E — Long Chro 4.46 E

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & clear weather

From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & clear. Crossed Royal yards & set the sails

From 8 to Midnight. light breezes & clear

From Mid. to 4. light breezes & clear pleasant weather

From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear.

From 8 to 12. Mod. breezes & clear. Shifted the ten after guns forward.

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Ship Peny. Steam'g. N.Y. Port
At Sea Thursday Feb. 28th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Speed	A	W	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	5		SE	SSW				1	5		SE½E	SW			
2	4		SE½E	"				2	4		SE½E	SW½W			
3	4		"	"				3	5		"	SW½S			
4	5	2	"	"	80	80	29.98	4	6		"	"	79	80	29.88
5	5	2	"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	5		SSE½E	SW			
7	6		SE½S	"				7	5		"	"			
8	4		"	"	81	80	29.91	8	5		SE½S	"	79	81	29.85
9	4		"	"				9	5		"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	4	4	"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	4	6	"	"			
12	1	4	NSW½W SE½E	South	79	81	29.85	12	4	4	SSW½S	SSW½W	79	81	29.85
									129	44					

Distance Run 79.10.6 Lat DR 5.42 S Lat obs 6.31 S
Long DR 6.22 E Long Chro 6.10 E

Remarks

Commences with light trades & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. Mod' bugrs & pleasant
From 8 to Mid' light bugrs & pleasant, at 10 tacked to the S.W.
at 12.30 tacked to the E.
From Mid to 4. Mod' bugrs & clear
From 4 to 8. Mod' bugrs & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid' Mod' bugrs & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise, on board the U.S. Ship Peny. Steam'g. N.Y. Port
At Sea Friday March 1st 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	3		SSE½E	SW½S				1	1	4	SE½S	SSW½W			
2	3		SE½S	SSW½W				2	2		"	"			
3	2	4	SE½E	SW½W				3	2	4	SW½S	SE½S			
4	3		SE½E	SE½	82	81	29.85	4	2		SSW½W	"	79	81	29.81
5	2	6	SE½E	"				5	1	4	"	"			
6	3		"	"				6	1	6	SW½W	SE½S			
7	2		"	"				7	2		SSW	"			
8	3		"	"	78	81	29.78	8	2		SW½S	SE½E	81	81	29.87
9	2		SE½E½E	Calm				9	3		SW	SE			
10	2		"	"				10	5	6	SW½W	SE½S			
11	2		SE½E	SW½W				11	5	4	SSW½W	SSE			
12	1		SE½E	"	79	81	29.85	12	5	4	"	"	82	81	29.88
									64.	2					

Distance Run 79.75 Lat DR 9.10 S Lat obs 8.52 S
Long DR Long Chro 6.36 E

Remarks

Commences with light bugrs & light weather
From 4 to 8. light bugrs & pleasant. Steam'd 9 Knots per Steps'd.
From 8 to Midnight, light bugrs & clear
From Mid to 4. Mod' bugrs & pleasant. tacked to the S.E.
From 4 to 8. Mod' bugrs & equally with cloudy appearance
From 8 to Mordian Mod' bugrs with passing clouds.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hough, Actg Master
At Sea Saturday March 3rd 1855

H	K	#	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	5	4	S by W ½ W	SSE			
2	5		"	"			
3	4		"	"			
4	2		E S E	"	80	80	29.87
5	5		S by E ½ E	"			
6	3	4	E S E	"			
7	4	4	S by W	Variable			
8	4		"	"	78	78	29.85
9	4	4	"	"			
10	4	6	S by W ½ W	"			
11	3		S by W ½ W	"			
12	½		S E by E	"	79	79	29.84

Distance Run 8.076

H	K	#	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	3	4	S E by E	"			
2	4		"	"			
3	3	4	S E by E	S S W			
4	4	2	"	S by W	78	78	29.80
5	3		"	"			
6	5		S E by E	"			
7	5		S E by E ½ E	"			
8	5		"	"	79	81	29.82
9	5		"	"			
10	5		S by W ½ W	S by E			
11	4		"	"			
12	4 101		S by W ½ W	S S E	79	80	29.85

Lat DR 9.465
Long DR 6.578 E

H	K	#	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	4	4	S E by E	S by W			
2	4	4	"	"			
3	4	4	S E by E ½ E	"			
4	4	4	"	"	78	78	29.80
5	4	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"			
7	5	4	S W by W ½ W	"			
8	5	6	S W by W	S S E	80	79	29.88
9	5	4	S W ½ W	"			
11	5		S W by W	"			
11	5		S W by W	"			
12	4 111-4		"	"	80	79	29.84

Distance Run 8.187 H.

Lat Obs 11.22 S
Long DR 7.44 E.

Lat Obs 10.16 S
Long Chro 7.38 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' huge & cloudy with light squalls of rain from the Eds

From 4 to 8 Moderate winds & squally. took in Top gallt sails. Set & doused Royal yards.

From 8 to Midnight. Mod' huge & cloudy. Squally at intervals. Set Top gallt sails.

From Mid' to 4. light huge & cloudy

From 4 to 8. Mod' huge & cloudy. Sent Royal Yards. Set Royals & T'gall.

From 8 to Mid'n. Mod' huge & cloudy weather. furled Royals & T'gall. tacked to the S & W at Mid'n tacked to the S & E at

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hough, Actg Master
At Sea Sunday March 4th 1855

H	K	#	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	5		E S E	South			
2	½		S by W ½ W	S by E			
3	3	4	S W by W	"			
4	3		"	"	79	80	29.85
5	3	4	"	"			
6	5	2	S by E	S by W			
7	4		"	"			
8	5		S E by E	"	79	78	29.87
9	5		S E by E	"			
11	5		S E by E	"			
11	5	4	S E	"			
12	5		"	"	78	80	29.85

Distance Run 8.187 H.

H	K	#	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	4	4	S E by E	S by W			
2	4	4	"	"			
3	4	4	S E by E ½ E	"			
4	4	4	"	"	78	78	29.86
5	4	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"			
7	5	4	S W by W ½ W	"			
8	5	6	S W by W	S S E	80	79	29.88
9	5	4	S W ½ W	"			
11	5		S W by W	"			
11	5		S W by W	"			
12	4 111-4		"	"	80	79	29.84

Lat Obs 10.16 S
Long Chro 7.38 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' huge & pleasant. tacked to the S & W.

From 4 to 8. light huge & pleasant. tacked to the E & stood S & by E and furled Royals.

From 8 to Mid'n. Mod' huge & clear. Set Royals & T'gall.

From Mid' to 4. Mod' huge & pleasant.

From 4 to 8. Mod' huge & clear at 6. tacked to the S & W. furled Royals & T'gall.

From 8 to Midnight, Mod' huge & clear, hauled up Spanker. furled Top gallt sails. at 11 passed the Cross at Quarter

performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry, Monday 4th March 1850
At Sea Thursday March 4th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind'd	a	n	Bar
1	4		SWbyW	SbE			
2	6		WbS	SbW			
3	5	4	SbyEbE	SbW			
4	5	4	"	"	76	78	29.86
5	5		ESE	SbW			
6	5	6	SEbyE	SbW			
7	6		"	"			
8	6	4	ESE	SbW	76	77	29.88
9	6		SEbE	"			
10	5	4	SEbE	SbW			
11	5		"	"			
12	5	4	SEbE	"	76	77	29.86

Distance Run 83.2 Lat DR 10.21 S Lat Obs 10.04 S
Long DR 9.34 E Long Chro 9.28 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod' breezes & clear - Set Main Topsail - Reefed & Set the 1st & 2d Reefs & Royals & Jib
From 4 to 8 Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Mod' breezes & clear
From Mid' to 4 Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Mid' Mod' breezes with passing Clouds, Commenced the two forward guns aft, which improves her sailing & furnished Chro Cld (101) with 12 Locks, for washing clothes which on the Lake was Furled Royals & Jib

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry Monday 4th March 1850
At Sea Tuesday March 5th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind'd	a	n	Bar
1	6	4	SbEbE	SbyW			
2	6		SEbE	"			
3	6		SE	"			
4	6	4	SE	"	76	79	29.82
5	7		SEbS	SbyW			
6	6	4	"	"			
7	6		SSEbE	"			
8	6		"	"	78	78	29.85
9	6	2	SSE	SbyW			
10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	4	SbEbE	SbW			
12	5	2	SSEbE	"	76	78	29.90

Distance Run 83.4 Lat DR 10.58 S Lat Obs 10.32 S
Long Chro 11.09 E Long Chro 11.06 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod' breezes & clear
From 4 to 8 Mod' breezes & clear
From 8 to Midnight Mod' breezes & pleasant
From Mid' to 4 Mod' breezes & clear
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant - passing Clouds - Set Royals & Jib
From 8 to Mid' light airs & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry - Hendy Master Port
At Sea Wednesday March 6th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Obs	H	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Obs
1	2		S by E	S W by W				1	5	4	S S E ½ E	S W			
2	3		S ½ E	"				2	6		"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	6		S S E ½ E	S W ½ S			
4	5		S ½ E	S W by W ½ W	78	79	29.85	4	5	24	" ½ E	S W by S	74	76	29.85
5	5	4	"	"				5	5	24	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	6		S S E ½ E	S W ½ S			
7	6		S ½ E ½ E	W ½ W				7	5		" ½ E	S W ½ S			
8	5	4	"	"	78	78	29.86	8	5		S S E ½ E	S W by S	73	75	29.86
9	5	4	"	"				9	5		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	2	4	S E	S W			
11	6		"	"				11	2	2	S ½ E	"			
12	5	4	S S E	S W	78	78	29.87	12	2	113.6	S E ½ S	S W by S	77	78	29.87

Distance Run 85.3 — Lat DR 14.52 S — Long DR 12.30 E — Lat Obs 11.34 S — Long Obs 12.28 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod. huge splendid
Mem 4 h. Mod. huge clear
Mem 8 h Mid. Mod. huge splendid
Mem Mid h. Mod. huge splendid
Mem 4 h. Mod. huge splendid
Mem 8 h Mer. Mod. huge splendid

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry - Hendy Master Port
At Sea Thursday March 7th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Obs	H	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Obs
1	2		S S E	S W by W				1	3		S S E	S W b'			
2	2	4	S by S ½ E	"				2	2	4	S E	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3	4		"	"			
4	2		S ½ E	"	78	77	29.87	4	3	4	W S W ½ W	South	79	74	29.87
5	2	4	S ½ S	"				5	4		"	"			
6	2	4	S ½ E	"				6	2/3		S E	"			
7	2	4	"	S W by W ½ W				7	5		"	"			
8	2		S by E ½ E	"	76	74	29.90	8	4		S E ½ S	S W by W	73	74	29.89
9	2	6	S ½ E	"				9	4	4	S S E	S W			
10	2		S ½ W	"				11	4		S ½ E	S W by W			
11	2		South	W S W				11	4	4	South	"			
12	2		S S E	"	74	74	29.89	12	4	4/5 E	S by W	"	73	74	29.89

Distance Run 85.5 — Lat DR 12.32 S — Long DR — Lat Obs 12.21 S — Long Obs 13.14 E

Remarks

Commences with light huge clear
Mem 4 h. light huge clear
Mem 8 h Mid. light variable and splendid Spoke 2 Brig.
Mem Mid h. light huge cloudy. at 2. tacked & the W.
Mem 4 h. Mod. huge clear at daylight land in sight — tacked & the
Spoke 2 Set Royals & 2 Brig.
Mem 8 h Mer. Mod. huge clear — prepared for anchoring
at 11 discovered St Philips Bluff bearing by compass S by E dist 17 Miles

St Philip de Benguela
Friday March 8th 1850

Commences with mod' breys and pleasant – at 4 came to off Benguela with the bat anchor in 10 fath' wate, veered to 50 fath' chain, furled sails – found at anchor 4 H.B. Brig's Brig of War Portuguese, two Portuguese Brig's & an American Barque – a Portuguese Brig unbent her sails –
at 11 am saluted the Portuguese flag with 21 guns.
Bearings – Centre of Town S.E. ½ S. – St Philips Point N.W. ½ W.

St Philip de Benguela
Saturday March 9th 1850

Commences with mod' breys and clear – 4 H.B.M. Brig Waterwitch unbent sails – a Portuguese Brig of war arrived –
At 10 am called all hands to witness punishment and punished the following men – Jno Evalis with 6 lashes, Henry D. Hubbard (Boy) with 9 lashes, Thos Fowler (Boy) with 9 lashes, Chas Cushman (Boy) with 12 lashes for drunkenness and detaining the boat all day –
Brigs Draught Aft 12 ft 8 inches
Forward 15 " 6 "

St Philip de Benguela
Sunday March 10th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breys & pleasant
At 10.30 am performed Divine Service –

St Philip de Benguela
Monday March 11th 1850

Commences with light breys from the N.W. & clear
The American Barque Catharine sailed for Rio de Janeiro
The Portuguese Schr of war got under way, bound to sea from the Harbor & fired a salute of 21 guns, which was returned by the same number –

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Perry - Stanley's A.N. Station
At Sea Tuesday March 12th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1								1	1		NW½W	WSW			
2								2	1		"	"			
3								3	1		"	"			
4	6		N	NbyE				4	1		"	"			
5	5		NE	"				5	1		N	"			
6	3		NNW½W	WSW				6	1	6	NNW½W	"			
7	2		"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	1	6	NbyW½W	"	72	76	29.80	8	1		N	WNW	76	76	29.82
9	1	6	" ½W	"				9	1		EbyS	"			
10	1	6	SbyE	"				10	1		"	"			
11	1	4	NNW½W	"				11			Calm				
12	1		"	"	74	76	29.85	12		53	4		77	76	29.90

Distance Run 86 42.4 — Lat 2R 12.20 S — Lat obs 12.04 S
Long 2R 13.06 E — Long obs 13.09 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes & clear. Ins. Gunner & Smith of Pr. Amelia picked up Brig, on having selected him with 17 Seamen, which was returned by the first - at 3 got under way, made all sail & the land.
From 4 to 8. Light breezes & pleasant at 4.31 returned sail & hoisted. Jib and mains Engaged. At Half Evening Ins. Comp. up. SSW & W.
From 8 to Midnight. Light airs & clear. at 9 near to the Ile at 9.45 Wore to the Wd - Saw a Rocket to the N.E. M.
From Mid. to 4. light airs & clear.
From 4 to 8 light airs & clear. Squared yards, made sail & Royals & Jib
From 8 to Mod. light variable airs & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Perry - Stanley's A.N. Station
At Sea Wednesday March 13th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	3		ENE	WbyS				1	1		SW	WNW			
2	4		ESE	"				2		4	"	"			
3	4		ENE	SW				3			"	"			
4	3		ENE	"	76	77	29.91	4	3		WSW	NW	72	74	29.85
5	4		ENE	"				5	2		"	ENE			
6	3		East	"				6	3		SE	"			
7	2		North	"				7	4		NNE	"			
8	1		NNW	WSW	74	75	29.90	8	2		SSE	"	76	77	29.86
9	1		"	"				9	2½		NbW	"			
10	1		North	"				10	4		NNW	NE			
11		4	SbyW	"				11	4½	4	NNW	NNE			
12	1		SW	"	75	76	29.90	12	1	6	EbyS	"	76	76	29.80
										59	2				

Distance Run 87.06.6 — Lat SR 11.57 S — Lat by 12.03 S
Long SR 13.27 E — Long Chro 13.34 E

Remarks

Commences with freshening breezes & pleasant, a Sail in sight, made chase, discovered her to be a Portuguese Brigantine - kept away in chase of another Sail to the N.E.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant - were short round after a Brig having hailed her, but not receiving an intelligible answer - made sail & Royals & Jib.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & clear - at 9. lost sight of the Brig - could in shoal, discovered a light suspended to be on Shore.
From Mid to 4. light airs & clear. Land in sight on the Lee bow -
From 4 to 8. Mod breezes & pleasant. at daylight stood in & within six miles of the land then wore & to the N. - at 6.45 tacked and stood in to the land again.
From 8 to Mod. light breezes & clear tacked & to the N. discovered two sail in shore - at 9.30 tacked to the E. at 11 hauled up the course & lay to - a boat from H.B.M. Brig "Pilot" came alongside - at 12 filled away, set the courses & tacked & to the N.W.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Md Brig Perry Young Commg Off Foote
At Sea Thursday March 14th 1850

Hr	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Dist	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Dist
1	2		West	N.N.E				1	2	N.E½N	N.N.W			
2	2		"	"				2	1	N.E½N	"			
3	1		"	"				3	1	N.E	"			
4	3		North	N.N.W	80	77	29.87	4	1	"	"	74	75	29.86
5	3	4	N½E½E	"				5	1	N.N.E	"			
6	2	4	N.N.W	W½N				6	2	N.E½N	S.S½E			
7	2	2	N½W½W	W½S				7	1	4	"	"		
8	2	6	N.W½W	West	73	74	29.80	8	1	6	"	"	80	76	29.86
9	2		N.W.W	W.S.W				9	1	4	N.E	"		
10	2		N½E	"				10	1		"	"		
11	1	4	N½E½E	"				11	1		"	S.E		
12	2	2	N.E½E	N.W	74	75	29.85	12	1 4/12		"	"	87	76	29.85

Distance Run 8.749.2 — Lat DR 11.33 S — Lat Obs 11.23 S
Long DR 13.17 E — Long Obs 13.26 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs and clear. at 8 a.m. to the Nd made sail
Pt Royals & S'ls. Pt Mizmast & Jib Gall Stay Sails.
From 4 to 8, light breze and pleasant at 6.30 took in all Stay Sails.
a Portuguese Brig on our Starboard Board in sight astern standing to the eastward
From 8 to Midd. light airs pleasant hauled up Topsails.
From Midt to 4. light airs pleasant
From 4 to 8, light airs & clear
From 8 to Merd. light airs from off the land pleasant discovered
a large Turtle on the water. lowered a boat and picked it up"

Journal of a Cruise on the Md Brig Perry, Mundy Comdg
At Sea Friday March 15th 1850

Hr	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Dist	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Dist
1	3		N.E	N.N				1	3		Mitt	N.N		
2	3		East	"				2	3		"	"		
3	3	4	N.E½N	"				3	3		"	"		
4	3	2	N½E N N½E	N.N.W	79	77	29.80	4	3		"	"	76	75	29.84
5	2		N.N½E	N.N.W				5	4		"	"			
6	5		N.E½N	"				6	4		"	"			
7	6		North	1/4				7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	77	76	29.80	8	4		"	"	74	75	29.75
9	5		"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	4		"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	4		"	"	76	75	29.81	12	3 4/12		"	"	77	74	29.80

Distance Run 8.5374 — Lat DR 10.10 S — Lat Obs 10.15 S
Long DR 12.50 E — Long Obs 13.07 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant the Island Perry Rotondo bearing
by compass N.E½E.
From 4 to 8. light breze & pleasant, boarded the portuguese Brig Resumption
bound to Bengala from Loando — Set Royals & Jib & main Top sail, Squadron
appearance during the watch — Set Fore Top Gall Stay Sails
From 8 to Midd. light breze & cloudy
From Midt to 4. light breze & clear
From 4 to 8. light breze & partially cloudy
From 8 to Merd. light breze & pleasant, the coast in sight on the Starb
beam dist about 15 miles. at a Sail in sight, hauled up — Set Royals

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Hendy & 14 Forts
At Sea Saturday March 16th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Winds	A	M	Dist
1	5		North	West			
2	5		"	"			
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	10	35	29.50
5	5		"	"			
6	3		"	"			
7	3		W by N	W by S			
8	3		"	"			
9	2		W by N by N	"			
10	2		W by N by N	"			
11	3		N N W	E by E			
12	4	4	"	"			

H	K	F	Course	Winds	A	M	Dist
1	4		N N W	E by S			
2	4		"	S W			
3	4		"	"			
4	4		"	"			
5	3	4	N by E	"			
6	4		N E by N	S E			
7	4		N E by E	"			
8	4		E N E by E	S E by S			
9	4		"	"			
10	2		East	E by S			
11	3	6	"	"			
12	3		"	"			
				98.2			

Distance Run 89.33 b Lat by R 8.55 S Lat by O 7.48 S
Long by R 12.49 E Long by Chro 12. - E

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & clear, at 2 hauled down & got out Stay'sails - at 4 Cape Sebastian bore by Cly 8 or 9 miles.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & clear, Exercised the crew in making & reducing Sail - got bottom in 28 fathoms.
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & cloudy, took in Royals & Sky'sails hauled aboard & Stay'sails.
From Mid to 4. Light breezes & foggy - got two casts of the lead No bottom,
From 4 to 8. light breezes & foggy weather. Set Royals & Sky'sails & Stay'sails & Fore & Main Top gallt Stay'sails. Land in sight ahead
From 8 to 12. light breezes & clear.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Hendy & 14 Forts
At Sea Monday March 17 1850

H	K	F	Course	Winds	A	M	Dist
1	4		E by S	N by W			
2	3		"	N by E			
3	4		"	"			
4	4		"	"	7	9	29.17
5	4		E by S E	"			
6	6		S E	"			

25
Distance Run 89.86

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant - at 1 the Mouth of St Paul de Loando S point on the Starb bow dist about 15 miles at 2 hauled the yards and set all Stay'sails
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & pleasant - took in all Stay'sails. at 6 hove to & sent the Port Captain on board. at 7 came to Anchor 17 fathoms water, moored & 35 fathoms Chain.
From 8 to Mid light airs from S W & clear.
From Mid to 4. light breezes & clear.
From 4 to 8. light airs from the S & W & cloudy - at 6.30 got under way & stood in for the anchorage - at 7.30 came to with the Port Anchor in 13 fathoms water, moored & 25 fathoms chain.
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & pleasant.

Harbor of St Paul de Loando. Monday, March 18th 1850

Commences with light sea breze and pleasant weather.
At 9 A.M. hoisted the Portuguese Flag at the Fort and fired a salute of 21 guns, which was returned by the same number from the Shore.
Shifted the two after Carronades forward and took 325 gals Water.

St Paul de Loando. Tuesday, March 19th 1850

Commences with light westerly breze and cloudy with occasional thunder, a French Barque from Ambriz arrived.
Employed setting up Fore rigging & refitting bulwarks &c.
Took on board 1325 gallons of water.

St Paul de Loando
Wednesday March 20th 1850

During these twenty four hours light airs with heavy rain latter part clear.

St Paul de Loando
Thursday March 21st 1850

During these twenty four hours light breze and warm weather. The English Commissioner visited the brig and was saluted with 9 guns, which was returned by the English Steamer Pirefly. between 6 & 8 P.M. a heavy thunder squall passed over.

St Paul de Loando.
Friday March 22nd 1850

Commences with moderate sea breze and pleasant.
At 9 P.M. the Steamer Pirefly stood out to sea.
Employed the 3 Portuguese guns & the Guarda Duke.
The following Men whom were received from the Steamer Pirefly were sent on shore at their own request. John Foster. Simon Kilpatrick. John Robinson. Thos Harper & Robt Holden.

St Paul de Loando
Saturday March 23rd 1850

During these 24 hours light airs & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Old King Ferry. Sunday N.Y. York
At Sea Sunday March 24th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Dist.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Long.	Remarks	Wind	Am.	Bar.
1							1	1	4	N by E	Sail	
2							2	1	4	"	"	
3							3	1	6	"	"	
4							4	1	4	"	"	
5	6		N by E	E by E			5	1		"	"	
1	6		N by E	"			6	1		N by W	"	
7	5	2	"	"			7	2		"	"	
8	4		"	"			8	2		"	"	
9	3		"	Sick			9	1	4	N by E	"	
10	2		"	"			10	1	4	NE	"	
11	2		"	"			11	1		S by S	"	
12	1	44	"	"			12	Hove to		"	"	

Distance Run 9.005 — Sat Dr 12.53 E — Sat Obs 7.57 S
Sing Dr 5.10 S — Sing Obs 12.52 E

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & clear, at 3. got underway — made sail & Royals & T'gall
From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & clear. at 6. Sounded in 9 fathoms Compass 5 pt W. dist 8 miles
From 8 to 12. light airs & clear, hazy day.
From 12 to 4. light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. light airs & clear. Made sail & Royals & S'gall.
From 8 to 12. light breezes & hazy Sick in all Strong Sails & Royals hoisted by a Boat from the Steamer Firefly — and sent a boat to board the Steamer Cyclops

Journal of a Cruise in the Old King Ferry. Sunday N.Y. York
off Hampton Monday March 25th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Am.	Bar.
1			Wear & with main			
2			Topsail & to mast			
3	3	44	SE by E	South		
4	44		E by S	"		
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	7	4				

Distance Run 9.012.4.

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant — at 1.15 the Big steamer from 4 to 8 Cyclops — filled away. Set Courses and tacked & the S.E. at 4 Standing in for the anchorage off Amboy
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant. Sent down Royal Yards — at 5.30 Came to Anchor in 12 fathoms water — furled sails, moored with 55 fathoms Chain
From 8 to mid. light airs & cloudy.
From mid to 4. light airs & cloudy
From 4 to 8. light airs from the S. & cloudy
From 8 to Mid. Mod. breezes & pleasant. hoisted out the Launch.

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry, St Hondg A.H. Foote
At Sea, Off Monterey - Tuesday March 26th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1								1							
2								2							
3	5	6	N.W.	W.S.W.				3			Hove to with main				
4	5		"	"	77	75	29.93	4			Employed at the Mast		74	72	29.95
5	4		N.W. by W.	"				5							
6	6		"	"				6							
7	2	4	"	"				7	1		E by N	S.E.			
8			Hove to	"	71	71	29.94	8	1		"	"	74	71	29.95
9			S.E.	S.W.				9			"	"			
10	1		W.S.W.	East				10			"	"			
11	1	4	S.W. by W.	"				11			"	"			
12	1	4	S.W.	"	75	74	30.00	12	1	1	N.E.	W.S.W.	80	75	29.96
Distance Run 9.0 44.4					Lat 0 N		7.32 S						Lat 44		
					Long 0 N		12.53 E						Long Chro 12.41 E		

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant, hauled in the 1st Cutter and sent away the Launch under charge of Passed Midn Stone, on a cruise to the N.W. - at 2 got underway, made sail & stood out to sea.
Employed Royal Yards.
From 4 to 8. Moderate breezes & clear. at 5 tacked & the Light. pulled Royals & 3 Jibt. at 6.40 hove to and communicated with H.M.S.N. Steamer Firefly. at 8 filled away & set courses.
From 8 to 12 Mid. light airs & clear. with heavy dew.
From Mid to 4. light variable breezes & clear. hove to - at 2 am & the P.O. - at 2.45 H.M.S.N. Steamer Firefly in sight.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy - land in sight ahead -
From 8 to 12. light airs & calm, at 9 am'd & the P.O. on Launch in sight -

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry, St Hondg A.H. Foote
At Sea, Wednesday March 27th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1								1	3		N by W	S.W.			
2	1	6	S. by E. S.	S.W.				2	1	4	S.E. by S.	"			
3	1	2	S.E.	"				3	2	4	N by W	"			
4	1		S.E.	S.W. by W.	75	74	29.93	4	3	4	N by W. S by E.	"	74	73	29.87
5	1		S.	"				5	1		N by E	"			
6	1		"	"				6	2		E by S	"			
7	3		S.S.E.	"				7	1	4	S.W.	"			
8	4	2	W. by N.	S.W.	75	74	29.94	8	3	4	"	Variable	74	72	29.93
9	4		N by E	"				9	4		E by E	Moderate			
10	3		"	"				10	2		E by S	"			
11	1		S.S.E.	"				11	1		N by W	"			
12			"	"	72	71	29.90	12	1/3	1	S.S.W.	"	71	73	29.90
Distance Run 90.2					Lat 2 N								Lat obs		
					Long W								Long Chro		

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant. The Launch returned Standing along the land
From 4 to 8 light breezes & clear. Hove to at 7 am
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & clear. a boat hailed us from Steamer Firefly - at 12 tacked & the N.N.W.
From Mid to 4. Mod. breezes & cloudy - tacked three times
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear. Standing in for the land. in sight H.M.S. Steamers Portland, Hyalops & Firefly -
From 8 to Mid. Saluted the English Commodore with 13 guns which was returned by the Admiral's ship, Tacked Ship & Stood

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Hendy, N.Y. Yard
At Sea Thursday March 21st 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat Bar
1	2		S E by E	S S W			1	1		S W by S	S E by E		
2	1	2	S E	"			2	1		"	"		
3	1		S S E	"			3	2		S W by S	"		
4	2	4	S W by W by W	S W	75	73	29.45	4	1	"	"	74	74	29.27
5	3		W by W	"				5	3	6	S W	S by E	
6	4		"	"				6	2		"		
7	2	4	W by N	"				7	1		S W by W	S by E	
8	1		S by E	S W by S	75	75	29.55	8			"	"	74	72	29.97
9	3	4	S S E	"				9	1		Mod	"		
10	3	4	E S E	South				10	3		East	"		
11	1		S E	E S E				11	2		E by S	"		
12	1		S W by S	S E by E	74	72	29.85	12	2	48	"	"	74	72	29.95
Distance Run 91.44.2					Lat 38						Lat 46			
					Long 25						Long Chri			

Remarks

Commence with light breezes & clear, hove to for the Captain
went on board the English Steamer Cyclops, returned at 2 —
filled away. The Cyclops, Firefly & Styx steamers, and a French Barque
in sight.
From 4 to 8. Light breezes the English squadron in sight astern.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy.
From Mid to 4. light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Light airs & clear. The Cyclops in sight.
From 8 to Midt. light airs clear, set courses & main top sail
and backed & filled in sight ahead, the Steamers on our
Starbd bow & the Cyclops on Starbd quarter —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Hendy, N.Y. Yard
At Sea Friday March 22nd 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat Bar
1	2		E by S	South			1						
2	4		S E by E	S S W			2						
3	5		E S E	"			3						
4	4		"	S W	74	75	29.75	4						29.96
5	3		South	"				5						
6	1							6						
7								7	3		S W by W	S W		
8							29.85	8	2		N W by W	"	74	76	
9								9	1		North	"		
10								10	1	2	S W by W	S W by W		
11								11	2	4	"	"		
12							29.98	12	2	4	"	"	80	77	29.93
Distance Run 97.5.4					Lat 38	9.53			31	2	Lat obs	7.40.5		
					Long 25						Long Chri	12.48		

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light breezes pleasant — at 7 Cleared up and came
to anchor in 19 fathoms water, veered to 45 fathoms on Star Bd Bower
distant about 3 miles from the shore.
From 8 to Mid light airs from the S & clear
From Mid to 4. light southerly airs — heavy dew.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy. at 5.30 got under way
under sail & Royals & 2 Jibs. at 7.30 hauled to the Barque
Catharine from St Paul de Loando —
From 8 to Midt. light airs & pleasant, hove short & up
the Port Anchor — The Barque Catharine anchored off Ambriz —
the Steamer Cyclops in sight and near the coast —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Monday A.M. Sept. At Sea Saturday March 31st 1852

H	M	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Ba.	H	M	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Ba.
1	2		W by N	SW			1	3		SE by E	SW		
2	2	4	"	"			2	1		E by E	"		
3	3		W by S	"			3	1	4	SW by W	SSE		
4	2		W	"	74	75	29.97	4	1	"	"	74	73	29.93
5	2		W by N	SW			5	1	4	SW	"		
6	2		"	"			6	2		"	"		
7	3		SE by S	"			7	1	4	SSW	"		
8	2		SE	"	74	75	29.98	8	1	4	SW by E	"	74	73	29.96
9	1	4	"	"			9	2			SW				
10	2		SE by E	"			10	3		E by E	"				
11	2		SE by E	"			11	3		SW	"				
12	2		"	"	74	75	29.98	12	2	49	"	74	73	29.95

Distance Run 9.22.4 — Lat DR 5.19S — Lat by Obs 7.1S — Long DR 12.4E — Long Chro 12.3E

Remark

Commences with mod. breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & cloudy. Contacts in sight.
From Mid to 4. light airs & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy.
From 8 to Midt. light airs, cloudy, at 11 tacked to the SSW
"Eyeleft" in sight — land in sight to the Eld

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Monday A.M. Sept. At Sea Monday March 31st 1852

H	M	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Ba.	H	M	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Ba.
1	1		E by S	SSW			1	1		West	SW		
2	1		E by E	"			2	1		"	"		
3	1		SE	"			3	2		W by W	"		
4	1		"	"	74	73	29.94	4	2	"	"	72	74	29.95
5	1		S by E	SW			5	3		SSE	SSW		
6	2		SSE	"			6	4		"	"		
7	1	4	SE	SW			7	3		"	"		
8	1	4	"	"	74	75	29.90	8		"	"	72	74	29.96
9	3		West	"			9	1	4	W by S	SW		
10	3		W by W	"			10	1	4	"	"		
11	3		SE by E	"			11			Calm			
12	2	4	SSE	"	72	74	29.98	12	40	4		74	73	29.97

Distance Run 9.2S

Remark

Commences with light airs & cloudy, hauled up Main Sail
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy — Land in sight
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy, more to the W
From Mid Mid to 4. light breezes — heavy dew
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy. 4 sail in sight
at 7 hoisted up 1st Cutter sent her in chase of a Brig
From 8 to Midt — Cloudy with light airs, sent the G.G in chase of a Brig — Performed Divine Service.
At 11 boats in sight in in chase of Brig —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Edward Hunt Esqr. Commander
At Sea Monday April 1st 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A H	H	Dr	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A H	H	Dr
1								1							
2			Calm					2							
3								3							
4	2		N W	N W by W	74	76	29.90	4					74	73	29.86
5	2		"	"				5							
6	1	4	W by N	S by W				6							
7	1	4	S E	S S W				7							
8	1		"	"	74	72	29.92	8					74	72	29.90
9								9	4	E N E	Variable				
10			Calm					10	1	W by N	from the S?				
11								11	6	S E by E					
12					73	72	29.93	12	10 4/5	E by N			78	74	29.92

Distance Run 92.75.6 — Lat D R 8.12 S — Long D R 12.39 E — Lat by Obs 8.08 S — Long by Chro 12.34 E

Remarks

Commences with Calm weather, took in all Sting Sails at 4
Strange Sail in sight a Port bow
From 4 to 8 light airs & clear, knotted in 1st Cutter & Gig -
From 8 to 12 M.? Calm & Cloudy
From Mid to 4 Calm & clear
From 4 to 8 Calm & Cloudy
From 8 to Meridn light airs & pleasant, from the W?

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Edward Hunt Esqr. Commander
At Sea Tuesday April 2nd 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A H	H	Dr	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A H	H	Dr
1								1	1		S E by S	[illegible]			
2								2	1	4	S E	from the S?			
3								3		4	S E by S	"			
4	1	4	S by E	S E by S	79	75	29.81	4		2	"	"	72	73	29.90
5	1		"	"				5			Calm				
6	1		S S E	"				6			"				
7	2		S E by S	S W				7	1		S by E 4 E	S by W			
8	2		"	"	25	72	29.84	8	1		E S E	South	75	71	29.90
9	1	4	"	"				9	1		"	"			
10	2		"	"				10	1		N E	"			
11	1	4	"	"				11	1		"	"			
12	2		"	"	24	75	29.90	12	1 3/25	4	East	"	79	72	29.90

Distance Run 92.99.4 — Lat D R 8.14 S — Long D R 12.46 E — Lat by Obs 8.16 S — Long by Chro 12.36 E

Remarks

Commences Calm & clear, at 2.50 Mer.t the Sun.
From 4 to 8 light airs & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid.t light airs & cloudy, took in Topgall.t Sting Sails
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy, with occasional light rain
From 4 to 8, alternate Calm light airs.
From 8 to Mer.t light breezes & clear -

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hendy, A.M. Forbes
At Sea Wednesday April 3rd 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	1		SE	W by W			1			"			
2	4		"	"			2			"			
3	4		"	"			3	1	4	S W	S S E		
4	4		"	"	7.8	7.9	4	1		"	"	7.5	7.3
5	3	6	S by E	"			5	1		"	"		
6		4	"	"			6	1		"	"		
7			S by E	"			7			"	"		
8	1	4	"	"	7.4	7.3	8			"	"	7.6	7.4
9	1		N W by W	W S W			9			"	"		
10	1		W	"			10			"	S by W		
11			C	"			11	1		S by E	"		
12		4	"	"	7.5	7.2	12	1	4	"	"	7.7	7.4

Distance Run 93 27/60 — Lat Obs 8.20 S — Lat by 8.16 S
Long Obs 12.42 E — Long Chro 12.53 E

Remarks

Commences, Calm & cloudy, hoisted the 1st Cutter at the boats davits & stowed the 2d Cutter - Sand in sight on the bow.
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant. At 5 P.M. Steamer Centaur's boat came alongside, gave her 18 gallons water.
From 8 to Mid. Calm & light airs, handed sail. Course & how to
From Mid to 4 light airs & clear.
From 4 to 8. light airs & calm, land in sight to the S & E
From 8 to Mid. first part calm, latter part light airs & pleasant, heard around a Ships track. Set Courses - Royals & Fore Jib.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hendy, A.M. Forbes
At Sea Thursday April 4th 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	1	4	S by E	S by W			1						
2	2		"	"			2						
3	3		S E	"			3						
4	4		S by E	S W	7.7	7.4	4	4				7.2	7.0
5	3	6	"	"			5						
6	3		"	"			6						
7	1		N W by W	"			7		5	N E			
8	1		N W by W	"	7.5	7.2	8					7.3	7.4
9	2		W by N	W S W			9	5	4	Cen E	Smith		
10			"	"			10	5		C E	"		
11			"	"			11	2	4	W by N	"		
12			"	"	7.4	7.2	12	2	4	W by W	"	7.6	7.3

Distance Run 93 65/60 — Lat Obs 7.58 5/60 S — Lat Obs 7.48 S
Long Obs 12.01 E — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant - employed a Seaman & Landsman
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy, made reduced sail as required
From 8 to Mid light breezes & cloudy, hove to.
From Mid to 4 light breezes & pleasant. discovered a large Sail at anchor to the S.E. Set Staid Sail & Fore Sail
From 8 to Mid light breezes & clear. at 9 made out the U.S. Sloop of War John Adams at anchor off Anchig. the Ship Adams got underway made Signal No. 505. Num 6 the Ed.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ol Brig Perry, Hondy & Mk Frost
At Sea Friday April 5th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A M	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	1		Ct a	SE			1			W S W			
2	3		N N W	"			2				W by N		
3	4		N W by W	"			3						
4	2		N W by W	"	74	72	29.90	4				74	73 29.86
5	3		S by W	"			5						
6	2		S S W	"			6						
7	1		"	W by S			7	1		S by W			
8		4	S E	"	75	74	29.94	8				74	73 29.90
9	1	4	S E by S	"			9						
10			"	"			10		4				
11		6	S S W	Variable			11						
12		4	W S W	"	73	72	29.85	12	4	4		74	73 29.94
Distance Run 93 miles					Lat DR 7.57 S						Lat by 7.44 S		
					Long DR 12.41 E						Long Chro 12.34 E		

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & cloudy — at 1, the Brig returned from the Pro Adams.
From 4 to 8, light airs & clear, fired a blank Cartridge & the schr fired a blank Cartridge & the schr sent boats out the Brig & Malta & board her, boats returned, the schr proving a legal trader, at 7.30 a boat came alongside from H B M Steamer Cleito.
From 8 to Mid light airs & cloudy with showers of rain
From Mid to 4, light airs & cloudy with rain,
From 4 to 8, light airs & cloudy with rain & sail in the Lon
From 8 to Mid. light airs & cloudy with rain.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ol Brig Perry Hondy & Mk Frost
At Sea Saturday April 6th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A M	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	1		E by S	S by E			1						
2	1	4	S E by E	S by W			2						
3	2		"	"			3	1		S E by S	E by N		
4	1		"	"	75	75	29.91	4	1	N E	E by S	74	73 29.82
5	1	4	S E by E	"			5						
6	1		S E by E	"			6						
7		4	S E	"			7			Calm			
8	1		"	S S W	74	73	29.82	8				75	73 29.91
9	1		E S E	"			9						
10	1		S E by S	"			10		6	N W	S E		
11			"	"			11						
12			"	"	75	73	29.84	12	4	6	S by S	E by E	73 74 29.88
Distance Run 94 miles					Lat DR 7.50 S						Lat by 7.51 S		
					Long DR 12.46 E						Long Chro 12.32 E		

Remarks

Commences Calm, latter part of the watch light airs & Brig in sight
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant, land in sight
From 8 to Mid light airs & clear.
From Mid to 4, Calms light airs
From 4 to 8 Calm & pleasant, land in sight on port bow
From 8 to Mid light airs & calms distance of Brig & the Land

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Penry Lt Comdg At Anchor at Porto Grande
At Sea Sunday April 7th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind'd	A M	W	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind'd	A M	W	Bar
1		6	SSW	SE				1		6	East	Variable			
2		6	"	"				2		6	"	"			
3	2		East	"				3	1	4	S by W	SE			
4	1	4	E S E	"	70	75	29.97	4		4	"	"	73	71	29.96
5	1	6	S by E	SSW				5	1		SSW	"			
6	2		"	"				6	2		"	"			
7	1	4	"	"				7	2		S by W	"			
8	1	4	"	"	74	73	29.87	8	2		"	"			
9	1	2	"	"				9	2		W	"			
10	1		W by W					10	3		S by E	"			
11		4	"	Variable				11	3		S E by S	"			
12		4	"	"	74	73	29.85	12	2	34	S by E	"	75	72	29.87

Distance Run 94.7 miles — Lat obs 5.04 S — Lat by Hs
Long DR 12.48 E — Long by Chr

Remarks

Commences with light airs calm, Latter & intermediate sail as required
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant, Cast the Lead twice (12 & 16 fms)
From 8 to Mid light airs & calm
From Mid to 4 light airs & calm
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy, Hove to
From 8 to Mid light breezes & cloudy with rain.

Journal of a Cruise in the H.M. Brig Penry Lt Comdg At Anchor at Porto
At Sea Monday April 8th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind'd	A M	W	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind'd	A M	W	Bar
1	2	4	S by S	Variable											
2	1		N N E	"											
3			"	"											
4			"	"	77	74									
5	1	4	E by S	"											
6	3		East	"											
7	2		"	"											
8	1		E by N	"	75	73									
9	3		"	"											
10	3		"	"											
11	1		East	"											
12	4														

Distance Run 94.8 miles

Remarks

Commences with light airs & calm but the boat in Chase of a Brig.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy, reduced Sail to a Squall of Wind & rain. after the Squall had passed made Sail, found a Boat accompanied the Vessel which we were in chase of — At 7.30 the boat returned after having boarded the chase, which proved to be a Portuguese Man of War, from St Thomas.
From 8 to Mid Mod breezes cloudy, at 11 Came to Anchor in 16 fathoms Water, moored with 65 fathoms Chain.
From Mid to 4 light land breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8 light airs & foggy, at daylight discovered the Sail at Anchor off Ambriz.
From 8 to Mid light airs & pleasant at 9. got underway & stood for the Vessel off Ambriz.

Off Ambrose Tuesday April 9th 1850

Commences with most beautiful pleasant — at 2 came to anchor at 4 the John Adams made signal to get under way — an English Steamer got underway
Ends with light airs from the E.E. and cloudy —

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St. Boyce A.H. Fort
At Sea April 10th 1850

| | | |

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Hendy, 4th Rate:
At Sea Thursday April 11th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1								1	1		W by N	Variable			
2								2			"	"			
3	1		North	N.E by E				3	2		W by N & W	"			
4		4	S by E	"	74	75	29.90	4	2		S by E	"	74	73	29.92
5	2	6	S S E	"				5	1	4	"	"			
6	3		S by E	"				6	3		Eight by S	"			
7	2		W by N & N	"				7	2		"	"			
8	3		"	"	74	75	29.89	8	1		"	"	74	72	29.89
9	3		W N W	W N W				9	1	2	West	"			
10		6	S S E	"				10	1	4	W by S	Southerly			
11		4	S by E	"				11	2	2	S by E	"			
12		4	S by E	"	74	72	29.88	12	1	6	"	"	74	75	29.90
Distance Run 9.50					Lat by DR 6.21 S					59	Lat by Obs 5.12 S				
					Long by DR 12.42 E						Long by Chro 12.30 E				

Remarks

From 8 to 12 M. First part Calms latter part Mod. breezes made all sail by the wind in company with the John Adams saw the two after gaffs forward, Jibs & royals & D'k & Jib top gallt sail, the Jno Adams on our Starb'd quarter. At 10 backed & filled the Jno Adams standing to the S.E.
From 8 to 12 Mid. Variable breezes & clear.
From 12 to 4 light breezes & Cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breezes pleasant, made & reduced sail as req'd the Dyalogs on our lee beam.
From 8 to 12 M. light breezes & pleasant. saw to the S.E. & sail in sight to the S.E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Hendy, 4th Rate:
At Sea Friday April 12th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	1		E S E	Do				1							
2	2		S by E & E	"				2							
3	2		S E	"				3		6					
4	3		S by E	W N	74	73	29.90	4						75	74	29.92
5	2		West					5	1						
6			East	N W				6	3	4					
7	4		"	"				7	3	4					
8	2	4	Do	"	74	72	29.90	8	4					74	77	29.89
9	2		Eight N	"				9	2						
10	1	4		"				10	1						
11		6		"				11		4					
12				"	74	72	29.90	12		4					
Distance Run 9.41.4					Lat by DR					37					
					Long by DR					15					

Lat by Obs

Long by Chro

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear. at 4.30 P.M. Captain went on board H.B.M.S. Cyclops. H.B.M.S. John Adams in sight to the S.E.
From 8 to 12 M. light airs & cloudy with drizzling rain
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear.
From 8 to 12 M. light breezes & clear, made & reduced sail as required. a Brigantine at anchor off Acapulco.

Journal of a Cruise in the Md Brig Perry Steady at Sea Saturday April 13th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	Dis	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	Dis
1	3		N by E	Var Light				1	2		NW by N	South			
2	3		N by W	"				2	3		"	S by W			
3	1	4	NW	"				3	3	4	"	S S W			
4	2		S W by S	"	77	83	19.85	4	3	4	"	"	77	76	
5	2		N E	"				5	3		"	"			
6			S and E	"				6	2	4	"	"			
7	1		N N by W	"				7	2	4	"	"			
8	2	4	E by N	"	76	74		8	2	4	"	"	77	76	
9	1		"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	2		S W	"			
11	1		"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	1		N by E	"				12	2		"	"	78	77	

Distance Run 95.93.4. Lat obs 7.57.5 Lat by Chro 7.43.5
Dep SE 12.29.5 Dep Chro 12.29.5

Remarks

Commences with Md Brigs pleasant, made sail as required, the Gig & Cutter sent on Shore at 8 oclock.
From 4 to 8 light Brigs pleasant, the Boat returned filled away.
From 8 to Mid. light Brigs clear, Sent the Gig & Cutter away after an American Brigantine.
From Mid to 4 Md Brigs & Schrs, saw a Sky Rocket at 4 the 5 Md
From 4 to 8 Md Brigs & Schrs, the 1st Cutter rtd
From 8 to Midnt Md Brigs & clear the Gig returned - saw in sight a Boat & yacht

Journal of a Cruise in the Md Brig Perry Steady at Sea Sunday April 14th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	Dis	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	Dis
1	1		W S W	Var				1	1		S S W	N W			
2			"	"				2	1	2	N W	N E			
3			"	"				3	1		S W	"			
4	3		S W by S	W by N & N	81	75	29.85	4	1		N W	"	82	78	
5	2	4	"	"				5	1		W by S	Variable			
6	2	4	S W by W	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	3	4	S E by S	"				7	2		S W by S	S S E & E			
8		4	S E by S	"	72	71		8	3		"	"	80	79	
9	3		E S E	N W				9	2	4	"	"			
10	2	4	S E	"				10	2		S W by W	S by E			
11	2		"	"				11		4	"	"			
12	2		S E & E	"	72	71		12	39	4	W by S	S by W & N	82	78	

Distance Run 96.33.2 Lat obs 8.04.5 Lat obs 7.58.5
Dep SE 12.33.5 Dep Chro 12.41.5

Remarks

Commences with Calms
From 4 to 8 light Sea Brigs pleasant, made sail as required
From 8 to 12 Mid light Brigs clear.
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy, Cleared down Topsails & a heavy Squall of rain upon it at 2 oclock.
From 4 to 8 light Brigs pleasant, saw six sight, admit in sight on the weather bow, made sail in chase
From 8 to Midnt light Brigs pleasant, at 9 the Brig left in the Offsets.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry. Thos Hamby Actg Master
At Sea Monday April 15th 1850

H	K	½	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	½	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	1		Sndy	WSW				1	2		WbyN	SWbyW			
2	3		NE by E	"				2	2		WNW	"			
3	3		"	"				3	2		WbyS	"			
4	3		"	"	80	75	29.93	4	1		WbyN	"	76	74	29.94
5	3	4	"	"				5	1		WNW	"			
6	3		"	"				6	1	4	"	SbE			
7	3	4	"	"				7	3		"	SbyS			
8	2	4	SbE	"	76	74	29.95	8	2		NNW	"	77	75	29.96
9	2	4	NNW	SWbyW				9	2	4	"	"			
10	2	4	"	"				10	2	4	"	Dd			
11	2		"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	2		"	"	75	75	29.95	12	2	55	"	"	76	74	29.95

Distance Run 96.52. Lat DR 8.15 S Lat Obs 8.22 S
Long DR 12.35 E Long Obs 12.34 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs and hazy pleasant. At 1.45 PM the Gig returned having left Lt Rush on board the Cyclops, she then left away, the Cyclops standing to the SE & NE.
From 4 to 8. light hazy calm. Lands in sight.
From 8 to 12 light hazy calm day. At 8. the 1st Cutter left the Brig in charge of Asp Mr Stone.
From Mid to 4 light airs & clear.
From 4 to 8. light hazy & pleasant, discovered a sail to the NE made all sail in chase at 8 the sail shed.
From 8 to 12 Meridian light hazy & pleasant at 8.30 the Gig in charge of Lt Renshaw left in chase of a strange sail to leeward.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry. Thos Hamby Actg Master
At Sea Tuesday April 16th 1850

H	K	½	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	½	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2		NNW	lt				1	1		N.E by E	S by E			
2	1	4	"	"				2	2		E by E	"			
3	1		"	"				3	4		E by N	"			
4	1		"	"	78	76	29.96	4	4		E by S	"	76	75	29.96
5	2		NbyW	WNW				5	3		"	"			
6	2		NbyW	"				6	3		"	SSE			
7	3		E by N	NW				7	2		S by W	"			
8	3		"	"	77	76	29.98	8	2	6	North	"	82	76	29.98
9	3		"	"				9	2	4	N by W	"			
10	3		"	"				10	2		N by E	"			
11	2		"	"				11	1	4	N by W	"			
12	1		"	"	75	76	29.98	12	1	44/55	"	"	80	78	29.98

Distance Run 97.42 Lat DR 8.6 S Lat Obs 8.04 S
Long DR 12.48 E Long Obs 12.52 E

Remarks

Commences & until Mid light airs & clear. the Gig returned made & shortened sail as req.
From Mid to 4 Mdt & mids & equally pleasant.
From 4 to 8. light hazy & pleasant, discovered Brig ahead made all drawing sail in chase.
From 8 to Meridian light hazy & pleasant took in Stay Sail hauled up Mainsail. sent the gig on board the Cyclops for Lt Rush at 12 the gig returned with Lt Rush

Journal of a Cruise on board the Whaling Barq. Sterling, of Sandy Hook
At Sea Wednesday April 17th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	Q	K	B	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	1		SE	NNW				1							
2	3		"	"				2							
3			Hauls	"				3							
4	1		S	"	76	74	29.57	4							
5	3		SE	"				5							
6	3	4	"	"				6							
7	3	4	"	"				7	2		Ebn	SbE½S			
8	2		"	"				8	1	4	Ebn	SSE½S	75	76	29.95
9	1		NNW	"				9	1		E	"			
10			"	"				10	2		Eby S	SSW			
11			"	"				11	2		WbyN	"			
12			"	"	76	74	29.95	12	3 49	4	WNWbW	"	78	77	30.00
Distance Run					9.47.4	Lat DR		5.07.5				Lat Obs		7.12.5	
						Long DR		13.00 E				Long Chro		12.58 W	

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear. Sent the gig on board the Cyclops. the gig returning filled away.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant. Cyclops in sight
From 8 to Mid light breezes & cloudy
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant. Land in sight
From 8 to Mord. light breezes & clear. a Squarerigged Vessel in sight, at noon Sandy dist. about 8 Miles

Journal of a Cruise in the Bark Sterling, of Sandy Hook
At Sea Thursday April 18th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	Bar	H	K	B	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	3		WbyNNW	SW					1	4		WSW	SbyE			
2	4		"	"					2	3	4	"	"			
3	3		NNW	"					3	1		East	"			
4	4		NbyE	"	76	75			4	2		EbyS	"	77	75	
5	4		SSW	"					5			"	"			
6	4		SSE	"					6	1	4	NNW	S			
7	2		"	NNW					7			NbyW	SSW			
8	1	4	"	"	78	77			8	2		NNE	SE	77	74	
9		6	NWbW	"					9	3		NEbyE	"			
10	2		WbyNbN	"					10	4		ENE	"			
11	3		NNW	"					11	4		East	"			
12	3		SWbyW	SbyE	76	75			12	2 51	4 4	WbyS	"	75	77	
Distance Run					95.3.3	Lat DR		6.04.5				Lat Obs		7.42 S		
						Long DR		12.57 E				Long Chro		12.52 E		

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear. made reduced sail to accompany an English Brig standing for Sandy
From 4 to 8 Mod. light breezes & clear. made & reduced sail as req. at 6. the 1st Cutter returned from Scandal.
From 8 to Mid. Mod. light breezes & clear.
From Mid to 4 Mod. light breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant. Cyclops in sight. made sail in Chase of a Brig.
From 8 to Mord. light breezes & pleasant. the Chase proved to be a French Man of war Brig.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Stephen J. Hunt Master
At Sea Friday April 19th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	2	4	WbS					1	2		NbW	SWbW			
2	3		" " S					2	1		NWbW				
3	4		SEbS					3	1		SSE				
4	4		SEbS		75	74	29.95	4	1				77	74	
5	6		"					5							
6	6	4	SbE					6	2		SWbW	SbE			
7	4		SbW					7	1						
8	3		NW					8					78	76	29.98
9	1	4						9		4	WbS				
10	1	4						10	1		SWbW				
11	1		NWbW					11							
12	1	4	NWbW		76	74	29.98	12		48			78	78	30.00

Distance Run 9.88.2 Lat DR 8.01 S Lat Obs 7.40 S
Long DR 12.10 E Long Obs 12.40 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 mod. breezes clear. as before & March Brig at anchor
4 miles off.
From 8 to Mid light breezes & cloudy. Took in Royals & T.S. Sail.
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy, Cyclops in sight.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant & with rain. Lost the Brig
& the Cyclops.
From 8 to Mid light airs & cloudy. at 12. the Cyclops
& John Adams in sight. Made sail & Employed.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Stephen J. Hunt Master
At Sea Saturday April 20th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	1		SbyW	WbyN				1							
2	2		"	"				2							
3			SbyW &					3							
4	1		SW	Calm	78	77	29.98	4	1		WbyS	SbE	76	75	29.95
5	2		WbyW					5	1		"				
6			-					6	1		SWbyS	"	"	"	
7	1		NbW	SbE				7	1		"	"			
8	1	4	"	"	79	75	29.98	8	1		SSW	"	"	"	30.00
9	1		NW by W	"				9	1		SWbyW	SbE			
10			Calm	"				10	3		"	"			
11								11	3		"	"			
12					76	75	29.95	12	2 24	4	"	"	78	77	30.03

Distance Run 9.9.5.2 Lat DR 8.10 S Lat Obs None
Long DR 12.26 E Long Obs 12.24 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear, bowsed the yards & Caulked & Sent
down & the John Adams - filled away & made sail as per 2d
From 4 to 8. Mod breezes & clear, At 8 P.M. set Main Sail. the Adams
Made signal to Speak with Us, hauled up Courses & hove to, the
Capt returned aboard, filled away in company with the John Adams
From 8 to Mid. light airs & calm. Ja. Adams in company.
From Mid to 4. light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Cloudy with rain. the Cyclops & John Adams in sight.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy, with light rain. the John Adams
making Signals, made & returned same - bringing the Brig
at 12. the Adams & Spoke the Cyclops ahead, & Chicago, said
astern.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Sandy A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday April 21st 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Va	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar
1	1		W by N	variable				1	3		West	SSW		
2	1	4	W by N	"				2	1		W by S	"		
3	1		"	"				3	2		West	"		
4	5		"	"				4	1		S S E	"		
5			W N W	"				5	1		S E	"		
6	1		South	"				6	2		E S E	S by E		
7	3		S by W	"				7	2	4	E by S	"		
8	1		S	"				8	3	4	E by S	"		
9			known	"				9	1	4	"	"		
10	3		N W	"				10	2		W N W	"		
11	3	4	N W by W	"				11	3		N W	S S E		
12	4		N W	"				12	4		"	"		
									54					

Distance Run 99.5.6 Lat DR 6.04 S — Lat Obs' 7.27 S
Long DR 12 W E — Long Obs' 12.05 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & calm, In chase of a strange sail
Made all sail required.
From 4 to 8 A.M. Mod' and hazy & pleasant, Steamer Rattler in sight
sent a boat to the Cyclops at 7.30 filled away
From 8 A.M. to Mid. Mod' hazy & cloudy in company with "Ps' Adams"
From Mid to 4 A.M. Mod' hazy & clear. " " "
From 4 to 8 A.M. Mod' hazy & pleasant under 3 sails, Set
Topsail, the Jno' Adams & Wm Patterson
From 8 A.M. to Mid. light hazy & pleasant, sailed in company
with the John Adams, with a fresh breeze, gradually
dropped her astern, at 9 hoisted, and 4 Signal numbers
hoisted her astern at 9 hoisted, and 4 Signal numbers
hoisted & Rec'd at 10.40 filled away & made all sail before
the wind. at 11.15 called all hands & performed Divine Service
the wind. at 11.15 called all hands & performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Sandy A.H. Foote
At Sea Monday April 22nd 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar
1	2	6	N by W	S S E				1	2		N W	S by W		
2	2	4	"	S by W				2	1		"	"		
3	2	4	"	"				3	2		"	"		
4	3	6	"	"	82	87		4	1		W by N	"	79	75
5	4	4	"	"				5	2		N W	"		
6	4	4	"	"				6	3	4	"	"		
7	4		"	"				7	3		"	S W		
8	4		"	"	80	79		8	3		"	"	79	78
9	4		"	"				9	3	4	"	"		
10	4		"	"				10	4	4	"	"		
11	3		"	"				11	4		"	"		
12	3		"	"	79	79		12	4	2	"	"	80	79
									77					

Distance Run 10.033 — Lat DR 6.35 S — Lat Obs' 6.24 S
Long DR 11.05 E — Long Obs' 10.40 E

Remarks

Commences with light hazy & clear, The John Adams out of
sight astern.
From 4 to 8 A.M. Mod' hazy & clear. Set Mr Topsail.
From 8 to Mid. light hazy & pleasant.
From Mid to 4 A.M. light hazy & pleasant, hauled up Mr Topsail.
From 4 to 8 A.M. light hazy — Set Staid Sail & Jib.
From 8 to Mid. light hazy & clear.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Croix, & A.H. Foote
At Sea Tuesday April 23rd 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A H	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A H	Bar
1	3		N.N.W	S W			1	3		North	S by W		
2	3		N by W	"			2	3		"	"		
3	4		"	"			3	4		"	"		
4	4		"	"			4	3		"	"		
5	4		"	"			5	4		"	"		
6	4		"	"			6	3		"	"		
7	5		N ½ W	"			7	3	4	"	"		
8	5	2	"	"			8	3	6	"	"		
9	5	2	N by W	"			9	3	6	"	"		
10	6		North	S by W			10	4	2	"	"		
11	5		"	"			11	4		"	"		
12	4	6	"	"			12	5	4	"	"		
								98					

Distance Run 16.131 — Lat DR 4.46.5 S — Lat Obs 4.52 S
Long DR 9.55 E — Long Chro' 9.40 E

Remarks

Commences with moderate huges & passing clouds
From 4 to 6. light huges & pleasant
From 8 to Midt, light huges & clear.
From Midt to 4. light huges & clear.
From 4 to 8. light huges & pleasant
From 8 to Meridian. light huges & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Croix, & A.H. Foote
At Sea Wednesday April 24th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A H	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A H	Bar
1	4		North	South			1	3		N ½ W	S S W		
2	6	4	N by W	"			2	3		"	"		
3	5		"	S S W			3	4		"	"		
4	5		"	"	84	80	4	4		"	South	83	87
5	5	4	"	"			5	4		"	"		
6	5	4	"	"			6	3	4	"	S ½ E		
7	5	4	N ½ W	"			7	4		"	"		
8	5	4	" "	"	79	76	8	4		"	"		
9	5	6	"	"			9	4		"	"		
10	5	6	"	"			10	3	6	"	"		
11	5	6	"	"			11	4		"	"		
12	4	6	"	"	79	79	2993	12	3	6	"	"	82	81
									109.4				

Distance Run 16.240.4 — Lat DR 3.13 S — Lat Obs 3.06 S
Long DR 8.47 E — Long Chro' 8.45 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' huges & pleasant
From 4 to 6. Mod' huges & clear.
From 8 to Mid. light huges & pleasant.
From Mid to 4. light huges & passing clouds. Set all Stay' Sails
From 4 to 6. Mod' huges & pleasant. took in Stud' Stay' Sails
From 8 to Meridian. light huges & clear.

Journal of a passage in the Ill Brig Pemp, Stanley & N.A. Forke
At Sea Thursday April 25th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	4		N ¾ W	S W		
2	4		"	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	4	4	"	"	83	82
5	5		"	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	5	4	"	"		
8	5	4	"	"	81	82
9	5	4	"	"		
10	5	6	"	"		
11	4		"	"		
12	4		"	"	80	79

Distance Run 10.36.2 — Lat DR 1.26 S — Long DR 2.40 E

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	5		N ¾ W	S W		
2	5		"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	5		"	"	80	78
5	6		"	"		
6	6		"	"		
7	5	4	"	"		
8	4	4	"	"	75	77
9	4	4	"	"		
10	4	4	"	"		
11	6		N W	"		
12	8		N ¾ W ½ W	"	80	78
	121.6					

Lat Obs
Long Chro 7.39 E

Remarks

Commences with mod breze & sparing clouds. Set M. sail
From 4 to 8 mod breze & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid. light breze & hazy.
From Mid to 4 mod breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8. mod breze & cloudy.
From 8 to Midt. mod breze - at 10 hauld in chanls & up Main Topsail. took in all Stscl Sails & reduced sail to Topsails & Jibsails. at 10.45 a heavy squall of wind & rain. clewd down the Topsails double reefd Topsails & had smarter braces.

Journal of a passage in the Ill Brig Pemp, Stanley & N.A. Forke
at Sea Friday April 26th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	7		N by E	S E		
2	6		N by E ½ E	"		
3	2		"	E S E		
4	1	4	N by E	Vable	75	79
5	2	4	North	"		
6	4		N ¾ W	"		
7	3		"	"		
8	3		"	"		
9	4		"	"		
10	3		N ¾ W	"		
11	3		"	South'd		
12	3		"	"	76	80
					78	

Distance Run 10.44.6 — Lat DR — Long DR 7.11 E

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Dist	Bar
1	4		N N W	Vable		
2	2		"	"		
3	2		"	"		
4	3		"	"	82	81
5	3		North	S E		
6	2	4	N by W	"		
7	3		N N W	Vable		
8	3		"	"	82	81
9	1		North	"		
10	4		N N E	"		
11	4	4	"	"		
12	4	4	"	"	83	82

Lat Obs 0.16 N
Long Chro 7.11 E

Remarks

Commences with fresh winds & rain at 2. N. Courses & Towed ourselves out of the Topsails. Set sail & Royals & Jibs & Staid Steering sails
From 4 to 8. light vable breze & cloudy took in Staid Steering sails hauled up & part taken.
From 8 to Mid light breze & cloudy.
From Mid to 4. Vable winds & weather - made & reduced sail as required
From 4 to 8. light breze & squalls & appearances. made & reduced sail as required.
From 8 to Midt. mod breze & pleasant. made & reduced sails as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stephen Cornell Esq. Commander
At Sea Saturday April 27th 1850

H.	K.	Fr.	Course	Winds	Miles	N.	Fm.	H.	K.	Fr.	Course	Winds	a	N.	Da.
1	3	6	N.N.E. E.	S.S.W.				1	3		N.W.	W.S.W.			
2	4		"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	4	4	"	"				3	3		"	"			
4	5		N.N.E. E.	"	87	13	29.85	4	2		"	"		53	82
5	4		N.N.E.	"				5	2	6	W.N.W.	"			
6	4		"	"				6	4		W.by W.N.W.	"			
7	4		"	"				7	3		S.S.E.	"			
8	4	4	"	"	84	82	29.86	8			Calm	"		83	82
9	5		N. by E.	"				9	2		N. by E.	"			
10	5		N.N.E.	"				10	3		N.by E.E.	Variable			
11	4	6	"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	4	6	N.N.W.	N.W.	91	79		12	2		North	"		84	83
										83					

Distance Run 10.529.6 — Lat. by R. 1120 S. — Lat. by Alt.
Long. by R. 720 E. — Long. by Chron.

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant — Set St. Stay Sails
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear, took in all St. Stay Sails
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & clear, took in all Rt. Stay Sails
From Mid. to 4 A.M. Mod. breezes & pleasant, Made Sail & Set Royals
From 4 to 8. fresh breezes, made & reduced Sail as req.
From 8 to Mid. Variable winds, & clear, at 12 made Sail Gallant Sails fit & Convoy.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stephen Cornell Esq. Commander
At Sea Sunday April 28. 1850

H.	K.	Fr.	Course	Winds	Miles	N.	Da.
1	1	North	Variable				
2	3	N.E.	S.E.				
3	2	E. by N.	"				
4	3	N.W.	"				
5	3	N.E.	E.S.E.				
6	4	South	"				
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
	4						

Distance Run 10.529.6

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear, standing along the Island — discovered two Vessels at anchor. The Capt left the Brig for the shore, at 9.30 struck aback in a heavy squall braced around & reduced Sail to Royals — the Captain returned on board —
From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes, made Sail, at 7.45 came to with the Port anchor in 25 fathoms water & moored 6 1/2 fathoms chain —
From 8 to Mid. light breezes
From Mid. to Meridian light breezes from the E. & pleasant at 10.30 performed Divine Service.

West Bay Princes Island
Monday April 29th 1850

Commences with light airs & clear, at 2 got under
way & stood in shore, at 5 clew'd up & anchored
in 12 fathoms water, moored in 20 fathoms
At 8 am hoisted out boat. Commenced watering

West Bay Princes Island
Tuesday April 30th 1850

During these 24 hours light airs with showers
of rain. An English man of war Brig arrived
furnished Jas Cahill, Jno Rose & Peter Ritchie with
twelve lashes each. discharged Jas Collins Bs Mate & sea
& transferred him to the Patsmouth

West Bay Princes Island
Wednesday May 1st 1850

Commences with heavy rains, sent the sea passengers
on board the Patsmouth
Latter part heavy rain. furnished Jno Mason with
12 lashes

West Bay Princes Island
Thursday May 2nd 1850

During these 24 hours Variable winds with showers of
rain. Received stores from the Patsmouth
Lt Renshaw detached from the Brig by order of Comr
Gosport

West Bay Princes Island
Friday May 3rd 1850

During these 24 hours Variable winds with rain
Received Provisions from the Patsmouth
Transferred to the Patsmouth as invalids Thos Davis
Ships Cook & Geo Teague O.S.

West Bay Princes Island
Saturday May 4th 1850

During these 24 hours light airs & pleasant weather
found the Jet Boom & Spring, received on board the
Patsmouth
The Barnhidge & England Brig Rangoon got under way

West Bay Princes Island
Sunday May 5th 1850

During these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E.
at 10 do performed Divine Service
Brig draft. Aft 12 ft 8 in Forr 11 ft 6 in.

West Bay Princes Island
Monday May 6th 1850

Commences with light breezes & cloudy with rain
Transported the two guns to the after ports. made all preparation
for going to sea. at 9 am got underway & stood out
to sea in company with the Old Patsmouth
at Noon under all drawing sail by the wind,
Brig draft Forr 11 ft 9 in Aft 12 ft 10 in
11 3
1 7

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thos. J. Hunt Esq. Commander
At Sea Tuesday May 7th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind's	A	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	3		West	S S W				1	4		W by W, W N W	S W by W			
2	4		W by N	S W by S				2	4		W W W	S W			
3	4		W N W	S W by W				3	3		"	"			
4	4		W W by W	W by S by S			29.95	4	3		W W W by W	"			29.84
5	3		South	"				5	3		W W W	"			
6	3		S by E	"				6	4		"	"			
7	2		S S E by E	S S W				7	4		"	"			
8	1		West	S S W	82	82	29.83	8	2	4	W W W	"	82	82	29.85
9	2		W by N	S W by S				9	3	2	"	"			
10	2		"	"				10	3	2	"	"			
11	2		W N W	S W				11	2		"	"			
12	1	6	W W by W	S W by W	82	80	29.82	12	3 1/2	4 1/2	W by W	"	84	82	29.84

Distance Run 10.8.12 — Lat DR 1.37 N — Lat Obs 1.51 N
Long DR 6.10 E — Long Chro 6.13 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod' breezes & pleasant, unlent chains
Capt Stone anchor
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear, lost sight of the Portsmouth
From 8 to Mid Signally appearances with light breezes
took in Top gallt Sails & Mr Topsail.
From Mid's to 4 Mod' breezes & Cloudy, at 2 Top gall Sails
Mr Topsail & R'f'd. at 2 took them in.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & Clear, at 5 set Top Gall Sails
& Mr Topsail.
From 8 to Mid's — Mod' breezes & pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thos. J. Hunt Esq. Commander
At Sea Wednesday May 8th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind's	A	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	4		W by W	S S W by S				1	3	4	S by E	S S W by W			
2	3	4	"	"				2	3	6	S by E 1/4 E	S S W by W			
3	3		W W W 1/2 W	S S W by S				3	4		S by E 1/4 E	S S W by W			
4	3		W W W	S S W			29.83	4	5		"	"	81	81	29.80
5	3		S by E	"				5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	4	S by E 1/4 E	"				6	3		"	"			
7	4	4	S S E	"				7	3		"	"			
8	4	4	S by E	"	81	82	29.85	8	4		"	"	82	82	29.82
9	4		S 1/4 E	S S W 1/4 W				9	4		S S E	S W			
10	3		S 1/4 W	S W by S				10	3	4	"	"			
11	3		South	S W by W				11	3		W 1/2 W	S W by S			
12	3		S 1/4 E	"	81	79	29.85	12	3 5/6	2	W by W	"	81	83	29.86

Distance Run 106 97.2 — Lat DR .55 N — Lat Obs 1.01 N
Long DR 6.29 E — Long Chro 6.35 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid Mod' breezes & passing clouds
From Mid to 4. Mod' breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod' breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid's. Mod' breezes & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry, St Landy, Comdg. At Sea Thursday May 9th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Winds	a	m	Bar.	H	K	3	Course	Winds	a	m	Bar.
1	3	4	WNW WbW	S' 2½ S				1	4		2½ W	S 2½ S			
2	3	4	WNW WbW	"				2	4		2½ W	"			
3	3		WNW	"				3	3		2½ W	"			
4	4		NW by W	NW	83	80	29.75	4	4	4	2½ W	"	81	81	29.85
5	4	4	WNW	"				5	5		2½ W	S S 2½			
6	5		NW by W	"				6	5		2½ W	S 2½ S			
7	5		"	"				7	5	4	W by W	"			
8	4	2	"	"	83	82	29.78	8	5	4	2½ W	"	82	82	29.90
9	3							9	5	4	2½ W	"			
10	4		2½ W 2½	S 2½				10	5	6	2½ W	"			
11	4		"	"				11	5		W by W	"			
12	5		W by W 2½ W 2½	S 2½ S			29.77	12	5				81	82	29.90
											106.4				

Distance Run 1283.6 — Lat OK 0.53 N — Lat 44 1.10 N
Long OK 4.58 E — Long Chro 4.55 E

Remarks

Commences with Most' huzys & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Most' huzys & pleasant, called all hands and the articles of War & mustered the crew
From 8 to Mid. Most' huzys & clear.
From Mid to 4 A.M. Most' huzys & passing clouds made and reduced sail as occasion as required.
From 4 to 8. Most' huzys & pleasant.
From 8 to Meridian Most' huzys & passing clouds.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry, St Landy, Comdg. At Sea Friday May 10th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Winds	a	m	Bar.	H	K	3	Course	Winds	a	m	Bar.
1	4		2½ W 2½ W	S 2½				1	4	4	S S E	S 2½			
2	4		"	"				2	4	4	"	"			
3	4		S S E	"				3	3/4		S S E ½ E				
4	2/4		"	"			29.84	4	4		2½ W	S S 2½			
5	5		2½ W	"				5	4		2½ S	"			
6	4	2	W by W 2½ W	"				6	4		"	"			
7	4	4	S S E ½ E	"				7	4		2½ S	S by W			
8	4	4	W by W 2½ W	"	82	81	29.84	8	4		2½ S	S S E	80	81	29.88
9	3		S S E	"				9	3		2½ S	"			
10	1/2		2½ W	S S 2½				10	3		2½ W	"			
11	4		W by W 2½ W	S 2½ S				11	4		2½ W	"			
12	4		"	"	81	81	29.84	12	4		2½ W	"	83	81	29.90
											94.2				

Distance Run 1089 — Lat OK 0.40 N — Lat 44 0.52 N
Long OK 4.14 E — Long Chro 4.06 E

Remarks

Commences with Most' huzys & clear. Tacks & tries
From 4 to 8 Most' huzys & pleasant. took in Royals & T' Sails
From 8 to Midnight Most' huzys and pleasant.
From Mid to 4 A.M. Most' huzys and clear.
From 4 to 8. Most' huzys and passing clouds.
From 8 to Meridian Most' huzys and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stanly Comd. At Sea Saturday May 11th 1850

H	K	3	Courses	Winds	Ast	Alt	Bar	H	K	3	Courses	Winds	Ast	Alt	Bar
1	5		W½N	SSW½W				1	5		W¼N	SSW½W			
2	5		½ W	½W				2	4	2	½W	½W			
3	5		½ W	½W				3	4		½W	SW½S			
4	5	4	½ W	½W	53	53	29.95	4	4		"	SSW½W	50	79	29.90
5	5		WNW½W	SW	½S			5	5		"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	6	4	W½N	½S				7	5		"	"			
8	6		½ W	½W	80	79	29.95	8	5		West	SSW	81	80	29.90
9	5		½ W	½W				9	5	4	WbN	½W			
10	4	4	½W	½W				10	5		"	"			
11	5		½ W	½S				11	5		West	SSW			
12	5	4	½W	½W			29.90	12	5		"	"	83	80	29.90

120-2

Distance Run 111.0 18.6 — Lat DR 1.24 N — Lat Obs 0.58 N
Long DR 2.14 E — Long Obs 2.19 E

Remarks

Commences with most huzys and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Most huzys and passing clouds
From 8 to Mid. Most huzys and passing clouds. tacked ship thrice during the watch.
From Mid to 4. Most huzys and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Most huzys and clear
From 8 to Meridn. Most huzys and pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stanly Comd. At Sea Sunday May 12th 1850

H	K	3	Courses	Winds	Ast	Alt	Bar	H	K	3	Courses	Winds	Ast	Alt	Bar
1	5	4	West	S by W				1	4		W by S	SW½W			
2	5	2	"	"				2	3	4	W½S	S½W			
3	5	4	"	"				3	4		West	S by W			
4	5		"	"	81	80	29.90	4	4	4	"	"	78	82	29.90
5	5		"	"				5	4		W½N	S½W			
6	5	6	"	"				6	4		"	"			
7	5	4	W½N	"				7	4		W½N	"			
8	5	4	West	"	80	81	29.89	8	3	4	W½S	S½W	81	78	29.90
9	5		"	"				9	4		W by S	"			
10	5		"	"				10	4		West	S by W			
11	4	4	W½S	SW½W				11	4		S by S	"			
12	4		"	"	79	79	29.85	12	5		W½S	S½W	81	81	29.90

110

Distance Run 111.12 8.6 — Lat DR 0.11 S — Lat Obs 0.15 S
Long DR 0.12 E — Long Obs 0.06 E

Remarks

Commences with most huzys and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Most huzys and pleasant
From 8 to Mid. Most huzys and clear.
From Mid to 4. light huzys and passing clouds
From 4 to 8. Most huzys and pleasant. Set the Royals & S'l Sl.
From 8 to Most. Most huzys and clear. inspected the crew at quarters

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry, S. Hinds Jr. Master
At Sea Monday May 13th 1850

H	K	M	Course	Wind	Dist	Rem	H	K	M	Course	Wind	Lat	N	Dep
1	4	4	Steer	S S W			1	3	4	S W by W ½ W	S ½ W			
2	3	6	S.E. ½ E	S by W ½ W			2	2	4	S W by W	S by E			
3	3		"	"			3	2		W S W	South			
4	3		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W	8	7.8	29.88	4	3	W by S	S by W	8.0	7.8	29.81
5	1	4	S E ½ E W ½ S	S by W				5	4	2	"			
6	2		W by S	"				6	5		W S W	South		
7	3	4	"	"				7	4	4	S W by W ½ W	S ½ E		
8	3	4	"	"	8.1	7.9	29.87	8	4	4	S W by W	S by E	8.1	7.9	29.93
9	4		W ½ S	S by W ½ W				9	2		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E			
10	3		S W by W	S by E				10	3	4	S W ½ S	S E ½ E			
11	2	4	W S W ½ W	S ½ W				11	4		W S W ½ W	S E ½ E			
12	4	4	S W by W	S by E	7.9	7.7	29.85	12	4	4	"	"	8.1	7.7	

Distance Run 11.211.2 — Lat DR 0.32 S — Long DR 1.38 W — Lat Obs 0.22 S — Long Chro 1.07 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' huzys clear. Hauled S & E Sd
From 4 to 8 light huzys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. Clear with passing clouds
From Mid to 4. light huzys, equally disposed
From 4 to 8. Mod' huzys cloudy, made moderate sail as required
From 8 to Mid. Mod' huzys & pleasant. Set W topsail

Journal of a Cruise in the Wh Brig Perry, S. Hinds Jr. Master
At Sea Tuesday May 14th 1850

H	K	M	Course	Wind	Dist	Rem	H	K	M	Course	Wind	Lat	N	Dep
1	4		W S W ½ W	S ½ W			1	3		W S W	South			
2	4		S E by E ½ E	S ½ W			2	4		S W by W ½ W	"			
3	3		" ½ E	" ½ "			3	4		"	"			
4	4		E S E	South			4	4		"	"	7.7	7.5	29.98
5	4		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			5	3		" ½ W	"			
6	4		W S W	S			6	4		S W by W	"			
7	4		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			7	4		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E			
8	3	4	S E ½ E	S by W ½ W	7.8	7.8	29.91	8	4		"	"	7.8	7.6	29.90
9	3		S E by E ½ E	S ½ W				9	3	4	S W ½ W	S by E ½ E			
10	3	4	"	"				10	4		"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	4		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			
12	1		S W ½ W	S by E	7.4	7.8	29.93	12	4	2 56	S W by W	S by E	8.1	8.2	29.90

Distance Run 11.298 — Lat DR 1.13 S — Long DR 1.23 W — Lat Obs 1.02 S — Long Chro 1.43 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' huzys clear
From 4 to 8 mod' huzys & pleasant, pulled Ropes & Sails
From 8 to Mid. light huzys & passing clouds
From Mid to 4. mod' huzys & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 mod' huzys & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid. mod' huzys clear

Journal of a Cruise in the tall Brig Percy Hoyt Esq. Master
At Sea Wednesday May 15th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	5		S 21 W 21 W	S ½ E		
2	4		"	"		
3	3	5	"	"		
4	4		"	"	80	78 29.90
5	4		"	"		
6	4		S 21	S S E		
7	3	4	S 21 ½ S	S S E ½ E		
8	3	4	"	"	80	78 29.85
9	3	5	"	"		
10	3	4	S 21	S S E		
11	3	4	S 21 W 21	S W E		
12	4		"	"	78	76 29.90

Distance Run 113 M. Lat by R 2.17 S. Long by R 2.30 W.

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	4	4	S 21 W 21 W	S W E		
2	5		"	"		
3	4		S 21 ½ W	S W E ½ E		
4	4		" ½ W	" ½ E	80	78 29.90
5	3		" ½ W	S W E		
6	4		"	"		
7	5		S W ½ W 21 W	S ½ E		
8	4	4	S W ½ W	S W E	80	78 29.90
9	4		S 21 ½ W	S W E ½ E		
10	4		"	"		
11	4		E ½ S	S ½ E		
12	4		"	"	79	78 29.88

Lat by Obs 2.14 S. Long Chro 2.57 W.

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes and pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & clear
From 8 to Mid mod breezes & passing clouds, took in Royals
F. Sail & M. Topsail.
From Mid to 4 mod breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 8 mod breezes, first part cloudy, latter part
Clear. Set Royals F. Sail & M. Topsail
From 8 to Mens mod breezes & pleasant, at 1030 tacked
to the E.

Journal of a Cruise in the tall Brig Percy Hoyt Master
At Sea Thursday May 16th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	4	4	S W ½ S	W S E ½ E		
2	4	2	" ½ S	" ½ E		
3	4		" ½ S	" ½ E		
4	4		S W	S S E	78	77 29.85
5	3		"	"		
6	4		"	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	3		"	"	78	77 29.85
9	4	4	S 21 ½ W	S W E ½ E		
10	5	4	"	"		
11	3		E ½ S	S W E		
12	4		"	"	78	78 29.85

H	K	5	Course	Wind	A M	Bar
1	3	6	E ½ S	S W E		
2	3	2	"	"		
3	3	4	S 21 ½ W	"		
4	3		E ½ S	"	78	78 29.84
5	2		E ½ S	"		
6	3		S 21 ½ W	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	4		"	"	80	78 29.84
9	4		"	"		
10	4	4	E ½ S	"		
11	4		"	"		
12	5		E ½ S ½ S	"	81	79 30.44

Distance Run 114 M. Lat by R 2.58 S. Long by R 2.54 W. Lat by Obs 2.48 S. Long Chro 2.21 S.

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant. took in Royals & Stg Sl
tacked to the S.E.E.
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & pleasant tacked to the N.
From 8 to Mid. mod breezes & equally & appearances, took in M. Topsail
From Mid to 4 mod breezes & cloudy tacked twice.
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & cloudy with passing squalls & light rain
tacked to the S. & W. Set Royals Stg Sl & M. Topsail.
From 8 to Mens mod breezes & clear.

Journal of a Cruise in the whaling Brig Penguin of Newport R.I. Cook
At Sea Friday May 16th 1851

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Lat H	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	Lat H	Bar
1	3		E by S ½ S	S by E			1	4	4	E by S	S by E		
2	3		E by S	S			2	4	4	E by S ½ S	S ½ E		
3	3		"	"			3	3		" ½ S	S ½ E		
4	3		SE by E ½ E	S ½ W	40	30.01	4	3	4	"	"	38	30.18
5	2	6	E by S	S			5	4		"	"		
6	2	6	E by S ½ E	S ½ E			6	4	4	"	"		
7	3		E by S	S by E			7	4	2	E by S	S		
8	3		E by S ½ E	S ½ E	39	30.08	8	4	2	"	"	38	30.08
9	3	4	"	"			9	6		"	"		
10	4		"	"			10	6		"	"		
11	4	4	E ½ S	S by E ½ E			11	6		E by S ½ E	S ½ E		
12	5		E by S	S by E	39	30.10	12	6		"	"	40	29.90

Distance Run 111.583.6 — Lat DR 2.40 S — Lat Obs 2.30 S
Long DR 1.37 W — Long Chro 1.54 W

Remarks

Commences with mod" breze clear
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy
From 8 to 12 Mid. Mod" breze & cloudy Set the Topsail
From 12 to 4. Mod" breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod" breze & pleasant
From 8 to Meridn Mod" breze & pleasant. Commenced the
two after guns forward.

Journal of a Cruise in the whaling Brig Penguin of Newport R.I. Cook
At Sea Saturday May 17th 1851

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Lat H	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Wind	Lat H	Bar
1	5		E by S ½ S	S ½ E			1	6		SE by E ½ E	S ½ W		
2	5		"	"			2	6		S by E	S by W		
3	4		E by S	S			3	6		"	"		
4	4		"	"	41	29.86	4	5	4	"	"	38	29.57
5	4		"	"			5	5		"	"		
6	3		SE by E ½ E	S ½ W			6	5	4	SE by E ½ E	S ½ W		
7	3	4	"	"			7	5	4	"	"		
8	3		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W	38	29.85	8	4	4	S E by E	S by W	38	29.83
9	5		S E by E	S by W ½ W			9	4	2	"	"		
10	5		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W			10	4	2	S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
11	4		"	"			11	5	4	SE by E ½ E	S ½ W		
12	5		"	"	38	29.85	12	5	4	SE by E ½ E	S ½ W	41	29.90

Distance Run 111.697.2 — Lat DR 2.46 S — Lat Obs 2.42 S
Long DR 0.18 W — Long Chro 0.26 W

Remarks

Commences with light breze & cloudy
From 4 to 8. Mod" breze & cloudy
From 8 to Mid. Mod" breze & cloudy with equally appearance
From Mid to 4. fresh breze & cloudy Hauls up for Topsail
From 4 to 8. Mod" breze & passing clouds - Set the Topsail
From 8 to Meridn Mod" breze & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Sch Brig Perry Hawkey & A Sch Tork
of Sea Sunday May 19th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	d	M	Rm	H	K	S	Course	Wind	d	M	Rm
1	5	4	S by E ½ E	S ½ W				1	4		S W ½ W	S S E			
2	5	4	"	"				2	3		" ½ S	"			
3	5	6	E S E	S				3	4		"	"			
4	4		S W by W	S by E	11	78	29.82	4	4		" ¼ W	"	78	78	29.80
5	5		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E				5	5		" by W	S by E			
6	4		S E by E ½ E	S ½ W				6	5		" ¾ W	"			
7	4		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E				7	5		" ¼ W	"			
8	5		W	S S E	79	77	29.93	8	4		"	"	79	77	29.96
9	5		S W ½ W	"				9	5		" ¼ W	"			
10	5		S W ½ W	S by E				10	5	4	E S E	S			
11	5		S W	S S E				11	4	6	E S E ½ E	"			
12	5		"	"	78	77	29.90	12	5	½	111.2	"	"	79	77	29.95

Distance Run 118.06.4 Lat DR 3.47 S Lat obs 3.45 S
Long DR 0.36 W Long Chro 1.01 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes & cloudy
From 8 to Mid. Mod. breezes & pleasant. furled T.G.sail
From Mid to 4 Mod. breezes & pleasant. Set T.G.sail
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes & pleasant. Set M Topsail
From 8 to Meridn Mod. breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Sch Brig Perry Hawkey & A Sch Tork
of Sea Monday May 20th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	d	M	Rm	H	K	S	Course	Wind	d	M	Rm
1	5	2	E S E ½ E	S ½ E				1	5		E S E ½ E	S ½ E			
2	5	6	"	"				2	4	6	"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	3	6	E by S	S by E			
4	5	6	"	"	78	77	29.93	4	3	4	"	"	77	78	29.95
5	4		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E				5	5		"	"			
6	5		E S E ½ E	S ½ E				6	5		"	"			
7	4		S W by W	S by E				7	4		S W	S S E			
8	5		"	"	78	77	29.96	8	5		"	"	77	76	29.95
9	5		E by S	"				9	4		S W by S	E by S			
10	5		"	"				10	5		S W ½ S	S S E ½ E			
11	5		"	"				11	4	4	S W by S	S S E ½ E			
12	5		E S E ½ E	S ½ E	78	76	29.95	12	4	4	S W ½ W	S by E ½ E	81	78	29.97

Distance Run 119.3.2 Lat DR 4.06 S Lat obs 4.00 S
Long DR 0.17 W Long Chro 0.31 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes & pleasant. tacked thrice down
From 8 to Mid. fresh breezes & cloudy. furled T.G.sail
Saw in the Ice Tatting.
From Mid to 4 Mod. breezes & passing Clouds. took in Main
T.G.sail & M Topsail.
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes & pleasant. Set T.G.sail
& M Topsail. saw out Ice Tatting
From 8 to Meridn Mod. breezes & clear.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foyle
At Sea Tuesday May 21st 1850

H	K	T	Course	Winds	Sea	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Winds	Sea	Bar
1	5		S.W.	S.S.E.			1	5	4	E by S	S by E		
2	4	4	S.W. by S.	"			2	4	4	"	"		
3	4		S.W.	"			3	4		"	"		
4	3		E.S.E.	S.	7	7	29.93	4	4	"	"	7	7
5	3	6	E.S.E. by E.	S. by E.			5	4	2	E.S.E. by E.	S. by E.		
6	4		E by S.	S by E.			6	4	4	E by S.	S by E.		
7	4		"	"			7	5		E.S.E. by E.	"		
8	5	5	"	"	7	7	29.92	8	6	"	"	7	7
9	6		"	"			9	5	4	"	"		
10	6		E.S.E. by E.	"			10	6		E.S.E. by E.	"		
11	6		E by S.	"			11	6		"	"		
12	6		"	"	7	7	29.93	12	6	E.S.E. by E.	"	7	7

Distance Run 12.94.6 — Lat DR 3.59 S. — Long DR 1.04 E — Lat Obs 3.55 S. — Long Obs 1.37 E

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. Fresh breezes & clear.
From 8 to Midt. Fresh breezes & clear.
From Midt to 4. Fresh breezes & passing clouds - Shortened sail & Set Spanish & Trysail - a squally wind so reefed set the Mainsail
From 4 to 8. Fresh breezes & pleasant & Set Top gallt sail & Jib Staysail
From 8 to Midt. Fresh breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foyle
At Sea Wednesday May 22nd 1850

H	K	T	Course	Winds	Sea	Bar	H	K	T	Course	Winds	Sea	Bar
1	6		E.S.E.	S.S.E.			1	4	4	E.S.E. by E.	S. by E.		
2	4	4	S.W.	"			2	5		"	"		
3	4		"	"			3	5		"	"		
4	3	4	"	"	7	7	29.98	4	6	"	"	7	7
5	3		"	"			5	5	4	S.E. by E.	S. by W.		
6	4		S.W. by S.	"			6	4	4	"	"		
7	4		E.S.E. by E.	S.E.			7	5	4	"	"		
8	4	4	"	"	7	7	30.00	8	6	S.E. by E.	S. by W.	7	7
9	4	6	"	"			9	6		S.E. by E.	S. by W.		
10	5		E.S.E. by E.	S. by E.			10	6		S.S.E. by E.	S. by E.		
11	4	4	E.S.E.	South			11	6		E.S.E.	South		
12	5	4	"	"	7	7	29.98	12	7	"	"	7	7

Distance Run 12.16 — Lat DR 4.13 S. — Long DR 2.08 E — Lat Obs 4.10 S. — Long Obs 1.38 E

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & clear.
From 4 to 8. Fresh breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Midt. Fresh breezes & pleasant
From Midt to 4. Fresh breezes & clear
From 4 to 8. Fresh breezes & passing clouds. Furled the Top gallt Sails - Crossed Royal Yards set the Top gallt sail.
From 8 to Midt. Fresh breezes & passing clouds.

Journal of a Cruise in the Rd Brig Perry Hamilton Rd Yacht
At Sea Thursday May 23d 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bn	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bn
1	0		E S E	South				1	5	6	E S ½ E	S ½ E			
2	5	4	"	"				2	5	6	"	"			
3	5	4	E ½ S E ½ E	S ½ E				3	6		E S E	South			
4	5		"	"	77	71	29.90	4	5	4	"	"	78	76	29.90
5	4	6	"	"				5	5		E S E ½ E	S ½ E			
6	5		E S E	South				6	4	4	E S E ½ E	S ½ E			
7	6		"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	6		"	"	78	71	29.89	8	6		E S E	South	76	76	29.95
9	5	4	"	"				9	6		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	5	2	E S E ½ E	S ½ E				11	6	4	"	"			
12	4	5	"	"	77	77	29.95	12	5	4	"	"	78	76	29.90
Distance Run 12.29 L.					Lat DR 4.00 S			132				Lat obs 3.58 S			
					Long DR 3.52 E							Long Chro 3.19 E			

Remarks

Commences with mod' huge & pleasant, reduced sail to a Spanker & jib of wind & rain.
From 4 to 8. Mod' huge & pleasant. took in Royals & S'd Sail
From 8 to 12 Mod' Mod' huge & pleasant
From 12 to 4. Mod' huge & clear. Took in the Royals
From 4 to 8. Mod' huge & clear. Set Main Royal
From 8 to 12 Mod' Mod' huge & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the Rd Brig Perry Hamilton Rd Yacht
At Sea Friday May 24th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bn	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	D
1	6	2	S 84 E ½ E	S ½ W				1	3	4	E S E	South			
2	5	2	"	"				2	3	4	E S E ½ E	S ½ E			
3	4	2	S 84 E ½ E	S ½ W				3	3		S W ½ W	S 84 E ½ E			
4	4	4	E S E	South	77	77	30.00	4	3		S W	S S E	76	76	29.90
5	4	4	E S E ½ E	S ½ E				5	3	6	"	"			
6	4	2	E S E	South				6	4		"	"			
7	4	4	E S E ½ E	S ½ E				7	3		S S W ½ W	S E ½ S			
8	5		"	"	76	77	30.05	8	3		"	"	76	75	29.95
9	3	4	E S E	South				9	6		E S E ½ E	S ½ E.			
10	4		"	"				10	4		S W ½ W	S 84 E			
11	3	4	S E ½ E ½ E	S ½ W				11	4		S W ½ W	S 84 E ½ E			
12	3	4	S E ½ E ½ E	S ½ W	76	75	29.95	12	4	4	S E ½ E ½ E	S ½ W	78	76	30.00
Distance Run 12.35 W.					Lat DR 4.16 S			77				Lat Obs 4.08 S			
					Long DR 4.16 E							Long Chro 3.50 E			

Remarks

Commences with mod' huge & pleasant. Sent down Royal Yards and took in S'd Sail on account of the heavy Sea — at 3.45 Set Main S'd Gaff Sail
From 4 to 8 Mod' huge and pleasant. Set Fore S'd Gaff Sail
From 8 to 12 Mod' Mod' huge and pleasant
From 12 to 4 Mod' huge and Cloudy
From 4 to 8 Mod' huge and pleasant. Crossed Royal Yards and set the sail with S'd Set.
From 8 to 12 Mod' Mod' huge & clear. tacked three times

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Sturdy Master & Pilot
At Sea Saturday May 25th 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Bar
1	5		E S E	South		
2	5		"	"		
3	4	4	S by E ½ E	S ½ W		
4	4		S E by E	S by W		
5	4	6	S by E ½ E	S ½ W		
6	5	2	E S E	South		
7	5	4	"	"		
8	5		"	"		
9	4	4	"	"		
10	3		S W by W	S by E		
11	3		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E		
12	2	4	E S E	South		

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Bar
1	3		E S E ½ E	S W ½ W		
2	2		S W by S	S by E		
3	1	4	S W	W by S		
4	2		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E		
5	3		S W by W	S by E		
6	3	4	S E	S S W		
7	4		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
8	4	4	S E	S S W		
9	4		"	"		
10	4		"	"		
11	5		"	"		
12	6		71.4	"		

Distance Run 12.48.2 Lat DR 4.37 S Lat obs 4.32 S.
Long DR 4.59 E Long Chro 4.09 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' breze and pleasant. took in Royals & S'W Sail
From 4 to 8. Mod' breze and pleasant. tacked twice
From 8 to Midt Mod' breze and cloudy. tacked four times
From Midt to 4. light airs & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breze & cloudy
From 8 to Midt Mod' breze & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Monday May 26th 1850
At Sea Sunday May 26th 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Bar
1	7		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
2	7		S E ½ S	S S W ½ W		
3	6	4	S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
4	6	4	S E by E	S by W	77	76 29.96
5	6	4	"	"		
6	6		"	"		
7	6		"	"		
8	6		"	"	76	77 30.19
9	7		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
10	7	4	S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
11	6		S E	S S W		
12	6		"	"	77	76 30.10

M	K	F	Course	Wind	Leeway	Bar
1	7		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
2	7		"	"		
3	6		S by E ½ E	S W ½ W		
4	7		E S E	South	76	77 30.12
5	6		"	"		
6	6		"	"		
7	6		"	"		
8	6		"	"	76	75 30.17
9	5	4	E S E ½ E	S E		
10	6		E by S	S by E		
11	5	4	E S E	South		
12	5	1504	E by S	S E	76	77

Distance Run 12.63.6 Lat DR 5.02 S Lat obs 4.46 S
Long DR 7.05 E Long Chro 6.48 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' breze and cloudy
From 4 to 8 fresh breze and pleasant. Took in Royals & Set
the Sup gall' Sail. Man in the Rattlings
From 8 to 4. fresh breze & cloudy. Furled Main Sup gall'
Sail. Set in Main Try sail.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breze and cloudy. Set the Sup gall' Sail
and M Try sail.
Mod' breze and S'ly Current.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Percy, Lt Comdg A.H. Cook
At Sea Sunday May 23d 1852

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	H	M	Bar
1	6		E½S	S½E				1	3		S by E	S by W			
2	5		S by E½E	S½W				2	2	4	S by E½E	S½W			
3	4		"	"				3	1		S by W	S by E			
4	4		S E½E	S by W½W	76	75	29.99	4	1		"	"	77	76	30.00
5	4	4	"	"				5	1		S W	S S E			
6	5		S E½E	S by W½W				6	1	4	S W½W	S by E½E			
7	6		"	"				7	2		S W by W½W	S E			
8	6		S E	S S W	78	76	30.06	8	3		W ½ W	South	76	76	30.04
9	4	4	S E½E	S by W½W				9	5		S E½E	S by W½W			
10	4	4	S E by E	S by W				10	5		S E	S S W			
11	3	4	"	"				11	5	4	S E½E	S by W½W			
12	3		"	"	74	74	30.00	12	6	4	S E by E½E	S E½W	77	76	30.07
Distance Run 127.5					Lat DR 5.1 S			91			Lat Obs		4.5 S		
					Long DR 7.5 E						Long Chro 7.5 E				

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Sent down Royal Yards.
From 4 to 8. Moderate breezes and cloudy.
From 8 to Midnight. Moderate breezes and pleasant.
From Mid to 4. light breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod breezes and cloudy. Sent aloft Royal Yards
& Royals & 2 Jibs.
From 8 to Meridian. Moderate breezes and cloudy —

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Percy, Lt Comdg A.H. Cook
At Sea Monday May 24th 1852

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	H	M	Bar
1	5		S by E	S by W				1	3		S W by W	S by E			
2	4		S W by W	S by E				2	2	4	W W	S S E			
3	3		S E by E	by W½W				3	1	4	S W by W½W	S½E			
4	3		"	"	76	75	29.99	4	1		S E½E	S by W½W	77	76	29.99
5	2		S W by W	S by E				5			Calm				
6	1		S E	S S W				6			"				
7	3		S E by E	S by W½W				7			"				
8	3		S W by W	S by E	75	76	30.10	8	1	6	S W½W	by E½E	76	75	30.10
9	3	4	"	"				9	1		S W by W	S by E½E			
10	4	4	S W by W½W	S½E				10	6		S E	S S W			
11	3	4	S W by W	S by E				11	2		S E½E	S by W½W			
12	3	4	"	"	75	75	30.00	12	3	4	"	"	79	77	30.10
Distance Run 127.8					Lat DR 5.2 S						Lat Obs		5.1 S		
					Long DR 7.4 E						Long Chro 7.3 E				

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant. Tacked Several times during the watch
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant —
From 8 to Mid light breezes & cloudy. Took in Royals & J'bl
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8. Light airs & Calms. Set Royals & J'bl.
From 8 to Mid light airs & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Mons.r G. A. H. Tuck
At Sea Wednesday May 29th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	2		SW by W	S by E			
2	1	4	"	"			
3	2	6	"	"			
4	2		"	"	76	76	30.01
5	2	4	SW by W ½ W	S ½ E			
6	3	6	S E ½ S	S SW ½ W			
7	X		S E ½ E	S by W ½ W			
8	5		"	"	77	76	31.01
9	5		"	"			
10	5		"	"			
11	5		W by N	South			
12	5		"	"	76	76	

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	4	4	SW by W	S by E			
2	3	2	"	"			
3	3	2	"	"			
4	3		SW ½ W	S E ½ E	71	76	29.91
5	3	4	SW by W	S by E			
6	3		SW ½ W	S by E ½ E			
7	2	4	SW ½ W	S by E ½ E			
8	2	6	SW ½ W	S by E ½ E	76	78	
9	1	4	SW ½ S	S E ½ E			
10	1		SW ½ S	S E ½ E			
11	2		"	"			
12	2		SW by S	S E ½ S	80	76	
		77					

Distance Run 12.558 — Lat DR 6.06 S — Dep 30.01 — Lat Obs 6.05 S — Long DR 7.25 E — Long Chro 7.05 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys and clear. pitched the span pitbrow.
From 4 to 8. light breys and pleasant.
From 8 to Mid.t moderate breys and clear.
From Mid.t to 4. Moderate breys and cloudy. Furled Royals and stowed S.t Sit.
From 4 to 8. light breys and pleasant. Set Royals & S.t Sit.
From 8 to Mid.t light breys and clear pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Mons.r G. A. H. Tuck
At Sea Thursday May 30th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	2	4	S SW ½ W	S E ½ S			
2	3		"	"			
3	4		S SW	S S E			
4	3		S SW ½ W	S S E ½ E	76	75	30.00
5	3		S SW ½ W	" ½ E			
6	3	4	"	"			
7	4	2	S SW ½ W	S by E ½ E			
8	5		S SW ½ W	" ½ E	74	74	30.15
9	5		S SW	S S E			
10	5		"	"			
11	4	4	S SW ½ W	S by E ½ E			
12	4		S E by E ½ E	S ½ W	78	72	30.16

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	2		S SW ½ W	S S E ½ E			
2	4		S SW ½ W	S by E ½ E			
3	4		S by E ½ E	S ½ W			
4	5		S E by E ½ E	S by W ½ W (Sunset E by S ½ S)	72	72	30.03
5	4½		S SW	S S E			
6	3	2	"	"			
7	4	4	"	"			
8	5		S W ½ W	S by E ½ E	73	75	30.04
9	5		S SW	S S E			
10	3		E S E ½ E	S ½ E			
11	3		E by S	S by E			
12	3 32	4	S SW ½ W	S by E	77	75	29.99

Distance Run 12.9506 — Lat DR 7.10 S — Dep 30.16 — Lat Obs 7.02 S — Long DR 7.01 E — Long Chro 6.59 E

Remarks

Commences with mod.t breys and clear. punished Sandys Boson Sad.y with 9 lashes with the cats for stealing a mans
From 4 to 8. light breys and clear.
From 8 to Mid.t mod.t breys and pleasant. furled Royals & S.t Sit and tacked to the S.d E.
From Mid.t to 4. Mod.t breys and clear. tacked Mid.t Sl Royals and S.t Jib
From 4 to 8. Mod.t breys and pleasant.
From 8 to Mod.t Mod.t breys and pleasant. sighted the Isle Pontapaik and beat the new one.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Randolph Commander
At Sea Saturday May 31st 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	3		SW½S	SSE½E		
2	1		SW½S	" ½E		
3	2		SE by E	S by W		
4	3		SE by E ½E	S½W	76	30.00
5	3		"	"		
6	4		"	"		
7	3	H	"	"		
8	4		SE by E ½E	S½W	76	29.94
9	4	2	SE by E ½E	S by W		
10	5		"	"		
11	5		E by E	South		
12	5		"	"	73	29.98

Distance Run 13.66.0 miles

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	6		E by E	South		
2	6		E by E ½E	S½W		
3	6		SE by E	S by W		
4	6		"	"	73	29.98
5	6	H	SE½E	S by W ½W		
6	6	4	E by E	South		
7	4		E by S	S by E		
8	3		E ½E	S½E	72	29.96
9	4		E ½E	S½E		
10	5	4	E ½E	S½E		
11	6	6	E by E	South		
12	6		SE by E ½E	S½W	74	30.04

110.

Lat DR 7.13 S
Long DR 6.44 E

Lat obs 6.58 S
Long chro 6.36 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 light breze and clear.
From 8 to Mid. mod breze and passing clouds.
From Mid 4H mod breze and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 mod breze and clear.
From 8 to Mnr. mod breze and clear. unbanked the boat boom chains. Bailed Royals & Kds. ran in the Port battings.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Randolph Commander
At Sea Saturday June 1st 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	5	4	SE½E	SW½W		
2	5	4	SE ½E	SSW ½W		
3	6		SE ½E	SW½W		
4	6	2	SE ½E	SW	74	29.90
5	7		SE by E	"		
6	7	4	"	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	6		SE by E ½E	S½W	73	29.96
9	6	4	" ½E	"		
10	5	4	"	"		
11	5		"	"		
12	5	4	"	"	72	30.13

Distance Run 13.19.4 miles

H	K	T	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	5	4	SE by E ½E	S½W		
2	5		"	S½		
3	4	4	"	"		
4	4		E by E	South	72	30.10
5	5		SE by E ½E	S½W		
6	4	4	"	"		
7	4	4	"	"		
8	3		S W by W	S by E	73	30.00
9	5		SE by E	S by W		
10	5		" ½E	S½W		
11	5	4	SE ½E	S by W ½W		
12	5		SE	SSW	74	29.98

129.6

Lat DR 7.15 S
Long Chro 10.39 E

Lat obs 6.53 S
Long Chro 10.23 E

Remarks

Commences with mod breze and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 mod breze & pleasant. Sent down Royal Yards - took a single reef in the Topsails.
From 8 to Mid. mod breze & passing clouds.
From Mid to 4 mod breze & cloudy. at 2 turned the crew out & hove the Log.
From 4 to 8 light breze and pleasant. Crossed Royal Yards & set the sails.
From 8 to Mnr. light breze and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Tilton Sq. Adt Forbes
At Sea Sunday June 2nd 1850

H	K	H	Course	Wind	A H	B	H	K	L	Course	Wind	A H	B
1	5	4	SE ½ S	SSW ½ W			1	4		SE by S	S by W		
2	5		SE by S	SW by S			2	4		"	"		
3	5		SE ½ S	SSW ½ W			3	4		SE by S	SbyW		
4	5	4	"	"	75	74	4	4		SE ½ S	SSW ½ W	75	75
5	4	6	"	"			5	4	2	SE ½ S	SbyW ½ W		
6	3	2	S.E	SSW			6	3	4	SE	SSW		
7	3		SE by S	SW by S			7	3	2	SE by S	SW by S		
8	4		"	"	74	73	8	4		"	"	72	71
9	5		"	"			9	2		SSE ½ E	SW ½ S		
10	6		"	"			10			Calm			
11	5		SE	SSW			11		4	S by E	East		
12	3		SE ½ S	SSW ½ W	74	74	12		4	South	"	72	73

Distance Sailed 13.279.4 — 89

Lat by DR 7.32 — Lat Obs' —

Long by DR 11.42 E — Long Chro' 11.39 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod. Breezes and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy.
From 8 to 12 Mid. light breezes & cloudy.
From 12 to 4 light breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy.
From 8 to 12 Meridn. light airs & pleasant. Performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, St Sandy Adt Forbes
At Sea Monday June 3rd 1850

H	K	H	Course	Wind	A H	B	H	K	L	Course	Wind	A H	B
1			Calm				1			Calm			
2	1		South	E by E			2						
3	2		S. ½ W	"			3						
4	2		South	"	73	72	4	73	72			71	71
5	1	6	"	"			5						
6	1	2	"	"			6						
7			Calm				7						
8			"		71	72	8					72	72
9	1		South	E by E			9						
10	1		"	"			10						
11	4		"	"			11						
12			Calm		71	71	12					72	72

Distance Sailed 13.29 — 10 4

Lat by DR 7.46 S — Lat Obs' 7.41 S

Long by DR 11.50 E — Long Chro' 11.38 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & calms
From Mid to 4. Calm & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. Calm & pleasant
From 8 to Meridn Calm & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry St Crosby & A.K. Fitch
At Sea Tuesday June 4th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	3		SE½S					1	3		ESE				
2	2		" ½E					2	3		EbS				
3	2	6	" ½E					3	1	4	SEbE				
4	3		SE		7	4	30.10	4	2		ESE		7	7	30.03
5	4		"					5	2		ESE½E				
6	5		"					6	1		E½S				
7	4		SE½S					7	2		E½E				
8	6		"		7	5	30.13	8	2	6	SSE½E		7	2	30.06
9	5	2	SEbE					9	3		SSE				
10	5		"					10	2		"				
11	4	6	"					11	1	4	"				
12	3		"		7	1	30.13	12	1		"		7	5	30.03
									73	4					

Distance Sailed 193 ½ M Lat DR 8.05 S Lat Obs' 8.01 S
Long DR 12.35 E Long Chro' 12.33 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes from Seaward
From 4 to 8 light breezes & clear
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & pleasant No bottom at 45 fathoms
From Mid to 4 light airs & pleasant " " "
From 4 to 8 light airs & clear
From 8 to Mid light airs & cloudy

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry St Crosby & A.K. Fitch
At Sea Wednesday June 5th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2		ESE½E	calm				1		4	S ½	SSE			
2	2	4	"	South				2		4		"			
3	2	2	"	"				3		4	"	"			
4	2		SE½E½E	"	7	7	29.99	4	2		EbS	SbE	6	6	29.90
5	3		SEbE	SW				5	1		E½S	"			
6	4		"	"				6	1		"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	1	4	ESE	South			
8	3		"	"	7	7	30.00	8	1		EbS	"			
9	3		"	SSW				9	2		ENE	"			
10	1		"	"				10	2		NE	"			
11			Calm					11	1	2	EbN	SEbS			
12	1		SW	SSE	7	1	30.00	12		47	Calm		7	6	30.00

Distance Sailed 134 South Lat DR 8.21 S Lat Obs 7.49 S
Long Ebg 13.15 E Long Chro nine

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breezes pleasant, took in all Sticing Sail
From 8 to Mid light airs & calms Sounded with Bottom at 47 fathoms
From Mid to 4 light airs & calm
From 4 to 8 light airs & happy Ourship having Sent a Boat on Shore
From 8 to Mid light airs & Squalls Set Sticing Sails Sent the Gig & 41 Men on Shore in charge of a Boat the Gig returned from boarding the Brig "Oregon" (American) from Amboy.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stanley, Commdg. At Sea

At Sea Thursday June 6th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat N/S	Lat Min	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat N/S	Lat Min	Bar
1		2	West	S S W				1	1	4	W b N	S S W			
2		6	S ½ W	W S W				2	1		West	South			
3	1		South	"				3		4	W S W	"			
4	2		S & E	"	72	18	29.92	4		4	S W	S S E	72	69	29.80
5	2		"	"				5	1		S W by W	Variable			
6	3		"	"				6	3		S S E	"			
7	3		"	"				7	3		W ½ S	S by W & W			
8	1	4	"		72	69	29.94	8	2	6	W by S	"	71	67	30.02
9								9	1	6	"	Variable			
10			Calm					10	2		W ½ S	"			
11								11	1	4	West	"			
12	1		N W	S S W	72	70	30.02	12	4	4	W b N	"	71	68	29.93

Distance Sailed 134 39.2 — Lat 2K 8.12 S — Long Chro 12.55 E — Lat obs'd [illegible] — Long Chro "

Remarks

Commences with light Variable winds & cloudy. At 3 the Steamer "Cyclops" towed alongside on charge of a Steward

From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy

From 8 to 12 light airs & cloudy

From 12 to 4 light airs & thick hazy weather by sounding in 20. 25. 28 & 31 fathoms

From 4 to 8 light breezes & misty, land in sight to the SE

From 8 to 12 light variable thick cloudy weather

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Stanley, Commdg. At Sea

At Sea Friday June 7th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat N/S	Lat Min	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat N/S	Lat Min	Bar
1			Calm					1			Steering	S			
2	2		S by E	S W by W				2			"				
3	4		S ½ W	"				3			"				
4	5		"	"				4			"				
5	1		West	"				5			"				
6	1		North	"				6			"				
7			Calm					7			"				
8			Steering	S				8			"				
9			"					9			"				
10			"					10			"				
11			"					11			"				
12			"					12			"				

Distance Sailed 134 52.2 — Lat 2K — Long Chro — Lat obs'd — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear, a Strange Sail in the offing standing for the Brig Oregon ahead

From 4 to 8 Mid. breezes & clear. made all sail for a Strange Ship standing in shore at 4 P.M. the hoisted American colors, hove to and sent the 2d in charge of 2d Cutter & board her, and as the 2d neared her stern, she hauled down the American & hoisted Brazilian colors & threw over her stern a boat. Sent the 1st Cutter & pick it up. at 5 the 2d returned with the American Captain of the ship as prisoner. the ship having proved to be a slave ship bound to Ambriz, with no papers or log book on board. leaves on her stern the "Martha" of New York

From 8 to 12 light airs & clear sent the 2d Cutter & Brig with an armed prize crew on board the "Martha"

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thomas G. Ap Catesby Jones Esqr Commander from Norfolk to the Gulf of Mexico & back to Norfolk Saturday June 8th 1850

H	R	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	R	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1			Strs &					1	2		SSW	SE			
2								2	2		"	"			
3								3	2		"	"			
4								4	2		"	"			
5	1		SW½S	WbN				5	2		"	"			
6	2	4	SWbyS	"				6	3		"	"			
7	1		"	"				7	2		"	"			
8	1		"	"				8	2		"	"			
9			Calm					9	2	4	"	"			
10	2		SSW	SE				10	3	4	"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	3	4	"	"			
12	3		"	"				12	3	43	"	"			

Distance Run 13.49S.2 — Lat by R 5.55S — Lat by Obsn 5.25S
Long by R 12.50E — Long by Chron 12.30E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & cloudy. Sent to the "Martha" previous for 60 days pr 25 Mar. the vessel as a prize Comr Wm Rich was sent in Command of the prize. Actg Lt McSimons also sent aboard the prize.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear. at 6. parted Company with the Prize, the "Martha" under all sail Standing to the W.N.W.
From 8 to Mid light land breezes & clear.
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy
From 8 to Mid Wabl breezes & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thomas G. Ap Catesby Jones Esqr Commander from Norfolk to the Gulf of Mexico & back to Norfolk Sunday June 9th 1850

H	R	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	R	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2		SSW	SE				1			Calm				
2	1	4	"	"				2							
3	1	4	SWbyS	"				3							
4		4	"	"	71	71	29.95	4					67	67	29.95
5		2	SE & E	SW				5							
6	1		"	"				6	1	4	South	SSE			
7	1	4	"	"				7	2		SbE	"			
8	3		"	"	70	70	29.96	8	2		"	"	67	66	29.96
9	6		"	"				9	1	2	SEbS	SbyEE			
10	5	4	"	"				10	1	4	South	ESE			
11	4		"	"				11	1		SbyE & E	E & S			
12	3		"	"	68	67	29.98	12	1	39	"	"	75	64	29.95

Distance Sailed 13.55S.2 — Lat by R 6.45S — Lat by Obsn 6.45S
Long by R 13.10E — Long by Chron 12.05E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. light airs & calms
From 8 to Mid light airs & clear
From Mid to 4. Calm & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light land breezes & clear, at 6 the nearest land on port beam dist 20 miles
From 8 to Mid light land breezes & clear. at 10.30 Called all hands & performed Divine Service — at Mid Cape Lazaretto bore per Compass ESE. Isle of St Paul de Leon 5° in sight bearing per Compass SE ½ S.

Yachts of St Paul de Loando
Monday June 10th 1850

Commences with light sea breezes & pleasant - standing in for Loando, made & wheared sail as required - Sent down Royal Yards - passed an English Brig of War standing out to sea. at 6.30 Clewed up & came to in 15 fathoms water Salutes passed light airs & calmly - saluted the Portuguese Comm.r with 13 guns. which he returned - receiving water & painting sapel - a French Steamer of war went to sea -

St Paul de Loando
Tuesday June 11th 1850

During this twenty four hours light breezes & calmly - Employed painting outside & filling up with water

St Paul de Loando
Wednesday June 12th 1850

During these twenty four hours moderate breezes & variable the last new sails - finished filling up with water. The Portuguese Comm.r paid us a visit.

St Paul de Loando
Thursday June 13th 1850

During this twenty four hours Variable breezes - and pleasant & Stormy - At 3 PM Steamer "Cyclops" arrived -

Journal of a cruise in the US Brig Perry Homeward Bound
At Sea Friday June 14th 1850

H	L	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Ru	K	R	Course	Wind	A	D	Rec
1								1	1	4	North	S 4		
2								2	1	4	"	"		
3								3	1	4	N E E	South		
4							2.97	4	1	4	"	"		
5								5	1	4	"	"		
6								6	1	4	"	"		
7								7	1	4	"	"		
8			"					8	2		"	"	66	67
9	5		N by W					9	1	6	"	S E		
10	5		N E 4	W by S				10	1	4	N by E	E by S		
11	3		"	"				11	1		"	S E		
12	1	4	"	"	6.56	5	3.03	12	31/2	4	"	"		30.10

Dist sailed 13.56 - Lat by R. 9.16 S — Lat by Obs. none
Long by R 12.11 E — Long by Chro. "

Remarks

Commences with light breezes from the W.d & Calm -
Brigs draft - Aft 12 ft. 5 in
Forward 11 " 2 "
From 4 to 8 light sea breezes & pleasant - at 7.30 got underway under all sail before the wind -
From 8 to Mid.t light breezes & clear - at 9 the light in the Town bore from Compass NW E 1/2 N - Cape Lagostas S by E dist about 5 miles from which we took an departure
From Mid.t to 4 light breezes calmly
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant - at daylight Pan de Assucar in sight abeam dist about 10 miles -
From 8 to Mid.t light breezes calmly -

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry Commdg At Sea Saturday June 15th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	At	H	Ba	H	K	3	Course	Wind	At	H	Ba
1		4	N by E	South'd				1	1	6	S E by E	Vable			
2		4	"	"				2	1		E by E	Vable			
3	2	4	"	N W by W				3	1		W by N	South'd			
4	3	6	N by E ½ E	"	72	48	30.08	4		4	"	"	67	66	30.05
5	4		N by E	"				5	1		"	"			
6	2		North	"				6		4	"	"			
7	1		N W ½ N	N W by S ½ S				7		4	E by N	S E by S			
8	5		N W ½ W	S W by W ½ W	67	67	30.11	8			Calm	Calm	66	66	30.03
9	5		"	"				9		4	S by W	S E by E			
10	4		S by E	S W by W				10			Calm	Calm			
11	3		S S E	S W				11		4	S S W	E by E			
12	2	4	S E by S	S W by S	67	66	30.05	12		4	S by W	"	71	67	30.07
Distance Sailed 13.6				Lat Obs 7.47 S								Lat Obs	Same		
				Long D R 12.49 E								Long Chro	"		

Remarks

Commences with light airs & calms. At 4 Anchrg plainly in sight off the State's Inn.
From 4 to 8. Mod'te & pleasant. A French Man of War Steamer at anchor off Anchrg.
From 8 to Mid. Light breze & passing clouds.
From Mid to 4. light airs & pleasant. Furled T. & Spanker
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy
From 8 to Mid. Calm & pleasant. 4 Steamers in sight ahead. Land in sight on weather beam.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry Commdg At Sea Sunday June 16. 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	At	H	Ba	H	K	3	Course	Wind	At	H	Ba
1			Calm	Calm				1			Calm	Calm			
2		4	N E	S E				2	1	4	N N E	N E by E			
3			Hauls	"				3	1	4	"	"			
4			"	"	73	69	29.95	4	1		"	N E	64	66	29.97
5	1	4	North	West				5	1		"	"			
6	1	4	N by E	"				6	1		"	"			
7	3	4	"	"				7			Calm	Calm			
8	2	4	"	N W by W	68	66	30.04	8			"	"	68	66	30.02
9	2		"	Vable				9			"	"			
10	1		"	"				10			"	"			
11	3		"	"				11			"	"			
12		4	North	"	65	66	29.97	12	25	4	"	"	70	66	30.01
Distance Sailed 13.6				Lat D R 7.27 S								Lat Obs	7.12 S		
				Long D R 12.09 E								Long Chro	12.27 E		

Remarks

Commences with light vable breze pleasant, and rec'd the private Signal of the English Steamer Plute by hoisting in Ens'n of the main. At 1.30 She hove to & Communicated by boat.
From 4 to 8. Light breze & clear, Furled sail & Rigged & Cruised
From 8 to Mid. light breze & clear, Hands at the Sails, Sounded in 20 fathoms water.
From Mid to 4. light airs & cloudy, Sounded in 35 fathoms water
From 4 to 8. light airs & Calms, Sounded 26 & 25 fathoms water
From 8 to Mid? Calm & pleasant. 10.30 Performed Divine Service. Saw to the SS W. a sail in sight on port bow.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hambly, A.H. Foote
At Sea Monday June 17th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	M	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1			Calm	Calm				1	2		N 24	S W by W			
2	2		East	West				2	2		"	"			
3	3		S by E	"				3	2		"	S 24			
4	1/3		East N by W ½ W	W ½ S	71	67	29.95	4	2		"	"	65	65	30.00
5	4		"	"				5	1		N N W 24	"			
6	5		"	"				6	1		"	"			
7	4	4	N N W ½ W	"				7	1	4	N by E	"			
8	3		N 24 ½ W	W by S ½ S	67	65	29.95	8	1	4	N N E	"	71	66	30.00
9	3		N 24	W 4 N 24				9	1		"	S E			
10	1	4	"	"				10	1		"	East			
11	1	4	"	"				11	1	2	"	S S W 24			
12			"	"	66	66	30.00	12	1	2	N by E	"	71	64	30.00

Distance Sailed 13.687 — Lat DR 6.44 S — Long DR 12.13 E — Lat Obs 6.28 S — Long Chro' 12.00 E

Remarks

Commences Calm & Cloudy, kept away in chase of a sail in shore — at 4 a Steamer in sight to the SE.
From 4 to 8 light breze & pleasant, braced sharp up
From 8 to Mid light breze & clear, Sounded in 13 & 15 fathoms water
From Mid to 4 light breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light variable airs & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid light breze & pleasant — Sand in sight to the East'd

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, S. Hambly, A.H. Foote
At Sea Tuesday June 18th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	M	K	S	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1			Calm	Calm				1		4	N N W	S 24			
2	1		N N E ½ E	S E				2	1		"	"			
3	1	4	"	"				3	1		N by W ½ W	S W ½ W			
4	1	4	N E by E	"	66	68	30.00	4	1		N N W	S 24	68	66	30.03
5		4	N E by E ½ E	Variable				5	1		W ½ N	S S W ½ W			
6	1	4	N N E	"				6	1		"	"			
7	3		N N E ½ E	"				7		4	West	S S W			
8	2	4	Hauled to	"	66	68	30.00	8			Calm	Calm	67	67	30.13
9	2	4	S by W	"				9			"	"			
10		6	W by N	"				10			"	"			
11			Calm	Calm				11		4	S W by W	S W by W	Variable		
12			"	"	68	66	30.00	12	2	4	"	S by E	72	68	30.13
									24						

Distance Sailed 13.711 — Lat DR 6.22 S — Long DR 11.57 E — Lat Obs 6.17 S — Long Chro' 11.54 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze & cloudy, Set all sail
Steady Sail
From 4 to 8 Variable breze & cloudy, at 6 P.M. hove to and commenced exchanging with H.B.M. Steamer Rattler. Sounded in 15 fathoms water
From 8 to Mid, light variable airs & pleasant made all sail by the wind, Sounding in 17 fathoms
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy
From 4 to 8 light airs & Calm — Sand in sight astern
From 8 to Mid light variable airs & cloudy. Set Main Sail 3d Jib & Main Trysail

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Stanley Comdg. At Sea Wednesday June 19th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Rm
1	1	4	S S W	S E				1			Calm	Calm			
2	1	4	S W	Vble				2			"	"			
3	1		S E by E	"				3	1		S S W	S E			
4	1	4	S E ½ E	"	70	68	30.00	4	1		"	"	66	67	30.00
5	1	4	S E by E	S by W				5			Calm	Calm			
6	1	4	S E ½ E	S ½ W				6			"	"			
7	1		S E	S S W				7	1	4	S by W ½ W	S E ½ E			
8	1		S E by E	"	67	67	30.00	8	1		S S W	S E	67	67	30.00
9	1		S E	Vble				9	1		S W ½ W	Vable			
10		4	"	"				10	1	4	"	"			
11			Calm	Calm				11	2	4	"	"			
12			"	"	66	67	30.00	12	2 23.	4	S W by W ½ W	"	71	67	30.00

Distance Run 137.4 miles. Lat Obs 6.33.5 Long Obs 11.53 E. Lat by Chro 6.26.5 Long by Chro 11.58 E

Remarks

Commences with light vable airs & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant. a Steamer at anchor ½ pt on Starb'd bow & land bearing from E by S E. Sounded in 3½ fathoms
From 8 to Mnd. light vable airs & Calm'd
From Mnd to 4. light airs & calm, Sounding in 25 fathoms water
From 4 to 8. light airs, Land in Sight, Steamer Rattler at anchor.
From 8 to Mnd light vable winds & cloudy. At 3 P.M. got under way sail'd

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Stanley Comdg. At Sea Thursday June 20th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Rm
1	3		S W ½ W	S E by E				1	1		S by E	S W by W			
2	2	4	"	"				2	1	4	W S E	S W			
3	1	4	"	"				3	1	4	S by E	S W by W			
4		4	"	"	67	67	29.93	4	1	4	"	"			66 65
5	1	6	West	Smith				5	2		S by E ½ E	Vable			
6	1		W S W	Vable				6	1		S E	"			
7			Calm					7			Calm				
8			"		68	68	29.92	8	1		S W by W	Vable	67	66	
9			"					9			Calm				
10			"					10		4	W S W	S E			
11			"					11	1	4	S S W	"			
12			"		67	65	30.00	12	1 23.	4	S by W ½ W	"	70	68	

Dist Run 137.5 miles. Lat Obs 6.48.5 Long by Chro 11.53 E. Lat by Chro none Long by Chro "

Remarks

Commences with light baps & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy.
From 8 to Mnd. Calm & light airs.
From Mnd to 4. light airs & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant.
From 8 to Mnd Vable baps & cloudy. Tried & Mnd Sheet & Chain at a target. Made sail as required.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ch. Brig Peny. Sr. Comdg. & HM Forces
at Sea Friday June 21st 1850

H.	K.	S.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H.	K.	S.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	1	4	S by W	E S E				1	2		S S E	S W			
2	1	4	"	"				2	2	4	S S by S	S W by S			
3	1		South	"				3	2	4	"	"			
4	1		S E	E by S	68	66	29.87	4	1	6	S E ½ E	S by W	67	66	29.88
5	1		"	"				5	1		S E	Vble			
6			Calm	Calm				6	2		S ½ W	S W ½ S			
7			"	"				7	1	4	South	E S E			
8	1		S by E	E by N	67	67	29.90	8	1		S by E	E by S	66	66	29.84
9	1	4	"	"				9	2		S ½ W	E S E			
10	1	4	"	"				10	2	4	S S W	S E			
11	2		"	"				11	2	6	S W by S	S E by S			
12	2		"	"	67	67	29.92	12	2	37.5	"	"	68	67	29.94
Dist Run 13.795				Lat 24 N 7.28 S							Lat by				
				Long 24 W 12.11 E							Long Obs				

Remarks

Commences with light airs & Cloudy
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. light airs & pleasant
From Mid to 4. light breys & Cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breys & Cloudy.
From 8 to Midt. light breys & Cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ch. Brig Peny. Sr. Comdg. & HM Forces
at Sea Saturday June 22nd 1850

H.	K.	S.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H.	K.	S.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	1		S W by S	S E				1	2	4	S S E	S W			
2		4	"	"				2	3		S E by S	"			
3	1		S S by E	S W				3	3		S E ½ S	S W by S			
4	1		S E	"	71	69	29.94	4	3	4	S E by E	Vble	70	68	29.94
5	2		S E by S	S W by S				5	3		E S E	"			
6	2	4	S S E ½ E	"				6	2	4	S W ½ S	S E by S			
7	3		"	"				7	3	4	S S W	S E			
8	4		"	"	68	69	29.92	8	3		S by W	S E by E	69	67	
9	3		S by E	"				9	4		S S W ½ W	S E ½ S			
10	3		"	"				10	4	4	S by W ½ W	S E ½ E			
11	3	2	"	"				11	3		S S W	S E			
12	3		S S E	S W	70	68	29.98	12	62.6		S W by S	S by S	70	69	
Dist Run 13.856				Lat 24 N 7.32 S							Lat by				
				Long 24 W 13.44 E							Long Obs				

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. light breys & clear. Set the Stud. & Stay Sails
From 8 to Mid. light breys & pleasant
From Mid to 4. light breys & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Moderate breys & generally appearances, took in
Royals & Stay Sails, Mizen Sail & Mizen Sail. Set Mizen Sail
From 8 to Midt. Mod. breys & Cloudy. Set Royals & Stay Sails.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Henley Master & U.S. Navy
At Sea Sunday June 23rd 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	1	4	S W	Variable			
2	2	4	E S E ½ E	S S W			
3	2	4	"	"			
4	4		"	"	72	70	29.80
5	5	4	"	"			
6	6		"	"			
7	2	4	S E by E ½ E	"			
8	5	4	S ½ W	W S W	67	66	29.92
9	4		S ½ E	"			
10	1		S E by S	South			
11	1		West	"			
12	1		W S W ½ W	"	68	66	29.98
Dist Run			13.9.2.72		Lat DR 6.25 S		
					Long DR 12.45 E		

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	.	6	W by S	S by W			
2	1	4	West	S S W			
3	2	4	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"			
5	3		W ½ S	Variable			
6	3		W by S	"			
7	3	6	"	"			
8	4		S W by W ½ W	"	67	66	29.95
9	3		S W by W	S by E			
10	2		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			
11	2		S W by W	S by E			
12	2 40	4	W S W	South	71	67	29.93
				Lat by Obs 6.22 S			
				Long by Chr 12.31 E			

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant. Set all Sail Main
From 4 to 8 Mid' breezes & clear. Communicated with H.B.M.
Steamer Cyclops
From 8 to Mid' Variable winds & clear. Cyclops in company astern.
From Mid' to 4. light breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & pleasant. performed Divine
Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Henley Master & U.S. Navy
At Sea Tuesday June 25th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	1	6	W S W	South			
2			Calm	Calm			
3			"	"			
4	4		S by W	W by S	70	69	29.87
5			Calm	Calm			
6	4		S S W	West			
7	3		"	"			
8	2		S by W ½ W	W by S	70	68	29.93
9	3	6	S ½ E	Variable			
10	3		S by E ½ E	"			
11	2		S S E ½ E	"			
12	1	4	S E by S	"	29.96	1 32	4
Dist Run			13.9.7.6	Lat DR 8.48 S		Lat Obs 8.35.30 S	
				Long DR 12.32 E		Long Chr 12.22 E	

Remarks

Commences with light airs & Calms hauled down T'Sail.
From 4 to 8. light air & clear. Set Royals & T'Sail.
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & pleasant
From Mid' to 4. light breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & cloudy, pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Ship Perry, Steam'g N.A. & Brk.
At Sea Thursday June 25. 1850

H.	R.	B.	Course	Wind	Att.	Bar.	H.	R.	B.	Course	Wind	Att.	Bar.
1	3		S ½ E	Wat			1		4	W by N	Vable		
2	4	4	S ½ E	"			2		4	"	"		
3	4	6	"	"			3	1	6	"	"		
4	5		"	"	72	29.80	4	2		"	"	67	29.96
5	5		"	"			5	2		West	S SW		
6	4		Smk	"			6	1	4	W ½ S	"		
7	½		S by W	W by S			7	1		"	"		
8	1	2	W by N	S W	67	29.92	8	1		S W by S	S by	68	29.98
9	1	4	W N W ½ W	S W ½ W			9	1	4	"	"		
10	1	4	"	"			10	1		S W ½ W	Vable		
11	2		W ½ W	S S W ½ W			11	1		S W			
12	2		"	"	68	29.95	12	5	1.2	Calm	Calm	71	29.93
Dist Run			140.4	Lat D R		9.06 S				Lat by		9.05 S	
				Long D R		12.12 E				Long Chro		none	

Remarks.

Commences with light sea breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Mor S breezes & clear.
From 8 to Mid Light breezes & pleasant.
From Mid to 4 Light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Light breezes & cloudy. Set part T.G. Stay Sails.
From 8 to Mid Light airs, Calm & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise on the Ship Perry Steam'g N.A. & Brk.
At Sea Thursday June 26th 1850

H.	R.	B.	Course	Wind	Att.	Bar.	H.	R.	B.	Course	Wind	Att.	Bar.
1							1	2		S S ½ S	S S W ½ W		
2			Calm	Calm			2	1	4	"	"		
3							3	1	4	S E ½ E	S by W ½ W		
4					72	29.91	4	1	4	S W by W ½ W	S ½ E	67	66 29.93
5	1		S S E	S W ½ W			5	1		W by S	Vable		
6	1		S ½ E	"			6	1		S W by W	"		
7	2		S by E ½ E	"			7	1	4	S S W	"		
8	2		S by E ½ E	S W ½ W	68	29.95	8	2		"	"	67	67 29.90
9	2	4	S S E	S W			9	1		S W ½ W	"		
10	2	4	S S E ½ E	"			10	1		S W ½ S	"		
11	2	4	S E by S	S W by S			11	1		S S W ½ W	"		
12	2	4	S E ½ S	"	67	66 29.92	12	3	1.4	S W by S	"	74	68 29.97
Dist Run			140.42	Lat by D R						Lat by			
				Long by D R						Long Chro			

Remarks

Commences with moderate & pleasant Calms & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Light airs & pleasant. made all sail by the wind.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & clear.
From Mid to 4 light breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mor light Vable breezes & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad's Brig Pony Hon'ble Adm Foote
At Sea Thursday June 27th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	Sea	Wea	H	K	B	Course	Wind	Sea	Wea
1							1						
2			Calm	Calm			2	1		South	W S W		
3							3						
4	1	4	S E by S	S W by S	70	69	29.92	4		Calm	Calm	66	65 3a00
5	3		South	W S W				5		"	"		
6	5		S ½ E	S W by W ½ W				6		"	"		
7	5	4	"	"				7		"	"		
8	5	4	"	"	67	66	29.93	8		"	"	67	66 3a00
9	5		S by E ½ E	Vble				9	1	East	Vable		
10	2	4	S E by S	"				10	4	S 3E	"		
11	1		S E ½ E	"				11	4	"	"		
12	1		S E by S	"	69	66	29.94	12	6	"	"	69	68 29.92
Dist Run	46	76	6	Sat Obs	9.34	S			142	Sat Obs	9.33	S	
				Long Obs	12.36	E				Long Chro	12.36	E	

Remarks

Commences with variable 4 p.m. light airs & pleasant.
discovered a sail to the S.
From 4 to 8 P.M. hugs pleasant.
From 8 to 12 Mid. light hugs & pleasant.
From Mid to 4 A.M. Light airs & calm
From 4 to 8 A.M. Calm & Cloudy, at 6 discovered a Steamer
South. Despatched the 1st Cutter & Gig to ascertain
her character.
From 8 to 12 M. light airs & cloudy. the boat
returned, after boarding the "Nemesis", an Portuguese
man of war Schr, three days from Bengasi,

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad's Brig Pony Hon'ble Adm Foote
At Sea Friday June 28th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	Sea	Wea	H	K	B	Course	Wind	Sea	Wea
1	1	4	S W	W W			1	2		S ¾ W	Vable		
2	2		"	"			2	1		"	"		
3	3	4	"	"			3	1		S W by S	"		
4	4		"	"		2993	4	1		"	"		2993
5	3	2	S W ½ S	W S W			5	1		"	W W W		
6	3	2	S S W ½ W	W by W			6	1	2	S S W	"		
7	2	4	S by W ½ W	W ½ S			7	1	2	"	West		
8	1	4	" "	"	65	67 29.92	8	1		"	"	66	67 29.92
9	1	2	S by E ½ E	S W ½ W			9	4		"	"		
10	1		S by E	S W by W			10	1	4	"	"		
11	1	4	S ½ W	W S W ½ W			11	1	4	"	"		
12	1	2	S ½ W	W S W ½ W	66	66 29.9	12	1	4	"	"	32	66 29.95
Dist sailed	114	118	4	Sat Obs	10.07'	S			41.6	Sat Obs	9:57'	S	
				Long by R	12:33'	E				Long Chro	12:49'	E	

Remarks

Commenced with light hugs & pleasant weather. Lat 3 Set
D. Galt Stung' sails.
From 4 to 8 P.M. light and hugs & cloudy. took on Sup Galt
Stung' sails.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & cloudy.
From Mid to 4 A.M. light variable airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 A.M. light airs & cloudy. Saw sin sail.
From 8 to Noon ditto light hugs & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry, Thomas A. Hunt Esq. Commander
At Sea Saturday June 29th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A H	Bar		H	K	3	Course	Wind	A H	Bar
1	3	4	S by W ½ W	W by S				1	2		S S E	S W		
2	4	4	S S W	West				2	1	4	"	"		
3	4	4	S by W ½ W	W ½ S				3	1	4	S S E ½ E	S W ½ S		
4	4	6	S ½ W	W S W ½ W	73	71	29.92	4	1		W by S	S S E	68	67	29.93
5	5		"	"				5		6	S W by W	"			
6	4	6	S ½ W	"				6	4	4	" ½ W	"			
7	4	4	South	W S W				7	5		"	"			
8	4		"	"	69	69	29.92	8	5	4	S W by W ½ W	"	71	69	29.92
9	3		"	"				9	5		W S W	South			
10	2	4	S by E ½ E	S W ½ W				10	3	4	"	"			
11	2		"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	2		S ½ E	S W by W	69	68	29.92	12	2		"	"	72	71	29.90
									7 P. M.						

Dist Sailed 114.197.2 — Lat obs 11°.15'S — Lat obs 10°.44'S
Long DR 12°.50 E — Long Chro 12°.38' E

Remarks

Commences with light breys & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Mod' breys & clear.
From 8 to Mid. light breys & clear
From Mid to 4. light breys & cloudy
From 4 to 8. Mod' land breys & pleasant
From 8 to Murt. Mod' breys & cloudy — at Murt. com
ship to the S. & C.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry, Thomas A. Hunt Esq. Commander
At Sea Sunday June 30th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A H	Bar		H	K	3	Course	Wind	A H	Bar
1	2		S E by S	S W by S				1	2	4	S E by S	S W by S		
2	2		S by E ½ E	S W ½ W				2	2		South	W S W		
3	2		S by E	S W by W				3	1		S by E	Vable		
4	3		S ½ E	W S W	71	71	29.90	4	4		S by E ½ E	"	68	70	30.10
5	4		S ½ E	S W by W ½ W				5	3		S by E	"			
6	3	6	S by E	S W by W				6	3		W S W	"			
7	4		S S E	"				7	3		E by S	"			
8	5	2	S by E ½ E	S W by W	68	69	30.01	8	2	4	S S W ½ W	"	66	69	30.01
9	4	2	"	"				9	1	4	S W ½ W	"			
10	4		"	"				10		4	W by W	"			
11	4		S E by S	S W by S				11	1	6	S W by W	"			
12	3	2	"	"	68	69	30.01	12	4 P. M.		"	"			30.08

Dist Sailed 142.64 — Lat DR — Lat obs
Long DR — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light S.E. breys & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8. light breys & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid. light breys & pleasant
From Mid to 4. Vable winds & Cloudy with light drizzling rain — got two cats of the last, no bottom.
From 4 to 8. light breys & cloudy, discovered a Brig about 4 miles distant. Commun the Brig by sending all the Boat forward.
From 8 to Murt. light vable breys & cloudy, at 8.20 sent the boats in chase of the Strange Sail, found a gun upon which she hoisted Portuguese Colors, at 10.15 the boats returned having boarded the Portuguese Brig "Sealeal" from Loando, bound to Benguela.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Domingo 44 Foote
At Sea Monday July 1st 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.H.	Bar.
1						
2			Calm	Calm		
3						
4	1	4	1/2 E	S 4	67	30.00
5	1		SE 1/2 S	SS 4		
6			Calm	Calm		
7	2	4	N by 4	Vable		
8	5		S 1/2 E	S by 4	67	30.02
9	4		S by E	"		
10	4		N by 4	S by S		
11	2		"	Vable		
12	1	4	N by 4	"	68	30.00

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.H.	Bar.
1	1		South	SSW 2		
2	3		S by 4	4		
3	3		"	"		
4	2		S by E	"	67	30.00
5	1		S by E	"		
6	2		SSE	"		
7	1		N by E	"		
8	1		"	"		30.00
9	2		N by W	"		
10	1	6	N by W	"		
11	2	4	S by E 1/2 E	"		
12	2	43	N by W	"	66	29.98

Dist' Sailed 44.308 Lat DR 11.39' S Lat Obs
Long DR 12.59' E Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with Calm & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8. Mod' breze, & equally appearances
From 8 to 4. Light breze & pleasant. Set 6 Fathom with 40 Fathom line.
From 4 to 8. Light breze & cloudy, with light rain
From 8 to Mid. Light breze with light rain.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Domingo 44 Foote
At Sea Tuesday July 2nd 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.H.	Bar.
1	1	4	N by E 1/2 E	S by W 1/2 W		
2	2		S 1/2 E	W by S 1/2 S		
3	2		S by E	"		
4	2		S by E 1/2 E	Vable	69	29.90
5	1	4	N by E	"		
6			S 1/2 E	W by S		
7	1	6	S 1/2 E	Vable		
8	2	4	"	"	67	29.95
9	2	4	S by E 1/2 E	"		
10	2	4	S SE	S SW		
11	2	4	N by W	Vable		
12	3	4	West	"	66	29.94

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A.H.	Bar.
1	1	4	W by N	SW by S		
2	2		S by E	SW by W		
3	2		W by S	South		
4	1	4	"	"	66	29.97
5	1		N by W	"		
6	1		S SE	"		
7	2		S by E 1/2 E	"		
8	2		N by E	S by W	66	29.97
9	2		West	Vable		
10	2		W 1/2 N	"		
11	1	4	W 1/2 N	"		
12	2	44	W by W 1/2 W	"	67	29.92

Dist' Sailed 44.352.6 Lat DR 12.25 Lat Obs 11.515
Long DR 12.46 E Long Chro 12.53 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze & thick weather
From 4 to 8. Light breze & pleasant
From 8 to Mid' Vable winds & equally appearances fired Royal & Studd. Sails &c.
From Mid' to 4. light breze & pleasant. discovered a Brig on the Starb' bow standing for us, the first a muster, upon which one was fired from this vessel. she proved to be H.B.M. Brig Flying Fish from St Helena.
From 4 to 8. light vable breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid' light breze & pleasant weather. Set Topmast Staysail hauled down Stud. Sail. Rendered new Courtail and bent the old.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Percy St Cruz Agt Erie
At Sea Thursday July 3rd 1851

N	K	3	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	3	4	W by N	S W				1	2	4	W by N	S W by S			
2	3	4	S by E ½ E	"				2	2		W ½ S	S S W			
3	4	4	South	W S W				3	2		W by S	S by W			
4	5	4	S ½ W	"				4	1	4	W S W	South			
5	5	4	S ½ W	W S W ½ W				5	1		"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	1		West	S S W			
7	6		S ½ W	W S W ½ W				7	1		W S W	South			
8	5	6	N W ½ N	"				8		4	"	"			
9	3	4	N W ½ W	N W				9		4	W by N	"			
10	3		N W by W	"				10	1		W by S	Vable			
11	3		W N W ½ W	"				11	1		W S W	"			
12	1	4	"	"				12	64.	½	W ½ S	"			

Dist Sailed 14.4 16. Lat by DR
Long by DR
Lat by
Long by Chro

Remarks

Commences with light hazy & pleasant weather.
From 4 to 8 P.M. Moderate hazy & pleasant.
From 8 to 12 M. light hazy & pleasant.
From 12 to 4 P.M. light hazy & cloudy.
From 4 to 8 P.M. light airs & cloudy
From 8 to 12 Midnt light vable airs & cloudy. furnished Chro
Gill (Ord) with 1 Cloths for neglect of duty—

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Percy, St Croix Agt Erie
At Sea Thursday July 4th 1851

H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	2	4	West	S S W				1	2		N W ½ W	Vable			
2	2		W ½ N	"				2	1	4	"	"			
3	2		"	"				3	1		S by W	W by S			
4	2	4	W N W ½ W	S W by S	67	65	29.90	4	1		S W by S	"	66	69	29.94
5	2	4	W N W	S W				5	1	4	"	"			
6	2	4	W N W ½ W					6	1	4	S S W	West			
7	1		N W by W	Vable				7	1	4	"	"			
8	1	4	N W by N	"	67	70	29.95	8	1	4	S S W ½ W	"	65	69	30.00
9		4	N W	"				9	3		S S W ½ W	Vable			
10	1	4	S by E	"				10	4	4	S by E	"			
11	1		N W	"				11	5		S ½ E	"			
12	1		W N W	"	66	68	29.90	12	49.	5	"	"	68	68	30.02

Dist Sailed 14.4 65.4 Lat DR 12.39 Lat Obs
Long DR 12.25 E Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light hazy & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light hazy & cloudy. took in Royals & Flt. & hauled up Main Topsail.
From 8 to 12 Mid light vable airs & cloudy. saw ship to the S.W. & W.N.W.
From Mid to 4 light vable airs & pleasant. saw to the S.W.
From 4 to 8 light hazy & cloudy
From 8 to 12 Mid Mod hazy & cloudy. at 1.30 set T'Gt Sail at 9. showed our colors to an English Man of War Brig.

Journal of a Cruise in the Hdl Brig Perry Hond's & Hl Bo's At Sea Friday July 5th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Winds	Dr	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Winds	Dr	H	Bar
1	4		South	N & N			1	3	4	N N				
2	6		S by E	"			2	2	4	N N by W				
3	6		"				3	2	4	S & W				
4	5	6	"		64	65 29.90	4	3		South		64	61	29.95
5	5	4	South				5	2		W N W				
6	4		S W by W				6	1	6	N W by W				
7	5		S by W & W				7	2		S & E				
8	3	6	"		65	67 29.93	8	1		"				29.95
9	5		N by E & E				9	1	4	S S E				
10	4		N N & W				10	2	4	S by E				
11	4		"				11	3		S W E				
12	4		"		62	63 29.95	12	2	4	S & W		67	66	29.92
								15.5						

Dist' Sailed 141 55 1.2 Lat DR 13°.02' S Lat Obs 12°.47'
Long DR 12°.16' E Long Chro 12°.14' E

Remarks

Commences with moderate huzy & cloudy. discovered land ahead at 3.30 pmkd the Royals & 3' Sl. at 4 standing in towards Elephants Bay.
From 4 to 8. Mod' sea huzy & pleasant. observed one ashore to an English Brig at anchor in Elephants Bay.
From 8 to Mid' Mod' huzy & clear.
From Mid to 4. light huzy & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light huzy & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid' P. light huzy & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the Hdl Brig Perry Hond's & Hl Bo's At Sea Saturday July 6th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Winds	Dr	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Winds	Dr	H	Bar
1	4		S by E & E	W by S			1	5		N by E	W by N			
2	5		"	"			2	5	4	E & E	"			
3	7		South	"			3	4	6	"	"			
4	5		S by W	"	64	63	4	4		"	"		62	65 29.90
5	4	4	E & N	W by W & W			5	5	2	S E by E	"			
1	5		"	"			6	3	4	"	S S W			
7	5	4	N W & W	"			7	3		"	"			
8	5	4	N W & W	"	63	63 29.92	8	2		"	"			
9	5	4	N W & W	W by W			9	1		N W by W	W W by W			
10	4	4	N by E	W by N			10	1	4	"	"			
11	4	2	"	"			11		4	S E by E	S W			
12	4	2	"	"	63	65 29.90	12	1		"	"		68	66
								97						

Dist' Sailed 146 09.2 Lat DR 12°.30 S Lat Obs 12°.41' S
Long DR 12°.45 E Long Chro 12°.22 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' huzy & clear pleasant weather. At 12.30 discovered land ahead. At all Steer' Stung' Sails. At 5 took them in & hauled by the wind.
From 4 to 8. Mod' huzy & clear.
From 8 to Midt. mod' huzy & clear.
From Mid to 4. Mod' huzy & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. Mod' huzy & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid' P. light airs & cloudy. Saw "Crombie", Portuguese Brig of war, hove to & communicated with us.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Domg° at Anchor At Sea Sunday July 7th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Winds	Lat	M	Dist	H	K	T	Course	Winds	Lat	M	Dist
1	2	4	East	West				1	1	4	N W by N	S W			
2	2	4	"	"				2	1	2	"	"			
3	2	4	"	S 2 W				3	1	6	E S E	N by W			
4	2		"	"				4	1		"	"			6667
5	2	4	"	"				5		4	S E by E	N E by E			
6	2		"	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	2		"	South				7	1		S E	E N E			
8	2		"	"	65	66	30.00	8		4	"	"			6668
9	2		"	"				9		4	E S E	Vary			
10	1	4	"	S 2 W				10	1		S by W	"			
11	1	4	"	"				11	1		S S W	"			
12	2		"	"	64	67	30.00	12	1	4	S by W	"			6667
									55	6					

Dist Sailed 14.687 — Lat by R 12:35 S — Long by R 12:45 E — 10.0 Obs

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant. At Start Stay'd Sails.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & clear. at 5. discovered N Phillips Bonnet
From 8 to 9 Mid° light breezes & pleasant. Reduced Sail to Topsail Sails & Jib Sail.
From Mid° to 4. light airs & pleasant. made & reduced Sail as required.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy. N Phillips Bonnet ahead
From 8 to 9 Mid° light breezes & Cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Domg° at Anchor At Sea Monday July 8th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Winds	Lat	M	Dist
1	1	4					
2	1	4					
3	3						
4	8	4			67	68	31.00
5	4						
6	3						
7	2	4					
8	3						30.03
9	1	4					
10							
11							
12	55	4					

Dist Sailed 54.710.4

Remarks

Commences with light Sea breezes & pleasant. at 8. 30 Cleared ship & came to with the port anchor in 13 fathoms water. veered to 60 fathoms Chain
Latter part light breezes & pleasant. boarded the American Barque Sea Mew. a French Brig of war at anchor

St Philip de Benguela
Tuesday July 9th 1850

During these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather. Made from Noon 30 Miles
Brake.

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Perry S. Condg. at St Paul de Loanda
At Sea Wednesday July 10th 1850

N	K	3	Course	Winds	a	M	Bar.	H	K	3	Course	Winds	a	M	Bar.
1								1	1	4	N E	W N W			
2			Departure					2	2		"	"			
3			Bound S W ¾ S					3	1	4	"	"			
4			Cable S ¼ E				29.93	4	1		N N E	"	66	69	29.95
5								5	1		N E	N N W			
6	1	4	N by W	N N W				6	1		North	N N W			
7			Hauled					7	1		"	Wash			
8	1		North	N N W	66	66	29.97	8	1		W by S	"	65	65	29.90
9	2		"	"				9	1	6	"	"			
10	1		"	"				10	2		"	"			
11	1		"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	1		"	"				12	1	4	E by N	"	68	70	
									1	4					
									Cor 2						

Dist Sailed 147 Miles — Lat Obs 12.15 S. — Lat by Chro 12.00 S
Long Obs 13.03 E — Long Chro 12.56 E

Remarks

Commences with most Beautiful pleasant Weather and made preparations for getting under way. At 8 Got underway at 6 Noon & communicated with H B M Brig Waterwitch
From 8 to Mid: light airs & pleasant
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy
From 4 to 8 light variable airs & cloudy. Made all Steering sail in chase.
From 8 to Meridn light airs & cloudy. Took in all Studding Sails and Squared to the Yards & Sheets. Ordered 24 Lbs Powder from the Board which was thrown overboard.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. M. Comdg. At Sea Thursday July 11th 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	1		N E by N	S S E				1							
2	2	6	N N W	N by E				2			N and E	up the			
3	1		E S E	W N W				3	4		N W by W, W by N				
4	1		"	"	68	69		4					68	69	29.95
5	1	2	"	"				5	1		S E by E	S W			
6	1	4	"	"				6	1		"	"			
7	2		"	"				7	2		N W by N	"			
8	2	2	"	"	67	69	30.03	8	1		N W by W	"	67	69	30.02
9	1		S E	"				9	1	4	C W	Vash			
10	1		"	"				10	2		N E ½ E	"			
11	1		S S E	East				11	1	4	N E by E	"			
12	1		E S E	N E	67	70	29.91	12	1	4	"	"	69	69	30.02
									32	2					

Dist Sailed 147.67 — Lat obs 11.°51' S — Lat by Chro
Long obs 12.°52' E — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light variable breezes & pleasant, & generally fine appearances. Land in sight, bearing S E. Set Staid Stay Sails
From 4 to 8 light airs & cloudy. Made & reduced sail as required.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & cloudy — Part of the last 3 miles with a squall & rain, no lightning.
From Mid to 4 light airs & pleasant, & weather cloudy.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy, the sail in sight, was the "Corinth".
From 8 to Mid. light land breezes & cloudy. made & reduced sail as occasion required. At 12 30 Brig "Water Witch" in sight on the beam.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. M. Comdg. At Sea Friday July 12th 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	1	4	N E by E	West				1	1		W by S	S by W			
2	1	4	N E	"				2	1		West	S W			
3	1	4	N E by E	"				3	1		W ½ S	S S W ½ W			
4	2		"	W S W	73	70	29.94	4	4		S by E	S W by W	69	69	30.00
5	2		E by S	"				5	1		South	"			
6	2		"	"				6	1		S W	"			
7	1	2	S ½ W	W S W ½ W				7	1		"	"			
8	1	6	"	"	69	69	30.03	8	2		E S E ½ E	"	69	69	30.00
9	3		N W by W ½ W	S W				9	3		W by S	Vath			
10	3	4	S E by S	"				10	1	4	W by W	"			
11	1	4	West	"				11	2	4	West	"			
12	1		"	"	66	69	30.00	12	2	4	S S E ½ E	"	70	69	30.03
									40.	4					

Dist Sailed 148.17.4 — Lat obs 12.°41' S — Lat obs 12.°40' S
Long obs 12.°56' E — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant. Took in all the port & set the Staid Stay Sails.
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant. At 5.30 Nya Redonda bore, by compass, E by S & distant 12 miles. Took in all Stay Sails Royals & T Gallants & hauled by the wind.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy.
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy.
From 4 to 8 light land breezes & pleasant. Land close aboard & made all Sail by the wind.
From 8 to Mid. Mod breezes & pleasant, a sail in sight to the S.E. tacked three times during the watch.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Brooke
At Sea Saturday July 13th 1850

H	K	ℏ	Course	Winds	Miles	Lat	Long	H	K	ℏ	Course	Winds	Miles	Lat	Long
1	2	4	SE by E	W by N				1	2	2	N by W	W by N			
2	3		SE	"				2	5	1	"	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3	3	2½	"	Calm			
4	5		"	"	30	69	49.44	4		4	"	"	57	69	29.95
5	5	4	N by E	"				5	1		North	"			
6	4		"	"				6	1		"	"			
7	3	2	"	Calm				7	1	2	"	West			
8	4	4	N by W	"	68	69	30.00	8	1	2	"	"	59	68	30.00
9	4	2	"	W by W				9	1		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	1	4	"	"			
11	7	0	"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	7	6	"	"	68	70	29.95	12	2	2	"	"	71	69	30.00
									13.	7					

Dist' Sailed 114.8 91.2 — Lat by R 10:59'S — Lat obs — Long by R 12°.57'E — Long chro'

Remarks

Commences with Mod' huzy & pleasant, at 5 the hove at Lagoit bow, by compass, ESE & E. dist allowed 5 miles — stood along along the land.
From 4 to 8. Mod' huzy & pleasant, shortened sail & Commenced with HMS Br Brigantine "Spy"
From 8 to 8mid. Mod' huzy & pleasant, weather cloudy.
From 8mid to 4. light huzy & pleasant
From 4 to 6. light air & cloudy. Set Stay' sails
From 8 to 8mid. light huzy & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Brooke
At Sea Sunday July 14th 1850

H	K	ℏ	Course	Winds	Miles	Lat	Long	H	K	ℏ	Course	Winds	Miles	Lat	Long
1	2	4	North	W by S				1	4		North	West by S			
2	3		"	"				2	3		"	S W			
3	2	4	"	"				3	1	4	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"	70	68	29.92	4		4	"	"	66	67	30.02
5	3	4	"	"				5			Calm	Calm			
6	5		"	"				6	1		North	Variable			
7	5	4	"	"				7	5	4	"	"			
8	5	4	"	"	68	66	29.97	8		4	"	"	66	67	
9	6		"	"				9		4	"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	2		"	W by W			
11	4		"	"				11	3	4	"	W by N			
12	3		"	"	66	65	29.95	12	4	4	"	"	68	68	30.02
									27.	4					

Dist' Sailed 114.9 82.6 — Lat by R 9°.46'S — Lat obs 9°.45'S — Long by R 12°.29'E — Long chro' 12°.36'E

Remarks

Commences with light airs huzy & pleasant weather.
From 4 to 8. light airs huzy & pleasant.
From 8 to 8mid. Mod' & huzy & pleasant.
From 8mid to 4. light variable winds, cloudy weather.
From 4 to 8. light variable airs & calms. Land in sight to Land. at 5 under Comm. Repairs & Sails
From 8 to 8mid. Mod' huzy & pleasant, at 10.30, called all hands to Muster and performed divine Service. Set Stay' sails.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, S. Hendy, At York
At Sea Monday July 15th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	5		N.N.W½W	Wsw				1	3	4	N.N.E	S.E			
2	3	4	N.N.W	"				2	2	4	"	"			
3	4		S.S.W	"				3	2	4	"	"			
4	5	4	S.by W½W	"	69	61	3998	4	2	2	"	"	65	66	30.05
5	3		S.by W	"				5	1	4	"	"			
6	4		W.N.W	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	6		W.½S	"				7	2		N.E.	"			
8	6			"	69	69	3.02	8	3		"	"	67	67	30.00
9	5		W.by S	W.S.W				9	2	4	"	Smth			
10	5		"	S.W				10	2	6	"	S.E			
11	6		"	S.S.W				11	2	6	"	"			
12	5		"	"	69	60	3.05	12	2	2	"	"	71	69	30.05
									Rc. 6						
Dist Sailed 15.0					Lat DR 8.47 S						Lat obs		8.58 S		
					Dep DR 12.19 E						Dep Chro				

Remarks

Commences with moderate huzys & pleasant. discovered a Barque standing to the Sd. took in Stg'g Sails & handed sails in chase hauled by bracing 2 pts Sbd forward.
From 4 to 8 Mod' huzys & pleasant. At 4.10 fired a Shot across the chase, when she immediately hove sails aback, hove to & boarded her, at 5 the boat returned, & reported the Whale Barque Concordia of Sag Harbour, on a cruise, 45 days from St Helena, filled away & made sail.
From 8 to Mid. Mod' huzys & partially clear.
From Mid to 4. light huzys & cloudy. Made & reduced sail as occasion required.
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant
From 8 to Mor. light huzys & cloudy. got a cast of the lead 45 fathoms line, no bottom.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, S. Hendy, At York
At Sea Tuesday July 16th 1850

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	1		N.E by E	Vable				1	4		N.by E½E	S.S.E			
2	1	4	N.by E½E	S.W by W				2	4		E by N	S.E by S			
3	1	4	"	"				3	3	4	"	"			
4	2		"	"	72	70	30.12	4	3	4	"	"	68	68	30.04
5	2		"	"				5		4	N.W	S.E			
6	2	4	"	"				6			Hauled to the Wd & Split all Mast, hauling & Sails Variable				
7	3		"	"				7	2		E.½E				
8	3	4	"	"	69	65	30.00	8			E.½S	"			30.05
9	3	4	"	"				9			Calm	Calm			
10	4		"	S.S.E				10	1	4	S.S.W½W	S.E½S			
11	3	4	"	"				11	2	4	S.W by S	S.E by S			
12	3	2	"	"			30.00	12	3	4	E.S.E	Vable	69	66	30.00
									57.2						
Dist Sailed 15.10					Lat DR 8.26 S						Lat obs		8.07.45 S		
					Dep DR 13.01 E						Dep Chro		12.50.15 E		

Remarks

Commences with light huzys & clear. hauled up Mainsail & squared Yards & set all Stg'g Sails.
From 4 to 8. light huzys & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid. light huzys & pleasant. Took in fore Stg'g Sails & set Main & Try Sails.
From Mid to 4. light huzys & pleasant. took in all Stg'g Sails & hauled sharp up.
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant. at daylight discovered land. made all sail in chase of a Sail on the Starb'd beam discovered another Sail on the port bow.
From 8 to Mor. light huzys & pleasant weather. sent the Gig in charge of Mr Stone, in chase of the Schooner & continued.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. Hendy Commd. A.H. Foote
At Sea Wednesday July 17th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2	4	East	S S W				1	1		N N W	calm			
2	2	4	"	"				2	2		N by W	"			
3	3		N N E	West				3	1	4	N N W	South			
4	1	4	N by E	"	72	16	29.95	4	1		"	S S E	66	66	
5			Hove to					5	2		N W	"			
6	1	4	N by E	N N W				6	3		N N W	S E			
7	1	2	"	"				7	4		N by W	"			
8			Calm		67	66		8	4		"	"	65	67	
9	1		North	Variable				9	3	4	N ½ W	E S E			
10	1	2	N N W	"				10	4		N ½ E	"			
11	1		"	"				11	2		North	"			
12		4	"	"	66	67		12	1/4	6	N ½ E	"	72	67	

Dist sailed 15.152.4 — Lat Obs 7.23 S — Lat Obs 7.30 S
Long DR 12.35 E — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light breys & clear. at 1.50 the Brig returned to Capt Foote with the English Steamer Cyclops — at 4 discovered Ambig having W ½ E dist about 12 miles.

From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant. made & reduced sail as occasion required, got a cast of the lead in 25 fathoms water.

From 8 to Midt. light variable airs & cloudy. Sounded at 10.11.12 o'clock in 24.25 & 28 fathoms made & reduced sail as necessary.

From Midt to 4. light variable airs & pleasant. Soundings in 27 fathoms.

From 4 to 8. light breys & thick hazy weather. Soundings in 28 & 31 fathoms.

From 8 to Midt. Light breys & cloudy. Soundings in 25 & 30 fathoms.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. St Romain Commd. A.H. Foote
At Sea Thursday July 18th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2	2	E N E	W S W				1		6	S W	S S W			
2	2	4	E by N	"				2	1		E by S	S S E			
3	3		"	West				3	1		"	S by E			
4	3	1	N E	"	66	71	29.95	4	1		"	"	64	65	30.00
5	4	4	North	"				5	1		"	"			
6	4		N ½ E	"				6	2		E by N	"			
7	2		W by N ½ N	S W				7	3	4	E N E ½ E	"			
8	1	4	W by N	S W by S	67	65	30.00	8	3		E N E	"	65	64	30.00
9	1	4	West	"				9	2	2	North	"			
10	1		W by S	S S W				10	1	4	N by W ½ W	"			
11		4	"	"				11	2		N W by N	North			
12		4	"	"	66	67	29.95	12	3 1/4	2	"	"	70	66	30.03

Dist sailed 15.201.6 — Lat Obs 7.05 S — Lat Obs 6.57 S
Long DR 12.46 E — Long Chro 12.14 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys & thick hazy weather. made sail as occasion required. Standing along the land. dist about 12 miles. Soundings in 14 fathoms.

From 4 to 8. light breys & pleasant. Moored at General Quarters. Soundings in 11.13 & 14 fathoms.

From 8 to Midt. light airs & clear. Soundings in from 17 to 20 fathoms.

From Midt to 4. light airs & cloudy. Soundings in 21. 22 & 24 fathoms.

From 4 to 8. light land breys & pleasant at 8. Soundings in 12 fathoms, standing along the land.

From 8 to Midt. light breys & pleasant. made sail as occasion required — Soundings in 10 & 11 fathoms.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. St Lucia Adm. Fleet
At Sea Friday July 19th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat Adm	Bar	4	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat Adm	Bar
1	2		N 21½ W	W S W			1			Calm	Calm		
2	3		N W by W	"			2			"	"		
3	3		"	S W			3			"	"		
4	1/2		W by S	S W by S	68	66 29.90	4			"	"	67	66 29.95
5	3	4	S S E ½ S	S W ½ W			5	1		S W	S S E		
6	3	2	S by E ½ E	"			6	2	4	"	"		
7	3	4	"	"			7	3		"			
8	4		"	"	67	67 29.92	8	3		East	S by E	65	66 30.00
9	2		S ½ E	Variable			9	5		E by S	"		
10	1	4	S by E ½ E	"		"	10	4	4	S W ½ W	"		
11	1		S E ½ E	"			11	5		S W by W	"		
12			Calm	"	67	67 29.94	12	4 Ft. 2	4	E by S	"	65	65 30.02

Dist' Sailed 15.2 Lat. — Lat dR 7.14 S — Lat Obs'd 7.03 S
Long dR 12.30 E — Long Chro'

Remarks

Commences with mod' huzys & clear Soundings in from 12 to 18 fathoms
From 4 to 8 light huzys & pleasant. Soundings in from 12 to 18 fathoms
From 8 to Mid' light huzys & clear at 11 am to the SW. Soundings in 14 fath'
From Mid' to 4 Calm & foggy, heavy dew. Soundings 4 fath's.
From 4 to 8 light huzys & misty. Soundings in 19.25 to 22 fath's
From 8 to Mor' Sta. Mod' huzys & cloudy. Tacked twice during the watch.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. St Lucia Adm. Fleet
At Sea Saturday July 20th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat Adm	Bar	26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat Adm	Bar
1	4		E by E ½ E	S by W			1	3		W S W	South		
2	4		W by S	"			2	2		S E ½ E	S S W		
3	2		S by E	"			3	2		W by S	"		
4	3		S E ½ E	S S W	67	66 29.94	4	3		W by W	"	64	64 29.94
5	4		S E by S	S W by S			5	3		W S W	S W		
6	4		S by E ½ E	S W by W			6	2		S S E	"		
7	4		"	Vable			7	2		S E	S S W		
8	4	4	W by W	S W by S	65	64 30.00	8		4	"	"	64	64 30.03
9	3	4	S by E ½ E	S E ½ W			9			Hove to a	Thick		
10	3		S S E	S W			10			Set to W			
11	3		S E by S	S by S			11						
12	2		W S W ½ W	S E W	64	63 30.00	12	4 Ft. 4		Calm		72	61 30.02

Dist' Sailed 15.31 Lat — Lat dR 7.33 S — Lat Obs'd 7.8 S
Long dR 12.30 E — Long Chro' 12.35 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' huzys & pleasant. Tacked to the W for 12 fath's water. At 2 40 tacked to the S E in 20 fath's got the Mor's Reckoning on the Lines.
From 4 to 8 light huzys & clear Soundings in 11 to 16 fath's water
From 8 to Mid. Mod' huzys & clear. Soundings in 18 to 12 fathoms.
From Mid to 4 light huzys & cloudy — Soundings in 18 to 25 fath's
From 4 to 8 light huzys & pleasant. the English Brig "Flying Fish" in sight.
From 8 to Mor's light airs & pleasant. Communicated with H B M Brig Flying Fish at 11. filled away & set comp.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hemdy & A.A. Yorke
At Sea Sunday July 21st 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind'x	Lat N	Dep	26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat N	Dep
1			Calm	Calm			1			At Anchor			
2	1	4	S by W	W by S			2			"			
3	3	2	S S W	West			3			"			
4	3	2	"	"	71	66	29	98	4	"		64	64
5	3	4	S by W ½ W	"			5			"			
6	4		S by W	"			6			"			
7	4	4	"	W by N			7			"			
8	3		S by E	Vable	65	64	30	08	8	4	W & W	S S E	
9	1	4	"	N W by W			9		4	S W by W ½ W	Vable		
10		4	"	"			10	1		S W ½ W	"		
11			At Anchor				11			Calm			
12					64	65	29	98	12	4		64	64

Dist Sailed 15.31 4 H. Lat DR — Lat Obs
Long DR — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant. Divided Jams Anderson from Carpenter Mate & Landsman. At 4. Sd "Flying Fish" hull down & the East'd.
From 4 to 8. light breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid' light airs & calm. Sailed Royals & 3 Gall Sails hauled up Courses, shook down Topsails & let go the Kedge in 40 faths water, veered to 90 faths Chain.
From Mid to 4. light breze & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breze & pleasant. at 5.30 commenced heaving in to at 7.45 both grounds. Made sail & Topsails & Courses.
From 8 to Mid' light airs & cloudy. Set Topsail Sails & Royals. at 10 in spected the Crew at Quarter at 10.50 called all hands & Mustr & performed divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, St Hemdy & A.A. Yorke
At Sea Monday July 22nd 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat N	Dep	26	K	3	Course	Wind	Lat N	Dep
1			Calm	Calm			1	2	4	E S E	Vable		
2			"	"			2	2	4	S by W	S by S		
3			"	"			3	1	4	"	"		
4	1		S S E	S W	71	66	29	89	4	1	4	"	"	64	64	29	94
5		4	S by E ½ E	S W ½ W			5	2		S by W	"		
6	1	4	S by E	S W by W			6	2		"	S by E		
7	2	2	"	"			7	2	4	S S W	S E ½ E		
8	2	2	"	"	66	65	30	08	8	3	2	S W by W	S by E	64	64	30	02
9	1		"	"			9			"	"		
10	1		S E ½ E	S W			10	2		S W	S S E		
11	2		S by E ¾ E	"			11	2		"	"		
12	3		S S E	"	65	64	29	99	12	2	4	N E	Vable	68	66	30	02

Dist Sailed 15.31 6.2 — Lat DR 7.53 S — Lat Obs 7.44 S
Long DR 12.28 E — Long Chro 12.14 E

Remarks

Commences Calm & cloudy. at 3. a light air from eastward
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid' light breze & pleasant
From Mid to 4. Vable. wind & cloudy
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid' light breze & pleasant. made & reduced Sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Penguin Sd Comdg At Sea Tuesday July 23d 1850

Hrs	K	B	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar	H	K	B	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	2	4	SE½E ½E	South				1							
2	2		ESE	"				2	3	(	SSE	SW			
3	3	4	SE½E	SW½S				3		)					
4	1	4	SE	SW			29.95	4	1		E½S	South	65	65	
5	4	2	"	"				5		4	"	"			
6	4	6	"	"				6	1		SW	"			
7	5		"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	4	4	"	"	65	66	30.04	8	1	4	E½S	"	64	65	
9	4	2	"	"				9	1	6	SW½S	"			
10	4	6	"	"				10	2	2	"	SSW			
11	3	4	SE½E	"				11	1	4	SW	"			
12	1		SSE	"	66	65	30.08	12	1	2½	E½S	SW½S	66	65	
Dist Sailed 254				Lat DR 6.06 S				5th 4			Lat Obs 7.46 S				
				Long DR 12.57 E							Long Chro				

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mid' Mod' breezes & pleasant "
From Mid' to 4 PM light breezes & pleasant "
From 4 PM light breezes & hazy at this season land in the distance
off Bonbay
From 8 PM Mid' light breezes & pleasant & Brig in sight

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Penguin Sd Comdg At Sea Wednesday July 24th 1850

Hrs	K	B	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar	H	K	B	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	2	4	SE½S	SW½S				1			Calms				
2	4	2	"	"				2		4	WSW	South			
3	2		"	"				3	1		"	"			
4	1		SSW	West	70	66	30.00	4	1		"	"	64	64	30.03
5			Track	"				5	1		"	"			
6	2		SW½S	"				6	1		"	"			
7	2		"	WSW				7	6		"	"			
8	1	4	SSW½W	"	66	65	30.00	8		4	"	"			29.91
9	1		South	West				9			Calms				
10	1		"	"				10		4	SSW	Vble			
11	1		SSE	Vble				11		6	"	"			
12		4	WSW	"	64	64	30.00	12	4		SW½S	"	64	64	30.02
Dist Sailed 154				Lat DR 8.06 S							Lat Obs				
				Long DR 12.42 E							Long Chro				

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant Set Starb'd Stays'l Sails & took them on board at 8 Brig Hastings of 4 Guns PM Steamer Cyclops boarded us —
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant — Capt Cook boarded the Cyclops —
From 8 to Mid' light breezes & pleasant
From Mid' to 4 light airs & Sundry Soundings 21 & 25 fathoms
From 4 to 8 light land breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Mid' light airs & calms Sounding Land in sight

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Alden Esq. Commander from Thursday July 25th 1850 at N.Y. Bank

96	K	#	Course	Wind	a.M.	Bar.
1	1		SW	SSE		
2	1	4	SbyS	SW		
3	2		"	"		
4	2		SSE	"	4	66 29.90
5	1		"	"		
6		6	SbyW	"		
7	2		SbyS	NbyW		
8	1	4	"	NbyW	8	66 29.98
9	1		"	"		
10	1		"	"		
11	2	4	"	"		
12		4	"	"	6	66 29.98

96	K	#	Course	Wind	a.M.	Bar.
1		4	Sth	NNW		
2	4		"	"		
3	1	4	SE	NE		
4	1	4	"	"	65	29.80
5			Calm			
6		4	SbyW	NbyE		
7	1		SEbyE	SbyE		
8	1	4	SSE	"	66	30.08
9	2		"	"		
10	2	4	"	"		
11	2	4	"	"		
12	2	4	"	"	70	64

33 E

Dist Sailed 15.583 Lat DR 5.225 Lat Obs 5.015
Long DR 12.596 Long Obs 12.44 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & cloudy 4 H P.M. Brig Kingfisher in sight.
From 4 to 8. Light breezes & cloudy. Read the articles of war. Muster the crew & Supervised them at general Quarters
From 8 to 12 light airs & pleasant
From 12 to 4. light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant. Set Courses. the English Brig on our lee beam
From 8 to 12 light breezes & pleasant weather. made & reduced sail as required &c.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry. Alden Esq Commander from Friday at N.Y. Bank to Sea Friday July 26th 1850

96	K	#	Course	Wind	a.M.	Bar.
1	1		SEbyE	NW		
2	2					
3	3					
4	3	4			72	66
5	3		SW			
6	3	4	NbyE	NbyW		
7	4	4	South	"		
8	4	4	"	WNW	66	65 29.95
9	3	4	NbyW	WbyS		
10	2	2	SbyWbW	"		
11	1		South	SbyE		
12		4	SSWW	"		

96	K	#	Course	Wind	a.M.	Bar.
1	1		SSWbyW	S by E		
2	2	4	"	"		
3	3	4	"	"		
4	3		SSWbW	"	64	65 29.97
5	4		SSW	"		
6	5	4	SbyWbW	"		
7	3	4	EbyE	"		
8	4	4	NbyE	"	64	65 29.95
9	3		NEbyN	"		
10	3		"	"		
11			Calm			
12			"		70	67 29.95

63 E

Dist Sailed 15.566.2. Lat DR 5.055 Lat Obs 5.025
Long DR 12.5W E Long Obs 12.25 E

Remarks

Commenced with light sea breeze & pleasant Sandy Light From 4 to 8 light breeze clear. made sail in chase of a Brigantine, she showed Sardinian Colors hoisted our Ensign at the Mizen & our weather bow the English Brig on our lee bow.
From 8 to 12 light breeze & pleasant. lost sight of the chase the English Brig in sight.
From 12 to 4 light breeze & pleasant. at meridian saw a sail "Kingfisher" in sight on the weather beam
From 4 to 8. Most breeze & cloudy at 6.30 tacked as per sig. the English Brig on our Weather beam.
From 8 to 12 light breeze & pleasant. Condensed 124 gallons Reams 139 to Sea at 12 the English Brig on our lee beam.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ch Brig Perry, Thomas at Sea Saturday July 27th 1850

26	M	H	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	H	M	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1		4	E by S	S W				1	6	S by W	S E by E			
2	2	4	S E ½ E	"				2	6	S by W ½ W	S E ½ E			
3	3		S S E ½ E	S W by W				3	6	S by W	S by E			
4	3	4	S S E	"			29.92	4	4	"	"	64	65	29.99
5	3		"	"				5	6	S W by S	East			
6			Mean 4	"				6	1	S S W ½ W	"			
7	1		S W ½ S	W by W ½ W				7	4	"	"			
8	1	4	S W by S	W by N	64	65	30.10	8	2	N E by E ½ E	"	66	67	30.10
9	1		South	W S W				9	2	E by E	S E			
10	1		S by W	W by S				10	1	4	"			
11		4	S S E	S W				11	1	6	W ½ S	S by W ½ W		
12	1		S by W	S E by E	66	68	30.10	12	4/30	Mean	S by W	69	67	30.02

Dist Sailed 15.992 — Lat DR 6.05 S — Long DR 12.36 E — Lat Obs 7.49 S — Long Chro 9.22

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mid. light breze & pleasant. Capt Fitch visited the English Brig of war Kingfisher.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & clear. Soundings in 52 fathoms water.
From Mid to 4 light airs & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light baut breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Mean light breze & pleasant. Cowboy boat in company E. by E. Made & reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise in the US Brig Perry, St Croix at Sea Sunday July 28th 1850

26	M	H	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	H	M	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1	1	4	N W by W	W S W				1		Calm				
2	1	4	"	"				2	1	S by E	East			
3	1	4	N W ½ W	"				3	4	"	"			
4	2	4	S by W	W by S	70	67	29.98	4		Calm	"	67	66	
5	3		S by W ½ W	W ½ S				5	4	S E by S	Easterly			
6	2	6	"	"				6	1	S E	East E			
7	2		S by W	W by S				7	6	"	"			
8	1		"	"	69	67	30.10	8	4	"	"	66	67	30.10
9			Calm					9	2	E by N	South			
10			"					10	6	"	"			
11			"					11		Calm				
12			"		66	67	30.10	12	31	"		70	67	30.07

Dist Sailed 15.622.2 — Lat DR 6.05 — Lat Obs — Long DR 12.36 E — Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light breze & clear pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 light breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid. Calm & pleasant.
From Mid to 4 light airs & cloudy with light rain
From 4 to 8 light airs & calm.
From 8 to Mean light breze. latter part calm & cloudy at 10.30 Called all hands & Muster, performed divine Service at 11 set the fore sail & run ship to the S & E at Mean set the main sail.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thomas G. Ap Catesby Jones Esqr. Commander
At Sea Monday July 29. 1850

26	M	2	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bar	26	M	2	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bar
1			Calm					1	1		S S W	W ½ S			
2								2	2		S by W				
3	2		S.S.E	S W				3	1	4	South			66	30.15
4					67	68	29.98	4	1						
5	1	4	"	West				5	1		S by E	E by E			
6	1	4	"	"				6	1		S S E				
7	1	4	"	"				7	1	4	"	"			
8	1	6	"	"	67	65	30.13	8	1	4	"	"		66	67
9	1	4	South	W S W				9	1		"				
10	1		S S W	West				10			Calm				
11	1		S by W ½ W	W ½ S				11			"				
12	4		"	"	67	65	30.13	12	22	4	"	"		74	67

Dist Miles 156 43. Lat obs 8:12 S. Lat obs 8:00 S
Long DR 12:41 E Long Chro

Remarks

Commences Calm, latter part light airs. Landed up Mizzen.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy. Landed up Foresail. Sounding in 43 fathoms
From 8 to Midt. light airs & cloudy. Sounded in 32 & 45 fathoms
From Midt to 4. light airs & pleasant. Soundings 43 fathoms
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy.
From 8 to Midt Calm & pleasant. Land in sight to the S & E.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry, Thomas G. Ap Catesby Jones Esqr. Commander
At Sea Tuesday July 30 1850.

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Knots	Miles	Bar
1	1	4	E by S	West				1	1		S W by S	S 84 S			
2	3	2	"	"				2	1		"	"			
3	5		S W by S	W by N				3	1		"	"			
4	5		S S W ½ W	W ½ N	7	2	66	29.88	4	1		S S W		S E		32.02
5	4		S S W	"					5	1		"		"	
6	4		"	"					6	1	4	S by W		"	
7	2		"	"					7	1		South		"	
8	1		"	"	6	6	5	29.96	8	1		"		"	66	65 30.02
9	2		South	"					9	1		"		E S E		
10				"					10	1		S ½ W		"		
11			S W by S	"					11			Calm				
12	1			"	6	6	6	30.08	12	39		"			74	66 30.13

Dist Miles 156 122 Lat obs 8:24 S. Lat obs 8:36 S
Long DR 12:59 E Long Chro 13:01 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant & gained 9 knots & set all Sticy Sails. at 4 Anchored in 8 fathoms with the best quarter
From 4 to 8 light sea breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Midt. light airs & cloudy. Soundings in 40 fathoms
From Midt to 4. light breze & cloudy. No bottom with 50 fathoms Lines
From 4 to 8. light land breze & pleasant. Land in sight on the Starboard beam.
From 8 to Midt first part light breze. latter part Calm & pleasant. at 12 Sand Point bore N by Compass 6 ½ Miles Point de Leandro S ½ E.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ml Brig Perry. Hands 9 at 14 Forts
At Sea Wednesday July 31st 1850

H	R	D	Cruised	Winds	A	M	Bar
1			Calm				
2	2	4	S S E	West			
3	3	4	S E by E	"			
4	4		East	N W by W			29.98
5	2/3	4	N E by N	W by S			
1	1/3		"				
7	4		S by W ½ W	W ½ S			
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
	25.	4					

Dist Sailed 15 70/76

Remarks

Commences Calm at 4. the town of Leandro in sight distant 12 miles, in chase of a Schr we saw to the at 4.30, hauled our wind. at 6.30 spoke a Portuguese Sloop of war, which proved to be the Commodore Ship at 6.10, came to with the port Anchor in 17 fathoms water, At 5.30 am got underway for Leandro boarded the American Brig Vintage 25 days from Salem at 11 came to in 12 fathoms water with the port anchor, Fort St Miguel bearing West & Fort Rennado S ½ W Draft aft. 12 ft. 3 in. Draft 10 ft. 8 in.

Harbour of St Paul de Leandro
Thursday August 1st 1850

During these 24 hours light breze & pleasant Ambrist sails, made preparations for setting up rigging The American Barque Sea Bird arrived

St Paul de Leandro
Friday August 2nd 1850

During these 24 hours light land & sea breze and pleasant weather employed on the rigging and scrubbing the bottom which was found to be very foul shipped James Smith 1 ast and John Brown 1 Ord.

St Paul de Leandro
Saturday August 3rd 1850

During these 24 hours light varble breze & pleasant Hoisted out the Launch, rigged her & fitted her out for sea. Employed Painting Ship. At 5 PM Brig Sting fisher arrived.

St Paul de Leandro
Sunday August 4th 1850

During these 24 hours light airs and cloudy. Mr Jones in charge of the Launch, left for a cruise off Ambriz.
Performed Divine Service.

St Paul de Leandro
Monday August 5th 1850

Light vable airs and pleasant. Punishd Wm Bean (R) with 12 lashes with the cats, for smuggling liquor.

St Paul de Leandro
Tuesday August 6th 1850

First part moderate hazy. Latter part calm & cloudy. The Ad Ship Portsmouth Commodore Gregory arrived.

St Paul de Leandro
Wednesday August 7th 1850

During these 24 hours light hazy & cloudy

St Paul de Leandro
Thursday August 8th 1850

Light airs, calm & cloudy weather.
R & C from the Portsmouth, 3 Seamen 1 Ordd.
2 Landsmen & 1 Boy, also 2 Gunners Mates
2 Carpenters from the Portsmouth at work
wedging the Fore mast.

St Paul de Leandro
Friday August 9th 1850

Light vable airs & pleasant. Punished James Mc Daniel (Armorer) with 12 lashes with the cats for Drunkenness.

St Paul de Leandro
Saturday August 10th 1850

Light airs, calm & cloudy

St Paul de Leandro
Sunday August 11th 1850

Light vable airs & pleasant weather.
Performed Divine Service.

St Paul de Leandro
Monday August 12th 1850

During these 24 hours vable hazy & clear.
The Launch in charge of Mr Jones returned.

St Paul de Leandro
Tuesday August 13th 1850

Light vable airs & pleasant.
Received wood and water.

St Paul de Loando
Wednesday August 14th 1850

Pleasant weather, light land & sea breys
Rec'd Water & Wood. & some Pensons Stores

St Paul de Loando
Thursday August 15th 1850

Light land and sea breys and pleasant
weather

Journal of a cruise in the Ad Brig Percy Hon'ble Adl Yacht
At Sea Friday August 16th 1850

H	K	¾	Course	Wind	a	H	Rm	H	K	¾	Course	Wind	a	H	Rm
1								1	1	4	N ½ E				
2								2	1	4	"				
3								3			Calm	Calm			
4								4			"	"			
5								5	1		N N W				
6								6	1		N W				
7								7	1		N W ½ W				
8	1	4	N ½ E					8			Calm	Calm			
9	2		North					9		4	N W ½ W	Variable			
10	1		"					10	1		N N W	N E			
11	1		"					11	1	4	N W ½ W	"			
12	2		"					12	2	4	N N E	East			

Dist Sailed 15.72 b. Lat obs 6.31 S
Long obs 13.11 E

Remarks

Commences with light sea breys & pleasant, at 2 the Launch left for Ambriz
From 4 to 6 light variable breys & cloudy. at 4.20 got under way steering out under Royals & port Fore Topmast & 3 reefs Top gallt Studdg sails. shifted 2 31 Pounder Shot from locker aft.
At 6 enter all port Studg sails Royals & D° Sts.
From 8 to 12 mid light airs & pleasant got sight of the land in from 27 to 30 fathoms water
From 12 mid to 4 light airs & cloudy
From 4 to 6 light airs & Calm at 6. discovered a Brig on the Starb° beam.
From 8 to 12 mid° light breys & cloudy. Land in sight on the weather beam.

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Peruvian Home by A.H. Brooks
At Sea Saturday Aug 17th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1		4	N.N.E	Vable				1			Calm				
2		4	"	"				2			"				
3	2		"	"				3	1		N.N	N.N.E			
4	2		"	"				4	1	4	E by N	"	66	66	29,92
5	4		"	N.N				5	1		N by E.	East			
6	4		"	"				6	2		N E by E.	"			
7	5		"	"				7	1	4	N.N.E	"			
8	2	4	E.N.E	N by W	67	66	29,95	8	1	4	North	"	65	67	29,96
9	1		"	"				9	2		N by N	Vable			
10			Calm					10	1	4	N.N.W	"			
11			"					11	2		N.W by N	"			
12			"		14	15	29,98	12	2 38	4	North	"	70	68	
Dist sailed 15.7 by L.				Lat 2dK Long 2dK								Lat Obs Long Chs			

Remarks

Commences with light breze & Cloudy.
From 4 to 8. breze & pleasant, mustred the comp & read the
Sentence of a Court martial in Jail Belgium Iron / of the Old Ship
John Adams.
From 8 to Mid. Mod breze & pleasant
From Mid to 4. light airs & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light airs & pleasant. made sail as required.
From 8 to Mod. light breze & pleasant. the Capt left the
Ship - two reefs at anchor off Ambrize at Mod. the Ship
Staff at Ambriz bore by Compass N.E by E.

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Peruvian Home by A.H. Brooks
At Sea Sunday August 18th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1								1			Calm				
2								2			"				
3								3			"				
4								4			"		66	66	29,96
5								5			"				
6								6			"				
7	3	6	S by W	W by S				7	2	4	S.E	S.E by E			
8	3	4	S.S.W	W by N	67	66		8	1	4	"	"			29,95
9	3		S by W	"				9	4		"	"			
10	2		W.S.W	"				10			Calm				
11	3	4	W.N.W	"				11			"				
12			Calm					12	1		S.S.E	W.S.W	74	71	

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant. Capt Brooks returned
on board sent Mr Shipped 4 men on board the Brig
"Chatsworth", filled away and stood out, bound for Loand
in company with the Brig "Chatsworth".
From 4 to 8. light breze & pleasant. Sounded in 16 & 17 fathoms water.
From 8 to Mid. light winds & Cloudy, hoisted two lights
From Mid to 4. Calm & pleasant. Sounded in 24 & 28 fathoms Water.
From 4 to 8. Weather hazy. the Chatsworth not in sight.
From 8 to Mod. light airs & pleasant, made & shortened
sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise in the Brig Penguin Hornby Master
At Sea Monday Augt 19th 1850

H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	H	Rn	H	K	B	Remarks	24 Hours	a	H	Rn
1	3	4	S ½ E	W S W				1							
2	5	4	South	"				2							
3	6	.	S ½ W	"				3							
4	7		S ½ E	"	69	67		4							
5	6	6	S ½ E	"				5							
6	6	4	"	"				6							
7	5	4	S ½ E	"				7							19.95
1	3	4	S S E	S W	65	64	29.44	1							
2	2	4	S W ½ W	"				9							
10	1	6	W S W	South				10			Standing in for the				
11	1		W ½ S	S S W				11			Anchorage				19.95
12	1	2		"				12							

Distance 75.1862

Remarks

Commences light breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mod breys & pleasant
From 8 to Midt light breys & clear took in the light
sails Clewed down the Topsails & came to with the
first anchor in 19 fathoms water moored with 45 fathoms chain
From Midt to 4 light breys & clear
From 4 to 8 light land airs & pleasant
From 8 to Noon Mod breys & pleasant. Clewed up and
came to with the 2nd anchor in 14 fathoms water moored
with 50 fathoms chain. Sent Sam Francisco Brig Stbd Watch
Com Engaged At 4 PM.

Harbor of St Paul de Loando
Tuesday Augt 20th 1850

During these 24 hours light breys & pleasant.
Discarded This Duration (12 Mariners) & David Blanchard (2 Do)
for fighting. Ships Draft Aft 12 ft. 6 in. Forr 10 ft. 8 in.
a Portuguese Brig arrived.

St Paul de Loando
Wednesday Augt 21st 1850.

During these 24 hours light breys & cloudy.

St Paul de Loando
Thursday Augt 22nd 1850.

During these 24 hours. light breys and pleasant.
Rec'd Stores in the Provision Dept.

St Paul de Loando
Friday Augt 23rd 1850

During these 24 hours light breys and pleasant weather
At Rensham and 15 Men returned on board from the
"Chatsworth."

St Paul de Loando
Saturday Augt 24th 1850

Commences with light breys & passing clouds. Rec'd from
the american Brig Ventage a quantity of Provision Stores
Ends with light breys from the S & W & pleasant.

St Paul de Loando
Sunday August 25th 1850

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant
At 3 P.M. St Cyclops went to Sea. Rec'd from the Portsmouth
Stores in the Pinnace Dep'd. at 11.30 A.M. Unmoored the
Crew at quarters and performed Divine Service.

St Paul de Loando
Monday August 26th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breezes & cloudy.
The Portsmouth Launch returned from a cruise off
Ambriz. Exercised the Crew making & reducing sail.

St Paul de Loando
Tuesday August 27th 1850

Variable breezes and pleasant weather. At 1 P.M. Steamer
"Cortaux" arrived. Punished Jn. Williams & Broadfoot Gibbs
Seamen with 12 lashes each for Drunkenness.

St Paul de Loando
Wednesday August 28th 1850

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather

St Paul de Loando
Thursday August 29th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and
pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruize in the H.M. Brig Penny Homeward bound from
the Bight of Benin to England August 31st 1850

Hrs	Knots	Fathms	Course	Wind	Miles	Pts	Fathms	Hrs	Knots	Fathms	Course	Wind	Miles	Pts	Fathms
1								1	3	4	S by E	Variable			
2								2	2	4	"	"			
3								3	2	4	"	variable			
4								4	1	6	"	"			
5	6		S by E	Variable	7	2	6	5							
6	5	4	"	"				6							
7	5		S by E	"				7							
8	5	2	"	"				8			Calm				
9	4	4	S by E	Variable				9					47	65	4.13
10	4		"	"				10							
11	6	4	"	"				11							
12	4	4	"	"	6	6	8	12			S E by E	South			
Distance Sailed 15.887.6				Lat 6.8 S Long 8.8 E				51	4		"	Lat 6.4 Long Obs	7	6	9

Remarks.

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant At 1. made Signals to the
Portsmouth. Set Jib Topsails & made sail & Royals & Stay Sails
Set Studding Sails. at 2 hauled taut in Studding Sails. at 4. Compared
Lagandis time for Compass. 18E.
From 4 to 8. Clear & pleasant. read the Appointment of Charles
D'Wilmot and Thurston Dearlove as Boatswains Mates. Rated the
Shot formerly to the Shot Locker.
From 8 to Midn. Clear & pleasant
From Midn. to 4 A.M. light breezes & pleasant. At 4 A.M.
From 4 to 8. light breezes & Cloudy. At 8 A.M. St. Cyclops in sight
From 8 to Noon light breezes & hazy.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Stoundy & N York
At Sea Saturday August 31 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Kts	Fth	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Kts	Fth	Bar
								1		6	S S W	West			
1	1		S by E	W S W				2		4	"	S W			
2			Calm					3		4	"	"			
3		4	S S W	West				4		4	"	"	6	8	
4		6	W by S	E by N	7	6		5			Calm				
5			Calm					6			"				
6			"					7			"				
7			"					8			"		7	7	30.06
8	1		North	Calm	6	6	30.06	9	1		N N E E	Calm			
9	1	4	S W by S	West				10		6	E by E	S E			
10		4	"	"				11	1	2	W by W by W	W S W by W			
11	1		"	"				12	2		S by S	S W by S	7	7	30.02
12	1		"	"					14						

Distance Sailed 115.902.2 — Lat DR — Long DR — Lat Obs 8° 44' S — Long Obs 12° 46 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys & cloudy weather, Dept Book sighted Hill W S Cyclops — light showers of rain hauled up main sail.
From 4 to 6 light variable & pleasant
From 6 to 8 light breys & cloudy
From 8 to 12 light breys & cloudy
From 4 to 6 Calm & pleasant at daylight found in sight
From 8 to 12 light breys & pleasant. Set Courses & Royals
Hauled to the W by W at the S by E at 12 Cloudy Saw
pr Compass. N by E. the "Cyclops" in our lee quarter.

Journal of a Cruise in the Ad Brig Perry, Stoundy & N York
At Sea Sunday September 1 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Kts	Fth	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Kts	Fth	Bar
1	2		S by E	S W by W				1							
2	4		S E	"				2							
3	4		S E by E	"				3	1		W by W	S S W			
4	2	4	S	"	7	6	29.98	4	1		"	"			30.10
5	3	6	S W by W	"				5	1		W S W	South			
6	4		S S E	S W				6	1		"	"			
7	2	4	S E by S	S W				7	2		S W	S S E			
8	1	4	W by W	"	7	3	7	8	1	2	S S W	S E	7	6	
9			Calm					9	2		S by W	"			
10			"					10	1		S S W	"			
11			"					11	1		S W by S	S E by S			
12			"		7	6	30.10	12	1		W S W	South	7	5	30.05
									31						

Distance Sailed 115.938.6 — Lat DR — Long DR — Lat Obs 8.12 S — Long Obs 12.57 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys & pleasant. the crew D Sail & made all Sail on Chase, at 3.30 the Brig bore the Chase, a Genoese Brigantine — now steering to the W.
From 4 to 6 light breys & cloudy
From 6 to 8 Calm & cloudy
From 8 to 12 light breys & Calm.
From 4 to 6 light breys & passing clouds
From 6 to 12 light breys & pleasant. at 10 inspected the Crew at quarters and performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise in the Old Brig Peru, St Condy A.N. Back
At Sea Sunday Sept 2nd 1855

H	K	L	Course	Wind	K	H	Dis	H	K	L	Course	Wind	K	H	Dis
1	2		S & E	S SW by W				1							
2	4		S E ½ S	"				2							
3	4		S E by E	"				3	1		W by W	S & W			
4	2	4	North	"	72	69	17.91	4	1		"	"			30.10
5	3	6	N NW by W	"				5	1		W S W	South			
6	4		S S E	S SW				6	1	2	"	"			
7	2	4	S E & S	S S W				7	1	6	S SW	S S E			
1	1	4	SW & W	"	73	70		8	1	2	S S W	S E	71	68	
9			Calm					9	2		S by W ½ W	"			
10			"					10	1	4	S S W	"			
11			"					11	1		S W by S	S E by S			
12			"		70	68		12		4	W S W	South	75	70	30.05

Dist Sailed 168 1.4 — Lat Obs 0 K — Lat Obs 8.19 1 — Long Chron 12.00 E — Long D R

Remarks

Commences with light breys pleasant, made all sail on
chase of a sail which proved to be the Spanish Brigantine Providencia
From 4 to 8 m Brig hove to
From 4 to 8 Light breys & clear
From 8 to Mid Little winds & clear.
From Mid to 4 light breys & cloudy
From 4 to 8 Light breys
From 8 to Morn. fresh breys & clear

H	K	L	Course	Wind	K	H	Dis	H	K	L	Course	Wind	K	H	Dis
1	2	4	W N W	South				1							
2	2	2	W N W	S W				2							
3	5		W by S	"				3							
4	6		N & W	"				4							
5	5	4	South	"				5							
6	5	2	S ½ W	Variable				6							
7								7							
8								8							
9								9							
10								10							
11								11							
12								12	2	50					

Dist Sailed 18 0 1.4 — Lat Obs — Lat Obs — Long D R — Long D R — Long Chron

Remarks

Commences with clear pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Brig breys clear at 6.30 came to with the
Port Anchor.
From 8 to Mid light breys & clear
From Mid to 4 light airs & Calm
From 4 to 8 light breys & pleasant
From 8 to Morn. light breys & pleasant at 10. got under
way & made all sail by the wind — A sail in sight to
the S.E.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Pincher Commd by A.H. Scott
At Sea Wednesday Septr 4th 1850

Hs	Ks	Ts	Course	Wind	Sails	Reefs	Remarks
1	4		N ½ W	S by W			
2	3	4	N by W	S W by S			
3	3		S E ½ S	"			
4	2	4	E by N ½ N	S S W			
5	2		North	"			
6	5	4	N ½ W	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	3	2	N N W	West			
9	2	4	S by W				
10	1		N W by W	West			
11	1		W N W	"			
12	1		"	"			

Dist Sailed 116.0 M.

Hs	Ks	Ts	Course	Wind	Sails	Reefs	Remarks
1	1		N by W	W			
2	1		N ½ W	"			
3		6	S by E	W by S			
4		1	"	"			
5		4	East	"			
6		2	S E	Variable			
7	1		S W	W			
8			Calm				
9							
10							
11							
12		11	6				

Lat Ms 7.53 S
Long Chro 13.53 E

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant. Made sail in chase of a Vessel to the S.E. – found a Whale which brought the chase by the wind

From 4 to 6 AM. Moderate breezes & clear brought the Brig "Chatsworth" at 6, filled away & made all sail in chase of a sail to the S.E. – at 6, passed the American Barque "Sea Mew" & was soon in company with her, hauled up Course, took in Mr Royal & stowed S'l Jib. – at 6. the "Sea Mew" on Starb.d quarter.

From 6 to 8 AM. light breezes & cloudy

From 8 to 12 light breezes & cloudy. Sounded in 38 & 32 fathoms

From 12 to 4 PM. light airs & cloudy. The Whispering off Amboyna in sight.

From 4 to 8 Moderate & cloudy. Bent the new S'l Sail &c & Trim Sail. Amboyna in sight.

Journal of a Cruise on board Ad Brig Percy Lt Comdg A.H. Scott
At Sea Thursday Septr 5th 1850

Hs	Ks	Ts	Course	Wind	Sails	Reefs	Remarks
1	1	4	North	West			
2	4	2	N ½ E	N W			
3	4	4	North	"			
4	5	4	"	"			
5	5	4	"	"			
6	4	6	"	"			
7	3		S by E	W by W			
8	1	4	"	"			
9							
10							
11							
12	5						

Dist Sailed 16.10 M.

Hs	Ks	Ts	Course	Wind	Sails	Reefs	Remarks
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12	3	2					

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant

From 4 to 6 light breezes & clear Mast.d Stowed S'l Sails

From 6 to 8 Mod.te breezes & pleasant – at 7.30 came to in 9 fathoms Water. moored to 40 fathom chains. Mast.d the 3d Cutter on Shore to watch the Shipping.

From 8 to 12 light breezes & clear the 2d Cutter returned.

From 4 to 6 light breezes & cloudy

From 8 to 12 Mod.te light airs & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board of Brig Perry, Stanly, at N. York
At Sea Friday Sept. 6th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	A	24	Bar	26	K	3	Course	Wind	A	24	Bar
1								1			Calm				
2								2			"				
3								3			"				
4								4			"				
5		4	N. 24 by W	Vari				5			"				
6	2	6	S.S.E	N by E				6			"				
7	2	2	"	"				7			"			69	68	69
1	2		"	"				8			"		72	68	68.10	
9	1	11	"	"				9			"				
10	1		"	"				10	1	6	N by E & E	S.E			
11		4	"	"				11	3	2	"	South			
12			Calm					12	4		N by E	S.S.E		75	72
								3.	7			Last obs.	S. 0 W		
												Long Chro	13.10 E		

Distance Sailed 16. Miles

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant - at 3. got under way & make sail to Royals & Jibs & Ch. 1st Cutter in charge of Acting Lieut Sellers & Mr. Allen left the Ship.
From 4 to 6. light breze & clear.
From 6 to 8 Mid. light airs & cloudy
From 8 Mid to 4 A.M. Calm & cloudy.
From 4 to 6 A.M. Calm & Cloudy
From 6 to Meridn. Split part Calm, latter part light breze set all Stat'g sails -

Journal of a Cruise on board of Brig Perry, Stanly, at N. York
At Sea Saturday Sept. 7th 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	A	24	Bar	26	K	3	Course	Wind	A	24	Bar
1	4		N. & E	N. by W				1	3	2	S. by E	W by W			
2	3		"	"				2		6	"	"			
3	2		N. 24	"				3		6	S. S E	"			
4	3	4	"	"	72	78		4			"	"			
5	4		S. by W. & W.	W by S				5	2		W. & W.	S. by W			
6	4		N. W by W	"				6			N. W	"			
7	6		"	Vari				7	2		S.E by E	"			
1	5		"	"				1	3		E by E	"			
9	2		"	"				9							
10	4		"	"				10							
11	4		South	W by W				11							
12	4		S. & W	"				12	59	2					

Distance Sailed 16. 180. 4.

Remarks

Commences with light breze & clear. Stood in for the Shipping off Amboy - hoisted the 1st Cutter to mast - she came along side & at 8.30 the left us. at 11. two large sail in sight the S.W.
From 12 to 2 Mod. breze & pleasant - shaved our mainsail & the Old Ship Portsmouth - the Apollo in sight - at 6. the Portsmouth & our Master heard.
From 6 to Mid. Mod. breze & cloudy. hove to & sent the gig on board the Portsmouth - at 10. she returned - fell away.
From Mid to 4 light breze, sounded in 39 & 35 fathoms water
Set sail Royals, hauled up Course
From 4 to 6. light breze & cloudy - standing in for the anchorage off Amboy.
From 6 to Mid. light breze & cloudy at 8.45. hove to & the 1st Cutter came along side - at 10.30 left us, took anchor in 7 fathoms water, moored with 25 fathoms chain.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Stanley Comdg of the Berth
At Sea Sunday Sept. 8th 1850

Hs	K	℔	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer
1							
2							
3							
4							
5	3		N by W & W	Wind			
6	1	4	S W	"			
7	1		"	"			
8	1	6	N by W	"		71	64
9	1	4	"	"			
10	3		N W by W	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	3		"	"			

Hs	K	℔	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer
1	3	4	N W W	S W			
2	3		"	"			
3	3		E by E	"			
4	2	4	"	"		71	69
5			N W by W	"			
6	2		East	West			
7	1	2	N W E	"			
8	1		"	"			
9	1	4	N by E	S S W			
10	1		"	"			
11	2		"	"			
12	2	4	N E	"		76	72

Distance Sailed, 16.22.6.

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant. At 1 a.m. wore ship
Brom 4 to 8. Light breze & cloudy. At 1st Cutter in charge of
Jno Shepherd left the ship. a Brig of War anchored.
got under way & made all sail on a wind
From 8 to 12 light breze & clear.
From mid to 4 light breze & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. light breze & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid. light airs & pleasant. muster the crew
at quarters & performed Divine Service. Standing
along the land

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Stanley Comdg of the Berth
At Sea Monday Sept 9th 1850

Hs	K	℔	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6			At Anchor				
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

Hs	K	℔	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6			off Antigua				
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

During these 24 hours light winds and
pleasant. At 12.30 Came to off Antigua
in 5 fathoms water Veered to 45 fathoms Chain.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Master & Owner Pirk
At Sea Sunday Sept 15th 1850

H.	L.	D.	Course	Wind	Sails	Rate	Miles	H.	L.	D.	Course	Wind	L.	W.	B.
1								1	2	4	SE	SSW			
2	2	4	WbyW½W	W½N				2	3		4	"			
3	7		"	"				3	3	4	"	"			
4	8	2	SW½S	"				4	1		SbyS	"	69	70	
5	7		"	"				5			Calm				
6	6		"	"				6			"				
7	2	4	SSW	"				7			"				
8	2	6	SbyW½W	"	71	71		8	1		SWbyS	SSW			
9	3		"	"				9			Calm				
10	4		South	WbyW				10	1		SE½S	SSE			
11	3		SbyE	SWbyW				11	4		SSE½E	SWbyS			
12	2		SEbyS	SbyW				12	5 69		SSE	West	74	73	

Dist Sailed 18 Leagues

Remark

Commences with mod' breys from the W.ward pleasant - at 1.30 got under way - spoke 4 B.M. Brig "Flying Fish" at 4 in company with us
From 4 to 8. mod' breys & clear. smoothed the crew at quarters.
From 8 to Mid' light breys & clear
From Mid to 4. light airs & passing clouds
From 4 to 6. Calm & cloudy
From 8 to mod' 12 Calm Mod light breys. the Cyclops & anchor off Ambrig

Off Ambrig Wednesday Sept 11th 1850

Commences with moderate breys & clear at 1.15 cleared up and came to in 8 fm fathom water, veered 45 fathom chain the American Barquentine "Chatsworth" & "Louisa Beaton" at anchor. The "Louisa Beaton" had been visited by the Com[r] of H.B.M. Barquentine "Delphin" on the 8th inst to ascertain of her nationality, and when the English discovered her Captain to resume his command, he refused, and in consequence Mr Shipherd had taken charge of her after the master of the "Louisa Beaton" having had an interview with Capt Berk he resumed the command of his vessel.
At Mord[t] 9 hours the "Chatsworth" on suspicion of her being a Slaver, shewing the Ists of papers.

Off Ambrig Thursday Sept 12th 1850

Commences with mod' breys and passing clouds
and South light breys & clear.

Off Ambrig Friday Sept 13th 1850

During last 24 hours pleasant. sent a prize crew of two men on board the Chatsworth, sent also 70 days Provision for ten men.

Off Ambrig Saturday Sept 14th 1850

During these 24 hours pleasant. sent Ballast on board the Chatsworth & otherways employed preparing her for being sent to the U States.

Off Ambrig Sunday Sept 15th 1850

During last 24 hours pleasant Actg Master Shipherd & Mid[n] Allen were ordered to the "Chatsworth" got underway with the "Louisa Beaton" & Chatsworth, and stood out to sea.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Pemp. Capt. Montg. Matthews
At Sea Monday Sept. 16th 1850

H	K	P	Course	Wind	Q	W	Run	H	K	P	Course	Wind	Q	W	Run
1	1	4	W by W	W by W				1		4	South	W by W			
2	2		"	"				2			Calm				
3	3	4	"	"				3			"				
4	4	4	S W ½ W	W by W	77	70	29 99	4		4	S W	S E	70	69	3203
5	5		"	"				5			Calm				
6	5		"					6			"				
7	3	4	"	"				7	1		S W	S E			
8	2	4	"	"	71	74		8	1		"	"	71	74	
9	3	6	"	"				9		6	"	"			
10	3	6	"	"				10	1		"	"			
11	2		S by W	West				11	1		"	"			
12	1		"	"	74	69	3205	12		6	"	"	78	72	

Dist Sailed 16.33 ½

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant. Made & ordered sail as aug[d] in company with the Louisa Beaton.
From 4 to 8. light breze & clear
From 8 to Mid light breze & pleasant
From Mid to 4. light airs & calm
From 4 to 8. light airs
From 8 to Mid[t] light airs & clear. punished Mach[l] Desmond and Thos Maddison each with 12 lashes with the cats for drunkenness.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Pemp. Capt. Montg. Matthews
At Sea Tuesday Sept. 17th 1850

H	K	P	Course	Wind	Q	W	Run
	1		South	Calm			
	2		"	"			
	3		S by W	"			
4	4		S by E ½ E	"	78	74	2901
	5						
	7		S by E	"			
	6		"	"			

St Paul de Loanda
Wednesday September 18th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and cloudy. 96 B.M. Brig Sea Lark sent 4 seamen. filled up with water.

St Paul de Loanda
Thursday September 19th 1850

During these 24 hours light breezes & clear. Rec'd Ships Stores. Brigs draft Aft 12 ft 10 ins. Fd 10 ft. 7 ins.

Journal of a cruise on board the US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Friday Septr 20th 1850

Watches	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Wind	Latitude	Longitude	Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Wind	Latitude	Longitude	Remarks
							1		4	N W	W S W			
							2	2		N W by W	"			
							3	6		West	S S W			
						29.44	4	6		"	"	70	69	29.96
5	4		N C W	West			5	6	4	"	"			
6	4		"	"			6	5		"	"			
7	4		"	"			7	4		"	"			
8	4		N W by W	"	72	70	29.95	8	2	"	"	72	70	
9	2	2	N N W	"				9	1	4	"	"		
10	2		"	"				10	1	4	N W by W	"		
11	3		"	"				11	2		N W by W	"		
12	2	4	N W	W S W	73	67		12	2		"	"		29.97
								64	6					

Dist sailed 16.4 21.2 — Lat DR 8.35 S
Long DR 12.10 E

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant. At 2.10 made Sail & Royals & got under way and stood out to sea, under all sail by the wind. At 4 Cape Lagosta bore S by E ½ E dist about 5 miles from which we took our departure
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant.
From 8 to Mid light breezes & clear, at M. Topmast Stay Sail
From Mid to 4 mod breezes & pleasant. Set Mainsail & Port Fore Topmast & Top gall Stays'l sails.
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & cloudy. took in Stays'l Sails and From 8 to Mid light airs & cloudy. with light rain unbent the Chains & sent them below.

Journal of a Cruise on board Her Brig Perry, Stanley Lt Commdg
At Sea Saturday Sept 21 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	a	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	a	Bar
								1	6		N W ½ N	Wind			
1	1	4	W by N	S W				2	5		N W	W by S			
2		4	"	"				3	3		"	"			
3			Calm					4	4		W N W	S W	72	73	
4	1	4	N ½ W	W N W	74	72		5	5		W N by W	S W by W			
5	4		"	"				6	5		"	"			
6	5		S W ½ S	"				7	4		W N W	S W			
7	3		N by W	"				8	3		N W by W ½ W	S W ½ W	71	72	
8	4	2	"	"	72	73		9	4		"	"			
9	2	6	"	"				10	4		"	"			
10	3	2	"	"				11	2		"	"			
11	4	1	"	West				12	2		"	"	76	74	
12	5		N W by W ½ W		72	78	31.85		83						

Dist sailed 16.5 Miles

Lat by R 8.04 S
Long by R 11.03 E

Lat by 7.56 S
Long by Chr 11.20 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze & cloudy weather.
From 4 to 8 Mid' breze cloudy
From 8 to Mid. Mod' breze & passing clouds
From Mid to 4 light breze & cloudy
From 4 to 8 Calm Wind & equality appearances in Evening & 3 Ds
From 8 to Mid' light breze & clear a sail in sight N W Bound.

Journal of a Cruise on board Her Brig Perry, Stanley Lt Commdg
At Sea Sunday Sept 22 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	a	Bar	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	a	Bar
1	2		S W by S	N W				1	1	6	N W by W	S W			
2	2	6	"	"				2	2	4	"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	2	4	"	"			
4	2	1	W N	"				4	2		West	"	70	72	
5	2		N by W	"				5	3		W N W	"			
6	2		"	West				6	4	2	"	"			
7	3	4	"	"				7	3	2	N W				
8	3	4	N N W	"	72	70		8	3	2	"	S W	72	72	
9	1	4	"	"				9	4		N W by W	"			
10	2		"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	1	4	"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	2		"	"	72	72		12	2		"	"			

Dist sailed 16.5 Miles

Lat by R 7.55 S
Long by R 10.32 E

Lat by Obs 7.48 S
Long by Chr 10.28 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breze & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. light breze & clear
From Mid to 4 light breze & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 light Wind & cloudy
From 8 to Mid' light breze & cloudy, mustered the Crew and performed Divine Service. The Steamer sail on our Weather beam dist 7 Miles.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Penny Schooner at Anchor
At Sea Monday Sept. 23rd 1850

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	Leeway	Miles	Remarks
1	2		S.W. by W.	Mod.			
2	2	4	S.W.	W. by S.			
3	1	4	S.W. by W.	Mod.			
4	3		S.W. by W.	"	74	72	30.00
5	3		S.W. by W.	"			
6	2	6	"	W. by S.			
7	5		"	"			
8	5	4	"	"	72	70	
9	4	4	"	"			
10	5	4	S.W.	W.S.W.			
11	5	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	72	72	30.00

Dist Sailed 16.6 74.4

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	Leeway	Miles	Remarks
1	6	4	N.W.	S.W. by W.			
2	6	4	"	"			
3	7		"	"			
4	6		"	"		72	71
5	5	4	W.W.	S.W.			
6	5		N.W. by W.	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	5	4	N.W.	"		73	72
9	4	6	"	"			
10	3		"	"			
11	2		W.N.W.	"		78	72
12		6	"	"			
	103	2					

Lat DR 7.12 S
Long DR 6.12 E

Lat Obsd [illegible]
Long Chron 9.01 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & cloudy
From 8 to mid Mod. breezes & cloudy
From mid to 4. Mod. breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & passing clouds
From 8 to Mod. Mod. breezes & Variable passed the Portuguese
Brig Oriente, Exchanged Longitudes with her

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Penny, A. Sinclair Esq. Commander
At Sea Tuesday Sept. 24th 1850

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	Leeway	Miles	Remarks
1	1		South	Variable			
2	1		N.W. by N.	"			
3	1		N. by W.	S.W.			
4	3		N.W.	"	75	73	29.00
5	1	4	"	"			
6	2		S.W. by W.	West			
7	2		N.W. by W.	"			
8	1	6	N.W. by W.	W.	72	71	29.00
9	1	4	N.W. by W.	"			
10	1	4	"	"			
11	2	2	N.W.	W.S.W.			
12	3		W. by N.	W. by S.	72	72	

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	Leeway	Miles	Remarks
1	3		W. by N. to W.	S.W. by S.			
2	4		W. by S.	" by S.			
3	3		W. by N.	S.W.			
4	5		"	"		72	72
5	5		"	"			
6	4		"	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	4		S.W.	W. by S.	72	72	29.00
9	4		S.W. by W.	W.S.W.			
10	5		"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	4		"	"		74	71
	70	4					

Dist Sailed 16.7 44.4

Lat DR 6.59 S
Long DR 7.54 E

Lat Obs 6.48 S
Long Chron 8.00 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & cloudy & light rains.
From 4 to 8. light airs & cloudy.
From 8 to Mid. Variable Winds & passing clouds.
From Mid to 4. light breezes & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. Mod. breezes & cloudy. at day light the Portuguese
Brig Oriente about 4 miles distant on our lee quarter.
From 8 to Mod. Mod. breezes & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Stanley Master
At Sea Wednesday Sept. 25th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Var	Rem
1	6		N W ½ W	S S W			
2	5		N W	"			
3	5	2	N W ½ W	"			
4	5	4	N W ½ W	"	74	73	
5	4	4	"	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	7	2	N W W	"	72	72	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"			
11	4	4	"	"			
12	4		"	"			29,95

Distance Sailed 16.832 2

Lat DR 6.37 S
Dep DR 6.34 E

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Var	Rem
1	3		W by S	S S W			
2	1	4	"	"			
3	1	4	N W by W	"			
4	2		"	"			70 71
5	2		N W	"			
6	1		N by W	"			
7	2		"	"			
8	2	6	W N W	"			70 71
9	2		N W	"			
10	2		"	"			
11	2		N W by W	"			
12	3 30.6		"	"			70 73

Lat Obs 6.26 S
Dep Obs 6.46 E

Remarks

During these twenty four hours light breys from the S & W with passing clouds & pleasant weather

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Stanley Master
At Sea Thursday Sept. 25th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Var	Rem
1	4	6	N W by W	S S W			
2	5		"	"			
3	5	2	"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	74	73	29,95
5	5	4	"	"			
6	6		"	"			
7	7	4	N N W	"			
8	7	4	W by N	"	70	70	
9	7		"	"			
10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	4	"	"			
12	4	4	N N W	"	70	72	29,95

Distance Sailed 16.932 2

Lat DR 6.34 S
Dep DR 5.09 E

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Var	Rem
1	3	6	N W by W	S S W			
2	3	6	"	"			
3	3	2	N W W	"			
4	2	6	N W by W	"			70 71 29,95
5	2		N W W	"			
6	2		"	"			
7	2		"	"			
8	2	4	W S W	South	73	72	
9	3	4	"	"			
10	2		"	"			
11	1		"	"			
12	1 10.4		W ½ S	"			

Lat Obs 6.22 S
Dep Obs 5.24 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours breys from S S W & passing clouds
Weather pleasant - Made & reduced sail as occasion
required.

Journal of a Cruise on board HB Brig Penny Hornby A.N. Bark
At Sea Friday Sept. 26th 1850

26	H	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar	H	L	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	3	W ½ N	S ½ W			1	4		N by W	S ½ W		
2	3	"	"			2	4		"	"		
3	3	N by W	"			3	4		W ½ S	"		
4	4	"	"			4	3		N by E	"	71	71
5	4	"	"			5	3		"	"		
6	5	"	"			6	3		"	"		
7	4	"	"			7	2		W ½ N	"		
8	4	"	"	72	72	8	2		N by W	"	72	71
9	3	W N W	"			9	2		"	"		
10	3	"	"			10	2		N W by W	"		
11	3	"	"			11	3		"	"		
12	5	"	"	71	71	12	3		"	"	71	72

Dist Sailed 17.011.2 — Lat DR 6.37 S (79) — Lat obs
Long DR 4.08 E — Long Chro 3.56 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes from the S & SSW and pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board HB Brig Penny Hornby A.N. Bark
At Sea Saturday Sept 27th 1850

N	L	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar	H	L	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	5		N 2W	S by W			1	3		West	S SW		
2	6		N W by W	"			2	3		W by N	"		
3	6		"	"			3	4		"	"		
4	6		N W by W	"	71	71	29.95	4	4	"	"	70	71	30.01
5	5		N W W	"				5	3	"	"		
6	5		"	"				6	2	"	"		
7	5		"	"				7	2	W N W	"		
8	4		W by N	"	71	70	29.95	8	2	N W by W	"	72	72
9	4		W N W	"				9	1	4	"		
10	3		"	"				10	1		"		
11	4		"	"				11	2	4	"		
12	4		West	"	70	70		12	2	4	W N W	74	71	29.95

Dist Sailed 17099.6 — Lat DR 6.37 S (87) — Lat Obs 6.14 S
Long DR 2.30 E — Long Chro 2.24 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S to W & cloudy - Weather pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in the U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Fitch
At Sea Sunday Sept 29. 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	B
1	3		N N	S S W			
2	4		South	"			
3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"	74	72	
5	3		N N W	"			
6	2		"	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	3		"	"	72	72	
9	4		W by N	"			
10	3		"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"	70	71	

Dist Sailed 72 62.6

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	B
1	4		W by N	S S W			
2	3		N by E	"			
3	3		N N E	"			
4	3		N N by E	"	70	71	
5	2		N by E	"			
6	2		N E	"			
7	1		"	"			
8	2		N N by E	"	72	71	
9	1		N E	"			
10	1		"	"			
11			Calm	"			
12	23		"	"	71	73	

Lat obs 6.31 S
Long DR 1.43 E

Long Chro 1.42 E
Lat by Obs 6.19 S

Remarks.

Commences with light breze & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 light breze & clear, pursued the Brig Bowditch 41 miles & lost sight with the Cabin for steering.
From 8 to Mid Mod breze & passing clouds
From mid to 4 light breze & clear
From 4 to 8 light breze & clear Set foot Topsails & Jibs & Hove to sail
From 8 to Mod breze & clear. took in Stud Sails & Sail at 10.30 performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise in board the US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Fitch
At Sea Monday Sept 30 th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	B
1			Calm	Calm			
2			"	"			
3		4	N W by W	N W by W			
4	1		"	"	77	73	
5	1		N W	N W			
6			N by W	"			
7	1						
8					74	74	29.95
9			Calm				
10							
11							
12					72	72	

Dist Sailed 17 18.6

H	K	S	Course	Wind	A	W	B
1							
2							
3			Calm				
4					71	72	29.95
5							
6							
7	1		N W by N	Vable			
8			Calm		71	72	
9			"				
10			"				
11	1		N W by N	1 to 2			
12	4		"	"	73	72	Variable

Lat DR 6.12 S
Long DR 1.37 E

Long Chro 1.32 E
Lat Obs 6.16 S

Remarks.

During these 24 hours Calm & cloudy, Weather pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Foote
At Sea Tuesday October 1st 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Q	M	Dist	K	L	S	Course	Wind	Q	M	Dist
1			Calm	Calm				1	5		W by N	South			
2		4	S W by W	S by E				2	7		W by W	"			
3			Calm	Calm				3	6		W by W	S by W			
4		4	S W	W N W	75	73		4	4	"	"	"	72	72	
5			Calm	Calm				5	5		W by S	"			
6	1		S E	Variable				6	5		W by S	S W	"		
7	3		W by N	S W by S				7	3		"	"			
8	3		W by S	S by W	73	72		8	3		W by S	"	71	71	50.00
9	4		W by S	S W				9	2		West	"			
10	5		W by S	S by W				10	2		W by S	"			
11	6		W by W	South				11	3		W by W	S E			
12	5		W by W ½ W	"			29.95	12	2		"	"	71	70	
									75	4					

Dist Sailed 172 44.2 Lat DR 7.03 S Lat Obs none
Long DR 0.36 E Long Chro none

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes, passing clouds, and pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Foote
At Sea Wednesday October 2nd 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Q	M	Dist	K	L	S	Course	Wind	Q	M	Dist
1	1		S W by W	S W				1	4		W ½ W	S W			
2	1		W N W	"				2	3		W by W	"			
3	1		"	"				3	3		W N W	"			
4	2		"	"	74	73		4	3		W by W	"			29.92
5	2		W ½ W	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6			West	"				6	5		W ½ S	"			
7	4	4	"	"				7	4		West	"			
8	4	4	West	"			29.84	8	4		"	"	72	72	
9	4		"	"				9	3		S W by W	South			
11	3		"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	3		W by W	"			
12	4		"	"	72	73		12	3		"	"	73	72	
									75	4					

Dist Sailed 173 20.6 Lat DR 7.37 S Lat Obs none
Long DR 0.33 W Long Chro none

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breeze from the S & SW and passing clouds, Weather pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Commdg. A.N. Smith
At Sea Thursday October 3rd 1850

26	K	Q	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	K	K	Q	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
								1	4		West	SW			
1	4		WbyS	SbyW				2	4		"	"			
2	3		"	"				3	6		WbyS	"			
3	1		"	"				4	5		West	"	71	72	
4			Calm	Calm	73	72		5	4		WbyN	SWbyS			
5	1		NW	SW				6	3		WbyS	SW			
6	1		WbyN	SWbyS				7	4		West	"			
7	3		WbyN	"				8	3		SWbyW	SE	70	71	29.91
8	3	4	WbyS	SW	71	72		9	3	4	"	SbyE			
9	4		West	"				10	3		SWbyW	South			
10	4		WbyN	"				11	3		SWbyW	SbyE			
11	3		West	"				12	2		"	"	68	74	
12	2	4	"	"	71	71	30.00		74	4					

Dist Sailed 17.395.2 — Lat 24° N. 02 S — Lat obs 7.13 S
Long 82° W. 1.34 W — Long Chro 1.23 W

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breeze from the S.W. and clear pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Commdg A.N. Smith
At Sea Friday October 4th 1850

26	K	Q	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	K	K	Q	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
								1	5		SWbyW	SW			
1	1		SWbyW	South				2	5		"	SbyE			
2	1		SWbyW	"				3	4		"	"			
3	2		WbyS	SW				4	4		"	"	72	72	29.84
4	2		West	"	77	73	29.95	5	3		"	"			
5	3		"	"				6	4		"	"			
6	5		"	"				7	5		"	"			
7	3		"	"				8	5		"	"	73	73	
8	3		WbyS	SbyW	72	72	29.91	9	5		"	"			
9	3		WbyN	"				10	5		SWbyW	SbyE			
10	3		"	SW				11	5		SWbyS	"			
11	4		SWbyW	"				12	6		"	"	74	73	30.00
12	5	4	"	"	71	72		90	4						

Dist Sailed 17.485.6 — Lat obs 8.05 S
Long Chro 2.27 W

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant Weather

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry, Thomas Hoskins Esq. Commander
At Sea Saturday Octr 5th 1850

No	K	Q	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	No	K	Q	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1	3		S 22½ W	SE by S				1	3		S 22½ W	S by E			
2	4		"	"				2	1	4	W by S	S W			
3	3	4	"	"				3	2		S W by W	South			
4	4		"	"	72	72		4	3		"	"	71	71	
5	2		"	"				5	4		"	"			
6	2		"	"				6	3		S W by S	S S E			
7	2		S 22½ W	"				7	3		S W by S	"			
8	3		S W by W	S by E	72	71	29.96	8	3		S W by W	"	70	71	29.96
9	3		"	"				9	3		W S W	South			
10	3		"	"				10	2		S W by W	Calm			
11	3		"	"				11	2		S W by W	"			
12	3		"	"	73	73	29.94	12	3		"	"			
										65					

Dist Sailed 17.55 3.6 — Lat DR 9.05 S — Lat obs'd none
Long DR 2.58 W — Long Chro' "

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes, passing clouds
Weather pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry, Thomas Hoskins Esq. Commander
At Sea Sunday Octr 6th 1850

No	K	Q	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar	No	K	Q	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Bar
1	2		S W	S S E				1	2		S W by W	calm			
2	3		"	"				2	2	4	S E by S	S W			
3	4		S W by W	S E by S				3	5		S E by S	"			
4	1		S W	"	73	71	29.90	4	5		"	"	69	70	29.90
5	1		"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6	2	4	"	"				6	4	4	"	"			
7	2		W S W	"				7	5		S E	"			
8	2	4	"	"	73	71	30.00	8	4		S E by E	South	70	74	
9	2		S E	S S W				9	4		S W by W	S by E			
10	3		S by E	"				10	3		"	"			
11	2		"	"				11	3		S W	S S E			
12	2		W S W	"	72	71		12	3		"	"	71	77	30.00
										71	4				

Dist Sailed 17.62 5.2 — Lat DR 9.48 S — Lat obs 9.35 S
Long DR 2.39 W — Long Chro' none

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes with passing clouds & occasional rain, with squally appearances
performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Pemp. Lt. Com.d A.N. Locke
At Sea Monday Oct.r 6th 1851

Hr	Kts	Ps	Course	Wind	Leeway	Bar	Hr	Kts	Ps	Course	Wind	Lee	Var	Bar
1	2		SW½W	SSE			1	3		SSE	SW			
2	2		"	"			2	4		"	"			
3	1		"	"			3	4		SE	"			
4			Calms	Calms	74	71	4	3		SW	SSE	70	70	
5	2		SE by E	S by W			5	2		SW by W	"			
6	2		SE by S	SW by S			6	3		SW	SSE			
7	2		SE ½ S	S by W			7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	72	71	8	5		"	"	71	70	30.00
9	5		SE by S	SW by S			9	4		"	"			
10	5		SE by S	"			10	4		"	"			
11	4		"	"			11	4	4	"	"			
12	4		SSE	SW	70	71	30.00	12	4	—	"	"	73	72	
									77	4				

Dist Sailed 177.02.6. Lat DR 10.30 S Lat Obs 10.17 S
Long DR 2.33 W Long Chron 2.57 W

Remarks

Commences with light breze & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. light breze & cloudy
From 8 to Mid light breze & passing clouds
From Mid to 4 Mod breze & cloudy with passing squalls
From 4 to 8. Mod breze & pleasant, Set Royals & Stay Sls
From 8 to Mid Nt Mod breze & cloudy

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Pemp. Lt. Com.d A.N. Locke
At Sea Tuesday Octr 8th 1851

Hr	Kts	Ps	Course	Wind	Lee	Var	Bar	Hr	Kts	Ps	Course	Wind	Lee	Var	Bar
1	4	4	S W	SSE				1	6		S by W	SE			
2	4		"	"				2	5		"	"			
3	5		"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"				4	6		"	"			
5	3		"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	5		"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	6	4	SW by S	SW by S			
8	5		"	"				8	6	4	"	"			
9	6	4	"	"				9	7		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	6		"	"			
12	5		"	"				12	6	—	"	"			
									129						

Dist Sailed 17.5.31.6 Lat DR 12.20 S Lat Obs 12.05 S
Long DR 3.24 W Long Chron 3.34 W

Remarks

Commences with mod breze & pleasant
From 4 to 8. mod breze & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid fresh breze & cloudy
From Mid to 4 Mod breze & passing clouds.
From 4 to 5. Strong breze & squally took in Rm Topgall sail
From 8 to Mid fresh breze with a heavy sea on
Lashed down Sett & set Rm Topmast Stays sail. took in
two reefs in the Topsails & sent down Royal Yards

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry, St Croix & HM Brig Forte
At Sea Wednesday Oct. 9th 1850

H	L	D	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep	Hrs	K	D	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep
1	6	4	S SW by S	SE by S				1	6		S S W	SE by S			
2	5	4	"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	5	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	70	71	2992	4	6		"	"	68	70	
5	6	4	"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	5		S W ½ S	S S E			
7	6	4	"	"				7	6		S W by S	S E by S			
8	6	4	"	"	70	70		8	6	4	S W ½ S	S S E	67	69	3010
9	6		"	"				9	6	4	S W by S	"			
10	6		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	6		"	"				11	5	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"			2997	12	5	4	"	"			
									145						

Dist Sailed 17.97 6 Lat DR 14.21 S Lat Obs 14.06 S
Long DR 4.08 W Long Chro 4.30 W

Remarks

During these 24 hours fresh breezes with a heavy Sea and passing squalls.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry, St Croix & HM Brig Forte
At Sea Thursday Oct. 10th 1850

H	L	D	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep	Hrs	K	D	Course	Wind	Lat	M	Dep
1	6		S SW by S	SE by S				1	5	4	S S W	SE by S			
2	7		"	"				2	5	4	"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	5		S SW ½ W	"	67	68	2992	4	5		"	"			
5	6		"	"				5	5		S W by S	S S E			
6	5		"	"				6	4		S S W	"			
7	5	4	S SW by S	"				7	5		S W by S	"			
8	5	4	"	"	66	70	3010	8	7	4	S W ½ S	"	66	69	
9	5	4	S S W	"				9	5		S W by W	"			
10	4		"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	7		W by S	"			
12	5		"	"	68	71		12	7	6	S W by W	"	73	64	
									137	6					

Dist Sailed 18.11 4 Lat DR 16.09 S Lat Obs 15.54 S
Long DR 5.17 W Long Chro 5.28 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & passing squalls, single reefs the Courses
From 4 to 8. Most Lasts with passing squalls
From 8 to Mid fresh breezes and a rough sea and took the 2nd reef in the main sail
From Mid to 4. Most gales with heavy squalls
From 4 to 5. fresh breezes & squally. set the Courses
From 8 to Mid. fresh breezes & passing clouds At 11.35 discovered land bearing N.W.

Journal of a Cruise on board the H.M. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.H. Beck
At Sea Friday Octr 11th 1850

H. M.	Course	Wind
1	6	NW½W. SE
2	6	" "
3	6	NW½W "
4	3	" "
	21	

Dist Sailed 118.35 M

Remarks—

Commences with strong breze & squally weather, at 3.35 came to with the Stbd anchor in 22 fathoms water in the Harbor of James Town. Veered 5 & 5 fathoms chain first a salute of 21 guns with the English Flag at the fore which was returned with the same number at 11.30 am. first a salute of 7 guns for the American Consul.

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Saturday Octr 12th 1850.

During these 24 hours fresh breze and squally employed shifting our berth

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Sunday Octr 13th 1850

During these 24 hours fresh breze & passing clouds

Harbor of James Town St Helena
Monday Octr 14th 1850

During these 24 hours light breze & pleasant weather H.B.M. Brig "Water Witch"

Harbor of James Town St Helena
Tuesday Octr 15th 1850

During these 24 hours light breze & cloudy.

Harbor of James Town St Helena
Wednesday Octr 16th 1850

During these 24 hours light breze & pleasant weather Rec'd 10 Tons of Water

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Thursday Octr 17th 1850

During these 24 hours light breze & pleasant weather

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Sunday Octr 18th 1850

During these 24 hours light breys & pleasant weather

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Saturday Octr 19th 1850

During these 24 hours light breys & passing cloudy

Harbor of James Town, St Helena
Sunday Octr 20th 1850

During these 24 hours fresh breys & pleasant

Harbor of James Town St Helena
Monday Octr 21st 1850

During these 24 hours light trades & pleasant —
Made preparations for going to Sea.
Brigs draft Aft 10 feet 7 in
Fore 10 " 8 "

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Penguin, Thomas Ashworth Esqr
At Sea Tuesday Octr 22nd 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1								1	5		NbyE	NbyE			
2								2	5		"	"			
3								3	5		"	"			
4								4	4		"	"	66	67	
5								5	5		"	EbE			
6								6	5	4	"	"			
7								7	6		"	"			
8	5	4	NEbyE	NEbyE	68	67		8	4	4	"	"	68	68	
9	5	4	"	"				9	6	2	ESE	SE			
10	5	4	"	"				10	5	6	"	"			
11	5	4	ESE	SE				11	5	6	"	"			
12	5	4	"	"				12	5	4	"	"	68	68	
								90	8						

Dist Sailed 18.22.2 — Lat Obs 14.42 S — Lat Obs 14.36 S
Dmg DR 4.37 W — Long Chron

Remarks

Commences with mod breys & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 mod breys & pleasant at 4.30 got under way & stood out & to Sea, at 7 the East end of St Helena bore (by Compass) S by W dist about 10 miles. Secured the anchors for Sea, shaped the Course
From 8 to Midt. mod breys & passing clouds.
From Midt to 4 mod breys & passing clouds.
From 4 to 8 mod breys & cloudy.
From 8 to Midt. mod breys & cloudy — punished Jno Williams (Seaman) 12 lashes, for drunkenness and for mod (Cabin) with 11 lashes, for leaving the boat without permission.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Wh Brig Perry, Hamilton Master & Part
At Sea Wednesday Octr 23rd 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1	8		E ½ E	S E			
2	7		N E by E	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	68	68	
5	7		E N E	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	5	6	N E by E	E S E			
8	5	4	"	"	67	68	
9	5		"	"			
10	5		E N E	"			
11	5		N E by E	"			
12	5		E ½ N	"	66	67	30.05

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1	5		E N E	S S E			
2	5		E ½ N	"			
3	5		E N E	S E			
4	7		E by N	"	67	67	
5	7		"	S S E			
6	7		East	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	6		E ½ N	"	67	67	30.05
9	7	4	E by N	"			
10	7		"	"			
11	7	4	"	S E			
12	7	4	"	"	68	67	
	48	6					

Dist Sailed 18.37 E Lat DR 13.08 S Lat Obs' none
Long DR 2.41 W Long Obs' "

Remarks

Commences with strong hazy & cloudy weather
From 4 to 8. Mod' hazy & cloudy
From 8 to Mid' Mod' hazy & passing clouds.
From Mid to 4. Mod' hazy & cloudy
From 4 to 8. Mod' hazy & cloudy
From 8 to Mid' Dark hazy & cloudy. made and
reduced sail as occasion required

Journal of a Cruise on board the Wh Brig Perry, Hamilton Master & Part
At Sea Thursday Octr 24th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1	6	4	E N E	S E			
2	5	4	E by N	S E by S			
3	5	4	E N E	"			
4	5	4	"	"	67	68	30.00
5	6	4	"	S E			
6	6	4	"	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	7		"	"	67	68	30.05
9	6		"	"			
10	6	4	"	S E by E			
11	7	4	E by N	"			
12	6	4	"	"	67	68	

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1	6	4	E N E	S E			
2	6	4	"	S S by S			
3	6		"	"			
4	6	4	E by N	"	67	68	30.05
5	5	4	"	S E			
6	6		E N E	"			
7	6	4	East	"			
8	7		"	"	68	68	
9	5	4	E by N	"			
10	7		East	S E by E			
11	6		"	"			
12	7	—	E by S	"	67	68	30.05
	152	4					

Dist Sailed 15.52 E Lat DR 11.42 S Lat Obs' 11.20 S
Long DR 0.38 W Long Chro' 1.24 W

Remarks

Commences with mod' hazy & cloudy weather
From 4 to 8. Mod' hazy & cloudy. punished Ja[s] Smith (Ord[a]) with
12 lashes. for making his Watch.
From 8 to 12. fresh hazy & cloudy.
From Mid to 4. Mod' hazy & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. Mod' hazy & cloudy with Squalls.
From 8 to Mod[te] Squally appearances with rain. took one
reef in the M Topsail.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foote
At Sea Friday Octr. 25th 1850

M	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	7	2	Ehy S	S by E				1	6	4	East	S S E			
2	8		"	"				2	6	4	"	"			
3	7	4	"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	8		"	"	77	79		4	7	4	Ehy S	S by E	66	67	
5	6		"	"				5	7		"	S S E			
6	7	4	East	S S E				6	6		East	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	7		"	"	68	68		8	6		"	"	67	68	30.05
9	7		"	"				9	7		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	6		"	"				11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"	67	68	30.05	12	6½		"	"	77	68	
									111½						

Dist' Sailed 18.68.6 — Lat DR 10.25 S — Lat Obs' none
Long DR 1.07 E — Long Obs' 0.53 E

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys & squally
From 4 to 8. Fresh breys & Cloudy, with light rain & squalls.
From 8 to Mid' mod' breys with passing squalls
From Mid to 4 mod' breys squally with rain
From 4 to 8 mod' breys & cloudy.
From 8 to Mod^rate breys & passing clouds, at 10 set Royals & S' Sail, latter part being squally furled the Royals

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday Octr. 26th 1850

M	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
12	7		E ½ N	S S E				1	5	4	E ½ N	S S E			
1	7		East	"				2	5	4	"	"			
2	7		E S E ½ E	S by E				3	5	4	East	"			
3	7		"	"	69	70	29.98	4	5		E S E	South	68	69	
4	7		E by S	S S E				5	5		E S E ½ E	"			
5	7		E ½ S	"				6	5	4	E by S	S S E			
6	7	4	E by S	S by E				7	6	4	E ½ S	"			
7	7		"	"	68	68	30.03	8	7		East	"	68	69	
8	7	4	E ½ S	"				9	7		"	"			
9	7	4	"	"				10	6	4	E by S	S by E			
10	7		East	S S E				11	6	4	"	"			
11	6	4	E ½ N	"	68	68		12	5	4	E by S ½ S	"	68	68	
									156						

Dist' Sailed 18.84.6 — Lat DR 9.42 S — Lat Obs' —
Long DR 3.24 E — Long Obs' —

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys & Cloudy.
From 4 to 8 Fresh breys & squally appearances, Single Reefed the Topsails & Jib.
From 8 to Mid' fresh breys & cloudy.
From Mid to 4 mod' breys & cloudy. Turned the watch out of the Topsails & made sail & Royals & S' Sail.
From 4 to 8. fresh breys & cloudy.
From 8 to Mod^rate mod' breys & cloudy.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Schooling of N.Y. York
At Sea Sunday Oct 27th 1850

H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	7		E ½ S	S S E				1	7		E by S	S S E			
2	7		"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	7		"	"				3	6		"	"			
4	7		E by S	S by E	70	68		4	6		"	"	69	70	
5	6		"	"				5	5	4	"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	7		"	"			
8	7		E S E	"	70	68		8	6		East	"	70	71	
9	6	4	E by S	"				9	6		"	"			
10	6	4	"	"				10	6	4	E by S	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	5		"	"			
12	7		"	"	69	68	70.8	12	4	44	"	"			
									51						

Dist sailed 118.995 E Lat by D R 9.05 S Lat obs 8.19 S
Long by D R 5.51 E Long Chro 5.13 E

Remarks

During this 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy weather. Performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Schooling of N.Y. York
At Sea Sunday Oct 28th 1850

H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	5		E S E	South				1	5		E S E	S by W			
2	5	4	"	"				2	5		S by E	"			
3	5	4	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	6		"	"	72	70	29.96	4	5		"	"	71	72	30.10
5	5	4	"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6			"	"				6	5		"	South			
7	7		"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	7		"	"	72	70	29.98	8	5		"	"	72	70	
9	5	4	"	"				9	5		"	"			
10	5		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	4		"	"			
12	5	24	"	"	72	70		12	4	24	"	"	75	72	30.00
									24						

Dist sailed 119.121.6 Lat by D R 8.27 S Lat obs 8.15 S
Long by D R 7.19 E Long Chro 7.11 E

Remarks

During this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Pomp, Steady, A.M. Brock
At Sea Sunday Oct 29th 1850

M	H	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm	H	L	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm
1	3		S E ½ E	S by W				1	5		S E ½ E	S by W			
2	4	4	"	"				2	5		E S E	S by E			
3	5	4	"	"				3	4	4	"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	76	76		4	5		"	"	72	72	
5	4	4	"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	4	4	"	"				6	4		"	"			
7	5		"	"				7	2	4	"	South			
8	5		"	"	73	76		8	2		S by E	S by W	74	72	29.92
9	6		"	"				9	1		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	2		"	S W			
11	6		"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	6		"	"	74	76	29.96	12	3		"	"	74	77	
									131						

Dist Sailed 93 23 2 — Lat by R. 8.37 S — Lat Obs 8.30 S
Long by R. 8.50 E — Long Chro 8.47 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather
Made & shortened sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Pomp, Steady, A.M. Brock
At Sea Wednesday Oct 30th 1850

M	H	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm	H	L	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bm
1	3		S E by E	S W by S				1	7	4	S E by E	S W by S			
2	3	4	"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3	6	4	"	"			
4	4		"	"	76	76	29.85	4	6	4	"	"	74	74	29.90
5	5		"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	5		"	"				6	7	4	"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	4		"	"	73	72	29.95	8	6	4	"	"	74	77	
9	6		"	"				9	5		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	6		"	"				11	4	4	"	"			
12	6	4	"	"	74	74		12	4	4	"	"	76	75	29.92
									131						

Dist Sailed 93 54 2 — Lat by R. 8.52 S — Lat Obs 8.36 S
Long by R. 8.57 E — Long Chro 10.55 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes and cloudy weather
with light rain occasionally. Made and shortened sail
as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Pony, Thomas Master
At Sea Thursday Oct 31st 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	4		E S E	S 4			
2	4		S 64 E	W S W			
3	3		"	"			
4	3		"	"	81	79	
5	3		"	"			
6	3		"	"			
7	5	4	"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	78	78	
9	8	4	"	"			
10	6	2	"	"			
11	1		"	S W			
12	6		"	"			30.00

Dist Sailed 19.4 80.2 Lat Obs 5.59 S Lat Obs 2.56 S
Long DR 13.11 E Long Chron 12.44 E

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & clear
From 4 to 8 light breezes & clear, called all hands & mustered, read over the Articles of War
From 8 to Mid mod breezes & cloudy
From Mid to 4 mod breezes & squally, made & reduced sail as required
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & cloudy
From 8 to Meridn light breezes & squally with rain

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Pony Thomas Master
At Sea Friday Nov 1st 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	4		Calm	S W			
2	5		Early	"			
3	5		"	"			
4	6		E ½ N	South	82	79	29.92
5	8		E ½ S	"			
6							
7							
8							

Dist Sailed 19.5 18

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant at 12.30 discovered Land on the Weather bow
From 4 to 8 first breezes & pleasant and drew Royal Yards fitted Top gallant sails, light Airs & Squalls, main sail & Top sail beating up to the anchorage at Sandal
From 8 to Mid first breezes & cloudy at 9.15 came to in 7 fathoms water veered 45 fathom chain
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy
From 4 to 8 light land breezes & cloudy at 8 fired a salute of 13 guns with the French Flag at the Fort which was returned with the same number two French Steamers & sailing frigate also an English Brig of War at anchor
From 8 to Meridn light breezes & pleasant

Harbour of St Paul de Loanda
Saturday Nov 2d 1850.

During these last four hours light land and sea breezes and pleasant weather. received a visit from the Portuguese and also the Senate Commodore made ready for sea.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Bonetta Henry Hardy Esq. Commander
At Sea Sunday Nov 3d 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer	Knots	Lee Way	Points	Course	Wind	Knots	Fathoms	Barometer
1								1	1	4	N°	N°W°			
2	2		N°W°	N°W°				2	1		"	"			
3	5	4	"	"				3	1		"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	8	7	29.85	4	1		"	"	7	7 6	29.87
5	7	4	"	"				5			Calm				
6	7		"	"				6			"				
7	6		"	"				7	1		S.W.°	N°W°			
8	4		"	"			29.85	8	1		"	"	7	7 7	
9			N.W.°					9	1		"	"			
10	1		S°W°	"				10	1	4	"	"			
11	1		"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	1	4	"	"	7	7	8	12	1	4	"	"			29.91

Dist sailed 79.563. Lat obs 8.15 S Lat by " 8.22 S
Long DR 12.57 E Long chron none

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes & clear, get underway & made all sail to Royal Light, also Banda point bore N by Compass. By Noon from 4 to 8. mod. breezes & clear, sounding in 22 fathoms water from 8 to 12 light airs & pleasant. Sounding in 21 & 22 fathoms water from 12 to 4 light breezes & pleasant.
from 4 to 8. light airs & Calm at 6 Cabinda bore N by Compass, N 84 E dist 7 miles. a sail in sight.
from 8 to Mod. light airs & clear, at 10.30 performed Divine service

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Penny Lieut Comdg At Mt Brisk
At Sea Tuesday November 4th 1851

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	2		S°	W				1	1		South	W by W			
2	1		"	"				2	1		"	"			
3			N 1/2 W	"				3	1		"	"			
4	2		N° W°	"	8	7.9		4		4	"	"	7.7	7.5	
5	3	4	"	"				5			Calm				
6	4	4	"	"				6			"				
7	2	4	"	"				7	1		N by E	E by N			
8	3		S 1/2 W°	"	7.5	7.5		8	1		S S W	S E	7.7	7.7	
9	1		"	"				9			Calm				
10	1		South	"				10			"				
11	1		"	"				11			"				
12	1		"	"	7.5	7.4	4.9.8	12	27		"		12	8.0	

Dist Sailed 19.59.1. Lat DR 8.15 S Lat Obs 8.00 S
Long DR 12.57 E Long Chro now

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear At 1.30 PM the Captain went on board the "Cyclops" & S. he returned
From 4 to 8. light breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Mid light airs & pleasant
From Mid to 4 light breezes & cloudy Sounded in 40 & 42 fath's water
From 4 to 8. light airs & calm
From 8 to Midt Calms clear weather

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Penny Lieut Comdg At Mt Brisk
At Sea Tuesday Novr 5th 1851

M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	M	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep
1	1		S S E°	S by W°				1	2		N W°	S by W°			
2	2	4	"	"				2	2		"	"			
3	4		"	"				3	1	4	N by E	"			
4	4		"	"	8	7.8	2.9.8	4	1	4	"	"	7.7	7.7	2.9.8
5	4		N° W°	"				5	1		W by N	"			
6	5		"	"				6	1		"	"			
7	2		"	"				7	2	4	"	"			
8	5		S E°	"	7.9	7.8	2.9.7	8	5		S S E	"	7.6	7.7	
9	5		"	"				9	1		"	"			
10	5		"	"				10	3	4	N° W°	"			
11	2		N° W°	"				11	4		"	"			
12	1		"	"	7.7	7.1		12	3/4		S° E°	"			2.7.5

Dist Sailed 19.66.4 Lat DR 8.17 S Lat obs
Long DR 12.5 E Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8. Mod breezes & clear pleasant weather
From 8 to Mid Mod breezes & clear
From Mid to 4 light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8. light breezes & cloudy
From 8 to Mod light breezes with rain "Cyclops in sight

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Penguin Lt Comdg A.H. Cook
At Sea Wednesday Nov 6th 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	℔	H	L	2	Course	Wind	℔	H	L	2	Course	Wind	℔
1	1		N 24	N 5 24		1	2		Sby E	S W							
2	3		S 25	"		2	2		"	"							
3	4		"	"		3	1	4	N by W	"							
4	5		"	"	81	4	2		"	"							
5	6		"	"		5	4		S 26	"							
6	6		"	"		6	3		"	"							
7	5		Sby E	"		7	2		"	"							
8	4	4	"	"	73	8	2		"	"	78	77	29.91				
9	5		N 24	"		9	2		"	"							
10	4	4	N N W	"		10	2	4	"	"							
11	3	4	"	"		11	2	4	"	"							
12	2		"	"	75	12	3		"	"	80	79					
							75										

Dist Sailed 19.7 miles N — Lat 2 C K 5.37 S — Lat Obs 7.55 S
Long 2 C K 13.16 E — Long Chron none

Remarks

Commence with light breezes & passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mid light breezes & clear at 6.15 Signalized with the Cyclopes.
From Mid't to Meridian light breezes & pleasant weather. Furnished James Smith with 6 books for distribution of ditto.
At Meridian Anchored in Penguin Cove, E.N.E. dist about 6 miles

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Penguin Lt Comdg A.H. Cook
At Sea Thursday Nov 7th 1850

H	K	2	Course	Wind	℔	H	L	2	Course	Wind	℔	H	L	2	Course	Wind	℔
1	2		N N W	S S W		1	1		N N W	S S W							
2	5		N W	"		2	1		S S E	"							
3	5		S by W	"		3	2		S by E	"							
4	7		"	"	82	4	2		S S W	"							
5	8		"	"		5	2	4	S by E	W by S							
6	7	4	"	"		6	2		"	"							
7	6		"	"		7	5	4	S S E	S W							
8	4		"	"	80	8	1	4	"	S S W							
9	1		N W	"		9	2		"	"							
10	1		"	"		10	2		"	"							
11	1		"	"		11	2		S S E	"							
12	1		"	"	75	12	2		"	"							
					77												

Dist Sailed 9.8 miles N — Lat 2 C K 8.31 S — Lat Obs 8.0 S
Long 2 C K 13.41 E — Long Chron —

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Mid' Fresh breezes & cloudy
From Mid't to Meridian light breezes with rain. made and reefed sail as occasion required.

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 16

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)

Internal Rules and Regulations
On board U.S. Brig Perry
St Louis, S. H. Foot

General Orders

1st. The orders of the 1st Lieut who is the executive officer acting by delegated authority will be Obeyed as if emanating direct from the Captain

2nd. The Lieut or officer in charge of the deck at sea will give his particular attention to the steering and proper management of the vessel.

He will not carry sail so as to endanger the Spars or coast to shorten sail in a squall, but rather keep before it Unless hey He will report every material changes in the weather to the Captain

When by the wind he will see the weather braces, lifts and bowlines taught, Ships yards properly braced in, and never permit the Men to make the bowline haul" in bowlining the tacks but give a steady pull, attending to the lee braces, Mizzen lifts Clew garnets and Spanish bowlines.

He will have the waist boats, especially the lee one ready for lowering in case of any emergency, having a tow rope to each boat from the fore chains, and see that a sharp hatchet is ready to cut away the Life Buoys.

3rd. The Master will have the Ships log rolled up every day and the Name of the officer of the deck rolled out in full by the officer themselves

The Log will be sent into the Capt every morning countersigned by the Master.

He will have recorded the observatory rate of the Chronometer, or that given by the person from whom it is received, also whether, or not such room observations verify that Rate, as well as the Error on going to Sea.

We will also have recorded the Observation or altitudes and time taken for determining the rate of the Chronometer which record will be kept ready for the Captains inspection

4th. The Purser will keep a book in which shall be a check side of all the Stores, which he will, in proper Columns the cost and prices charged to this book the men may have recourse at their pleasure

5th. The Surgeon will suggest arrangements as he may deem necessary to the comfort of the Sick and to the health of the Crew Generally

6th. The Pass.rs Midn. will keep a reckoning at Sea and furnish themselves with a Copy of the Watch Quarter and Station bills

7th. The acting Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter & Sailmaker will at Sea report to the Executive Offr. the Condition of their respective Depts, and make such report to the Officer of the deck as circumstances require.

8th. The men will obey the orders of any officer, what ever may be their rank, and if on any occasion they feel themselves aggrieved they will obtain justice by an application to the Officer of the deck or to the Executive, as circumstances may require.

The crew will have every indulgence extended to them consistently with the discipline and efficiency of the Vessel, and permission to go on Shore, when expedient in Cases of uniform propriety of conduct, but in Cases of Misconduct their indulgences will not only be abridged, but the penal Laws of the Service will be rigidly enforced.

A Liberty book will be kept in which shall be entered in appropriate Columns, the Names of the Man and rating the time allowed him on Shore. the date of his return on board and Remarks on his Conduct

9th. There are allways to be two Boats Officers on board in port unless by Special permission of the Comds Officer and no Officer is to remain out of the Vessel after 10 Oclock P.M. unless by Special Leave

10th. There will be a divisional exercise twice during the week General quarters on Wednesday, and an occasional exercise of small arms when circumstances will permit Officers of divisions will acquaint themselves when the Spare Breechings and tackles are kept How long it takes to reeve a breeching A Gun Tackle to shift a Gun from one side to the other and how to secure boats for Sea

11th. On Wednesday after General Quarters the men will be permitted to have their bags during all or a portion of the day, and also on Saturday when necessary at the discretion of the Executive, for the purpose of making and repairing Clothes, during them or some other day of the week when necessary the bedding will be overhauled and beaten

12th. Divine Service will be performed on Sunday at 10.30 There will be no Ships duty of any kind except that which is indispensible, performed on that day neither will Sewing or private work among the Crew be tolerated on Sunday

13th. Particular attention Must be paid to Fire Lights None must be left unattended, they must be extinguished at the time usually observed in the Service and None permitted after 10 Oclock except by Special permission of the Comds Officer. The Officer of the deck will send a proper person every half hour during the night to examine all parts of the Vessel, when fire and lights have been burning No Lucifer Matches will be permitted on board

11th In case of Alarm of Fire, the Officers and Men will immediately repair to their quarters without waiting for the beat of the drum. The 1st Lieut will report the place of fire to the Capt. The 2d Lieut will see the berth deck Division ready to assist in stopping leaks — The Foreman will be ordered to the gangways with their buckets filled with water. the Carpenter will see the Pumps rigged. how secured on. Boatswain & Sailmaker with the Yeoman will examine and Report the Store Rooms The Gunner will repair to the Magazine Scuttle and unlock it and then wait orders from the Quarter Deck

15th In addition to the Articles of War for the better government of the Navy. the preceding Orders are given for the government of this Brigt. Which the Executive Officer will make public and see enforced

A. H. Foot
Lieut Comdg

U S. Brig Perry
Norfolk Nov 17. 1849

Internal Rules and Regulations on board USS Brig Perry

General Orders

1st The Orders of the First Lieutenant who is the Executive Officer, acting by delegated authority will be obeyed as if emanating directly from the Captain

2nd The Lieutenant or Officer in charge of the deck at sea will give his particular attention to the sailing and proper management of the vessel.

He will not carry sail so as to endanger the Spars, or wait to shorten sail in a squall, but reduce it before it strikes him. He will report every material change in the weather to the Captain.

When by the wind he will see the weather braces, lifts and bowlines taught - upper Yards properly braced in, and never permit the men to make a "bowline haul" in bracing the tacks &c, but give a steady pull - attending to the lee braces - Weather lifts - Clew Garnet and Topsail Clew line.

He will have the waist boats, especially the Lee one, ready for lowering in case of any emergency having a Tow Rope to each boat from the fore chains, and see that a sharp hatchet is ready to cut away the life buoys.

3rd The Master will have the Ships log written up every day, and the names of the Officers of the deck written out in full by the Officers themselves.

The log will be sent into the Captain every morning countersigned by the Master.

He will have recorded the Observatory rate of the Chronometer, or that given by the person from whom it is received, also whether, or not

his own observations verify that rate, as well as the error of the Chronometer when he carries it and the error on going to Sea.

He will also have recorded the observations or altitudes and time taken for determining the rate of the Chronometer, which record will be kept ready for the Captains inspection.

4th The Purser will keep a book in which shall be a Schedule of all the Stores exhibiting in proper columns the cost and prices charged. In this book the men may have access at all their pleasure.

5th The Surgeon will suggest such arrangements as he may deem necessary to the comfort of the Sick and to the health of the crew generally.

6th The Pay[d] Mid[n] will keep a reckoning at Sea, and furnish themselves with a copy of the Watch Quarter and Station bills.

7th The Acting Boatswain Gunner Carpenter & Sailmaker will, at Sea report to the Executive officer the condition of their respective departments, and make such report to the officers of the deck as circumstances require.

8th The Crew will obey the orders of any Officer, whatever may be his rank, and if on any occasion they feel themselves aggrieved, they will obtain justice by an application to the Officer of the deck, or to the Executive, as circumstances may require.

The crew will have every indulgence extended to them consistently with the discipline and efficiency of the Vessel, and permission to go on shore when expedient in cases of uniform propriety of conduct, but in cases of misconduct these indulgencies will not only be abridged, but the penal laws of the Service will be rigidly enforced.

A Liberty Book will be kept in which shall be entered in appropriate columns, the name of the man and rating, the time allowed him on shore, the date of his return on board, and remarks on his condition.

9th There are always to be two watch officers on board in port, unless by special permission of the Comdg Officer, and no officer is to remain out of the vessel after 10 o'Clock p.m. unless by special leave.

10th There will be a divisional exercise twice during the week. General quarters on Wednesday, and an occasional exercise of small arms, when circumstances will permit. Officers of divisions will acquaint themselves where the spare buckings & tackles are kept. How long it take to replace a bucking, a gun tackle, to shift a gun from one side to the other, and how long in securing both sides for Sea.

11th On Wednesday after general quarters the crew will be permitted to have their bags during all or a portion of the day, and also on Saturday when necessary at the discretion of the Executive, for the purpose of making and repairing clothes during them or some other day of the week, when necessary the bedding will be overhauled, aired and beaten.

12th Divine Service will be performed on Sunday at 10.30. There will be no Ships duty of any kind, except that which is indispensible, performed on that day, neither will cleaning or private work among the crew be tolerated on Sunday.

13th Particular attention must be paid to Fire and lights, none must be left unattended - they must be extinguished at the time usually prescribed in the Service, and none permitted after 10 o'clock, except by special permission of the Sunday Officer - The Officer of the deck will send a proper person every half hour during the night to examine all parts of the vessel, when fire and lights have been burning -
No Lucifer Matches will be permitted on board.

14th In case of an alarm of fire, the officers & men will immediately repair to their quarters, without waiting for the beat of the drum - The 1st Lieut will report the place of fire to the Captain, the 2d Lieut will see the both deck divisions ready to assist in passing water - The Firemen will be ordered to the gangways with their buckets filled with water - The Carpenter will see the pumps rigged - hose secured &c - Boatswain & Sailmaker with the Yeoman will examine and report the Store rooms - The Gunner will repair to the Magazine Scuttle, and unlock it, and then wait orders from the Quarter deck.

15th In addition to the Articles of War for the better government of the Navy - the preceding orders and issued for the government of this vessel, which the Executive Officer will make public and see enforced.

(Sgd) A H Foote
Senr Lieut

U.S. Brig Perry
Norfolk Nov 7th 1849

General Station Bill

Nos	Rate	Part of Ship	Quarters	Boat	Loosing & Furling	Mooring & Unmooring	Shortening Sail & Preparative &c	Tacking & Wearing	Making Sail to Royals & 3d Reef	Reefing & Knotting	Anchoring
1	Capt 1st C	Forecastle	2d Div	mine	Fore Yard. Larboard	Hawk Cat & fish	attend D. Jack & Fore Bowline	Let go Fore tack, head sheets and lead Bowlines	Lead out Reefing Jackstay then to Fore bowline	Lead out Reefing Jackstay then to Fore bowline	Let go & overhaul Stopper Chain
2	Sea. Actg as Capt of Top	"	Gun Deck	Halliards Captains	" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sea	"	" " 1	"	" " "	at Windlass 1st part. Stark	2d Capt & Royal Halls & then to Topsail Mr. 2d & Royal	By Jear Mr Spaces, then 2d Jack	2d Topsail Halls & then 3d Reef Halls & Royal Tackle Halls & Tack	attend Fore Stop Bowline	attend Jear Mr Spaces
4	"	"	" " 2	Launch	" " "	attend by the Windlass	"	Weather Mr Spaces, then 2d Jack	"	"	"
5	"	"	" " 1	Halliards	" " "	at Windlass 1st part. port	By 2d & 4th Capt Shrouds & Channel Lines	"	" Start	Weather Mr Topsail Spaces then 2d Topsail Reef Tackle & Sheet Lines	Square Mr Topsail Yard
6	Sail Maker	"	" " 3	Fore	" " "	attend by the Windlass	By 3d Capt Halls & then Foremast	By Jear Mr Spaces, then 2d & 3d Jack	Lead out Rigging, Jear Spaces	attend Mr Spaces	Stop Capt Halls & then to Foremast
7	Sea	"	" " 3	Halliards	Sid Boom	at Windlass 2d part Port	By 1st Sid Foremast	Weather Mr Spaces, then 3d Jack	"	"	Fore Topsail Sheet Lines
8	"	"	" " 1	Launch	" " Lower	" " (Port)	By 3d Capt Halls & 1st Reef Capt Channel Lines	"	2d Topsail Halls & then 3d Capt Halls & Royal Halls & Reef	Weather Mr Topsail brace then Fore Topsail Halls & Sheets & Sheet Lines	Sid Foremast
9	Asia	"	" " 2	2d Cutter	By 3d Capt Sid Boom 1 to 1	" " (Starb'd)	2d Topsail 3d Capt Sid	"	" Starb'd	"	"
10	Sea	"	" " 1	Sandbath	Fore Yard	" " (Starb'd)	2d Reef Topsail 3d Sid	"	" Port	"	"
11	Gun Deck	"	2d Div	Mine	Main Yard. Lower	At the Buoy	2d & 3d Main Tack & Sheet	By the Main Tack	2d attend Head braces. Starb'd	By Fore Topsail Halls &	attend Sid Starb'd by the Lugs
12	Dr Gunr	"	" "	"	Main Yard	"	"	"	2d attend after braces. Port	"	3d & 4th Topsail Halls &
13											
14											
15	Sea. Actg as Capt of Top	Fore Stop	Gun Deck 3	Launch	Fore Topsail Yard. Main	3 Range & Spay Cable Chain	Fore Stop & 2d Royal Clewlines	By the Foresheets	Fore Stop	By the Fore Topsail Yard & on the Fore Stop	Fore Stop
16	Capt Top	"	" " 4	Mine	" "	2d Stopper Cable	"	"	"	"	"
17	Boy	"	" " 3	Dingey	Fore Royal Yard. Lower	2d Main Sky Sail	Fore Royal Yard	Mr 2d Halls & Royal Braces, then to Head Sheets & Head Lines	2d 2d Halls & then 2d Topsail Halls & 3d Reef Tackle. Starb'd	2d Topsail Yard. Starb'd & 3d Reef Clewlines	2d Topsail Clew jiggers
18	Asia	"	" " 3	Cutter	Fore Topsail Yard	"	2d Yard Clewlines & Clewgarnet & 2d Reef Royal Halls &	By the after Lowlines, then to Fore Sheet	2d 2d Sail Halls & then 3d Reef Halls & Royal Tackle Halls & Sheets	"	"
19	"	"	" " 4	Launch	Fore Topsail Yard. Lower	2d Range & Spay Cable Chain	Fore 2d Sail Head	2d Main Sail Reef Tackle & Sheet, then Main Topsail Braces, then for Sheets	" Start	"	"
20	"	"	" " 3	2d Cutter	Fore Topsail Yard. Lower	"	3d Sid Foremast	"	2d 2d Topsail Sheets, then 3d Topsail Halls & on 2d Sail Sheets (Port)	"	Fore Yard & overhaul Topsail Sheets, and on the Fore Topsail
21	"	"	" " 3	Gig	Fore Topsail Yard. Lower	2d Main Sky Sail Back	Fore 2d Sail Yard	"	" (Starb'd)	"	"
22											
23	Asia	"	" " 2	Launch	Fore Topsail Yard	2d Main Sky Sail Back	2d 2d Sail Clewlines & Clewgarnet & 2d 2d Reef Royal Halls &	By the after Lowlines, then to Fore Sheet	2d 2d Sail Halls & then 3d Reef Topsail Halls & Royal Tackle Halls & Sheets	"	Fore Topsail Clew jiggers
24	Sands	"	2d Div	Dingey	Fore Royal Yard. Lower	2d range & Spay Cable Chain	Fore Royal Yard	Mr 2d Sail & Royal Braces, then to Head Sheets & Head Lines	2d 2d Sail Tackle then to 3d 2d Sail Halls & Royal Tackle Halls & Sheets (Port)	"	"
25	"	"	Gun Deck 4	Launch	2d Topsail Yard & the Main Yard & Sail Sheets & Lines in the Tops	2d Main Sky Sail Back	2d attend the 2d & 3d Reef & Royal Tackle & Main & Mizen Bowlines	"	"	2d Main Topsail Sail Hearing	"
26	"	"	" " 4	Gig	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Capt 2d Top	Main Stop	2d Div	Mine	Main Topsail Yard. Lower	2d Stopper Cable	Main Topsail Main Royal & Lowlines	2d Main Topsail Sail & Tack then to Main Tack & Head braces	Main Topsail	Main Topsail Yard	Main Topsail
28	Sea. Actg as Capt of Top	"	Gun Deck 1	2d Cutter	"	2d Main Chain	"	"	"	"	"
29	Asia	"	" " 4	3d Cutter	Main 3d Sail Yard. Lower	At Windlass 1st Part Starb'd	Mr 2d Topsail Yard	"	Mr 2d Topsail Halls & then 3d & 2d Sail Halls & Mizen Top Sail Tackle & Sheet. Port	Mr 2d Topsail Clewlines & then Mr 2d Topsail Yard	Main Topsail Clew jiggers
30	"	"	" " 4	Launch	Main Topsail Yard. Lower	" " Port	2d Square Mr 2d Sail & Fly & Weather Lowlines	"	" Port	"	"
31											
32											
33	Boy	"	" " 1	Dingey	Main Royal Yard. Lower	2d Main Chain	Main Royal Yard	"	" Start	"	"
34	Sea	"	" 1 " 3	Gig	Main 3d Capt Yard. Lower	At Windlass 2d Part Port	Main Topsail Sail Yard	2d Reef on Topsail Lowlines then attend Head Braces	Mr 2d Topsail Tackle then Mr 2d Topsail Halls & 3d Sail Sheets. Port	"	Main Yard & Foremast Sheets & then in the Main Topsail
35	Asia	"	" " 4	"	2d Topsail Yard & the Main Yard after Lowers	2d Main Chain	2d Square Mr Topsail Yard & attend Bowline	2d Main Mr Tack & Sheet then to Mr Sail & Head Braces	" Start	2d Main after Mr 2d Sail Hearing Sail Loosed & on Main Topsail	Mr Topsail Clew jiggers

Nos	Ratin	Cabt of Ship	Quarter	Boat	Lowering & Tackling	Mooring & Unmooring	Shortening Sail to Topsail & Set	to	Packing & Weering	Making Sail to Royal & Sd Set.	Reefing & Hoisting	Anchoring
36	Sea	Main Top	Gun No 2	Launch	2 Topf Yard Leader & 2 Head on each Leeward	2 Rec Chain	Mn Sqm 2 Halt & Clewlines		Main Mn Stay & Halt Sheet then to Main Tack & head braces	M 2 Topf Halt & Sheets then M Topf Halt & 3 Halt Sheets	2 Main sail Mn 3 Halt Sheets & Tack Leeward & in Mn Topf	Mn Topf & Clew Iggers
37	"	"	" 2	Cutter	M Royal Yard Leader	At Windlaf 2d part Start	Mn Royal Yards		2 Topf Royal boms, then attend Head braces	" (Start)	Mn Topf & Clewlines, then Mn Topf & Yards	Mn Yard & Mn Sail Sheet & thimble Main Topsn
38	Sands	"	" 1	"	Mn Topsail Yard	" Port	Mn Halt & Clewlines		2 Main Mn Topf & Sheet, then to Mn Tack & Head braces	" (Port)	"	Mn Topf & Clew Iggers
39	Lieut	Offr Cabt	2d Divi	Launch 2nd D	Main Yard Leader	2 Clasp & Stake off Fife Rail	2 Square 3 Halt & Royal Yards		2 Topf Royal Topf boms, then to attend Head braces	2 Lead out & clear rigging Clear Main Masts	2 attend Lee head braces By Mn Topf & Halt	Let go Mn Topf & Sheets
40	Cpt Mast	"	Gun No 1	None	Main Mast	"	"		"	"	"	"
41	Sands	"	" 1	Launch	Main Yard Leader	At Windlaf 1st Part Red	Fore Boom Sling		2 clear Mn Tack & Topf then to Mn Tack & Head braces	M Topf & Halt & then to Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Start) (Port)	Watch Mn Topf Boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Mn Topf & Bowlines
42	Cpt Holt	"	" 4	None	2 Topf Stirrup Hall Something Long then Main Shrouds & Back Stays	In the Chain Locker	2 Square 3 Halt & Royal Yards		"	" (Port)	Watch Mn Topf Boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	In the Chain Locker
43	Sands	"	" 4	"	Main Topsail Leader	2 Main Sig Leads	Mn Clew garnets		"	M 2 Topf Halt then Mn Topf & Topf Halt & Sheets	Watch Mn Topf & Boom then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	To Square Main Yards
44	"	"	" 4	"	Main yard	At Windlaf 1st Part (Port)	Main Bowlines		"	M Topf & Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt &	Watch Mn Topf & Boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Main Topf & Bowlines
45	Lieut Mate	"	" 2	Launch	"	" (Port)	Let go Mn 3 Halt & Royal Sheets then to 3 Halt & Clewlines	Halt &	2 Topf with Topsl boms, then main Head braces	M Topf & Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt &	"	2 Square Main Yards
46	Cooper	"	" 4	"	Fore Yard	2 Port (Port)	Main Bowlines		By the Main Sheet	Lead out clear rigging Clear Spanker Boom	Lead out clear rigging Clear Spanker Gaff	2 attend Lee head braces
47	Sands	"	2d Divi	None	2 Topf Mn boms, lying down then Bumkins & Back Stays	2 Main Sig Leads	Fore Clew Garnets		Main Brace, then to Fore Tack	M Topf Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Start) (Port)	Watch Mn Topf & Chain, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Fore Topsail Bowlines
48	Sea	"	"	"	"	"	Fore Bowlines		"	"	"	Fore Topsail Clew Iggers
49	"	"	Gun No 8	Gig	Fore Yard	At Windlaf 2d Part Start	Let go M 3 Halt & Royal Sheets then to 3 Halt Clewlines	Halt &	By the Main Sheet	Lead out clear rigging Clear Spanker Boom	Lead out clear rigging Clear Spanker Gaff	Main Topsail Bowlines
50												
51	Sea	"	2d Divi	None	Main Topsail Leader	At Windlaf 2d Part Start	"		2 Topf with Topsail boms, then main Head braces	M Topf & Halt & then M Topf Halt & 3 Halt Sheets (Port)	Watch Mn Topf & boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Main Topf & Bowlines
52												
53	Woman	"	Gun No 8	None	Fore Mast	2 Main the Sig Leads	Main Clew garnets		Mn Brace then to fore Tack	Fore Mast	Watch Mn Topf & Brace, then Fore Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Fore Topf & Clew Iggers
54												
55												
56	Lands	"	Gun No 2	2d Cutter	Main Yard Leader	At Windlaf 1st part Port	Main Clew garnets		2 Topf with Topsl boms, then Main Head braces	Mn Topf & Sheets then Mn Topf & Halt & 3 Halt Sheets (Port)	Watch Mn Topf & Brace, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	2 attend Lee head braces
57	Carp Mate	"	" 2	None	Main Yard	" (Start)	"		2 Head Topf Topsl Yards then Main Sheet, then Head braces	2 Topf & Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Start)	Watch 2 Topf Brace, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	2 Square Mn Topf & Yards
58	Lands	"	" 4	1st Cutter	"	2 Main Sig Leads	Main Bowlines		"	Mn Topf & Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Port)	"	"
59												
60	Sea	"	Gun No 1	1st Cutter	Main Topsail	Both Deck Stopper	Main Clew garnets		Head off Topf Sheets then Main Sheet, then Head braces	Mn Topf Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Port)	Watch 2 Topf boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	To Square Main Yards
61												
62	Capt Cook	"	2d Divi	None	2 Mn Topf boms lying down then to Bumkins Sheets & Back Stays	2 Main Sig Leads	Fore Bowlines		Main Brace, then to Fore Sheet	2 Topf & Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Port)	Watch Mn Topf boom, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Fore Topf & Bowlines
63	Capt Mate	Cabin	"	"	Fore Capstn	Fore Capstn	Fore Capstn		Fore Capstn	Fore Capstn	Fore Capstn	Fore Capstn
64	Gr Mate	"	Gun No 2	"	Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Mast		Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Mast	Main Mast
65	Sailmaker	Forp	"	4	Main Yard (Leader)	Lead	Lead		Lead	Lead	Lead	Lead
66	Gr 2d Mate	"	Forp	"	Forp	Forp	Forp		Forp	Forp	Forp	Forp
67	Boatswain	"	Wheel	"	Main Yard (Leader)	Wheel	Wheel		Wheel	Wheel	Wheel	Wheel
68	Sea Cooky 2 Mate Stewd	"	Gun No 1	"	Main Yard	To attend at the Windlaf	Let go M 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & 3 Halt Clewlines	Halt &	By Mn Brace, then 2 Tack	attend 2 Topf & Halt & Royal boms	attend Lee head braces	Let go Mn Topf & Halt &
69			2d Divi	"								
70	Ship Corp	Wd Deck	"	"								
71	Mate	"	1	"								
72	Sea Artificer Mr Steward	"	"	"	2 Mn Topf boms lying down then Bumkins & Back Stays	Both Deck Stopper	Fore Clew garnets		2 clear Mn Tack & Sheet then to Mn Topf & Brace, then Mn Sail	Mn Topf Halt & then 3 Halt & Royal Sheets & Halt & (Port)	Watch Mn Topf & Brace, then Mn Topf & Cap Bolts & Bumkin	Fore Topf & Spanking

No.	Rate	Part of Ship	Quarters	Boat	Unrigging & Unlading	Mooring & Unmooring	Stockning Sail &c Unbend & Bend	Jacking & Serving	Making Sail &c Royals & 3d Reef	Reefing & Hoisting	Anchoring
73	Capt Steer	Upr Deck	2d Div	Mast	2 Mr 1 Stow Cutter Cable thro Hawse & Hawse Pipes	Bitts Deck Shipper	For Clew garnets				For Capt Bower Cable
74	Ships Cook	"	Gun Deck	"	Fore Yard &c	"	"				Mr Capt Stow Sprit Sail
75	Capt Marin	2d Deck	2d Deck	"	Bunting & Bend Jigger	To man the Jig Yard	Main Brace Bunting				Spare Bower Cable
76	Marine	"	"	"	"	Cat & the Windlass Pawl Bit	"				"
77	"	"	"	"	Stay	" Stay	"				"
78	"	"	"	"	Port	" 2d " Port	Main Clew garnets				Spare 2 Capt Yard
79	"	"	"	"	Stay	" " Stay	Main Brace Bunting				" "
80	"	"	"	"	Port	" " Port	Main Clew garnets				" "

List of Officers on board
US Brig Perry
St Croix A.H. Burke
November 8th 1850

Andrew H. Burke	Lieut Commanding
Edward A. Selden	Acting Lieutenant
Walter B. Jones	" "
James O.H. Watmough	Surgeon
A.A. Henderson	Asst Surgeon
J.W. Hunter	Captains Clerk
Clark L. Wilcox	Acting Master Mate
Charles Cordain	" "
Benjamine Roberts	Pursers Steward

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lieut Com'd A.H. Burke
At Sea Friday Nov 8th 1850.

H	K	B	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar	H	K	L	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	5		S by E	N?				1	2		S by W	N NE			
2	1	4	"	"				2	2	4	"	"			
3	4		S SW	"				3	2	4	"	"			
4	4	4	S by W	"	76	77		4	2		"	"	75	75	
5	3		S W	"				5	2		"	"			
6	2		S by W	N NE				6	1		"	"			
7	1		"	"				7			Calm				
8	1		"	"	77	75		8	1		S by W	S E	74	75	29.96
9	1		"	"				9	1		"	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	1		"	"			
11	2	4	"	"				11			Calm				
12	1	2	"	"	77	75	30.00	12	44	5	"		82	80	

Distance Sailed 19.55 3.6 — Lat Obs 5.095
Lat DR 5.37 S — Long Chro 12.00 E
Long DR 13.07 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather Captain Burke visited the Cyclops
From 4 to 8 light breezes & rain - a French Brig of War at anchor off Antelope
From 8 to Mid light airs with rain occasionally -
From Mid to 4 light breezes - Squally & appearances -
From 4 to 8 light breezes & passing rain squalls
From 8 to Meridian light airs and rain -

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lieut Comdg A.H. Brock
At Sea Saturday November 9th 1850

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	A	M	Run	Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	A	M	Run
1	2		S E by S	S W				1							
2	4		"	"				2							
3	5	4	South	"				3							
4	6		"	"	51	79	29.54	4			At anchor				
5	6		"	"				5							
6	5	4	"	"				6							
7	5		"	"				7							
8	5		"	"	78	77	29.52	8							
9	3	4	"	"				9							
10	1	4	"	"				10			Calm				
11			At anchor					11	1		S W	Variable			
12								12	6	20	"	"	32.24	29.93	

Dist Sailed 19.90 4.2 — Lat Obs 8.57 S — Lat Obs 8.09 S
Long Obs 13.17 E — Long Obs 13.10 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather, Exchanged signals with an English Brig of War. at 8 the Mount of Lagos in sight. at 11. came to with the port anchor in 18 fathoms water - at 4.30 and the Brig in charge of Mr Jones was dispatched to Lagos and returned at 10 oclock at 8.30 got underway, made sail to Westward - at 11.20 returned sail & double reefed topsails at 12 off Cape Lagos.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lieut Comdg A.H. Brock
At Sea Sunday November 10th 1850

Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	A	M	Run	Hs	Ks	Bs	Course	Wind	A	M	Run
1			Hauled					1	2		S ½ E	S ½ W			
2	2		W by W	N W by W				2	1		"	"			
3	4	4	N W	"				3			Calm				
4	4		N W by W	"	78	71	29.54	4			"	"	75	74	
5	1		"	West	"			5		4	N E	E by N			
6	1		"	"	"			6	1	4	"	"			
7	2	4	N ½ E	"				7	2		"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	78	74		8	3		"	"	73	73	
9	1		"	"				9	2		N by E	E by N			
10	2		"	N ½ W				10	1	4	"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	3		"	"	76	77		12	41.4		Calm		52	79	

Dist Sailed 19.94 5.6 — Lat Obs 8.19 S — Lat Obs 8.00 S
Long Obs 13.11 E — Long Obs 12

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes & rainy squalls towards the middle part made sail & upsail sails, made and reduced sail as occasion required - at 8 am standing along the land. at 10.30 performed Divine Service - at Noon Cambay distant about 12 miles.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Pemp. Thomas Hall Esqr. Commander
At Sea Thursday Nov 14th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	4		N.W.	S.W.b.S				1	2		E.b.S	S.			
2	4		South	"				2	2		"				
3	4		"	"				3	2		W.b.N				
4	5		S.b.W.	"				4	2		"				
5	6	4	"	"				5	1		S.S.E	S.W.b.S			
6	6		"	"				6	1		S.W.b.W	S.			
7	2	2	"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	1		W.b.N	"				8	1		"	S.S.W.			
9	1		"	"				9	2		"	"			
10	1		West	"				10	1		N.N.E	"			
11	3		S.E	"				11	1		"	"			
12		4	"	"				12	1	2	"	"			

Dist Sailed 20.0.31 — Lat dR 5.21 S — Lat obs 8.02 S
Long dR 13.01 E — Long obs —

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as occasion required — at Meridian standing in for Antrim

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Pemp. Thomas Hall Esqr. Commander
At Sea Tuesday 12th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	A	W	Bar
1	2	4	N.W.	S.W.				1	5	4	W.b.N	S.S.W.			
2	2		"	West				2	6		"	"			
3			N.b.W.½W					3	5	4	W.½S	S.b.W.			
4	3		N.½E	N.W.				4	4	4	W.S.W.	South	79	77	
5			"	E.b.S				5	2	4	"	"			
6	2		"	"				6	3		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	5		W.b.W	"			
8	5		"	"				8	6	4	N.b.W	"	81	78	29.95
9	3		"	"				9	6		W.b.N	S.W.			
10	3		W.½N	S.W.				10	4		S.b.W	"			
11	4	4	W.b.N	"				11	5		"	"			
12	5	4	"	"				12	5.95	4	"	"			

Dist Sailed 20.0.96.4 — Lat dR 6.31 S — Lat obs 7.49 S
Long dR 12.20 E — Long obs 12.17 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather. Supplied a fishing boat with some old rope & sails they having lost their anchor. Communicated with H.B.M. Steamer Cyclops gave the Cyclops three sheep which was promptly returned —
at 6 am discovered a brig and at 9 boarded the English Brig Sirius from Liverpool bound to Leone — at 10 made all sail by the wind.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Com[d]g A A Dick
At Sea Wednesday Nov 13th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Miles	Lat	Long	Bar
1	5		E	SSW				
2	5	4	"	"				
3	6		"	"				
4	6	4	E	"	82	79	29.85	
5	7		"	"				
6	7		"	"				
7	6		"	"				
8	5		E by N	"	78	77	29.95	
9	4	4	"	"				
10	4	4	"	"				
11	4		"	"				
12	4	4	"	"	78	78		

Dist' Sailed 20.158

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Miles	Lat	Long	Bar
1	3	4	S by W	WbyS				
2	2	4	"	"				
3	3		"	"				
4	3		"	"				
5	2	4	N NW	"				
6	2	4	"	"				
7	2	4	SSW	WSW				
8	1	4	"	"				
9	1	4	SbyE	"				
10	1	4	"	"				
11	1		SSW	"				
12	1		"	"	91	91		

Lat DR 9.02 S
Long DR 12.48 E

Lat obs 8.32 S
Long Chron 12.57 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather. Crack and reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Com[d]g A A Dick
At Sea Thursday Nov 14th 1850

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Miles	Lat	Long	Bar
1	2	4	N 2 W	WbyS				
2	4		"	"				
3	6		N by E	"				
4	5	4	NbyW	"	71	70		
5	6		"	"				
6	6		"	"				
7	6		"	WSW				
8	4		NbyW	"	75	77	29.86	
9	3		"	SW				
10	3		"	WbyS				
11	5		"	"				
12	5		"	"	65	67	29.93	

Dist' Sailed 20.278

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Miles	Lat	Long	Bar
1	3	4	N 2 W	S 2 W				
2	2	4	"	"				
3	2		"	"				
4	2	4	"	"				
5	2		"	"				
6	2		"	"				
7	3		"	"				
8	3		"	"				
9	2		"	"				
10	3		"	"				
11	4		"	"				
12	4		"	"	90			

Lat DR 5.52 S
Long DR 12.01 E

Lat obs 8.30 S
Long Chron 12.13 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear weather, at 2, made sail in chase of a Brig, which proving to be the Genius of Liverpool, hauled by the wind and tacked at 4 P.M. Moderate breezes & pleasant weather the remainder of the day.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Hamby Master
At Sea Sunday Nov 15th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	4		S 2 W	S SW		
2	4		"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	5		"	"	77	29.92
5	5	4	E SE	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	5	4	W by N	"	78	30.11
9	4	4	"	"		
10	4		"	"		
11	4		"	"		
12	3		"	"	77	78

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	2		W by N	S W		
2	2		S by W	"		
3	2		"	"		
4	3		"	"	77	79 29.98
5	3	4	S by E	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	1	4	"	"		
8	1		"	"	79	79
9	1		"	"		
10	2	4	"	"		
11	3		"	"		
12	3		"	"	80	78 30.00

Dist Sailed 20.35 E — Lat DR 9.10 S — Long DR 11.59 E — Lat obs 8.57 S — Long obs 12.16 E

Remarks

Commences and ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Hamby Master
At Sea Saturday Nov 16th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	2	4	S by E	S W		
2	3		"	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	5		"	"	80	79
5	6		"	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	6		"	"		
8	5	4	"	"	80	78
9	5		"	"		
10	5	6	"	"		
11	5	4	South	"		
12	5		"	"	77	76 30.00

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Ther	Bar
1	4	4	S by E	S W		
2	5		"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	4		South	"	77	76
5	2	4	S by E	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	2		"	"		
8	2		S 2 W	"	80	79 29.91
9	1	4	"	"		
10	2		"	"		
11	2	4	West	"		
12	4/44	4	24 1/2 S	"		

Dist Sailed 22.45 1.4 — Lat DR 10.10 S — Long DR 12.39 E — Lat obs 9.55 S — Long obs 12.38 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and weather pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Commd. J. Conroy A.M. Forbes
At Sea Sunday November 17th 1850

M	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	1		SbyE½E	SSW				1	4		WbyN	SW²			
2	1		WbyN	"				2	2		"	"			
3		6	"	"				3	3		South	"			
4	1	4	SbyE½E	"	80	79	29.94	4	4		"	"	77	79	30.00
5	5		SbyW	West				5	2	4	"	"			
6	4	4	SSW	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	5		"	"				7	4	2	WbyN	"			
8	4		SbyE	"			29.96	8	4		"	"	77	79	
9	3	4	"	SW²				9	2		West	"			
10	2	4	"	"				10	2		"	"			
11	4		WbyN	"				11	2		"	"			
12	4		"	"	80	77		12	2	70	"	"	80	79	30.05

Dist Sailed 120.5 21.4 — Lat DR 10.38 S — Lat Obs 10.32 S
Long DR 12.12 E — Long Chron 12.19 E

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather. at 10.30 am Performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Commd. A.M. Forbes
At Sea Monday Nov 18th 1850

M	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2		WbyS	SSW				1	2	4	SbyE	SSW²			
2	4		WbyN	"				2	3	4	"	"			
3	5		SbyE	"				3	3	4	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"	78	80		4	3	4	"	"	78	78	
5	4	4	"	"				5	3		"	"			
6	4	6	"	"				6	4		South	"			
7	3		"	"				7	4		"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	80	78	29.96	8	5		SbyE	"	79	75	30.00
9	2	4	"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	2		West	"			
11	3		"	"				11	2	4	"	"			
12	3		"	"	78	80	30.00	12	2	75	SbyW	WbyS	80	80	

Dist Sailed 120.5 99.6 — Lat DR 11.35 S — Lat Obs 11.36 S
Long DR 12.57 E — Long Chron

Remarks

During these twenty four hours light breezes and pleasant Weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg. At Porto
At Sea Tuesday Nov 19th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Miles	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	Miles	Bar
1	1	6	S.W.	N.N.W.			1	1	4	S by W	S.W.		
2	2		"	"			2	2		"	"		
3	4	2	"	"			3	4		W.S.W.	"		
4	3		"	"	82	78	2995	4	3	"	"		
5	2		"	"				5	3	South	"		
6	3		"	W by S				6	3	4	"	"		
7	3		South	W.S.W.				7	3		"	"		
8	3	4	"	S.W.	79	80	30.00	8	2	4	"	"	78	79
9	5		S.S.E.	"				9	1	4	S by E	"		
10	4		"	"				10		4	N.W.'	"		
11	3	4	S.S.by E.	"				11	5		S.S.W.	N.W.'		
12	1	4	N.W.'	W.S.W.	77	78		12	4		S.S.W.	"	78	80 30.00

Dist Sailed 228.1 Lat d K 12.26 S Lat d by 12.17 S
Long d K 13.16 E Long Chro 13.21 E

Remarks

Commences with light breze and clear Set Mainsail & Mizzen sail.
From 4 to Mid mod breze steady with light sail.
Mid to 4 light breze & steady at daylight Land in sight
From 8 to Meridian light airs & pleasant discovered St Philip Point dist 20 miles bearing fr compass N.S.S.W. & W.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg. At Porto
At Sea Wednesday Nov 20th 1850

H	K	3	Course	Wind	Miles	Bar	H	K	3	Course	Wind	Miles	Bar
1	5	4	S.W.'	W by N.			1	5	4	North	W by N.		
2	6	4	"	"			2	5	4	"	"		
3	6		"	"			3	6		"	"		
4	7	4	"	"	78	81	4	6		"	"	79	78
5	7		North	West			5	5		N by E	West		
6	7		N.W.	"			6	6		"	"		
7	2	4	East	"			7	6		"	"		
8	6	2	N by W	W by N	79	78	30.00	8	5	"	"	79	80 30.00
9	6	4	"	"			9	5	4	"	"		
10	6		"	"			10	5		"	"		
11	5		"	"			11	4		"	"		
12	5	4	"	"	79	78	12	4	3.6	"	"	80	80

Dist Sailed 228.80 1.4 Lat d K 10.55 S Lat d by 10.55 S
Long d K 12.41 E Long Chro 12.50 E

Remarks

Commences and until Midnight mod breze & clear pleasant weather, at 3 discovered a Portuguese man of War and some other vessels at anchor off Benguela. Wore to the North at 4.30 p sail in sight, at 6, the sail which proved to be a Portuguese Ship of War fired a gun which we returned with a shot across her bow-boarded her, at 7 filled away and made all sail from Midnight to Meridian, mod breze & pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise in hard Rig Brig Perry Steady & A1 Brisk
At Sea Thursday Nov 21st 1850

26	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	22	K	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	5	4	N by E	W by S				1	4	2	N E	S W			
2	5		N NE	"				2	4	4	"	South			
3	5	2	"	"				3	4	2	"	"			
4	6		"	"	84	79	29.85	4	4		"	"	78	77	29.98
5	7		"	"				5	5		"	S W			
6	7		"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	6		"	S W				7	5		N NE	"			
8	6		"	"	80	79	29.94	8	5		"	"	80	78	
9	6		N E	"				9	5		"				
10	5	4	"	"				10	3		"	S E			
11	5	4	"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	4	4	"	"	79	78		12	1		"	"	82	79	
Dist Sailed 120.9					Lat DR		9.05 S				Lat Obs		9.07 S		
					Long DR		12.45 E				Long Chron		12.50 E		

Remarks

Commences with mod breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8, mod breys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid mod breys & passing clouds Set
Mid Stay Sails
From Mid to 4 light breys & passing clouds
From 4 to 8. light breys & pleasant. discover land
From 8 to Mid light breys & pleasant. took in
all Stay Sails & standing along the land.

Journal of a Cruise in hard Rig Brig Perry Steady & A1 Brisk
At Sea Friday Nov 22nd 1850.

11	L	3	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	11	K	3	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	7		N by E	N by W				1	1		East	S E			
2	4		"	"				2	1		"	"			
3	5		"	"				3		4	"	"			
4	5		"	"	81	79		4			Calm				
5	5		"	"				5			"				
6	4		"	"				6			"				
7	2	4	"	"				7		4	"				
8	1		E S E	S E by E	79	80	29.97	8			"				
9	1	4	"	"				9			"				
10	1	4	"	"				10	2		"	S W	W		
11	1		"	"				11	3	1	"	"	"		
12	1		"	"				12	5	2	"	"	"		30.00
Dist Sailed 20.9					Lat DR		8.47 S				Lat by bearings				8.45 S
					Long DR		13.12 E				Long Chron		"		13.14 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys & pleasant
From 4 to 8. mod breys & passing clouds
From 8 to Mid light airs & passing clouds. at
Midnight Cape Lagullas bore (per Compass) S 5 E dist 10 miles
From Mid to 4. light airs & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. Calm & pleasant
From 8 to Mod Standing in for the anchorage
at Leonta at Mod Came to in 16 fathoms water
veered to 60 fathoms Chain.

St Paul de Loanda
Saturday Nov 23rd 1850

During these 24 hours light land & sea breezes and clear pleasant weather.
Ther at 8 am 79-
" a Mnt 82.

St Paul de Loanda
Sunday Nov 24th 1850

During this day, light land & sea breezes. weather pleasant - at 10.45 am performed divine service.

St Paul de Loanda
Monday Nov 25th 1850.

During this day, light land and sea breezes & cloudy weather pleasant -
Carpenter employed stopping a leak found in the casing of the head pumps and the Combing of the Iron pipes - Rec'd 2nd pipes Water.

St Paul de Loanda
Tuesday Nov 26th 1850

During this day light variable breezes from the land & sea, partially cloudy with squally appearances, Rec'd Stores in the Pincus Dept. Rec'd 2 months pipes Water.

St Paul de Loanda
Wednesday Nov 27th 1850

During this day light land and sea breezes with rain occasionally - Rec'd wood & Water Furnished Gov't Tender with 12 Casks, for Smuggling Liquor.

St Paul de Loanda
Thursday Nov 28th 1850

During this day light variable breezes & pleasant -

St Paul de Loanda
Friday Nov 29th 1850

During this day light land & sea breezes and clear pleasant weather - made preparations for sea.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lieut. Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday Nov 30th 1850

H	K	Z	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	Z	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1								1							
2								2							
3	2		E by E	S W				3							
4	3		"	"	79	78		4			Hove to				
5			Laying to					5							
6	6	6	N W	West				6							
7	5		North	"				7							
8	8		"	"				8							
9	6		"	"				9	1	4	N E	S E			
10	3		"	"				10	1	4	"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	1	4	East	"			
12	3		"	"				12	2	2	"	"			
									27	2					

Dist Sailed 21.007 — Lat dR 6.06 S — Lat obs' 7.48 S
Long dR 13.14 E — Long' Chro' 12.57 E

Remarks

Commences with light breys at 12.15, got under way & made sail & Up'd gall Sails. at 1.30 Hove to for the Brig Halcyon. (at 1. the Master of the Halcyon brought on board a Kroomen sick, who died two hours after) Rec'd on board from the Brig Halcyon 35 Bbls Bread. at 5.10 filled away in company with the Brig under Royals & Top gall Sails & kept up Top sail breeze on the Port tack at 8 Up'd mast Stay sail.
at Midnight the Halcyon's light in sight on the beam
From Mid't to 4 light airs & clear
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant. Hove to at Anchor at Anchor
From 8 to Mid't light airs & clear at 9 called all hands to bury the dead and Committed the body of the Kroomen to the deep. Capt Foote went on board the Portuguese Corvette Dona Maria

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lieut. Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday December 1st 1850

H	K	Z	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	Z	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1			Hove to					1			Calm				
2	3		N NW	W				2	1	4	NW	S W			
3	1	4	"	"				3	2		"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	80	78		4	2		"	"	80	78	29.90
5	7		North	"				5	1		"	"			
6	4		W by E	S W				6	1	4	"	"			
7	1	4	"	"				7	2		"	"			
8	1	2	"	"	82	76	29.90	8	1		"	"	71	76	
9		4	N W	N W				9	2		"	"			
10		6	"	"				10	2		"	"			
11		6	"	"				11			Calm				
12			Calm					12	6	6	N N W	West	81	82	29.90
									48	5					

Dist Sailed 21.05 0.4 — Lat dR 7.15 S — Lat obs' 6.49 S
Long dR 13.25 E — Long' Chro' 12.27 E

Remarks

Commences Calm, at 1.30 Capt Foote returned on board. made all sail by the wind. 36 Mr. Brigs Kingfisher & Wolverine in sight.
From 4 to Mid't light airs & calm
From Mid't to Mid'n light airs & clear at 10.30 performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise on board Ull Brig Perry Lieut. Comdg A.N. Foote
At Sea Sunday Dec 2nd 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	2		N.E. by N.	N.E.				1	6		N.E. by N.	S.W. by W.			
2	5	4	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	80	80		4	7		"	"	79	79	
5	7	4	"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	7		"	"				6	3		"	"			
7	6	4	"	"				7	4		"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	81	79		8	5		"	"	80	80	
9	7		"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	4		"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	5	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	80	81	30.02	12	6		"	"	82	80	29.90
									139						

Dist Sailed 21.194.4 — Lat DR 5.445 — Long DR 11.91 E — Lat Obs 5.335 — Long Obs 11.34 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant
Ends with light breezes & cloudy weather

Journal of a Cruise on board Ull Brig Perry Lieut. Comdg A.N. Foote
At Sea Tuesday Dec 3rd 1850

M	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	K	F	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1	6	4	N.E.	N.E. by E.				1	6		N.E.	N.E. by N.			
2	7		"	"				2	6	2	"	"			
3	7	6	N.E. by N.	"				3	6		N.E. by N.	"			
4	8		"	"	82	81	29.91	4	5	4	"	"	79	77	29.90
5	7	6	"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	7		"	"				6	4	2	"	"			
7	7	2	N.N.E.	S.W.				7	2		N.E. by N.	"			
8	7		"	"	80	79	30.11	8	1	4	"	"	80	77	
9	6	4	"	"				9	2		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	2		"	"			
11	4	4	N.W.	W.N.W.				11	3		"	"			
12	5	2	"	"	80	79		12	5	5	"	"	78	82	29.95
									129						

Dist Sailed 21.324.2 — Lat DR 4.50 S — Long DR 6.39 E — Lat Obs 4.32 S — Long Obs 6.36 E

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant
Ends with light breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lieut Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Wednesday Dec 4th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	5	4	N.W.	W.S.W.			
2	1		"	"			
3	7	4	"	"			
4	8		"	"	82	10	
5	8		"	"			
6	7	6	"	"			
7	6		"	"			
8	5		"	"	81	79	29.94
9	4		"	"			
10	3		"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"	79	78	29.94

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	4		N.W.by W.	W.by S.			
2	3		"	"			
3	4		"	W.by S.			
4	3	4	"	"			
5	4		"	"			
6	3	2	"	"			
7	4	4	"	"			
8	4	4	"	"			
9	5		"	"			
10	4		N.W.	"			
11	3		N.W.by W.	"			
12	4	4	"	"	81	82	
	124						

Dist' Sailed 121.438.2 — Lat Obs' 3.42.5 — Long Chro' 6.57.30 E

Lat DR 3.15.5

Long DR 6.55 E

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant
Ends with light breezes & pleasant — Boarded Bk English Barke Perseverance 75 days from London, bound to Stockholm

Journal of a Cruise in Land U.S. Brig Perry Lieut Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Thursday Dec 5th 1850

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	4		N.W.by W.	W.S.W.			
2	4		"	"			
3	4		"	"			
4	5		"	"	82	10	29.82
5	5	2	"	"			
6	4	4	"	"			
7	6		"	"			
8	6		"	"	78	77	29.82
9	6		"	"			
10	5		"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	4	4	"	"	80	79	
	124						

H	K	T	Course	Wind	A	H	Bar
1	4		N.W.by W.	S.W.by W.			
2	4	4	"	"			
3	4		"	"			
4	5		"	"			
5	6		"	"			
6	6		"	"			
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6		"	"	79	78	
9	6		"	"			
10	6		"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6	2	"	"	84	79	29.92
	124						

Dist' Sailed 121.582.4 — Lat DR 2.47.5 — Long DR 4.58.E

Lat Obs' 2.15.5

Long Chro' 4.52.E

Remarks

Commences with mod' breezes & pleasant weather
Ends with mod' breezes & pleasant weather

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Pluto Lt. Com.d A.N. Cook
At Sea Friday Dec.r 6th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	K	L	S	Course	Wind	M	Bar
1	7		N.N.W.	S.S.W.				1	8	4	N.N.W.	West		
2	7		"	"				2	7	4	"	"		
3	7		"	"				3	7	4	"	"		
4	7		"	"	69	81		4	7	4	"	"	76	77
5	7		"	"				5	7		"	"		
6	7		"	"				6	6	4	"	"		
7	7	4	"	"				7	6	4	"	"		
8	7	4	"	West	80	78	29.98	8	7		"	"	78	78 29.95
9	7	4	"	"				9	6	4	"	"		
10	7	4	"	"				10	6		"	"		
11	7	4	"	"				11	6	4	"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	80	71	30.10	12	7		"	"	82	80
									172					

Dist Sailed 21.7 N 4.4 — Lat 24K 1.45 S — Lat Ob.d 1.36.5
Long.d 24K 1.34 E — Long.d Chro 1.59 E

Remarks

Commences with M.t breezes and pleasant.
Ends with M.t breezes and passing clouds.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Pluto Lt. Com.d A.N. Cook
At Sea Saturday Dec.r 7th 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	M	Bar	K	L	S	Course	Wind	M	Bar
1	7	6	N.N.W. N.W. by N.	S.W.			1	9	4	N.N.W.	S.W. by S.		
2	8		"	"			2	9	4	"	"		
3	8		"	"			3	9		"	"		
4	8		"	"	73	75 29.91	4	9		"	"	75	74 30.00
5	8		N.N.W. W.N.W.	"			5	9		"	"		
6	7	4	"	"			6	8	6	"	"		
7	8		N.N.W. W.N.W.	S.W. by S.			7	8		"	"		
8	8		N.N.W.	"	80	80 30.11	8	8	4	"	"	79	78
9	9		"	"			9	8	4	N.N.W.	S.W. by S.		
10	9	2	"	"			10	9		N.N.W.	"		
11	8	4	"	"			11	8		"	"		
12	8	2	"	"	80	78	12	10		N.N.W.	"		29.95
								205					

Dist Sailed 21.7 S 3.4 — Lat 24K 0.49 S — Lat Ob.d 0.49 S
Long.d 24K 1.18 W — Long.d Chro 1.29 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. Sick in Sm
Topmast Stay Sail.
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant — at 7 Set Sm
Topmast & Topgall Stay Sails at 7.40 took in Topgall Stay Sails.
From 8 to Midnight. Fresh breezes & passing Clouds.
From Mid.t to 4. fresh breezes & passing Clouds. took in
Sm Topmast Stay Sail.
From 4 to 8. Mod.t breezes with squally appearances —
at 6 pleasant. at Sm Topmast Stay Sail.
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes and pleasant — at 8.30
took in Sm Topmast Stay Sail.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Penguin Lieut. Comdg A.N. Yorke.
At Sea Sunday Dec 28th 1851

No	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Lat N	Lat S	Diff Lat	No	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Lat N	Lat S	Diff Lat
1	8	4	N.W.½W	S				1	8	6	N.W.½W	S			
2	9		"	"				2	8	6	"	"			
3	9		"	"				3	9	4	"	"			
4	8		"	"	52	80	49.98	4	9		"	"	79	78	
5	7	6	"	"				5	8	2	"	"			
6	6	6	"	"				6	7	4	"	"			
7	8		"	"				7	7	6	"	"			
8	7	6	"	"	81	79		8	8		"	"	79	80	80.00
9	7	4	"	"				9	7	2	"	"			
10	7	4	"	"				10	7	2	N.W.½W	"			
11	7	4	"	"				11	7	4	"	"			
12	8	6	"	"	79	78	300.5	12	8	6	"	"			82.50
													194.2		

Dist sailed 22.13.6 — Lat DR 0.01 S — Lat obs 0.00
Long DR 4.37 W — Long Chro 4.35 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod. and Hazy ending at 5. called all hands
& mustered, read the articles of War.
From 8 to 12 Mod. and Hazy Exercised at Quarters
performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Penguin Lieut. Comdg A.N. Yorke
At Sea Monday Dec 29th 1851

No	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Lat N	Lat S	Diff Lat	No	Knots	Fathoms	Course	Winds	Lat N	Lat S	Diff Lat
1	6		N.W.½W	S.W.½W				1	4		N.W.½W	S.W.½			
2	5		N.W.½	"				2	7		"	"			
3	4		N.W.½W	"				3	8		"	"			
4	4		"	"	82	81	29.97	4	7		"	"	79	80	29.96
5	4	2	N.W.½W	S				5	8		"	"			
6	4		"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	5		"	"				7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	80	79	49.98	8	8		"	"	80	80	
9	6	5	"	"				9	7	2	"	"			
10	7	4	"	"				10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	4	"	"				11	6	4	"	"			
12	4		"	"	80	79		12	7		"	"			
										154.6					

Dist Sailed 22.2.4 — Lat DR 0.42 N — Lat obs 0.40 N
Long DR 7.05 W — Long Chro 7.17 W

Remarks

Commences with mod. hazy & pleasant weather
Ends with light hazy & pleasant weather

Journal of proceedings on board Ul Brig Perry, Lieut. Comdg. A. H. Foote
At Sea Tuesday Dec 10th 1850

H	K	T.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	K	T.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	5	4	N.W by N	S.W				1	6		N.W by N	S.W by W			
2	4	4	"	"				2	6		"	"			
3	4	2	"	"				3	5	4	"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	81	79	29.93	4	4		"	"	79	79	
5	5	4	"	"				5	3	4	"	"			
6	7		"	S.W by W				6	3		N.W by W	N by E			
7	6	6	"	"				7	2		N.W by W	South			
8	7	4	"	"	80	79		8	4		"	"	79	79	
9	7	4	"	"				9	6		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	4	4	"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	4		"	"			
12	6	4	"	"	80	78	30.00	12	4	4	"	"			30.00
Dist	Sailed	122.409		Lat DR	1.59 N						Lat obs	1.49 N			
				Long DR	8.57 W						Long Chro	9.12 W			

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8. mod' breezes & squally & appearances. took in
2 reefs Stsail.
From 8 to Mid Light breezes & cloudy.
From Mid to 4. light breezes & cloudy appearances
From 4 to 8. first part rattle winds with heavy rain.
almost rail to & repairs & Set. at 5.30 made all sail
again & he mod. at 6.30 set port Stsail &
latter part, passing clouds and light rain.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & cloudy, furnished
Ship Jones (Ldr) with 12 casks with the "Ods" for
stowing in hold. took in port Stsail

Journal of proceedings on board Ul Brig Perry, Lieut. Comdg. A. H. Foote
At Sea Wednesday Dec 11th 1850

H	K	T.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar	H	K	T.	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1	4		N by W	S.S.W				1	4	4	N by W	West			
2	3		"	"				2	4		"	"			
3	3		North	"				3	4	4	"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	85	80	29.95	4	4	4	"	"	80	79	30.10
5	3		N by W	"				5	4		"	"			
6	2	4	"	"				6	3	6	"	"			
7	3	4	"	S.S.W				7	3	6	"	"			
8	4		"	"	80	80	30.00	8	4		"	"	81	79	
9	3		"	"				9	4	4	"	S by W			
10	3		"	"				10	4		"	S.S.W			
11	4		"	"				11	4		N by E	"			
12	4	4	"	"	79	79		12	4	57	"	"	80	81	30.00
Dist	Sailed	122.49		Lat DR	3.04 N						Lat obs	3.07 N			
				Long DR	9.44 W						Long Chro	9.45 W			

Remarks

During these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant
weather - at 11.20 am spied a black Cutter for
a Barque in sight, to leeward to, which she accordingly
soon past hoisted American colors.

Journal of a Cruise on board All Brig Pamp Lieut Comdg A.M. Yates
At Sea Thursday Decr 12th 1850

Hs	Knts	Dis	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar	Hs	Knts	Dis	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1			N by E					1	7		N W by W	N E			
2	6		at 6 N	N by E				2	6	4	"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	6		"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	81	13	29.85	4	5	4	"	"	82	79	
5	6		"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	5		N by W	"			
7	4		"	"				7	7		N N W	N E by N			
8	4	4	"	"	84	81		8	5		"	"	82	80	
9	3	4	N by E	N N E by W				9	3		"	"			
10	2		N ½ W	N N W				10	7		"	"			
11	3		N ½ E	"				11	4		"	"			
12	5		N by W	West	81	82	30.00	12	4		"	"	79	82	29.98
Dist sailed			22.6	5.4	Lat d&R 4.32 N			117			Lat obs		None		
					Long d&R 10.49 W						Long Chro		"		

Remarks

Commences with mod' breys & clear - boarded the American Bark Catharine of Salem - at 1 pilot away. Set port Stay Sail.
From 4 to 8. light breys, Squally, appearances, furled Royals & Staysail Sails, down Lt. hauled up Main Sail
Hoisted on Topmast Stay Sail.
From 8 to 12. Vable winds & Squally appearances with thunder & lightning - at 8.30 Set Topgall Sails
Main Sail & Mn Topsail. at 10. at 3 Lit.
From 12 to 4 mod breys & cloudy.
From 4 to 8. mod breys, with Squalls & thunder & lightning - Set Port Stay Sail.
From 8 to 12 Mid - first part light breys & cloudy - latter part, Squally with rain, main & mizzen sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board All Brig Pamp Lieut Comdg A.M. Yates
At Sea Friday Decr 13th 1850

Hs	Knts	Dis	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar	Hs	Knts	Dis	Course	Wind	a	w	Bar
1	4		N by W	Vable				1	1		N by W	N E			
2	2		"	"				2			Calm	1			
3	2	4	"	"		1		3			"	"			
4	2		N by E	N N W	77	81	29.93	4	1	4	North	N N E			29.93
5	2		N E	"	"	"		5	1		"	"			
6	2		"	"	"	"		6	1		"	"			
7	1	4	"	"	"	"		7	1	4	N N W	"			
8	1	2	"	"	77	81	29.96	8	1		N by W	"	80	80	
9	1		"	"	"	"		9	2	4	"	"			
10	1	4	N by E	"	"	"		10	3		"	"			
11	1		North	E by S	"	"		11	4	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	78	79		12	4 ½	4	N W by W	"	82	82	29.95
Dist sailed			22.6	5.8	Lat d&R 5.20 N						Lat obs		5.20 N		
					Long d&R 11.01 W						Long chro		10.41 W		

Remarks

Commences with variable winds and rainy weather main and mizzen sail as occasion required
Ends with light breys and clear pleasant weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry, Stanley, Commd. at N. York
At Sea Saturday Dec. 27th 1851

24	R	2	Courses	Winds	a	M	Bar	R	2	Courses	Winds	A	M	Rm
1	3		N.W.	N.W.				1	1	4	N.N.E	N.W.		
2	2	4	"	"				2	1		"	"		
3	2		"	"				3		4	"	"		
4		4	"	"	50	79	29.93	4		4	"	"	77	79
5	1		"	"				5			Calm			
6	1		N.W.E	N.W.				6			"			
7	1		"	"				7			"			
8	1		N.W.	"	50	79		8			"		84	82 29.98
9	1	6	"	"				9			"			
10	2	6	"	"				10			"			
11	2	4	"	"				11	1		North	27		
12	2		"	"	51	70	30.00	12	2	4	N.W.W			

Dist Sails 22.6844 —

Lat DR 5.41 N. Lat Obs 5.42 N
Long DR 10.50 W Long Chro 10.50 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and clear pleasant weather.
Ends with Calms & light airs. weather pleasing

Journal of a cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry, Stanley, Commd. at N. York
At Sea Sunday Dec. 15th 1851

24	R	2	Courses	Winds	a	M	Bar	R	2	Courses	Winds	a	M	Bar
1	1		North	S.W.				1						
2	3		"	"		1		2						
3	4		N.N.E	"				3						
4	3		N.by E	"	84	83	29.88	4			At Anchor			
5	2	2	"	"				5						
6	3	2	North	"				6						
7	2	4	"	"				7	2		N.N.W	N.E°		
8	2		"	"	81	80	29.96	8	4		N.by W	"	79	80
9	2		"	"				9	3	4	N.W.W	"		
10								10	4		N.W.W	"		
11			Anchored					11	4		N.W.	"		
12								12	2	4/3	N.W.W	"	81	82

Dist Sails 22.728

Lat DR 6.19 N. Lat Obs none
Long DR 11.01 W Long Chro "

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant at 5.30 Land in sight — at 9.20 Came to anchor & unbent Sails
At 6 am got under way and made all sail by the wind — at 9.40 discovered the Shipping at anchor in Monroe Roads — exchanged numbers with the U.S. Brig "Porpoise" At 10.30 Performed Divine Service — at 11 hove to and was boarded by Capt Lardner & Officers from the "Porpoise".

Monrovia Rides
Monday Decr 16th 1850

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	a	H	Bar
1	2		E & NE	North			
2			Calm				
3			"				
4	1	4	N E	2 to 4	29	84	
5	2		N E & E	"			
6	1		East	"			

Dist Sailed 22 7/8

Remarks

Commences with light breze and clear weather at 5 45 came to in 7 fathoms water veered to 45 fathoms Chain.
Ends with light sea breze & pleasant

Monrovia
Tuesday Decr 17th 1850

Commences with light sea breze and hazy Rec'd on board stores from the Perpoise and Shipped Seven Kroomen in the place of those on board — the Perpoise unbent sea — at Sunrise hauled the Colors and fired a salute of Thirty guns by order for the burning of the late President Zachary Taylor.

Monrovia
Wednesday Decr 18th 1850

During these twenty four hours light land & sea breze and pleasant
Discharged and paid off 15 Kroomen.

Monrovia
Thursday Decr 19th 1850

During this day light land & sea breze and pleasant weather.

Monrovia
Friday Decr 20th 1850

During this day light land and sea breze and pleasant weather.

Monrovia
Saturday Decr 21st 1850

During this day light land & sea breze and warm weather
At 8 a m got under way and stood to the SE along the coast

Journal of a cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Perry. Rob[t] Jones Esq[r] Comd[r] &c &c &c
At Sea Sunday Dec[r] 22[nd] 1850.

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lee	Hour	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lee
1			Calm				1	1		N 24 W	N by E		
2	1	4	E by S	South			2	1		"	"		
3	2	4	SE	S SW			3	1		"	"		
4	3		E S E	South			4	2	4	"	"	8.0	7.9
5			At Anchor				5	1	4	"	"		
6							6	1	4	N W	"		
7							7	2		"	"		
8							8	2	4	"	"	8.0	8.2	29.95
9							9	2		"	"		
10							10	2		"	"		
11	1		W by N	E by N			11	1	4	"	"		
12	1		W N W	E by N	7.8	8.0	12	2/57	6/2	"	"	8.2	8.0	

Dist Sailed 22.7 miles. Lat by DR 6.09 N. Lat by Obs[n] 6.12 N
Long by DR 11.04 W. Long by Obs[n] 11.00 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant at 2.20 discovered the Wreck of the H.M. Steamer Plumer. From 4 to 8. light airs & hazy & clear at 4.15 came to anchor in 10 fathoms sandy, Capt Peck visited H.B.M. Brig Hound. The wreck of H.M.S. Steamer Plumer is above about 2 miles distant. From 8 to 12 light airs & calm. At 10.30 got under way & stood off shore. From mid[t] to 4 Light airs & clear. From 4 to 8. light hazy & pleasant. From 8 to mid[t] light hazy & clear at 10.30 performed Divine Service. At noon Obs[n] measured Sun's Comp[s] E by S & E dist 15 mile.

Journal of a cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Perry Rob[t] Jones Esq[r] Comd[r] &c &c &c
At Sea Monday Dec[r] 23[rd] 1850

H	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lee	Hour	K	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lee
1	2	4	N W	N by E			1	1		S W	W N W		
2	1	4	N by E	W N W			2	2		"	"		
3	2	4	N by W	W by N			3	1		"	"		
4	4		"	"	8.5	8.3	4			Calm		8.1	8.2	29.88
5	4		"	"			5	2		W by W	N W		
6	4		"	"			6	2		"	"		
7	3	6	N by W	"			7	1		"	"		
8	3		"	"	8.2	8.0	8	3	4	N W	N by N	8.2	8.3	
9	1	2	N W by W	"			9	3		"	"		
10	1		"	"			10	2		"	"		
11	1		W N W	N W			11	1	4	"	"		
12	4		"	"	8.4	8.2	12	1/57	1/2	"	"	8.3	8.1	29.92

Dist Sailed 22.8 miles. Lat by DR 6.26 N. Lat by Obs[n] 6.21 N
Long by DR 11.31 W. Long by Obs[n] 11.21 W

Remarks

Commences with light hazy & clear weather. From 4 to 8. Light hazy & pleasant. From 8 to Mid[t] Light hazy & clear. From Mid[t] to 4. Light airs & clear. From 4 to 8. Light hazy & passing clouds. From 8 to Mid[t] Light hazy & pleasant took in Sting[r] sails.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg of H.M. Forts
At Sea Tuesday Decr 24th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Lat	Dep
1		4	N.W.	N.N.E.				1	3		N.W.	W.S.W.		
2			Calm					2	2	6	"	"		
3	1	6	N.W.	W by S				3	3		"	"		
4	1	6	"	"	88	86	29.85	4	3		"	"	81	82
5	2	4	"	W.S.W.				5	2	4	"	"		
6	3	4	"	"				6	2		"	"		
7	3		"	"				7	1		North	Variable		
8	2	4	"	"	82	80		8	3		N.W.	N.E.	81	81
9	3	4	"	"				9	4		"	"		
10	3	2	"	"				10	4	2	"	North		
11	3	4	"	"				11	3		"	"		
12	3	2	"	W.S.W.	82	83		12	2 1/2	4	"	"	83	83
Dist Sailed 22			87.4	Lat DR	6.53 N							Lat obs	6.42 N	
				Long DR	12.10 W							Long Chro	12.03 W	

Remarks

Commences with light breys and clear weather
From 4 to 8. light breys & pleasant
From 8 to Mid. light breys & pleasant got a cast of the lead, no bottom with 40 fathom line.
From Mid to 4. light breys & pleasant no bottom with 80 fathom line.
From 4 to 8. light breys & squally appearances hauled down S. Sail & Mn T'Gn Stay Sail
From 8 to Mid light breys & passing clouds. set S. Sail & Mn T'Gn Stay Sail at 11.20 tacked Ship

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg of H.M. Forts
At Sea Wednesday Decr 25th 1850

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Dist	Lat	Dep	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Lat	Dep
1		4	S.E.	N by W				1	4	4	N.N by W	S.W.		
2			Calm					2	1		N by W	"		
3		4	S.E.	S.E. by S				3	1	4	"	West		
4	2		North	"	86	84	29.74	4	1	4	N.N.W.	"	83	12
5	3	6	W by S	"				5		4	"	"		
6	4	4	S by W	West				6	4	6	"	S.E.		
7	4		S.W.	"				7	3		"	Variable		
8	4		"	"	84	84	29.84	8		6	W.S.W.	"	81	81	29.84
9	4	4	"	"				9	1		W.S.W.	S.E.		
10	4		"	"				10	3	4	"	"		
11	2	4	"	"				11	3		"	"		
12	2	4	"	N.W.	83	83		12	2 1/2	4	"	"	13	15	29.85
Dist Sailed			22.93	Lat DR	7.15 N							Lat obs	7.06 N	
				Long DR	12.45 W							Long Chro	12.22 W	

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant at 11 got a cast of the lead in 35 fathom water.
From Mid to Meridian light breys & pleasant
made & reduced sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Perry 2 Guns Lt Com.g A.A. Foote
At Sea Thursday Dec 26. 1850

N	K	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar.	N	K	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar.
1			Calm				1	1		S.W.	W.		
2	1	4	W.N.W.	Mod.			2	2		"	"		
3			Calm				3	1	4	"	N.W.		
4	3	4	N.W.	W.	85	83 29.80	4	1	4	"	"	52	80
5	5	2	"	"			5	1	4	"	"		
6	5		"	"			6	3	4	N.W.	W.		
7	2	4	"	"			7	4		"	N.		
8	1	2	S.W.	"	81	82	8	4	4	"	"		
9	1		"	"			9	3	4	"	"		
10	1		"	"			10	3	4	"	"		
11	1		"	"			11	2	4	"	"		
12	2		"	"	82	82 29.88	12	4		"	"	82	82 29.85

Dist Sailed 22.99.2.

Lat DR 7.19 N
Long DR 13.03 W

Lat Obs " "
Long Chro 12.31 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Mod. hazy & pleasant, Land in Sight
Sounding in 27 fathoms water.
From 8 to Mid. light Variable airs & clear, Sounding
in 30 fathoms water.
From Mid to 4. Light hazy Squally with rain
Royals & D. Set.
From 4 to 8. Mod. hazy & Squally & pleasant
Set Royals & D. Jib & M. & M. Stay sail.
From 8 to Mornings. Variable hazy with rain

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Perry 2 Guns Lt Com.g A.A. Foote
At Sea Friday Dec 27 to 1850

N	K	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar.	N	K	S	Course	Wind	A.M.	Bar.
1	3		N.W.	Variable			1			at Anchor			
2	4		"	"			2			"			
3	4		"	"			3			"			
4	2		"	"	82	82 29.82	4			"			
5	1	4	"	"			5			"			
6	1	4	"	"			6			"			
7	1		"	"			7		4	Hazy	N.E.		
8	1		"	"	83	82 29.90	8	1		N.W.	"	81	81
9		4	"	"			9	2	4	"	"		
10			Calm				10	2	4	"	"		
11			At Anchor				11	1	6	"	"		
12					81	82	12	4		"	"	83	82 29.90

Dist Sailed 23.12.1.

Lat DR 7.32 N
Long DR 13.27 W

Lat Obs 7.11 N
Long Chro 12.42 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. hazy & Chilly
At 10. Came to with the Kedge in 40 fathoms water.
At 6 am got under way Made all sail
Ends with light airs. Set M. Trysail.

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday Dec 28th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	M	H	Bar	M	K	S	Course	Wind	M	H	Bar
1			Calm					1			At Anchor				
2	1	4	N by W	Variable				2			"				
3	2	4	N NW	"				3			"				
4	3	6	"	"	16	82	29.95	4			"		13	54	
5	4		"	"				5			"				
6	3	4	"	"				6			"				
7	3		"	"				7			"				
8			At Anchor					8	1		N W	N W	82	82	29.95
9			"					9	2		"	"			
10			"					10	3		"	"			
11			"					11	2		"	"			
12			"		52	82	30.00	12	2½	2	At Anchor				

Dist Sailed 23.0 47.2 Lat obs 7.28 N Lat obs 7.20 N
Long obs 13.02 W Long Chro 12.52 W

Remarks

Commences Calm & clear
at 8. Aland down Topsails & came to with the Kedge
in 21 fathoms water.
At 8 got under way at 11.30. Calm let go the
Kedge in 20 fathoms water

Journal of a Cruise on board HM Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday Dec 29th 1850

M	K	S	Course	Wind	M	H	Bar	M	K	S	Course	Wind	M	H	Bar
1			At Anchor					1	5		West	N NW			
2	2		S W	W				2	5		"	"			
3	2	4	"	"				3	4	6	"	"			
4	2	4	N W	"				4	4	4	"	"			
5	3		"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6	3	4	"	"				6	4		"	"			
7	4	4	"	"				7	4		"	"			
8	3		"	"				8	3		"	"			
9	2	4	"	N W				9	2	4	W N W	"			
10	3		"	"				10	2		West	"			
11	3		"	"				11	2		"	"			
12	5		"	"				12	4½		"	"			

Dist Sailed 23.12.4 Lat obs 7.02 N Lat obs 6.45 N
Long obs 13.58 W Long Chro 13.33 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant. at 2 hove
up the Kedge Land in sight Sam Lings in 21
& 20 fathoms water.
At 10.30 a m performed Divine Service on
English Brig in sight.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Lt Comdg, at Anchor
At Sea Sunday Dec 30th 1850

M	Knots	Leeway	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat S	Diff	Long E	Lat N	Lat S	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat S	Long
1	1		W by S	N W				1	3	4	N W	S W			
2	1		N N E	"				2	3						
3			Calm					3	3	4					
4			"		86	84		4	3	4			12	12	
5			"					5	3	2					
6		2	N by E	S W				6	2	4	N by W	West			
7	1	4	N W	"				7	3		N W	W by N			
8	1	6	"	"	84	82	29.92	8	2	4	W by S	N W	12	12	
9	2	2	"	"				9	2	4	"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	2	6	"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	1	2	W by N	"			
12	41		"	"	82	13	30.02	12	1	50	"	"	85	84	30.00

Dist Sailed 123.174. Lat dr 3.07 N Lat obs 6.55 N
Long dr 14.09 W Long Chro 13.52 W

Remarks

During these 24 hours light variable breezes and pleasant clear weather.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Lt Comdg, at Anchor
At Sea Tuesday Dec 31st 1850

M	Knots	Leeway	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat S	Diff	Long E	Lat N	Lat S	Course	Wind	Lat N	Lat S	Long
1			Calms					1	1		N N W	W S W			
2			"					2	1		N by W	W by N			
3			"					3	1		"	"			
4			"		86	82	29.92	4	1		North	W N W	82	82	
5			"					5	1		N N E	N W			
6			X					6			Calm				
7			"					7	1	4	N W	N N E			
8			"		84	84	29.94	8	2		"	"	82	83	29.95
9	1		N N W	W S W				9	3		"	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	3	2	"	"			
11	1	6	"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	1		"	"	82	82		12	2	25	"	"	84	83	29.95

Dist Sailed 23.199 Lat dr 7.10 N Lat obs 7.06 N
Long dr 14.13 W Long Chro 14.09 W

Remarks

Commences Calm & clear
From 4 to 8 Calm & clear
From 8 to 8 Mid. light breezes & pleasant Set port Stay sails.
From 8 to 4 light airs & clear. took in Stay sails
From 4 to 8 light airs & passing clouds.
From 8 to Mid. light breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Voyage on board the Brig Perry Master of the Port
At Sea Wednesday January 1st 1851

H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar	Ft	K	B	Course	Wind	H	M	Bar
1	1	4	N 3/4 E 4	N by E				1			Calm				
2	1	6	"	"				2			"				
3	2	4	"	"				3			"				
4	2	4	N by W	N E	86	82	29,90	4			"		12	12	
5	2	4	"	"				5	1		N by W 3	N by E 3			
6	2		"	"				6	1		"				
7	1		"	"				7	3		"	"			
8	1		"	"	82	80		8	2		"	"			
9			Calm					9	3		"	"			
10			"					10	3		"	"			
11			"					11	2	4	"	"			
12			"		82	82		12	2	2	"	"	24	12	29,90

Dist Sailed 23.22 l

Lat by DR 7.25 N
Long by DR 14.31 W

Lat by Obs 7.25 N
Long by Chron 14.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
From 8 to 4 am Calm & clear
From 4 to 8 Moderate light breezes & pleasant at 9.35
boarded the Portuguese Brig Perfect from Lisbon.

Journal of a Voyage on board the Brig Perry Master of the Port
At Sea Thursday January 2nd 1851

H	K	B	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar	Ft	K	B	Course	Wind	H	M	Bar
1	2		N by W	N by E				1	1	2	N by E	N by W			
2	1	2	"	"				2	2		"	"			
3	1		"	"				3	2	2	"	"			
4	1		"	"	86	87	29,92	4	2	4	"	"	81	81	29,95
5		6	"	"				5	2		"	"			
6			Calm					6	2		"	"			
7			"					7	2		"	"			
8			"		83	82		8	2	4	N by W	N	82	81	
9	1		N by W	N E				9	3		"	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	2		"	"			
11	2		N E	"				11	1		"	"			
12	1	4	"	"	84	82		12	1	55 4	"	"	24	8	29,97

Dist Sailed 23.26 l

Lat by DR 7.48 N
Long by DR 14.43 W

Lat by Obs 7.35 N
Long by Chron 14.31 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather
Ends with light breezes & clear weather

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Lt Com[d]g A. A. Forbes
At Sea Friday January 3rd 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	1		N N W	N E			
2		4	"	"			
3			Calm				
4			"		86	53	29.96
5			"				
6			"				
7		6	N by W	S W			
8		6	"	"	86	53	
9	1	4	"	"			
10	2	2	"	"			
11	2	4	"	"			
12	2	4	"	"	82	52	29.95

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	1	4	N by W	N by W			
2	1	4	"	"			
3	2		"	"			
4	1		"	"			51
5	1	4	"	"			
6	1	6	"	"			
7	1	4	"	"			
8	1	2	N N W	2 Knots	51	53	29.94
9	1		"	"			
10			Calm				
11			"				
12	1/4	2	N N W	S by E	56	54	

Dist Sailed 233.93 — Lat obs 7.56 N — Lat DR 7.56 N — Lat obs 7.43 N
Long DR 14.46 W — Long Chro 14.36 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather Set
Fore & Main Topgallt Stsail. at 5.30 Set Main Topsl.
Fore Stsail. at 11 took in all Stsails
& heard Ship by the wind. At 9 am set
all port Stsails at 9.30 took them in again
at 11 Set all port Stsails.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry, Lt Com[d]g A. A. Forbes
At Sea Saturday January 4th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	1	4	N N W	South			
2	1		"	S W			
3			Calm				
4			"				29.91
5			"				
6	1		N N W	E N E			
7	1	6	"	"			
8	2		"	"	83	52	30.00
9	1	4	"	East			
10	1	4	"	"			
11	1		"	"			
12	1		"	"	84	53	

H	K	D	Course	Wind	A	M	B
1	1	4	N N W	S E			
2	1		"	"			
3	1	2	"	E by S			
4	2	6	"	E N E	52	53	29.91
5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	4	"	"			
7	2	4	"	"			
8	3	4	"	"			
9	3	5	"	"			
10	6	2	"	"			
11	7	2	"	East			
12	7	1/2	"	"	52	52	30.00

Dist Sailed 233.50.4 — Lat DR 9.29 N — Lat obs 9.24 N
Long DR 15.11 W — Long Chro 15.18 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & clear warm weather
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant, hauled up Fore Topsail &c.
From 8 to Midt light breezes & clear weather.
From Midt to 4. light breezes & passing clouds, set Main Topsl
From 4 to 6. light breezes & cloudy
From 8 to Midt Do Do breezes & pleasant, took in Stsails
sails — at 10.45 set Main & Mizen Topgallt Stsail.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Homeward Bound Pirate
At Sea Sunday January 5th 1851

D	H	S	Course	Wind	a	b	c	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	b	c
1	7	4	N by W	E by N				1	6		N by W	N by E			
2	7		"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	6	4	"	East				3	7		"	"			
4	8		N by W	"	72	82	30.00	4	7		"	"	71	80	
5	8		"	E by E				5	6		"	"			
6	4		"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	6	4	"	"			
1	4		"	"	73	81		8	7	2	"	"	71	80	30.00
9	4		"	"				9	6	4	"	"			
10	4		"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	6	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	79	81	30.00	12	6	4	"	"	76	75	
Dist Sailed 123 4/24				Lat DR 10.14 N							Lat obs 10.12 N				
				Long DR 16.50 W							Long obs 17.03 W				

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys and clear weather
Set Fm Topmast Stay sail.
From 4 to 8. Mod breys & clear
From 8 to Mid. Mod breys & pleasant took in Stay Sails
From Mid to 4. Strong breys & clear took in Mn Topsail
Sail & Fm Topsail
From 4 to 8. Fresh breys & clear
From 8 to Mid Mod breys, set Fm Topsail & Jib
& Fm Topmast Stay sail, and Fm Topmast Stay Sail.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Homeward Bound Pirate
At Sea Monday January 6th 1851

D	H	S	Course	Wind	a	b	c	D	H	S	Course	Wind	a	b	c
1	5	4	N by W	N by E				1	5		N by W	N by E			
2	6		"	"				2	4	4	"	"			
3	5	4	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	6	2	"	"	74	73	29.95	4	5		"	"	73	73	30.15
5	6	4	"	"				5	5	2	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	6	4	"	"			
1	5	4	"	"	74	74	30.05	8	6	6	"	"	74	73	
9	4	6	"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	5		"	"				10	7	4	"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	7	4	"	"			
12	5	4	"	"	74	73		12	5		"	"	74	74	30.00
Dist Sailed 123.577				Lat DR 11.51 N					142.4			Lat obs 11.35 N			
				Long DR 18.45 W								Long Chro 18.45 W			

Remarks

Commences with Mod breys and pleasant took in Fm
Topmast Stay Sails, no bottom with Sopatte line.
From 4 to 8 Mod breys, clear, Single reefed the Topsails.
From 8 to Mid, Mod breys & clear, took the reef out of the Topsails.
From Mid to 4 H. Mod breys and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. Mod breys & clear.
From 8 to Mod Fresh breys & clear, Single reefed Topsails.
& set Cap Sail Sails, hauled down Fm Topmast & Stay Sail.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Penrose Hon.ble Capt. Keppel Commander
At Sea Tuesday January 7th 1851

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B	D	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	8	2	N.N.W.	N.E°				1	7		N.N.W	N.E			
2	7	4	"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	7		"	"				3	7	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	75	74		4	7	4	"	"	73	71	
5	6	6	N.N.W	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	7	2	N.N.W.½W	"				6	7	4	"	"			
7	7	2	"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	7	2	"	"	75	76	30.00	8	7	4	"	"	72	72	30.04
9	7		"	"				9	7	4	"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	7	4	"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	7	4	"	"			
12	7		N.N.W	"	73	73	30.00	12	8		"	"	73	73	30.04
Dist. Sailed 93.52.				Lat d.R 13.37 N				175.2				Lat d.o 13.14 N			
				Long d.R 20.59 W								Long Chro 21.04 W			

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys and clear weather
Furled the royals set the Topsails. Set Jibs.
From 4 to 8. moderate breys and clear weather.
From 8 to Mid fresh breys - furled Top gall sails
single reefed the Topsail. Set the Topmast Stay.sail
& reefed Main Sail.
From Mid to 4 fresh breys and clear weather.
From 4 to 8 fresh breys & clear.
From 8 to Mid fresh trades with a heavy sea
over the forecastle main & main Topsail braces.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Penrose Hon.ble Capt. Keppel Commander
At Sea Wednesday January 8th 1851

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B	D	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	8	2	N.N.W	N.E				1	7	4	N.N.W	N.E.½E			
2	7	6	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	7	6	"	"			
4	8		"	"	72	71		4	7	6	"	"	71	71	30.20
5	7	4	"	"				5	8	4	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"				6	8	4	"	"			
7	8		"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	N.E.½E	73	72	30.10	8	7		N.N.E°	"			
9	8	2	"	"				9	7		N.N.W	"			
10	8	2	"	"				10	4		N.½W	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11							
12	7	4	"	"	71	72		12	47						
Dist. Sailed 23.919				Lat d.R								Lat Obs			
				Long d.R								Long Chro			

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys and clear.
From 4 to 8. mod.e breys and pleasant.
From 8 to Mid fresh breys & clear. single reefed Topsails
and Main Sail.
From Mid to 4. fresh breys and pleasant.
From 4 to 8. fresh breys & passing clouds. at 6 discovered the
Island of St Jago on the bow & the Island of Brava on weather
beam, hauled up course kept away.
From 8 to Mid.t fresh breys and clear. at 9.30 clouded
up and came to in the Harbour of Port Praya, with
the port anchor in 7 fathoms water and veered to 45 fathoms
chain, moored ship. several merchant vessels at anchor.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Jany 9th 1851

During these 24 hours moderate trade winds from the N.E.b.N. and pleasant weather.
The American Barque Clara & Ball of Boston arrived with Stores for the Squadron.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Jany 10th 1851

During these 24 hours fresh N.E. trades and pleasant weather. Sent men on board the American Barque to assist in shifting her berth.
Employed painting and refitting rigging. Sent down Cap gilt Cards.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Jany 11th 1851

During this day fresh N.E. trades and clear weather. The Portuguese Schr of war went to Sea. At 4.30 P.M. arrived the Admls Flag Ship Portsmouth last from Madeira.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Jany 12th 1851

Commences and ends with moderate trade winds from the N.N.E. and clear pleasant weather.
At 11.30 A.M. performed Divine Service.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Jany 13th 1851

During this day fresh trade winds and clear pleasant weather. Received on board 27 Blls of Bread and Damaged and condemned 12 Blls Bread & 3 Blls Beans.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Jany 14th 1851

During these 24 hours fresh trade winds and pleasant Received Stores in the Bonded Depot.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Pluto Lieut. Stokes Comd. at Sea Wednesday Jany 15th 1851

H	L	T	Course	Wind	Ht	Ht	Bar	H	L	T	Course	Wind	R	W	B
1								1	6		ESE	N°E°			
2								2	5	4	"	"			
3								3	4		N°W°	"			
4								4	7		"	"	71	71	30.00
5								5	7		"	"			
6								6	7		"	"			
7	2		1846	N°E°				7	6		"	"			
8	2		SSE	"	71	72	30.08	8	5		"	"	71	72	30.08
9	4	4	1846	"				9	5		E°S°	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	4	4	"	"			
11	5	4	ESE	"				11	7		N°E°	"			
12	5		"	"				12	7	4	"	"			
									96						

Dist Sailed 24.015.

Remarks

Commences with fresh breys & clear. Fired 13 minute guns for the memory of the late Comm Sartorius at 6 got underway. single reefed Topsails, lit & Sparker. Comm Boat put, Shipmaker Asst. Capt King, Mr Sapse, Officers / Mr Davis and a boat crew came on board & take passage to the Isle of Mayo.

From 8 to 12 fresh breys & clear, Hands employed in the Topsails

From 12 to 8 mod fresh breys & pleasant. at the Isle of Mayo in sight bearing N & E.

From 8 to 12 mod, mod breys & clear. Packet Ship Lucy.

At anchor off the Island of Mayo Thursday Jany 16th 1851

H	L	T	Course	Wind	
1	6		N E by E	S&E	Commences with fresh breys and pleasant – at 2.10 Came to anchor in 12 faths water moored to 6 faths chain Ends with mod breys and clear.
2	3		S by E	"	
3	9				

Dist Sailed 24.124

Island of Mayo Friday Jany 17th 1851

During these 24 hours fresh & E breezes and pleasant.

At 10 pm sent the Launch and 1st Cutter to the wreck of the Hamburg Ship Emmy.

Island of Mayo Saturday Jany 18th 1851

During these 24 hours moderate trade winds and clear weather. at 8.30 P.M the Launch and 1st Cutter returned from the Wreck with a quantity of Black lead and a number of Sails.

Shipped the following Men. Geo Belfair (Seaman) Simon Avant (Ditto) Wm Pennell (Ditto) Augustus Reynes (Ditto) Chas Schaler (Ditto) Chas Bowers (Landsman)

Island of Mayo
Sunday Jany 19th 1851

During these 24 hours moderate trade winds from the N.E. & E.S.E. and clear.
Rec'd on board several sails of the "Yorktown" Armed an English merchant Brig.

Island of Mayo
Monday Jany 20th 1851

Commences with mod. breys and pleasant. Employed in bending new suit of sails. From 8 to Meridn Mod. breys & clear. at 9. got underway made all sails & Royals & Stud. Topmast Stays'l Sail. at 11. took in Stays'l Sail & Royals. sent down the yards. at 11.30 entered Sail & Depositt, standing in for the harbour of Port Praya at 12 exchanged numbers with the U.S. Brig. Ship Portsmouth Lat Sailed 24.036.

Port Praya
Tuesday - Jany 21st 1851

During these 24 hours fresh N.E. Trades and clear weather.
Discharged James Smith Able, John Jackson, Able, and Jno Brown Landsman by their own request.
Rec'd Provisions on board.

Port Praya
Wednesday January 22nd 1851

During these 24 hours fresh N.E. trade winds, and pleasant.
Receiving Stores in the Pursers Dept.
Hands employed discharging Store Ship. C. Bell

Port Praya
Thursday January 23rd 1851

During these 24 hours mod. Trade Sea and Cloudy weather.
Crew employed discharging Store Ship

Porto Praya
Friday January 24th 1851

Moderate breys from the N.E. & E. and clear weather. Moored an English Barque.

Porto Praya
Saturday January 25th 1851

Commences with mod breys and clear weather. Rec'd from the Portsmouth a new main sail - employed painting - Shifted our awnings.
Ends with mod breys & pleasant weather.

Porto Praya
Sunday January 26th 1851

During these 24 hours light breys & pleasant
Performed Divine Service.

Porto Praya
Monday January 27th 1851

During these 24 hours mod trade winds and cloudy with light rains.

Porto Praya
Tuesday January 28th 1851

Moderate breys and cloudy weather, with light rain occasionally -
Crew employed discharging Store ship - an English Barke went to sea.

Porto Praya
Wednesday January 29th 1851

Commences with mod breys & cloudy - Shipped James Bannon (OS) and Christian Halstead (OS). The English Barke Wm Wilson went to sea. Confined John Williams (Sea) and John McBraisted (Sea) in double irons Wm Stanley (Cask Cooper) was taken out of prison and brought on board.
Ends with mod trade winds and clear weather

Porto Praya
Thursday January 30th 1851

Commences with mod breys & clear.
Ends with mod breys and clear.

Port Praya
Friday January 31st 1851

During these 24 hours mod. breezes from the N.E. and cloudy. discharged Jas Smith (ast) as a foreigner.

Port Praya
Saturday February 1st 1851

During these 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy

Port Praya
Sunday February 2nd 1851

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather - Performed Divine Service

Port Praya
Monday Feby 3rd 1851

During these 24 hours mod. breezes and pleasant.

Porto Praya
Tuesday Feb. 4th 1851

During these 24 hours Moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather,

Porto Praya
Wednesday Feb 5th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. Sent the damaged bow Anchor to the American Brig Imda, Aboard a Portuguese Brig, and American Whale Ship standing off and on. Ends with Mod. breezes from the N.E. and pleasant,

Porto Praya
Thursday Feb. 6th 1851.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. & Pleasant, Aboard the American Whale Ship "Sylph" a Portugese Brigantine Off the harbour, Rec'd. from the Haz Ship Portsmouth, a new Main topsail End with fresh breezes from N.E. and Clear,

Port Praya
Friday Feb. 7th 1851

Commences with Mod. breezes from the N.E. & Pleasant, at 2.30 Unbent Topsails Fit. Courses and Spanker, And bent Another Set. Rec'd on board One Coil of 4 in One Coil 2, in One Coil 18 lbs Rope One ash plank, three bs round Iron & one flat, two bbls Lime, 8 Yds Bunting, 16 lbs cut Nails, 2 bolts, Canvass, And 1 lb Cotton twine.
Ends with fresh breezes from the N.E. & Cloudy,

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Feb. 8th 1851

Commences with Mod. breezes from the N.E.ly & Cloudy.
Sent the New Main Try Sail, Rec.d on board
14 bbls. Beef and 7 bbls Pork.
Ends with Mod. breezes from the N.E. & Pleasant.

Porto Praya
Sunday Feb. 9. 1851.

During these 24 hours Mod.e breezes from the
N.E. & clear Weather, Sailed a Portugese
Brigantine, Arrived a Portugese Schooner
at 10. Inspected the Crew at Quarters, & at 10.30
performed divine Service.

Porto. Praya
Monday Feb. 10. 1851

Moderate breezes from the N.E.ly and pleasant.
Mr. J.W. Hunter, Capt.s Clerk, left for the U States
in the Brig Inda bound for Philadelphia
Men Employed in Scrubbing Copper, Caulking the
Water Ways &c. Benjamin Roberts, appointed Captains
Clerk.

Porto Praya
Tuesday 11. Feb. 1851

During these 24 hours Mod. breezes from the
N.E. & E. & pleasant. at 11. the American
Brig Inda got under way and stood out to sea.

Harbour of Porto. Praya
Wednesday Feby 12th 1851.

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant
received on board and bent a new Sail.
Ends with Mod. breezes from the N.E. and pleasant.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Feby 13th 1851.

During these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E.
and pleasant weather, arrived the American
Brig Planet.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Feby 14 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and
pleasant weather, employed the men in cleaning
the Brigs bottom,
Ends with light breezes from the S.W. and clear
pleasant weather.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Feby 15. 1851.

Commences with light Variable airs and pleasant,
Arrived the American Brig Choctaw, Comp.d of
William Williams, Horatio Nelson, and Edw.d Johnson
in double Irons, Lieut. Wm. Pk. Ss Porter, and Mid.n
James H. Shirk, reported for duties on board this
Brig, rec.d from the Portsmouth, Jno. Henderson 2.d Class Boy
Ends with light breezes from the N.E. & clear

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Feby 16th 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the N.N.E. and clear. An American Whale Ship off the harbour. Confined Wm Davis. O.S. in double Irons, released Wm Williams and Horatio Nelson from confinement. at 10.30 performed divine Service
Ends with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. & pleasant.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Feby 17. 1857.

During this 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.N.E. and pleasant.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Feby 18. 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the N.N.E. and pleasant. Rec.d on board 3 bbls Pork, 2 bbls Beef, 1 Molasses, 5 flour, 3 Rice, 1 dried apples, 4 Half barrels pickles, 1 Beans, 1 Vinegar, 1 Sugar, 4 bales flannel & 1 box pumps, Rec.d 22 bbls Bread, 16 yds Red Bunting, & 2 bolts Canvass,
Ends with light breezes from the West.ly and clear.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Feby 19th 1857

Commences with light airs from the S. & W.ly and pleasant. Transf.d to the U.S.S. Portsmouth Wm. Stewart Sea, George Seand. Sea, Jno. Lotts, Land, Jos. Winter, Land, and Edw.d Johnson 1 C.Boy. Rec.d from the Portsmouth Jeremiah Mullick Steward and Patrick Larkin Cook with their Rations,
Ends with light Variable winds and passing clouds,

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry, Lieut Comd.g N.N. Foote
at Sea Thursday Feby 26th 1857

H	K	H	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar	H	H	H	Course	Wind	A	M	Bar
1								1							
2								2							
3								3						1	
4								4							
5								5							
6								6							
7								7							
8								8	2		J C	N.N.E.°			
9								9	8		"	"			
10								10	7	4	"	"			
11								11	8		"	"			
12								12	8		"	"	71	71	

Dist. Sailed 24.057.4 — Lat. DR 14.33.4 N. — Long DR 23.01 W. — Lat Obs. 14.36 N. — Long Chro' 23.00.30" W.

Remarks
Commences with light airs from the South.d and clear
From 4 to 6 light N.E. trades and pleasant
From 6 to 8 light breezes from the N.E. and pleasant, got the lower booms alongside and made preperations for Sea
From 8 to 12 Mid. light Var.e airs and pleasant
From 12 to 4 light breezes from the N.N.E. and clear
From 4 to 8 Mod.te N.E. trades and pleasant, at 6 Made signal 796. 1860 to the Flag Ship which was Answ.d by 97. hove up the Anchor and Made Sail to Fr. & Mn. Sail and Sit. at 7.30 Chased Ship and kept away on our Course
From 8 to 12 Mes.te fresh breezes from the N.N.E. and Cloudy at 8.50 Crop Royall yards at 9. Set Flying Sit & Royals went to quarters and shotted the guns. at 12 the Isle of Mayo bore per Compass N.E. by N. St Iago N.W. by W.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry, Lieut Comdg N W Post. at Sea Friday Feby 21 1857

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	K	H	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	6	4	SE¾S	ENE				1	8	4	SC	ENE			
2	7	4	"	"				2	8		"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	8		"	"			
4	8		"	"	72	76	30.00	4	8		"	"	70	71	30.00
5	8	4	"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	8	4	SE¾S	"			30.00	6	8		"	"			
7	8	4	SE¾S	"				7	8		"	"			
8	9		SE¾S	"	70	71	30.00	8	8		SE¾S	"	72	72	29.98
9	9	4	"	"				9	8			"			
10	9	4	"	"				10	8	4	SC	"			
11	9	4	"	"				11	8	6	"	"			
12	9		"	"	71	71		12	9		"	"	71	71	30.00

Dist Sailed 24 258.2 — Lat DR 12.45 N — Long DR 20.15.30 W — Lat Obs 12.44 N — Long Chro 20 21 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 fresh trade winds and passing clouds,
furled the Main Royal and Stow'd the flying Jib at 5.
Mustered the Crew at quarters;
From 6 to 8 fresh trade winds and pleasant weather,
From 8 to Mid fresh breezes and passing clouds at 9
took in the fore and Main Top Gall. Sails, at 11.30 took
in the Main topsail at 12. 7 inches water in pumping
out found the bilge pump would not work,
From Mid to 4 Mod. breezes and pleasant at the Soundings
with 12 inches water
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant, repaired the pumps
and freed the Hold,
From 8 to Mer. fresh trade and clear,
Rated the following men, viz, Thomas Jones C. Hold
to be Pursers Steward from the 10th Instant. also John
Saunon Christian Wilstead, Seamen, from the 20th Chas.
Rosier to be, Ord Sea, and John Henderson 1 Cl Boy from the 20th

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry, Lieut Comdg N W Post. at Sea Saturday Feby 22d 1857

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	8	6	SC	NE				1	7	6	SEbyS	NEbyN			
2	8	6	"	"				2	6	4	"	"			
3	8	6	"	"				3	6	4	"	"			
4	8	6	"	"				4	7		"	"	71	71	
5	8		SEbyS	"				5	7		"	"			
6	8	2	"	"			30.00	6	7		"	"			
7	8	4		"				7	7		"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	71	72	29.96	8	6	6	"	"			
9	8	4	"	NEbyN				9	6	4	"	"			
10	8	4	"	"				10	6	4	"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	6	6	"	"			
12	8	4	"	"	70	70		12	7		"	"	72	70	

Dist Sailed 24 442.6 — Lat DR 10.52 N — Long DR 17.53 W — Lat Obs 10.48 N — Long Chro 18.04 W

Remarks

Commences with Cond Cen tle at 8 p.m. fresh breezes and clear
weather. Set the flying Jib Royals and Main topsail.
From 4 to 6 Mod breezes and pleasant, at 6 Mustered the Crew,
From 6 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant,
From 8 to 12 Mod breezes and clear.
From Mid to 4 Mod breezes and clear at 12.30 Set fore
Cour Steering Sail and took in the Main topsail,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, at 4 AM Set fore and
main Top Gall Steering Sails,
From 8 to Mer fresh trades and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N H Fowle
At Sea Sunday Feby 23d 1851

M	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar.
1	8		S E by S	N E by N			
2	7	4	"	"			
3	7	4	"	"			
4	8		"	"	73	74	29.88
5	7	4	"	"			
6	7		"	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	7		"	"	72	74	29.92
9	8	4	"	"			
10	3	4	"	E by N			
11	2		S E by S 1/2 S	East			
12	2		S E by S	Variable	72	73	29.90

M	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar.
1	2		S C 1/2 S	E by N			
2	5		"	N E			
3	7		"	E N E			
4	8		"	"	72	74	
5	7		"	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	4		"	"			
8	3		"	"	72	73	29.88
9	1		S 1/2 E	"			
10	1/2		Running away	"			
11	1		S E	Variable			
12	2		"	"			29.90

Dist. Sailed 24 56.2 — 117 4

Lat. D R 9 36 N — Lat Obs 9 29.35 N
Long D R 16 29 W — Long Chro' 16 49 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod^te breezy and clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 6 Mod^te breezy and pleasant,
From 6 " 8 Mod^te breezy and pleasant,
From 8 " Mid^t light breezy and pleasant took in and reduced sail as occasion required,
From Mid^t to 4 light winds, at 1 set all past Steering sails,
From 4 to 8 light breezy and pleasant,
From 8 to Mod^te light baffling airs and pleasant,
at 11.30 performed Divine Service, took in the flying Jib and spanker.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N H Fowle,
At Sea Monday Feby 24th 1851

M	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar.
1	2	4	S E	North			
2	2	4	S E 1/2 E	"			
3	2		"	"			
4	1		"	"	78	76	29.86
5	1	4	"	N E			
6	1		"	"			29.80
7	1	2		Variable			
8	2	2	S E by E	S by W	78	76	29.85
9	1	4	S E by E 1/2 E	"			
10	2		S E by E	S S W			
11	3		"	N W			
12	3		"	"	44	46	

M	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar.
10	3	2	S by E	N W			
1	4	6	"	N W by W			
2	5	4	"	N by W			
3	6	2	"	North	74	74	29.90
4	8		"	"			
5	8		"	"			
6	8		S C 1/2 E	N N E			
7	7		"	"			
8	6		"	N E by N	73	73	29.90
9	5	4	"	N N E			
10	4	6	"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	2 28	4	"	"	75	79	29.86

Dist. Sailed 24 64 8.2

Lat D R 8 57 N — Lat Obs 8 56 N
Long D R 15 25 W — Long Chro' 15 26 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant at 5 mustered the crew at quarters,
From 6 to 8 light breezy from the South^d,
From 8 to Mid^t light airs and clear,
From Mid^t to 4, first part light airs, latter part light breezy and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod^te breezy and pleasant weather,
From 8 to Mid^t pleasant with light breezy.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg N.N. Foote
at Sea Tuesday Feby 25. 1857

H.	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Ba.
1	1	1	12 to 2	N.N.W				1	5		S.E. by S	W.N.W			
2	1		12 to 2	"											
2	2	6	S.E. to S	"				2	5		"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	4		"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	82	80		4	4	4	"	N.N.W	80	79	
5	2		"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6	2		"	"			29.90	6	4		"	"			
7	2		"	"				7	4		"	"			
8	2	2	"	West	79	80	29.90	8	4		"	"	79	79	29.90
9	3	4	"	Variable				9	5		E. to S	"			
10	3	4	"	S.W.				10	4		S.E. by S	N. by W			
11	4		"	South				11	1	6	S.S.E.	"			
									2		S. by E. to E.				
12	4		S.E. by S	W.N.W.	79	78	29.80		3	4	S. by E. to E.	North	81	80	

Dist Sailed 24.732.2 — Lat DR 8.54 8.10 N — Lat Obs 8.04.N
Long DR 14.16.35 W. — Long Chro 14.12.30 W.

Remarks

Commences with and until 4 pm. mod. breezes and pleasant, at 2 set all the Starb. Steering Sails,
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant, at 5. Mustered the Crew at quarters, exercised a part of the 1st Div. at the battery,
From 6 to 8 Pleasant with light airs, and lightning in the N. & E.
From 8 to Mid. light Variable airs and clear, braced the Yards as required, at 9. set the Topsails.
From Mid. to 4 Mod. breezes and pleasant Weather,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, at 7 discovered a Brig standing to the N.
From 8 to Mer. light winds and pleasant at took in all the Starb. Steering Sails, and bore up for the Strange and shewed our colors to an English Brig, at 10 set all the Steering Sails, and kept away on our course at 11.30 took in the Starb. Steering Sails, bent both Chains fired a Shell from No 4 Gun,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg N.N. Foote
at Sea Wednesday Feby 26. 1857.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Ba.
1	3		S.S.E. ½ E	N.N.E.				1	2	4	S.S.E. ½ E	Variable			
2	2	6	"	"				2	4		"	W.S.W			
3	2	2	"	"				3	3		"	"			
4	2		"	"	81	81	29.80	4	2		"	N.W			29.85
5	2		"	"				5	2		"	"			
6	2		"	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	2	4	"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	2	6	"	"	80	80	29.85	8			Calm	Calm			
9	2	4	"	Variable				9		4	S.S.E. ½ E	Baffling			
10	1		"	"				10	1		S.E.	W.N.W			
11	1	2	"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	1	4	"	"	80	80	29.90	12	2		"	N.W	80	82	29.90

Dist Sailed 24.778.6 — Lat DR 7.33.30" N — Lat Obs, 7.23 N
Long DR 13.38. W. — Long Chro 13.35 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear, Sounded in 30 f.ths water, bottom fine grey sand,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, Mustered the Crew at Quarters, and Exercised a part of the 1st Div, at the long guns, at 6 got a cast of the lead in 40 f.ths,
From 6 to 8 pleasant with light winds, at 7 Sounded in 45 f.ths,
From 8 to Mid. light airs and pleasant at 10 ½ 12 got Cast of the lead 45 f.ths no bottom, Made and reduced Sail as occasion required,
From Mid. to 4 light breezes and clear, with heavy dews at 2 got a Cast of the lead 40 f.ths line no bottom,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant Weather,
From 8 to Mer. light airs and pleasant, at 9 got Sounding with 47 f.ths line,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N.N. Poole
At Sea Thursday Feby 24th 1837

H	K	2	Course	Winds	a	W.	B	N	K	2	Course	Winds	a	W.	Bar.
1	1		SE	NbyW				1	4		SEbyE	NbyW			
2	2	4	SEbyE	"				2	5	2	"	NEbyE			
3	3	4	"	"				3	6	6	"	NE			
4	4		"	"	84	83	29.84	4	5		"	North	80	77	29.84
5	4		"	"				5	5		"	"			
6	4		"	"			29.85	6	5		"	NE			
7	4		"	"				7	5		"	"			
8	4		"	"	81	81	29.84	8	5		"	NEbyE	80	81	29.85
9	4	4	"	"				9	2	4	SE 3/4 E	"			
									2	4	SEbyE				
10	5		"	"				10	4	4	"	"			
11	4	4	"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	4	4	"	"	81	81		12	2		"	"	80	81	29.83

Dist sailed 24.8 80.6 Lat DR 6.58 N (102) Lat Obs' 6.46 N
Long DR 11.56 W Long Obs' 12.00 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and clear, at 5 Called all hands to muster, and Read the rules & Regulations and Mustered the Crew, exercised the Crew at General Quarters,
From 6 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Mid light breezes and passing clouds, Cast the lead in 35 fths line no bottom,
From Mid to 4 light breezes and passing clouds, at 4 got a cast of the lead 40 fths no bottom,
From 4 to 8 Mod.e breezes and passing clouds, with distant Thunder and lightning,
From 8 to Mer.n light winds and Clear.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N.N. Poole
At Sea Friday Feby 25th 1837

N	K	2	Course	Winds	a	W.	B	N	K	2	Course	Winds	a	W.	Bar.
1	1		SE by E	NNW				1	4		SE 1/2 E	NW			
2	1	4	ESE	"				2	3		"	"			
3	1		"	NW				3	3	4	"	"			
4	4	4	ESE 1/2 E	"	84	81		4	3		"	"			
5	5	2	"	WNW				5	4		"	North			
6	4	2	ESE	"			29.86	6	4	4	ESE	"			
7	4	4	SE by E 3/4 E	NWbyW				7	4	4	SbyE	NE			
8	4	6	"	"	82 A	82	29.82	8	2 2	2 2	NE	NNE	80	81	
9	4		SE 1/2 S	NW				9	3		SE 3/4 S	"			
10	4		"	"				10	1	4	SE 1/2 S	"			
11	3		"	"				11	2		SE 3/4 S	Nibbe			
12	2 2		SE by E	"			29.84	12	2	4	SE by S 1/2 S	"			

Dist sailed 24 9 by 80.2
Lat DR
Long DR
Lat Obs
Long Obs'

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Mod.e breezes and pleasant, at 4.30 discovered land ahead, got the Hedge on the bows and bent the Shrouds at 6. Cape Mount ahead,
From 6 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, at 8 got a cast of the lead 50 fths line no bottom, discovered a light on shore to the N & E.
From 8 to Mid light breezes and pleasant at 9.30 Sounded in 45 fths water,
From Mid to 4 light breezes and clear, at 4 Cast the lead 40 fths water,
From 4 to 8 Mod.e breezes & Pleasant, at daylight discovered land on port beam, at 5.30 Sounded in 37 fths at 6.47 Sounded in 26 & 19 fths,
From 8 to Mer.n Mod.e winds and Pleasant at 8.30 made Cape Mesurado right ahead, at 12 Standing in for the Harbour of Monrovia,

Harbour of Monrovia
Saturday March 1st 1851

Commences with light sea breezes, at 12 call all hands to bring ship to Anchor at 12.45 clew up all sail and comes to, in 8 f the water, with 50 f the chain on the Port Anchor, the light house on Cape Mesurado bearing S ½ E.
Ends with pleasant breezes from the N & W.
Bar. 29.90

Harbour of Monrovia
Sunday March 2. 1851

Commences with Mod. Sea breezes from the N W by N.
at 10 Mustered the Crew at Quarters,
Ends with light breezes from the N W by N.
Bar. 29.90

Harbour of Monrovia
Monday March 3. 1851

Commences with light breezes from the W. and pleasant,
at 3. Performed divine Service,
Ends with Mod. breezes from the N & E.

Harbour of Monrovia
Tuesday March 4 1851

During these 24 hours Mod. breezes from the N & W. and pleasant,

Harbour of Monrovia
Wednesday March 5. 1851

Commences and During these 24 hours light breezes from N & E & pleasant, at 11.20 Hoisted in the Launch and Shotted the guns.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A N Foote
At Sea Thursday March 6th 1851

H	K	½	Course	Wind	a	W.	Bar.	H	K	½	Course	Wind	a	W.	Bar.
1								1	1		S by E	E S E	77	78	29.85
2	1	4	N N W N W	S W				2	2		"	"			
3	3		S S E	"				3	3		"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	80	78	29.77	4	3		"	"			
5	1	4	S E by S	"				5	3		"	"			
6	2		S S E	"				6	3		"	"			
7	1		S by E	W S W				7	3	4	"	"			
8	1	4	S S E	"				8	3	4	"	"			
9	1		S S E ½ E	"				9	1½	4	S S E	"			
10	1		S by E ½	W by S	79	80	29.80	10	3	4	"	"	80	80	
11		4	"	"				11	2		"	N W W			
12		2	"	"				12	1	6	"	"			
			Calm					1	1	4	"	"			
			"		78	78	29.90	2	1	4	"	"	80	82	29.90

Dist. Sailed 25.9 11.4 — Lat DR 5.43 N — Long DR 10.25 W — Lat Obs' 5.45 N — Long Chro' 10.17 W

Remarks

Commences with and Mod. & pleasant light breezes and clear, at 12.45 call all hands, made sail to Royals, Hove up the Port Anchor fired a gun, Confined Chas Rosier to sea in double Irons by order of the Captain, discovered the Wreck of the Hamer and the Liberia Schooner at Anchor near it,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant, Got soundings in 15 f the water,
From 8 to Mid. Calm and pleasant, Sounded in 20 f the water,
From Mid to 4 light breezes and passing clouds, Sounded in 26 f the,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, Killed a Bullocks for the crew
From 8 to Mid. light breezes and pleasant, the Coast in sight distance about 12 miles,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry, Lt Comdg A.N. Hook
At Sea Friday March 7th 1851

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar.
1	1	4	SSE.	W.S.W				1	1	4	SSE	S W			
2	2	6	"	"				2	1	4	"	"			
3	3	6	"	"				3	1	4	"	"			
4	3	4	SE by S	"	84	81	29.80	4	1	4	"	"	80	81	29.80
5	3	4	"	S W				5			Calm				
6	3		"	"			29.8	6	1	4	SE by S	NE by E			
7	4		"	"				7	2	4	SE	"			
8	3	6	"	"	82	80	29.88	8	2		"	"	82	82	29.88
9	4		"	"				9	1		"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	1		SE by S				
11	1	4	"	"				11	2		"	N W			
12	1	4	"	"	81	81		12	2		"	W N W	83	84	29.92
									15	6					

Dist. Sailed 25.067.2 Lat DR S. 13 N Lat Obs' S. 07 N
Long DR 9.34 W Long Chro' 9.18 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant, at 3.30 discov'd small sail sloop rigged on lee bow, Hoisted our colors, From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, Exercised the Crew at General Quarters, the Coast in Sight about 10 Miles, From 6 to 8 light Winds and pleasant, Sounded in 33 fths water, From 8 to Mid. light breezes and pleasant, Sounded in 32 fths Water, From Mid to 4 light airs and pleasant, Sounded 16 fths, no bottom, From 4 to 8 Clear and pleasant, Unbent & Hauled below the St. Chain, From 8 to Mer. light winds and Pleasant, reefed and Made Sail as occasion required, the Coast along the port beam, at 12 saw English Brigt in Sight in Shore,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Foote,
At Sea Saturday March 8th 1851

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar.
1	1	4	NE by E	S W by W				1	3		S by E ½ E	S W by S			
2	1	4	"	"				2	4		"	"			
3	1	4	"	"				3	4		"	"			
4	1	4	SE ½ S	"				4	4	4	"	"			
5	5		"	"	84	81		5	4		"	"	82	82	
6	2	4	"	"			29.85	6	4		SE	"			
7	3	4	SE by S	"				7	4		ESE	S S W			
8	1	4	SE ½ E	"	82	82	29.90	8	3	4	"	"	83	83	
9	4		SE by S	S by W				9	2	6	"	"			
10	2	4	"	"				10	2		E by S	"			
11	3		S ½ E	"				11	1		S S E	S W			
12	2		S by E ½ E	"	81	81	29.90	12	1	4	"		84	84	29.87
									86	6					

Dist Sailed 25.154 Lat DR 4.19 N Lat Obs' 4.11 N
Long DR 8.11 W Long Chro' 7.50 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light Airs and pleasant, passed a Brig at Anchor off Sinoe,
From 6 to 8 Moderate and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breezes and passing clouds, at 8. fired a blank Cartridge and shewed a light at the peak, took in all the Steering Sail and braced sharp up, Sounded at 9 in 35 fths Water, discovered a light on shore, at 11.30 squally appearances, reduced Sail to Topsails & Courses,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing Clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, at daylight discovered Land on lee bow and beam,
From 8 to Mer.n light winds and pleasant, transported the Anchors from forw.d aft, at 12 Cape Palmas bore per Compass. NE ½ N.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N.N. Foote
At Sea Sunday March 9th 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	2	4	S S E	S W				1	3	4	S E ½ E	S by W			
2	2	4	"	"				2	4	4	"	"			
3	2	4	S S E ½ E	S W ½ S				3	4		"	"			
4	3	4	S E ½ E	S W ½ S	55	54	29.82	4	3	4	S E	S S W	52	53	29.85
5	3	4	"	"				5	4		S E by E	"			
6	3	4	"	"				6	3		S E	"			
7	2	4	S S E ¾ E	"				7	4		"	"			
8	3		S E ½ E	S S W	52	52	29.89	8	2		S E by E	"	54	53	
9	3		S E	"				9			Hd Steerage way				
10	3	2	"	"				10			"	Calm			
11	3		S E ½ E	S by W				11			"	"			
12	2	4	"	"	53	52	29.92	12	6		"	"	55	55	29.92

Dist Sailed 25.2 17.6 — Lat DR 3.11.2 N — Lat Obs' 3.53 N
Long DR 6.51 W — Long Chro' 6.15 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, boarded by several canoes from Palmas, at 3 Past Light of Cape Palmas on lee quarter,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, exercising the Watch in Making and Reducing Sail,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate breezes And Passing Clouds,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and Squally with rain,
Delivered Charles Rosier, OS, from Confinement,
From 8 to Mer.n light airs And Pleasant - at 10 Inspected the Crew at Quarters.
at 10.30 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N.N. Foote
At Sea Monday March 10. 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1		4	E S E	South				1	4		S by E	S E by S			
2		4	S E ½ S	S S W				2	4		South	W. S W			
3	1		"	"				3	4		"	"			
4	1		S S E	S W	57	56	29.93	11	4		S by E	S W by W	53	53	29.90
5	1	4	"	"				5	3	4	S ¾ E	"			
6	1		"	"				6	3	4	"	"			
7	1		"	"				7	4		S ½ E	"			
8	1	4	"	"	55	55	29.93	8	4		S S E	"	53	54	29.93
9	2	4	S by E	S W by W				9	3	4	S S E ½ E	S W ½ S			
10	2	4	S by E ½ E	S W				10	3		"	"			
11	3		S ½ E	W S W				11	3		S S E ¾ E				
12	3	4	"	"	54	53		12	3		S S E	S W	55	55	29.95

Dist. Sailed 25.2 20.6 — Lat DR 3.04 N — Lat Obs' 3.23 N
Long DR 5.39 W — Long Chro' 5.03 W

Remarks

Commences with light Variable airs and pleasant,
at 12.30 set Main trysail and flying Jib,
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Mer.n light breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A H Foote,
At Sea Thursday March 11. 1847

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	3	4	S S E ½ E	S W				1	4	4	S by E ½ E	W S W			
2	4		S S E	"				2	4	4	"	"			
3	4		S S E ½ E	"				3	4		S S E	S W by W			
4	5		S E ½ E	S by W	53	54		4	4		S by E	"	52	52	
5	5		S E by E	"				5	5	4	"	"			
6	4		"	"			29.90	6	4	2	S by E ½ E	"			
7	4	4	South	East				7	3	4	"	"			
8	1		S by W	"	50	54	29.97	8	3	4	"	"	53	52	29.90
9	2		S E by E	S by W				9	4		S by E	"			
10	5		S S E	S W				10	4	4	S by E ½ E	"			
11	3		"	"				11	5	2	S S E ½ E	S W			
12	4		"	"	52	53	29.97	12	6		S by E ½ E	S W by W	53	53	29.90

Dist sailed 26.38 1.4 — Lat DR Too-6 2.13 S — Lat Obs' 2.31 W
Long DR 3.56 W — Long Obs' 3.35 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and squally,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and passing clouds, at 6
Carried Royal and flying Jib.
From 6 to 8, at 6.15 Shortened sail to T'gs'sails for a
squall at the Eastward Braced round on the port tack,
Weather squally and rainy with thunder and lightning,
From 8. to Midnight Variable Winds and squally – thunder
lightning and rain during the watch,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate breezes and squally,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and Pleasant,
From 8 to Mer.n Moderate breezes and Pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A H Foote
At Sea Wednesday March 12. 1847

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	6		S 3/4 E	S W by W				1	6		South	W S W			
2	6		"	"				2	7		"	"			
3	6		"	"				3	7	4	S by E	S W by W			
4	6		S by E ½ E	S W	54	54	29.80	4	5	4	"	"	50	53	29.82
5	5	4	S by E	S W by W				5	3	4	S E by S	"			
6	6	4	S ½ E	W S W				6	5		S S E	"			
7	6	6	"	"				7	6		S ½ E	"			
8	6		"	"	54	53	29.87	8	5	4	S by E ½ E	"	79	53	
9	6		S 3/4 W	W by S				9	2/3	4	S S E	S W by W	N E by N		
10	5		S by E	Var'ble				10	6		"	"			
11	4		S E by E ½ E	"				11	7		"	North			
12	5		S S E	"	50	54	29.90	12	8		"	N N W	52	52	

Dist sailed 25 S 22.6 — Lat DR 7.11 2 0.30 N — Lat Obs' none
Long DR 2.42 W — Long Obs' none

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and passing Clouds,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and passing clouds,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breezes and squally, reduced and
made sail as occasion required,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate breezes and squally appearances,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and squally weather,
From 8 to Meridian fresh Winds and Squally with
much rain, Made and reduced Sail as required,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
At Sea Thursday March 19th 1857

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	7		S W by W	W N W				1	6		S E by S	S W by S			
2	7		S S W	"				2	6		"	"			
3	7		S by W	N by E				3	4	4	S E	S S W			
4	7		"	N N E	76	82	29.87	4	3	4	S E by E	S by W	80	80	29.87
5	7	4	"	N N W				5	2	4	S E by E ½ E	"			
6	7		"	N W			29.88	6	3		S E by E	"			
7	6		South	W N W				7	2		S E	S S W			
8	5		"	"	78	80	29.86	8	3		S E by S	S W by S	81	82	29.90
9	7		"	W by S				9	4		S E ¾ S	"			
10	7	4	"	"				10	4		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	5		S E ½ S	"			
12	6		S by E ½ E	S W by W	81	80		12	5		"	"	82	83	29.90

Dist. Sailed 25.652.2 Lat DR 1.10 S Lat Obs' 0.55 S
Long DR 1.42 W Long Chro 1.27 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh brazes and squally with rain,
From 4 to 6 Moderate brazes and squally weather,
From 6 to 8 Moderate brazes and squally,
From 8 to Midnight fresh brazes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light brazes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and Pleasant weather,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate winds and pleasant, bent new Royals and a new flying Jib, Rove new Fore top Sail braces.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
at Sea Friday March 14th 1857

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	6		S E by S	S S W				1	1		S E	S S W			
2	6	4	"	"				2	1	4	"	"			
3	6		S E by S ½ S	"				3	1		"	"			
4	5		"	"	83	82		4	2		S S E	"	80	80	
5	6		S E by S	S W by S				5	1	4	S by E ½ E	S W ½ W			
6	6		"	"			29.85	6	2		"	"			
7	6	4	"	"				7	1	4	"	"			
8	6		"	"	82	82	29.87	8	1		"	"	81	82	29.92
9	3		S E ½ S	S S W				9	1		"	"			
10	2		S E	"				10	2		S E by S	S W by S			
11	1	4	"	"				11	3		S S E ½ E	S S W			
12	1	4	"	"	81	82	29.87	12	2	6	S by E	" S W by S	81	83	29.87

Dist. Sailed 25 7/12 28.4 Lat DR 1.11 S Lat Obs' 1.43 S
Long DR 2.27 W Long Chro 2.19.30 W

Remarks

Commences with Moderate brazes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 Moderate brazes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate brazes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Moderate brazes and clear pleasant weather,
From Mitnight to 4 light airs and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant, discovered a Sail a head,
From 8 to Meridian light brazes and pleasant, a Ships in Sight on our weather bow, Standing to the S. & E.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A. H. Foote at Sea Saturday March 15th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	2	6	SEby S	SWby S				1	2		SEby 2pt E	South			
2	1	4	SSE ½ E	SW ½ S				2	2		ESE	"			
3	1	6	W ½ N	"				3	1		Eby S	S by E			
4	2		Wby N	SW	84	83	29.88	4	1		ESE	South	80	82	29.88
5	1		S E ½ S	SSW				5	1		"	"			
6	2		SE	"				6			Calm	Calm			
7	2		SE by E	S by W				7			"	"			
8	2		SE	SSW	88	83	29.85	8	1		SEby S	SW	81	82	
9	1	4	SEby S	SWby S				9	1		"	SWby S			
10	1		SSE ½ E	SW ½ S				10	1	2	SSE ½ E	"			
11	1	2	SE ½ S	SSW				11	1	4	SEby S	"			
12	1	4	SE ½ E	"	82	82	29.90	12	1		SE	WSW	83	84	29.92

Dist. Sail. 25.76 l. 4 — Lat. DR 1.55 33 S — Lat Obs. 1.57.30 S — Long DR 11.03 East — Long Obs. 11.10 East

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear, chased the Strange Sail, she hoisted English Colors, at 2.15 disc. a Steamer to the North. hoisted our Colors, an English Steam Barque standing for us. hoisted the distinguishing Flag at the fore,
From 4 to 6 light breeze, the English Steamer answered our Signal with the same,
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant, passing clouds,
From 8 to Mid light airs and pleasant,
From Mid to 4 light airs and cloudy weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and clear weather,
From 8 to Meridian light airs and clear,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A. H. Foote at Sea Sunday March 16th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	1	4	SEby S	SWby S				1	4	4	SSE	S W			
2	2		SSE	S W				2	4	4	"	"			
3	2	4	"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	2	4	SSE 2pt E	"	84	84	29.83	4	6	2	"	"	82	83	
5	2	4	"	SWby S				5	6		"	"			
6	3	4	"	"			29.83	6	5	4	"	"			
7	3		SE ½ S	SSW				7	5		"	"			
8	3	4	SE ½ S	SWby S	83	83	29.86	8	4	4	"	"	81	82	29.84
9	4	4	"	"				9	3		"	"			
10	6		SEby S	S W				10	3		"	"			
11	5	4	SSE ½ E	WSW				11	2		SE	SSW			
12	4		"	"	82	83		12	3	6	SW ½ S	SSE			29.87

Dist. Sail. 25.85 l. 4 — Lat. DR 3. 11. 30 S — Lat. Obs. None — Long DR 1.16 E — Long Obs. None

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and clear. Confined Wm. Henderson 1 C. Boy, in double Irons by order,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Mid light breezes and Pleasant,
From Mid to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and squally appearances,
From 8 to Meridian squally weather with much rain, made and reduced Sail as required

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
At Sea Monday March 17th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		S.W by W	S.S.E			
2	1		S.E	S.W			
3	2		S.E by S	S.W by S			
4	4		"	"	79	82	
5	3	4	S.S.E 7/8 E	S.W			
6	3	4	S.S.E	"			29.85
7	3	2	"	"			
8	3	6	S.S.E 1/2 E	"	80	82	29.92
9	4	4	S.E 3/4 S	S.W by S			
10	5	4	S.E by S	"			
11	5		S.E 1/2 S	"			
12	5		S.E	S.S.W	80	82	29.92

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	S.E 1/2 E	S.S.W			
2	6	4	S.E 3/4 S	"			
3	5	4	S.E 1/2 E	"			
4	5		S.E 1/2 S	S.W by S	80	83	
5	5		S.E by S	"			
6	5		S.E	S.S.W			
7	4	2	S.E 1/2 S	"			
8	4	2	"	"	82	82	29.92
9	4	4	S.E by E	S by W			
10	5		S.E by S 1/2 E	"			
11	5		E.S.E	South			
12	4		"	"	82	84	

Dist Sail'd 25.958 — Lat. DR 3.49.30 S (102.4) — Lat. Obs' 3.32.15 S
Long DR 2.41. E — Long Chro' 2.59 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear.
From 4 to 6 light breezes and cloudy.
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant.
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breezes and pleasant.
From Midnight Moderate breezes and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and passing clouds.
From 8. to Meridian, Moderate breezes and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
At Sea Tuesday March 18th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3		E.S.E 1/2 E	S by E			
2	2		S.E	S by W			
3	2		S.E 1/4 S	"			
4	3		S.E	"	84	84	29.82
5	3		"	"			
6	5		S.E by E	S.S.W			
7	4	4	E.S.E	South			
8	4	2	"	"	82	82	29.87
9	4		"	"			
10	3	6	"	"			
11	3	4	S.E by S 7/8 E	S by W			
12	3		S.E by E	"	82	83	29.87

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2	4	S.E by S 1/2 E	South			
2	2	4	E.S.E	"			
3	3		E by S	"			
4	1	4	E 1/2 S.	S.S.E	81	83	29.85
5	1		"	"			
6	1		S.W by S	S.E			
7	1	4	E by S	S by E			
8	3		S.S.W 1/2 W	S.E	58	83	
9	2		S by W 1/2 W	"			
10	2	4	S.S.W	S.S.E			
11	1	4	East	"			
12	2		"	"	84	83	29.95

Dist Sail'd 26.023 — Lat. DR 3.40 S (65.) — Lat. Obs' nom
Long DR 3.56 E — Long Chro' 3.46.30 E

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and clear weather,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, at 5 Mustered the Crew at Quarters, & Exercised No. 1 Gun,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Mid'night Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate winds and cloudy,
Confined Jno. Duala, Capt. Stew'd, in double Irons for Stabbing Wm. Jones (C.B. Boy)

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A N Ferrero at Sea Wednesday March 19th 1851

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	LS	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	LS
1	3		East	S S E				1	3		S by E ½ E	S W by S			
2	2		S S W ½ W	S by E ½ E				2	1	4	"	"			
3	1		S S W	S E				3	2		S E	S S W			
4	1	4	South	Variable	54	54	29.53	4	2		S by E ½ E	S by W	52	52	29.54
5	2	4	W S W	South				5	3	4	S S W ½ W	South			
6	2		E by S	S by E				6	4	6	S by E ½ E	"			
7	1	4	S S W	S E				7	4	4	S by E	S ½ W			
8	1	2	S W by S	S E by S	54	53	29.80	8	3		S S W ½ W	S by W	52	53	29.54
9		6	S W ½ S	"				9	3		S S W ½ W	S S W			
10	1		S S W	S S W				10	2		S by E	S by W			
11		6	S by E	S by W				11	2		S S W ½ W	W S W			
12	2	4	"	"				12	1	4	S S E	"	55	55	

Dist Sail'd 26.075.4 — Lat DR 3.35 S — Long DR 4.21 E — Lat Obs 3.16 S — Long Chro 4.12 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and cloudy with rain,
Released Jno Quailes
From 6 to 8 light winds and rainy,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear, loosed light sails to dry
From 8 to Meridian first part of the watch, light airs and rainy, latter part light winds and pleasant,
Made and reduced sail as occasion required,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A N Ferrero at Sea Thursday March 20th 1851

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	LS	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	LS
1	2		E S E	South				1	3		S by E ½ E	S by W			
2	2	4	"	"				2	3		S by E ½ E	"			
3	1		"	"				3	3		"	"			
4		4	"	"	56	53		4	3		E S E	South	52	53	
5	1		E by S ½ S	"				5	3		"	"			
6	1	4	S E	"			29.55	6	3	2	"	"			
7		4	S E ½ S	"				7	3		"	"			
8		6	S S E	"	53	53	29.55	8	2	2	"	"	52	53	29.90
9	1	2	"	North				9	3		E by S ½ S	"			
10	2		S E ½ S	S S W				10	4		E by S	S by E			
11	1	4	S S E	S W				11	4		"	"			
12	2	4	S E by S	"	53	53	29.55	12	4		"	"	54	53	29.90

Dist Sail'd 26.131.4 — Lat DR 3.16 S — Long DR 5.03 E — Lat Obs 3.20 S — Long Chro 4.56 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant, exercised the Crew at General Quarters, hauled up the courses,
From 6 to 8 light airs and cloudy, set the courses and braced round on the port tacks,
From 8 to Midnight light variable airs and clear,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant, at 11.20 Made a Sail on our port bow, set the Starb'd Studding sails and Kept Away for her, She proved to be a Brig standing for us, released John Henderson 1st Class Boy from Confinement,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N.N. Foote
At Sea Friday March 21st 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1	3	4	NEby N	S S W				1	4		S by E ½ E	S S W			
2	4		"	"				2	5	4	"	"			
3	4		S E by E ½ E	S by W				3	5		S E	"			
4	4		"	"	52	54	29.80	4	4		S E ½ E	S by W	52	53	29.83
5	4	4	S E ½ E	S S W				5	3		S E by E ½ E	"			
6	4	1	S E	"				6	3		E S E	S S E			
7	4	4	S E ½ S	"				7	5		S by W	"			
8	4	4	S E ¼ S	"	52	52	29.85	8	7		S ½ E	East			
9	4		S E	"				9	8	4	S by E	E N E			
10	2	4	S E	"				10			No Lunar Eclipse				
11	3	4	S E by S	S W by S				11	2		S S W	S E			
12	3	4	S E by S ¾ S	"	52	52	29.90	12	1		S ½ E	E S E	53	53	29.87

Dist Sailed 26.226 — Lat DR 34-4 out S — Lat Obs 4.18 S
Long DR 6.02 E — Long Chro' 6.08 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather, at 12.30 fired a blank Cartridge in chase of a Brig, She hoisted Portuguese Colors. Sent gig to board her, gig returned, she proved to be the "Amelia" 42 days from Lisbon bound to Loando.
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight Moderate breezes and Clear,
From 4 to 8 first part light breezes and passing clouds latter part fresh breezes and squally,
From 8 to Meridian first part Moderate breezes and squally with rain, latter part of the watch light airs and pleasant, loosed light Sails to dry.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N.N. Foote
at Sea Saturday March 22d 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	Bar
1			Calm					1	4		S E	S S W			
2			Calm					2	4		"	"			
3			Calm					3	4		"	"			
4			Calm		54	54	29.80	4	5	4	"	"	80	82	29.85
5	1	4	S S E	S W				5	5	4	S E by E	S by W			
6	3		"	W by W			29.82	6	5	4	"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	6	4	S E ½ E	"			
8	5		"	"	81	83	29.83	8	6	4	S E by E	"	81	83	29.87
9	5		"	"				9	6		S E by E ½ E	South			
10	5		"	"				10	5	2	S E by E	S by W			
11	6	4	S E	S S W				11	5		S E ½ E	"			
12	6		"	"	52	53		12	5 105		S E by E ½ E	S ¾ W	84	83	29.87

Dist Sailed 26.351 — Lat DR 4.57 S — Lat Obs 4.58 S
Long DR 7.43 E — Long Chro' 7.45 E

Remarks

Commences Calm and Pleasant
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, at 5.15 Set the Starb'd Topmast and Top. G'l't. Staying Sail.
From 6 to 8 Moderate winds and pleasant, took in the Top G'l't. Staying Sails.
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breezes and squally,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant, dismounted 32 Gun and opposite, reduced the Carriages and mounted the Guns,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N. H. Foote at Sea Sunday March 23d 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	3	4	S. E. by E.	S. S. W.				1	4	4	S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.			
2	2	6	"	"				2	5		S. E.	S. S. W.			
3	3	4	"	"				3	5	4	S. E. by E.	"			
4	3	4	"	"	84	83		4	5	4	S. E. by S.	"	82	84	29.86
5	5		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.				5	4		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.			
6	3		S. E. by S.	"			29.84	6	4		"	"			
7	4		S. E. by S.	S. S. W.				7	5		"	"			
8	5		S. S. E. by E.	"	83	83	29.84	8	6	4	S. E. by S.	S. S. W. by W.			
9	5		"	S. W.				9	6		S. E. by E.	"			
10	6		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.				10	6		S. E. by E.	S. by W.			
11	4	4	"	"				11	1		S. W. by S.	S. S. E.			
12	4	2	"	"	83	83	29.84	12	2		S. W.		82	83	29.87

Dist. Sail 26.436 — Lat. DR 5.26.1 — Long DR 9.18 E. — Lat. Obs. S. 37.8 — Long Chro. 9.15 E.

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 moderate winds and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight variable winds and cloudy with lightning to the East,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 moderate breezes and squally, Made and reduced sail as occasion required,
From 8 to Meridian moderate winds and rainy, Inspected the Crew at quarters,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N. H. Foote at Sea Monday March 24th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	3		S. W. by W.	S. by E.				1	3	4	S. S. E.	West			
2	1		S. E.	S. S. W.				2	5		S. S. E. 1/2 E.	S. W. by S.			
3	1		E. S. E.	South				3	4		S. E. by S.	"			
4	2		S. E.	S. S. W.	82	84	29.76	4	2		S. S. E.	S. W.	81	83	29.78
5	4		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.				5	2		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.			
6	3	4	"	"				6	2	4	E. S. E.	South			
7	3		S. S. E.	S. W.				7	2		"	"			
8	3		S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	82	83	29.82	8	2	4	E. by S.	"	82	83	
9	3	2	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"				9	1		S. S. W.	S. E.			
10	2	4	"	"				10	1	4	S. W.	Variable			
11	4	2	S. S. E.	W. S. W.				11	2		S. S. E.	"			
12	2	4	"	"	81	83	29.88	12	2	4	S. S. E. 1/2 E.	"	77	83	29.87

Dist. Sail 26.499.4 — Lat. DR 4.10 S. — Long DR 9.52 E. — Lat. Obs. None — Long Chro. None

Remarks

Commences with Variable winds and squally appearances to the West., at 1 performed Divine Service,
From 4 to 6 moderate breezes and passing clouds,
From 6 to 8 light winds and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and squally appearances, at 8.30 Set the fore & aft mast Staysail,
From Midnight to 4 Variable winds and squally appearances with rain, at 4 furled the Royals and at 3 set them,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and squally, got the Starb. bow Anchor over the bows, and bent the Starb. Chain
From 8 to Meridian Variable winds and squally with rain, got the Port Anchor in its place and bent the front Chain, braced yards, Made & reduced sail as occasion required, at Noon on the Starb. tack, Under Topsail, Foresail and Staysail,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A N Foote
at Sea Tuesday March 25. 1851

M	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4		S S E	S S W			
2	3		"	"			
3	7		S. S E	N° E°			
4	4		S E by S	"	80	83	29.88
5	4		"	"			
6	8	4	"	"			29.88
7	8	4	S S E	E S E			
8	7		"	"	77	80	29.83
9	4		"	"			
10	1		"	"			
11	2		S E by E	S by W			
12	3	4	"	"	82	84	

M	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	2	S E by E	S S W			
2	2		E S E	South			
3			Calm	Calm			
4			"	"			
5			"	"			
6			"	"			
7	1		East	S S E			
8	1		E by S	S by E	81	83	29.88
9			Calm	Calm			
10			"	"			
11			"	"			
12	3 / 83	4	S E ½ E	S S W	85	84	29.86

Dist Sail° 26.5 52.6 Lat DR 1.42 S Lat Obs 7.09 S
Long DR 10.44.2 Long Chro 10.37 E

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and cloudy with heavy rain, at 2. taken aback, braced round on port tack, hauled up Mainsail,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and cloudy with rain, Set port Fore Top mast Staving Sail,
From 6 to 8 Moderate Winds and cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight light Airs and cloudy, took in the Top mast Staving Sail,
From Midnight to 4 light Variable airs and Passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light airs and Calm, loosed Sails to dry,
From 8 to Meridian pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A N Foote
at Sea Wednesday March 26. 1851

M	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3		S S E	S S W			
2	2	4	E by S	S by E			
3	3		E 3/4 S	South			
4	3		E S E	"	81	81	
5	2	6	E S E 1/2 E	"			
6	2	4	E S E 1/2 E	"		29.83	
7	2	2	E by S	S by E	83	83	29.85
8	2	4	E S E 1/2 E	"			
9	3		S E by E 3/4 E	South			
10	3		E S E 1/2 E	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	2		E S E 1/2 E	"	84	83	29.86

M	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3		E by S	S by E			
2	4		"	"			
3	5	2	S E by E 1/2 E	S by W			
4	5	4	S E 1/2 E	S S W	83	83	
5	5	6	"	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	5		S E E 1/2 E	South			
8	5		E by S	"	82	84	29.95
9	4		East	S S E			
10	3	4	S W by S	S E by S			
11	2	4	S W 3/4 S	"			
12	1 / 82	4	S W	S S E	86	84	29.90

Dist Sail° 26.6 45.2 Lat DR 7.17 S Lat Obs 7.10 S
Long DR 11.47 E Long Chro 12.07.30 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and Passing Clouds,
From 4 to 6 light airs and Pleasant, Mustered the crew at quarters exercised N° 4 guns crew at the battery,
From 6 to 8 light winds and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant, at 10 a sail reported on the lee bow, Called all Hands to quarters, showed two lights on the bow, and cleared for action, having a false alarm, exercised at quarters and at 1220 piped down,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 Moderate brazes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. M.A. Foote
At Sea Thursday March 27. 1851.

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		S W by W	S ½ E			
2	1		E S E	"			
3	2		S E ¾ E	S by W			
4	2		S E	"	55	81	29.60
5	1		S S E ½ E	S W			
6	3	4	S S E	"			
7	5	6	"	S W by W			
8	5	4	S by E	"	54	83	29.53
9	4	4	"	"			
10	4		S by E ¼ E	"			
11	3	4	S S E ½ E	S W			
12	3	6	S E ½ S	S S W	52	53	29.90

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	Bar
1	3		S E ¾ S	S S W				
2	3		"	"				
3	3		S E ½ S	"				
4	2		S E by E	S ½ W	52	83	29.84	
5		4	E S E	South				
6	1		S S E	S W				
7	4		E by S	S by E				
8	3	4	E S E ½ E	"	50	82		
9	4		"	"				
10	3	4	E S E ¼ E	"				
11	2	6	E S E	South				
12	2	4	S E ½ E	S S W ½ S				29.88

Dist Sail[d] 26. 7 16. 6. Lat DR 7. 40 S Lat Obs 7. 30 S
Long DR 13. 03 E Long Chro 12. 45 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant weather,
From 6 to 8 Moderate winds and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds, Cast the lead 90 fathoms out and no bottom,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy, at 3. Cast the lead 50 fths and no bottom,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and squally, at 6 saw a Steamer to the North[d], Confirm[d] Ino. Smith, 3[d] Gun, in double reefs order of the 1[st] Lieutenant, at 7 saw the land two points on the Starb[d] bow,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant, at noon land in sight on lee bow and beam. The Granite pillar bore per Compass S E by E ½ E.

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. M.A. Foote
At Sea Friday March 28. 1851

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		S E	S S W			
2	3	4	S E by S	S W by S			
3	3	4	S by E ½ E	S W			
4	3	2	S E by S	S W by S	53	82	29.81
5	1		Now too N[d] to admit of the Vessel				
6	3	4	S S E	S W			
7	5		S ¾ E	S W by S			
8	3	6	S S E	S W	53	52	29.54
9			At Anchor off Ambriz				
10			"	"			
11			"	"			
12			"	"			

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11			Calm	Calm			
12	1	20	W by N	S W by S			

Dist Sail[d] 26. 7 43. 2 Lat DR 7. 47. 30 S Lat Obs 7. 50. 30 S
Long DR 13. 02 E Long Chro 13. 00 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, at 4. 20 was boarded by an English Man of War boat.
From 6 to 8 Moderate winds and pleasant, Sounded in 22 20 & 16 fths Water,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes from the S ½ W[d] & pleasant at 8.20 Came to in 12 ½ fths water with the best Anchor off Ambriz, Veered to 50 fths chain, furled Sails,
From Midnight to 4 light Variable airs and Squally appearances with thunder and lightning
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy, An American Barque and a Sardinia Brig off the Bar at Anchor
From 8 to Meridian light airs and pleasant, at 10 hove up the Anchor and made Sail to Royals & flying Jibs

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N.N. Foote

At Sea Saturday March 29th 1851

H	K	24	Course	Wind	a	W	L8	H	K	24	Course	Wind	a	W	L8
1	2	1	N W	W.S.W				1	3	1	S S W	S E			
2	3	1	South	"				2	3		"	"			
3	5		S ½ W	W by S				3	2	1	S W by S	S E by S			
4	6		"	"	8.1	8.1		4			Calm	Calm	76	80	
5	5		S ¾ W	W.S.W				5	1	1	S ½ E	North			
6	4		S ½ E	"			29.50	6	1	1	S by E ½ E	"			
7	5	1	S by E	S W by W				7		1	S E	Var'ble			
8	2		S by E ½ E	"	82	82		8	1	1	S W	"	82	82	29.50
9	2	1	S S E ½ E	S W				9		1	S S W ½ W	S E			
10	3	1	W.S.W	South				10	2		S by W ½ W	"			
11	3		S W by W	S by E				11	1		E by S	S E by E			
12	3		S W ½ S	S S E	82	83	29.85	12	15	1	S S W	S E	81	81	29.60

Dist. Sail'd 26.807.6 — Lat DR 5° 17.30' S — Lat Obs 8.38.30 S

Long DR 15.09 E — Long Obs none

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather.
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and pleasant.
From 6 to 8 Mod. Winds and pleasant, Land on lee beam, Sounded in 20 fms water,
From 8 to Midnight Variable Winds and Squally appearances, Sounded in 20 & 35 fms Water,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds, at daylight discovered Land & Point bearing East,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant, at 9 discovered the town of St. Pauls de Loando, bearing South

At Anchor, Harbour of St Paul de Loando
Sunday March 30. 1851

H	K	24	Course	Wind	L8
1					
2			Calm	Calm	
3	5		S E ½ S	S W by W.	
4	4		"	"	29.75

Dist. Sail'd 26.818.6

Commences Calm and pleasant. Called all Hands to Muster, read an Extract from the Articles of War to Crew, and Release Jno Smith 2d Cum from Confinement & reduced him to D.R. at 6.45 came to in 6½ fms water, veers to 50 fms the chain. we were boarded by Officers of the English Brig and French Steamer at 11 performed divine Service. Ends with light breezes from the N.

Harbour of St Paul de Loando
Monday March 31st 1851.

Commences with Mod. breezes from the S W by W pleasant. Crew engaged Scrubbing Coppers paint &c. discharged Augustus Meyers O.S. a foreigner, Ship Jno Leitzen Sailed Ends with light breezes from the E. and cloudy.

Harbour of St Paul de Loando
Tuesday April 1st 1851

Commences with Mod. Sea breezes and pleasant. Rec'd in the Masters Department 120 fms log line, Rec'd 8 pipes Water Rove new Royal Sheets, Ends with light breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N A Foote
at Sea Wednesday April 2d 1851

H	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	W	B.	H	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1								1	2	4	North	S S E			
2								2	2	4	"	"			
3								3	3	4	"	"			
4								4	3		N ½ E	E S E	82	82	
5								5	4		North	"			
6	1							6	4		N ½ E	"			
7								7	4	4	"	"			
8								8	5		"	"	81	82	
9	6		North	S S W				9	5	4	S by E	"			
10	4		"	"				10			Now to Meridian to Anchor				
11	3		N ½ W	"				11	1		S by E ½ E	S S W			
12	3		"	South	58	29.90		12	4	2	W by N	S W by W	82	82	

Dist Sail^d 26.8 miles

Lat D R $7.59^{55.6}$ S — Lat Obs 7.50 S
Long D R 12.52 E — Long Chro 12.51 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes from the N & W & pleasant.
From 4 to 6 light breezes from the S W. & pleasant,
From 6 to 8 mod breezes and pleasant, at 7 hove up the Anchor and got underweigh, Made Sail to Royals and flying Jib,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant. Sounded in 24 27 & 30 fths water, Confined Prince Roberts and Captain Johnson (Liberians,)
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy, at daylight Land on the St beam, Ambriz on Weather bow.
From 8 to Merid^n Mod breezes and pleasant, Capt Foote boarded the American Barque "Chusan", Released from Confinement Prince Roberts and Capt Johnson, Confined Thos Macklin, Marine, in double Irons for disobedience of orders, at 12 "Ambriz" Bluff bow per Compass S E ½ E about 6 Miles, Sounded, 25 fths Water,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg N A Foote
at Sea Thursday April 3d 1851

H	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	W	B.	H	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		W N W ½ W	S W				1			Calm	Calm			
2	6		N by W	"				2			"	"			
3	3		S ¾ E	"				3			"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	58	82	29.66	4			"	"			29.75
5	6	4	S ½ E	"				5			"	"			
6	4	4	E S E	"				6			"	"			
7	1		N W by W	S W by W				7			"	"			
8		4	"	"	82	82	29.74	8	1		S S W	S E	81	60	
9				Calm				9	1	4	S W by W	S E by S			
10				Calm				10	2		S W	S S E			
11		4	S W	Variable				11	2	4	S W ½ S	S S E ½ E			
12	1		"	"			29.85	12	$2^{42.6}$	2	"	"	84	82	

Dist Sail^d 26.9 miles

Lat D R 8.06 S — Lat Obs 7.52 S
Long D R 12.52 E — Long Chro 12.52 E

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and clear Weather, at 12.30 a Sail reported. Kept away and made Sail standing for her. She proved to be H.M. Brig "Sea Lark" Capt Foote boarded her. Hauled away in Company with the Sea Lark,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and pleasant at 5. Stood in towards "Ambriz".
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant. Exercised the Watches in making and reducing Sail. Land in sight astern,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and cloudy. Sounded several times in 11. 12. 13 & 15 fths Water,
From Midnight to 4 Calm and cloudy. Got Soundings in 15-18-20 & 21 fths Water,
From 4 to 8 light airs and cloudy. Sounded in 20 fths Water,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N. H. Foote
at Sea Friday April 4. 1851

N	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	M	28
1	2		W. by N	Var. by E			
2	4		S E by S	S by W			
3	6		S E by E	"			
4	7		"	"			
5	4		E by E	S W by W			
6	4		S S E	"			
7	4		S S E 1/2 E	"			
8	1	4	N W by W	"			
9	1		"	"			
10			Calm	Calm			
11			"	"			
12	1	4	S by W	E S E			

Dist Sail 26.95 7.2

N	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	M	28
1		4	N W by W	E S E			
2		4	"	"			
3			Calm	Calm			
4			"	"			
5			"	"			
6			"	"			
7			"	"			
8			"	"			
9			"	"			
10		4	N W by W	S W			
11	1		"	"			
12	2	4	N W W	"			

Lat DR 7.59 S Lat Obs 7.48 S
Long DR 13.12 E Long Chro 13.00 E

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and Pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and clear, Call all hands to
Muster. Read the Articles of War and Muster Crew
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Mid light airs and clear, Sounded in 22 fths,
From Mid to 4 Calm and cloudy, Soundings in 20 "
From 4 to 8 light airs and Calm, "Ambrez" in Sight,
the Barque "Thusan" at anchor, dist 3 Miles.
From 8 to Mer. light breezes and pleasant. Land in
Sight on the beam.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N. H. Foote
at Sea Saturday April 5. 1851

N	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	M	28
1	3		North	S S W			
2	2		"	"			
3	3		"	"			
4	3		N by E	S by W	81	80	
5	2	4	"	"			
6	1		"	"			29.70
7	1		N by W	"			
8	1		"	"	81	80	29.82
9	1	4	N N W	South			
10	3		"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	2	4	"	"	81	80	29.75

N	K	2.	Course	Wind	a	M	28
1	1	4	N by W	S W by W			
2	1	4	"	"			
3	1	4	"	"			
4	1		"	S S W	81	81	
5	2		N by W	"			
6	3		"	"			
7	4	4	North	S S E			
8	4		"	"	81	82	29.80
9	4		"	"			
10	4	2	"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	3	6	"	"	83	81	29.80

Dist Sail 27.01 8.6

Lat DR 6.58 S Lat Obs 6.52 S
Long DR 12.36 E Long Chro 12.31 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, Sent
a boat with Mid Shipk on board of H. M. Brig
"Sea Lark", at 2 P.M. fill away.
From 4 to 6 Light airs and pleasant.
From 6 to 8 Light breezes and pleasant. Sounded in 10 fths
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and clear with heavy
dews. Sounded in 18 fths Water.
From Midnight light airs and clear, sounded in 20 fths watering
From 4 to 8 Light breezes and hazy, at 6.30 discovered
two English Steamers in shore at Anchor. hauled by the
wind and stood for them, cast the lead 15 to 20 fths water
From 8 to Mer. Mod. breezes and pleasant. Land in
Sight on the St beam.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.F. Foote
At Sea Sunday April 6th 1851

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	T	B	H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	T	B
1	4		North	South				1	1		N by W 1/2 W	West			
2	4		N N W	W S W				2	1		N N W 1/2 W	"			
3	5		"	"				3	1		"	"			
4	6		"	W by S	83	84	29.63	4	1		North	"	82	82	29.72
5	8		N by W	"				5	1	4	N by E	"			
6	12		"	"				6	1		N E	S W			
7	2		"	Variable				7	1		"	"			
8	2		"	West	83	83	29.72	8	2		S E 1/2 E	S S W	82	81	
9	1		"	"				9	1	4	W by S 1/2 S	Variable			
10	1		"	"				10	2		E S E	"			
11	1		"	"				11	2		E N E 1/2 E	North			
12	1		"	"	83	83	29.80	12	4 53		"	"	80	81	29.73

Dist Sail 27.07.6 — Lat DR 6. 22 S — Lat Obs none
Long DR 12. 11 E — Long Obs none

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes and clear, Sounded in 9 fths,
From 4 to 6 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 6 to 8 light breezes and cloudy, Sounded in 11 fths.
From 8 to Mid light airs and passing clouds,
every hour 10 1/2 & 12 1/2 fths water,
From Mid to 4 light airs and cloudy, 10 & 15 fths water,
From 4 to 8 light airs and cloudy, at daylight
discovered an English Man of War Brig at Anchor
off the River Congo. Sounded in 15 & 17 fths water,
Confined Wm Davies S 2n. mt. for fighting and
disobedience of orders
From 8 to Mer. Squally with thunder lightning and rain,
at 11. Performed Divine Service, at 11.30 Struck by
a Squall, reduced Sail and kept away before
the wind.

Off the River Congo
Monday April 7th 1851

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	T	B	
1	4		E N E	West				
2	1		N by N	"				
3	1		North	"				
4	2		S E.	"				
5	3		S E by E	S W by S				
6	4 12	4	"	"	76	80	29.80	6.30 P.M. Anchor off the Congo

Dist Sail 27.083.6

Commences with fresh breezes and Heavy Rain,
with thunder and lightning. Sounded in 17. 20. 21. & 22 fths,
Land & Steamer in sight ahead, at 6.30 came to
with the Port Anchor in 11 1/2 fths Water, and Veered
to 45 fths Chain. Point Padrone S. 62° E. Shark Point
S 70° E. Ste Anns boarded H.B.M. Steamer Fire Fly,
the Captain of the Fire Fly visited the Brig,
Ends with Mod. breezes and Pleasant.
Bar. 29.73

Off the River Congo
Tuesday April 8th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and passing
Clouds, Exercised the Crew at General Quarters,
From 4 to 8 light breezes from the S. and clear,
From 8 to Mid light airs and cloudy,
From Mid to 4 light breezes from the S. and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light Variable breezes and Squally,
From 8 to Mer. Mod. breezes and pleasant,
at 9.30 Hove up the Port Anchor and Made
Sail to Royals and flying Jib, at Noon 12 fths Water,
Bar. 29.80

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S.N. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N.H. Foote at Sea Wednesday April 9th 1851

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	3		N by E 1/4 E	N W by W			
2	3	1	N 1/2 E	W N W			
3	3		N 3/4 E	"			
4	3	4	N by E	"			
5	3		N. N E 1/2 E	"			
6	2		"	"			
7	1		"	"			
8			at Anchor				
9			"	"			
10			"	"			
11			"	"			
12					81	52	29.90

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1			At Anchor				
2			"	"			
3			"	"			
4			"	"			
5			"	"			
6			"	"			
7			"	"			
8			"	"			
9			"	"			
10	1	4	N W by W 1/2 W	N E 1/2 N			
11			Calm	Calm			
12			"	"			29.76

Dist sail'd 27. 112.6

Lat DR 20-4 S. 36.8 S
Long DR 11.8 E

Lat Obs 5.29 S
Long Chro 12.2 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, Standing along the land, Soundings in 6 & 7 fths, South point of Kabenda bay bore per Compass N E by E, dist 12 miles,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant, at 7 came to in 8 3/4 fths, water; with port Anchor, veered to 30 fths chain, boarded by the Privateer of H.B.M. Brig Wolverine,
From 8 to Midnight Light Airs from the West, & Cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Variable airs and cloudy weather,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes from the N & E. and Cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian, Pleasant at 8.30 hove up the Anchor And made Sail to Royals and flying Jib,
Released, Wm Davis, from Confinement (5 M.)

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S.N. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. N.H. Foote at Sea Thursday April 10th 1851

H	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	1		N N E	W N W			
2	1	2	N 1/2 W	"			
3	1		N 1/2 E	"			
4		4	N. N E 1/2 E	"	56	53	29.78
5	1	4	N 1/2 W	W by N			
1	2	4	N by W 1/2 W N 1/2 W	"			
7			At Anchor				
8			"	"	51	51	29.62
9			"	"			
10			"	"			
11							
12	3		N W by W	N N E	79	80	

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	2		N W by W	N E by N			
2	1	6	W N W	North			
3	2		W by N	N by W			
4	3		N W by W 1/2 W	N by E	75	50	29.50
5	4		N W by W 1/2 W	North			
6	4		N W by W	N by E			
7	5		N W	N N E			
8	4		N W by W	N by E	81	52	29.50
9	3	6	N E E	N W			
10	3	4	N E 1/2 E	N N E			
11	3	4	N E	"			
12	2 50	2	N E by N	"	82	52	29.83

Dist sail'd 27. 163

Lat DR 5 0/4 S
Long DR 11.3 4 E

Lat Obs' none
Long Chro none

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, Standing into Kabenda bay, Soundings 8 fths Water,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, took the following Compass bearings, Red Point S by W 3/4 W. Kabenda N 1/2 E Most Northern land N 1/2 W. - 8 fths Water
From 6 to 8 Light airs and pleasant at 6.20 came to with the port Anchor - in 4 3/4 fths Water and Veered to 20 fths chain,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds with rain at 10.20 hove up the port Anchor and made Sail,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and squally appearances land in sight to the N E.
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and cloudy,
Cast the lead 25 fths out no bottom,
Land in sight on lee beam.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote at Sea Friday April 11th 1837

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	B	N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	3		N E	N.N.W				1							
2	3		"	"				2							
3	3	4	"	"				3							
4								4							
5			At Anchor					5							
6	1		in Loango bay					6							
7								7							
8								8							
9								9							
10								10							
11								11							
12								12							

Dist sailed 24. 172. 4 Lat DR 4.55 S Lat Obs 4.37 S
Long DR 11.35.30 E Long Chro 11.42 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and cloudy exchanges signals with HC Brig of War Hermine
From 4 to 6 light breezes from the West and pleasant at 5h came to Anchor in Loango bay in 5 3/4 fths Water Veered to 30 fths Chain, took the following bearings viz. Looboo Wood S 23 1/2 E, South point S by W 1/2 W, Flag Staff at Factory S 2 1/2 E, HC Brig & Hermine at Anchor near us,
From 6 to 8 light breezes from the N & W and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light Westerly winds and pleasant
From Midnight to 4 light airs from the E and cloudy
From 4 to 8 light Variable airs and cloudy
Ships Draft aft 12 ft 10 1/2 in
Forr 10 " 7 " Diff 2 1/2 in
From 8 to 12 Mer. light breezes from N E and Pleasant
Confined Wm Macklean Marine, for insubordination and disrespect. Bar. 29.83

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.N. Foote at Sea Saturday April 12th 1837

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	B	N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	Bar
1								1	2		S by W	NE by N			
2								2			Calm	Calm			
3								3			"	"			
4								4	2		S by W	S by E	54	52	29.80
5								5	3		S W by W	S E			
6								6	4		S W W	E S E			
7								7	4	4	South	"			
8								8	4		"	"	79	83	
9								9	3	4	S by E	S by E			
10								10	1	4	S S E	Calt			
11	1		N W by W 1/2 W	North				11	2		S S E 1/2 E	W S W			
12	1	4	West	"	80	82		12	3	4	S S E 1/2 E	"	82	83	29.83

Dist sailed 27. 215 Lat DR 32-4 S. of E Lat Obs Vane
Long DR 11.50 E Long Chro None

Remarks

Commences with light breezes from the West and pleasant at 1 discovered a Steamer to the N° hoisted the distinguishing flag, she proved to be HC Brig Steamer "Ontario" Manned the rigging as she passed us. Which Salute she returned, at 2 she Anchored near us
From 4 to 6 light airs from the S W. and cloudy, Confined Jno Williams Seaman in double Irons for Quarreling and William Johnson, OS, in double Irons for being drunk and insolent by order of Lieut Porter
From 6 till 8 light Winds from the W° at 6.20 HC Brig Steamer "Ontario" Sailed Bar. 29.80
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds at 10 Hove up the Anchor and made sail to Royals and flying Jib
From Midnight to 4 Variable Winds and squally appearances
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and squally
From 8 to Mer. pleasant
Cast the lead 30 fths no bottom

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foote at Sea Sunday April 13th 1851

H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	4		S.S.E. ½ E	W.S.W				1			at Anchor				
2	4	2	"	½ W				2			"	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3			"	"			
4	5	6	S.E by S	"	81	82	29.75	4			"	"	79	81	29.80
5	3	2	"	S.W by W				5			"	"			
6	3½		S.S.E	"			29.72	6			"	"			
7	2	6	S.E by S	S.W by S				7			"	"			
8	3		E.S.E	South	81	82		8			"	"	80	81	
9	2	4	S.W ½ W	S by E				9	6		N.E by E	S.E			
10	3		S.S.W	"				10	6		S by E	E by S			
11			at Anchor					11			at Anchor				
12			"	"				12			"	"	82	82	

Dist Sailed 27.249 — Lat DR 44 S. 27 S — Lat Obs S. 45. 30 S — Long DR 12. 18. E — Long Obs 11.58 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and cloudy
released Jno. Williams, Sea and Wm Johnson, 1st, from Confinement in double Irons to prisoners at Large
Cast the lead 20 fths no bottom,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and clear, Sounded in 19 fths
From 6 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant let go the Hedge in 11½ fths Water Veered to 40 fths Hawse
From Midnight to 4 Calm and cloudy
From 4 to 8 first part calm and cloudy at 6 equally with heavy rain showers, hove up the Hedge and made Sail to a light land breeze
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant let go the Hedge in 13 fths water Veered to 60 fths at 10.40 performed divine Service, Released Thos. Mackdew, Seaman, to be a prisoner at Large

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.H. Foote at Sea Monday April 14th 1851

H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1								1			at Anchor				
2								2			"	"			
3	5		S.S.E	S.W				3			"	"			
4	5		S by E	S.W by W	82	82		4			"	"	80	81	
5	4	2	"	"				5			"	"			
6	4		"	"			29.74	6			"	"			
7			at Anchor					7			"	"			
8			"		82	81	29.77	8	8		S.W by S	Variable	82	80	29.83
9			"					9	3	6	S.W ½ W	S.S.E			
10			"					10	7		E by S	S by E			
11			"					11			Hove to				
12			"		81	82	29.82	12	6		W by S	S by W	81	82	29.80

Dist Sailed 27.287 — Lat DR 35 N. 1.11 S — Lat Obs N. 0.9 S — Long DR 12.09 E — Long Chro 12.02 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant at 2 hove up the Anchor and made Sail,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, Sand in sight,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant, at 6.30 Came to with the Hedge in 16 fths water Veered to 75 fths hawse
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and clear, Current running out the River Congo 2 Knots per Hour,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes from S.W. and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes from the S. and passing clouds
Hoisted Colors and Yellow flag forward, at 6.30 a boat from the "Fire Fly" Came onboard, hove up the Hedge and made Sail to Royals and flying Jibs Showed yellow flag to an English Steam Ship,
From 8 to Meridian fresh winds and pleasant at 8 the Steamer proved to be H.M. Ship "Centaur" at 10.30 hove to and sent Lieut W.F. Jones with a letter bag on board of the "Centaur",

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 4th Commd. A. A. Forrest
At Sea Tuesday April 15th 1845

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		W by S	S by W				1	1	11	West	S S W			
2	4		West	S S W				2	3		S S E	S W			
3	2		S E by S	S W by S				3	3		S E by S	S W by S			
4	3		S S E	S W.	82	83	29.70	4	2	11	W S W ½ W	S by W	80	82	29.80
5	4		"	"				5	1		W S W	South			
6	4	1	S by E	S W by W				6	3		West	"			
7	4		"	"				7	3		S W by S ½ S	S E by S			
8	3	2	S S E	S W	80	81	29.81	8	2		S W by S	"	81	81	
9	2		S by E ½ E	"				9	1		"	"			
10	1	11	S by E ½ E	"				10			At Anchor				
11	1		S S E	"				11			"	"			
12	2		W ½ N	S S W	82	81	29.80	12			"	W by N	82	83	29.80

Dist Sail'd 27. 3. 2. 6 — Lat DR 6. 45 S — Lat Obs'd 6. 39 S
Long DR 12. 10. E — Long Chro' non

55. 4

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and passing clouds, Sounded in 15 fths.
From 6 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, Sounded 15 ¾ 13 fths,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant:
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and Squally, Sounded in 25 fths
Made and reduced Sail as occasion required,
From 8 to Mer.n light airs and cloudy, let go the Kedge
in 32 fths Water Veered to 60 fths Hawser: Restored
Charles Rosier from OS to Land and confined him
double Irons for fighting, at 1130 Hove up the Anchor
And made Sail to Royals and flying Jib.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 4th Commd. A. A. Forrest
at Sea Wednesday April 16th 1845

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	S by E	S West				1	2	4	S by E	E by S			
2	1	4	"	W S W				2	2	4	"	"			
3			Calm	Calm				3	1		"	"			
4	1		South	Variable	85	82	29.80	4		4	S W by W	Variable	80	82	29.85
5	3		S by E	E by N				5	3		S E ½ S	S S W			
6	6		"	S E				6	4		S E ½ E	S by W			
7	1		"	E S E				7	3		E S E	South			
8			Calm	Calm	80	81	29.55	8	2	4	S W	S. S E	80	81	29.88
9		4	S W	S E by S				9	3		S W ½ S	"			
10	1	4	S S E	E N E				10	4		S W by S	S E by S			
11	2	4	"	"				11	4		S W ½ W	S E			
12	4		S by E ¾ E	"	81	82		12	4	4	"	"	82	82	29.90

57

Dist Sail'd 27. 39. 4 — Lat DR 7. 19 S — Lat Obs'd 7. 37 S
Long DR 12 27 E — Long Chro' 12. 26 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs and cloudy,
From 4 to 6 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant, Sounded in 60 fths,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and pleasant at 8 Ho let
go the Kedge in 35 fths Water at 9.30 weighed Anchor
And Made Sail.
From Midnight to 4 light airs and pleasant, Cast the
lead in 60 fths no bottom,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy. 60 fths line no bottom,
Land reported to the E.N.E.
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant.

Journal of a cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.N. Foote.
At Sea Thursday April 17th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	S S W	S E				1	3		S by E 1/2 E	S W by W			
2	4		S by W 1/2 W	S E by E				2	1	4	"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	1		"	"			
4	1	4	S S W	S E		51	82	4		4	S E	S S W		80	60
5			Calm	Calm				5	1		"	"			
6	1	4	S E by S	S W by W			29.82	6	2		S 3/4 E	E by S			
7	3	4	"	"				7	2		S by E	"			
8	4		"	"		81	81	29.87	8	2	2	South	E S E		81	80	29.90
9	4		S by E 1/2 E	W S W				9	2	4	S 1/2 W	"			
10	4		"	"				10	3		S by W	S E by E			
11	4		"	"				11	3		South	E S E			
12	3	4	"	S W by W		81	80	29.87	12	2	4	S E by E	N E by E			

Dist sailed 27.4 61.4 Lat DR 61° 8.2 6.3 0.1 Lat Obs 8.3 4 3 0 S
Long DR 12.5 7. E Long Chro 12.5 Th. E

Remarks

Commences with Moderate brazes and pleasant
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate brazes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and clear Weather
From Midnight to 4 light brazes and pleasant, Cast
the lead 60 fths but no bottom,
From 4 to 8 light brezes and pleasant
From 8 to Meridian Moderate brezes and pleasant
Released Thomas Macklen, Marine, and Charles
Rosier Landsman from Confinement. Confined
Christopher Ridley in double Irons for Insolence
to Mr. Watmough, at 12 The Town of St. Paules
de Loando in Sight bearing S E 1/4 E.

Journal of a cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.N. Foote
At Sea Friday April 18th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	S E 1/2 E	N N E				1							
2	1		"	"				2							
3	1	4	E S E	N N W				3							
4	2	4	E S E 1/2 E	N by W	86	82	29.86	4						79	75	29.82
5	2	2	E S 3/4 E	"				5							
6	2	4	S E by E 1/2 E	"				6							
7	2	4	"	"				7							
8	2		S E 1/2 E	"	80	81	29.83	8							
9	1	4	S E 1/2 S	"				9							
10			Steering up the Harbour					10							
11			of St. Paules de Loando					11							
12			at Anchor off Cape Lagostos				29.88	12							29.88

Dist sailed 17.2 27.4 7 8.6 Lat DR
Long DR
Lat Obs
Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light brezes and clear, Standing in
for cape Lagostos, the City of Loando bore S S E 1/2 E Cape
Lagostos S 23 1/4 E
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant
From 6 to 8 light airs and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light airs and pleasant at 10.30 let
go the Wedge in 16 fths water veered to 30 fths Hawse
Cape Lagosto bore per Compass East.
From Midnight to 4 Calm and clear.
From 4 to 8 light brezes from the East and cloudy at
5 Gave up the Anchor Made Sail and Stood in for the
Harbour of Loando at 6 Came to with the Port Anchor
Veered to 2 1/2 fths chain, Secured Hammocks,
From 8 to Meridian light Land and Sea brezes and
pleasant.

Brigs draft
Forward 10 ft 7 in.
Aft 12 " 8 "
Diff 25 inches

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
At Sea Saturday April 19th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	lb
1							
2							
3							
4					84	81	29.80
5	1		North	WNW			
6	1		N½E	"			
7	3	4	North	"			
8	1	4	N by W	W by W	79	79	29.84
9	1	4	"	West			
10	1		NNW	"			
11	1		"	"			
12			Calm	Calm	79	80	

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	lb
1	1		West	SSE			
2	1		"	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	4		"	"	79	80	29.90
5			Calm	Calm			
6	2		West	East			
7	2	4	"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	80	79	29.84
9	2	2	"	N&E			
10	2	4	WSW	North			
11	4	4	"	NNW			
12	6		SW	NW	80	81	29.84

Dist Sailed 27.825 Lat DR 46 2/3 48 S Lat Obs 8 55 S
Long DR 12.46 E Long Chro 12.52 E

Remarks

Commences with light brazes from the West. and pleasant
at 4 hove up the Anchor and Made Sail to Royals and
flying Jib, Standing out of the Harbour of Loando,
From 4 to 6 Moderate brazes and Cloudy,
From 6 to 8 Moderate brazes and clear, Sounded in 28 fths
From 8 to Midnight light brazes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 light brazes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 first part Calm, at daylight discovered
Loando bearing S.W. by S at 8 hoved our Colors to
the Shipping in the Harbour.
From 8 to Meridian Moderate brazes and pleasant,
Made and reduced Sail as occasion required.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.N. Foote
at Sea Sunday April 20th 1851

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	M	lb
1	6		SSW½W	NW			
2	4		SW	WNW			
3	4		SW½S	"			
11	4		S 2pts by S	W by N	79	80	
5	2		S S W	West			
6	2		S 3/4 W	W by S			29.58
7	2	4	S by W	"			
8	2		S by W	"	79	80	29.54
9	1		South	W S W			
10			Calm	Calm			
11	1		S by W	S by E			
12	5		S S W	E by S	78	80	29.80

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	M	lb
1	4		S ½ W	West			
2	3		"	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	3		"	"	79	79	
5	2		"	"			
6	3	4	S 3/4 W	W by S			
7	3	4	S by W	"			
8	3	2	S by W ½ W	"	79	79	29.93
9	3		S S W	S E			
10	3		S W ¼ W	"			
11	3		S W by S	S E by S			
12	2		E by N ½ N	S E	80	81	29.92

Dist Sailed 27.892.6 Lat DR 67 9.6 S Lat Obs 10 13 S
Long DR 12.56 E Long Chro 13.08 E

Remark

Commences with Moderate brazes and squally
From 4 to 6 light brazes & passing clouds
From 6 to 8 light brazes & pleasant. Cast the lead. No bottom
line out 120 bottom,
From 8 to Midnight first part light brazes & Cloudy
latter part strong Squalls of Wind & rain from the East.
reduced the Sails to double reefed topsails Staysail and
Foresail,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate brazes and squally
with rain turned reefs out of topsail. Set the
Fore & Aft Sail & Foresail. Sounded 33 fths line no bottom,
From 4 to 8 Moderate brazes & Cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate brazes and pleasant. Released
Christ Ridley from Confinement
at 1130 performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.N. Frost
At Sea Monday April 21st 1851

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1			Calm	Calm				1	12		S W 1/2 W	S S E			
2			"	"				2	12		S W by W 1/2 W	S 1/2 E			
3	1		S by E	W S W				3	12		S W by W	S by E			
4	2		"	"	82	83	29.85	4	3		W S W	South	80	83	29.90
5	4		"	"				5	12	1	S E by E 1/2 E	S by W			
6	4	1	"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	3	4	S by E 3/4 E	S W				7	12		"	"			
8	2	4	S S E	"	82	82	29.92	8	4	1	"	"	80	81	
9	2		S S E 1/2 E	"				9	4	2	S E by E 3/4 E	"			
10	1	4	"	"				10	3		W S W	South			
11		4	S W by S	S E by S				11	3		W by S	S by W			
12	2	4	S W by S 3/4 S	"	82	81	29.95	12	2	4	S E by E	"			

Dist Sailed 27.662 Lat DR 69.2 10.50 S Lat Obs 10.43 S
Long DR 13.34 E Long Chro 13.20 E

Remarks

Commences with Variable airs and Calms, Weather clear and pleasant, braced the yards as required,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy, at 8 Single reefed the Topsails,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing clouds,
Got a cast of the lead 48 fths line ant no bottom,
From Midnight to 4 Winds variable & flawy
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy at 7 turned reefs out of the Topsails, Set Royals and flying Jib
Cast the lead 30 fths line ant no bottom,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.N. Frost
At Sea Tuesday April 22. 1851

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	2		S E by E	S S W				1	3		S by E	S W by W			
2	2	2	"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	2		S by E 1/2 E	S W by W				3	3		W by N 1/4 N	S W			
4	3		S S W	West	82	84	29.86	4	2		W S W	"	79	80	29.85
5	4		S 1/2 W	W S W				5	1		S by E	"			
6	4		S 1/2 E	"				6	2		S by E 1/2 E	"			
7	3		S E by S	S W by S				7	2		S S E 1/2 E	"			
8	3		W 1/2 S	S by W 1/2 W	81	81	29.86	8	2		"	"	78	78	29.92
9	3	4	S W by W 1/2 W	S by E		4		9	3		S E by S	S W by S			
10	3		"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	3	2	S by E	S W by W				11	1	4	S E	S S W			
12	3	4	South	W S W	79	79		12	2	65	E by S	"	82	82	29.92

Dist Sailed 27.727 Lat DR 11.25 S Lat Obs 11.16 S
Long DR 13.36 E Long Chro 13.35.55 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, land on lee bow
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy, sounded in 25 fths water,
From 8 to Mid night Moderate breezes and cloudy —
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant, at 1 Sounded in 26 fths water.
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear Pleasant Weather
Got a cast of the lead 45 fths, no bottom,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant,
Land in sight to the East,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
at Sea Wednesday April 23d 1851

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	3		Eby S ½ S	W by S				1	1	2	W N W	S W			
2	3		S ¼ W	W S W				2	1	2	W by W ½ N	S W by S			
3	3		South	"				3	2		W ½ S	S S W			
4	3		S ½ E	"	80	79		4	2	2	"	"	77	76	
5	2	4	N W ½ N	S S W				5	1	2	W S W	S S E			
6	3		S S W	Variable			29.80	6	1		"	"			
7	2		S W by S	"				7	1		"	"			
8	1		N N W	"	80	81	29.86	8	1		S W	"	79	75	29.96
9			Calm	Calm				9			Calm	Calm			
10			"	"				10			"	"			
11			"	"				11			"	"			
12	1		N W	Variable	78	78	29.90	12	1		S W by S	Variable	81	80	29.87
									32.4		11.31 S				

Dist sail'd 27.759.4 Lat DR 11.34.30 S Lat Obs
Long DR 13.25.30 E Long Obs 13.31 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, at 1. hove to. And was boarded by a boat from N. York Steamer Phoenix, at 1.30 fill'd Away,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, Standing along the land,
From 6 to 8 light Variable winds and Cloudy. Sounded in 16 & 19 f the water,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and Calms, Land in Sight,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and Cloudy, Sounded in 17. 19. 20 & 23 f the water,
From 4 to 8 light airs and Cloudy. Land in Sight
From 8 to Meridian light baffling airs and pleasant Land in Sight to the Eastward.

Journal of a cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote.
at Sea Thursday April 24th 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	2		S W by S	N W				1	2		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			
2	3		S W ¼ S	N W by W				2	3		W S W ½ W	S ½ W			
3	4		S W ¾ S	W N W				3	2	4	"	"			
4	3		S W ½ S	"	81	80	29.82	4	2	4	"	"	79	80	29.85
5	2	4	"	"				5	3	2	W ½ S	S S W			
6	2		W N W	Variable				6	3	2	"	"			
7		6	S W ½ W	"				7	3		"	"			
8			Calm	Calm	82	80	29.83	8	5	2	S by W ¾ S	S W	80	81	
9	1		S W ½ S	S S E				9	3	4	S S E	"			
10	2		"	"				10	3	2	S ½ E	S W by W ½ W			
11	2		S W ½ W	"				11	3	4	S ½ W	W S W ½ W			
12	2	4	S W by W	S by E	79	79	29.90	12	4		S ¼ W	"	82	80	29.87
									61.6		12.22.30 S				

Dist sail'd 27.821.2 Lat DR Lat Obs 12.17 S
Long DR 13.18.30 E Long Obs 13.14 E

Remarks

Commences clear and pleasant weather. Coast in sight. Punished Robert Went O.S. in Irons for Neglect of Duty, and Insolence,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and passing clouds, Exercised the Crew at General Quarters,
From 6 to 8 light baffling winds and cloudy
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and cloudy with rain
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and clear pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and passing clouds, at daylight discovered a Sail under the Land
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant, 8.15 Shewed our colors to an English Brig of War; the Yawl set per Compass S by E ¼ E,

At Anchor Off Benguela
Friday April 25th 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	5	S by W	W by S			
2	5	6	S S W	West			
3	6		S by W	"			
4	2		S by E	"	90	88	29.85
	15.2						

Dist Sailed 27.839 4

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant,
Several Vessels at Anchor off Benguela at 3.30 Came to Anchor in 10¼ f this water Vared to 40 fths Shown An English Brig of War at Anchor
From 4 to 6 light breezes from W.S.W. and clear, Bar 29.82
From 6 to 8 light winds from the W. and clear " 29.83
From 8 to Midnight Moderat breezes from the N & W. & Clear
From Midnight to 4 light breezes from the N ½ W. & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Calm & clear, Sent the Gig & Cutter on Shore to haul the Seine,
From 8 to Meridian light Airs from the N W & pleasant
Furnished H M Br. Brig "Ranger" with 2 Main Topmast Studding Sail booms, 50 feet Ash plank, 19 feet of Pine boards, 2 Oars of 18 feet and 6 do. of 13 feet,

Off Benguela
Saturday April 26. 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the W. & pleasant
Released Robert Kent from Confinement, H M Brig "Ranger" went to Sea, at 11.30 from up the Anchor and Made Sail to Royals and flying Jib at 12 2 English Brigs and a Steamer in sight
Bar 29.95 Air 83 Water 78.

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M.S. Brig Perry Commd'r A. W. Foote
at Sea Sunday April 27th 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2	4	N by W	N W by N				1		4	N W by N	W by S			
2	5		West	N N W				2		4	"	"			
3	6		W S W	N W				3	2		N W	W S W			
4	5		North	W N W	78	82	29.95	4	3		N W ½ W	"	77	79	29.90
5	3	4	S W ½ W	"				5	4		W N W	S W			
6			Calm	Calm				6	3		West	S S W			
7		4	S by W	Baffling				7	4		"	"			
8	1	5	N W by N	S W by W	78	78	29.90	8	3		W ½ W	"	79	81	
9		4	N N W	West				9	2		W by N	S W by S			
10	1	4	N W	W S W				10	3		"	"			
11	2	2	"	"				11	2	5	W by N ½ N	S W ½ S			
12	1	2	"	"	78	78	29.83	12	2	5	S S E ½ E	"	81	79	29.88

Dist Sailed 27.899

Lat DR 59. 12. 3 S Lat Obs 12.27 S
Long DR 12 48.30 E Long Chro 12. 41 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear weather, at 4 the Pyramt bore by compass S ½ W,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 6 to 8 light Variable winds and Pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds, cast the Lead 50 f this line out no bottom,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and passing clouds
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant,
at 11.30 Performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry 4th Comdg At Florida
At Sea Monday April 28th 1851

H	K	P	Course	Wind	a	W	Ob	H	K	P	Course	Wind	a	W	Ob
1	2	6	South	W S W				1	1	4	South	S Wby W			
2	3		S by W ½ W	West				2	1	4	Wby N ½ W	S W			
3	3	4	"	"				3	2		W ½ N	S Wby S			
4	4		S by W	"	82	81	29.80	4	2		Wby N	"	75	78	29.82
5	4	2	South	W S W				5	1	4	S by E	S Wby W			
6	4	1	S by E	O Wby S			29.92	6	3	4	"	"			
7	3		S E ½ S	"				7	5		S by E ½ E	"			
8	3		W ¾ N	S W ½ W	79	80	29.83	8	4	4	S ¾ E	"	76	78	29.85
9	3	4	W by N	"				9	3	4	"	W S W			
10	4	2	S ½ W	S Wby W				10	3		S ½ W	"			
11	4		S by W	"				11	3		E S E	"			
12	4		S W ½ W	"	78	79		12	2		S by W	"			

Dist Sailed 97.5 m Lat DR 13.1/3.1/8 S Lat Obs 13.15-S
Long DR 12.47 E Long Chro 12.44 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Moderate breezes and clear,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and clear, land in sight,
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes and pleasant, at 10 made Elephant Key on lee bow, at 11.45 Came to in 11 fths Water, port Anchor, veered to 60 fths. Chain,
filled the empty tanks with Salt Water, 2600 gls,

Elephant Key
Tuesday April 29. 1851

Commences with fresh breezes from the West & clear, hoisted out the 1st Cutter, and sent the St. Watch fishing with the Seines,
From 4 to 6 light airs and pleasant Bar 29.84
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes from the S° and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light airs from the S S W & pleasant
From Midnight to 4 light airs from the S° & clear
From 4 to 8 Calm and pleasant, Sent the 1st Cutter fishing,
From 8 to Meridian light Variable airs and pleasant
Sent the Port Watch on Shore with the Seine,

Elephant Key
Wednesday Apl 30th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the W S W and Clear Pleasant weather, the port Watch Ret° from liberty,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes from the W° & pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light breezes from the S and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and Pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Calm and clear,
From 4 to 8 light airs from the E° and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian light land breezes and pleasant,
Bar. 29.88

Journal of a Cruise on board Us Brig Perry 14 Guns A N Foster Comdg at Sea Thursday May 1st 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	LS
1	2						
2	3						
3	2						
4							
5	2		N by E	N N W			
6	3	1	N E	West			
7	2		N by E	"			
8		4	N E ½ E	Variable	80	81	29.85
9	1		N N E	N W			
10	1		N N W	West			
11	2		N W by W	W by S			
12	1		N N W	West	75	72	

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	LS
1	1		N N W	W by S			
2	1	4	"	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	1		"	East	75	77	29.82
5	2	4	"	E N E			
6	2	4	N by W ½ W	N E			
7	2		N N W ½ W	"			
8	2		N by W	N E by E	76	75	29.82
9	2	6	N 7½ E	E N E			
10	2		N by W	N E by E			
11	2	4	"	"			
12	2		"	"	81	81	29.82

35 2

Dist Sailed 28.110.6 Lat DR 12.47 S Lat Obs 12.46 S
Long DR 12.31 E Long Chro 12.27 E

Remarks

Commences with light airs from N W by N and pleasant
at 1.30 discovered a Barque to the N° at 3. got underway
and made sail to Royals and flying Jibs
From 4 to 6 light breezes and clear, Standing out of Elephant Bay
From 6 to 8 light Variable airs and pleasant, at 7.30 Lieut.
Porter, boarded the Portuguese Bark "Voadera" from Lisbon
by days to Benguela and trading along the Coast. She
had on board 600 bags Mzella for Clearance word
according to form, Commanded by Francisco d' Oliva Chambriesz
From 8 to Midnight light airs and clear
From Midnight to 4 light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy weather,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board Us Brig Perry 14 Guns A N Foster Comdg at Sea Friday May 2d 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	LS
1	1		N by W	E N E			
2	2	4	N N E	N W by W			
3	4		N N E ½ E	"			
4	3	4	"	"			
5	3	2	"	"			
6	2	4	"	"		29.80	
7	2		"	W N W			
8	1	4	"	W S W	81	82	29.82
9	1	4	"	"			
10	1		"	S W			
11	1		"	S S W			
12	1		"	"	78	79	29.85

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	H	LS
	1	3	N E by N	S E			
	2	3	4	"			
	3	3	6	"			
	4	3	"	"		76	77
	5		Calm	Calm			
	6	1	N E by N	E S E			
	7	1	"	"			
	8	1	4 "	"			29.90
	9	2	N N E ½ E	E ½ S			
	10	2	4 N by E ½ E	E ½ N			
	11	2	E by S	Variable			
	12	1	E N E	"		81	84 29.86

49 1

Dist Sailed 28.159.6 Lat DR 11.59 S Lat Obs 12.05 S
Long DR 12.33 E Long Chro 12.39' 30" E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, Confined Robert Trent
and Chas Rosier for fighting, Investigated the Matter, and
released Chas Rosier,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A. H. Foote
At Sea Saturday May 3d 1851.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		NE½E	NNW				1	2		NNE	SWbyW			
2	2	4	NEbyN	NWbyW				2	2		"	SW			
3	2	4	"	"				3	2	4	"	SSW			
4	3		NNE½N	NW	86	82	29.80	4	2	4	"	"	81	82	
5	3		NNE	NWbyW				5	4	4	"	SW			
6	3		"	"				6	3		"	"			
7	3		"	West				7	3	2	"	"			
8	3	2	"	"	84	82	29.82	8	3		"	"	82	81	
9	3	4	"	"				9	2	4	"	SSW			
10	3	4	"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	3		"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	2	4	"	Wbys	82	82	29.90	12	3		"	"	82	82	29.86

Dist Sailed 28.12 8.6 — Lat DR 12.56 S — Lat Obs 10.47 S
Long DR 12.41 E — Long Chro 12.46 15°2

Remarks

Commences with light Sea breezes and pleasant weather
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant
Rove new Fore and Maintopsail Hallards 55 fths, Fore
Hallards, 24 fths, Fore and Maintopsail Sunlines 76 fths,
And Main Sunlines 30 fths, in all 165 fths Rope,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A. H. Foote
At Sea Sunday May 4th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2	6	NNE	West				1	4	2	NbyE	SW			
2	2	6	"	"				2	4	2	"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	4	2	"	Variable			
4	4	2	"	WNW	84	82	29.84	4	4	2	"	South	80	81	29.88
5	5		"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6	5		"	"			29.82	6	5		"	"			
7	5		"	West				7	5		NNE½E	"			
8	5	2	"	"	82	82	29.84	8	5		NEbyN	SbyE	82	80	29.92
9	5		"	"				9	4	4	NE	South			
10	4		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	3	4	"	"				11	5		"	"			
12	4		"	"	80	81		12	4	4	NNE	SSW	81	79	29.90

1085

Dist Sailed 28.2 83.6 — Lat DR 9.13 S — Lat Obs 8.50 S
Long DR 12.56 E — Long Chro 12.58 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and clear,
From 6 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds
Cast the lead 147 fths line out no bottom,
From 4 to 8 Moderate breezes and pleasant, laid in Dispt
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant,
at 10.15 performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise on board Her Majs Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.A. Foote
At Sea Monday May 5th 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind
1	1	2	Ebb N	South
2	1	2	Ebb N	"
3	1	2	Ebb N	SW
4	1		Ebb	"
5			Bearing up the Harbour	

Dist sailed 28.257.6

Remarks

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant, at 3.30 Called all hands to bring ship to Anchor, at 5 Came to in the Harbour of Loanda in 11½ fms Water, Veers to 60 fms chain,
Wms 6 Meridian light breezes from the N.N.W. & clear
Crew employed refitting rigging Lower & Aloft,
Bar 29.88

Off the Navy Yard
Loanda May 6th 1851

During these 24 hours Moderate Land & Sea breezes and pleasant weather,
Crew employed about the rigging, 6 Caulkers from Shore employed Caulking Ship, Recd 9 pipes water,
Bar 29.90 - Confined Jno Smith Seaman for disobedience of orders,

Off the Navy Yard
Loanda. Wednesday May 7th 1851

During these 24 hours light breezes from the W.S.W and Clear, Caulkers at work on the bends, Crew employed Setting up & tarring and tarring down rigging,
Recd 21 pipes Water,
Bar 29.87

Off the Navy Yard
Loanda Thursday May 8. 1851

Commences with light breezes from the W. & pleasant, Recd on board 15 pipes Water, finished with the rigging - Recd in the Carpt Department 75 bdl pitch, 11 Caulkers at work, Confined Chas Ridley O.S. in double Irons for fighting,
Ends with Variable breezes and pleasant,
Bar 29.92 Ther. 87°

Off the Navy Yard
Loando Friday May 9th 1851

Commences Clear and Pleasant with Moderate Sea breezes from the West. Crew employed refitting Ships, Caulkers at work, Sailed the "French War Steamer", the American Barque "Chusan" Sailed, Confined Jno Rowman for insolence,
Ends with light Westerly winds and pleasant,
Bar 29.92 Ther. 83°

Off the Navy Yard
Loando Saturday May 10. 1851

Commences with Moderate Sea breezes and pleasant Recd in the Carpt Department 10 gls linseed Oil And 56 lbs White lead, at 3.30 finished Caulking. Sent the Caulkers on shore, painting outside and Scraping
Ends with light breezes from the W. and Pleasant,
Bar 29.95 Ther. 83°

Off the Navy Yard
Leando Sunday May 11th 1857

Commences with Moderate Sea brezes from W.S.W. clear and pleasant Weather, painting and Scrubbing and refitting Generally,
at 10. Mustered the Crew at Quarters and at 10.30 performed divine Service,
Ends with light brezes from the N.W. and Pleasant
Bar 29.85 Ther. 81

Off the Navy Yard
Leando Monday May 12th 1857

Commences with light airs from the West. and pleasant, confined in double Irons, Francis Dwyer, Sea, Geo. Smith O.S, Bradford Gibbs, Cooper, for Drunkenness and Charles Rosier, Land for disrespect to Sentry, Arrived a Portuguese Schooner of War, discharging Christ Rudy, O.S. from Confinement, bent Sails and furled them, painting inside, Scrubbing Copper, released Chas Rosier from Confinement, And Bradford Gibbs and Francis Dwyer to be prisoners at large, Bar 29.87 Ther 87°
Ends with light Variable airs and pleasant,

Off the Navy Yard
Leando Tuesday May 13th 1857

Commences with light brezes from the W.ds and clear Crew employed painting, Kroomen on the Island cleaning 1st Cutter and Scrubbing Awnings, Arrived a Portuguese Brig, discarded and released John Krooman from Confinement, Rec.d 5 doz. Grass Brooms and 15 lbs of Coir,
Ends with light brezes from the N. & E. and Clear,
Bar 29.82 Ther 88°

Off the Navy Yard
Leando Wednesday May 14th 1857

Commences with light Sea brezes and pleasant, employed Scrubbing Copper and painting inside, Sent the Kroomen on the Island to Scrub Windsails, Sail Covers, and Birth Deck, painters on shore to paint 1st Cutter,
Ends with light airs from the Westward and pleasant,
Bar 29.92 Ther 87°

Off the Navy Yard
Leando Thursday May 15th 1857,

Commences with light brezes from the West. and clear pleasant weather, the Launch ret.d with the birth deck Arrived a Portuguese Hermaphrodite Brig of War, Confined Wm Williams C. Sea. in double Irons for being drunk on duty, Confined James White, O.S. in double Irons for Insolence to the Boatswains Mate,
Ends with light brezes from the N. & W. and pleasant,
Bar 29.82 Ther 86°

Off the Navy Yard
Loanda Friday May 16th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N & East and pleasant, The Portuguese Hermaphrodite Brig Pequete of Loanda went to Sea, released James White O.S, and Thos Smith, O.S. from Confinement, hoisted in a boat belonging to H.B.M. Commissioner Sir Geo. Jackson for repairs, Rec'd 10 pipes Water finished Scrubbing the Copper, released from Confinement Wm Williams O.S.
Ends with light breezes from the S. & W. and pleasant,
Bar. 29.90 Ther. 84°

Off the Navy Yard
Loanda Saturday May 17th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N. & W. and pleasant, Rec'd in the Pursers Department 27 bbls Bread, hoisted out and sent on Shore Sir Geo. Jackson's Boat, two Brigs at Anchor off the Harbour, at 8. Crossed Top Sails and Royal yards, Rec'd 18 pipes Water, a Sardinian Brig, and an English Man of War Brig standing in the Harbour,
Ends with light Westerly breezes and clear weather,
Bar. 29.92 Ther. 81°

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Sunday May 18. 1851

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Knots	H	M	S	Course	Wind	Knots
1			Exp'd			1	1		N ½ W	S & W	
2			"			2	1		"	"	
3						3	1		"	"	
4						4	1		"	East	78 77
5						5	1		"	"	
6						6	1		"	"	
7	2		E ½ N	W N W		7	2		N by E	"	
8	3		ENE	"	80 78	8	3	2	"	"	78 77 29.80
9	3	4	North	West		9	2	4	"	"	
10	1	4	"	W & N		10	2		"	"	
11	1	4	"	"		11	1	4	"	Variable	
12	1		N ½ W	S & W	80 78 29.90	12	2	31-6	"	Wly S	81 80 29.90

Dist Sailed 282 89 4 — Lat DR 8. 18. 30 S — Lat Obs 8. 13. 45 S
Long DR 13. 05. 30 E — Long Chro 13. 01 E

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezy from the W. and pleasant, Manuel Lomas da Silva Cardoza, Commander in Chief of the Portuguese Naval Forces on the West Coast of Africa, visited the Brig, we Saluted him with 13 guns which was ret. by his Ship gun for gun, Arrived H.B.M. Sloop Sea Lark,
From 4 to 6 light breezy and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light breezy and pleasant at 7.30 got Under sail. Made Sail to Royals & flying Jib,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezy and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
at 10.30 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. Actg. Frolic
At Sea Monday May 19. 1851

M	H	W	Course	Wind	a	M.	R.	M	H	W	Course	Wind	a	M	R
1	4		N by E	W by W				1			Calm	Calm			
2	3		"	"				2			"	"			
3	2	4	N ½ E	"				3	1		S W by S	S by S			
4	2		N ½ W	"			29.92	4	2		"	"	78	79	29.87
5	2		N by W ¼ W	"				5	2		"	"			
6	3		N ½ W	"				6	4		S W	S S E			
7	.		Hove to	S W by W				7	5		S W by W ½ W	"			
8	4		N W ½ W	"	80	79	29.84	8	4		S W by W	"	79	80	
9	3	2	South	W S W				9	4		"	S by E			
10	3		"	"				10	3	6	S W by W ½ W	South			
11		2	West	Variable				11	3	6	W. S W	"			
12	1		S W	"	79	79	29.90	12	3	2	"	"			

Dist sailed 28.380.2 Lat DR 8.32 S Lat Obs 8.05.15 S
Long DR 12.37 E Long Chro 12.50.30 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant, a French
Barque at Anchor off Ambriz,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod.e breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy, rove all the
steering sail gear and bent the sails,
From 8 to Meridian Mod.e breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. Actg. Frolic
At Sea Tuesday May 20. 1851

M	H	W	Course	Wind	a	M.	R.	M	H	W	Course	Wind	a	M	R
1	2	4	W. S W	South				1	5	6	W. S W	S W			
2	1		"	"				2	5	6	W by S	S W by S			
3	1		West	S S W				3	5	4	"	"			
4	1		W N W	S W	82	79	29.83	4	5	4	W N W ½ W	"	79	79	29.88
5	2		S S E	"				5	6		W. N W ¾ W	"			
6	3		S ¾ E	S W by W			29.92	6	5		"	"			
7	4	4	S by E ½ E	"				7	4		W N W	S W			
8	5		S ½ E	W S W	80	79	29.85	8	4		"	"	80	81	29.88
9	5		S ¼ E	"				9	3		S by E	S W by S			
10	4		"	"				10	3	2	W ½ S	S S W			
11	5		N W ½ W	S W by W				11	2	6	"	"			
12	6		N W by W	"	78	77		12	2	03	West	"	83	82	29.85

Dist sailed 28.443.2 Lat DR 8.34 S Lat Obs. 8.23 do S
Long DR 11.37 E Long Chro 11.28 do E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to midnight light breezes and clear
at 10.15 tacked to the N.W.,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes clear pleasant Weather,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Comdg. Actg. Master at Sea Wednesday, May 27th 1851

M	H	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	1		West	S by W				1	5		N W ½ W	W S W			
2	2		W N W	"				2	5	4	N W by W ½ W	S W by S			
3	2	4	"	"				3	5	4	"	"			
4	3		N W by W	S W	82	79		4	5	4	"	"	80	80	
5	3	4	N W ½ W	W S W				5	5	6	W N W	S W			
6	4		N W	"			29.85	6	6	2	W N W ½ W	S W ½ S			
7	3		N W ½ N	"				7	5	4	"	"			
8	4		N W by W ½ W	S W ¾ W	81	82	29.86	8	5		W ½ N	S S W	79	79	29.95
9	5	4	"	"				9	4	4	West	"			
10	5		"	"				11	4		W ¾ N	"			
11	5		N W ¾ W	W S W				11	3		West	"			
12	5		"	"	78	79	29.87	12	2	2	W by N	S W by S	83	81	29.90

Distd 28.5 S 45.2 W — Lat DR 8.18 S — Lat Obs 8.03 S — Long DR 9.50 E — Long Chro 9.45.30 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and cloudy

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. Actg. Master at Sea Thursday May 22d 1851

M	H	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	P.	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	2		W. by W ¼ W	S W by S				1	2	4	N W ¼ W	W S W ½ W			
2	2	4	W. N W	S W				2	2	4	"	"			
3	3	4	N W ¼ W	W S W				3	3		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	81	81	29.82	4	4		N W	W S W	78	79	29.84
5	4		"	"				5	4	4	"	"			
6	4		N W	S W by W				6	5		"	"			
7	3	4	N W ½ W	"				7	5	4	W by N	S S W			
8	3	2	N W by W	S W	80	80	29.88	8	4	4	W N W	S W by S	80	81	
9	3	4	N W ¼ W	S W by W				9	5	2	"	"			
10	3	4	N W ¼ N	W S W				10	6	2	W N W ½ W	"			
11	3		N W ¼ W	S W by W				11	5	4	W N W ¾ W	"			
12	2	6	N W by W	"	79	80	29.90	12	5	4	"	"	82	81	29.90

Distd Sailed 28.6 S 39.2 W — Lat DR 7.46 S — Lat Obs 7.32.30 S — Long DR 8.15.30 E — Long Chro 8.03 E

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather, painted the Gig and 2d Cutter, repaired the fore Royal,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and clear,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and Pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.S. Foote
at Sea Friday May 23. 1857.

N	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		W by N	S W by S				1	3		W by N	S W by S			
2	6		W 3/4 N	"				2	3		"	"			
3	5	6	W 1/2 N	S S W 1/2 W				3	3		W by S	S by W			
4	5		West	S S W	51	51	29.88	4	3		West	S S W	77	75	29.88
5	5		W 1/4 N	S S W 1/2 W				5	4		W N W 1/2 W	S W 1/2 S			
6	5		W by N	S W by S			29.90	6	5		"	"			
7	4	6	"	"				7	4	6	W N W	S W			
8	4	2	W 1/2 N	"	50	50	29.84	8	4		"	"	75	79	29.88
9	3	6	W 1/2 S	S by W				9	5		W by N	"			
10	3	6	W by S 1/4 S	South				10	5	4	"	"			
11	3	4	W by N	S S W				11	5	4	W N W 1/2 W	"			
12	3		W N W	S W	75	80		12	6		W 1/2 N	S W by S			

Dist Sailed 28.7 46.6 Lat DR 7.57.30 S Lat Obs 7.37 S
Long DR 6.19 E Long Chro 6.12 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 Mod breezes and passing Clouds,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and Variable,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.S. Foote
at Sea Saturday May 24. 1857

N	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4		W by N 1/2 N	S S W				1	3		W N W	S W by S			
2	5	4	"	"				2	3	6	W by N 1/2 N	"			
3	6		W by N	"				3	3		"	"			
4	4	4	W by N 1/2 N	S W by S	78	79		4	4		"	"	78	79	
5	5	4	W by N	"				5	5	2	"	"			
6	6	2	W by N 1/2 N	"			29.90	6	7		W by N	"			
7	6	4	W by N	"				7	7		"	"			
8	6		W 1/2 N	"	76	80	29.90	8	6	4	W N W	S W	77	79	29.93
9	5	6	W by N 1/2 N	S W 1/4 S				9	6		W by N 1/2 N	"			
10	5		W 1/2 N	S S W 1/2 W				10	6		W N W	"			
11	3		W by S	S by W				11	6	6	W 1/4 N	S S W			
12	2	4	W by N	S W by S	77	79	29.90	12	7		W 3/4 N	"	78	79	29.92

Dist Sailed 28.8 52.4 Lat DR 7.58 S Lat Obs 7.42 30" S
Long DR 11.08 30" E Long Chro 4.12 E

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Variable winds and cloudy —
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and cloudy,

Journal of a cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.H. Foote
at Sea Sunday May 25. 1851

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	7	6	W ½ N	S S W ½ W			
2	7	6	"	"			
3	8		"	"			
4	7		West	S S W	78	70	2990
5	7	4	W 3/4 S	South			
6	6	4	W by S	"			
7	6	4	W S W ½ W	"			
8	6	6	W S W ¾ W	"	77	78	2990
9	6	6	W by S	Variable			
10	7		W S W ½ W	South			
11	7	4	"	"			
12	7	4	W S W	"	76	78	2990

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		W S W	South			
2	6		"	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	76	78	29.92
5	6	4	W by S	"			
6	6		W S W	S by E			
7	7		"	"			
8	8		S W by W	S S E	76	77	
9	7	4	S W by W ½ W	"			
10	7		S W by W ½ W	"			
11	6		W S W	S by E			
12	5	4	"	"	76	78	29.94

Dist sailed 29.055.4 — Lat DR 163 9. 16.30 S — Lat Obs. noon
Long DR 1.51. 00 E — Long Chro. 1.45 E

Remarks

Commences with brisk trade winds and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 fresh breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 fresh trades and cloudy
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight lost wind Variable,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant,
at 10.30 performed Decent service,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.H. Foote
at Sea Monday May 26th 1851

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	2	West	S S W			
2	2	4	"	"			
3	5		W by S	S by W			
4	6		W 3/4 S	"	72	75	2992
5	5		"	"			
6	5		"	"		2992	
7	5	4	West	S S W			
8	5	6	W 3/4 S	S by W	77	75	29.96
9	6		"	"			
10	5	4	West	S S W			
11	5	4	W by S	S by W			
12	5	4	W S W ½ W	S ½ W	76	77	

N	K	H.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		W S W ½ W	S ½ W			
2	1		"	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	1		"	"	76	77	29.90
5	1		W by S	S by W			
6	1		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E			
7	5	4	W S W ½ W	S ½ W			
8	5		S W by W ½ W	S ½ E	76	77	29.96
9	5	4	S W by W	S by E			
10	6		"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"			

Dist sailed 29.157 — Lat DR 197 10. 31. 30 S — Lat Obs 10. 07. 22 S
Long DR 0. 02 W — Long Chro 0. 8. 15 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 6 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 6 to 8 Mod. trades and cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. brazes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy
From 8. to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on b. U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.A. Foote
at Sea Thursday May 29th 1857

H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		S W by W 1/4 W	S by E				1	5	6	S W by W 1/2 W	S S E			
2	4	4	S W by W 1/2 W	"				2	6		"	"			
3	4	4	"	"				3	5		S W by W	"			
4	5	4	"	"	77	77		4	6		"	"	74	75	
5	5	6	W S W.	South				5	6		S W by W 1/2 W	"			
6	1	2	"	"			29.95	6	5	4	"	"			
7	1		"	"				7	4	4	"	"			
8	6		S W by W	S by E	76	78	29.97	8	4	2	"	"	74	76	29.96
9	5		S W by W 1/2 W	S 1/2 E				9	5	4	S W by W	"			
10	6		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	6		S W by W 3/4 W	S 1/2 E				11	4		"	"			
12	5		S W by W 1/2 W	S 1/2 E	76	76	30.00	12	3		S W by W 1/2 W	"	76	76	29.95

Dist Sail'd 29.283

Lat DR 11.41.30.S Lat Obs 11.33.45S
Long DR 1.33.15.W Long Chro 1.45.15W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and passing clouds.
From 6 to 8 Fresh trades and cloudy, single reef'd topsails
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds, turn'd the
reefs out of topsails.
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on b. U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.A. Foote
at Sea Wednesday May 28th 1857

H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	W by W	South				1	7		S W by W	S S E			
2	5	4	W S W 1/2 W	S 1/2 W				2	7		S W by W 1/2 W	S by E			
3	6		"	"				13	7	4	S W by W	"			
4	5	6	W by S	S by W	75	76	29.92	4	7	4	"	"	73	75	30.00
5	5	6	W S W 1/2 S	"				5	7		S W 1/2 W	S S E			
6	7		W S W	South				6	6		"	"			
7	7	6	S W by W 1/2 W	S by E				7	7		S W by W	"			
8	8	4	S W by W	S S E	74	75	29.92	8	6		"	"	74	76	
9	8		S W 3/4 W	"				9	7	4	S W 1/2 W	"			
10	7	4	S W by W	"				10	7		"	"			
11	7	4	"	"				11	7	2	S W by W	"			
12	7	6	"	"	74	76	29.92	12	7	4	S W by W 1/2 W	S by E	76	74	30.06

Dist Sail'd 29.449.6

Lat DR 13.42.S Lat Obs 13.28.S
Long DR 3.28.15.W Long Chro 3.30.30.W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8. fresh breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to meridian fresh trades and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on b. Ust Brig Perry Lt Comdg at H. Fort at Sea Thursday May 29. 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	7	4	S W by W	S S E				1	7	2	S W 3/4 W	S by S			
2	7		S W 3/4 W	"				2	7	2	"	"			
3	6	4	S W 1/2 W	"				3	7	2	"	"			
4	7	6	"	"	74	75	30.10	4	7	4	"	"	72	75	30.25
5	7	4	"	S S by S				5	9		"	"			
6	7	4	"	"			30.08	6	9		"	"			
7	7	2	S W 3/4 W	"				7	8		S W by W	"			
8	7	2	S W by W	S S E	74	73	30.30	8	7		"	"	74	73	30.30
9	7	4	S W 1/2 W	"				9	7		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	6		W S W	"			
11	7		S W 3/4 W	"				11	6		W by S	"			
12	7		"	S by S	73	75		12	5	4	W S W 3/4 W	"	73	76	30.33

Dist Sail'd 29.6 22.6 Lat DR 173 15.47.15 S Lat Obs 15.38.30 S
Long DR 5.13.30 W Long Chro 5.17 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and clear,
From 6 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and clear weather,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant,
at 8.15 Made the Island of St Helena bearing
W by S. 6 or 8 Chains,

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Friday May 30. 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	2	W by S 3/4 S	S E			
2	5	4	W by S	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"			
5	6		"	"			

dist Sailed 28.6 29.6 4

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant. at 1 P.M. hauled all hands to bring ship to Anchor at 5.30 clewed up and came to, in 16 fths Water, veered to 60 fths Chain, furled Sails, Confined Jno. Williams Sea., in double Irons. fired a Salute of 21 Guns with English flag at the fore, which was returned by the Fort, the Health Officer paid us a visit. Discharged Wm Jones. 1. Boy, Henry Peters, Land, and Wm Pettigrew (Opps Cook), Arrived H. B. M. Brig "Star" Wolverine, Sent the Port Watch on shore. on Liberty

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Saturday May 31 1851

During these 24 hours Moderate trade Winds and pleasant weather. Sailed H. B. M. Steamer "Heela" Veered on the Port chain to 75 fths.

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Sunday June 1st 1857

Commences with Moderate breezes from the S & E° and pleasant at 12 a Large American Ship standing in for the harbour
Ends with light trades and occasional rain,
Ther 71. Bar 30.30 at 10.30 Performd Divine Service.

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Monday June 2d 1857

Commences with Mod trades and pleasant, boarded the American Ship Reindeer 97 days from Canton bound to New York, Gave the St Watch liberty,
Ends with light Showers and Mod trades,

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Tuesday June 3d 1857

During these 24 hours Mod trade Winds and light Showers of rain Confined Wm Johnson 1st in Irons from the American Ship Reindeer bound to Sea,

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Wednesday June 4th 1857

Commences with Moderate trades and Cloudy
Shipped Edan Lawrence and John Nasty. Landed,
Ends with fresh trades and Clear
Bar 30.34 Ther 69°

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Thursday June 5. 1857

During these twenty four hours Moderate trade winds and pleasant Weather Saied H.B.M. Wolverine, boarded the American Ship Zenobia from Bombay bound to London,
Bar 30.30 Ther 70

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Friday June 6. 1857

Commences with Moderate trades and clear, Shipd Thos Butler Sea, Rec'd 200 gls Water
Ends with pleasant breezes from the S & E°
Bar 30.34 Ther 70

Harbour of Jamestown
St Helena
Saturday June 7. 1857

During these twenty four hours Mod trades & pleasant
Rec'd 250 gls Water, Brigs Draft Fore 10. 10
Bar 30.32 Ther 79° Aft 12. 6
Diff 2.0 in

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Sunday June 8. 1851

H	K	D	Course	Winds	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1								1	5		North	E N E			
2								2	5		"	"			
3								3	5		"	"			
4								4	4		"	"	70	72	30.35
5								5	4	4	"	"			
6	4		N ½ W	E N E			30.30	6	3		"	"			
7	5		N ¼ E	Eby S				7	3		"	East			
8	5		North	"	74	67	30.31	8	3		"	"	75	74	
9	6	4	"	East				9	3		"	"			
10	6	6	"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	6		"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	5	4	"	"	72	68	30.40	12	4	2	"	"			30.30

Dist Sail 29.735.6 — Lat DR 14.35 S — Lat Obs 14.37 S
Long DR 4.11 W — Long Obsv. 4.20 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes from the East & pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and clear at 5. got underway at the same time Saluted the U.S. Consul Mr Carrol with 7 guns, Mad. all Sail on a Wind and steered for sea,
From 6 to 8 Mod. trades and pleasant, Inspected Crew at quarters,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and clear,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes from the East & pleasant, Inspected the Crew at Quarters and at 11. performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Monday June 9. 1851

H	K	D	Course	Winds	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1	2	6	N.N.E	East				1	6		North	E S E			
2	3	2	"	E by S				2	"		"	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3	5	4	"	"			
4	4		"	"	75	74	30.30	4	5	4	"	"	72	74	30.32
5	4	4	"	S E				5	5	6	"	S E			
6	5		"	"			30.30	6	5	6	"	E by S			
7	5		"	"				7	6	4	"	"			
8	5		"	"	73	73	30.30	8	6		"	"	74	74	
9	5	4	"	S S E				9	6		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	5	4	"	"				11	7		"	"			
12	6		"	"	72	69		12	6	2	"	"			

Dist Sail 29.865 — Lat DR 12.33 S — Lat Obs 12.42 S
Long DR 4.58.30" W — Long Obsv 7.17.45 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and clear, at 5 call all hands to Muster, read and witnessed the Charges and Specification of Charges, against Wm. Williams, Sea, and released him and Wm Ellerson, O.S. from Confinement
From 6 to 8 Mod. trades and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod. trade winds and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 1st Comdg A.N. Foote
at Sea Tuesday June 10 1857

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	N by E	S E				1	8	4	N by E	E by S			
2	7		"	"				2	8		"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	8		"	"			
4	7	8	"	"				4	8	6	"	"	75	76	
5	7		"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	8	1	"	"			30.40	6	8	2	"	"			
7	9		"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	9		"	"	73	72	30.38	8	7	4	"	"	76	77	30.03
9	9		"	E by S				9	7		"	"			
10	9		"	"				10	8		"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	7		"	"			
12	8	4	"	"			30.38	12	8		"	"	77	78	30.33

Dist Sail 30.057 — Lat DR 9.32 S — Long Chro 8.01 W
Long DR 7.47 W — Lat Obs 9.47 S

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 1st Comdg A.N. Foote
at Sea Wednesday June 11 1857

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	8		N by E	E S E				1	8		N by E ½ E	E S E			
2	8		"	"				2	8		"	"			
3	8	4	N by E ½ E	"				3	8		"	"			
4	8	4	"	"	78	78	30.30	4	8		"	"	76	75	30.30
5	8	2	"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	8	6	"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	9		"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	9		"	"	77	78	30.30	8	7	4	"	"	78	79	
9	9	4	"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	9		"	"				10	8		"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	76	77	30.30	12	8	4	"	"	70	79	30.30

Dist Sail 30.253.4 — Lat DR 11.31 S — Lat Obs 11.48 S
Long DR 8.12.30" W — Long Chro 8.26.45" W

Remarks

Commences with fresh trades and trapping clouds,
From 4 to 6 fresh breezes and trapping clouds,
From 6 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and trapping clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Thursday June 12, 1857

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	CB	H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	CB
1	7	4	N by E 1/2 E	S Ely E				1	8	4	N by E 1/2 E	S Ely E			
2	7		"	"				2	8		"	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	8		"	"			
4	7		"	"	81	79	3o.30	4	7	4	"	"	78	75	2o.32
5	7	4	"	"				5	7	6	"	"			
6	8	4	"	"			3o.25	6	7	6	"	"			
7	8	4	"	"				7	8	4	"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	78	79	3o.30	8	8	4	"	"	79	75	3o.32
9	8	4	"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	8	4	"	"				10	8		"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	79	75		12	8		"	"	79	75	3o.32

Dist Sail 3o. 4 4 4.2 — Lat DR 100.4 3. 27 S — Lat Obs 3.48.S
Long DR 8.30.15 W — Long chro 8.47.3 W

Remarks

Commences Moderate breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 6 Moderate breezes and clear,
From 6 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Friday June 13. 1857

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	CB	H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	CB
1	7	4	N by E 1/2 E	E S E				1	8		N by E 1/2 E	East			
2	7	4	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	7	6	"	"			
4	7		"	"	81	78		4	7		"	"	77	78	
5	7	4	"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"			3o.32	6	7	4	"	"			
7	7		"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	77	78	3o.30	8	7		"	"	80	78	3o.30
9	6	4	"	Ely S				9	7		"	Ely S			
10	7		"	East				10	7		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	6	6	"	"			
12	7	4	"	"	77	78		12	6	4	"	"	80	78	3o.30

Dist Sail 3o. 6 17. 6 — Lat DR 77.4 0° 55 S — Lat Obs 1.05.2 S
Long DR 8. 56 W — Long chro 9.21.30 W

Remarks

Commences Moderate breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 6 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and passing clouds,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg Att Foote
at Sea Saturday June 14. 1837.

H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	N by E ½ E	East				1	5		N by E ½ E	S E by E			
2	6	4	"	"				2	4		"	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	4	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	75	77	30.30	4	4	4	"	"	72	77	30.27
5	5	4	"	"				5	4		"	"			
6	6		"	"				6	4		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	6		"	"			
8	6	4	"	S E by E	76	77	30.30	8	4	4	"	"	74	75	
9	7		"	"				9	3	4	"	East			
10	7	4	"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	4		"	Variable			
12	6		"	"	76	77	30.	12	6		"	S by E			

Dist. Sail. 30. 74 S. L Lat DR 1.08 N (130.6) Lat Obs 1.10 N
Long DR 9.28 W Long Chro 9 44 30 W

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes and clear,
From 4 to 8 mod. breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight mod. breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian mod. breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg Att Foote
at Sea Sunday June 15. 1837

H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	L	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	N by E ½ E	South				1	7	4	N by E ½ E	S by W			
2	6	4	"	"				2	7	2	"	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	75	79	30.20	4	6	4	"	South	78	80	30.25
5	7		"	"				5	6	6	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"			30.20	6	6	4	"	"			
7	5		"	"				7	6	6	"	"			
8	6		"	"	78	77	30.23	8	6	4	"	"	80	81	29.92
9	5	4	"	S by W				9	6	4	"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	6	4	"	S S W			
12	7	4	"	"	74	75		12	6	4	"	"			

Dist. Sail. 30. 90 L. Lat DR 3° 48 N (108) Lat Obs 3. 89. 30 N
Long DR 9° 54' 30" W. Long Chro 10. 17. 30 W

Remarks

Commences with mod. breezes and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian mod. breezes and pleasant,
at 11.30 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.S. Foote at Sea Monday June 16. 1851.

H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	13	H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	13
1	6	4	N by E pt E	S by W				1	7	2	North	S 1/2 W			
2	6	6	N by E	"				2	7	2	"	"			
3	7	2	"	"				3	7	4	"	"			
4	7		"	"	82	79		4	7	4	"	"	79	81	30.18
5	7		"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	7		"	"			3a 30	6	5		"	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	3		N by E	"			
8	7		"	"	77	76	30.22	8	3	4	North	"	77	78	30.15
9	7	2	"	"				9	4		N N E pt E	"			
10	6	4	North	"				10	3		North	"			
11	6	2	"	"				11	3		East	"			
12	7		"	S S W	79	78		12	3		North	"			30.15

Dist Sail. 31.048.6 Lat DR 5°.56 30 N Lat Obs 8.49 N
Long DR 10.11 30 W Long Chro 10.22 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and passing clouds
From Midnight Mod breezes and squally appearance
with occasional light rain
From 4 to 8 light Variable and squally with rain
From 8 to Meridian light breezes with rain, at 10.45
made the land to the East, at 11 made the land to be
Grand Bassa, Dna Smith, Sea, and Corporal Gill
reported their time having expired, hove the Starb.
Chain and got both Anchors off the bow.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.S. Foote at Sea Thursday June 17th 1851

H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	13	H	K	J.	Course	Wind	a	W	13
1	4							1							
2	4	6						2							
3	5							3							
4	5	4			82	83	30.16	4							
5	6	4						5							
6	7							6							
7	6	4						7							
8			at Anchor in the					8							
9			Harbour of Monrovia					9							
10								10							
11								11							
12								12							

Dist Sail. 31.088 Lat DR Lat Obs
Long DR Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with Moderate breezes and passing clouds,
standing along the land at 4 discovered Cape Mesurado
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant, at 7.30 fired
a rocket and our night distinguishing numbers
at 8 came to in the Harbour of Monrovia with the
Port Anchor in 10 fms Water, veered to 60 fms Chain
furled Sails.
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and cloudy with rain
Hoisted out Launch and 1st Cutter,
From Midnight to 8 light Squalls and pleasant,
Sent the Launch and 1st Cutter on Shore for Wood & Water.
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,
Rec'd 4 to 60 Water and 1 Cord Wood,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote at Sea Wednesday June 18. 1857.

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	LB
1				S			
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8	7		N W 3/4 W	S W			3o 22
9	7	6	N W by W	"			
10	7	2	"	"			
11	6	6	"	"			
12	5	4	"	"	70	78	3o 11

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	LB
1	7		N W by W	S W			
2	6	4	"	"			
3	6		"	S W by W			
4	5	4	"	"	78	78	3o 22
5	5	6	N W 3/4 W	"			
6	5	6	N W by W	"			
7	5		N W 1/2 W	"			
8	5		"	S W	60	81	3o 22
9	2	2	N W	"			
10			Calm	Calm			
11	2		N W by W	Variable			
12	1		N N W	"			3o 11

Dist Sail. 31. 172. Lat DR 64 11. 43 N Lat Obs now
Long DR 12. 11. W Long Chro 12. 02 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes from the S. & Cloudy,
Rec.d 1 lb of Water & 72 lbs corn Wood,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant hoisted in the Launch & 1st Cutter at 6 AM hove up the Anchor and made Sail to Royals and flying Jib
From 8 to Midnight freshbreezes and passing clouds, at 12 Ajusted mount bore for Compass N E by N.
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and rainy Weather,
From 8 to Meridian Light Variable Winds with much rain, at 10 discovered an English Man of War Brig to the N & W. Exchanged Signals with her,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote at Sea Thursday June 19 1857.

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	LB
1	5		W N W				
2	5	4	N W				
3	6		N W 1/4 W				
4	6	4	"		60	82	
5	6		"				
6	6	2	N W 1/2 W				3o 20
7	5	4	N W 1/4 W				
8	5	4	N W 1/2 W		60	81	3o 20
9	7		N W by W				
10	6		N W 3/4 W				
11	6		"				
12	7		N W by W 1/2 W		79	61	3o 20

H	K	D.	Course	Wind	a	W	LB
1	8		N W by W 1/2 W	W S W			
2	4		S S W	West			
3	3		N W by W 1/2 W	"			
4	1		S S W	"			
5	3		W by S	Variable			
6	2		West	"			
7	3		N W by N 1/2 N	W by S			
8	11	4	N W 3/4 N	"		79	60 3o 22
9	8		N W 1/4 W	W S W			
10	5		"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"			

Dist Sail 31. 294. 6 Lat DR 7. 13 N Lat Obs 7. 33 N
Long DR 11. 02 30 W Long Chro 13. 53 W

Remarks

Commences with rainy Weather, at 1 Spoke N 68 M. Brig "Penguin"
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and pleasant. Cast the lead but found no bottom,
From 8 to Midnight Mod.e breezes and Squally, Appearances, Sounded in 110 fms Muddy bottom,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and Squally, Sounded in 42 fms water, Call.d all hands and single reef.d topsails
From 4 to 8 light breezes and Cloudy, Shook the reefs out of the Topsails at 8 Sounded in 110 fms water
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant, 9 & 12 Sounded in 110 & 118 fms water fine Gray Sand,

Journal of a Cruize on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg Asst. Surgeon
At Sea Friday June 20. 1851

H	K	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		N W by N	W by S				1	3	4	N ½ W	W N W			
2	6		"	"				2	3	6	N ¾ W	"			
3	6		N N W ½ W	West				3	5		N by W	W by N			
4	6	6	"	"	82	82	30.22	4	5		"	"	80	81	30.23
5	7	4	N N W ¼ W	"				5	3		"	West			
6	7	4	N N W	"				6	1	4	N W by W	S W			
7	7	2	N by W ½ W	"				7	1		N W ¼ W	N Obly N			
8	7	2	N by W ¾ W	"	81	82	30.26	8	1	2	N W	N E	74	81	
9	6		N ½ W	Variable				9	3	4	"	S W by W			
10	6		N by W	W by N				10	4		"	"			
11	6		N ¾ W	"				11	2	4	"	"			
12	5	2	"	"	81	81	30.20	12	1		"	"	80	81	30.21
									110. 6						

Dist Sail. 31.4 11.4 — Lat DR 8.5 g N — Lat Obs 9.07 N
Long DR 15.08.30" W — Long Chro' 14.58 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and squally appearance,
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and squally appearance,
From Midnight to 4 Mod. breezes and Clear,
From 4 to 8 light winds squally with rain,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes with rains, at 11.30
Sounded in 50 fths Water bottom fine Gray Sand and Coral,

Journal of a Cruize on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg Asst. Surgeon
At Sea Saturday June 21. 1851

H	K	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1		4	N W	S				1	3		N W	S W by S			
2	1	4	"	S W by S				2	2	4	"	"			
3	2	4	"	"				3	2		"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	81	80	30.24	4	2		"	"	80	81	30.24
5	1	4	N W by N	Variable				5	1	4	"	South			
6	1		N W	"			30.24	6	1	4	"	"			
7	1		"	"				7	1		"	S S E			
8	1		W N W	"	80	81	30.24	8	2		"	S E	81	82	30.27
9		4	W by N	"				9	2		"	N E			
10			Calm	Calm				10	2	2	"	"			
11	1		N W	S W by W				11	2		"	Variable			
12	2		"	"	79	81		12	3	4	"	"	81	81	30.29
									38. 6						

Dist Sail. 31.4 5 8.2 — Lat DR 9.2 5 N — Lat Obs 9.31 N
Long DR 15.33 W — Long Chro' 15.35.30" W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light Variable airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing Clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light Variable airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light Variable airs and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg Asst Surgn Foote
At Sea Sunday June 22d 1851

H	h	d	Course	Wind	a	W	VB	H	h	d	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	1		N W	S E				1	1		N W ½ N	Variable			
2	2		"	"				2	1		"	"			
3	2		"	N E				3	1	4	"	"			
4	1		"	S E	84	83		4			Calm	Calm	30	81	
5	2		"	South				5			"	"			
6	3		"	"			30.20	6			"	"			
7	2	4	"	S W				7		4	N W ½ W	Variable			
8	3	4	N W ½ W	"	78	80	30.20	8			Calm	Calm			
9	3		W ½ W	"				9			"	"			
10	3		N W by W	"				10	1	12	N W ½ W	N E			
11	5		N W ½ N	"				11			Calm	Calm			
12	3		"	Variable	81	82	30.20	12			"	"			30.29

Dist. Sail'd 31. Lat by R 9° 47' N Lat Obs'd 9. 59 N
Long by R 16° 11. 30" W Long Chro' 16. 17. 15" W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and cloudy
From 8 to Midnight light Variable brezes and pleasant,
Spoke an English Barque from Sierra Leone bound to
Palmas,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and cloudy
From 4 to 8 Calm And passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian first part rainy latter part pleasant,
At 11 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg Asst Surgn Foote
At Sea Monday June 23d 1851

H	h	d	Course	Wind	a	W	VB	H	h	d	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	1		N W by W	Variable brezes				1	2		N by W ½ W	W ½ N			
2	1		W N W	N E				2	3		N ¼ E	W N W			
3	1		W by N	to				3	4		"	"			
4	1		N W by W ½ W	N W	83	83	30.26	4	3	4	N ½ E	"	79	80	30.22
5		4	"	N W				5	2	4	N by E	N by W			
6	2		West	N W				6	3	4	W ½ W	"			
7		4	"	Variable				7	3	4	W N W	N N E			
8	1	4	North	W N W			30.27	8	2		N W by W	"		80	81
9	3	6	N ¼ W	"				9	2		S W by W ½ W	Baffling			
10	2		N ¾ W	W by N				10	3		West	"			
11	1	4	N by W ½ W	West				11			Calm	Calm			
12	2		N N W ¼ W	"	80	80	30.30	12			"	"			84

Dist. Sailed 31. 5742. S. Lat by R 10. 16. 30" N Lat Obs'd 10. 10. N
Long by R 16. 52 W Long Chro' 16. 46. W

Remarks

Commences with light Variable airs and pleasant,
the English Barque in Sight to the South'd
From 4 to 8 light brazes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light brazes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod brezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod brezes and pleasant,
at 9 Made a Brig to the West, Standing to the East,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. Att. Foote
At Sea Thursday June 24th 1841

H	h	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	cs	H	h	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	cs
1			Calm	Calm				1	8	2	N W by N	Ese
2		1	W by N	Variable				2	7	4	"	"
3	1		W by N	"				3	4		"	South
4	1		W by W	"				4	3		"	"
5	3		N N W ½ W	West				5	1	6	"	Variable
6	4		N N W	"				6			Calm	Calm
7	3		N by W ¾ W	"				7	2		W by N	N by W
8	2	1	"	"				8	2		N W ½ W	N N E
9	2		N by W	W by N				9	1	4	N W ½ N	N. & E.
10			Calm	Calm				10	1	4	N W by N	"
11	8		N W by N	E S E				11	2		"	"
12	8	4	"	"				12	2 (65)	2	"	"

Dist. Sail^d 31.6 m.a.b Lat DR 10.48 N Lat Obs^d 10.54 N
Long DR 17.38.30 W Long Chro^m 17.49.45 W

Remarks

Commences calm and pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
The Strange Brig two points on the Weather bow, Standing with us,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and Squally with heavy
rain at 11 h a tornado Struck us,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes with rain
From 4 to 8 light breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
The Strange Brig on our Str Quarter.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. Att. Foote
At Sea Wednesday June 25th 1841

H	h	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	cs	H	h	Dr	Course	Wind	a	W	cs
1	2	4	N N W	E N E				1	1		N N W ½ W	N E			
2	3		"	"				2	2	1	N N W	S S E			
3	5		N N W ¼ W	"				3	2	4	"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	82	82		4	1		"	S by E	79	80	
5	7	4	N N W ½ W					5	2		"	"			
6	5		N N W	East			30.26	6	4	4	"	"			
7	2	4	"	Variable	82	80	30.26	7	4	4	"	"	80	81	30.27
8	2		"	"				8	4	4	"				
9	1		"	"				9	3		"	S E			
10	2		"	E N E				10	1	4	"	S W			
11	1		"	"				11	1	4	"	South			
12	1		"	"	79	82	30.26	12	1 (67)		"	"	83	82	30.27

Dist. Sail^d 31.67 m.a.b Lat. WR 11.43 N Lat. Obs^d 11.49 N
Long. DR 18.37 W Long. Chro^m 18.55 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and Squally with rain,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light Variable airs and cloudy
with rain,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light Variable breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.H. Foote
at Sea Thursday June 26. 1851

H	h	M	Course	Wind	a	W	lB	H	h	M	Course	Wind	a	W	lB
1	2		N.N.W.½ W	Variable				1	2	4	N.W by W.½ W	N by E			
2	2		"	S.E. to S.W				2	4		W.N.W.¼ W	North			
3	2		"	S W				3	5		"	"			
4	2		"	"				4	5		N.W by W	N by E			
5	1	4	"	S.S.W				5	3	4	W.¾ N	N by W			
6	2		"	W by S				6	3		W by S	N.W by W			
7	1	4	N.y.E	N.W				7	4	4	N by E	N.W by W			
8			Calm	Calm				8	5		W by N	N by E			
9		1	N.N.W.½ W	N.E				9	5		N.N.E	N.W			
10		3	"	"				10	6	4	N.W by W.½ W	N by E			
11	1	4	N.W	N.N.E				11	6	4	N.W.½ W	N.E			
12	3		"	"				12	5		N.W.¾ W	"			
									73.	4					

Dist. Sail. 31.757.2 Lat WR 12.20 N. Lat Obs 12.15.30 N
Long DR 19.28 W Long Chro 19.22.15 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Calm pleasant and cloudy,
From Mianight to 4 Mod. breezs and cloudy,
Lightning at intervals to the N.,
From 4 to 8 light breezs and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezs and pleasant, weather
Ran in the lee bathery.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.H. Foote
at Sea Friday June 27 1851

H	h	M	Course	Wind	a	W	lB	H	h	M	Course	Wind	a	W	lB
1	5	4	N.W by W.½ W	N.½ E				1	5	4	N.W.½ W	N.N.E			
2	5	4	N.W.½ W	N.N.E				2	5	4	W.N.W	N by E			
3	5	4	N.W by W	N by E				3	5	4	W.N.W	North			
4	5	4	"	"	80	81	30.30	4	5		N.W by W.½ W	N.½ E	77	78	30.25
5	5	4	N.W.½ W	N by E				5	5	4	N.W by W	N by E			
6	6		N.W by W	N by E				6	6		N.W by W.¾ W	North			
7	7		"	"				7	6	4	N.W by W.½ W	N.½ E			
8	7		N.W.½ W	N.N.E	79	80	30.20	8	7		N.W.¾ W	"	76	77	30.26
9	7	4	N.W.¼ W	"				9	6		N.W	N.N.E			
10	6	4	"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	5	4	N.W.½ W	"				11	6		N.W.½ W	"			
12	5	4	"	"	79	76		12	7		N.W	"	80	79	30.33
									74.5						

Dist. Sail. 31.894.2 Lat DR 13.02.30 N Lat Obs 12.43.30 N
Long DR 21.39.30 W Long Chro 21.38 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod. breezs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezs and clear pleasant weather,
From 8 to Midnight Fresh Breezs and passing clouds
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezs and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezs and cloudy Scrubbed paintwork,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezs and pleasant, Scraped
the Spars,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry St Comdg Asst. Surg
At Sea Saturday June 28. 1851

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	4	N W ½ N	N N E				1	3		N E by E ½ E	N by E			
2	2	4	N W	"				2	4		"	"			
3	2	4	N E by E	N by W				3	5	4	"	"			
4	4		N E ½ E	"	82	80		4	6		"	"	75	79	
5	5		N E by E	"				5	4	6	"	"			
6	5	4	N E by E ½ E	"			30.25	6	4		N E by E	N by W			
7	5		"	"				7	4	2	"	"			
8	4		N E ½ E	N N W	81	80	30.26	8	4	4	N E by E ½ E	N ½ W	77	78	30.28
9	3	4	N E	"				9	4		E N E	North			
10	24		N E by E	N by W				10	3		W S W	"			
11	4	4	N E by E ½ E	N ½ W				11	1	4	N E by E ½ E	N ½ W			
12	3		N E by E	N by E	77	79	30.20	12	1	4	"	"	82	80	30.26

Dist Sail 31. 9 87. 2 — Lat DR 13. 48. 3" N — Lat Obs 13. 35 N
Long DR 22 43. 3 W — Long Chro 20. 39 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and cloudy.
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant weather,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes, rain in the Squalls
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and clear,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant
at 9 ¾ 45 tacked Ship.

Journal of a Cruise in boat U.S. Brig Perry St Comdg Asst. Surgeon
at Sea Sunday June 29th 1851.

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3		N ½ E	N by W ½ W				1	3	4	N by E ½ E	N W			
2	2	4	N E by E	N by W				2	4 ½		N N E	"			
3	1	4	"	"				3	4	4	N E	N N W			
4	2	4	N E ½ N	N N W ½ W	82	80	30.24	4	4	4	West	"	76	74	30.28
5	2	4	N E					5	5	6	"	Variable			
6	2	6	"	N W				6	6		W by N	from			
7	2	4	N N E 3/4 E	N W ½ W				7	5	2	West	North 4			
8	2	2	"	"	77	78	30.25	8	4	6	W ½ N	N W by W			
9	2		N N E	N W				9	6	2	W N W	North			
10	2		"	"				10	4	4	W N W ½ W	"			
11	2	4	N by E	N W by W				11	3	6	W N W	"			
12	3		N by E ½ E	N W	77	78	30.30	12	4	4	N W by W ½ W	N by E	77	77	30.00

Dist Sail 82. 073 — Lat DR 14 [illegible] 03" N — Lat Obs 14. 00. 00 W
Long DR 21. 12. 00 W — Long Chro 21. 06. W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight hzl wind flawy and a head Sea on,
at 3 tacked to the West.
From 4 to 8 light breezes and Overcast Sky.
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 14 Guns Comdg A.H. Foster
At Sea Monday June 30. 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		W.b.W	N.or.b.				1	4		N.W.½.W	N.W.½.W			
2	5	2	N.W.b.W.½.W	N.½.E				2	5		N.W.½.W	N.N.E			
3	5	2	N.W.by.W.½.W	"				3	6		"	"			
4	5	2	N.W.by.W.½.W	"	76	77	30.25	4	7	2	"	"	76	77	30.25
5	4		N.W.by.W.½.W	"				5	7	4	N.W.½.N	N.E.by.E			
6	3		N.W.½.W	N.N.E			30.24	6	7	4	"	"			
7	2	4	"	"				7	7	6	N.W.½.N	"			
8	3		N.W.½.N	N.E.by.N	76	77	30.23	8	8	2	N.W.½.N	"	77	77	30.25
9	2	6	N.W.	N.N.E.				9	8	2	"	N.N.E			
10	2	6	N.W.by.W	N.W.by.W				10	8	4	"	"			
11	3	4	N.W.½	N.W.				11	8	2	"	"			
12	4		"	N.N.E	76	78		12	8	1 32 4	N.W.¾.N	"	77	77	30.20

Dist sailed 32.205 d Lat DR 1 32 4 18.00 N. Lat Obs 14.41 N
Long DR 23.16.00 W Long Chro 23.14.15 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod.e brazes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and cloudy, a Swell from the N. East,
From 8 to Midnight Moderate brazes with flying Clouds, at 11. chaspelled Ship.
From Midnight to 4 Moderate brazes and Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 fresh brazes and clear pleasant weather, Veer the Chains,
From 8 to Meridian fresh brazes and pleasant at 11.20 made the land ahead.

Porto Praya
Tuesday July 1st 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind
1	8		N.W.p.N	
2	8		N.N.W	
3	8		N.W.½.W	
dist	sailed 32.226 d			

Commences with Mod.e brazes from the N.E. and pleasant. at 3. Called all hands to work Ship. at 8.30 Came to Anchor in 7 fths Water Veered to 60 fths Chain. hoisted out Launch, a gang of men painting Outside,
Ends with Mod.e brazes and pleasant.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday July 2d 1851.

Commences with moderate brazes and pleasant Arrived a French Merchant Brig. Rec.d 170 gls Water Rec.d in the Carpenter Department 7 gls linseed oil Rec.d again 170 gls Water, Sailed the American Schooner "Renard".
Ends with light brazes and pleasant.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday July 3d 1851

Commences with light S.W breezes and clear, Rec.d 130 gls Water, at 6 Call.d all hands and read the Sentence of a Court Martial on board U.S.S. Dale against Jno Devine, Seam.n of said ship also read a Several General orders from Comm.r Lavallette, Comd.g in chief of U.S.S. Forces Coast of Africa, Lieut Porter, Purser Watmough and Asst Surg.n Jones, on a Survey of Provisions at the Naval Store.
Ends with light airs from the East.d and clear,

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday July 4th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S & E and pleasant, Rec'd in the different Departments the following articles, 1 bbl coal, 1 paper copper Tacks, 6 doz Candles, 150 fms 12 Thread, 4½ lbs twine, 150 fms 15 thd, 6 Oars, 150 " 18 " , 150 fms 3 in Rope, 150 fms 3½ in Rope, 300 " 2¾ in Rope, Rec'd on board from the American Brig Alfred Hammond of New York, James Sargent, colored, as an invalid, at the recommendation of the US Consul at this place, at 9 pm the Alfred Hammond went to Sea,
at 8 am hoisted our National flag at the Main and the Portuguese at the Fore, in Honor of the day.
Ends with Mod. breezes and pleasant,
Bar 30.30 Ther 80.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday July 5 1851

Commences with Mod. breezes and passing clouds Sent the Acty Consul 6 Dry wickets & 3 blue lights Rove new main peak halliards and lower boom topping lift.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant,
Bar 30.24 Ther 81.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday July 6. 1851

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather, Rec'd in the Pursers Department
4 bales flannel, 1 bale mattrazes, 2 bales Blankets, 1 bal. grass, 5 doz B.S. Handkfs, 2 brs Hat Ribbon, 10 bxs Soap, 4 bxs tobacco, — in the Gunners Dept 2 brs ¾ in Round Iron, and 1 bar 2 in Round Iron, Carpt Dept 4 pt pine boards, Rec'd 2 3o gls Water,
inspected the Crew at Quarters, at 10.30 performed Divine Service.
Ends with Moderate breezes and pleasant.
Bar 30.20 Ther 77.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday July 7. 1851.

Commences with easterly winds and pleasant
Carpind Christ Reddy in double Irons also William Johnson Sea, in double Irons for fighting,
Sailed the Portuguese Brig Don Pedro, rinsed up both chains when an examination was held upon their condition Size and lenght also the soundness of each link &c by Lieut Porter and Acty Lieut Weldon and Jones agreeably to an order issued by Comm° Lavalette Comdy Afr. Squadron,
Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant Weather,
Bar 30.27 Ther 80°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday July 8th 1807

Commences with mod. breezes from N.N.E and clear, employed Surveying the chains,
Rec.d from the Store House, 10 bbls beef, 8 bbls Pork,
3 bbls Rice, 3 bbls flour, 2 Dried fruit, 2 Pickles,
3 " Butter, 3 " Beans, 1 " Molasses, 1 Vinegar,
1/4 " Sugar, 1 box Tea, & 18 pds Thread.
Ends with Moderate trades and pleasant,
Ther. 3o. 27 Ther 82.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday July 9th 1807

Commences with fresh N.E. trades and pleasant, Rec.d on board in the Pursers Department 44 bbls Bread, and one bbl flour, a Brig in sight beating up to the Harbour, Rec.d 235 gls Water, in the Sail Makers department two doz sail needles,
Note — When taking an account of the Stores in the Gunners department - and Comparing them with the Invoice of Stores Rec.d on board at Norfolk - found that they do not agree - the Stores missing were either not Rec.d on board or returned on Shore,
Ends with Mod. breezes from the N.E. & pleasant,
Bar 3o. 25

Journal of a Cruise on board H.M. Brig Perry Wm Conway Esq.r Master
at Sea Thursday July 10th 1807.

H	R	♄	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	R	♄	Course	Wind	a	W.	Bar
								1							
								2							
								3							
								4							
								5							
								6							
								7							
								8							
								9							
								10							
								11	3		E & E	N E			
								12	5	11	S Cby E 1/2 E	"	7	77	30.29

Dist sailed 32. 235 Lat W/R Lat Obs.d
Long D/R Long Chro.d

Remarks

Commences with mod.e trades and pleasant weather
Rec.d on board 2.30 gls Water also 2 pds twine and one
Keg White lead.
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, Shifted the Ens.n from Gaff to
From 8 to Midnight Mod.e breezes from the N.N.E.e and pleasant,
From Midnight till 4 Mod.e breezes from N.N.E and Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes from the N.e and cloudy, Sent the
Royals and flying Jib and hove in to 30 fm on port chain,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and cloudy At 8.05
Black Will, Boatman departed this life, At 9.30 got
Underway with topsails fit & main topsail, laid Main
topsail to the Mast, waiting for 2.d Cutter - At 11.30 M.r
Morse Acting Consul for U States - and Servant came on
board for a passage to Madeira - filled away and
set Courses & paid below both chains.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote.
At Sea Friday July 11th 1851

W	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	S by E 1/4 E	N by E				1	5		N 1/4 W	E N E			
2	5		N by W	"				2	5		N 1/2 W	"			
3	5		N. W 1/2 W	"				3	4	6	"	"			
4	4	4	N 1/4 W	"	77	78	30.22	4	4	6	"	"	76	76	30.34
5	4	4	N N W 1/2 W	N N E to				5	5	4	N by W	N by E			
6	4		E S E	E N E			30.22	6	6		"	"			
7	3	4	N by W	N by E				7	6		N by W 1/2 W	"			
8	3	4	N 3/4 W	W	77	77	30.26	8	6	4	N by W 1/2 W	N E	76	77	30.35
9	3	4	N 1/4 W	"				9	6	4	N by W	N by E			
10	4	4	North	E N E				10	7		N 1/2 W	E N E			
11	5	4	"	"				11	7	4	N 1/4 W	"			
12	5		N 1/4 W	"	75	76		12	7		N W 1/2 W	"	79	76	30.35
									135						

Dist. Sailed 32.360 Lat DR 16.28 N Lat Obs 16.27 N
Long DR 24.05 W Long Chro 24.10 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and fair clouds
Coating up between the Island of Mayo and St Jago,
From 4 to 8 variable winds,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and fair clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod trades and pleasant,
at 9 Called all hands to bury the dead read
the funeral service over the body of Black Hill
Newman, and Committed it to the deep,
at 10.30 made the Island of St Nicholas two points
on our weather bow, and the Island of St Vincent,
three points forrd of our lee beam

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday July 12th 1851

W	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	W N W	E N E				1	11		E S E	N E			
2	5	4	N W	N N E				2	6		North	E N E			
3	3		W by N	"				3	11	4	"	"			
4	4		E by S 3/4 S	North	81	75		4	11	4	"	"	75	76	
5			Calm	Calm				5	5		"	"			
6	5	4	E by S 3/4 S	N E by N			30.27	6	11	4	"	"			
7	3		East	N N E				7	5		N by W	E by N			
8			No Steerage	Calm	77	76	30.36	8	4		"	"	75	74	30.40
9	4		S E by E 1/2 E	N E by E				9	11	6	N 3/4 W	N E by E			
10	5	4	E S E 1/2 E	"				10	6	4	"	"			
11	6	4	S E by E 1/2 E	"				11	6		N by W	"			
12	5		S E by E 3/4 E	"	76	76		12	6	4	"	"	76	76	30.40
									113.6						

Dist. Sailed 32.473.6 Lat DR 17.17 N Lat Obs 17.06 N
Long DR 24.05 W Long Chro 24.04 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 first part Calm latter part light trades,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy. Single reefs
topsails, lost sight of land on our weather Quarter,
From midnight to 4 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy, at daylight discovered
Land on our lee beam and bow, turned reefs out of topsails
From 8 to Meridian Mod trades and pleasant,
Being unable to sell the following clothing — 3 pr Trowsers,
2 under flannels, 2 pr Drawers and 1 Handkf belonging
to Black Hill Newman deceased — threw them overboards

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.S. Foote
At Sea Sunday July 13th 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	6	N by W	N 8 by E				1	5	4	N 1/2 W	NE by E			
2	5	6	"	"				2	5		N 3/4 W	"			
3	5	6	N by W 1/4 W	"				3	5		"	"			
4	5	6	N by W 1/2 W	"			30.40	4	5		"	"	74	75	30.45
5	5	6	N by W	"				5	5	4	N 1/4 W	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	5	6	N by W 1/4 W	"				7	5	4	North	E NE			
8	5	6	N 3/4 W	E NE 2	74	75	30.37	8	5	4	N 1/2 W	"	76	76	
9	5	6	"	"				9	5	4	N 3/4 W	NE by E			
10	6		"	"				10	5	4	N by W 1/2 W	NE 1/2 E			
11	6	4	"	"				11	5		N 3/4 W	NE by E			
12	5	4	N by W	NE by E	73	74	30.45	12	5	4	N by W	"	75	72	30.40

Dist Sailed 32.606 Lat DR 19.05 N Lat Obs 19.06 N
Long DR 25°05.30' W Long Obs 25°32'30" W

Remarks

Commences with mod. trades and pleasant, found the Brig making 1 inch water per hour,
From 4 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and pleasant, Brig making 4 inches water during the watch,
From Midnight to 4 fresh trades and pleasant, made 8 inches water during the watch,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and fleeting clouds, made 8 inches water during the watch,
From 8 to Meridian fresh trades and pleasant inspected the crew at quarters and at 10.30 performed Divine Services,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt. Comdg A.S. Foote
At Sea Monday July 14th 1851.

H	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	2	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	2	N 3/4 W	N by E				1	5		N 3/4 W	N by E			
2	5	2	"	"				2	5	1	N by W	"			
3	5	4	North	E NE				3	5		N 3/4 W	"			
4	5	2	N 3/4 W	N by E	74	75	30.40	4	5	4	N by W 1/2 W	NE	74	74	30.40
5	5	4	N 1/2 W					5	5		"	"			
6	5	2	"	"			30.40	6	4	4	"	"			
7	4	4	N by W	"				7	4		"	"			
8	5		N 3/4 W	"	74	74	30.40	8	5		N by W 3/4 W	"	74	74	30.42
9	5	2	"	"				9	4	4	N by W	"			
10	5		N by W 1/2 W	"				10	4	4	"	"			
11	5	2	N by W	"				11	4	4	N by W	N by E			
12	5		N by W 3/4 W	N E	73	74		12	5	4	N by W 1/2 W	N E	74	75	30.40

Dist Sailed 32.722 2 Lat DR 20°50'30" N Lat Obs 20°48'40" N
Long DR 26°31'30" W Long Obs 26°50'00" W

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes and cloudy, discovered an English Barque standing to the West. Shewed our colors, Brig making 8 inches water during the watch,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy, made 1 1/2 inches water during this watch,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and passing clouds, Mad 6 inches water during the watch,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and pleasant, made 7 inches water during the watch
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy, mad 3/4 inches water during the watch,
From 8 to Meridian Mod trades and pleasant, Exercised the 1st 8/2 Divn with the Muskets, made 2 3/4 inches water during the watch,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Tuesday July 15th 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	VS	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	VS
1	8	2	N by W 1/2 W	N E by E				1	6		N 1/2 W	E N E			
2	8		N by W	"				2	5		N 1/2 E	E by N			
3	8	4	"	"				3	4	4	N by W	N E by E			
4	8	2	N 1/2 W	E N E	7 4	7 5		4	4	2	N 1/2 W	E N E			
5	11	4	N by W	N E by E				5	4	4	N N W 1/2 W	N E by N			
6	8		N by W 1/2 W	"			30.45	6	5		N by W 1/2 W	N 1/2 E			
7	8		"	"				7	5		N by W	N E by E			
8	8	4	N by W 3/4 W	N E.	7 4	7 3	30.50	8	5		"	"	7 4	7 4	30.52
9	8		N by W 1/2 W	N E by E				9	3	6	N N W 1/2 W	N E			
10	8		"	"				10	5	4	N by W	N E by E			
11	8		"	"				11	4	4	N by W 1/2 W	N E 1/2 E			
12	8		N by W 1/2 W	"	7 4	7 4	30.50	12	3	4	N N W	N E	7 6	7 5	30.52
									117	4					

Dist Sailed 32.8 39.6 Lat DR 2 24.27 N Lat Obs 22.28.30 N
Long DR 28.03 W Long Chro 28.18.15 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, made 2 in
Water during the watch,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and squally
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy, made 2 1/2 inches
Water during the watch,
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes and cloudy.
Exercised No 1. 2 & 3 guns crews, at the great guns,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Wednesday July 16th 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	VS	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	VS
1	4	4	N by W 1/2 W	N E by N				1	5		N by W	N E by N			
2	5	4	N by W 1/2 W	"				2	5		N by W 1/2 W	"			
3	6		N by W	"				3	4	4	N by W 1/2 W	"			
4	6		"	"	7 5	7 4	30.52	4	4	4	"	"	7 4	7 4	30.52
5	5		N by W 1/2 W					5	4	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	4	4	N N W	N E			
8	5		N by W 3/4 W	"	7 4	7 3	30.53	8	4		N by W 1/2 W	N E by E	7 6	7 5	
9	5		N by W	"				9	3	4	N N W	N E			
10	5		"	"				10	6	4	"	"			
11	5	2	N by W 1/2 W	"				11	5	4	N by W 1/2 W	N E by E			
12	6		N by W	"	7 4	7 0	30.52	12	6		N by W 3/4 W	"	7 5	7 5	30.50
									123	6					

Dist sailed 32.9 63. Lat DR 24.10 N Lat Obs 24.03 N
Long DR 29.36 W Long Chro 29.47.30 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant, Exercised
the Crew of No 1 Gun at Quarters
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, Released from
Confinement Wm Johnson, Seaman, and Christopher
Hudley OS.
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy, made 2 1/2 in-
Water during the watch,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant, Shew
our Colors to a Portuguese Schooner Standing to the
W S W at 12 reduced Sail to topsails foresail and
Jib to a Squall.

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Commdg Asst Surgeon at Sea Thursday July 17th 1851.

H	M	D	Course	Wind	a	M	LB	H	M	D	Course	Wind	a	M	LB
1	4		N by W 1/2 W	N E 1/2 E				1	5	2	N 1/2 W	N E by E 1/2 E			
2	5	6	"	"				2	5		"	"			
3	5	6	N by W 1/2 W	"				3	5		"	"			
4	5	6	N 1/2 W	N E by E 1/2 E	7 5	7 6	30 56	4	5	4	N 3/4 W	"	7 4 7	4	30 63
5	6		N 3/4 W	"				5	5		N 1/2 W	"			
6	7		"	"		30 55		6	5		North	E by N			
7	6	6	N by W	N E by E				7	6		"	"			
8	6		N 3/4 W	"	7 5	7 4	30 56	8	6		"	"	7 8 7 6		30 68
9	5	4	"	"				9	5	6	N 1/2 W	"			
10	5		"	"				10	6		"	"			
11	5	2	N by W	"				11	6	2	N by W	N E by E			
12	5	4	N 1/2 W	N E by E 1/2 E	7 5	7 3		12	6		"	"			
									134						

Dist Sailed 33.097 4 Lat DR 26h 03 N Lat Obs 26.05 N
Long DR 30 56 30 W Long Chro 31.20 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy, made 13/4 in Water during Watch
From 4 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant, at 6 exercised the Crew at General Quarters at 7.15 Called all hands and Single reefed topsails, made 3 1/2 inches Water during the Watch,
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes and squally, made 0 3/4 inches Water during the Watch,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and pleasant, at 4 5 inches Water in the Hold,
From 4 to 8 brisk trades and Clear pleasant weather at 8 4 1/2 inches Water in the Hold,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. trades and pleasant at noon 8 1/2 inches Water in the Hold, pumped the Brig out,

Journal of a Cruise on board the Brig Perry Lt Commdg Asst Surgeon at Sea Friday July 18th 1851.

H	M	D	Course	Wind	a	M	LB	H	M	D	Course	Wind	a	M	LB
1	5	4	N 1/2 W	E N E				1	5		N 3/4 W	N E by E 1/2 E			
2	6		N 3/4 W	"				2	5	4	"	"			
3	5	2	"	"				3	6		North	E N E			
4	5	4	N by W	N E by E	7 7	7 6		4	5		"	"	7 5	7 4	
5	5	4	N 3/4 W					5	5	4	N 1/2 W	"			
6	5	4	N by W	"			30 60	6	5	4	N 1/2 W	"			
7	6		"	"				7	5	6	North	"			
8	6	4	N 1/2 E	E N E			30 62	8	6	2	"	"	7 6	7 6	30 60
9	7		N 1/2 W	"				9	6		N 1/2 E	"			
10	6		N 1/2 E	"				10	6		N 1/2 E	"			
11	5		N 1/2 W	N E by E 1/2 E				11	5	4	North	"			
12	6		"	"	7 7	7 6	30 60	12	5		N 1/2 E	"	7 5	7 6	30 60
									136	6					

Dist Sailed 33.234 2 Lat DR 25.11 N Lat Obs 28.14 N
Long DR 32.20 W Long Chro 32.39 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant 5 7/8 inches water in the Hold,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, 7 inches water in the Hold, pumped the Brig out,
From 8 to Midnight Mod trades and Cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and squally, 4 inches Water in the Hold,
From 4 to 8 Mod. breezes and passing Clouds, 2 1/2 in water in the Hold,
From 8 to Meridian Mod trades and passing Clouds at 9 hunes the reefs out of the topsails, Exercised No 1 guns Crew at Quarters, 3 1/2 inches water in the Hold,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry W. Conner Comdg A.N. Foote
at Sea Saturday July 19th 1851.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	North	E N E				1	5		North	E N E			
2	3	6	N 1/4 W	"				2	5		"	"			
3	4		N 1/2 W	N E by E 1/2 E				3	5		"	"			
4	4		N 3/4 W	"	77	77	30.62	4	5		"	"	77	76	30.62
5	4	4	N by W	"				5	3		"	"			
6	4	4	N 1/2 W	"				6	2	4	N 3/4 E	E by N			
7	4	4	North	E N E				7	2		"	"			
8	5	6	N 3/4 W	"	77	76	30.62	8	1	4	N N E	East	76	77	
9	6	2	N 1/2 W	"				9	1		North	E N E			
10	6	6	North	"				10	1		N by W	N E by E			
11	6		"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	76	77	30.62	12	1		East	Variable	79	79	30.62

Dist Sailed 33.327.6 — Lat DR 33. 29. 41. N — Lat Obs 29. 45 N
Long DR 33. 17. 30 W — Long Chro 33. 27. 30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear weather
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant 4 1/2 inches
water in the hold, Shewed our colors to a French
Ship Standing to the S & W.
From 8 to Midnight Mod. breezes and pleasant,
2 1/4 inches water in the hold,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
at 12 2 1/4 inches water in the hold,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry W. Conner Comdg A.N. Foote.
at Sea Sunday July 20th 1851.

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2	4	E by S 3/4 S	N E				1	2	4	N by W	N E			
2	5		E 1/2 S	N N E				2	2	4	"	"			
3	4	4	E by S	N E by N				3	1	4	"	"			
4	3		E S E	N E	78	77	30.60	4	1		"	"	76	78	30.60
5	2	2	N W by W 1/2 W	N E 1/2 E				5	1	4	East	N N E			
6	3		E S E 1/2 E	N E 1/2 N			30.63	6	1	4	"	"			
7	3	6	S E by E 3/4 E	N E 1/2 E				7	1	4	E 1/4 S	"			
8	3	4	N 3/4 W	N E	77	77	30.63	8	3		E 3/4 S	N E by N	77	77	
9	4		N by W	"				9	4		E S E 3/4 E	"			
10	1	6	"	"				10	4		E S E 1/2 E	"			
11	2		"	"				11	4		E 1/2 S	"			
12	2	4	"	"	76	77		12	4		E by S	"			

Dist Sailed 33.397.2 — Lat DR 69 30. 18 N — Lat Obs 30.06.30 N
Long DR 32 58 30 W — Long Chro 33 00 15 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes Clear and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and clear,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant
at 10 30 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry S. Mc Comb Commd A.H. Foote
at Sea Monday July 21 1851.

H	M	P	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	M	P	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	4	E by S	N N E				1	3		E by N	N by E			
2	4	4	East	"				2	1	6	"	"			
3	4	4	"	"				3	1	2	"	"			
4	4		"	"		So	79	4	1		"	"		76	77
5	4	4	"	"				5	1		"	N W			
6	4		E by N	"			So 64	6	4	4	"	"			
7	5		East	"				7	4	4	"	"			
8	5		E by N	N by E		78	77 So 64	8	2		"	"		76	77 So 64
9	4	4	E ½ N	"				9	1		East	Variable			
10	4		E ½ N	"				10	1		E by N	"			
11	3	4	E by N ½	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12	3					78	78 So 64	12	2					79	So So 64

Dist. Sailed 58.1472.6 Lat DR So. 38.45 N Lat Obs So. 23.15 N
Long DR 31.42.15 W Long Chro' 31.35.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light brazes and pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight moderate brazes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Moderate brazes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and squally appearances,
From 8 to Meridian light Variable airs and pleasant,
Exercised No 2 guns Crew at Quarters,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry S. Mc Comb Commd A.H. Foote
at Sea Tuesday July 22 1851.

H	M	P	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	M	P	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	E by N	North				1	2		N N E	East			
2	2	4	"	N by W				2	1		N by E ½ E	"			
3	2	4	"	"				3	1	4	N by E	E by N			
4	2		"	"		81	So So 83	4	1	4	"	"		76	77 So 60
5	2		"	"				5	1	4	"	"			
6	2	4	"	"				6	2		N by E ½ E	"			
7	3		"	"				7	2	6	N N E	East			
8	2	4	East	North		74	78 So 62	8	2	4	"	"		78	78
9	2		E by S ½ S	N N E				9	2		N E by N	E by S			
10	2		N by E	E by N				10	2		N N E	East			
11	2	4	N by E ½ E	East				11	1		"	"			
12	3		N N E	"		77	77 So 60	12	1	4	"	"		81	78 So 60

Dist. Sailed 58.8212 Lat DR 31.02 N Lat Obs. So. 50 N
Long DR 31.17 W Long Chro' 31.14 30" W

Remarks

Commences with light brazes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and pleasant,
Discovered a Strange Ship ½ point on our lee bow,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing clouds
at 9 10 boarded the English Ship Warbler 16 days
from Liverpool bound to New Orleans,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and clear,
From 4 to 8 light brazes and clear weather,
From 8 to Meridian light airs and pleasant,
Exercised No 3 guns Crew at Quarters,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry M. Conner Actg Master
At Sea Wednesday July 23d 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	OB	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	OB
1	2		N by E ½ E	E ½ N				1	4	2	N by E ½ E	E by N			
2	4	2	N N E ½ E	East				2	4	4	"	"			
3	4	4	N N E	"				3	4	4	"	"			
4	3	6	N by E ¾ E	"	78	79	30.62	4	3	6	N N E	East	75	77	30.64
5	3	4	N by E	E by N				5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	6	"	"			30.60	6	3	2	"	"			
7	3		E ½ E	E N E				7	3		N N E ¼ E				
8	3	4	N by E	E by N	76	77	30.62	8	3		N E ¾ N	E by S	80	78	30.62
9	4		N by E ½ E	"				9	2	6	N by N	"			
10	3	4	N by E ¾ E	East				10	3		"	"			
11	3	4	N by E	E by N				11	2	4	"	"			
12	3	4	N by E ½ E	"	75	76		12	2	82.6	N E ½ E	East	78	77	30.64

Dist. Sailed 33.60 4 — Lat DR 32.14 30 N. — Lat Obs 32.19 N
Long DR 31.74 30 W — Long Chro' 31.22 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry M. Conner Actg Master
At Sea Thursday July 24th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	OB	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	OB
1	1	6	N N E	East				1	1	4	East	N by E			
2	1		"	"				2	3	1	"	"			
3	1		N N E ¾ E	E by S				3	2		"				
4	1	4	N E by N	"	81	80		4	2		S E by E	E N E	76	77	
5	1	4	N N E	East				5			Calm	Calm			
6	1	4	"				30.65	6			"	"			
7	1	4	N E ½ N	E S E				7			"	"			
8	1		N E ½ E	Variable	78	77	30.64	8	2	4	N E ½ E	E S E	77	78	30.64
9		4	E N E	"				9	1	4	N E ¾ E	S E ½ E			
10	4		"	"				10	1	2	"	"			
11			Calm	Calm				11			Calm	Calm			
12	1		"	"	78	78	30.65	12	26.4		"	"	81	81	30.64

Dist. Sailed 33.6 30 4 — Lat DR 32.40.30 N — Lat Obs. 32.39 N
Long DR 31. 11. 30 W — Long Chro 31.02 W

Remarks

From Meridian to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant, at 5. exercised the Crew at General Quarters,
From 8 to Midnight Calm and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Calm. Latter part a light breeze
At Daylight discovered a Barque to the N. & East,
From 8 to Meridian first part Calm, Latter part light airs, Exercised the 4 Gun Crew at Quarters

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A. S. Wadsworth
At Sea Friday July 25th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	18	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	18
1			Calm	Calm				1	3	2	ESE 7/8 E	NE			
2			"	"				2	2	6	Eby S	NEby N			
3	1	4	NNE 3/4 E	Eby S				3	3		ESE 1/2 E	NE			
4	1		N 1/2 E	East	80	80	30 64	4	2		SEby E 1/2 E	"	75	76	30 64
5	1	6	NEby E 1/2 E	"				5	2		Eby S	NEby N			
6	1	6	"	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	1		"	Variable				7	2		"	"			
8	1		NEby E	"	80	79	30 64	8	5		"	NNE	76	75	
9	1	2	E by S	"				9	2		"	Baffling			
10	2		ESE 3/4 E	NEby N				10	1		"	"			
11	2		ESE 7/8 E	NE				11	1	2	SEby E 1/2 E	"			
12	2	2	SEby E 1/2 E	"	77	78	30 68	12	1	22.2	SE	"	77	78	30 68

Dist Sailed 53.672.6 Lat DR 32.50 30.22 N Lat Obs 32.54 N
Long DR 30.23 30 W Long Chro 30.21.45 W

Remarks

Commences Calm and pleasant, at 2 a light breez,
From 4 to 6 light breezes and pleasant,
From 6 to 8 light baffling airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light Variable airs and passing Clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian light baffling airs and pleasant,
exercised No 1 guns Crew at Quarters,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A. S. Wadsworth
At Sea Saturday July 26 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	18	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	18
1	3	4	ESE 1/2 E	NE by East				1	2	6	NEby E 1/2 E	Eby N			
2	2	4	SEby E	"				2	2	2	NNE 1/2 E	East			
3	4	4	SE 1/2 E	NEby E				3	1	4	"	"			
4	5		"	"	77	78	30 64	4	1	4	"	"	74	76	30 64
5	4	4	SEby E	"				5	1		NEby E 1/2 E	Eby N			
6	5		"	"			30 64	6	1		NNE	"			
7	5		SE 3/4 E	"				7	1	4	NEby E	"			
8	5		North	ENE	76	76	30 64	8	1		NNE	"	78	79	30 64
9	5		"	"				9			Calm	Calm			
10	4		NNW W	"				10			"	"			
11	4		SE	"				11			"	"			
12	3		NEby E 1/2 E	Eby N	76	77		12		65.4	"	"	50	79	30 64

Dist Sailed 53.736.2 Lat DR 33.07 N Lat Obs 32.52 N
Long DR 29.52.45 W Long Chro 30 06.30 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and squally appearance,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, Hoisted Chron. Roster in the Rigging by the hand and part for exercising with Capt. Sherman Mrs.
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and Clear Weather,
From 8 to Meridian Calm and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry M. Connelly A.N. Foote
at Sea Sunday July 27th 1857.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1			Calm	Calm				1	2	4	East	N. by W			
2			"	"				2	1		"	"			
3			"	"				3	1	4	"	North			
4			"	"	81	79		4	11	4	"	N by E	74	75	
5			"	"				5	3		"	N by W			
6	1	2	E by N	S by E			30 64	6		4	E N E	S E			
7		4	East	Variable				7		4	E by N	S S E			
8		6	"	"	76	77	30 64	8	1	2	East	"	78	77	30 63
9	1		"	South				9	2	6	"	"			
10	1		"	"				10	2	6	E by N	"			
11	1	2	"	"				11	1	4	East	North			
12	1	2	"	"	77	77	30 62	12	2		"	"	79	75	30 62

Log 2 2

dist Sailed 33.766 Lat D.R. 33.014 N. Lat Obs 33.01 N
Long D.R. 29.31.30 W. Long Chro 29.30.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and Calm,
From 4 to 8 light variable airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 light variable and clouds,
From 4 to 8 light baffling airs and cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
at 10.30 performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry M. Connelly A.N. Foote
at Sea Monday July 28 1857.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	East	South				1	1		S E	E N E			
2	1	4	"	"				2	1		"	"			
3	1		"	"				3	1	4	S E by E	N E by E			
4			Calm	Calm	81	79	30 63	4	2		S E by E 1/2 E	"	77	78	30 63
5			"	"				5	3	4	S E	E N E			
6			"	"				7	1	4	N E by E	S E by E			
7		4	E by S	N N E				7	2		N E 1/2 E	"			
8	1		East	"	80	79	30 62	8	2		N E by E	"	78	79	
9	2		E by S	"				9	1	4	"	"			
10	3	2	E S E 1/2 E	N E by N				10	1	4	N E 1/2 E	"			
11	2	4	E S E	N E				11	1	4	N E 3/4 E	"			
12	1	4	S E by E	N E by E	75	78	30 62	12	1	4	N E 3/4 E	"	78	78	30

Log 35 2

dist Sailed 33.801.2 Lat D.R. 33.15 N. Lat Obs 32.59 N
Long D.R. 29.00 W Long Chro 28.51.45 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs clear and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light airs and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant weather,
Exercised the 1st Div with Small Arms,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry St. Comdg. at Sea Tuesday July 29. 1851.

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N				1	3		N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N			
2	1	4	N by E	Variable				2	2		"	"			
3	1	4	S E by E					3	2	4	S E by E	N E by E			
4	2		S E 1/2 E	E N E	7	8	7	8	3	0.65	4	2	4	"	"	7	6	7	7	3	0.66
5	4		S E	"				5	3		S E by S 3/4 E	N E 1/2 E			
6	4		S E by S	E by N			3	0.65	6	3	4	S E by S 1/2 E	"		
7	3	4	S E 1/2 E	East					7	3	4	S E by E 3/4 E	"		
8	2		N by E	E by N	7	8	7	8	8	4		S E by E	N E by E	7	8	7	7	3	0.64
9	4		S E 3/4 E	N E by E					9	5		S E by E 3/4 E	"								
10	3	4	"	"					10	5	2	S E by E 3/4 E	"								
11	4		S E 1/2 S	"					11	4	4	S E	E N E								
12	4		N N E 1/2 E	East	7	6	7	7	12	3	4	"				7	7	7	7	3	0.67

77.2

Dist. Sailed 38.878 ↓ Lat D R 32.59 N. Lat Obs 32.50 N

Long D R 27.46.45 W Long Chro 27.43 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and clear pleasant weather,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,
Exercised No 2 guns crew at Quarters,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry St. Comdg. at Sea Wednesday July 30th 1851.

H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	M	S	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	S E. 1/4 E	N E by E				1	3		S E by E	N E by E			
2	4		S E by E 1/4 E	N E				2	3		S E 1/2 E	"			
3	4	4	"	"				3	3	2	S E by E	"			
4	4	4	"	"	7	8	7	8	4	2	6	S E by E 1/2 E	N E	7	6	7	7		
5	4	6	S E by E 1/2 E	"					5	3		S E 1/2 E	E N E			
6	5		S E by E 3/4 E	"				do.	6	6	7	1	3	S E by E	N E by E						
7	5		S E by E	N E by E					7	2	4	S E	E N E								
8	4	4	S E 1/2 E	"	7	8	7	8	do.	6	8	2	6	S E 1/4 E	"	7	8	7	6	2	0.67
9	4		S E by E	"					9	3	4	N by E 1/2 E	E by N								
10	3	4	S E by E 1/2 E	"					10	4		N by E	"								
11	3	4	"	"					11	2	4	S E	E N E								
12	3	4	S E by E 1/4 E	"	7	6	7	7	12	3	4	N by E	E by N								

88.2

Dist. Sailed 33.966 Lat D R 32.43 N Lat Obs 32.27 N

Long D R 26.13 W Long Chro 26.21.25 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant weather
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S.S. Brig Perry Lt. Commdg A.N. Foote at Sea Thursday July 31st 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	6	N by E 3/4 E	E 1/2 N				1	2		N. N E	East			
2	3	2	"	"				2	2	4	N N E 1/2 E	E 1/2 S			
3	3	2	N by E 1/2 E	E 3/4 N				3	1	4	N E by N	E by S			
4	3		N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N	7	8	3.68	4	1	4	N N E	East	7	7	3.67
5	3		"	"				5	2		N by E 1/2 E	"			
6	2		"	"				6	2	2	N by E 1/2 E	"			
7	1	4	N by E	Baffling				7	3	4	N by E	E by N			
8	2	4	N N E	East	7	8	3.66	8	1		N E 3/4 N	E S E	1	0	7
9	2		"	"				9	5		N N E 1/2 E	E 1/2 S			
10	1	4	"	Variable				10	5		"	"			
11	1	4	N 3/4 E	N E				11	5		"	"			
12	1		S E by E 1/2 E	"	7	8	3.70	12	5		"	"	7	8	3.72

Dist Sailed 34.086.2 Lat DR 33.32.30" N. Lat Obs 33.40.30" N
Long DR 26.17.45" W Long Obs 26.24 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
Called all hands to Muster and Read the Articles of War at 5.15 Evening the Crew at their General Quarters,
From 8 to Midnight Light airs and passing Clouds
From Midnight to 4 light airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and Cloudy,
Parted the Starboard fore lift in the wake of the Lift block,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S.S. Brig Perry Lt. Commdg A.N. Foote at Sea Friday Augt 1st 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		N by E 3/4 E	E 1/2 N				1	5		N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N			
2	5		N by E 1/2 E	"				2	5		N by E 1/4 E	E 3/4 N			
3	5		"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	7	8	3.03	4	5		N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N	7	7	3.52
5	4	6	"	"				5	5	4	N by E 1/4 E	E by N			
6	5		N by E	E by N			3.63	6	5	4	"	"			
7	5		S E by S	East				7	5	4	"	"			
8	5	4	N N E	"	7	6	3.63	8	5	4	N by E 1/2 E	E 1/2 N	7	6	3.62
9	4	4	N by E 1/2 E	"				9	5	4	N N E 3/4 E	E by S			
10	5		N by E 3/4 E	"				10	5		N E by N	"			
11	4		N by E 1/2 E	"				11	5		N N E 1/2 E	"			
12	5		"	"	7	5	7.41	12	5		N N E 3/4 E	"	7	6	3.60

Dist Sailed 34.157 Lat DR 12 hrs 35.30" N. Lat Obs 35.43.30 N
Long DR 26.28.30" W Long Obs 26.49' W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and Cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and Cloudy
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and Cloudy
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and Cloudy
Spliced the port fore lift where it was carried away in the top of the fore lift block - filled the Empty tanks with Salt water 1700 gls

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Commdg. Att. Foote at Sea Saturday Augt 2d 1851.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	N NE 3/4 E	Ely S				1	2	4	S S E	East			
2	5		N by E 1/2 E	East				2	2		S S E 3/4 E	Ely N			
3	3	4	N by E 1/2 E	"				3	1	4	S Ely S	"			
4	3	4	S S E 1/2 E	"	77	79		4	1		S E	N 2 W	77	72	
5	3	4	"	"				5	4		"	Variable			
6	3	4	S S E 3/4 E	"			30.58	6	2		"	"			
7	4		"	"				7	2		S S E 1/2 E	"			
8	4	6	S Ely S	"	76	76	30.60	8	2		S S E	"			
9	5	4	S E 3/4 S	"				9	2		S by E	"			
10	4	4	"	"				10	2		E N E	"			
11	4		"	"				11	1		N E	"			
12	3		E N E	S E			30.58	12	1	18	E N E	"	80	79	

Dist Sailed 34.2 18.4

Lat DR 35. 44. 30 N Lat Obs 35. 39 N
Long DR 26. 02 W Long Chro 25. 56 W

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes and Cloudy
From 4 to 8 mod. breezes and cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and Squally,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light airs and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Commdg. Att. Foote at Sea Sunday Augt 3d 1851.

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1			Calm	Calm				1			Calm	Calm			
2			"	"				2	1		"	"			
3			"	"				3	1		E S E	W S W			
4			"	"	81	80	30.84	4	1	4	"	West	75	77	30.52
5			"	"				5	1		"	W N W			
6			"	"				6	1	6	"	N W			
7			"	"				7	2		"	N N W			
8			"	"	79	78	30.68	8	2		"	"	76	77	
9			"	"				9	2		"	"			
10			"	"				10	1	4	"	"			
11			"	"				11	1	4	"	"			
12			"	"	76	78		12	1	2	"	"	78	78	30.55

Dist Sailed 34.2 34.4

Lat DR 35. 39 N Lat Obs 35. 47 N
Long DR 25. 37 W Long Chro 25. 21 W

Remarks.

Commences Calm and clear,
From 4 to 8 Calm and Clear,
From 8 to Midnight Calm and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
At 10.30 performed Divine Service.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A. H. Foote
At Sea Monday Aug 4 1857

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	CB	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	CB
1	2		SEby E	NE by N				1	6	4	S ½ E	N NE			
2	2	4	"	N NE				2	6	4	"	"			
3	2	2	"	"				3	6	4	"	"			
4	11		"	"	7.8	7.7	So. 56	4	6	11	"	"	7.5	7.5	So. 56
5	3	4	"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	2		"	"				6	7	4	"	"			
7	1	6	"	"				7	7	4	"	"			
8	3	4	SE	"	7.5	7.5	So. 56	8	7	2	"	"	7.6	7.5	So. 56
9	8		S E ½ E	"				9	7		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	7	2	"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	6	2	"	"			
12	5	6	"	"	7.3	7.5		12	6	2	"	"	7.4	7.5	So. 53
										128.6					
Dist	Sailed		34.362		Lat DR			35.10 N			Lat Obs		34.55 N		
					Long DR			22.58 W			Long Chro		22.52 W		

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Moderate breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt Comdg A. H. Foote
At Sea Tuesday Aug 5. 1857.

N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	CB	N	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	CB
1	5	4	S 23/4 E	N by E				1	6	4	S by E	N E			
2	6	2	S by E	"				2	5	4	"	"			
3	7		"	NE				3	5	4	"	"			
4	7		"	"	7.5	7.5		4	6	2	"	"			7.2-7.4
5	7	4	"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	7	4	"	"			So. 56	6	6	4	"	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	6		N E ½ E	"			
8	7		"	"	7.2	7.4	So. 52	8	5	4	S E 1/4 E	"			7.5 7.5 So. 58
9	6		"	"				9	5	4	S E ½ E	"			
10	6		"	"				10	5	2	"	"			
11	5	4	S E 3/4 E	"				11	4	4	"	"			
12	5		"	"	7.3	7.3	So. 52	12	4		"	"			7.5 7.6
										141.36					
Dist	Sailed		34.806		Lat DR			34.23 N			Lat Obs		34.14 N		
					Long DR			20.00 W			Long Chro		20.00 W		

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and Cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and Clear
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.S. Foote
At Sea Wednesday Augt 6. 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	4		S 83 1/4 E	N E by E				1	5	6	S 83 1/4 E	E N E			
2	5		S 84 1/2 E	"				2	5	2	"	"			
3	4	6	S E	"				3	5		"	"			
4	5		"	"	76	75	30.54	4	5		"	"	72	74	30.52
5	4		"	"				5	5	2	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	5		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	5	2	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	75	75	30.52	8	5	4	S E by S	"	74	73	
9	6	2	"	"				9	6	4	"	"			
10	6	2	S E 1/2 S	E N E				10	6	6	"	"			
11	6	4	"	"				11	7	2	S S E 1/4 E	"			
12	6	4	S 83 1/4 S	"	74	75		12	8		"	"	74	73	30.52

Dist Sailed 34.643.2 Lat DR 1846 38.18 N, Lat Obs 32.55.20 N
Long DR 17.37 W W Long Obsd 17.34 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes and pleasant,
at 8 Made the Island of Madeira ahead,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. A.S. Foote
At Sea Thursday Augt 7th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B	H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	M	B
1	8	2	S S E	N E				1	1		S E by S	West			
2	2		"	"				2	1	2	"	Varble			
3	1		S E by S	"				3	2		"	E N E			
4	3		S E 1/4 S	S W by S	74	74	30.55	4	1	4	"	"	68	69	30.55
5	4		"	"				5	2		S E by E	N E by N			
6	3		S E 1/2 S	S S W			30.55	6	4		E S E	N E N			
7		2	S W	Baffling				7			Calm	Calm			30.55
8		24	South	"	72	72	30.55	8			"	"			
9			Calm	Calm				9			"	"			
10	1		S E 1/2 S	N E				10			"	"			
11	1		S E	N W				11			"	"			30.55
12	2		S E 1/4 S	"	72	72		12	2		S by E	E by S			

Dist Sailed 34.677.6 Lat DR Lat Obs
Long DR Long Obsd

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Variable airs and pleasant,
Standing along the land distant about 3 miles
at 6 Cruz Point bore per Compass S 83 1/4 E. Sol
Point N 62 1/2 W
From 8 to Midnight light airs and pleasant,
Cast the lead 60 fths out No bottom,
From Midnight to 4 light Variable airs and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and Calm, at 6 the Harbour of
Funchal in sight, Shewed our Colors to the Shipping
From 8 to Meridian first part light airs and Calm
Latter part fresh N E Winds, at 11 exchanged
Numbers with the U.S. Brig Porpoise laying at
Anchor in Funchal Roads, at 11.30 Struck by a
strong breeze, reduced sail as required,

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Augt 8th 1851.

Commences with fresh breezes and clear,
at 12.45 Commenced beating up to the Anchorag
at 2.15 Came to, in 23 fths Water, and
Veered to 75 fths Chain, Wm Davis, O.S.a
reported his time having expired, Sent down
Top Gallt Yards, Crew employed painting
Hammock Cloths, and Ship Outside
Ends with light Sea breezes and Pleasant,
Bar 30.56 Ther 80°.

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Augt 9th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S & W°.
Sent first part of Starboard Watch on liberty,
Crew variously employed, painting Outside,
touched up Spars with paint, Sent down
top Gallt Mast to overhaul top Gallt rigging,
Crew employed overhauling top Gallt rigging,
Sail Maker altering Mainsail,
Ends with light Variable winds and Clear,
Bar 30.56 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Sunday Augt 10. 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S & W°.
and clear, Bidded Top Gallt Mast and set up
the rigging, Sailed an English Barque, Sailed
the American Brig Samuel Drench,
Mustered the Crew at Quarters,
Ends with Mod.e breezes from the West & pleasant
Bar 30.64 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Augt 11th 1851.

Commences with Mod. breezes from the West,
and Clear, fresh Provisions rec.d for the Crew,
Crew employed Sarving down rigging, all the
Liberty Men Came on board,
Ends with light breezes from the N & E & clear,
Bar 30.50. Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Augt 12th 1851.

Commences with Mod. breezes from the S.W.& S. and pleasant, sent the first part of the Port Watch ashore on liberty, Rec. fresh Provisions, Ends with light breezes and pleasant,
Bar. 30.50 Ther 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Augt 13th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the West, & pleasant, The English Brig Eclipse went to sea, Confined William Johnson 2d and Thomas Mackden, Marine, by order of Mr Jones, Thomas Kain Ships Corporal sent from liberty,
Ends with mod. N.W. winds and clear,
Bar. 30.50 Ther 79°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Augt 14th 1851.

Commences with light breezes and clear, James White a Sea. was Sent on board by the Authorities on Shore for disorderly Conduct, Confined him in double Irons by order of the Captain, Prince Will. Knox, Sent on board, Confined him in double Irons, by order of the Captain, Rec. fresh Provisions, Confined Charles Rosier, Capt. Cook, in double Irons for stealing all but two of the liberty men came off, an English Barque in sight off the Harbour,
Ends with Variable breezes and pleasant
Bar. 30.50 Ther 78°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Augt 15th 1851.

Commences with Mod. breezes from the West and pleasant, at 2 H.B.M.S. Ships Steyx 8 days from Plymouth bound to the Cape of Good Hope came in and Anchored, Arrived an English Barque, Scrubbed Hammocks, Rec. fresh Provisions, Sent the 2d part of the Starboard watch ashore on liberty, Arrived a Portuguese Brig.
Ends with light breezes from the S. & East & pleasant,
Bar. 30.56 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Augt 16th 1851.

Commences with light Sea breezes and pleasant,
an English Ship making into the Harbour.
Rec'd fresh Provisions,
The English Ship Monarch anchored,
Ends with light airs and pleasant,
Bar 30.56 Ther 78°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Sunday Augt 17th 1851.

Commences with breezes and pleasant,
Wm Stanley Carpt off was sent on board by the
Police, Wm Davies Seaman was sent on board
by the Police, Sailed H.B.M. Steamer Styx,
The English Steam Packet "Tay" came in and
Anchored, Inspected the Crew at Quarters,
And at 11.30 performed Devine Service, at Noon
Sailed the English Mail Steamer "Tay".
Ends With light Sea breezes and pleasant,
Bar 30.60 Ther 87°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Augt 18th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E
W and Clear pleasant weather,
Sailed a Danish Brig, Reland Prince Will
Knw, and James White Ossa from Confinement,
Unbent the old, and bent a new Main Topsail,
all but three of the Liberty Men Came off, a
Brig and a Ship in sight off the Harbour,
Bar 30.58 Ther 78°.
Ends with Mod. Sea breezes and pleasant,

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Augt 19th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the West
and Clear, Arrived a Portuguese Brigantine,
Sailed the American Barque Gold Hunter.
Sent a gang of hands and helped get her Underway.
Sailed the English Ship "Monarch", Rec'd fresh Provs
a Barque in sight to the West, Standing in for the
Anchorage,
Ends with light breezes and pleasant.
Bar 30.56 Ther 80

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Augt 20th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. West and pleasant, Arrived an English Barque, Ends with light breezes from the N.W. and pleasant,
Bar 30.54 Ther 78°.

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Augt 21st 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the West, and pleasant, an English Brig Anchored, Rec'd fresh Provisions,
Ends Calm
Bar 30.54 Ther 70.

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Augt 22d 1851

Commences with light breezes from the West & Clear, All the Liberty Men returned, Sent a gang of men to assist the English Barque in getting underway, Sailed an English Brig, two vessels in sight to the East,
Ends with light breezes and Clear
Bar 30.50 Ther 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Augt 23d 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the West, and pleasant, Sailed a Portuguese Schooner, Arrived a Sardinian Poldcca, and a Portugues Schooner, Rec'd fresh Provisions, mended Sails,
Ends with light Airs and pleasant,
Bar 30.52 Ther 79

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Sunday Augt 24th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. West and pleasant, The American Barque Plymouth sailed for the U States, Sent men to assist in getting her underway, Rec'd on board 20 pipes Water, An American Barque in sight to the East, at 10 Mustered the Crew at Quarters, at 10.30 performed Divine Service, a Prussian Barque went to Sea,
Ends with light breezes from the West and pleasant,
Bar 30.53 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Augt 25th 1851.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
Rec'd fresh Provisions, a Portuguese Brig came
in and Anchored,
Ends with light breezes from the West.
Bar 30.52 Ther 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Augt 26th 1851.

During these 24 hours light breezes from the
Westward and Pleasant, Crossed Topgallt Yards
for Exercise,
Bar 30.42 Ther 76°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Augt 27th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant,
arrived a Dutch Galliott, and a Portuguese Brig
Rec'd 20 pipes Water, arrived an English Steamer,
Ends with light Sea breezes and pleasant,
Bar 30.56 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Augt 28th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant, Arrived the American Barque the Virginia Ninety Days from Bordeaux, at 5.30 Beat to the Crew at General Quarters, Rec'd fresh Provisions,
Ends with light breezes from the West and pleasant,
Bar 30.56 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Augt 29. 1851

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant, 3 men went on liberty, Sailed an English Barque and Portuguese Brig, Lord Newtrough and Suite of the English Yacht Visited the Brig - Confined Jno. Smith Sea in Double Irons for Drunkeness and insolence -
Ends with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant -
Bar 30.56 Ther 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Augt 30th 1851

Commences with light airs and clear Transferred
Geo. Smith Ord'y to the US Brig Porpoise, Sent 4 men
on liberty - at 8 boarded the American Schooner
"Heraca" 28 days from New York, with a letter bag
for the Squadron, Rec'd fresh Provisions,
Ends with light breezes from the West and pleasant,
Bar 30.52 Ther 78°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Sunday Augt 31st 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the West. and pleasant, Sails a Spanish Felica at 11 Inspected the Crew at Quarters, and at 11.30 performed Divine Service.
Ends with light Sea breezes and pleasant.

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Sept 1st 1857.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, arrived a Brazilian Brig, Recd fresh Provisions
Ends with Mod breezes from the S.W. and pleasant,
Bar 30.00 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Sept 2nd 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. West. and pleasant, at 1.30 the U.S. Brig Porpoise Went to Sea, P.M. Steamer "Mermidon" arrived from England, bound to the Coast of Africa, the American Barque Virginia Ann of Charleston went to Sea, arrived an English Barque and a Portuguese Schooner, Exercised the Crew at Genl Quarters, Confined in double irons Jno. Kuhlman and Nelson Van Patten for deserting from the gig.

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Sept 3rd 1857

Commences with light Easterly Winds and Pleasant, Sent three Men on Liberty, at 3.30 a Steamer in the offing, Sent up a Wicket and burnt two blue lights, answered with a Wicket, at 5 arrived the English Mail Steamer "Teviot" from Rio de Janeiro bound to London. the Liberty men Ret on board, Seized Jno Quaila Capt Stwd in the rigging for remaining on Shore without permission, at 8 Crossed the Gaudt and Royal Yards, Sailed a Dutch Galiot, and the H.M.S. Teviot, Confined Jno Quaila C. Stwd in double irons.
Ends with light land breezes and a pleasant,
Bar 30.57 Ther 76°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Sept 4. 1857

Commences with Mod. breezes and pleasant, Sent a Gang of hands to assist the English Brig D'Arcy in getting underway.
Sailed a Portuguese Schooner,
Distrated Jno Quaila from Capt Steward to Sea
Ends with light breezes from the East and pleasant
Bar 30.50 Ther 75°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Sept. 5th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. East.
and Pleasant, Sailed a Dutch Schooner
at 9 am Set Sent down Royal and Mr Gallt
Yards, at 8 Crost Royal and Mr Gallt Yards,
Sent the Main Yard down, Secured the Mainship
Band, and Sent it aloft, Released Jno. Muhlman
Nelson Van Patten, and Thos. MacKeon, from Confinement
Ends with light breezes from the S. and pleasant,
Bar. 30.50 Ther. 75°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Sept. 6th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and
pleasant. Sailed H.B.M. Steamer "Hermadon",
Loosed Sails and hauled out to a bowline, Released
Jno. Quaila A Sea from Confinement,
Ends with light Variable airs and pleasant,
Bar. 30.51 Ther. 81°

Off "Funchal"
Sunday Sept 7th 1851.

Commences with light Sea breezes
and Clear pleasant Weather, at 1
Exercised the Crew a half hour at loosing
and furling Sail to and from a bowline,
at 4 furled Sails.
at 10 inspected the Crew at Quarters,
at 11.30 performed Divine Service,
Sailed the American Schooner "Herald",
Ends with fresh breezes from the East & pleasant,
Bar. 30.50 Ther. 77°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Sept 8th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the
East and pleasant.
Received fresh Provisions, at 9 mustered the Crew
at Quarters, Sent 2d part of Port Watch
ashore on Liberty.
Ends with light breezes from the S.East & pleasant,
Bar. 30.56 Ther. 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Sept 9th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the West and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes from the West and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes from the West & pleasant,
From Midnight till Calm and Clear,
From 4 to 8 light brazes from the N.East & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Light breezes from the West and pleasant, Bar 30.50 Ther 82°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Sept 10th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant, at 1. arrived a Dutch Galiot, 36 days from Philadelphia, Arrived an English Brig, Jno Quaila (Lands) was regularly discharged as a foreigner, Wm Johnson Sea was brought on board and confined in double Irons, for fighting. Wm Johnson Ord Sea Alias brought on board and confined in double Irons, for leaving the Jig and remaining on Shore without permission,
Rec'd on board 20 pipes Water,
Ends with Moderate S.W. brazes and pleasant,
Bar 30.46 Ther 82°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Sept 11th 1851.

Commences with light Southerly brazes and Clear, liberty Men all returned on board Confined David Blaylock 2 days and Wm Williams 6 Days in double Irons, Sent the 2 part of the Ste. Watch ashore on liberty, Sailed an English Barque, arrived the English Packet Brig "Brilliant" 9 1/2 days from Southampton,
Ends with light Westerly Winds and pleasant,
Bar 30.46 Ther 81

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Sept 12th 1851.

Commences with light Sea brazes & pleasant, Sailed a Prussian Brig, Sailed a Portuguese Felluca,
Mustered the Crew at Quarters.
Ends with light Sea brazes and pleasant,
Bar 30.47 Ther 82°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Sept 13th 1851.

Commences with Sea breezes and passing Clouds, Saw the English Packet "Brilliant" Rec'd fresh Provisions for the Crew,
Gave liberty to the first part of the Star'd Watch,
Shipped on the 1st inst. Antonio Martins as Cabin Steward, and John Nobrega as Seaman,
Ends with light Westerly breezes and pleasant,
Bar 30.47 Ther 80°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Sunday Sept 14th 1851.

Commences with light breezes from the S & W. and Cloudy with a light Shower of rain, at noon a Sail in sight to the S.W. at 3. the Sail proved to be the US Brig Porpoise Exchanged Numbers with her, Hailed an Austrian Brig, Released Wm Williams Cook and David Glass Seamen from Confinement, at 4 the Porpoise Anchored near us, at 8 Crossed Royal Yards, at 10 inspected the Crew at Quarters,
at 10.30 Performed divine Service,
Ends with light Variable airs and Clear warm Weather,
Bar 30.50 Ther 86°.

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 17

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev 7/82)

351 Foote, Andrew H.
f.15-
c.20 Journal. U.S.S. Perry

Journal

U. S. Brig Perry

Charles H. Foote

Commanding

From September 15th 1851. to Dec. 23d 1851

DCL
300

20

566

14

List of Officers
on board U.S. Brig Perry
Lieut Comdg A.H. Foote
Sept 15th 1851

Andrew H. Foote	Lieut Comdg
W.C.B. Porter	1st Lieutenant
Chas A. Seldon	Acty Lieutenant
Walter F. Jones	Acty Lieutenant
Jas H. Watmough	Purser
A.A. Henderson	Pass. Asst Surgn
James W. Shirk	Midshipman
Benj Roberts	Capts Clerk
Thos. Jurdine	Acty Engr

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Monday Sept 15th 1851

Commences with light & variable airs and pleasant Weather, Hoisted out the Launch, Scrubbed Hammocks, an English Brig in the offing, at 9 mustered the Crew at Quarters, arrived the English Packet "Comet," Rec'd in the Captains Dept five Blank Book, 2 quires of letter paper & one quire foolscap, Rec'd in the Carp't Dept 28 lbs blk lead, 6 gals paint oil, and 2 gls Spts Turpentine,
Ends with light breezes and pleasant
Bar 30.48 Ther 78°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Tuesday Sept 16th 1851

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, all the liberty men returned, Confined J.P. Thomas O.S. in double Irons for being drunk on duty, and five Henderson & Roy for disobedience of orders, Confined five Roberts, Knox, for disobedience of orders, at 8. an English Steamer Standing in for the Anchorage, arrived the English mail Steamer "Severn" 7 days from England,
Ends with light Sea breezes and pleasant
Bar 30.52 Ther 72°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Wednesday Sept 17th 1851

Commences with light Sea breezes and cloudy, Saluted the English Mail Steamer "Severn,"
Hoisted out the 1st Cutter,
at 8 loosed Sails,
at 10 30 Furled Sails,
Ends with Moderate breezes from the West and Pleasant, with light rain,
Bar 30.50 Ther 79°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Thursday Sept 18th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the West with rain, Shifted the Galley from the Starboard to the berth Deck, Confined Dennis Collins in double Irons by order M. Jones,
H.B.M. Steamer "Virago" arrived
Hoisted in the Launch
Ends with Moderate breezes from the S.W. & West with squalls of wind and rain,
Bar 30.45 Ther 71°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Friday Sept 19th 1851.

Commences with fresh puffs of Wind from the 3d Q. with Squalls of rain, all the Liberty Men rec'd on board, Carpenters at Work Cutting a Scuttle over the Galley, at 7 the U.S. Ship "Plymouth" Anchored near us, at 8 loosed Sails in Company with the "Plymouth" rove all Steering Sail gear. at 12 the "Plymouth" Saluted the Town with 21 Guns, which was ret'd by the Fort. Ends with Moderate breezes with rain Showers. Bar. 30.42 Ther. 75°

Off "Funchal"
Island of Madeira
Saturday Sept 20th 1851.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant Weather, Employed in the 1st Cutter, Hoisted 18 pipes Water, Arrived and Engl. Steamer, at 8 She Saluted the Town with 21 Guns, which was ret'd by the Fort, at 9 Employed the Crew at Quarters, Ends with light variable airs and cloudy. Bar. 30.50 Ther. 71°

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig "Perry" 1st Comdr A. H. Foote
at Sea Sunday Sept 21st 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1			South	W S W				1	1		W S W	South			
2	2		"	"				2	3		S W	S S E			
3	1		"	"				3	4		S W 1/4 S	"			
4	1		"	"	8	7	30.45	4	[illegible]		S W	"	73	74	30.52
5	1	4	"	"				6	5		S W 1/2 S	S E by S			
6	2		"	"				6	5	4	S W 3/4 S	"			
7	2		S E. 1/4 E	S W				7	6		"	"			
8	2	4	S S E	"	74	76	30.50	8	5	4	"	"	78	77	
9	2	6	W 3/4 S	S by W				9	5	6	S W	S S E			
10	2	4	W by S	"				10	5		S W 1/2 W	"			
11	2	1	"	"				11	3	4	S W by W	"			
12	1		"	"	74	73	30.52	12	5		S W by S	S E by S	78	79	30.50
List Sails 3 1 4 8 4 7										74-4	Lat D R.	31 33 N	Lat Obs	31 39 N	
											Long D R.	17 19 W	Long Obs	17 18 W	

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, at 1. got underway in Company with the "Porpoise" From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant, at 6.10 ran under the Stern of the "Porpoise" Spoke her. From 8 to Midnight W light breezes and cloudy, at 12 Madeira in sight on Stb. beam, From Midnight to 4 light breezes and cloudy From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, at 7 discovered the Stb. fore topmast back Stay bolt was broke Secured it From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant, at 10.30 performed Divine Service, discharged Pilot Received to Sea rate Wm Davis OS, to Sea

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote at Sea Monday Sept 22d 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	7		SSW½W	SE			
2	6	6	"	"			
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	77	77	30.58
5	6	2	"	"			
6	6	6	SSW½W	"			
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	76	75	30.47
9	6	6	SSW	SE by E			
10	6	6	"				
11	7		"	"			
12	6½	2	"	"	74	76	

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	6		SSW	SE½E			
2	6	4	"	"			
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"			
5	6	6	"	SE			
6	6	6	"	"			
7	7	2	"	"			
8	7		"	"	76	74	30.44
9	6	6	"	"			
10	6	4	S½W	ESE			
11	6		S¼W	"			
12	3	4	South	"	77	79	30.44

157.6

dist Sailed 31 L 97 D 8.6 Lat DR 29.06 N Lat Obs 29.04 30 N

Long DR 17.21 30 W Long Obs 17.00.00 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and cloudy
Sent down Royal Yards and Single reef the
T'gsails hoist in the flying Jib,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and cloudy,
turned reefs out of the T'gsails and crossed
Royal Yards
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and pleasant,
at 9 A.M. discovered the Island of Palma.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote at Sea Tuesday Sept 23d 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	3	2	S½E	ESE			
2	4		S¾E	E by S			
3	5	2	South	"			
4	5		"	"	77	77	
5	2	6	SSW	Variable			
6	4		"	"			30.38
7	3		S by W¾W	"			
8	3		"	"	77	77	30.38
9	4		"	NE			
10	3	4	SW	"			
11	5		W by S	ENE			
12	9		West	E by N	77	77	30.37

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	VB
1	8		West	E by N			
2	7	4	"	"			
3	7		"	"			
4	7		W¾S	"	74	73	
5	7		W by S	SE			
6	7		SW½S	"			
7	6	4	"	"			
8	4	6	"	"	60	60	30.48
9	3	6	"	"			
10	3	6	"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	3	4	"	"	74	74	30.47

dist Sailed 56 W 4 Lat DR 27.40 N Lat Obs 27.32 N

Long DR 18.43 W Long Obs 18.49 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant
From 4 to 8 light Variable breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and pleasant,
Sailing along the East'n & Southern Side of Palma
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and clear,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry, M. Comdg. A. St. Foote
At Sea Wednesday Sept 24th 1851.

H	K	ℳ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℳ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	SW ½ S	ESE				1	8		SW ½ S	ENE			
2	1	4	"	"				2	7		"	NE			
3	1	4	"	S E				3	6		"	"			
4	4		"	S S E	81	79	30.40	4	6		"	"	77	77	30.50
5	1	4	"	"				5	7	4	"	East			
6	1		"	"				6	7	2	"	"			
7	2	4	"	Vble				7	5	4	"	"			
8	5	4	"	ENE	78	78	30.48	8	8		"	"	78	77	
9	6		"	"				9	8	2	"	E S E			
10	5	6	"	"				10	7	4	"	"			
11	6	2	"	"				11	7		"	S E			
12	7	2	"	"	76	77	30.50	12	6	2	"	"	80	78	30.57

Dist Sailed 35.24.6 Lat DR 25.33 N Lat Obs 25.32 N
Long DR 19.36 W Long Chro 19.57 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and passing clouds,
From 8 to Midnight Mod^t breezes and cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod^t breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod^t breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes and pleasant,
Made and reduced sail as occasion required,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry, M. Comdg. A. St. Foote
At Sea Thursday Sept 25th 1851.

H	K	ℳ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℳ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	SW ½ S	E S E				1	7	4	SW ½ S	S E by E			
2	6	4	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	7	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	78	78	30.57	4	7	4	"	"	75	76	30.50
5	7	2	"	"				5	8		"	E S E			
6	7	6	"	S E by E				6	8		"	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	8		"	"			
8	7		"	"	78	77	30.58	8	8		"	"	78	77	30.58
9	7		"	"				9	7	4	"	"			
10	7	4	"	"				10	8		"	"			
11	7		"	"				11	7	4	"	"			
12	7		"	"	77	76		12	8		"	"	80	79	30.48

Dist Sailed 35.29.6 Lat DR 22.45 N Lat Obs 22.45 N
Long DR 20.54 W Long Chro 21.13 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod^t breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod^t breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod^t breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Mod^t breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod^t breezes and clear weather,
From 8 to Meridian Mod^t breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 1st Comdr A.H. Foote
At Sea Friday Sept 26th 1851.

H	h	½	Course	Wind	a	W	78	H	K	½	Course	Wind	a	W	78
1	7	4	SW ½ S	East				1	7	4	SW by S	East			
2	8		"	"				2	6	4	"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	8		"	"	79	78		4	8		"	"	77	77	
5	8		"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	7	6	"	"			3a 4b	6	7	4	"	"			
7	8		"	"				7	7		"	"			
8	8		"	"	77	77	3a 4b	8	7		"	"	78	78	3a 4b
9	8		SW by S	"				9	9		"	"			
10	7		"	"				10	9		"	"			
11	5		"	"				11	8	4	"	"			
12	8		"	"			3a 4b	12	9		"	"	81	78	3a 4b

Dist Sail 35 [illegible] 188.2 Lat DR 19.44 N. Lat Obs 19.35 N
Long DR 22.08.30 W. Long Chro 22.34.15 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and Cloudy, at daylight discovered a Brig standing to the Southward,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,
Threw Overboard 2313 pounds Condemned Bread,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry 1st Comdr A.H. Foote
At Sea Saturday Sept 27th 1851.

H	K	½	Course	Wind	a	W	78	H	K	½	Course	Wind	a	W	78
1	7	6	SW by S	East				1	7	4	SW ½ S	S E by E			
2	7	6	SW ½ E	"				2	8	2	"	"			
3	8		"	"				3	8	6	"	"			
4	7		"	"	80	80	3a 4b	4	8	4	"	"	78	78	3a 4b
5	5	4	"	"				5	7	4	SW by S	"			
6	6		SW by S	SE				6	8		"	"			
7	5	4	"	"				7	9		"	"			
8	5	4	"	Vble	78	78	3a 4b	8	9		"	"	79	80	
9	6	2	"	East				9	10		W N W	E by S			
10	7	6	"	E by S				10	7		"	"			
11	8		"	E S E				11	6		"	"			
12	8		"	S E by E	77	78	3a 3b	12	6		"	"			3a 4b

179.4

Dist Sail 35.78 7.4 Lat DR 17.11 W Lat Obs 17.04 N
Long DR 23.57 W Long Chro no obs

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes with light rains,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes and cloudy, light rains,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes and Cloudy, bent both bow chains, sent down Royal yards,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes with rain Showers,
At 1130 made the Island of St Nicholas on our port bow,

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Comdg. A. H. Foote
at Sea Sunday Sept 28th 1851

H	K	ϑ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		W.N.W	E. by S.			
2	6	4	West	S.S.E.			
3	5		"	1 "			
4	2	6	"	"	52	30	30.36
5	2		"	South			
6	1		W.N.W.	"			
7	1	4	North	E.N.E.			
8		4	N.E. by E.	"	78	78	30.40
9	1		N.E.	S.E. by E.			
10	4		E. by S.	E. by N.			
11	1		N.E.	S.E. by E.			
12	1		N.E. by N.	"	77	78	

H	K	ϑ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1		4	N.E. by N.	E.S.E.			
2		4	"	"			
3		4	"	"			
4		4	"	"	60	79	30.49
5			N.E.	"			
6	1		W.S.W.	S.E. by S.			
7	1	4	S.W. by S.	"			
8		2	W.S.W.	"	57	79	30.45
9	1		S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	"			
10	1		S.W. by W.	Variable			
11	2		S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	"			
12	3		W. 3/4 S.	South	55	81	30.44

Dist Sailed 38.836 L. Lat Obs
Lat DR
Long DR Long Obs

Remarks

Commences with mod: breezes and cloudy, at 4 discovered St Lucias 2 lgs from port beam, St Vincent 1 point on port bow, St Antonio 3 lgs on Stb bow,
From 4 to 8 mod breezes and pleasant, Spoke an English Ship,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes with rain
From Midnight to 4 mod breezes and cloudy
From 4 to 8 light breezes and squally with rain,
at daylight St Antonio bearing West,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,
at 10.30 performed Divine Service at 11 Stood in for Porto Grande,

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry, Lt. Comdg. A. H. Foote
at Sea Monday Sept. 29th 1851

H	K	ϑ	Course	Wind
1	3		W. by N.	S.E.
2	3		W. 1/4 N.	"

"Porto Grande"

Remarks

Dist Sailed 38.842 L.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant, at 2 Call all hand to bring Ship to Anchor, at 3.10 Came to in 5 fths Water, in the Harbour of "Porto Grande" Moored in 4 fths one port Chain, Arrived an English Ship— The American Consul visited the Ship— Sailed the English Mail Steamer for the Cape of Good Hope All hands employed in Setting up Rigging, The American Consul Visits the Brig Saluted him with 7 guns— at 11. Arrived the R. Mail Steamer "Tay" from Brazils.
Ends Squally and clear,

Harbour of Porto Grande
Tuesday Sept 30th 1851

Commences with light airs and clear warm weather, Crew employed Setting up rigging clean and dryed, Sent Fod Ex Minister for the United States, at this Coast of Brazil, Visited the Brig, upon leaving we Saluted him with 17 guns,
finished Seizing off and setting rigging,
Ends Squally and clear.

Journal of a Cruise on board of HBM Brig Perry 14 Guns Capt Forbes
at Sea Wednesday Oct 1st 1851.

H	K	M	Course	Winds	a	W	B	H	K	M	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1								1	6	4	SSEbyS	ENE			
2								2	7	2	"	"			
3	6		WNW	ENE				3	7	2	"	"			
4	5		SSW	"	88	51	30.45	4	7		"	"	80	79	30.45
5	4		SSE	"				5	7		"	"			
6	5		SbyS	"				6	7		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	80	80	30.45	8	7		"	"	71	81	30.45
9	7		"	"				9	7	4	SSE	"			
10	7		"	"				10	7		"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	6		"	"			
12	5		"	"	80	80		12	5	4	SbyE½E	"	83	0	30.42

737

Dist Sailed 30.9 Lat Obs
Long Obs

Remarks

Commences with the fresh breezes and pleasant at
2 got underway and stood out under Dir and
hoisted Sails, took two reefs in topsails,
From 4 to 8 fresh trades and pleasant, Singled reefed the
Mizzensail at 6. East End of St Vincent bore NEbyE
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes and clear, turned
reefs out of topsails,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and Cloudy at 5.30 discovd
the NW Pt of Island St Jago
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board of HBM Brig Perry 14 Guns Capt Forbes
at Sea Thursday Oct 2nd 1851

H	K	M	Course	Winds
1	6		SbyE	East
2	5	4	S½E	"
8	7		SW	North

16.4
dist Sailed 30.9 8.2

At Anchor in the Harbour
of Porto Praya,

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and passing clouds
at 3. Call all hands to bring Ship to Anchor,
at 3.30 Came to with the Port Anchor, in 12 fths
Water, veered to Co fths chains, hoisted out the
Cutter, Let the British Barque Matilda have 2
pair of hand irons; at 6 the English Barque Sarah
Scrubbed Hammocks,
Sent the Launch for Water,
Ends Moderate breezes & pleasant

Bar 30.45
Ther 81

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Oct 3d 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the N & East & pleasant. Rec'd 450 gls Water, and One Coil of 5½ inch Rope, hauled the Spare Jib boom across the Stern. Sails an English Brig, an American Whale Ship standing off an on. Rec'd 450 gls Water, sent the Coil of Rope to the Store house to be exchanged,
Ends with moderate from N.E by E. and clear
Rec'd fresh provisions & fresh Bread Bar 30.38
Ther 84°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Oct 4th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.N.E and Clear, Rec'd a Coil of 5 inch Rope, Employed fitting new fore and main lifts, Rec'd a Launch load of Water which fills us up, Rove new lower lifts, Arrived the English Ship "Akbar" 18 days from London bound to Hong Kong Confined Christo Kirby, OS, in double irons, for fighting. Rec'd fresh Bread
Ends with Moderate breezes and Squally,
Bar 30.37
Ther 81°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Oct 5th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the N & East. and clear pleasant Weather
Inspected the Crew at Quarters
at 10.30 performed Divine Service.
Ends with mod breezes N & East. And pleasant
Rec'd fresh Provisions & fresh Bread Bar 30.36
Ther 78°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Oct 6. 1851

During these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the N. & East. and Pleasant Weather
Sent a boat with 16 Men to assist in getting
Underway the English Ships "Akbar"
Bar 30.30
Rec'd fresh Bread
Ther 82°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Oct 7th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the N.E. and Pleasant, at 12.30 the English Ship Akbar got underway and shot ahead the Cheers in passing, Which was returned, Crew Employed painting outside
Rec'd on board Alex Brown to take passage Home Gabriel Inglass, Thos R Hagan, Perry Eaton, and Edw Campion, as invalids - from the US Consulate, Rec'd 1 bbl coal, finished painting outside. Rec'd fresh provision & fresh Bread
Ends with fresh breezes from the N.E. and pleasant

Bar 30.34
Ther 81

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Oct 8th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant, Boatswain gang Employed refitting rigging, Rec'd fresh Bread Mustered the Crew at Quarters
Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant,

Bar 30.35
Ther 82

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Oct 9th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant Rec'd in the Carpenters Department 11 pounds Copper Sheathing Nails, Rec'd fresh Provisions
Ends with Rain Squalls from the Eastward &
Rec'd fresh Provision & fresh Bread

Bar 30.30

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Oct 10th 1851

Commences with fresh breezes and Squalls of Rain from the Eastward, at 7 let go the Starboard Anchor and moored to 45 fths, and on the Port Anchor 10 fths, a Ship in Sight to the Southard
Ends with light variable airs and cloudy with rain. Rec'd fresh Bread.

Bar 30.36
Ther 75

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Oct 11th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N.N.E. and passing clouds, Transported the Stream Anchor from the main Hatch to Stb'd bow and beat the chain, American Brig Christian Gil Underway & stood out to Sea, Sent 1st Cutter to assist her — Released Christ Rutty from Confinement Transported the Stream Anchor back to its place, Ships Geo. Smith Lands Rec'd fresh provisions & fresh Bread, Ends with light breezes from the N.N.East & pleasant, Bar 30. 1/2 Ther 79°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Oct 12th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N.East and clear pleasant Weather at 2.30 Unbent the old Suit and at 3. bent the new Suit of Sails, Rec'd Hor gls Water Exercised the Crew at Quarters, Rec'd fresh Bread at 10 30 Performed Divine Service Ends with light breezes & pleasant Bar 30. 3/2 Ther 80.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Oct 13th 1851

Commences with light breezes & pleasant Weather Cleared Hawse — and hove up the Stb'd Anchor and hove in on the port chain to 70 fths at 8. a Brazilian Hermaphrodite Standing in for the Anchorage 11 days from Trinidad de Cuba, Rec'd fresh provisions & Bread, Hor gls Water Ends with light breezes from the N.N.E. & pleasant Bar 30. 3/2

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Oct 14th 1851

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and pleasant, Rec'd Hor gls Water, at the request of the Collector of the Port, Sent Lieuts Porter & Selden with a party of men to Examine the Brigantine "Eleanora", at 7.10 the U.S. Brig Porpoise arrived and anchored near us, Ends with Moderate breezes & pleasant, Rec'd fresh Bread Bar 30. 35 Ther 84°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Oct 15th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E.
and pleasant, Comp.d in double Irons
Christian Wilstead Sea, for disobedience of
Orders, and Nelson Van patten, Sea, for
Drunkenness, Rec.d in Pursers Department
7 lbs Beef, 6 lb Pork, 1 lbs Tea 2 Sugar 1 lbs
Rice 2 lbs flour 1 lbs pickles & 1 Vinegar
Left 2 bbls flour in the Store house,
Ends with Mod.e breezes & pleasant,
Bar 30.3 in. Ther 84° Rec.d fresh provisions & Bread

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Oct 16th 1851

Commences with Mod.e breezes & Clear Weather
Rec.d from the Store House 48 yds Hammock
Canvas & 5 yds Red Bunting, Lieut Porter with
a gang of men went on board the Portuguese
Prize Brigantine to Shift her berth, close in, at
12 o the Brigantine Anchored in the inner
harbour, Rec.d 600 pounds Bread from the
U.S. Brig "Porpoise", Hoisted in the Collectors
boat for Repairs, Rec.d fresh Bread,
Ends with Mod.e trade winds & pleasant,
Bar 30.29 Ther 82°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Oct 17th 1851

Commences with Moderate trades and
pleasant Weather,
finished and hoisted out the Collectors
boat,
An American Whaling Barque off the Port,
Confined Blackford Gibbs Sea, in double
irons by order of the Captain,
Ends with moderate breezes from N.E. & East.d
and pleasant, Rec.d fresh provisions & Bread
Bar 30.30 Ther 78°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Oct 18th 1851

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.
E. and pleasant Weather, a boat Anchor was
lost from the second Cutter while fishing,
Mustered the crew at Quarters,
Rec.d fresh Bread,
Ends with mod.e breezes from the N.E. & pleasant,

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Oct 19th 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the N.E and pleasant, Transports the two guns aft bent Fore Sail Royals and hoisted in 1st Cutter, Rec. fresh provisions & Bread, at 8 Crossed Royal Yards, at 10 inspected Cru at Quarters, and at 10.30 called all hands and performed Divine Service,
Ends with fresh breezes from the N.E and clear Bar 30.31 Ther 80°

Journal of a Cruise on board H.B.M. Brig Penguin Lieut Comdg Robt. Poore at Sea Monday Oct 20th 1851

H	K	ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1								1	4	4	N.W by W.	N.E by N.			
2								2	4		N. by W.	N.E.			
3								3	3		N.N.W.	"			
4								4	3		"	"			
5								5	2	4	N.N.W.	"			
6								6	3		"	"			
7	2	4	S.E by E.	N.N.E.				7	3		N by W.	"			
8	6	2	E by N.	N by E.	80	81	30.82	8	3	4	"	"	79	80	30.35
9	5	4	E.S.E.	N by E.				9	4		N by W.	N.E by E.			
10	4	4	E.S.E.	N.N.E.				10	4	2	"	"			
11	4		East	N. by E.				11	4	6	"	"			
12	4	4	N. by W.	N.E by E.	80	81	30.33	12	4	4	"	"	80	80	30.33
									71.2						

Dist Sailed 36.07 Lat DR Long DR — Lat Obs Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, at 6.15 got Underway with Top Gallt Sails and flying Jib
From 8 to Mainight Mod breezes and clear at 9. lost Light of St Jago
From Mainight to 4 Light breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 Light breezes and passing clouds, at daylight the Isle of Mai on Stbd Quarter,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. At Porter
At Sea Tuesday Oct 21st 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	N.by W.½W. N.W.½ W.				
2	6	4	N.N.W. N.W.				
3	7	4	N.N.W.½ W.	"			
4	8		"	"	80	80	3 a 3½
5	8		"	"			
6	8		"	"			
7	7	6	"	"			
8	7	2	"	E.N.E.	77	78	3 a 3½
9	8	2	"	"			
10	7		"	N.E.			
11	6	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	77	78	3 a 3½

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	2	N.N.W.½ W.	N.E.			
2	2	4	N.N.W.	"			
3	2	4	N.by W.½ W.	"			
4	2		N.by W.	"	78	78	3 a 3½
5	3		"	N.E.by E.			
6	2	4	N.N.W.	"			
7	3	4	"	"			
8							
9							
10							
11							
12					80	79	3 a 3½

Dist. Sailed 24h. 174. Lat. by DR 112.. Lat by Obs
Long by DR Long by Chro

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & clear Weather,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes & clear, at 12 do discovered the Island of St Vincent, on Mte Cou
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant, at 7.10 Commenced braking through the passage to the Anchorage of Porto Grande,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant, Working up the passage & the anchorage of Porto Grande.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry Lt. Comdg. At Porter
At Sea Wednesday Oct 22d 1851.

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		N.N.E.½ E.	East			
2	5		S.S.E.½ E.	"			
3	3		S.E.	E.½ S.			
11			At Anchor in the Harbour of Porto Grande				
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1							
2							
3							
4			Laying in the				
5							
6			Harbour of				
7							
8			Porto Grande				
9							
10			N.Land of				
11			St. Vincent				
12							

Dist. Sailed 24h. 187.4 Lat by DR Lat by Obs
Long by DR Long by Chro

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and clear Weather, at 2.30 clewed up and came to in the Harbour of Porto Grande in 6 fms Water, Veered to 45 fms chain, hoisted out 1st Cutter
Sailed an English Brig, at 1.30 arrived the English Steam Packet "Bos Phorus" 22 days from the Cape of Good Hope, bound to England
Brig Perry's Draft
Aft 12. 8
forr 10. 5 Diffr 27 inches
Mod light breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Thursday Oct 23d 1851

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1								1	1	4	S by S	ESE			
2								2	1	4	"	"			
3								3	1	4	"	Eby N			
4	3		N W by W 1/4 W	ESE	82	80	80.34	4	1	4	"	"	78	78	80.34
5	4	1	West	"				5	1	4	"	ESE			
6	3	4	S W by W	"				6	1	4	"	"			
7	1		"	"				7	1		"	"			
8	1		S by W	"	79	80	80.34	8	1		"	"	79	80	80.36
9	4		S 1/2 E	"				9		4	South	ESE			
10	4		"	E by S				10		4	S by W	S by E			
11	2	4	"	"				11		4	S S W	"			
12	2		S by E 1/2 E	East	77	78		12	1		S W by S	S E by S	74	82	80.3

Dist Sailed 76.2 Lat DR 16.31 N Lat obs 16.27 N
Long DR 24.57.2 W Long chron 24.58 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes from the East
at 12 the English Mail Steamer "Teviot" anchored
in the Harbour at 1h the English Screw Steamer
Sir. "Robert Peel" got underway & stood out, at 3.30
have up the anchor & Got underway with Royals
flying &c, at 6 the South point of St Vincent
bore S E 1/2 S
From 8 to Meridian light airs & clear,
the Islands of St Antonio St Vincent St Lucia
St Nicholas Ruzo & Branco in sight astern
and on weather beam

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry Lt Comdg A.H. Foote
At Sea Friday Oct 24th 1851

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	S by W	S by E				1	1	4	S by S	ESE			
2	1	4	S by E	E by S				2	1		"	"			
3			Calm	Calm				3	1		"	"			
4	1		S by S	SSE	81	80		4	1	4	"	"	80	81	
5			Calm	Calm				5	1	2	4	"			
6			"	"			80.84	6	1	4	"	"			
7		6	S by S	ESE				7	2		"	"			
8	1	2	"	"	82	80	80.36	8	2		"	"	80	80	80.42
9	2		"	"				9	2		S E	N by E			
10	2	6	"	"				10	2	4	S E 1/2 E	"			
11	3		"	"				11	1	4	S E by E	N E			
12	2		"	"	79	80	80.35	12	2		S by E	"	78	80	80.42

Dist Sailed 76.6 Lat DR 16.07 N Lat Obs 16.04 N
Long DR 24.29 W Long chron 24.46 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant, at Sunset St
Antonio bore per compass N.N.W. dist 40 miles -
St Vincent N 3/4 W 30' - St Lucias N.E. 3/4 N 22' -
Branco S by E 20' - Hazo E S E 1/2 E 21' - St Nicholas
E 1/2 S 34' - Fogo South 90' - Bonavista S by E 1/2 E
90' - at 8.30 - 9 Islands in sight.
At daylight Several of the Cape de Verd
Islands in sight, Employed Painting work
Decks with light breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board Us Brig Perry Lt Comdg A. H. Foote
at Sea Saturday Oct 25. 1851.

N	K	J	Course	Wind	a	H	B	H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	H	B
1	1	6	S ESE	ENE				1	4	4	S by E	E by N			
2	1	6	"	"				2	4		"	"			
3	2	4	SE	N by E				3	3		"	"			
4	3		"	"	60	60	30.06	4	2	4	"	"	78	78	30.10
5	2	4	"	"				5	3	4	SE	"			
6	5		"	"				6	3		"	"			
7	7	2	"	"				7	4		S by E	N E			
8	7	2	"	"	79	80	30.06	8	4	4	S SE	"	80	80	
9	7	2	"	"				9	5	6	S by E	"			
10	7	2	"	"				10	6		S 3/4 E	"			
11	6		"	"				11	5	6	S 1/2 E	"			
12	4		"	"	81	80	30.06	12	5	6	S by W	"	81	80	30.37

Dist Sailed 36.3 by L Lat obs 11° 08' S Lat obs
Long DR Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant Weather
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & pleasant, at 11 discovered St Jago bearing South
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & clear
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant
From 8 to Meridian Standing along the Island of St Jago.

H	K	J	Course	Wind
1	6		W by S	N E by E

Dist Sailed 36.3 by L

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Oct 26. 1851

Commences with Moderate breezes from the E & E and pleasant, at 12 35 Shewed our numbers to the Brig Porpoise at 1 P.M. Came to with the Port Anchor and veered to 55 fms chain, Hoisted Out 1st Cutter, Sent down Top Gallt Yards at 11 inspected the Crew at Quarters and at 11.30 performed Service.
Ends with light breezes from the E & E & pleasant
Bar 30.36
Ther 83.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Oct 27th 1851.

Commences with light breezes & pleasant
Ends with Moderate brises & pleasant Weather
Bar 30.35
Ther 81.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Oct 28 1857

During these twenty four hours light breezes
from the N & East & pleasant Weather
Rec'd 8 tons galls Water
Seized Capt Johnson, Knox, in the rigging
for drunkeness,

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Oct 29th 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the East
& Cloudy, Rec'd 120 Water,
The American Brig Thomas H Perkins
arrived.
Ends with light airs and pleasant,

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Oct 30. 1857

Commences with light breezes from the N & E.
at 1.30 Saluted the Military Commandant with
13 guns which was ret'd with the same number
Ends with light airs and clear,

Bar 30.34
Ther 81.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Oct 31st 1857.

Commences with light Variable breezes & clear,
at 1.30 arrived the American Brig Zeno, 30 days
from New York - bound with Emigrants to
Liberia,
Ends with Mod Trades & pleasant Weather

Bar 30.32
Ther 81.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Nov 1st 1857

During these 24 hours Moderate trades and
pleasant Weather,
Rec'd 25 bbls Bread,

Bar 30.33
Ther 84°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Nov 2d 1857

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant,
at 8 Call'd all hands & Read the Articles of War,
the American Brig Albert Perkins went to Sea,
Mustered the Crew at Quarters. & at 10 20 performed
Divine Service,
Ends with fresh breezes from the N E & pleasant

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Nov 3d 1857

Commences with mod breezes from the N & E° & pleasant
arrived the Portuguese Brig Marianna,
Ends with mod breezes from the N & East & pleasant

Bar 30.40
Ther 81°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Nov 4th 1857

Commences with mod N.E. trades & pleasant
Rec° 220 gls Water, Rec° again 1420 gls Water,
Ends with mod breezes & pleasant

Bar 30.36
Ther 81

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Nov 5. 1857

Commences mod breezes & pleasant Rec° in Part Dapt
Hhd Molasses 2 — brans 2 — Rice 2 — flour 2 bales blankets
1 bale duck, 1 mattress, 26 box Soap, Rec° 3712 lbs Bread
Ends with light breezes & pleasant

Bar 30.24
Ther 76

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Nov 6. th 1857

During these 24 hours light breezes & pleasant
hoisted in the Dingy for repairs, a Whale Ship
in sight to the S & E°

Bar 30.32
Ther 80

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Nov 7th 1857

Commences with light breezes from the S & W° & pleasant,
arrived a Portuguese Schooner from Mail
Ends with light airs & clear.

Bar 30.28
Ther 84

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Nov 8th 1857

Commences with light breezes from the S & E° & pleasant
Rec° 590 gls Water,
Ends with light breezes from the S & E° & pleasant,

Bar 30.30
Ther 81°

Harbour of Porto Praya
Sunday Nov 9th 1857

Commences with light breezes from the N & W & pleasant, at 11. mustered the Crew at Quarters & at 10.30 performed Divine Service.
Ends with light airs & pleasant

Bar 30.27
Ther 80

Harbour of Porto Praya
Monday Nov 10th 1857

Commences with light breezes & pleasant,
at 11. a shower of rain,
at 12. an American Schooner coming into the Harbour,

Bar 30.30
Ther 84

Harbour of Porto Praya
Tuesday Nov 11th 1857

Commences with light airs & pleasant, fired from the long gun 1 shell & 1 round shot at 11 airs round & exchanged numbers with the N.S.Ship "John Adams" at 10 do she Anchored near us,
Ends with Mod. N.E. breezes & pleasant

Bar 30.28
Ther 84

Harbour of Porto Praya
Wednesday Nov. 12 1857

Commences with E.N.E. winds & clear, at 7. do shewed our numbers to the N.S.S "Germantown" at 9 saluted the flag of Comm.r C.H.P. Lavallette Commander in Chief of U.S. Naval Forces West Coast of Africa, with 13 guns which was returned by the "Germantown" by 7 guns, at 10.30 the U.S.Ship "Germantown" Came in and Anchored,

Bar 30.32
Ther 80.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Thursday Nov 13th 1857

Commences with Mod. breezes & pleasant, at 9 called all hands to muster & read the Sentence of a General Court Martial Convened on board the U.S. Ship "John Adams" East Bay of Princes Isl.d for the trial of the several of the Crew of the U.S.Ship "Germantown"
Confined Jackson & Thomas O.S. for fighting with the Capt of the Fore
Rec.d 1000 lbs Bread,
Ends with light breezes from the N.E. & pleasant

Bar 30.30
Ther 84

Harbour of Porto Praya
Friday Nov 14th 1857

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant, Rec'd
1 Cord of Wood from the flag Ship, Confined John
Williams, Sea, in double Irons,
Rec'd on board a Quantity of Water for "Delon
Adams" Launch
Ends with light breezes from the N & E & pleasant

Bar 30.32
Ther 82.

Harbour of Porto Praya
Saturday Nov 15th 1857

Commences with light breezes from the East and
pleasant, Rec'd from the U.S. Consul the following
Prisoners to be sent to the U States viz Chas Prentiss,
David P Clark, Sam'l Cann, Amos,
Rec'd from the "John Adams 4 Sea & 4 Or. Sea
Rec'd from the Germantown 4 Sea 3 Or. Sea & 1 Boy
3 Marines & 2 Supy, Rec'd from the Porpoise 1
Sea & 1 Marine, Transfer'd to the Porpoise 1 Sea
Transf'd to the "Delon Adams" 1 Or. Sea, Transfer'd to
the "Germantown" 1 Sea 3 Land & 11 Kroomen,
paid the Kroomen off.
Ends with light breezes & pleasant

Bar 30.40
Ther 83.

Journal of a Cruise on board HBM Brig Penguin Adml Fanshawe Martin Comdg
at Sea Sunday Nov 16th 1857

"Homeward bound"

	H	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B.	H	H	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1								1	2		ENE	North			
2			ESE	NE				2	3		"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	5		"	"			
4	1	4	N by E	"	82	30	37	4	5	4	NW½N	N by E	78	80	30.40
5	1	4	"	ENE				5	4	4	N N W	NE			
6	1	4	"	"				6	4	4	"	"			
7	1		SE by S½E	Variable				7	6		NW by N	"			
8	1		SE½S	ENE	81	82	30	8	5	4	NW½N	"	80	80	
9	2	6	SE	"				9	4	4	NW½W	N by W			
10	4		E by N	N by E				10	3		NW by N	NE			
11	3		N by E½E	North				11	3	4	NW	"			
12	3		ENE	"	80	80	30.00	12	2	4	NW by W	East	80	83	30.00

Dist Sailed 84. 45 Lat Obs 15. 27 N Lat Obs 15. 23 N
Long DR 23. 39 W Long Chro 23. 00 W

Remarks

Commences with light NE. breezes & pleasant, at 1 do hove
up the Anchor for "Home" and made Sail to the Sea Ball Sails
in passing the "Jno Adams" and "Germantown" gave them three
Cheers which was ret'd. The Gig was sent to the "Jno Adams" to be
retained by that Ship, at 2.15 Set Courses,
From 4 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 8. Mod breezes & pleasant. Hauled on 3d Reef
& Sage in port,
From 8 to Meridian. Mod breezes & pleasant, at 11 inspected the
Crew at quarters & at 10.20 performed Divine Service,
at Noon the North End of St Jago, bore per compass 88 W½ W.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Monday Nov 17th 1851.

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	6	N W by W	N° E°			
2	6	2	"	N E by N			
3	7	4	"	N E			
4	8		"	"	52	53	30.40
5	7	6	"	"			
6	8	2	"	"			
7	7	6	"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	60	60	30.40
9	8	4	"	"			
10	8		"	"			
11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	60	60	

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	4	N W by W	N E			
2	8	4	"	"			
3	8		"	"			
4	8		"	"	60	60	30.40
5	7	6	"	"			
6	7	6	"	"			
7	7	6	"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	60	60	30.60
9	7		"	East			
10	6	6	"	"			
11	6	4	"	"			
12	6		"	"	52	52	30.60

Aist Sailed 36.63.2 Lat DR 16.16 N Lat Obs 16.57 N
Long DR 26.41 W Long Chro 26.52 W

Remarks.

Commences with mod breezes & cloudy,
lost sight of St Jago,
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight mod breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 mod breezes & passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & clear,
From 8 to Meridian mod breezes & clear,
Struck the bow guns below in the main hold,
Transported the two Anchors aft by the Main Hatch,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Tuesday Nov 18th 1851.

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		N W by W	E S E			
2	6		"	"			
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	4	N W ½ W	"	52	52	
5	6	6	"	"			
6	6		"	"	30	30	30.60
7	5	4	"	S E by E			
8	6		"	"	60	60	30.60
9	5	4	"	"			
10	5	4	N W by W	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	E S E	60	60	30.60

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	N W ½ W	E S E			
2	5	4	"	"			
3	5	4	"	"			
4	5		"	S E by E	79	79	
5	5		N W by W	"			
6	5		"	"			
7	4	4	"	"			
8	4	4	N W ½ W	"	60	61	30.60
9	5		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"			
11	4	4	"	S E			
12	4	4	"	"	60	62	30.60

Aist Sailed 36.7 65.2 Lat DR 16.43 N Lat Obs 16.35.30 N
Long DR 29 00.30 W Long Chro 28.58 W

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to mod breezes & pleasant,
From the Midnight mod breezes & clear
From Midnight to 4 mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian mod breezes & pleasant
Mast & reduced Sail as occasion required,
An American Barque standing down for us.
at 12 boarded the Barque,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt. Comdg
at Sea Wednesday Nov. 19. 1857.

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		NW½W	ENE				1	6	6	NWbyW	Ebyd			
2	4		NWbyW	NEbyE				2	6	6	"	"			
3	4	4	"	NE				3	6	6	"	"			
4	4	4	"	NEbyN	78	80	30.60	4	6	4	"	"	78	80	30.60
5	5		"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"				6	7		"	"			
7	6	4	"	NE by N				7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	East	80	81	30.62	8	6		"	"	79	80	
9	6	6	"	"				9	6		"	"			
10	6	6	"	"				10	5	6	"	"			
11	6	6	"	"				11	5	4	"	"			
12	6	4	"	"	79	79	30.62	12	5	4	"	"	80	80	30.63

Dist Sailed 36. 907. ℄ Lat DR 17.25 N. 142.2 Lat Obs 17.10'35 N
Long DR 31.17'30" W. Long Chro 31.21 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & clear, the boat ret.d from the American Barque Baltimore of Baltimore, 21 days from the Capes of Virginia, bound to Rio de Janeiro,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Light breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes & clear,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt. Comdg
at Sea Thursday Nov. 20. 1857

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		NWbyW½W	ENE				1	3		NWbyW½W	SEbyE			
2	4		"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	3	2	"	"				3	3		"	"			
4	3		"	"	84	81	30.60	4	3		"	"	78	80	30.60
5	2	6	"	"				5	3	4	"	"			
6	3		"	"				6	4		"	E by E			
7	4		"	Baffling				7	4		"	Eby N			
8	4	4	"	SEby E½E	80	80	30.60	8	4		"	"	80	80	30.62
9	5		"	ESE				9	4	4	"	"			
10	4	4	"	"				10	3	4	"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	3	4	"	"			
12	4		"	"	79	80		12	3	4	"	"	80	81	

57 4

Dist Sailed 84. 997 Lat DR 17. 40' 30" N Lat Obs 17. 22' 30" N
Long DR 82 49 W Long Chro 82 51' 30" W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to light breezes & clear,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 light airs & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & clear Weather,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & clear Weather,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt. Comdg
at Sea Friday Nov. 21. 1857.

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	d	W	B
1	3		N.W by W½W	E by E				1	4		N.W by W½W	N° & E°			
2	3		"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	3		"	N E				3	3		"	"			
4	3		"	" 1	65	62		4	2	4	"	"	78	79	
5	3	4	"	E by E				5	2	4	"	East			
6	3	6	"	"			30.62	6	3		4	"			
7	3	6	"	N° & E°				7	3		"	"			
8	3	6	"	"	60	62	30.62	8	3	4	"	"	79	60	30.62
9	3	6	"	"				9	4		"	"			
10	4		"	"	5			10	3	4	"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	4		"	Baffling			
12	4		"	"	60	62	30.61	12	2	4	"	East	81	81	30.61

Dist Sailed 87.078. Lat DR 17.81 N Lat Obs 17.60 N
Long DR 34 11.30 W Long Chro 34.29.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian squally with rain,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Saturday Nov 22° 1857.

H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℏ	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	N.W by W	East				1	3		N.W by W	East			
2	4	4	"	"				2	3		"	"			
3	4	6	"	"				3	2		"	"			
4	5		"	"	64	60	30.62	4	2		"	"	78	60	30.62
5	4		"	"				5	3		"	"			
6	3		"	"				6	2	4	"	"			
7	2	6	N.W½W	Baffling				7	3		"	"			
8	3		N.W by W	"	60	60	30.62	8	3		"	"	79	80	
9	3	4	"	"				9	3	4	"	"			
10	3		"	"				10	3	4	"	"			
11	4		"	"				11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"	74	78	30.62	12	3	4	"	"	81	80	30.62

Dist Sailed 87.168. Lat DR 18.11 N Lat Obs 18.01 N
Long DR 35.47 W Long Chro 35.51.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & pleasant Weather,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & pleasant

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Sunday Nov 23d 1851

H	K	☄	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1	3	2	N W by W	East			
2	3	4	"	"			
3	3	2	"	"			
4	3	2	"	"	62	61	Dr 1.0
5	3		"	E by E			
6	3	6	"	E by E			
7	4	4	"	N E			
8	4	4	"	Variable	60	60	Dr 0.2
9	2	4	"	"			
10	4	6	"	"			
11	6	4	"	N by E			
12	4		"	"	78	61		

H	K	☄	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1	1		N W by N	Variable			
2	1		N by W	"			
3	1	4	S W by S	"			
4	2		W S W	"	73	60	Dr 2.1
5	3		W by W	North			
6	4		N W by W	N E by E			
7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	78	78	Dr 0.6
9	4		N W by W 1/2 W	Variable			
10	3	4	N W by W 1/2 W	"			
11	3	4	"	N by E			
12	3	6	"	N E	79	81	Dr 0.6

Dist Sails 37.23 Lat DR 18.27 N Lat Obs 18.19 Obs N
Long DR 37.09 W Long Chro 37.15 Obs W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 light Variable breezes & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & pleasant,
At 10 mustered the Crew at Quarters & at 10.30
performed Divine Service,

Journal of a Cruise on board the U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Monday Nov 24th 1851

H	K	☄	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1	4		N W by W 1/2 W	N E			
2	5		"	S E			
3	6		"	"			
4	4		"	"	79	60	
5	5		"	"			
6	5		"	"			Dr 0.59
7	6		"	E N E			
8	5		"	N by E	78	79	Dr 0.57
9	5		"	"			
10	5		"	"			
11	5		"	"			
12	5		Variable	"	77	79	2.9

H	K	☄	Course	Winds	a	W	B
1	5	4	N W by W 1/2 W	Variable			
2	6		"	"			
3	5		"	"			
4	4		"	"	77	78	
5	5	4	"	East			
6	5	2	"	E N E			
7	6	2	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	78	79	Dr 0.45
9	7	2	"	N by E			
10	7		"	"			
11	7	2	"	"			
12	7		"	"	79	Sr 2.9	93

136.4
Dist Sails 87.37.4 Lat DR 19.06 N Lat Obs 18.48 N
Long DR 39.31 W Long Chro 39.38.2 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & squally,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to midnight Mod breezes & passing clouds
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & squally,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & squally, appearances,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A. H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Tuesday Nov 25th 1851

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		N.W by W ½ W	N.E by E				1	7	4	N.W by W ½ W	N.E			
2	5	4	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	5	4	"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	5	2	"	"	79	79	29.90	4	7		"	"	76	78	29.90
5	6	4	"	"				5	7	4	"	"			
6	8		"	"				6	8		"	"			
7	8		"	"				7	7	2	N.W by W ½ W	N.E			
8	7	4	"	"	77	79	29.90	8	6	4	N.W by W ½ W	"	76	79	
9	7	4	"	"				9	7	4	W.N.W ½ W	North			
10	8	4	"	"				10	7	6	N.W by W ½ W	N by E			
11	8		"	"				11	7		N.W by W ½ W	"			
12	8		"	"	76	78	30.00	12	6		"	"	77	78	29.93

dist Sailed 375 46.2 Lat DR 170 6 19.39 N Lat Obs 19.22 39' N
Long DR 42.28 20 W Long Chro 42.41.38 W

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant Weather,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant Weather

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A. H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Wednesday Nov 26. 1851

H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	F	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	6		N.W by W ½ W	N by E				1	3	4	N.W by W ½ W	N.N.E			
2	6	2	N.W by W ½ W	"				2	4		N.W by W ½ W	N by E			
3	6	4	"	"				3	4	4	W by N	N by W			
4	6		"	"	78	79	29.90	4	4	4	West	N.N.W	75	78	29.90
5	6		"	"				5	5	4	N.W by W ½ W	N by E			
6	6		"	"				6	5	4	"	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	5	4	N.W by W ½ W	N ½ E			
8	7		"	"	77	78	29.90	8	5	4	"	"	75	78	29.93
9	6		"	"				9	6		W.N.W	North			
10	4		N.W by W ½ W	N.E				10	6	2	N.W by W ½ W	N ½ E			
11	3		N.W by W ½ W	"				11	6	6	N.W by W ½ W	"			
12	3		"	"	76	77		12	6	4	"	"	75	79	29.98

129.2

dist Sailed 87.6 75.4 Lat DR 20.05 25 et Lat Obs 19.45 N
Long DR 44.50 W Long Chro 44.59.38 W

Remarks

Commences with mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant,
From midnight to 4 squally with light rain,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & clear pleasant Weather,
From 8 to Meridian mod breezes & pleasant,
Released Samuel Payne Sea, from Confinement,
the three months during which he was confined by a
Sentence of a court Martail Convened on board
the U.S. Ship "John Adams" at East Bay Princes Island,
having this day expired,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Thursday Nov 27th 1851

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	6	6	NW by W ½ W	North				1	9		NW by W	N N E			
2	7		NW by W ½ W	N N E				2	8	2	"	"			
3	6	2	NW by W	"				3	8		"	"			
4	6	6	NW by W ½ W	"	78	79		4	8		"	"	77	78	
5	7	4	NW by W	"				5	8	2	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"			3993	6	8		"	"			
7	7	4	"	"				7	8		"	N by N			
8	8		"	"	77	78	2994	8	8	4	"	"	77	79	29.94
9	8		"	"				9	8		"	"			
10	8	4	"	"				10	7	6	"	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	7	4	"	"			
12	7	6	"	"	75	78	2994	12	7	4	"	"	78	78	2994

dist Sailed 37.8 12.2 — Lat DR 21.03 N — Lat obs 20.45 N
Long DR 48.00 30 W — Long Chro 48.10 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes & Squally,
From Midnight to 4 fresh breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 fresh breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian fresh breezes & pleasant,
At 8 discovered a Barque on our Weather bow Standing
to the S° & W°,
at 12 the Strange Barque on our lee bow,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Friday Nov 28th 1851

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	6		NW by W	N N E				1	7	4	NW by W ½ W	N N E			
2	5	6	"	"				2	7	4	"	"			
3	6	2	"	"				3	6	4	NW by W ½ W	Variable			
4	6	4	"	"			2990	4	6		NW by W ½ W	"	75	79	29.90
5	7		"	"				5	8		"	"			
6	7		"	"				6	6	4	"	"			
7	8		"	"				7	4	6	"	"			
8	8		"	"	78	78	2994	8	6		"	N by W	77	78	
9	8		"	"				9	6		"	N by E			
10	8	6	NW by W ½ W	"				10	6		NW by W	"			
11	8	4	"	"				11	6	4	"	"			
12	8	2	"	"	76	77	2990	12	4	6	"	"	78	78	29.87

dist Sailed 38.02 12 — Lat DR 21.49 30 N — Lat obs 21.29 N
Long DR 50.48 W — Long Chro 50.48.30 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight fresh breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and clear pleasant Weather,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Saturday Nov 29. 1851.

H	K	Ø	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	6	W.S.W	North			
2	8	6	"	"			
3	3	4	NW by W½W	N by E			
4	4		"	"	60	79	29.83
5	3		"	N.N.E			
6	4		W.S.W	North			
7	4	4	NW by W½W	N½E by E			
8	4		NW by W½W	N½E	77	78	29.88
9	3	6	"	N by E			
10	3		NW by W½W	"			
11	2	4	NW by W½W	"			
12	3		NW by W½W	N.N.E	76	78	

H	K	Ø	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4		NW by W½W	N.N.E			
2	2		"	"			
3	1		W.N.W	North			
4	1		"	"	76	78	29.90
5	1		NW by W½W	N.E			
6	1		"	"			
7	1		"	"			
8	1		"	"	78	78	29.92
9	3	4	"	"			
10	3	4	"	"			
11	3		"	"			
12	2	6	NW by W	"	64	79	29.92

87.4

Dist' Sailed 38.108.6 Lat DR 22.03 N Lat Obs 21.55.45 N
Long DR 82.14.30 W Long Chro 82.12.45 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant at 4 hove to,
and Sent 2d Cutter to pick up a keg floating on the
Water, at 4.15 the Cutter ret.d, fill'd away on our Course,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes
From 4 to 8 squally, Latter part pleasant, at 8 Under
all drawing Sail wind Quartering,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.N. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Sunday Nov 30th 1851.

H	K	Ø	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		NW by W	E by E			
2	2		"	"			
3	1		"	"			
4	1		"	"	85	80	
5	1		"	N by E			
6	1		"	Variable			29.93
7	1		"	"			
8	1		"	"	77	79	29.93
9			Calm	Calm			
10	2		NW by W	N.N.E			
11	2		"	N.N.E			
12	2		"	N.N.E	76	78	29.93

H	K	Ø	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		NW by W	N.N.E			
2	2	4	W.N.W	N by E			
3	2	4	"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	79	77	
5	2	4	"	North			
6	2	4	W.S.W½W	"			
7	2		"	"			
8	2		W by N	N by W			
9	2	2	W½S	N.N.W			
10	2	4	W.S.W½W	N.W by W			
11	3		W½S	N.N.W			
12	4		W½N	N by W	80	79	

4.5.2

Dist' Sailed 38.157 Lat DR 22.06 N Lat Obs 22.00 N
Long DR 82.59 W Long Chro 82.55.33 W

Remarks

Commences with the light breezes & pleasant Weather,
Sent down the long Fore Top Gallt mast, and Sent the
Shrunk Top Gallt mast up.
From 4 to 8 light breezes and a Shower of rain,
From 8 to Mainight, first part Calm with Squally
appearances, latter part light airs and pleasant,
a heavy Swell from the S.W.
From Mainight to 4 light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & clear pleasant Weather
Inspected the Crew at quarters & Performed Divine Service

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lieut Comdg
at Sea Monday Decr 1st 1857.

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	2	W 1/2 N	N by W 1/2 W			
2	3	4	"	"			
3	4		W 3/4 N	"			
4	3	4	W by W 3/4 W	"	79	79	29.95
5	3		W by W	North			
6	2		"	"			
7	1	4	"	Baffling			
8	1	2	"	"	77	79	29.95
9	1	2	"	North			
10	1	2	"	"			
11	1	4	N W by W 1/2 W	"			
12	1	6	"	Variable	85	90	
					41.4		

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	6	N W by W	S. & W.			
2	2	2	"	S W			
3	2	4	"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	54	80	29.90
5	2	2	"	"			
6	1	6	"	"			
7	1	4	N W	W & W			
8	1	4	N W 3/4 N	"	76	82	29.95
9	2		N W 1/2 W	S W by W			
10	3		N W 3/4 W	"			
11	5		N W 1/2 W	"			
12	5		"	"	75	77	
					85.2		

Dist Sailed 38.190.4 Lat DR 22.08.30 N Lat Obs 21.50' N
Long DR 83.57.15 W Long Chro 83.59.25 W

Dist Sailed 38.283.6 Lat DR 22.36 N Lat Obs 22.30' N
Long DR 84.59 W Long Chro 84.34.25 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to midnight light airs and pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light airs and clear pleasant weather,
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light airs and pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Tuesday Decr 2d 1857.

H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	6	N W 1/4 W	S W by W			
2	4	4	"	"			
3	4	4	"	"			
4	4	6	"	"	77	79	29.90
5	6	8	N W by W	"			
6	6	6	"	"			
7	7		"	S W by S			
8	8	8	"	W by S	76	78	29.95
9	4	4	"	Variable			
10	4	4	North	"			
11	3	4	N W 1/2 W	W. & W			
12	3	4	N W 1/4 W	S W by W 1/4 W	80	78	29.95

Remarks

Commences with Variable airs & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs and clear,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and pleasant,
From 4 to 8 first part clear & pleasant, latter part
Squally with rain, reduced Sail as required,
From 8 to Meridian Mod. breezes and Squally,
at noon Under all Sail on a Mod on Port tack,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lieut Comdg at Sea Wednesday Dec 3d 1851.

W	K	ℓ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℓ	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	6	6	N W ½ N	W S W				1	6	4	N W ½ N	S W by W			
2	6	4	"	"				2	6		N W ½ W	"			
3	6	4	"	"				3	6		N W by W	S W			
4	7		N W ½ N	W by S	82	84		4	6		"	"	78	78	
5	6	2	N W by N	"				5	5	6	"	"			
6	5	4	N W ½ N	Variable			30.03	6	5	4	"	"			
7	4	6	N W ½ W	W S W				7	5		N W by W ½ W	"			
8	5		"	"	79	78	30.03	8	4	6	"	"	79	79	30.25
9	4	4	"	"				9	4	4	"	"			
10	4	4	"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	5		N W ½ W	"				11	5	2	"	"			
12	5	6	N W	"	78	78	30.00	12	5	6	"	"	84	79	30.05

Dist Sailed 38.4 174 — Lat DR 23.46.30 W — Lat Obs 23.49 N — Long DR 57.20.30 W — Long Chro 57.07.30 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and clear,
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and pleasant,
a heavy Swell from the N & W. Unbent the old
Main trysail. And bent the new one. also a
Storm main trysail. Unshipped the Main trysail
boom.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lieut Comdg at Sea Thursday Dec 4th 1851.

W	K	ℓ	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	ℓ	Course	Wind	a	W	Bar
1	5		N W by W ½ W	S W				1	8	6	N W by W ½ W	S W			
2	5	4	"	"				2	8	6	"	"			
3	5	2	"	"				3	8	4	"	"			
4	5	6	"	"	84	78	30.05	4	7		N W by W	"	79	78	30.00
5	5	6	"	"				5	6		"	"			
6	6	4	"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	7	2	"	"				7	6		N W by W ½ W	"			
8	6	6	"	"	80	79	30.05	8	7	2	N W by W ½ W	"	79	79	
9	6		"	S S W				9	6	6	N W by W	W S W			
10	6	4	"	"				10	5		N W by W ½ N	W by S			
11	7	4	"	S W				11	5		N W ½ N	W D W			
12	8		"	"	78	77	30.00	12	5	4	N W	"	82	80	

Dist Sailed 38.5 74 — Lat DR 25.05 N — Lat Obs 25.01 N — Long DR 58.36.30 W — Long Chro 58.19.45 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes and passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes and squally with rain,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and squally
From 8 to Meridian and cloudy,
Sandy Hook bears N W ½ W
dist 1200 Miles.

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lieut Comdg
At Sea Friday Dec 5th 1857

N	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		N W	W S W				1		4	N W by W ½ W	N by E			
2	6		"	"				2	6	4	N W by W	S W by W			
3	6		"	"				3	6	6	N W ½ W	"			
4	6		"	"	82	79	30.05	4	6	6	N W by W	"	78	78	30.09
5	6	2	"	"				5	6		N W ½ W	"			
6	6	2	N W ½ W	"				1	3	4	N N W ½ W	W ½ S			
7	6	4	N W ½ W	"				7	3		N N E	N W			
8	1	4	N W	Variable	81	79	30.05	8	3		W by S	N W by N	76	77	
9			Calm	Calm				9	2		W ½ S	N N W			
10		4	N N E	N W by W				10	2	4	W ½ S	"			
11			Calm	Calm				11	2	6	West	"			
12			Calm	Calm	76	77		12	2	4	W ½ N	N by W ½ W	79	79	30.07

Dist Miles 58.65 7.6 — Lat DR 58.6 25.47 N — Lat Obs 25 31 N
Long DR 59 26 30 W — Long Chro 59 11 20 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant, Squally appearances,
From 8 to Midnight Light airs,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lieut Comdg
At Sea Saturday Dec 6th 1857

N	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	J	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		W S W ½ W	North				1	2		W N W	N by E			
2	1	4	W S W ¾ W	"				2	1	4	"	"			
3	3		West	N by W				3	1		W S W ½ W	"			
4	4	4	"	"	77	78		4	1		W N W	North	76	78	
5	5		W ½ N	"				5	2		"	"			
6	4		W by N	"			30.10	6	2		W by N	N by W			
7	4		"	"				7	5	4	"	"			
8	3	4	"	"	75	78	30.10	8	5	4	W ½ S	N N W	72	76	30.11
9	3		"	"				9	5	6	W ½ W	N by W			
10	2		W S W ½ W	N				10	7		"	"			
11	1		W S W	"				11	7	2	W by N	"			
12	2		"	"	76	78	30.10	12	7	2	"	"	74	76	30.22

Dist Miles 58.74 0 — Lat DR 25.40 30 N — Lat Obs 25.27 N
Long DR 60 46 W — Long Chro None

Remarks

Commences with light airs & passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & Cloudy Weather,
From Mdnight to 4 light airs & Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes and Squally, double reefed the topsails fore sail & fore topmast staysail at 7 10 set Mainsail single reefed,
From 8 to meridian Fresh breezes & Cloudy
hands reef out of Mainsail & one reef out of the Topsails,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A. H. Foote Lt. Comdg
At Sea Sunday Dec. 7th 1857.

N	K	℉	Course	Wind	a	W	18	H	K	℉	Course	Wind	a	W	18
1	7	4	W ½ N	N by W				1	7		WnW ¾ W	N By W			
2	7	6	"	"				2	6		NbyWnW ½ W	North			
3	7	6	"	"				3	7		"	"			
4	8		"	"	73	77	30.24	4	6		WnW ¼ W	"	71	74	30.24
5	8		W ¾ N	"				5	6	4	N by N	"			
6	8		W by N	North				6	8		"	"			
7	6		W ¾ N	N by W				7	5	4	WnW ½ W	"			
8	7		W by N	"	70	73	30.20	8	6		"	N N E	70	74	
9	7		WnW ½ W	North				9	5	4	"	"			
10	6		W by N	N by W				10	5	4	WnW	"			
11	7		WnW ¾ W	"				11	5	6	"	"			
12	7		"	"	72	73	30.20	12	6		"	"	70	74	

Dist Sailed 38.90 1.4 — Lat DR 25.48 N (corr 25.47) — Lat Obs 25 28 N
Long DR 63.42 W — Long Chro 62.57 W

Remarks

Commences with Strong breezes & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Strong breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Strong breezes & pleasant,
Sent down Top Gallt Yards
From Midnight to 4 Strong breezes and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Strong breezes and squally,
From 8 to Meridian Strong breezes & Cloudy,
Topsails close reefed, Gore sail & Maintail set

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A. H. Foote Lt. Comdg
At Sea Monday Dec 8th 1857.

H	K	℉	Course	Wind	a	W	18	H	K	℉	Course	Wind	a	W	18
1	4	4	NWby W ½ W	N N E				1	7	4	W N W	North			
2	4		NW by W	N by E				2	7	4	NW by W	N N E			
3	6		N W	N E				3	7		N W ½ W	"			
4	6		N W ½ W	"	71	77	30.24	4	7		"	"	69	72	
5	6	2	"	"				6	6	4	N W ¾ W	"			
6	6		"	"				6	6	4	"	"			
7	7	6	N W by W	N by E				7	6	2	N W	N E			
8	8		N W by W ½ W	N N E	70	74	30.27	8	7		"	"	67	74	30.38
9	6	4	N W by W	"				9	7	6	"	"			
10	6		N W ¾ W	"				10	7	6	N W ½ W	Variable			
11	7		N W ¾ W	N N E				11	6	6	N W by W	N by E			
12	7	4	N W by W	"	70	74		12	6		N W	N E	66	72	

Dist Sailed 39.05 8.4 — Lat DR 26.00 N — Lat Obs 26.33 N
Long DR 65.25 W — Long Chro 65.33 W

Remarks

Commences with Strong breezes & pleasant
at 3 hours one reef out of Topsails, making 4 inches
Water per hour,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & passing clouds,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & passing clouds,
making 3 inches Water per hour,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & Cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & squally, with rain,
Made & reduced Sail as occasion req=

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry N. H. Foote Lt. Comdg
at Sea Tuesday Dec 9th 1851.

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	1	NW ½ W	N E by N				1	1		NW by N	E N E			
2	5		"	"				2	1		"	"			
3	4	4	NW	"				3			Calm	Calm			
4	4	1	"	"	7	7	3	4			"	"	68	72	
5	5	4	NW ½ W	"				5			"	"			
6	6	2	"	"			3o 3o	6			"	"			
7	5		NW ¼ W	"				7			"	"			
8	5		NW	"	6	7	1	8			"	"	70	76	3o 3o
9	4		NW ¾ W	N N E				9			"	"			
10	4		NW	"				10			"	"			
11	7		NW ¾ W	Variable				11			"	"			
12	3		NW	"	6	7	2	12			"	"	75	74	3o 3o

Dist Sailed 39. 117.6 Lat DR 27.13 N Lat Obs 27.06 N
Long DR 66.22 W Long Chro 66.26 30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes and pleasant.
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & pleasant.
From Midnight to 4 light airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 Calm & pleasant.
From 8 to Meridian Calm and pleasant.

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry N. H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Wednesday Dec 10th 1851.

H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	M	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		NW by N	Variable				1	3		N N E	N W			
2	1		N by E	West				2	3		N N E ½ E	"			
3	1		"	"				3	3		N E by N	N W by N			
4	1		N N E	"	7	7	3o 1	4	2	4	W ½ N	N N W	70	72	
5	2		West	N N W				5	2		West	"			
6	2	2	W ½ S	"				6	2		W ½ S	"			
7	3	2	N N E	N W				7	1		West	"			
8	4		"	"	7	7	3o 3o	8	1	6	W ½ N	N by W	72	74	
9	4		N ½ W	W by N				9	1		W by N	Baffling			
10	4	4	"	"				10			N N E ½ E	"			
11	3	4	N by E	N W by W				11	4		"	"			
12	3		N E by E ½ E	"	6	7	2	12	4		North	"	77	76	3o 19

49.4

Dist Sailed 39. 167.2 Lat DR 27 41 N Lat Obs 27.82 N
Long DR 66. 30. 18 W Long Chro 66.26 W

Remarks

Commences with light variable airs & pleasant.
From 4 to 8 light breezes and pleasant.
From 8 to Midnight light breezes and pleasant.
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and clear.
From 4 to 8 light airs and pleasant.
From 8 to Meridian light airs & pleasant.
a Strange Sail in sight bearing N W
standing for us.

Journal of a Cruise on board Ud Brig Perry A N Foote Lt Comd'g
At Sea Thursday Dec 11 1851.

N	K	#	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	#	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1	4	N N W	Variable				1	4	4	N W ½ N	W S W			
2	1	4	"	West				2	5		"	"			
3	2		N ½ W	W by N				3	5	6	"	"			
4	2	2	N ¾ W	"	70	70	3.00	4	6	2	"	"	72	72	3.00
5	2		N ¾ W	W N W				5	6		N W by N	W by S			
6	2		N ¾ W	N W by W				6	6		"	"	"		
7	2	2	North	W N W				7	7		N N W ¾ W	"			
8	2		N ¼ W	Variable	73	72	3.00	8	5		N W by N	"	71		3.00
9	2		N by W ½ W	West				9	5	4	N N W ¼ W	"			
10	2	4	N N W	"				10	6	4	N N W ¼ W	"			
11	2	4	N N W ¾ W	"				11	6		N W ½ W	W S W			
12	3		N W by N	"	71	74		12	6		"	"	74	76	

Dist Sailed 89 262.2 Lat DR 28.56 N (95) Lat Obs 29.00.30 N
Long DR 67.11 W Long Chro 1667.45 W

Remarks

Commences with light airs & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 light airs & pleasant,
From 8 to Midnight light breezes & clear,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & passing clouds,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise at Sea on bd US Brig Perry A N Foote Lt Comd'g
At Sea Friday Dec 12th 1851.

N	K	#	Course	Wind	a	W	B	N	K	#	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6	2	N N W ½ W	W by S				1	4	4	N by W	W by N			
2	5	4	N N W	"				2	2		West	N W			
3	7		N by W	West				3	2	4	W N W ½ W	North			
4	6		N N W ½ W	"	73	73		4	3		"	"	69	70	
5	6		"	"				5	4		W N W	"			
6	6	4	"	"			29.92	6	5		N W by W	N by E			
7	6		N N W	"				7	5		"	"			
8	6		N by W	W by N	72	72	29.93	8	5	4	"	"	68	70	3.00
9	4		N N W ¾ W	W by S				9	4	6	"	"			
10	5		"	"				10	4	4	"	N by E			
11	5	4	N N W ½ W	"				11	3	6	"	"			
12	4	4	N by W ¾ W	West	70	70	29.93	12	3 (102.6)		"	"	71	71	

Dist Sailed 89 [illegible] Lat DR 30.22.30 N Lat Obs 30.09 N
Long DR 68.01 W Long Chro 68.01 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes and clear,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes and Cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes with Squally appearance
and rain during the Latter part,
From Midnight to 4 light breezes and passing clouds,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian light breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.A. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Saturday Dec 13th 1851

N	K	#	Courses	Winds	a	W	B	H	K	#	Courses	Winds	a	W	B
1	2	4	N W by W	East				1	6		N W½ W	S W			
2	2	4	"	E S E				2	6		"	"			
3	3		"	"				3	6	4	"	S W by W			
4	4		N W½ W	"	70	70	30.03	4	7	4	"	"	70	70	
5	4	4	"	S E				5	5	4	N W¼ W	W S W			
6	5		"	"				6	6		"	"			
7	6		"	"				7	7	6	N W½ W	"			
8	6	6	"	S by E	70	70	30.03	8	7		"	"	71	70	29.95
9	6	6	"	"				9	7	4	"	"			
10	7	4	"	S S W				10	8	2	"	"			
11	7	2	"	S W				11	8	4	"	"			
12	7	2	"	"	70	70	30.01	12	8	6	"	"	72	71	

dist Sailed 89.524 Lat DR 1449 31.43 N Lat Obs 31.02.30 N
Long DR 70.16 W Long Obs 70.02.30 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & pleasant,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & cloudy,
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes with rain
From Midnight to 4 Mod breezes & Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & pleasant,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.A. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Sunday Dec 14th 1851

N	K	#	Courses	Winds	a	W	B	H	K	#	Courses	Winds	a	W	B
1	9		N W½ W	S W by W				1	4		N by E	N° 4 W°			
2	9		"	"				2	3	4	W by N	"			
3	9		"	"				3	3	4	"	N by W			
4	9		N W¼ W	"	71	70	29.50	4	2	4	W N W	North	65	66	29.85
5	8		"	"				5	2	4	N W¾ W	N by E			
6	8	4	"	"				6	3	4	N W¼ W	N E by N			
7	8	6	"	"				7	4	4	"	"			
8	8	6	"	S W	67	70	29.95	8	5	4	"	"	63	68	29.93
9	6	4	"	"				9	5		"	"			
10	6		"	"				10	5		"	"			
11	5		N W½ W	W S W				11	5	4	N W½ W	"			
12	3		North	W by N	66	70		12	5		N W¼ W	"	64	67	29.93

1404

dist Sailed 89.664 Lat DR 33.09 N Lat Obs none
Long DR 71.57.30 W Long Obs none

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & pleasant
From 4 to 8 strong breezes & clear weather,
close reef Topsails, making 2 inches water per hour
Single reef the Courses,
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes and squally,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 light breezes & cloudy, at 5 turned all
reefs out of Topsails & Courses,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes and cloudy,
at 10 spoke the Schr "General Clinch" 4 days from
New York bound to Trinidad de Cuba,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.S. Hooker Lt Comdg
At Sea Monday Dec 15th 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	4	NW¼W	ESE				1	5	4	NW¼W	SW by W	66	68	
2	4	4	"	"				2	10		"	"	66	70	
3	4		"	"				3	8		"	"	66	71	
4	5		"	"	6	66		4	5	4	"	"	66	72	
5	6		"	"				5	5		"	"	65	72	
6	6		"	"			29.98	6	3	4	NNE	NW	65	72	
7	7	2	"	SE				7	4		N by E	NW by N	64	74	
8	7	6	"	"	6	66	29.86	8	3		North	WNW	62	74	29.65
9	9		"	South				9	3		NNW	Variable	63	72	
10	10		"	SSW				10	4		NW by W	W by S	64	71	
11	10		"	SW by W				11	5	4	NNW	"	66	72	
12	10		"	"	6	69	29.76	12	6		N by W ½ W	West	66	72	

Dist Sails 89.8 miles Lat DR 34.16½ N Lat Obs 34.19.23 N
Long DR 73.51 W Long Chro 73.29.45 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes & cloudy with rain,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & squally,
took two reefs in the Topsails.
From 4 to 8 Strong breezes & squally with rain
at daylight made Sail to Single reef Topsails,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,
at 8.20 hoisted the reefs out of the Topsails,
and made all Sail,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.S. Hooker Lt Comdg
At Sea Tuesday Dec 16th 1851

H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5		NW by N	WSW	68	72		1	1	2	N½W	W by N	54	74	
2	6		"	"	70	73		2	1	2	North	WNW	53	74	
3	7		"	"	68	74		3	1	6	"	"	60	74	
4	6		"	"	68	74	29.57	4	4		"	"	60	74	29.60
5	8	4	NW½N	"	68	74		5	1	4	"	"	60	72	
6	8		"	"	65	72		6	2		N½E	"	47	72	
7	8	4	"	"	62	71		7	8		North	W by N	118	72	
8	4		North	West	60	72	29.52	8	3	4	NW¼W	"	111	72	
9	4		"	"	56	75		9	4	4	North	"	114	73	
10	3	4	"	"	56	75		10	4		N by E	"	44	73	
11	2		N by W	W by N	55	75		11	4	4	North	"	43	74	
12	2		"	"	53	75	Variable	12	4	4	"	"	42	74	

Dist Sails 89.9 miles Lat DR 97.6 36.45 N Lat Obs 36.12 N
Long DR 73.57 W Long Chro 73.06 W

Remarks

Commences with Mod breezes and pleasant,
at 4 a large Ship on Weather beam Standing to the Sd
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes and squally with heavy rain
From 8 to Midnight Fresh gales & cloudy, with rain,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh gales and cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & cloudy,

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry N.H. Frost Lt Comdg
at Sea Wednesday Dec 17th 1857

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	4	N by E	W by N	42	74		1	7		N by W½W	West	38	57½	
2	3	4	"	"	42	74		2	7		"	"	38	57½	
3	4		"	"	42	74		3	7		"	"	38	57½	
4	5	4	North	"	42	72	29.87	4	7		"	"	38	53	29.93
5	4	4	N¾W	"	42	70		5	7		"	"	36	52	
6	5	4	N by W	"	42	70	29.90	6	7	4	N by W	"	32	50	
7	6	4	N by W½W	West	41	72		7	7		N by W½W	"	30	50	
8	6		"	"	41	72	29.93	8	4	2	N by W	"	30	50	29.97
9	7	4	"	"	40	70		9	6	2	"	"	28	52½	
10	7	4	"	"	40	70		10	6		"	"	28	52½	
11	7		"	"	40	62		11	4	4	N by W½W	"	27	52½	
12	7		N by W½W	"	40	66		12	4	4	N by W	"	27	53	29.97

Dist Sailed 40.0 [illegible] 113

Lat DR 38.27 N Lat Obs 38.31 N
Long DR 73.31 W Long Obs 72.43 W

Remarks

Commences with light breezes & Cloudy
From 4 to 8 mod breezes & passing Clouds
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes & cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Strong breezes & Squally,
Got a Cast of the lead, no bottom with 75 fms line
From 8 to Meridian Fresh breezes and cloudy,
Under close reef Topsail & reef Courses

Journal of a Cruise on board US Brig Perry A.H. Frost Lt Comdg
at Sea Thursday Dec 18th 1857

N	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	H	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	5	4	N by W½W	W by S	26	52		1	6		N by W	N NW			
2	5		N N W	"	26	47		2	6		"	"			
3	6		N by W½W	West	26	48		3	4		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	26	52	29.84	4	4	4	North	"	30	43	
5	4		"	"	25	50		5	1	4	"	"			
6	4		"	"	25	50		6	1	4	"	"	18	43	
7	4	4	N by W	"				7	1		"	"			
8	5		"	"	21	53		8	1		"	"	20	43	29.70
9	5	4	North	N N W				9	1		N½E	"			
10	5		"	"				10	3		"	"			
11	4		N½W	"				11	4	4	North	"			
12	3		N by W	"	20	48	29.90	12	3		N½W	"	2.4	1.4	29.78

79

Dist Sailed 40.13 4.2 Lat DR 39.50 N Lat Obs 40.00 N
Long DR 72.43 W Long Obs 72.13 W

Remarks

Commences with fresh breezes & passing Clouds
Cast the lead, go of the line no bottom,
From 4 to 8 Fresh gales and Cloudy, at 8 Sounded
in 65 fms Water fine grey Sand,
From 8 to Midnight Fresh gales & Cloudy
From midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & Squally,
From 4 to 8 Fresh gales & cloudy with Sleet & Snow
From 8 to Meridian Fresh breezes & Stormy
Lat 12 Sounded in 46 fms Water bottom fine Sand,

Journal of a cruise on board U.S.N. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Friday Dec 19th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	2		N by W	West			
2	1		"	"			
3		4	"	"			
4		4	"	"	28	4	2 2 9 5
5	1		"	"			
6	1	4	N W ½ W	N W	26	4	2
7	2		N W	N W by W			
8	2	4	"	W N W	28	4	2 2 9 5
9	5		S W by S	N W by W			
10	5		S W	W N W			
11	5		"	"			
12	5		"	"	30	4	2 2 9 5

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	4	5	S W ½ W	W N W			
2	5		S W ¾ S	"			
3	5		"	"			
4	8		S W by S	W by N	30	4	2
5	4		S W ½ S	"			
6	4		"	"			
7	4		N by W	"			
8	4		N ½ W	"	28	4	2
9	4	4	N by W	"			
10	4		N by W ½ W	West			
11	5		N N W ½ W	W by S			
12	4		N N W ¼ W	"	29	3	40

Dist Sailed 40. 217.6

Lat DR 39.46 N Lat Obs 39.43 N
Long DR 72.57 W Long Chron 72.31 W

Remarks

Commences with Strong breezes & Cloudy a Heavy Sea
at 11 Secured the Anchors on the bows & Sent the chains
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & Cloudy
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & cloudy,
From Midnight to 4 Strong breezes & cloudy
at 4 Cast the lead in 80 f the Water,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & cloudy,
From 8 to Meridian Fresh breezes & cloudy

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S.N. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Saturday Dec 20th 1851

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	1		N W by N	W by S			
2	7	6	"	"			
3	7	6	"	"			
4	8		N W ¼ N	"	31	4	2 2 9 6
5	7	2	N W ½ N	"			
6	6	6	"	"			
7	5		W N W	S W			
8	11	4	S S E	"	30	4	2 2 9 5
9	3	4	S by E	"			
10	2	4	"	"			
11	5		N W by W ½ W	"			
12	4		"	"	30	4	

H	K	D	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3		N W by W ½ W S W				
2	2		S S E ½ E	"			
3	1	6	S by E	"			
4	4		S by W	West	31	4	2 2 9 40
5	3		N W ¼ W W ¼ S W				
6	4		N W	"			
7	6		N W ¼ N	"			
8	3		S ½ W	"	30	4	2 2 9 42
9	3	4	S by W ½ W	"			
10	2	4	S S W	West			
11	3		S W by S	W by W			
12	3		"	"	31	4	2 2 9 50

Dist Sailed 40. 82.2

Lat DR 40.06 3 N Lat Obs 40.22 N
Long DR 73.38 W Long Chron 73.17 W

Remarks

Commences with Fresh breezes & Cloudy,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & Clear, at 7.30 made a light
on Mt Low, burnt a blue light,
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes & Cloudy,
Cast the lead in 20 f the Water,
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & Cloudy,
Cast the lead in 16 f the Water,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & Clear, at 5 A.M. the light
on Fire Island bore N.W. at 6 Hoisted the Jack and
Fired a gun for a Pilot,
From 8 to Meridian Fresh breezes & passing Clouds,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Sunday Dec 21st 1857

H	K	Ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	Ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	3	4	S W by S	W by N				1	2		S W by W	N W by W			
2	3		S W ½ S	"				2	1	4	"	"			
3	3	4	"	"				3	1	4	"	"			
4	2		"	"	30	42		4	1	4	W S W	"			
5	2		"	"				5	2		W S W ½ W	N W			
6	2		"	"			29½	6	2		"	"			
7	2	4	S W by S	"				7	2		"	"			
8	2		S W ½ S	"	29	43	29 88	8	2		"	"	27	43	30 00
9	2		S W by W	"				9	4	4	North	"			
10	2		"	"				10	7	6	N ½ W	"			
11	2		S W by W ½ W	"				11	8	4	"	"			
12	2		"	"	31	46	29 76	12	8		N by W	"	28	42	29 88

dist Sailed 44.8 93 Lat DR 40.16 N Lat Obs 40.00 N
Long DR 73.49 W Long Chro 73 33 W

Remarks

Commences with Fresh and Clear,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & pleasant
From 8 to Midnight Fresh breezes & clear
Carried a blue light, Sounded in 30 fms Water
From Midnight to 4 Fresh breezes & clear,
Sounded in 28 fms Water,
From 4 to 8 Mod breezes & pleasant,
Sounded in 20 fms Water,
From 8 to Meridian Mod breezes & pleasant,
at 12 a Pilot boat Standing down for us,

Journal of a Cruise on board U.S. Brig Perry A.H. Foote Lt Comdg
at Sea Monday Dec 22d 1857

H	K	Ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B	H	K	Ft	Course	Wind	a	W	B
1	6		N by W ¼ W	West				1	3	4	W by N	N by W			
2	6	4	N by W ½ W	"				2	5		W N W	"			
3	7		"	"				3	5		N W	N by E			
4	6	4	N by W	W by N	28	88	30 03	4	8		N W ½ N	N N E		26 fms	
5	8	4	N ¾ W	"				5	8		N N W	N E			
6	7		S W ½ S	W N W				6							
7	6	4	"	"				7							
8	6	4	S W ½ W	"	28	42	29 98	8							
9	6		N by E ½ E	"				9							
10	4		West	W N W				10							
11	4	4	W ½ N	"				11							
12	8		W by N	N by W	28	42		12							

dist Sailed 44.4 86.4 Lat DR 93 4 Lat Obs
Long DR Long Chro

Remarks

Commences with Fresh breezes and Pleasant,
at 12 45 rec'd a Pilot on board, Long Island reps ahead,
From 4 to 8 Fresh breezes & pleasant, the Highlands
Light in sight bearing W N W.
From 8 to Midnight Mod breezes & pleasant, Several
lights in sight, at 10 discovered New Dork light bearing W N W
From Midnight to 4 light breezes & pleasant, made Sandy
Hook light, the light boat & Staten Island lights,
From 4 to 8 light breezes with Snow, at 5.30 Came to anchor
inside of Sandy Hook, at 8 the Steam tug took us in tow,
From 8 to meridian Mod breezes with Snow, during the Watch
we were being towed up to the Brooklyn Navy Yard.

Off Brooklyn Navy Yard
Tuesday Dec 2 6 1861

Commences Cloudy with Snow
Moored Ship with 60 fms on Stbd and 45 on Port
Chain at 2 hoisted out the 1st Cutter
Sent the Sick to the Hospital, and the Passengers
on Shore, also 6 Liberty men whose time was out
at 11 cleared hawse, Weighed the Port Anchor and
Hove in on the Stbd chain to 15 fms
Gave in charge to the City Marshall
David P. Clark, Smith Newell, Chas Pentew,
and Samuel Camm, Prisoners from the Cape
de Verd Islands.
Ends with Mod breezes & pleasant

Ther 23°

Collection THE PAPERS OF

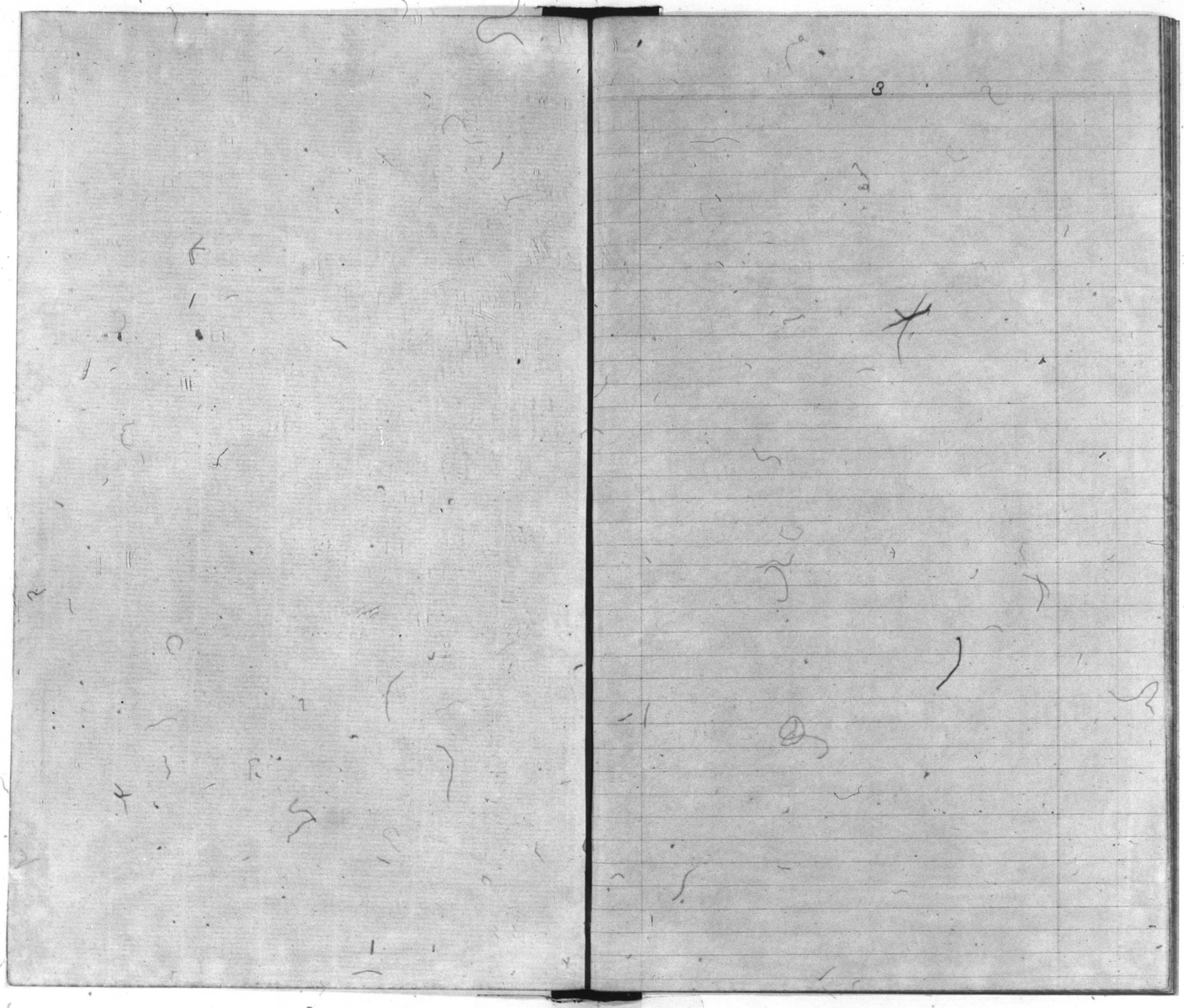
ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 18

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev. 7/82)

566
Pat
14



General Orders.

1 The First Lieutenant is the Executive Officer of the Ship acting by delegated authority; his orders will therefor be obeyed as if emanating directly from the Commander

2 The Lieutenant, or Officer in charge of the deck will, at sea, report land, sail, change of weather or unusual appearances or occurrences of any kind immediately to the Commander. He will give his special attention to the sailing and proper management of the vessel. He will not carry sail so as to endanger the spars; or wait to shorten sail on a squall, but reduce it before it strikes him. When by the wind he will see the weather braces, lifts and bowlines taut, and upper yards properly braced in. He will see the sails hoisted up, tacks and sheets close home, and on boarding Fore and Main tacks always let go the lee braces, sheets, weather lifts and topsail clewlines — spilling the sail, and not allow a bowline haul, except in hauling a bowline itself. He will have the quarter boats, especially the lee one, ready for lowering in case of emergency having a fall rope from each boat from the fore chains; and see that a

hatchet is ready to cut away the life boy. - In port there are always to be two watch Officers on board unless leave to the contrary be granted, at the time by the Commander. - No Officer is to remain out of the Ship after ten o'clock p. m., unless by special permission of the Commanding Officer.

3 The Master will have the ships log written up every day, and the names of the Officers of the deck written out in full by the Officers themselves. The log will be sent in to the Commander every morning, countersigned by the Master. - He will have recorded the observatory rate of the Chronometer, or that given by the person from whom it was received, - also whether or not his own observations verify that rate; as well as the error of the Chronometer when he receives it and the error on going to sea. He will also have recorded the observations or altitudes and time taken for determining the rate of the Chronometers, which record will be kept ready for the Commanders inspection.

4. The Purser will keep a book in which shall be a schedule of all the stores, exhibiting in proper columns the cost and prices charged. To this book the men may have access at their pleasure.

5. The Surgeon will suggest such arrangements as he may deem necessary to the comfort of the sick and to the health of the crew generally.

6 The Lieutenant of Marines is responsible for the good order and condition of the company; the stores and arms belonging to it are under his special charge. He will be governed by the orders of the Commandant of the Corps, - observe the prescribed forms in making his returns &c., and daily report to the Commander the names of the non-commissioned Officers and privates on military duty. The Marine Officer is expected to aid by his vigilance and attention the Executive Officer of the ship in maintaining the utmost quiet and good order in the police arrangements of the vessel.

7 The Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter and Sailmaker will, at sea, report to the Executive Officer the condition of their departments respectively; and make such reports to the Officer of the deck as circumstances may require.

8 The Masters mates will perform such duties on the hold, spirit room, on the spar deck, in boats, or in other parts of the Ship as may be assigned them; they will furnish themselves with a correct copy of the quarter, watch and station bills.

9 The Crew will have every indulgence extended them, consistently with the discipline and efficiency of the Ship. - Permission to go on shore, when expedient, will be granted in cases of uniform pro-

priety of conduct; but in cases of misconduct, these indulgences will not only be with-held, but the penal laws of the service will be rigidly enforced. — Sheath knives are forbidden.

10 The Marines, while exclusively performing the duties of soldiers, are under the particular direction of the Marine Officer. Should their Conduct render it necessary, the First Lieutenant or Officer of the deck will send for the Officer of Marines, and have them ordered or confined, and their offence reported to the Commander. In port, the marines are to be excused from all ordinary ships duty, unless otherwise particularly directed by the Commanding Officer of the ship. — The marines are always to assist in washing decks, and when on fatigue dress, they are also to aid in cleaning launch and performing such other duty as the First Lieutenant or Officer of the deck may direct. — They are never to be sent aloft, but are to be encouraged and aided in acquiring knowledge enough to make them useful upon the decks of the ship at sea. — When at sea they are to be regularly "watched", and when in watch they are to be considered under the immediate orders of the Officer of the deck, in the same manner as seamen. — They are to be exercised as often as the weather and duty of the ship will permit. — In port, a Sergeants or Cor-

porals guard, as the Commander may direct, is always to be dressed in full uniform and paraded on the quarter deck as soon after the colors are hoisted as the duties of the ship will permit, and be kept ready for the reception of Officers and others entitled to a guard in conformity to the regulations of the service and general usage and custom. The Guard, on such occasions, is under the direction of the Officer of the deck, until dismissed by him for the day.

The Sentinels will be placed by the Marine Officer under the Commanders direction, and during the day, when in port, from 8 o'clock in summer and 9 in winter, they are required to be in full uniform. The Marines will be allowed an hour and a half, every day, before the decks are inspected by the First Lieutenant, for the purpose of cleaning their accoutrements and arms. The First Lieutenant will designate the place to perform that duty. Their belts may be exposed to dry on the booms or in the gangways.

The dress of the marines will be regulated by the orders given to the crew, as to their appearance in full or undress. — The Marine cooks are never to be taken off the forth deck or away from their mess, until the deck has been inspected by the First Lieutenant, nor are the cooks ever to be taken from the deck when on watch except by permission of the Officer of the deck.

11 Intemperance, the use of profane language and every species of immorality are strictly forbidden; and it is to be hoped that the Officers, upon all occasions, in order to secure and exercise that moral power essential to harmony, personal comfort and effective discipline, will encourage and distinguish those men who correctly perform their duties; and at the same time will discountenance and expose all those who are unfaithful or guilty of disorderly practices. A liberty book will be kept, in which shall be entered in appropriate columns the name of the man and rating, the time allowed him on shore, the date of his return and remarks on his condition.

12. Quarters. ____ The "ordnance instructions" will be strictly observed. After the men shall have been well drilled there will be divisional exercises twice a week; general quarters on Wednesday; night quarters and exercise of small arms occasionally. Officers of divisions will acquaint themselves where the spare breechings and tackles are kept and ascertain by experience how long it takes to replace a gun tackle or breeching, to shift a gun from one side to the other, and how long in securing both sides for sea. The Officers in charge of divisions will pay strict attention to the exercise of their men, carefully instructing and training them according to the new and established exercise, and give a general superintendence at all times to the appearance and efficiency of their guns and men. The First Lieutenant will afford them every facility to accomplish this object. They will not permit their men to wear ragged clothes, or clothes made in a clownly manner. Old clothes may be worn if neatly mended. The men's shoes must be well blacked, and, in port, hats and ribbands, or regulation caps, and shoes must always be worn. It is earnestly urged upon divisional Officers that they should bestow a kind supervision over the various interests of their men so as to identify themselves as much as possible with them.

13. When circumstances permit there will be morning and evening inspection at quarters. There will be a monthly inspection of clothing by the divisional Officers. On Wednesdays, after general quarters the men will be permitted to have their bags for during all or a portion of the day, and also on Saturday afternoon, when necessary, for the purpose of making and repairing clothes, and attending to their personal concerns generally; during these or some other day of the week, when expedient, the bedding will be overhauled, aired, and beaten.

14. Particular attention will be paid to fire and lights, which are not to be left unattended; they must be extinguished at the time usually prescribed

in the service, and none permitted after 10 o'clock, without special permission from the Commanding Officer. The Officer of the deck will send a proper person, every half hour during the night, to examine all parts of the vessel where fire and lights have been used.— No lucifer matches will be permitted on board without the knowledge of the Executive Officer, who will see them placed in a safe box, either in the cabin, or in charge of the orderly at the cabin door.

15. Fire.— An alarm of fire will be considered as a call to quarters, when the Officers and men will immediately repair to their stations without waiting for the beat of the drum. The strictest observance of orders will be enforced, and no person will leave his quarters, except those designated in the Fire bill, without special orders or permission. If at sea, the courses, spanker, and boom sails will be taken in immediately, and the ships course changed to that direction least liable to increase the raging of the fire. The Carpenter will see the pumps rigged and the hose screwed on. The Boatswain and Sailmaker with the Yeoman will examine and report the store rooms. The Gunner will repair to the Magazine scuttle, unlock it, and there await orders from the quarter deck. There will be an occasional exercise in conformity with the fire bill.—

16. Divine service will be performed on Sunday at 10 a.m.. There will be no

Ships duty of any kind, except that which is indispensable, performed on that day, neither will sewing or private work be tolerated on Sunday.

17. In addition to the "articles of war for the better government of the Navy", the preceding orders are issued for the government of this vessel, which orders the Executive Officer will make public and see enforced

(Signed—)
Andrew H. Foote
Commander.—

U. S. Ship
"Portsmouth"
April 22d 1856.—

BREAK IN TEXT

U. S. SHIP "PORTSMOUTH."

Commander

A. H. Foote.

WATCH, QUATER

and

STATION

BILLS.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

Commander – Andrew H. Foote.

Lieutenants –
William H. Macomb – P. G. Watmough –
A. K. Davenport – G. E. Belknap –
Edward Simpson – "

Surgeon ----- A. A. Henderson –
Assistant Surgeon -- John Lansaut –
"

Purser ----- J. V. Dobbin –
"

Master ----- Fra's. E. Sheppard.
"

Marine Officer -- Fr. W. Kirkland –
"

Commander's clerk -- Geo. B. Bacon.
"

Boatswain ---- Paul Atkinson.

Gunner ----- James A. Gales.

Carpenter ------- Joseph G. Myers.

Sail Maker ------- George C. Bowman.

Masters Mates.	
John G. Stewart	Peter McAvoy.
George W. Hebert	

WATCH BILL.

FORE

STARBd

1st part.

1	John Adams	Capt.	1
3	Edward Hughes	Sea.	2
5	John Woods	"	3
7	James Dolan	"	1
9	John Shannon	O.S.	3
11	Thomas Bailey	L.d.s.	5

2d part

13	William Galbraith	Cors'n.	M.D.
15	Charles Beam	S.	1
17	Victor Sandford	"	7
19	Patrick Hughes	O.S.	4
21	Peter Cannon	"	6
23	William Jacques	L.d.s.	4

FORE Mast

25	Henry Fyson	Sea	3

FORE

1st part

27	Francis Lowry	Capt	M.D
29	Cornelius Flinn	Sea	5
31	Thomas Krouse	3.C.A.	2
33	James Armstrong	O.S.	2
35	William Shipp	"	2

2d part

37	Augustus Elenor	Cors'n	5
39	Henry Rogers		8
41	Daniel McCool	3.C.A.	2
43	Stephen Cann	O.S.	4
45	Charles P. Lakin	"	1
47	Samuel Bardick	"	1

CASTLE.

PORT.

1st part.

2	William Brown	Capt	M.D.
4	William Fye	Sea	2
6	John Griffiths	"	7
8	John Blinn	"	4
10	Frederick Wilkie	O.S.	8
12	Thomas O'Connell	"	3

2d part.

14	John Payne	Sea	3
16	Jacobus DeMott	"	2
18	Thomas O'Mealey	"	6
20	James Vernon	O.S.	1
22	George Racnor	"	3
24	John Ferguson	L.d.s.	6

FORE Mast.

26	Enoch Jacques	Sea	2

TOP.

1st part.

28	James Douglass	Capt	2
30	William Barn	Sea	1
32	James Corlass	"	6
34	Martin Gourley	O.S	3
36	James Bailey	"	8

2d part.

38	Alfred Knowles	Cor'n	6
40	Joseph Williams	3.C.A.	4
42			
44	Andrew Wallace	O.S.	3
46	George W. James	"	5
48	Joseph Brooks	3.C.A.	7

MAIN = TOP.

Starboard

1st part

49	Nicholas Lear	Capt.	3
51	John Thomas	Sea	6
53	Peter Johnson	"	4
55	William Hall	"	6
57	Louis Chaney	2.C.A.	8
59	Chas. January	"	4

2d part.

61	Thomas Bowman	Cons.r	6
63	Louis Holzel	3.C.A.	3
65	Joshua Dunn	Sea.	M.D.
67	James Mullin	"	5
69	Francis Dorsay	O. S.	1
71	George P. Fully	"	3
73	John Conroy	Lds.	7

MAIN MAST.

75	David Rogers.	Sea.	5

MIZEN = TOP.

1st part.

77	James Chappell	Capt	M.D.
79	Charles Church	O.S	5
81	William Sand	"	6
83	George H. Wilson	3.C.A	
85	John H. Butler	"	5

2d part.

87	James Coms.	Cons.r	8
89	Joseph A. Coulter	O.S.	8
91	James Clancy	"	3
93	Henry Einsweckler	3.C.A	7
95	Thomas Cuddy	"	2
97	Jacob Boston	2d C.A.	1

= TOP.

Port.

1st part.

50	Thomas W. Sears	Capt	M.D.
52	John Shillings	2.C.A.	5
54	Charles Smith	Sea	4
56	David W. Holmes	O.S.	7
58	Thomas Gaynor	"	5
60	Josiah Markley	Sea	6

2d part

62	Stephen Houghton	Cons.r	1
64	Benjamin Scott	Sea	7
66	John Robertson	O.S.	3
68	John Lake 2d	Sea	5
70	John Williamson	O.S.	2
72			
74	Benjamin Fox	3.C.A.	6

MAIN MAST.

76	John Humphreys.	O.S.	M.D.

= TOP

1st part.

78	Hugh Riley	Capt	7
80	John Black	Sea	8
82	Robert Cook	O.S.	4
84	Daniel Hays	3.C.A.	6
86	Wm N.H. Gockin	2d C.A.	8

2d part.

88	Mich.l J. Marshall	Sea	5.
90	George Davids	O.S.	8
92	James F. Riley	"	2
94			
96	Asa P. Snyder	1st C.A.	8
98	William Manson	2d C.A.	3.

AFTER-GUARD.

Starboard

1st part.

99	Robert Arnold	Capt.	7
101	John V. Clark	O.S.	2
103			
105	George Drew	O.S.	P.D.
107			
109	Patrick J. Cain		P.D.
111	Nathaniel Warren	I.C.B.	4
113	John Smith 2d	O.S.	4
115	William H. Simms.	L'ds.	P.D.
117			

2d part.

119	Michael Kelly	O.S.	2
121	James H. Earles	"	7
123	Michael Mulkerran	"	7
125	Patrick Gallagher	"	8
127	Samuel Brown	Sea	P.D.
129	Martin Joyce	L'ds.	1
131			
133	Killon Grimes	L'ds	P.D.
135	William Hollins	O.S.	M.D.
137			
139			

GUARD.

PORT.

1st part.

100	Henry Hall	Capt.	M.D
102	John Smith 1st	O.S.	7
104	Joseph Yates	"	6
106	John W. Shaff	L'ds.	4
108	William Mc. Bell	O.S.	1
110	Edward Gifford	Coop'r.	5.
112	John A. Jackson	L'd's.	M.D.
114	Andrew J. McElvee	2C.A.	3
116	George Fines	L'd's.	P.D
118			

2d part.

120	James Morgan	Sea.	8
122	Louis Roe	Sm.m.	P.D.
124	Henry P. Myers	O.S.	4
126	Benjamin F. Johnson	"	M.D.
128	Joseph Edwards	"	1
130	George H. Ashbrick	2.C.B.	5
132	Samuel H. Adams	2.C.A.	7
134	Nathan Addison	I.C.B.	P.D
136	William Hill	L'ds.	"
138	John Jaque	"	"
140	Anthony Ferris.	"	1

PETTY-OFFICERS.

Starbd

BOATSWAIN'S MATES.

141	John W. Johnson	M.D.
143	John Dyer	"

CARPENTER'S MATE.

145	William P. Young.	P.D.

QUARTER-MASTERS.

147	Richard W. Fisher	M.D.
149	Edward Robinson	"

QUARTER-GUNNERS.

151	Andrew Funnell	P.D.
153	John Hurst	1st D.

IDLERS.

155	William Clark	Mast. Arms. P.D.
157	John C. Smith	Gun. Steward Steer. D
159	Richard M. Clark	Yeom. P.D.
161	William H. Clegg	Cab. Cook "
163	William Ellis	Off. Cook "
165	Charles Jones	Capt. Hold "

OFFICERS.

PORT.

BOATSWAIN'S MATES.

142	John Lake 1st	4

GUNNER'S MATE.

144	William Fiske	P.D.

QUARTER-MASTERS.

146	James W. Searles	M.D.
148	Thomas Walworth.	8

QUARTER-GUNNERS.

150	William Gurnes	2d D.
152	Herman Haskegan	3rd D.

IDLERS.

154	James M. Duvall	St. Corp. P.D.
156	George Livingston	St. St. "
158	Joseph Townsend	St. Cook "
160	William Johnson	Cab. Steward "
162	Charles M. Palmer	Off. Steward "

Marines.

MA=

STARBd.

1st part

167	C. F. Heckrotte	Or. Sergt.	
169	Ready	Fifer	
171	Baldwin	Privt.	
173	Cuddy 1st	"	7
175	Duggan	"	
177	Garner	"	
179	Melvin	"	8

2d part.

181	Sinks	Corpl	
183	Mc Eniney	Privt.	5
185	Mc Namara	"	6
187	Murphy	"	4
189	Raymond	"	6
191			

RINES.

PORT.

1st part.

16			
164	P. C. Van Buskirk	Sergt.	
166	Johnson	Drummr.	
168	Beatty	Privt	
170	Cuddy 2d	"	8
172	Dorman	"	2
174	Haines	"	7
176	Mc Carty	"	1

2d part.

178	Thompson	Corpl	
180	Mc Kay	Privt.	
182	Mc Kane	"	
184	Raymeat	"	
186	Donell	"	
188	Woodfield	"	

QUARTER BILL.

ON THE

QUARTER DECK.

Commander

Andrew H. Foote.

Executive Officer

William H. Macomb.

Commander's clerk

George B. Bacon.

" "

FIRST DIVISION.

Lieutenant
H. K. Davenport | 2d Boarder.

Masters Mate - George W. Hebert.
153 Quar. Gunner -- John Hurst.

Gun No 1.

First part.				Starboard Watch.
7	F.C.	S.	James Dolan	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
20	"	O.S.	James Vernon	2d " , 1st "
129	A.G.	L.	Martin Joyce	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
69	M.T.	O.S.	Francis Dorsay	1st Train tackle, Fireman
47	F.T.	"	Samuel Budrick	1st Side " , 2d Pike.
45	"	"	Charles P. Lakin	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
1	F.C.	Cap.	John Adams	1st Captain, 2d "
97	My.T.	2.C.A.	Jacob Boston	Powder boy.

Second part				Port Watch
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder		Charles Beam	S.	F.C. 15
2d " , 1st "		William Barry	"	F.T. 30
2d Shot, pumpman		Joseph Edwards	O.S.	A.G. 128
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer		Anthony Ferris	L.	" 140
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman		McCarty	M.	176
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder		William M. Bell	O.S.	A.G. 108
2d Captain, 1st "		Stephen Houghton	Corp.	M.T. 62

Gun No 2.

First part				Port Watch
4	F.C.	S.	William Frye	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
33	F.T.	O.S.	Jas. Armstrong	2d " , 1st "
92	My.T.	"	Jas. F. Riley	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
26	F.M.	S.	Enoch Jacquis	1st Train tackle, Fireman
172		M.	Forman	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
70	M.T.	O.S.	John Williamson	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
28	F.T.	Cap.	James Douglass	1st Captain, 2d "
95	My.T.	3.C.A.	Thomas Cuddy	Powder boy.

Second part				Starboard Watch
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder		Jacob Van Dr Mott	S.	F.C. 16
2d " , 1st "		Thomas Brower	3.C.A.	F.T. 31
2d Shot, Pumpman		John V. Clark	O.S.	A.G. 101
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer		Dan'l McCool	3.C.A.	F.T. 41
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman		William Shipp	O.S.	" 35
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder		Michael Kelly	"	A.G. 119
2d Captain, 1st "		Edward Hughes	S.	F.C. 3

Gun No 3

First part				Starboard Watch
5	F.C	S.	John Woods	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
44	F.T.	O.S.	Andrew Wallace	2d " , 1st "
91	My.T.	"	James Clancy	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
25	F.M.	S.	Asa Tyson	1st Train tackle, Fireman
63	M.T.	3.C.A.	Louis Artzell	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
71	"	O.S.	Geo. P. Tully	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
49	"	Capt.	Nicholas Lear	1st Captain, 2d "
98	My.T.	2.C.A.	William Manson	Powder boy.

Second part				Port Watch
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder		John Shannon	O.S.	F.C. 9
2d " , 1st "		Martin G. Beaty	"	F.T. 34
2d Shot, Pumpman		John Robertson	"	M.T. 66
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer		Thomas O'Connell	"	F.C. 12
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman		Andrew J. McElwee	2.C.A.	A.G. 114
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder		George Rainor	O.S.	F.C. 22
2d Captain, 1st "		John Payne	S.	" 14

SECOND

Lieutenant
Edward Simpson 1st Boarder.

Gun No 4.

First part				Port Watch
106	A.G.	Ltr.	John W. Shaff	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
43	F.T.	O.S.	Stephen Cann	2d " , 1st "
82	My.T.	"	Robert Cook	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
124	A.G.	"	Henry P. Myers	1st Train Tackle, Fireman
40	F.T.	3.C.A.	Joseph Williams	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
8	F.C.	S.	Joshua Dunn	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
142		B.M.	John Lake 1st	1st Captain, 2d "
59	M.T.	3.C.A.	Charles January	Powder boy

Gun No 5

First part				Starboard Watch
29	F.T.	S	Cornelius Flinn	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
68	M.T.	"	John Lake 2d	2d " , 1st "
183		M.	McEnnerney	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
75	M.M.	S.	David Rogers	1st Train Tackle, Fireman
67	M.T.	"	James Mullen	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
11	F.C.	Sdr.	Thomas Daily	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
37	F.T.	Cor.	Augustus Elenor	1st Captain, 2d "
85	My.T.	3.C.A.	John H. Butler	Powder boy

Gun No 6

First part				Port Watch
60	M.T.	S.	Josiah Markley	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
51	"	"	John Thomas	2d " , 1st "
24	F.C.	Sdr.	John Ferguson	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
18	"	S.	Thomas O'Mealy	1st Train Tackle, Fireman
74	M.T.	3.C.A.	Benjamin Fox	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
104	A.G.	O.S.	Joseph Yates	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
38	F.T.	Cor.	Alfred Knowles	1st Captain, 2d "
84	My.T.	3.C.A.	Daniel Hayes	Powder boy.

DIVISION.

150 Quarter Gunner — William Gurney

Gun No 4.

Second part				Starboard Watch	
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder	Charles Smith	S.	M.T.	54
2d " , 1st Boarder	Patrick Hughes	O.S.	F.C.	19
2d Shot, Pumpsman	John Smith 2d	"	A.G.	113
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer	Nathaniel Farrin	1.C.B.	"	111
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman	Murphy	M.		187
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder	William Jacques	Sdr.	F.C.	23
2d Captain, 1st "	Peter Johnson	S.	M.T.	53

Gun No 5

Second part				Port Watch	
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder	Charles Church	O.S.	My.T.	79
2d " , 1st "	George W. James	"	F.T.	46
2d Shot, Pumpsman	George H. Ashbrick	2.C.B.	A.G.	130
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer	Thomas Gaynor	O.S.	M.T.	58
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman	John Shillings	2.C.A.	"	52
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder	Edward Gifford	Cop.	A.G.	110
2d Captain, 1st "	Mich.l J. Marshall	S.	M.T.	88

Gun No 6

Second part				Starboard Watch	
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder	James Corlace	S.	F.T.	32
2d " , 1st "	William Hall	"	M.T.	55
2d Shot Pumpsman	Peter Cannon	O.S.	F.C.	21
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer	McNamara	M.		185
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman	Raymond	"		189
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder	William Sand	O.S.	My.T.	81
2d Captain, 1st "	Thomas Bowman	Cor.	M.T.	61

THIRD

Lieutenant

P. G. Watmough 2d Boarder

Gun No 7

First part				Starboard Watch
121	A.G.	O.S.	Jas. H. Earles	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
6	F.C.	8.	John Griffiths	2d " , 1st "
93	M.T.	3.C.A.	Henry Einsiedler	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
73	M.T.	Lds.	John Conroy	1st Train Tackle, Fireman
173	.	M.	Cuddy per	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
123	A.G.	O.S.	Michael Mulkerran	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
99	"	Capt.	Robert Arnold	1st Captain, 2d "
132	"	3.C.A.	Saml. H. Adams	Powder Boy.

Gun No 8

First Part				Port Watch
36	F.F.	O.S.	James Bailey	1st Loader, 2d Boarder
39	"	"	Henry Rogus	2d " , 1st "
96	M.T.	1.C.A.	Asa P. Snyder	1st Shot, Sail Trimmer
120	A.G.	8.	James Morgan	1st Train Tackle, Fireman
10	F.C.	O.S.	Brd. Milkie	1st Side " , 2d Pikeman
90	M.T.	"	George Davids	1st Handspike, 2d Boarder
148		Q.M.	Thomas Walworth	1st Captain, 2d "
86	M.T.	2.C.A.	Wm. H. N. Gheelin	Powder Boy.

DIVISION.

Quarter Gunner, — Herman Hadegan. 152

Gun No 7

Second part					Port Watch
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder	Victor Sandford	L.	F.C.	17
2d " , 1st "	David W. Holmes	O.S.	M.T.	56
2d Shot, Pumpsman	Haines	M.		174
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer	Benjamin Lyell	L.	M.T.	64
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman	John Smith 1st	O.S.	A.G.	102
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder	Joseph Sproule	3.C.A.	F.T.	48
2d Captain, 1st "	Hugh Riley	Capt.	M.T.	78

Gun No 8

Second part				Starboard Watch
1st Sponger, 2d Boarder	John Black	L.	M.T.	80
2d " , 1st "	Joseph A. Coulter	O.S.	"	89
2d Shot, Pumpsman.	Melvin	M.		179
2d Train Tackle, Sail Trimmer	Louis Chaney	2.C.A.	M.T.	57
2d Side " , 1st Pikeman	Patrick Gallagher	O.S.	A.G.	125
2d Handspike, 1st Boarder	Cuddy 2d	M.		170
2d Captain, 1st "	James Como	Capt.	M.T.	87

MASTERS

Master
Francis G. Sheppard

Conn - Richard W. Fisher	Q.M.		147
Wheel - James W. Searles	Q.M.		146
Signals			
In Mizzen Top - James Chappell	Capt.	M.T.	77
Cross Jack Braces - Benj. F. Johnson	O.S.	A.G.	126
Main Mast & Head Braces - John Dyer	B.M.		143
Head Brownlee braces - John A. Jackson	Capt.	A.G.	112
In Main Top - Thomas W. Sears	Capt.	M.T.	50

HAMMOCK STOWERS at NIGHT QUARTERS

Starb'd for'd netting

For'd part - William Brown	Capt.	F.C.	2
Aft part - Frances Lowry	Capt.	M.T.	27

Starb'd aft netting

For'd part - James Chappell	Capt.	M.T.	77
Aft part -			

DIVISION

Boatswain -- Paul Atkinson
Master's Mate -- Peter McAvoy

Relieving tackles - Edward Robinson	Q.M.		149
Main Braces - Henry Hall	Capt.	A.G.	100
Main Topsail braces - John Humphreys	O.S.	M.M.	76
In Fore Top - Francis Lowry	Capt.	T.S.	27

FORECASTLE.

John W. Johnson	B.M.		141
William Brown	Capt.	F.C.	2
William Galbraith	Corp'l	"	13

Main brownlee braces.

John Blinn	Capt.	M.T.	49
William Rollins	O.S.	A.G.	135

HAMMOCK STOWERS at NIGHT QUARTERS.

Port for'd netting

For'd part - John Adams	Corp'l	F.C.	1
Aft part - Thos. W. Sears	Corp'l	M.T.	50

Port aft netting

For'd part - Henry Hall	Capt.	A.G.	100
Aft part - Benj. F. Johnson	O.S.	A.G.	126

POWDER

Lieutenant
G. E. Belknap

In Magazine
M. Gales - Gunner.

Pumps.
Mr. Myers - Carpenter

Mr. Bowen — Sailmaker

Mr. Stewart — Masters Mate.

Pumps
145 C. M. — William P. Young

Lights
155 M. A. — William Clark

Supply of battery

Fore Hatch
158 | S. Cook | Joseph Townsend
122 | S. M. M. | Louis Rose

Main Hatch
105 A. G. | O. S | George Drew

To pass powder
Full boxes
134 A. G. | I. C. B. | Nathan Addison
133 " | Ord. S. | Hilton Grimes
160 | C. Mate | William Johnson

DIVISION.

In Magazine.

William Fiske — G. M. 144
Andrew Funnell — Q. G. 151

Shell room

Patrick A. Cain — A. G. 109
Charles W. Palmer — Q.M.S.d. — Q. 162
Samuel Brown — S. — A. G. 127
Charles Jones — C. Hold 165

Store room
Richard M. Clark. — Yeom.n 159

Magazine Scuttle
James M. Duvall — S. Cop. — 154
George Livingston — Sh. Ord. — 156

Supply of battery

After Hatch

To pass powder
Empty boxes
George Fines — Ord. S. — A. G. — 116
William H. Simms — " — " — 115
John Jacques — " — " — 138
William W. Clagg — C. Cook — " — 161
William Ellis — Ord. Cook — " — 163
William Hill — Ords — A. G. — 136

SURGEON'S DIVISION.

Surgeon
A. A. Henderson
Assistant Surgeon
John Vansant

Purser
J. V. Dobbin

157. Surgeon's steward --- John C. Lamb.

Note.
The three after guns are to be supplied with powder through the scuttles by the sides of the wheel.
All other guns to be supplied with powder through the Main hatch

Shells are to be passed up the Cleerage hatch for the 2d & 3rd Divisions and up the Fore hatch for the 1st Division.

MARINE DIVISION

Lieutenant
W. W. Kirkland.

Orderly Sergeant
Hickcotte.

WORDS of COMMAND in drilling both sides.

Shifting men — Man forward guns.
Forward guns — Prime and point.
" Ready, fire, run in.
Shifting men — To after guns - change.
Forward guns — Sponge and load.
After guns — Prime and point.
" Ready, fire, run in.
Shifting men — To forward guns - change.
After guns — Sponge and load
Forward guns — Run out and prime
Point
" Ready, fire, run in.
Shifting men — To after guns - change
Forward guns — Sponge and load
After guns — Run out and prime
" Point
" Ready, fire, run in.
Shifting men — To forward guns - change.

FIRE BILL.

In case of fire when not in action the alarm is at once to be given by ringing the Bell, when the drum is to be immediately beaten to quarters, when the crew, with the exception of those hereinafter specified, will repair with all possible dispatch and there await orders.

The first and second Lieutenants with the Boatswain will at once proceed to the place where the fire is, and as soon as possible make report of it to the Captain.

The Gunner will immediately repair to the Magazine hatch, (having previously obtained the keys of the Magazine) and hold himself ready to open it when ordered, and fill it with water from the cock in the light room. The Master at Arms will remove the light room scuttle immediately on the alarm of fire being given, and with the Ships steward will remain at the light room to render assistance to the Gunner should he require it.

The Carpenter will first repair to the ring cock in the dispensary and having turned it he will then go to the Force-pump which he will immediately have ripped, hose attached, and ready to be used wherever the fire may be raging. He will see the hatches covered, and then repair with his axe to the place of fire and report to the Officer in charge of the Fire party.

The Marines are to be drawn up in the lee gangway if at sea, Port

gangway if at anchor, and the Sergeant will place two sentinels on the spirit room with orders not to permit it to be opened, unless by orders from the Commanding or Executive Officer.

No person will be permitted to leave his quarters or station without orders, on pain of immediate punishment, and that of the severest kind: and every possible exertion must be made to prevent noise and confusion.

TO DRAW WATER WITH FIRE BUCKETS.

All the firemen and the Masters division not otherwise stationed.

The crews of the guns abreast of the chains will also draw water from thence.

WATER PASSERS.

First or second division of boarders as may be called.

AT THE PUMPS.

Carpenters mate .. William P. Young.

All the pumpmen.

———"———

FIRE PARTY.

Lieut. Macomb	Lieut Davenport.
Mr. Atkinson	Mr. McAvoy.

All the captains of guns.

"

These men repair at once to the place of the fire, to break out, if necessary, in order to get at it.

Note.

These men should be the Captains of guns, because the best disciplined and most efficient men are required.

"

TO RING THE BELLS.

The Quarter Master of the watch or Sentinel at the scuttle butt.

TO ATTEND TO BREAKING OUT BOOMS, AND GETTING READY TO HOIST OUT BOATS, IF ORDERED.

B. M.	John W. Johnson	Hugh Riley	C. Top
"	John Dyer	Nicholas Lear	"
C.F.C.	William Brown	Robt Arnold	C.A.G.
Cox'n	William Galbraith	Henry Hall	"
Cap. Top.	James Chappell		

The men quartered in the Fore and Main Tops will, as soon as they get in the Tops send down ships for their respective yard and stay tackles and look their Burtons; they will also have their fire buckets ready for use.

FORE YARD.

Hook on

Q.G. William Gurney | Charles Braun Sea.

Lower and stay

Q.G. Herman Hashagan | George P. Tilly O.S.

"

MAIN YARD.

Hook on

Q.G. Andrew Funnell | John Hurst Q.G.

Lower and stay

S. Mick[t] J. Marshall | Rich[d] W. Fisher Q.M.

The Boatswains mates will attend in their respective parts of the ship, the chief Boatswains mate forward the others aft; and if the boats are ordered out, all those men not otherwise specially stationed will man the yards and stays according to their respective watches and stations. Should a large force be required to subdue the fire, or to assist in getting at it, it will be furnished by the necessary orders from the Quarter Deck.

All those men stationed at Shot lockers and Shell room at quarters will muster at the Shell room under

charge of the Officer of the "Powder Division", holding themselves in readiness to open the shell room, if ordered, and to pass up loaded shell, should it be necessary to heave them overboard.

FIRE / ENGINE. —

Wm Mc. Bell (Carpenters crew

Anthony Ferris		John Smith 2d
Benj. Scott		

BOATS' CREWS.

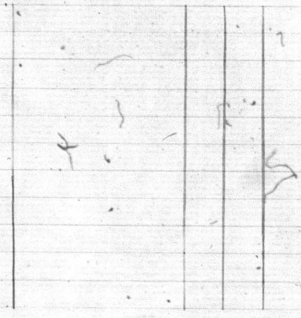
LAUNCH.

Quarter Gunner. Capt. of Gun

Coxswain

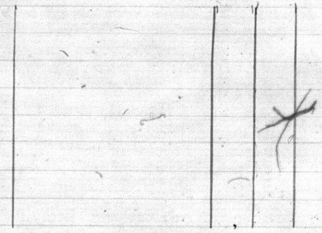
FIRST CUTTER.

Coxswain.



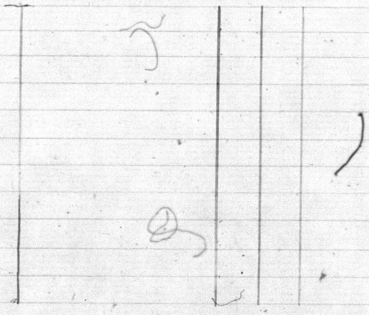
SECOND CUTTER.

Coxswain



THIRD CUTTER

Coxswain

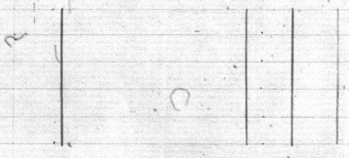


FOURTH CUTTER

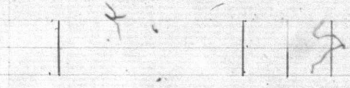
Coxswain

GIG

Coxswain



DINGHY



BOATS RECALLS.

ALL BOATS AND OFFICERS

LAUNCH

FIRST CUTTER

SECOND CUTTER.

THIRD CUTTER

FOURTH CUTTER.

GIG

DINGHY.

LAUNCH

FIRST CUTTER

SECOND CUTTER

THIRD CUTTER

FOURTH CUTTER.

GIG

DINGHY.

Collection THE PAPERS OF

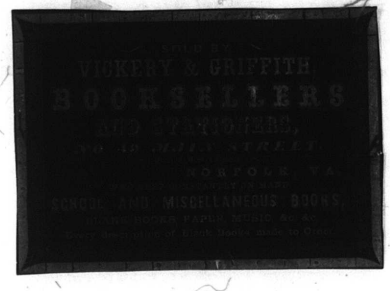
ANDREW HULL FOOTE

~~Series and/or~~ Container 19

Shelf/Accession No.

86-38 (rev. 7/82)

26 566
14



THE

Captain's Journal.

U.S. SHIP "PORTSMOUTH."

Remarks and Occurrences on board

List of Officers.

Commander	Andrew H. Foote
Lieutenant	Wm H. Macomb
"	Henry K. Davenport
"	Edward Simpson
"	Pendleton G. Watmough
"	George E. Belknap
Master	Francis E. Shepperd
Surgeon	Andrew A. Henderson
Purser	John C. Dobbin
Chaplain	Robert Civin
Assist. Surgeon	John Tansant
2d Lieut. Marines	William M. Kirkland
Capt's clerk	George B. Bacon
Boatswain	Paul Atkinson
Gunner	James A. Gallo
Carpenter	Joseph G. Myers
Sailmaker	George C. Bowman
Master's Mate	George W. Hobart
"	Peter McAvoy
"	John G. Stewart.
Passenger	Wm Spieden Jr.
"	Edgar Spieden.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Commander.

Musday, April 22d 1856.

At 2 p.m. the Crew were received from the U. S. Ship "Pennsylvania", and the Marine Guard from the barracks. The Commandant of the Yard and officers of the Ship were on board, when the colors and pennant were hoisted, the Ship put in commission being placed in charge of the Captain. The officers, Crew and Marines numbered 200. Light Southerly winds and pleasant weather. At sundown beat to quarters. — Surgeons Report

"

Wednesday April 23rd 1856.

Commences with light Southerly breges and pleasant weather. Later in the day, till morning, clondy with rain. During the day the crew were occupied scraping and cleaning the deck, receiving stores aboard, securing gear &c. — At 5 p.m. inspected Crew at quarters. — Surgeons Report

"

Thursday, April 24th 1856

Commences cloudy & with light airs from the Southward & Eastward. Later in the day, clear and pleasant with light airs from the Northward and Eastward. Closes with rain & lightning, — squally.

Received aboard provisions — 239 lbs. beef and 239 lbs. vegetables. Received aboard sails, awnings & other stores in the Sailmakers department. Commenced dismounting the guns and fitting Hartts new Elevating Screws to the gun carriages. At sunset mustered Crew at quarters. — Surgeons Report 2

"

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday, April 25th 1856.

Commences cloudy, with heavy fall of rain, & thunder and lightning. Wind from Southward and Eastward. Sales, clear & pleasant with light breezes from Northward & Westward. Evening, moderate wind from Eastward. Still pleasant.

Gave the crew their stations at loosing & furling. Loosed sails to dry. Received on board fresh provisions for the Crew. Received stores in Masters, Carpenters & Sinners departments. Exchanged eight men with the "Pennsylvania", and received one ordinary seaman, & (from barracks,) John Dunnelly (private.) Confined James Armstrong in double irons for drunkenness. Furled sail. Received "dinge" from the Gud. At sunset, mustered crew at quarters. - Surgeons Report 4

Saturday, April 26th 1856.

Commences light airs from South West, and clear weather. Sales, still clear - wind light from the East. Completed filling screws to gun carriages. Mr. Bennett (pilot) came aboard. Received stores in various departments. Crossed top-gallant-yards. Received a quantity of fire wood from the Gud. Cast off from Navy Yard wharf, set top sails & jibs & in tow of steam tug. Stood down the river & shackled starboard chain to mooring buoy off the Hospital. Mustered the crew at quarters. Pilot left the ship.

As we passed the U. S. Ship "Pennsylvania" cheers she cheered ship, which we returned. - Surgeons Report 5

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Sunday, April 27th 1856

Commences with light breezes from the Northward and Westward, and pleasant. Sales, still clear & pleasant with moderate breezes from the Southward. Shipped accommodation ladder and rigged out lower booms.

At 10.30 a.m., mustered the officers & Crew in full dress. Divine service performed by the Chaplain. Twenty three men were sent on shore on liberty till sundown, six of whom came off at that time, the remaining fourteen overstaying their liberty. At six p.m., mustered the Crew at quarters. The new sea steamer came in. Surgeons Rep. 5

Chronometers (Error) By observation on the 26th April 1856.
No. 1796. Slow of M. T. time 1h 54m 14s. Daily rate (losing) 2s 54.
" 2244. " " " " " 49m 33. " " " 2s 9.
" 2056. Fast " " " " 4m 35s. " " (gaining) 0s 87.

Monday, April 28th 1856.

Commences with light airs from the Southward & pleasant. Sales, light variable winds and cloudy. Received fresh provisions for the Crew. At 9.30, inspected the Crew at quarters. Loosed sails & set up the Topsails, Top Gallant Sails & Royals. Split the fore Top Gallant-Sail in the bunt in hoisting it. Bent next it.

Received aboard the following articles in the Gunners department. (For list of articles see next page.) Surgeon's Report 6

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

"Powder" "Shells" "Boat & Field ammunition."

NUMBER of Pdrs.	Nature of Shot	Weight of Shot	Color of Cylinders	Number of Cylinders	Weight of POWDER	Manufactured and Rd. To.	Initial velocity 1852	
28	200	9lbs.	White		1440	M.	1540	Returned from the "Hartford". Returned from the "Stevens".
1	150	9lbs.	"	640	4320	"	1567	
12	100	9lbs.	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	150	8lbs.	"	"	"	"	"	"
70	100	8lbs.	Blue	960	7680	"	"	"
34	50	8lbs.	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	50	10oz.	Red	108	72	"	1557	For Howitzer.
26	50			212	1200	Dupont 1845.		Musket powder for shells 300 yards range.
In	640	filled shells.			1150.	"		
					15862	total		
1/4	bring 28 of			1920	2350	musket		
200 lbs	2 of 100 lbs.				13512	Cannon		
82 of	100 lbs. &							
62 of	50 lbs.							

Note. Stowage. Bonched shells. 76 around the Hatches on Spar deck; 136 on rack between Galley trays and Mess chest on Berth deck; 160 on rack in front of Mess chest; 122 in locker amidships Berth deck; 88 in locker in the Hold Starboard side of Mainmast; 92 in locker in the Hold port side of Mainmast; 30 Bonched and fuzed in canvass bags in forward shell room.

Loaded Shells. 213 of 5" fuzes in forward shell room; 213 of 10" and 214 of 15" in after shell room.

Stands of Grape. 108 down the scuttle under Ward room Mess table.

640 8 in. shells loaded for service; 214 of 15", 213 of 10", 213 of 5".
30 in Bags as prepared by Lieut. Sinclair, fused 10 of each length.
674 shells, Bonches with a Strap Babbit & fuze for each stowed as shot in the lockers & Racks.
108 Stand of Grape.
25,200 Percussion Caps.
6000 Rifle Cartridges
4800 Carbine Ball Cartridges
4800 Pistol " "
2 Boxes and 8 half Boxes 4.5 Shrapnell 2 of shells &
36 Canisters for Howitzer.
1 Box Spare articles &c, for do.
704 Spare fuzes 234 of 5" 235 of 10" 235 of 15" in boxes.
3800 Primers including those for Howitzer — in boxes.
480 Spare tubes — in boxes.
540 Fuzes for Boat gun — in box.
50 Blue Lights Percussion — in boxes
50 False fires " — in boxes.
30 Port fires — in box.
15 Rockets — in box.
91 Total number of Model Boxes
13 Total " of Boxes for Boat Howitzer.

Respt. &c,
(Signed)
R. L. Page
Commissioner & Asst. Insp. of Ordnance.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. N. Toole Commander.

Tuesday, April 29th 1856.

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and Eastward, and cloudy. Sales, pleasant weather. Forward coming light airs from Eastward and Southward, with weather hazy and squally appearance. — Received on board fresh provisions for the Crew. Transferred Corporal Tighe to the Barracks. Fired three blank cartridges from No. 3 Gun, Port side. Crew employed setting up rigging. "Ships draft — Forward 16 feet 3 in. " Aft — 16 feet 9½ inches."

Received from the Navy Yard stores in Gunner's, Carpenter's and Sailmaker's departments.

At 6, inspected Crew at quarters. Surgeons Rep.t 6

" "

Wednesday, April 30th 1856

Commences cloudy, with light airs from the Southward. Sales, clear and pleasant. Forwards coming moderate breezes from E. N. E.

Received fresh provisions for the Crew, and wood and water from the Yard. Crew employed in reeving studding sail gear. At 12. 30 hoisted up the boats, got the lower booms alongside. At 1 made fast the Star boat to Starboard quarter, cast off from buoy and stood out the harbor, the Pilot having come aboard. At 3. 30 set spanker, jib & flying jib. At 4. 30 let go the Port bower in 12 fathom water, & veered to 75 fathom chain, & cast off the Stg. Took the following bearings; Fort Calhoun E 3/4 N.; Old Point light Ho. N. E. by E.; New Port News Point W. by S. —

Carried out the buoy about 400 yds. & moored it. Called the 2d Div. to quarters, & fired as follows. (For result of firing, see next page.) — Received a cutter load of sand from the Point. Unmoor the Anchors preparatory to sending them to the Yard. Set an anchor watch. Surgeons Rep.t

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. N. Toole Commander.

Target firing, on April 30th 1856. —

Fired guns Nos. 4, 5 and 6, each three times with first-charge of powder and shells. Fired No 4 five times at extreme elevation. Three of the shells exploded, four did not, though some of the latter were pricked. Fired No. 5 with greatest depression twice, and once slightly elevated, these last with hollow shot. One Bursting of No. 5 drew at the sights and others started at the same place. Constructor Hartt's elevating screw stood the shock of service charge and shot or shell, at extreme elevation and depression most satisfactorily. Recoil of the guns work. Fired in all 18 rounds. The target was destroyed by two shot. All with one exception were excellent line shots.

" —

Error Chronometer 1796. (on 30th April 1856,
1h 54m 24s 1/6 Slow of M. 4. Time.

Rate " " " (losing) 2s 54/11

Error " 2244, (on 30th April 1856)
49m 44s Slow of M. 4. Time.

Rate " " " (losing) 2s 7/11.

Error " 2056 (on 30th April 1856)
4m 38s 5/11 Fast of M. 4. Time.

Rate " " (gaining) 0s 8 1/11.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday, May 1st 1856.

Commences with thick, foggy weather & fresh breezes from E. N. E.. Sabot moderate breezes from the Eastward. - Sent 2d Cutter in charge of the master, to Norfolk with 17 breechings to be spliced. Got up and passed the messenger. Crew variously employed. At sundown called all hands and mustered the Crew. At 7 p. m. the Baltimore Steamer stopped and gave us 33 breechings - 19 fitted for old size - 14 unfitted for larger size. Sounding the bell for the Cutter on her way from Norfolk. Fired one rocket & two blue lights & usual muskets and No. 1 gun once for the absent cutter. Surgeons Report 0

Friday, May 2d 1856.

Commences with thick, cloudy weather, and light breezes from S. S. E. - Sabot, pleasant. Closed with thunder & lightning & squally, with occasionally heavy rain. — 2d Cutter returned with the master, having passed the night at Hampton. Hove in to 30 fathom chain on bower. Pumped ships. Sent studding sails. Shipped Wm Ellis as landsman for Ward-room cook. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Shifted the forwards guns to the after port on the quarter deck. Ships draft before shifting stem 16 ft. 4 in. forward & 16 ft. 9½ in. aft: after shifting stem 16 ft. 3 in forward & 17 ft 1½ in. aft. Secured the quarter boats for sea. At 2 p. m. hove up anchor, & made sail to Royals & stood to seaward. At 4. 30 came to with port anchor in 16 fathom water & veered to 60 fathom chain. Furled sails. Took the following bearings, viz: Old Point Light Ho. by compass W. by N.. Fort Calhoun S. S. W.. Black Rock Pt. N. by E. ½ E. At 6 mustered Crew at quarters. Rove the breechings & secured the guns for sea. At 6. 40 a heavy squall of wind & rain from N. W. with vivid lightning. Veered to 75 fathoms on port chain.
Surgeons Report 7

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. N. Foote Commander.

Saturday, May 3rd 1856.

Commences with unsettled weather, passing clouds, wind variable. Sabot, cloudy, moderate breezes from E. S. E.. Closed with light breeze from N. E. Still cloudy.

Hove in to 30 fathoms chain. Ships draft aft, 17 ft. 2 inches; forward 16 feet 1 inch. At 9 got under way and made sail to Royals. Beat out of the bay. At meridian, Cape Henry Light House bore S. E. by E. At 4, the same bore (per compass) N. W. by W. distant 7 miles. At 5 hove to to discharge Pilot. At 5.15 took our departure, Cape Henry bearing N. W. by W. distant about 8 miles. Most southerly land in sight bearing S. by W. — At 5.40 beat to quarters and loaded with loaded shell.

At 6. 30 tacked to the Southward and Eastward. At 7. 45 came to with the port anchor in seven fathom water, and veered to 30 fathoms chain. Furled sails. Cape Henry Light House bore (per compass) N. W. by W., distant 8 miles. - Surgeons Report. 7

No. lbs.	Bread on hand	19130
	Beef " "	20518
	Pork " "	14961
No. Gallons	Water "	23277

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. A. Foote Commander

Sunday, May 4th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER Right	BAROMETER Thermom. attached	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7	2	1/2	S.E. by E.	E. N. E.	30.01	58	
8			S. S. E.	"	" "	"	
9	4	4	E. 1/2 S.	N.N.E. 1/2 E.	" "	"	
10	3	4	"	"	30.02	59	
11	5	4	"	"	" "	60	
12	5		E. by S.	"	30.03	"	
1	2	4	"	"			
2	3	6	"	"	30.05		
3	4	4	E. by S. 1/2 S.	N. E.			
4	5	2	S.E. by E.	E. N. E.	30.04		
5	5	2	S. S. E.	East.			
6	4		N. N. E.	"	30.04	60	
7	4		N.E. by N. 1/4 N.	S.E. by S.			
8	3	6	N.E. 1/2 N.	E. S. E.	30.02	62	
9	3		N.E. 1/2 E.	"			Dungeons Rept.
10	1	4	N. E.	"	30.02	61	9
11	1		"	"			
12		4	"	"	30.33	60.	
	59.						

Latitude by obs. 36° 31' N. Long. by Chronom. ——

Sent down royals & crossed to 70 fathoms on port chain. Hove up anchor, crossed Royal yards & made sail to Royall. Found one arm of anchor Stock Broken. At 6. a. m. took our departure, Cape Henry Bearing N. W., distant 10 miles. Most Southern land in sight S. by W., distant 15 miles. 9 1/2 fathoms water. At 10.30 inspected crew at quarters. At 11. attended Divine Service.

Monday, May 5th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER Right	BAROMETER Thermom. attached	
1			Calm				
2			"				
3			"				
4			"				
5	1	4	E. by S	N. W.			
6	1	4	"	N.			
7	4	4	"	N. N. E.			
8	5		"	"	30.16	58	
9	5	6	"	"	" "	"	
10	7		S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	N. E. 1/2 E.			
11	7		S. E. by E. 1/4 E.	"			
12	6		S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	"	30.15	59.	
1	7		E. S. E. 3/4 E.	N. N. E.			
2	8	4	E. 3/4 S.	"	30.15	61	
3	8	6	E. 1/2 S.	"			
4	9	4	E. 3/4 S.	"	30.15	62	
5	10	6	E. by S.	N. E. by N.			
6	10	4	"	"	30.—	61	
7	8		East	"			
8	6		"	"	29.99	75.	Dungeons Rept. 10
9	6		E. by S. 1/4 S.	N. N. E.			
10	5	4	"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	3		"	"	30.22	63 1/2	
	12 5/8	6					

Latitude by obs. 36° 13' N. Long. by Chronom. 74° 21' W. —

—Exercised 2d & 3rd Divs. at guns, & exercised No 1 Gun & 1st Div. — Exercised apprentice boys in furling & loosing Miggen Royal. Saw several sail standing in various directions. At 5. 45 mustered crew at quarters. Reduced sail to close reefed Fore & Main Topsail, double reefed foresail, fore topmast stay sail, main Mysail & storm mizen.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Tuesday, May 6th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER. Height	Thermom. attached
1	3	6	E. by S. ½ S.	N. N. E.		
2	5		E. by S. ½ S.	N. N. E.		
3	4		E. S. E.	N. E.		
4	2		"	"	30. 12	64
5	6					
6	7		S. E. by E. ½ E.	"	30. 23	61
7	6		"	N. E.		
8	7		E. S. E.	N. E.	30. 23	62.
9	8		S. E. by E.	"		
10	7	6	"	"	30. 21	
11	8		"	"		
12	7	2	"	"	30. 21	
1	6	4	E. by S. ¼ S.	"		
2	8		E. ¼ S.	"	30. 2	
3	9		E. by S.	N. E. by N.		
4	9		E. by S. ½ S.	"	30. 25	
5	9		E. by S.	N. E. & E.		
6	8		E. S. E.	"	30. 23	63.
7	7		S. E. by E.	E. N. E.		
8	6	4	S. E. ½ E.	"	30. 24	63.
9	7	4	S. E. by E.	N. E. & E.		
10	7	.	S. E. by E. ½ E.	N. E.	30. 21	65.
11	5	.	S. E. by E. ½ E.	"		
12	3	2	S. E. ¼ S.	"	30. 13	65.
Whole distance.	157 184 342	4 6 5				

Surgeon's Report 11

Turned reports of Topsails & made sail to Topgallt. Sails. Mustered the crew at quarters morning & evening & gave them their stations in case of fire. One sail reported, one p.s. on lee bow. At 6. 30 called all hands & took in reefs in Topsails

Latitude by observation 35° 31' N.
Longitude by chronometer 71° 04' W.

Wednesday, May 7th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER. Height	Thermom. attached
1	3	4	S. E. by E.	E. N. E.		
2	3		North	"	30. 15	65
3	2	2	N. N. E.	East		
4	2	2	"	E.	30. 15	65
5	2		N. ½ E.	"		
6	3		N. by E. ½ E.	"	30. 15	
7	3	2	N. N. E. ½ E.	"		
8	3	4	N. N. E. ¼ E.	"	30. 15.	
9	5	4	N. E. ½ N.	"		
10	7	4	N. E.	E. S. E.		
11	6	2	"	"		
12	7	6	N. E. ½ E.	"	30. 12	64
1	7	6	N. E. by E.	S. E. by E.		
2	7	4	"	"		
3	7		N. E. ½ E.	S. E. ½ E.		
4	7		"	"	30. 15	64
5	8	4	N. E. ¾ N.	E. S. E.		
6	8		N. E.	"	30. 15	64
7	6	6	N. E. ¼ N.	"		
8	7	4	N. E.	"	30. 15	65
9	5	4	N. E. ¼ E.	"		
10	6	4	N. E. by E.	"	30. 09	
11	5		"			
12	3		"	S. E.	30. 03	
Whole distance.	123 34 47	6 2 0				

Surgeon's Rep't 11

At 1 a.m. tacked ship & took off the preventer braces At 7. 20, turned reports of the Topsails. Mustered the crew at quarters morning and evening. Exercised 1st & 3rd Divs. at great gun; also the 3d Div. Crossed main Royal Yard, & at 7. 45 sent it down & called all hands & furled the Top Gallt. sails & took 2d reef in topsails. Latter, reduced sail still further. In the Marine Guard, Corporal P. C. Van Buskirk was promoted to Sergt. & Brisk Thompson to Corpl. Lat. by obs. 35° 29' N. Long. by Chronom. 69° 18' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Thursday May 8th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Attached Thermo.
1	5		E.N.E.	S.E		
2	7	6	"	"		
3	7		"	"		
4	7		N.E. by E.	S.E. by E.	29.99	65
5	8		N.E	E.S.E.		
6	6	4	N.E. 1/4 E.	"		
7	5		N.E. by E.	E.S.E.		
8	8		N.E. by 1/2 E.	"	30.03	65
9	7	4	N.E. 1/2 E	"	30.03	65
10	7	2	N.E. by E 1/2 E.	S. E.	30.04	65
11	6	4	N.E. by E.	"		
12	4	4	"	"	30.06	65
1	7		N.E. 3/4 E	"		
2	6		N.E. by E.	E.S.E.	30.03	
3	4		"	"		
4	4		N.E. by N.	"	30.03	
5	4		N.E by E 1/2 E.	"		
6	3		" "	"	29.	
7	4	4	N.E. by S.	S.E. & E.S.E.		
8	3	4	N.E. by E 1/2 E.	"	29.92	68
9	1	6	"	"		
10	2		E.N.E.	S.E. by S.		
11	1	4	"	"		
12	1	4	N.E. by E.	"		
	122.	6				
	79	8				

Surgeon's Rep.: 9

Commences squally. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Reduced sail during the day as required. Furled ~~top sail~~ fore & mizen topsails & close reefed the main topsail. At 9.45 ast Boatswain, hauled up Fore sail & reefed it. Furled lee yard arm & hauled up gear of weather. From 8 p.m. to midnight made 2 pts. leeway. — Latitude by obs. 37° 24' N.
Longitude by chronom. 67° 18' W.

Friday May 9th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Attached Thermo.
1	2		S.E. by E 1/2 E	S.E.		
2	2		"	"	29.80	65
3	2		"	"		
4	2		"	"		
5	1		E.N.E.			
6	1	6	"	S.S.E.	29.80	64
7	1		"	S.		
8	1		E.S.E.	S.W.		64
9			"	Vble.		
10			"	"		
11			"	"		
12			"	"	29.75	
1	1	4	East	S. by W.		
2	2		E. by S.	S. & W.		
3	2		"	"		
4	1		"	W.	29.77	65
5		4	"	"		
6	2		"	W.N.W.		
7	3	6	"	"		
8	3	6	"	Baffling		
9	2	6	"	"		Surgeon's Rep.:
10	2		"	"	30.13	65 — 10
11	1		E. by S 1/2 S.	"		
12			Calm	"	30.12	65
Whole distance	35 / 629		0 / 0.			

Commences strong gales from S.E. with heavy squalls of wind & rain. At 3 a.m. furled the main topsail. — Man reported overboard; let go both life buoys but before the boat was lowered he caught the chain plates of the Port main rigging. Got him on board safe, but lost the life buoys. Sailed ship hilling deeply, set up the fore — main rigging. Made sail to Top. Gall. Sails & fit fore — main rigging. Made sail to Top. Gall. Sails & fit
Latitude by obs. 38° 28° N. Long. by chronom. 65° 15' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. N. Poole Commander.

Saturday, May 10th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barometer Night	Barometer Weather
1	1		E. by S.	W		
2	1		"	"	29.85	
3		4	"	"		
4		4	"	"	29.85	
5		4	"			
6	1		N. N. E.			
7	2		N. by W.	N. E. by E.		
8	2½	4½	N. N. W. / S.	E. N. E.	29.86	64
9	1	4	S. E. / N. by E.	E. N. E.		
10	2		N. ½ E.	"		
11	1	4	N. by W.	"		
12	0		N. by W. / E. by S.	S. by E.	29.79	
1	7		"	"		
2	3		"	W.	29.70	64
3			Calm	Calm		
4	1		E. by S.	Variable	29.66	63
5	1		E. S. E.	"		
6	7		"	N. N. W.	29.65	63
7	9		E. by S.	"		
8	9	4	"	N. W. by N.	29.65	63
9	9	4	"	N. by W.		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	7		"	N. W.		
12	9	4	"	"	29.74	65

Surgeons Rep't 11

125 / 6

Commences with light airs & occasional light drizzling rain. From 4 to 8 set the courses & tacked ship a heavy swell from the S. W. At 2.30 braced round on the port tack to a shift of winds. At 3.10 taken aback, braced round in the starboard tack. At 7.30 wore ship to the Eastd. Sailed, reduced sail. Close reefed Fore & main Topsails, furled the Mizen topsail close reefed & the mainsail single reefed. At 7.55 close reefed foresail set preventer braces. Latitude by obsr. 38° 34' N. Long. by Chron. 64° 05' W.

" D. R. 38° 34' N. " " " 64° 05' W.

Sunday, May 11th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barometer 13 A.M.	
1	8	4	E. by S.	N. W.		
2	8		"	W.		
3	8		"	"		
4	7	2	"	"		
5	8		"	"		
6	5	6	East	"	29.74	63
7	3		"	"		
8	1	4	"	"	29.76	64
9	3		"	S. S. E.		
10	4		E. by N	"	29.75	64
11	7		E. ½ N	"		
12	9	6	E. by N.	S. E. by S		
1	8	4	E. ½ N.	"		
2	9	6	E. ½ S.	"		
3	9		"	South		
4	9	6	E. by S	"	29.712	
5	9		E. S. E.			
6	10	4	E. by S.	S. S. W	29.73	65
7	8		"	"		
8	8		"	"	29.79	
9	8	4	"	"		
10	8	6	E. ½ S		29.74	65
11	9	4	"			
12	10		"	S. W.	29.72	65

Surgeons Rep't 13

18 3 0 / 90 8 6

At daylight made a sail on port bow ahead. At 9 a. m made set sail to Royals and flying jib. At 12 m. hauled up the mainsail & took two reefs in the topsails. From 4 to 6 reduced sail to close reefed Fore topsail, then reefed main topsail, single reefed foresail & fore topmast staysail. Got up preventer braces. At 7 hauled up foresail & close reefed it. Set Fore Spencer. Latitude by obsrv. 38° 58' N. Long. by chron. 61° 44' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Monday, May 12th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermom attached
1	9	6	E. 1/2 S	S.S.W.		
2	9	6	"	"	29.85	64
3	9	4	"	"		
4	9		"	"	29.90	64
5	10		"	"		
6	10		E. 3/4 S.	"	29.9	
7	9	4	"	"		
8	10		"	"	29.91	
9	9	6	E. by S.	"		
10	10	4	"	"		
11	10	4	"	"		
12	7	4	"	"	29.97	67
1	10		"	"		
2	8	4	"	S.W.		
3	9	4	"	"		
4	9		"	S.W. by W.		
5	9		"	"		
6	10		"	"	30.03	67
7	9	6	"	"		
8	9		"	W.S.W.	30.13	66
9	9	6	"	"		
10	5 4	6	E. by S 1/2 S.	"	30.14	
11	9	4	"	"		
12	9		E. by S. " S. E. by S.	"	30.14	
	9 2 2	4				
	9 0 8	6				
	11 8 1	2				

Surgeons Report. 16

At 8 a.m. Made sail to three reefed fore topsail, double reefed main topsail, single reefed foresail, double reefed mainsail & fore top. mast stay sail. Sailed, cleared down main topsail & hauled up course to a wind & rain squall; Made sail again to top-gallant sails.

Latitude By Obs. - 39° 19' N.

Longitude By chronometer - 56° 28' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Tuesday May 13th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermom attached
1	9		E.S.E.	W.		
2	8	4	"	"		
3	7	6	"	"		
4	6		E. by S.	"	30.14	68
5	5		"	"		
6	4		"	"		
7	3	4	"	"		
8	4	4	"	"		
9	2	4	"	"	30.17	67
10	5	4	"	S.W.	30.17	67
11	8		"	"		
12	7		East	"	30.21	67
1	10		E. by S. 1/2 S.	S.S.W.		
2	9	6	E.S.E.	"	30.15	67
3	8		"	"		
4	9	4	"	"		
5	9		"	"		
6	9		"	"	30.03	67
7	9		"	"		
8	9	4	"	"	30.23	69
9	10	2	"	"		
10	9		"	"		
11	9	4	"	"		
12	8		"	"		
Whole	11 8 1	6				
Distance	13 5 5	0				

Surgeons Rep. 19

Commences squally. Ship rolling very heavily. Set sail to Royals and studding sails. Employed in setting up the fore rigging. At 6 p.m. passed through a strong tide rip. Made a brig on starboard bow at 4.30 and at 6 was abeam standing in the same direction with us. Showed our colors, and the brig showed Finish colors. -

Latitude by observation 39° 10' N

Longitude by chronometer 72° 53' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday May 14th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer attached	
1	5	4	E. S. E.	W. N. W.			
2	5	4		N. W.	30. 29	67	
3	5			"			
4	4			N. N. E.	30. 25	67	
5	2		E. S. E.	S. W. by W.			
6	2	4	"	"			
7	2		"	"			
8	1		"	"			
9				Calm			
10							
11							
12							
1	1		E. S. E.	N. N. E.			
2	1		"	"			
3	2		"	"			
4	1		S. S. E.	"			
5	1		"	"			
6	2		S. E. by E.	"			
7	2	4	"	N. E. by E.			
8	2	4	S. E. ½ E.	N. E. by E. ½ E.	30. 23	67	
9	4		S. E. ½ S.				Surgeons Report 16
10	4	4	S. E. by S.				
11	4		N. E. by N.				
12	4	4	N. N. E.		30. 39	67	
(illegible)	57	4					
(illegible)	57	4					

At 1 a. m. hauled round on the port tacks. At 5 a. m. two sails reported, - one (a Barque) off the port quarter standing to the Northwards; the other off the starboard beam, - not in sight from deck. At 6 a. m. inspected the Crew at quarters. Exercised 1st Div. at great guns. Hove to at 8 p. m. - Sailmakers fitting mudder coat outside. At 10 p. m. wore tacked ship to NE & E. - Took two reefs in topsails. Latitude by obs 38° 29' N. Long. by chron. 50° 28' W.

U. S. Ship "Potomoth," A. A. Foote Commander

Thursday May 15th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer attached	
1	4		S. E. by S.	E. N. E.			
2			"	"			
3	5		S. E.	"			
4	5	4	"	"	30. 32		
5	6	4	S. E. ½ S.	"			
6	7		S. E. by S. ½ S.	E. by N.			
7	8		S. E. by S. ½ S.	E. by N. ½ N.			
8	8		S. E. by S.	E. by N.	30. 32	66.	
9	9		S. S. E.	"			
10	7		"	"			
11	7		S. E. by S. ½ S.	"		66	
12	6	4	S. E. by S.	"			
1	7	4	S. S. E. ½ S.	E. N. E.			
2	7	6	S. E.			67	
3	7	6	S. E. ½ S.				
4	8	4	"	E. by N.	30. 32	67	
5	3		S. E.	"			
6	5	2	S. E. by S.	"	30. 15	67	
7	7	4	S. S. E. ½ E.	"			
8	6		S. S. E.	East	30. 14	67	
9	7		"				Surgeons Rep. 15
10	8		S. by E. ½ E.				
11	5		"				
12	6		"		29. 98	67	
Whole Knots	135	32	6				
Leeway	3	3	½				

At ½ 1 a. m. tacked ship. At 2 hauled up the mainsail and hailed up Spanker. - Made sail to top-gallant-sails. Showed our colors to an American ship standing to the Leeward. - Took one reef more in topsails. Exercised 2d & 3d Divs. at great guns. - A sail in sight on Weather bow. From 4 to 6 p. m. - Reefed mainsail & close reefed topsails. " 8 6 midnight squally with rain. - Rob. for Lat. & Long. Latitude by D. R. 37° 20' N. Long. A. E. 48° 3½' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday May 16th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER Height	BAROMETER Thermometer attached
1	6	6	S.E. by S.	N.E.		
2	3	4	"	"		
3	1		S.	E.		
4			Calm			
5			"			
6			"	W.	29.76	67
7			"			
8	1	4	E. by S.	W.N.W.	29.78	67
9	5	4	E.S.E.	N.W.		
10		4	"	"		
11	8	2	"	N.W. by W.		
12	7		"	NW. by W.	29.75	66
1	10	6	S.E. by E.	West		
2	11		S.E.	"	29.812	
3	11	4	"	W. by S.		
4	11	4	"	W.S.W.	29.81	
5	11	2	"	"		
6	9	6	"	"	29.85	67
7	10		"	"		
8	10		"	"	29.89	
9	11		"	"		
10	11		"	"	29.88	66
11	10	4	"	"		
12	11	4	"	"	29.87	66
Whole Dist.	152 3 / 1687	6				

Surgeons Report 14

Cleared up and furled fore & mizen top-sails. Braced round on starboard tack. At 7.30 a.m. squared the yards to a light breeze from W.N.W. Made sail to Top Gallant sails. Employed stowing mizen & fitted jaws to gaff. At 11 double reefed topsails. Sail furled mizen topsail & close reefed fore & main topsails. Sail reported on Starboard tack. Latitude by obs. 36° 45' N. Long. by chronom. 46° 49' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. A. Foote Commander.

Saturday May 17th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER Height	BAROMETER Thermometer attached
1	10	6	S.E.	W.N.W.		
2	10	6	"	"	30.00	67
3	10		"	"		
4	10		"	"	30.00	67
5	9		"	"		
6	10		"	"	29.98	
7	10	4	"	"		
8	11	4	"	"	30.01	
9	10	6	"	"		
10	9	4	"	"		
11	10		"	"		64
12	7		"	"	30.03	
1	11		"	"		
2	11		"	"		
3	10		"	"		
4	10		"	"	30.07	
5	10	4	S.E. by S.	"		
6	10		S.E. by S.	"	29.96	
7	8	7	S.S.E. 3/4 E.	"		
8	10	2	S.S.E. 1/2 E.	"	30.00	66
9	10		"	"		
10	10	2	"		30.14	70
11	10		S.S.E.	"		
12	10		"		30.17	70
Whole Distance	241 / 1687	5				

Surgeons Rep. 12

Made sail to top-gallant sail & jib. Muster all Med arranged in lines from East to West. Set fore top-mast studding sail, & crossed Royal yard. At 5.50 p.m. made a ship on lee bow standing with us-her main top-gallant mast gone. Employed in stowing spare shell in Spirit Room. At midnight the stranger ship still astern on port quarter. Lat. by obs. 34° 38' N. Long. by chron. 42° 38' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Sunday Mar 18th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Course	Wind	BAROMETER Height	BAROMETER Thermt
1	9	4	S.S.E.	Fr. N.W		
2	9	4	"	"		
3	9		"	"		
4	8	2	"	"	30.14	69
5	8	6	"	"		
6	8	6	"	N. N.W		
7	8½	4	S. by E. ½ E.	"		
8	8½		S. by E.	"		
9	8	6	"	"		
10	8	4	"	N. by W	30.17	69
11	7	6	"	"		
12	5	6	"	"	30.20	71
1	7	6	"	"		
2	7		"	"	30.29	
3	8		"	"	30.29	
4	8	4	"	"	30.30	
5	7	4	"	"		
6	8		"	"	30.25	71
7	9		"	N. by E.		
8	8	4	"	"	30.25	
9	7		"	"		
10	6	4	"	"		
11	7		"	"		
12	6	4	"	"		

Surgeons Report 11

Whole	192	2	7
Distance	211	7	7

Set fore & main Royals. A Ship in sight on Starboard quarter. At 9.30 a.m. inspected Crew at quarters. At 10.30 attended Divine service. Sent sight of the Ship astern at 11.30. Made a Ship ahead standing to the Eastward. At 8 inspected the Crew at quarters. From 8 to Midnight — a variable light reported on port bow.

Latitude by Obs. 32° 02' N. Long by chron. 39° 46' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. A. Tode Commander.

Monday, May 19th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Course	Wind	BAROMETER Height	BAROMETER Thermt
1	6		S. by E.	N.N.E.		
2	6	2	"	"	69	69
3	6	2	"	"		
4	6	6	"	"	68	68
5	6		"	N. E.		
6	6	4	"	"	68	68
7	7		"	"		
8	7	4	"	"		
9	8		"	N.N.E.		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	6		"	"		
12	5½	2	S. by E.	"		
1	5		S. ½ E.	"		
2	6		"	"		
3	6	6	"	"		
4	7	2	"	"		
5	7	2	"	E. by N.		
6	6	4	"	"		
7	6	6	"	"		
8	7	6	"	"		
9	7		"	"		
10	7	2	"	"		
11	7	4	South	E.		
12	8		"			

Surgeons Rep't 9

Whole	162	2	
Distance	228	7	1

Discovered that the Barometer had fallen from its fastenings, having become unscrewed from the gimbals, & broken the tube. Exercised the 2d Division at the great guns. Reeved in the Battery. Broke out the hold & examined the tanks. Journal reported filled at the Norfolk Yard, had taken. Estimated that we had still 16000 Gallo aboard.

Lat. obs. 29° 32' N.
Long. Chro. 38° 20' W.

Sielmakers, Gunners & Carpenters variously employed. Sent Boy on board the Ship in sight. 0.30 p.m. — Sail'd from Port Royal.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Tuesday May 20th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	8		S. 1/4 E.	E. by S.	
2	8	4	"	"	
3	8		S. 1/2 W	"	
4	8	4	" "	"	
5	8		S. 1/4 W.	East	
6	6		S.	"	
7	9	2	S. 1/4 E	"	
8	8	6	S	"	
9	8	6	S. 1/4 W.	E. by S.	
10	8	2	S. S. W.	E. S. E.	
11	7		S. by W. 1/2 W.	"	
12	7	4	"	"	
1	8		S. 1/2 W.	"	
2	7	2	S. by W.	"	
3	8	6	S. 3/4 W.	"	
4	7	6	"	"	
5	8	2	S. by W.	E. S. E.	
6	6		S.	E. by S.	
7	8		S. 1/2 E.	E. S. E.	
8	8		"	"	
9	7	4	"	E. by N.	
10	3/4	6	South	"	
11	9		"	East	
12	10		"	"	

198 / 280 / 2478 — 6 1/7

Surgeons Report 7

Crew employed variously on ships duty. At sail on port quarter. Exercised the 3rd Division at great guns. At 8 p. m. mustered the crew at quarters. From 8 p. m. to midnight — set the topmast and top-gallant studding sails

Latitude by Obs. — 26° 45' N.
Longitude by chronometer 37° 36' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. N. Foote Commander.

Wednesday May 21st 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	8	4	S. by W.	S. E. by E.	
2	9	2	"	"	
3	9	4	S. 1/2 W.	"	
4	10				
5	10		E. S. E.	E. S. E.	
6	7	4	S. 1/2 W.	S. E. by E.	
7	6	4	S. 1/4 E	E.	
8	7	6	S. 1/2 W	E. by S.	
9	9	6	S. by W.	E. S. E.	
10	9	2	"	S. E. by E.	
11	8	6	"	"	
12	6	6	"	"	
1	7		S. by W. 1/2 W	"	
2	6	5	S. 1/4 E.	"	
3	7	5	S. by W.	S. S. E.	
4	7	6	S. by W. 1/2 W.		
5	8		S.		
6	9		S. 1/4 W.		
7	9		S.	"	
8	9	2	S. 1/2 W.	"	
9	10		"		
10	10	4	S. by W. 1/2 W	S. E.	
11	10	4	"		
12	11	2	S. by W. 1/2 W		

Surgeons Rep. 7

218 / 268 / 8 — 0 / 7

At 9.30 a.m. examined the Crew at quarters General quarters. Got the guns ready for action in 8 minutes from the time of beating to quarters. Showed our colors to an American Ship standing to the Northward and Westward.

Latitude by observation 23° 52' N.
Longitude by Chronometer 37° 10' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. A. Foote Commander

Thursday Aug 22d 1856 — Friday Aug 23d 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer			
1	10		S. ½ W. ¼ W.	S. E. ½ E.				
2	4/4		N. N. E.	"				
3	9	6	S. ¼ W.	"				
4	11	4	S. ½ W.	E. S. E.				
5	11	2	S. ½ W. ¼ W.	"				
6	10	6	"	"				
7	11		"	"				
8	10	4	S. ½ W. ¼ W.	"				
9	10		S. ½ W.	"				
10	8	4	"	"				
11	8	4	S. ¼ W.	E. ½ S. ¼ S.				
12	9		S. ¼ W	E. ½ S. ¼ S.				
1	9	6	"	"				
2	10	2	South	"				
3	10		"	"				
4	10	4	S. ½ W.	"				
5	10	6	S.	E. S. E.				
6	11		S. ¼ E.	E. ½ S.				
7	11		"	"				
8	10		"	"				
9	11	4	"	"				
10	10	6	"	"				
11	10	4	"	"				
12	10		"	"				
	244 / 24 / 2933	6 / 5						

Surgeons Report 6

At 12.45 a.m. made a sail on weather bow standing to the Northward. At 1.30 backed ship & stood in chase of her. At 2 more ship and stood by the wind. At 5 made a sail on weather beam & at six lost sight of her astern. Inspected crew at quarters morning & evening. Exercised the 1st Division at Great guns. Mechanics employed on ships duty. Several sails in sight. Latitude D. R. 20° 00 N. Long. D. R. 56° 08' W.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer			
1	10		S.					
2	10	2	S. ¼ W.					
3	10		S. ¼ E.	E. S. E.				
4	10	4	"	"				
5	10	4	S. ⅛ E.	E. ½ S.				
6	9		S. ¼ E.	"				
7	9		S.	E. S. E.				
8	9		S.	"				
9	10	6	S. ¼ W.					
10	10	6	S. ¼ E.					
11	10		S. ½ W					
12	5		Wore "Hove to"					
1	6		S. ½ W.	E. S. E.				
2	11		S. ½ E.	"				
3	11	4	"	"				
4	11		"	"				
5	11		"	"				
6	10	4	"	"				
7	10	2	"	East				
8	12		"	"				
9	10	6	"	"				
10	11	4	S. ¼ E.	"				
11	10	4	"	"				
12	11		S. ¾ E.	"				
	239 / 23 / 313	6 / 3						

Surgeons Report 8

Exercised 3d Div. at Great guns. Made several sail standing to windward in different directions. At 10.40 kept away & decided one colors to an English ship. Fired a gun when the ship hove to. Hove to on starboard tack and lowered our lee quarter boat & sent her on board. Ship proved to be the "Phoenix" from St. Vincents for Antigua. Sent letter by her. At 1 spoke a brig bound to London. Lat. D. R. 16° 41' N. Long. D. R. 56° 20' W. At 5 p.m. inspected at quarters.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Falmouth," A. A. Foote Commander

Saturday May 24th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind
1	11	4	S. ½ E.	E
2	11	4	"	"
3	11	2	"	"
4	11	2	"	"
5	11		"	"
6	11		S. ½ E	"
7	10	6	S. ¼ W.	E. by S.
8	10	2	S. ½ W.	"
9	10		S. ¼ W.	S. S. E
10	11	4	S. ½ W	S. E. by E ½ E.
11	11	4	S. ¼ W	E. S. E
12	11	2	S. ¼ E	"
1	11		S. ½ E.	East
2	10	4	S. ¾ E.	
3	11		S. by E.	
4	10	4	S. by E. ½ E	
5	11		"	
6	11		S. by E. ¾ E.	
7	10		"	
8	10	4	S. by E. ½ E.	
9	10	4	S. S. E.	E. by N.
10	12		"	
11	11	4	"	
12	11		"	

Miles 263 — Dist. 217 3 — 43 6 — 5 — 35

Surgeon's Report 8

Passed a barque standing to the North West. At 5 p. m. inspected the crew at quarters. From 6 to 8, fresh winds and squally. At 7, hauled up the spanker, hauled up the Mizen and clewed down the Top Gallant sails to a squall.

Latitude by Obs. 13° 16' N

Longitude by chron. 55° 5' W.

Saturday May 24th 1856

ATROMETER

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind
1	10		S. S. E.	E. by N.
2	9	4	S. by E ½ E.	E. by N.
3	8		"	"
4	8	2	"	"
5	8	4	"	"
6	8	4	S. by E.	E. by S.
7	10		"	"
8	11		S. ½ E.	"
9	8		S. ½ W	"
10	9		S. ¼ E.	"
11	9		S. ½ W.	E. S. E.
12	6	4	S. ¾ W.	"
1	9	4	S.	"
2	8	6	S. by E.	E. by S.
3	8	4	S. ½ E.	"
4	7	4	S. E. ¾ E	E. by N.
5	9		S. by E. ½ E	"
6	9	2	"	"
7	8	6	"	"
8	9		S. by E. ½ E.	E. ½ N
9	9	2	S. by E. ½ E.	"
10	10		"	"
11	10	2	S. S. E. ½ E.	"
12	10	2	"	"

Miles 219 — Dist. 243 6 — 5 — 36 5.2 7

Surgeon's Rep? 5

Commences with moderate breezes & squally with heavy rain. At 3.30 a. m., clewed down the Mizen T'Sp sail to a squall. At 3.45 lowered it again. At 10.30 the Chaplain performed Divine Service.

At 5 p. m. mustered the Crew at quarters.

Latitude by Obsn. 10° 05 N.

Longitude by chron. 34° 29' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday May 26th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer	
1	9	4	S.E. by S.	E. by N.		
2	8		S.E. by S. ½ S.	E.		
3	8	4	"	E. by N.		
4	9		S.E. by S.	"		
5	9	4	"	"		
6	8		"			
7	9	2	"			
8	9	2	S.S.E. ¾ E.			
9	10		S.S.E. ½ E.			
10	8	6	"			
11	8		S.E. by S.			
12	5		"			
1	9	2	"			
2	9	4	S.E. by E. ½ E.	E.S.E.		
3	10	2	S. by E. ½ E.			
4	10		S. by E.	E. by S.		
5	10		"			
6	10		S. by E. ½ E.			
7	8	4	S. by E. ¾ E.	E		Surgeons Report 6
8	9		S.S.E.	E. by S.		
9	6		South	E.S.E		
10	3		S.	"		
11	6		S. by E. ½ E	"		
12	7	4	E. by E. ½ E	"		
	2 91					
	30 5					
	38 54					

At 4 a.m. a squall. Lightning occasionally. At 9 impelled the Crew at quarters. Exercised the 2d Division at great guns. At 10 passed a Brazilian Ship standing to the Northward. A Ship in sight on weather Bow standing to the Northward. Employed filling forward water tanks with salt water.

Latitude (D.R.) 7° 25' N.
Longitude (Chron.) 33° 55' W.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" N. H. Foote Commander.

Tuesday May 27th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer	
1	4	4	S. by E.	East		
2	3	4	S. by E. ½ E.	"		
3	4		S. by E.	"		
4	3		"	"		
5	6		S. by W.			
6	2		"			
7	4		South			
8	4	4	"			
9	4		"	E.S.E.		
10	4		S. by E.	E. by S.		
11	4		S. W. ½ S.	S. E.		
12	2		S.S.W. ¾ W	"		
1	2		S.S.W. ½ W			
2	1	4	"	"		
3	1	4	S. by W.	E. by S.		
4	2	4	S.S.W. ½ W.	S.E.		
5	2		S. W. ½ S.	"		
6	3	4	S. W. by S.	"		
7	2	2	S. W. by ¼ S	S.E. by E.		Surgeons Report 6
8	4		S. W. by S.	"		
9	3	4	S.S.W. ¾ W.	"		
10	3	2	S. by W. ½ W	"		
11	3	4	S. by W	"		
12	5		"	"		
	80	0				
	38 0 4					
	39 3 4					

At 3 a.m. clewed down main topsail & hauled up the mainsail. At 3.30 clewed down fore & main top sails. From 4 to 8 squally with rain, made sail to top gallant sails. Imployed Crew at quarters. Exercised 1st Div. at great guns. Spread awning & caled water. A Ship in sight standing to the Nd

Latitude D.R. 5° 01' N.
Log (Chron.) 32° 40' W. Longitude D.R. 32° 24' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. A. Pope Commander

Wednesday May 28th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer			Thermometer		
1	4	4	S. by W. 1/2 W.	S. E.						
2	2		E. by S.	S. by E.						
3	1	4	E. 1/2 N.	"						
4	1		East	"						
5	1		E. N. E.							
6	1		S. W. by S. 1/2 S.	S. E.						
7	2	4	S. W. by W.							
8	2	4	"							
9	2		S. W.	S. S. E.						
10	4	4	S. W. by W. 1/2 W.	S. by E.						
11	1	4	W. S. W. / E. S. E.	South						
12	2	4	"	"						
1	2		"	"						
2	2		"	"						
3	1		S. E. by E.	"						
4	0	4	E. by S.	"						
5	Calm			"						
6	2	6	E. S. E.	"						
7	2	6	"	"						
8	2	4	"	"						
9	2	4	"	"						
10	2	4	"	"						
11	2		"	"						
12	5		S. E. by S.	W. N. W.						
	53	0								
	37 34	5								
	37 87	5								

Surgeons Report 6

At 1 a. m. taken aback; braced around. At 5. 30 mn ship S. S. W. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Exercised powder division at sapping powder & shell. At 10. 20 tacked ship to S. E. & E. Unshipped the port bower anchor stock to repair it. Employed in setting up the rigging. A brig in sight ahead standing to the Nd.

Awning spread to catch water.

Latitude by Sumners methods 4° 05' N Long. by Sumners methods 32° 30' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. A. Pope Commander

Thursday May 29th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer			Thermometer		
1	6	4	S. S. E.	N. W.						
2	7	4	"	"						
3	8	4	"	"						
4	8	6	"	"						
5	8	6	"	"						
6	7		"	"						
7	6		"	N. N. E.						
8	4	4	"	N. by E.						
9	2		S. W. by W. 1/2 W.	N. E. by N.						
10			Calm.	"						
11	3		E. by S.	S. W						
12	5	6	S. E. 1/2 S.	"						
1	7		S. E.	S. S. W						
2	5	4	S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	S. 1/2 W.						
3	2	4	"	"						
4	2		S. E. by S.	Sd & Wd						
5	1	4	S. 1/2 E.	W. by S.						
6	5		"	N. W. E.						
7	5	4	"	"						
8	3	4	"	"						
9			Calm							
10	4	4	S. W. by S.	S. E. by S.						
11	7		S. W. 3/4 W.	S. by E.						
12	5		"	"						
	117	2								
	398	5								
	410 4	7								

Surgeons Report 9

— Heavy rain. Employed filling the empty tanks with rain water. Light breezes and cloudy with an occasional squall. At 11 p. m. confined James Ames (Ordinary seaman) in irons 24 hours by order of the Captain, for sleeping while stationed at the Lullivard.

Latitude by Sumners methods 30° 15' N

Longitude by " " 31° 35' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Plymouth" A. A. Ford Commander.

Friday May 30th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	3		S.W. 3/4 W	S.S.E.	
2	3		S.W. 1/2 W	S.E. by S.	
3	1	4	"	"	
4	1		E. by N	S. by E.	
5	2	4	E. by S.	"	
6	3	4	E.S.E.	South	
7	3		S. E.	Variable	
8	3/4		E.S.E.	S.S.E.	
9	4		S.W. 1/2 W.	"	
10	4		W.S.W.	South	
11	2	2	E. by S. 1/2 S.	S. by E.	
12	5		E. 1/2 S.	S.S.E.	
1	3	4	S.W. 1/2 W	"	
2	4	4	"	"	
3	3	4	S.W. 3/4 W	S. by E. 1/2 E.	
4	5	6	"	"	
5	4		"	S.S.E.	
6	3		S.W. 1/2 W	S.E. by S.	Surgeons Report
7	2	2	S.W. 1/4 W		11
8	2		S.W. 1/2 S.		
9	2	4	S.W. 3/4 S.	S.E. 1/2 S.	
10	3	4	S.S.W. 1/2 W.	S.E. by S.	
11	2	4	S.W. by S.	"	
12	2	4	S.W. 1/2 S.	"	

75 2
41 04 7
4180 1

At 2.40 a. m. taken aback; braced round on the other tack. From 4 to 8 more ship and tacked. At 7.30 struck the South East trades. Inspected the crew at quarters at 9.30. At 5 p. m. mustered the crew at quarters. Passed a ship standing to the Eastward. From 4 to 6 midnight a heavy swell from S.E. & E. Tacked ship & made & reduced sail as necessary during the day. Lat. by Obsn. 31° 18' N. Lng. by Obsn. 31° 18' W.

Saturday May 31st 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	3		S.W.	S.S.E.	
2	3		"	"	
3	4		S.W. 1/2 W.	"	
4	4		S.W. 1/4 W.	"	
5	5		W.S.W. 1/4 W.	South	
6	6		S.W. by W.	S. by E.	
7	6		"	"	
8	6	6	S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	S. 1/4 E.	
9	6	4	S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	"	
10	6	4	S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	"	
11	4/3	4	East	"	
12	5	4	E. 1/4 N	"	
1	4		"	S.S.E.	
2	4		"	"	
3	4		"	"	
4			Low Co.	"	
5			"	"	
6	2	4	S. W.	"	Surgeons Report
7	6	4	S.W. 1/2 S.	"	10
8	2	4	S.W. by S.	"	
9			Calm	"	
10			"	"	
11			"	"	
12			"	"	

8 6 2 1
4 2 6 7 3

At daylight showed our colors to a ship on our weather beam. At 7 the ship kept away & ran down on our lee quarter to speak us. Braced about the mizzen topsail. At 7.30, spoke her; she proved to be the Am. Clipper "Sword Fish" 23 days from N. Y., bound for Panama. At noon, she was about 10 miles astern & 3 miles to leeward. At 3.30 went to quarters & exercised the crew at firing at target with shells. Lat. by Obsn. 10° 44' N. Lng. by Obsn. 32° 24' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Sunday June 1st 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	Calm				
2	1		S.S.W.	S.E.	
3	3		S.S.W.½W.	S.E.½S.	
4	6	4	S.W.½S.		
5	8	4	"		
6	7	4	"		
7	8	4	"		
8	8	2	S.W½S.	S.E.	
9	8		S.S.W.	"	
10	7	6	"	"	
11	8		S.S.W½W.	S.E.½E.	
12	7		S.S.W½W.	S.E.	
1	6		S.½W½W	"	
2	6		"	"	
3	8		"	"	
4	8		S.½W.½W.		
5	7		S½W.	S.E.½E.½E	
6	7	2	S.½E.	S.S.E.½E.	
7	4		S.½E.	"	
8	3		S.½W.	"	
9	3		S.½W	E.S.E.	
10	3		S.½W.	S.E.½E.	
11	4		S.½W	E.S.E.	
12	4		S.½W	E.½S.½S.	

Surgeons Report 9

4 2 6 7 — 1/36 — 3/5
4 4 0 3 — 3/5

At 1.30 a.m. braced sharp up on the Port tack. At 3 the light of the ship "Sword Fish" was in sight of the Starboard beam bearing W.N.W. — Inspected Crew at quarters. Called all hands to muster, read the articles of war and performed Divine Service. At 3.30 p.m. the "Sword Fish" out of sight dead to leeward. At 5 mustered crew at quarters. Fresh & to midnight squally

Latitude by Obs. 0° 36' N. Longitude by chron. 32° 54' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" N. M. Foote Commander

Monday June 2d 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	5	4	S½W.½W	S.E.½E.	
2	5	4	"	"	
3	5	2	"	"	
4	5		"	"	
5	4	4	S½W.½W.	"	
6	7	4	"	"	
7	7	6	"	"	
8	6		S¾W	"	
9	7		S½W.	"	
10	5	4	S½W.¼W.	"	
11	6		S¾W.	S.E.½E.¼E.	
12	3	2	"	"	
1	6	6	South	E.S.E.	
2	7	6	S.¼W.	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	6	4	S.	"	
5	4	2	S.¼W.	"	
6	5	4	"	"	
7	6	2	S.½E.	"	
8	6	4	S.S.E.	E.½S.	
9	6	4	S½E.¼E.	"	
10	5	4	S½E.¼E.	"	
11	3	4	S½E.¼E	"	
12	5	4	S.½E.	E.½S.	

Surgeons Report 7

4 4 0 3 — 1/38 — 3/5
4 5 4 1 7

At 9 inspected the crew at quarters Exercised 1st Division at great guns and drilled the Marine Guard. Carpenters employed in repairing the stock of port bower anchor. At 4 p.m., a sail in sight ahead standing towards us. Spoke the an English bargue from Bahia bound to New York, & requested her to report us. Exercised Launch's crew at boat howitzer. Finished anchor stocks. Lat by obsn. 1° 26' S. Long by chron. 33° 25' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Tuesday June 3rd 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	2	4	S. ½ E.	E.S.E. ½ E		
2	3		South	E. S. E		
3	3		S. ¼ E.	"		
4	1		S. S. ½ E.	E. ½ S. ¼ S		
5	1	4	S. ½ E.			
6	4	2	S. ½ E.			
7	3/4		S. ½ W.	1		
8	0		E. ½ N.			
9	6		E. ½ N. ½ N			
10	6/2		E. ½ N.	S. E. ½ S.		
			N. E.	E. S. E.		
11	0		S. S. W.	S. E.		
12	7		S. W. ½ S.	S. E. ½ S.		
1	7		E. ½ N.	"		
2	7		E. N. E. ¾ E.	"		
3	5		E. N. E. ½ E.	"		
4	6		"	"		
5	4		"	"		
6	5		E. ½ N. ½ N.	"		
7	5		E. ½ N.	"		
8	4	6	S. ½ W. ¼ S.	"		
9	5		S. S. W.	S. E.		
10	4		S. ½ W. ½ W.	S. E. ½ E.		
11	5		S. S. W.	"		
12	6		S. ½ W.	S. E. ½ S.		
			"	"		

Surgeons Report 9

1 1 2 0
45 41 3
46 5 3 7

At 7 p.m. tacked ship to the Eastward.
At 9.30 more ship to the Eastward, At 8 p.m. mustered the crew at quarters; cast loose and secured apret. At 6, mor ship. At 8.30 clewed up the T. S. sails & down mizen topsail & hauled up mainsail and hailed up spanker. At 9 set them again. Made the same observation again twice before midnight.
Latitude by obs. 30° 35' S. Long. by chron. 33° 08' W.—

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" N. A. Pope Commander

Wednesday June 4th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Course	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	2		S. S. W. ¼ W	S. E. ½ E.		
2	3		S. ½ W.	"		
3	3	2	S. S. W.	"		
4	6		S. ½ W.	"		
5	3		S. ¼ W.	E. S. E.		
6	5		S. ¼ E.	E. ½ S. ½ S.		
7	6	4	S. W.	S. S. E.		
8	5	4	S. W. ½ S.	S. E. ½ S.		
9	6	4	S. W.	S. S. E		
10	8		S. W. ¼ S.	"		
11	8	4	"	"		
12	8	6	"	"		
1	5/2		S. W.	S. E. ½ S.		
			E. N. E.			
2	7	4	E. N. E. ½ E.	S. E. ½ S.		
3	7	4	"	"		
4	8		E. N. E. ¾ E.	S. E. ¼ E.		
5	8	4	E. N. E. ½ E.	S. E. ½ S.		
6	8		"	"		
7	5		S. W. ½ S.	"		
8	3	4	S. S. W. ¼ W.	"		
9	4		"	S. E.		
10	6		S. W. ¾ W.	S. E. ½ S.		
11	6		"	"		
12	6		"	"		

Surgeons Report 10

1 4 2 0
46 5 3 7
47 9 5

From 4 to 8, a sail in sight to Windward standing N. N. W. At 12.45 tacked to the W. & S. — At 2.30 made a Barque on the Weather Beam standing to S. & E. At 6 p. m tacked ship.
Latitude by Observation 30° 12' S.
Longitude by chronometer 33° 08' W.—

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. A. Foster Commander.

Thursday June 5th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	BAROMETER	
1	6		S.W.¼ S.	S.S.E.		
			S. W.	S.E.		
2	4		E.S.E.	Lonet		
3	8		E. ½ S.	S. ½ E.		
4	8		"	"		
5	7	4	"	"		
6	7	4	E.½ S.	S. ½ E.½ E.		
7	6	4	E.¼ N	S. S. E.		
8	6	4	"	"		
9	7		East			
10	6		E. ½ N.			
11	7		S.W.½ W.			
12	7		S.W.¼ W			
1	5		S. W.	S. S. E.		
2	4	4	"	"		
3	6	6	East	"		
4	6	6	"	"		
5	6	6	"	"		
6	6		"	"		
7	6	4	"	"		
8	6	4	"	"		
9	5		East	"		
10	5		E.¼ N.	"		
11	5	4	E. ¾ N.	S.E. ½ S. ¼ S.		
12	6		"	"		
	154	2				
	49 5 0	7 1				
	49 5 0					

Surgeons Report 7

At 1.30 a.m tacked ship. At 9.45 tacked ship. At 10.20 beat to general quarters. In nine minutes the divisions were reported ready for action. Passed up 802 marines to expedient Cartridges. A bargue in sight ahead & to windward of us standing with us. At 2.10 p.m. tacked to E.S.E. At 4 the island of Fernando di Noronha bore by compass S. ½ E. ½ E. distant about 30 miles. At 6 it bore S. ½ E. Lat by Obsn. 3° 18' S. Long by chron. 32° 40' W

Friday June 6th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	BAROMETER	
1	5	8	E. ¾ N.	S.S.E. ½ E.		
			S. S. W.	" S. E		
2	6					
3	7	2	S. ½ W. ½ W	S.E. ½ E.		
4	6	4	S. ½ W.	S. E. ½ E.		
5	4	4	S. W. ½ W.			
6	5	4	S. W.			
7	8	4	S. W. ½ W			
8	8	4	"			
9	8		S. W. ⅜ W	S. S. E.		
10	5	4	S. W.	"		
11	6		S. W. ½ S.	S. E. ½ S.		
12	8	4	"	"		
1	7	4	"	"		
2	7	4	"	"		
3	7	4	"	"		
4	7	4	S S W. ½ W	S. E.		
5	8		S. S. W.	"		
6	8		S. ½ W. ¼ W.	S. E. ½ E.		
7	8		S. S. W.	S. E.		
8	8		S. ½ W. ½ W.	S. E. ½ S.		
9	7	4	S. S. W.	"		
10	7	4	S. ½ W	S. E. ½ E.		
11	7	4	S. ½ W	E.S.E.		
12	7 6	4	"	"		
	172. 0.					
	49 5 0 : 1					
	5 1 2 2 1					

Surgeons Report 5

At 1.20 a.m. tacked ship. At daylight made the island of Fernando di Noronha bearing S. W. Made a sail on lee quarter standing with us. Showed our colors to an English bargue standing to N.E. At 8 the pyramid of island bore by compass S. W. ¾ W. the southern point of island S. ½ W. distant 7 miles. At noon the island bore N. E. ½ E. ¼ E. distant 25 miles. Continued fresh winds & fine weather. At 5 p.m. quarters. Lat by obsn. 3° 05' S. Long by chron. 32° 09' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday June 7th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	6	4	S. 3/4 W	E.S.E			
2	5		"	"			
3	6			E. by S.			
4	5	2	South	"			
5	5		S. 1/4 E	E.S.E.			
6	6	4	S. 1/2 W.	S.E. by E.			
7	6	6	S. by W. 1/2 W	S.E. 1/2 E.			
8	7	4	S. S. W.	S.E.			
9	7	2	"	"			
10	7	6	"	"			
11	8		S.S.W. 1/2 W.	S.E. 1/2 S.			
12	7	6	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.			
1	7		S.S.W. 3/4 W	"			
2	5	4	S.S.W.	S.E			
3	6	4	S.S.W. 1/2 W	"			
4	5	4	S.S.W.	"			
5	7		"	"			
6	6	4	S. by W. 1/2 W.	S.E. 1/2 E.			Surgeons Report 5
7	6		S.W.	S.E.			
8	5		S. by W. 3/4 W.	"			
9	4	4	"	"			
10	4	2	"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	4		S. by W. 1/2 W.	"			
	148	0					
	5 22	1					
	5267						

At daylight a sail reported ahead standing on port tack. At 6.30 another on the lee bow. At 9 inspected crews at quarters. Blew in the guns to paint them. At 5 inspection at quarters. Blew out & secured the battery. Shifted the Mo fore and aft guns. Released Mos. O'Connell from confinement at midnight.

Latitude by Observation 6° 2.5' S.
Longitude by chronometer 33° 35' W

U. S. Ship "Belmont" A. A. Forte Commander

Sunday June 8th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	3		S. by W. 3/4 W.	S.E. 1/4 E.			
2	2		S.S.W. 1/2 W.	S.E. 1/4 S.			
3	2	4	S. 1/2 W.	E.S.E.			
4	2		S. by W.	S.E. by E.			
5	4		E. 1/2 N.	S.S.E.			
6	3	6	"	"			
7	3		"	"			
8	3		S. by W. 1/4 W.	S.E. by E.			
9	7		S. by W. 1/2 S.	S.E. 1/2 S.			
10	6	4	S. W. 1/2 S.	"			
11	6	6	S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	"			
12	6	6	S.W. by W. 1/4 W.	"			
13	5	4	S. W.	S.S.E.			
24	6		S.W. by W.	S. by E.			
3	5		E. by S.	"			
4	6		"	"			
5	4	4	E. 3/4 S.	S. by E. 1/2 E.			
6	5	6	"	"			Surgeons Report 4
7	7	2	E. by S. 3/4 S.	S. 3/4 E.			
8	7		E. by S.	S. by E.			
9	6		E. 1/2 S.	"			
10	5	2	"	"			
11	4	4	East	S.E. by S.			
12	4	4	S.W. by S.	"			
	133						
	5267						
	5.37						

At 2 a.m. sounded with 125 fathoms line; no bottom. At 6.10 taken aback; tacked ship. At 7 tacked again. At 9.30 inspected the crews at quarters. At 10 called all hands & mustered and performed Divine service. At 2 the highlands of Olinda in sight from the masthead. Several sails in sight. At 5 inspection at quarters. At 10.15 tacked to S.S.W. 1/2 W.

Latitude by Obs. 7° 05' S.
Long. by Chron. 34° 01' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday June 9th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	7		S.W.½S.	S.S.E.½E.	
2	7	4	S.W.½S.	S.E.½S.	
3	6	4	S.S.W.½W	S.E.½S	
4	6		" "	"	
5	6	4	S.W.½S.	S.E.½S.	
6	7		S.W.	S.S.E	
7	7		"	"	
8	7	4	"	"	
9	7		"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	
11	7	4	S.W.½S.	"	
12	8	4	S.W.½W.	S.E.½E.	
1	5	4	S.S.W.	S.E.½	
2	9	0	S.W.	S.S.E	
3	9	2	S.W.½S.	S.E.½S.	
4	4	6	S.S.W.½W.	S.E.½S.	
5	7½		S.W.¼W.	"	
6	1		S.W.½W.	Baffling	Surgeons Rep.t 5
7	0		E.N.E.	S.E	
8	8	4	S.¾W.	S.E.½S.	
9	9		S.½W.½W	S.E.½E	
10	9	4	"	"	
11	9	4	"	"	
12	9	6	"	"	
	5 / 4	133 / 39 0 / 563	4 / 5 / 7		

Shifted port after guns to port lee port. Few sails in sight. During the morning signalled. At 11.30 exchanged signals with Am. clipper "Eagle Wave" bound West ns & m passing to windward & ahead of her. Exercised 3d Division at great guns. Filled empty water tanks with salt water. Exchanged colors with an Am. ship to windward. Steerers to S.S.W. At 5. inspection at quarters Lat. by obs. 9°19'S. Longitude by chron. 36°28' W.—

U. S. Ship "Belmont," N. H. Foote Commander

Tuesday June 10th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	9	4	S.½W.¼W	S.E.½E.	
2	9	4	S.½W.½W.	"	
3	9	4	S.½W.¼W.	"	
4	10		S.½W.½W	"	
5	10	2	"	"	
6	9		S.½W.	"	
7	8	6	"	"	
8	9	4	"	"	
9	8	4	S.½W.¼W.	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7	2	"	"	
12	6		"	"	
1	6	4	"	"	
2	6		S.S.W.½W.	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	5	4	S.½W.½W.	"	
5	6		"	S.E.½E	
6	6		"	S.E.½E.	Surgeons Rep.t 5
7	5		"	"	
8	5		"	"	
9	5	2	"	S.E.½E.	
10	7		S.W.½S	S.E.½S.	
11	7	2	S.S.W.	S.E.	
12	6	4	S.½W	S.E.½E.	
	1 / 0	73 / 63 / 39	6 / 7 / 15		

At 6. a. m. braced aback the mizzen Topsail to let the "Wild Wave" come up with us. Spoke her & found she was 24 days from Gibraltar, bound to Callao. At 9 a. m. & 6 p. m. inspection at quarters. Exercised 1st Division at great guns. Set up the rigging. Beat to quarters at 7.30 p. m. — Hammocks stowed and Divisions reported ready for action at 7.35. Fired various shells during the exercise. Latitude by obs. 12°03'S. Longitude by chron. 38°16' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday June 11th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	5		S. ½ W.	S.E. ½ E.	
2	7		"	"	
3	6		S. ½ W. 1/2 W.	"	
4	4		S.S.W.	Baffling	
5	2		S.S.W. 1/4 W.	"	
6	4		S.S.W. 3/4 W.	E. E. 1/2 S.	
7	5		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.	
8	6		"	"	
9	7		S. ½ W. 1/2 W.	S.E. ½ E.	
10	6	7	S. ½ W.	"	
11	5	4	S.S.W. 1/2 W.	"	
12	4	4	S. ½ W. 1/2 W.	"	
1	3		"	"	
2	4		"	"	
3	4	4	S. 1/2 W.	E.S.E.	
4	4		S. ½ W.	"	
5	4	2	S. 1/2 W.	S.E. ½ E. 1/2 E.	
6	3	4	S. 3/4 W.	"	
7	2	4	S. 1/2 W.		Surgeons Report 5
8	1		S.W. 1/4 W.		
9	1		S. ½ W.	S.E. ½ E.	
10	2		Sondry	E.S.E.	
11	1	4	S. W.	S.S.E.	
12	0		"	Variable	

5 4 9 3 1
5 8 3 ½ 5/6

At daylight "Wild Rover" a little forward of lee beam; at 8 four miles on lee quarter astern. At 9 a.m. inspection at quarters; at 5 p.m. muster at quarters. Crew generally employed on ships duty. The Boys by their watches under instruction of the Boatswain & Gunner. At 11.30 tacked to Eastward; at 11.45 Cutter aback & tacked again. Observed a perfect lunar rainbow in the East. Lat. by obs. 13° 6' ½ S. Dog. by chron. 36° 16' W.

U.S. Ship "Potomac" N.A. Pook Commander

Thursday June 12th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	1		East			
2	—		Calm	—		
3	3		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ E.		
4	1/4		S.W. ½ S. 1/2 W.	S.S.E.		
5	3		S.W. ½ W. 1/4 W.	"		
6	7		E. ½ N.	"		
7	8		S.S.W.	S.E. ½ S.		
8	7		"	"		
9	7		S.W. ½ S.	"		
10	8		S.S.W.	S.E.		
11	8	4	S.W.	S.S.E.		
12	5	4	S.S.W.	S.E.		
1	4		S.S.W. 1/2 W.	S.E. ½ S.		
2	4	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.		
3	5		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.		
4	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.		
5	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.E.		
6	5		S.W. ½ S.	"		
7	6		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.		Surgeons Report 4
8	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	"		
9	5		S.W. ½ S.	"		
10	4		"	"		
11	4	2	S.W. ½ S.	"		
12	5	4	"	"		

1 2 8 6
5 8 5 ½ 6/4
5 9 6 1

At 4.30 backed ship. At 5.45 reduced sail to a squall. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. At 10 called all hands and took one reef in topsails. "Wild Rover" hull down on lee quarter. Sent down royal yards. At 2.40 minds reefs out of topsails & at 6 reefed again. At 8 inspection at quarters. At 9.20 lee main topsail sheet parted at the clinch. Cleared down the sail & clinched it again. Lat. observed 14° 54' S. Dog. by chron. 36° 34' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday June 13th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer
1	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.	
2	6		"	"	
3	6	4	S.S.W.	S.E.	
4	6.		S.W. ½ S & S.	S.E. ½ S.	
5	5	4	S. ½ W. & W.	S.E. ½ E	
6	4	4	"	"	
7	7		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.	
8	7		S.S.W.	S.E.	
9	7	6	S.S.W. ½ W.	S.E. ½ S.	
10	5	4	"	"	
11	6	2	S.W. ½ S.	S.S.E. ½ E.	
12	3		East	S.S.E.	
1	2	4	E. ½ S.	"	
2	3	4	S.S.W. & W. / S.W. ½ S.	S.E.	
3	3		E. ½ N	S.E. ½ S.	
4	6	6	"	"	
5	8		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	8		"	"	
8	12	4	"	"	
9	3	4	S.S.W. ½ W	"	
10	6	6	S.S.W. ¾ W.	"	
11	5	4	"	"	
12	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	"	
	146	0			
	5461	4			
	6107				

Surgeons Report 6

Commences fresh breezes & pleasant. At 8 a.m. hauled the reefs out of the topsails. At 9.30 crossed Royal Yards. At 11.20 tacked to the Eastward. Exercised the 2d Division at the great guns. At 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. A number of sails in sight during the day. At 8.30 tacked ship.—

Latitude by Observation 16° 51′ S.
Longitude by chronometer 37° 47′ W.—

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Saturday June 14th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer
1	4	4	S.S.W.	S.E.	
2	3	4	S.S.W. ½ W.	S.E. ½ E.	
3	2	4	S.W. ½ S	S.E. ½ S.	
4	3	6	S.W. ½ S & ½ S.	S.E.	
5	4	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.S.E. ½ E.	
6	5		S.W.	S.S.E.	
	2	4	S.S.E.W.	S.E. ½ S	
7	4		S.S.E.		
8	6	2	S.S.W. ¾ W	S.E. ½ S.	
9	8		"	"	
10	8		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. ½ S.	
11	8	4	"	"	
12	9		"	"	
1	8		"	"	
2	7		"	"	
3	7		S.W. ¼ S.	S.S.E. ¼ E.	
4	6	4	E. ½ N.	S.E. ½ S.	
5	5		"	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	5	4	N.E. ½ E. / N.E. ¼ E.	"	
8	2 / 5		S.E. W.	"	
9	5	4	S.E. ½ W. ¾ W.	S.E.	
10	6	4	S.E. ½ W. / S.E. ½ W.	S.E. ½ E.	
11	2 / 1	4	E. N.E.	S.E.	
12	4	4	"	"	
	140	4			
	6107				
	6248	0			

Surgeons Report 5

At 3.20 spoke a ship which passed under our stern, but could not hear any reply. At 10 a.m. took one reef in fore & main & two in Mizen top-sails. Made & reduced sail during the day as necessary. Sounded at 11.20 no bottom: at 1.30, thirty five fathoms; at 3.30, fourteen fathoms, coral bottom. At 5 p.m. mustered the crew at quarters. Several ships in sight. Departed Rhyopond the day. Two reefs in topsails from 8 to midnight.

Lat. by Obs. 17° 25′ S
Long. by Chron. 38° 04′ W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. A. Post Commander

Sunday, June 15th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	4	4	E.N.E.	S.E.			
2	4		"	"			
3	4	4	"	"			
4	4	4	E.½N.	"			
5	5		E.N.E.¾E.	S.E.¾S.			
6	5	2	E.½N.	S.E.½S.			
7	3	2	S.W.½S.	"			
8	7	4	S.S.W.¼W.	S.E.¾S.			
9	6	4	S.W.½S.	S.E.			
10	7	4	"	"			
11	7		"	"			
12	6		"	"			
1	4		S.½W.	S.E.½E.			
2	4		S.S.W.	S.E.			
3	5		S.½W.	S.E.½E.			
4	6	4	"	"			
5	7		S.S.W.¼W.	S.E.			
6	8	2	S.½W.¾W.	"			
7	7	4	S.½W.	E.S.E.			
8	8	4	South	"			
9	9		S.¼E.	E.½S.½S.			
10	8	6	S.½E.	"			
11	8	4	S.½E.	E.½S.			
12	8	2	S.½E	E.½S½S.			
	153	6					
6	24						
6	401						

Surgeons Report 7

6. At 3.30 Minded reef'd of main top sail. At 7.30 Minded reef'd of fore & Mizen Topsail. At daylight made a Barge on lee bow standing to S.E. & W.N. At 5.30 tacked ship. At 9.30 Inspection at quarters. At 10 performed Divine Service & Mustered the Crew. Sounded 40 fathoms water. Spread sails in sight.

Latitude by obs. 17°58' S.
Longitude by chron. 37°39' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. A. Post Commander

Monday, June 16th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	8	4	S.½E.½E.	E.½S.			
2	8	4	S.½E.	E.½S.			
3	8		S.¾E	"			
4	8		"	"			
5	8	6	S.½E.	"			
6	9		"	"			
7	8	4	"	"			
8	8		"	"			
9	8	4	S.½E.	"			
10	8		S.S.E.	East			
11	8		S.S.E.½E.	E.½N.			
12	7		S.E.½S.	E.½N.			
1	6	8	"	"			
2	7		"	"			
3	7		S.E.½S.¼S.	"			
4	7	6	S.E.½S.¾S.	East			
5	7	2	S.½E.¾E.	"			
6	8	4	S.½E.¼E.	E.¾S.			
7	8	4	"	"			
8	8	6	"	"			
9	9	4	S.½E.¼E.	"			
10	9		S.½E.¾E.	"			
11	9		S.S.E	"			
12	9	6	"	"			
	197	6					
6	401						
6	599	4					

Surgeons Report 7

At daylight made a ship forward of the Mather beam standing to the S.W. at 8. she was on our weather quarter. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. Exercised 3 Divs. at small arms. Set up fore & main tops rigging. Pumped salt water into empty Tanks.

Latitude by Observation 20°43' S.
Longitude by chronometer 37°42' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. W. Foote Commander.

Tuesday June 17th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	Barometer
1	10		S.S.E.	East	
2	10		"	"	
3	10	2	S.S.E.½E.	E.½N.	
4	10		"	"	
5	10		S.S.E.¼E.	"	
6	9		"	"	
7	8		S.½E.¾E.	East	
8	8	4	S.½E.	E.½S.	
9	9		South	E.S.E.	
10	9		S.¼E.	E.S.E.¼E.	
11	9	4	"	"	
12	9	6	"	"	
1	9		"	"	
2	9	6	"	"	
3	7		S.¼W.	E.S.E.	
4	7		S.½W.	S.E.½E.	
5	6		S.½W.	S.E.½E.¼E.	
6	5	2	"	"	
7	9	4	S.½W.	S.E.½E.	
8	8		"	"	
9	6		"	"	
10	7		S.¼W.	E.S.E.	
11	8		S.¾W.	S.E.½E.	
12	8		"	"	
	199	4			
	6599	4			
	6795	0			

Surgeons Report.

At 8 a.m. showed our colors to an English barque standing with us. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected crews at quarters. Aired the bedding. Showed our colors to & exchanged salutes with an English Cutter which at noon was hull down astern. Drilled 2d Div. in the facings & positions of the soldiers. Boys employed in knotting splicing &c. From 6 to 8 reduced sail to single reefed topsails. Lat. by Obs. 24° 04' S. Long. by chron. 37° 34' W.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. W. Foote Commander.

Wednesday June 18th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	Barometer
1	5		S.½W.	S.E.½E.	
2	4	4	"	"	
3	4	4	"	"	
4	4	4	"	"	
5	4	4	S.½W.	E.S.E.	
6	4	4	"	"	
7	5		"	"	
8	7	4	S.½W.½W.		
9	7	6	S.½W.½W.	S.E.½E.	
10	7	4	S.½W.	E.S.E.	
11	7	6	S.½W.	"	
12	8	2	"	"	
1	6		"	S.E.½E.	
2	3	4	S.S.W.	"	
3	5		"	"	
4	5		"	"	
5	6		S.½W.¼W.	"	
6	9	6	"	"	
7	9		S.S.W.	S.E.	
8	10	2	S.½W.½W.	S.E.½E.	
9	9	4	S.½W.	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	
	156	0			
	6797				
	6941				

Surgeons Rept.

Dr. Sirkine this pms below was deemed advisable on account to make sail to keep ahead of the ship more easily in case of a calm. Good Water as well as in point of sailing. Lat. observed as per Obs. & runn'd off along shore mean course S. 20° W. Lat. of the Banks reported as having been seen at the Island.

From midnight to 4 a.m. took 2d reef in fore & mizen topsail. At 9 a.m. hoisted the crew at quarters. At 9.30 spoke the Am. Ship "Sonora" from Newburyport for Monte Video. At 3 p.m. showed our colors to a Dutch barque. At 3 p.m. struck two pms below, it being deemed advisable for various reasons. At 6.15 single reefed fore & main & double reefed mizen topsails. Lat. by Obs. 26° 25' S. Long. by chron. 37° 31' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday June 19th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	7		S. ½ W. ½ W.	E. S. E.		
2	7	4	"	"		
3	8		"	"		
4	7	4	S. ½ W.	"		
5	6	2	S. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
6	7		S. ¼ E.	"		
7		6	South	E. S. E.		
8	4		"	"		
9	10		"	"		
10	9	4	"	"		
11	9	2	S. ¾ W.	"		
12	8	4	S. ½ W.	"		
1	6		S. ½ W	S. E. ½ E		
2	5	4	N. E.	E. S. E.		
3	4		S. ½ W.	S. E. ½ E.		
4	9	6	S. ¼ W.	"		
5	8		S. ½ W.	E. S. E.		Surgeons Report 9
6	9		South	E. ½ S. ½ S.		
7	8	4	S. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
8	8	6	S. ½ E	"		
9	8		"	"		
10	8	2	S. ½ E.	"		
11	8		S. ¾ E.	"		
12	8		"	"		

191 — 0
69 55 — 0
446

From 4 to 8. turned out all the reps. During the morning the boys under instruction of schoolmaster. At 11. 30 reduced sail to triple reefed topsails to a squall. At 1 p.m. commenced up the lee rigging. At 2.30 wore to the Southward. At 5 p.m. mustered the crew at quarters. Mattw during the day, squally.

Lat. by Obs. 29° 26' S. Long. by chron. 38° 08' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. N. Foote Commander.

Friday June 6th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	0		S. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
2	6		S. ½ E.	E. ½ S. ½ S.		
3	5	4	S. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
4	7		S. ½ W. ½ W.	E. S. E.		
5	6	4	S. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
6	6	4	S. ½ W	E. S. E.		
7	7	4	"	"		
8	8	4	South	"		
9	7		"	"		
10	6		S. ½ E.	E. ½ S. ½ S.		
11	3		N. ½ E.	E. ½ N. ½ N.		
12	2	4	S. S. E.	East		
1	3		S. E.	E. N. E.		
2	6		S. ½ E. ½ E.	East		
3	9		S. ½ E. ½ E.	E. ½ N.		
4	7		S. S. E. ½ E.	E. ½ N. ½ N.		
5	6		S. S. E.	East		
6	6	6	S. E. ½ S.	E. ½ N.		Surgeons Report 8
7	6		S. E. ½ S.	E. ½ N.		
8	6	4	S. E. ½ S.	E. ¼ N.		
9	5	4	"	E. ½ N		
10	3	4	S. E. ½ S.	"		
11	5	4	"	"		
12	4		"	"		

139 — 6
71 46
128 5 — 6

At 6 a.m. turned reps out of Topsails. Made one sail on lee bow & tacked on weather bow. Showed our colors to & exchanged salutes with an English Ship. At 10. 10 tacked to N.E. & at 11 tacked again to S.E. Got both our bower anchors down on the fore deck. Set up the rigging. Mustered the crew at quarters at 1 p.m. At 11. 20 spoke an English Ship 49 days from London for Calcutta. Lat. by obs. D.R. 31° 30' S. Long. by chron. 38° 12' W

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday June 21st 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	Barometer	
1	3		S. E.	E. N. E.		
2	3		"	"		
3	4	4	S. E. ½ E.	N. E. ½ E.		
4	3	2	S E.	E. N. E.		
5	4	2	S. S. E.	East		
6	5	4	S. E. ½ S.	E. N. E.		
7	4		S. S. E. ½ E.	E. ½ N. ½ N.		
8	4		S. E. ½ S.	E. N. E. ½ E.		
9	2		S. E. ½ E.	N. E. ½ E.		
10	2		S. E. ½ E. ½ E.	N. E. ½ E.		
11	2		E. ½ S. ½ S.	N. E. ½ N.		
12	1	4	E. ½ S.	N. E.		
1	3		East	N. N. E.		
2	5		S. ½ S. ½ S.	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	3	2	"	N. ½ E.		
5	3	6	"	"		
6	3		"	"		
7	1		"	N. ½ W.		Surgeons Report
8	1	4	"	North		9
9	1	4	"	"		
10	2	6	"	N. N. E.		
11	4	2	"	"		
12	5	2	"	"		

79
7 2 8 5
7 3 6 5
2 6 0

At 8. a.m. three sails in sight: Shonds one colors to one English & one French ship. At 9 a.m & 8 p.m. inspected Crews at quarters. Sailmakers crew employed in fitting sudden coat & trousers. Called all hands & muster'd & sentenced Daniel Mc Cool (apprentice) to be confined having his wrists & loom for three days in a standing posture. Drilled the Marines. Filled on mess tank with salt water.

Latitude by Obs. 33° 14' S. Long. by chron. 5° 10' W.

U. S. Ship "Plymouth" A. A. Poole Commander

Sunday June 22nd 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Winds	Barometer	
1	4		E. S. E. ½ E.	N. ½ E.		
2	2		"	"		
3	4	4	"	"		
4	6		"	"		
5	3	4	"	"		
6	3	4	"	"		
7	3	6	"	"		
8	3	4	"	"		
9	2	2	"	"		
10	3	4	"	"		
11	5	4	"	"		
12	6		"	"		
1	7		"	"		
2	7	4	"	"		
3	6	4	"	"		
4	5	4	"	"		
5	6		"	"		
6	5		"	"		Surgeons Report
7	5	4	"	North		8
8	6		"	"		
9	6		"	"		
10	6	4	"	"		
11	6	6	"	"		
12	7		"	"		

122 6
7 3 6 5
5 4 8 7 6

At daylight three sails in sight on lee bow, one on weather beam, & one on lee quarter. At 9 60 inspected crew at quarters. At 10 attended Divine Service. Shonds one colors to a Spanish brig standing to N. E. by E. During the day set the Main Topmast studding sail & port bower studding sail.

Latitude by Obs. 33° 35' S.
Longitude by chron. 35° 48' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday June 23rd 1856

Noons	Knots	Falls	Courses	Winds	BAROMETER
1	8	4	E. by S. ½ S.	N. by W.	
2	10		"	"	
3	9	6	"	"	
4	10		"	"	
5	8	4	"	"	
6	7		"	N. W.	
7	7	4	"	"	
8	7	4	"	N. N. W. ½ W.	
9	7		"	N. by W.	
10	7	6	"	N. W. W.	
11	6	4	"	"	
12	6		"	N. W. by W. ½ W.	
1	5	4	"	N. N. W.	
2	4	4	"	N. by E.	
3	6		"	W. by N.	
4	6	4	"		
5	6		"	N. W.	
6	7		"		Surgeons Report
7	8	6	"		7.
8			"		
9	8		"		
10	8		"		
11	9		"		
12	9	4	"		
	181	6			
	487	6			
	6619	4			

At 9 inspected Crews at quarters. Exercised 1st, 2nd & 3rd Divisions at great guns. From meridian to 4 p. m. a sail on weather bow. At 5 p. m. inspected the Crews at quarters. From 6 to 8 made the lights of a vessel ahead.

Latitude by Obs. 34° 16' 8"
Longitude by chron. 32° 24' W.

U. S. Ship "Plymouth," A. A. Polk Commander

Tuesday June 24th 1856

Noons	Knots	Falls	Courses	Winds	BAROMETER
1	10	4	E. by S. ½ S.	N. W.	
2	10	4	"	"	
3	9	4	"	"	
4	9		"	"	
5	9	2	"	"	
6	10		"	"	
7	9	4	"	"	
8	8		"	"	
9	8		"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	8	4	"	N. N. W. ½ W.	
12	8	6	"	N. W.	
1	8	2	"	N. by W. ½ W.	
2	8	4	"	"	
3	8	6	"	"	
4	9	2	"	"	
5	8	6	"	"	
6	8	6	"	"	Surgeons Report 6
7	8		"	"	
8	8		"	"	
9	8	4	"	"	
10	8	2	"	"	
11	8	2	"	"	
12	9		"	"	
	210	6			
	667	4			
	1880	2			

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather; during the evening cloudy. Made & reduced sail as necessary. Exercised the 2d Division at great guns. At 5 p. m. inspected the crew at quarters.

Latitude by Observation 34° 05' S.
Longitude by chronometer 29° 20' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday June 25th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	9		E.½S.¾S.	N.W.			
2	8	4	"	"			
3	9		"	"			
4	9		"	"			
5	8		"	N.N.W.			
6	8	2	"	"			
7	8	4	"	"			
8	9	4	"	"			
9	7	4	"	"			
10	7	2	"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"			
1	6	2	"	N.½E.			
2	6	6	E.S.E.¼E.	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	8		"	"			
5	9		"	North			
6	9	4	"	"			
7	9	6	"	N.½E.			
8	10		"	"			
9	10	2	"	"			
10	11		"	"			
11	10	6	"	"			
12	11		"	"			
	204	6					
	7880	2					
	8085	0					

Surgeons Report 6

At 10 a.m. exercised the Crews at general quarters. Divisions exploded ready for review in 8 minutes from beating the Drum. At 3 ½ p.m. caused an alarm of fire for the purpose of ascertaining whether the crews understood their duties &c.

Latitude by Observation 35°32'S
Longitude by chronometer 28°25'W.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. A. Forde Commander.

Thursday June 26th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER		
1	10	4	E.½S.¾S.	N.N.E.			
2	10	6	"	"			
3	11		"	N.½E.			
4	10		"	"			
5	8	2	"	"			
6	8		"	"			
7	8	6	"	"			
8	9		"	"			
9	8		"	N.W.			
10	8		"	"			
11	7	4	"	"			
12	5		E.½S.	S.W.			
1	8	4	E.½S.E.	S.½W.			
2	9		E.½S.	S.S.E.			
3	9	4	E.½½S.	"			
4	9		E.¾S.	"			
5	9	2	E.¼S.	"			
6	9		E.¼S.	"			
7	9	4	E.¼S.	"			
8	9		E.½S.	"			
9	9		E.½N.	"			
10	8	2	E.½N.¼N.	S.E.½S.			
11	8		E.N.E.	"			
12	8	2	N.E.½E.	S.E.½E.			
	209						
	8085						
	8294						

Surgeons Rep. 6

At 9 a.m. & 3 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 1 p.m. showed our colors to an English ship on our weather beam. Made & reduced sail as necessary during the day. At 11.30 took in M/S in fore & main topsails & hove in the mizen. From meridian to 4 p.m. turned them out again & reefing one M/S in the mizen. At 7.30 reefed again as before.

Latitude by dead reckoning 36°0'S. Long. by chro. 21°33'W

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday June 27th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	3		N.W.E.	S.S.E.		
2	4	4	E.N.E.½E.	"		
3	5	4	"	"		
4	4	4	E.N.E.	"		
5	2		N.E.½E.	S.E.½E.		
6	1	4	"	"		
7	2		"	"		
8	1		N.E.½E.	"		
9	2		S.E.½S.	E.½N.		
10	3		"	"		
11	4		S.E.	E.N.E.		
12	4	6	S.E.½S.	"		
1	6		"	"		
2	5	6	"	"		
3	6	6	"	"		
4	6		S.E.	"		
5	5		S.E.¼E.	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	4		S.E.½E.	N.E.½E.		Surgeons Rept.
8	5		S.E.¾E.	"		7
9	4	4	S.E.½E.	"		
10	3		S.E.½S.	E.N.E.		
11	4		S.S.E.½E.	E.½N.		
12	5		S.E.½E.½E.	East		

8 27 6
8 19 4 6

At 4.15 a.m. more to the Sd & Wd At 6.40 more to Ed. From 4 to 8 turned up fort of mizen T'gsail, crossed Royal yards, set sails. At daylight Two sails in sight to Leeward. At 8 tacked ship. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected crew at quarters. Drilled the 1st & 2d Divs. in facings of the soldier. Filled Bro tanks with salt water

Latitude by Observation 35° 20' S
Longitude by chronometer 18° 42' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. B. Foote Commander

Saturday June 28th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER	
1	2		S.E.½E.	E.½S		
2	3	4	S.E.½E.	"		
3	2	4	S.E.½E.	Variable		
		4	N.N.E.			
4	2		South	"		
5	4		S.½W.	S.E.½E.		
6	3		S.½E.	E.½S		
7	4		"	"		
8	5	4	"	"		
9	7	4	S.½E.	"		
10	9		South	E.S.E.		
11	9	2	S.½W.	"		
12	9		"	"		
1	8½	4	South	"		
2	2		N.with W.	S.E.½E.		
3	4	4	S.½W.	"		
4	3		S.½E.	East		
5	3		S.E.½S.	E.N.E.		
6	3		S.E.½S.	"		
7	4	4	"	"		Surgeons Rept.
8	4	6	S.E.¾S.	E.N.E½E.		7
9	6	4	S.E.	E.N.E.		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	8		S.E.½E.	N.E.½E.		
12	8	4	S.E.½E.	"		

8 29 4
8 19 6
8 5 2 2

At 2.30 a.m. taken aback; hauled up mainsail & braced around. At 3.15 more ship to Sd & set the mainsail. During this day a heavy swell from S.W. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspection at quarters. Exercised 3d Div. at facings &c., & Marine guard at the "manual". At 1.40 steered for an object which was floating to leeward & discovered a dead whale. From 8 to 12 reduced sail to single reefed T'gsails main, & double reefed mizen, T'gsails.

Lat. by Obs. 35° 05' S.
Long. by chron. 17° 40' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Sunday June 29th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	9	4	S.E.½E.	N.E.	
2	8	4	"	N.E.½N.	
3	7	4	"	N.N.E.	
4	7	6	"	"	
5	7		"	"	
6	8		"	"	
7	8	2	"	"	
8	8	4	"	"	
9	8	4	"	"	
10	7		"	"	
11	6		"	"	
12	7	6	"	"	
1	4		O.E.½E.	N.E.	
2	6	4	"	"	
3	7	4	"	"	
4	6		"	"	
5	5		"	"	
6	6		"	"	
7	7	4	"	"	
8	8	4	"	"	
9	9		"	"	
10	9	4	"	"	
11	10		"	"	
12	7	4	"	"	

Surgeons Rep.
9

185 / 2
821 / 2
706 / 4

Made sail to flying jib & ~~main~~ Royals & studding sails. At 10 inspected cabin at quarters. M. 10.30 performed Divine service. During the day rainy & some fog. From midnight to 4 a.m. squally.

Latitude by Observation 38° 24 S.
Longitude by chronometer 1° 1.2 W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.A. Foote Commander

Monday June 30th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	BAROMETER
1	5	4	S.E.½E.	N.N.E.	
2	7	4	"	"	
3	8	4	"	N.E.	
4	8	4	"	"	
5	7		"	"	
6	9	2	"	"	
7	8	4	"	"	
8	9	4	"	"	
9	9	4	"	"	
10	9	4	"	"	
11	8	6	"	"	
12	8	6	"	"	
1	5		S.E. / E.S.E.	N.E.½N.	
2	9		E.½S.	"	
3	10		"	N.N.E.	
4	9	6	"	"	
5	10	4	"	"	
6	10	4	E.¾S.	"	
7	11		E.½S.	"	
8	11	2	"	"	
9	10		"	"	
10	10	2	"	"	
11	9	6	E.½S½S	"	
12	9	6	"	"	

Surgeons Rep.
8

222 / 4
706 / 4
929 / 0

At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. During the day moderate breezes and cloudy, damp weather. At 12. 30 p.m. took in all studding sails & braced up. At 3. 45 sent down Royal Yards. At 8 p.m. furled Mizen top gall.t sail & took one reef in mizen topsail.

Latitude by Observation 39° 31 South
Longitude by chronometer 11° 42' West.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday July 1st 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. & Ther.
1	10		E. by S. 1/2 S	N.N.E.	
2	10		"	"	
3	10		"	"	
4	10		"	"	
5	8	2	E.S.E.	N.E. by N.	
6	10		"	"	
7	10		"	N.E. 1/2 N.	
8	10		"	"	
9	10		"	"	
10	9	4	S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	"	
11	7		E.S.E.	"	
12	8		S.E. by E. 3/4 E.	"	
1	5	4	S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	"	
2	9		"	"	
3	9	2	"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	
5	9		S.E. by E. 1/4 E.	N.E. 1/2 E.	
6	9	6	S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	N.E.	
7	9		"	"	Surgeons Rept.
8	9	4	"	"	9
9	10	2	"	"	
10	10		E.S.E.	"	
11	7		S.E. by E. 3/4 E.	"	
12	5	4	"	N.E. 1/2 E.	

221
9229
91150

At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the Crew at quarters. At 7 a.m. Hauled reef out of mizzen T'sail & set mizzen S.G. Sail & fore & main T'gsail. - Exercised 2d Division at great guns. Crossed Royal Yards & set the sails & flying jib. From 12 to 4, & 6 to 8 Wet & thundery. At 12 p.m. squally with rain. At 10, lightning in the S.W. Reduced sail to double reef & mizzen T'sail.

Latitude by Observation
Longitude by chronometer

H. M. Ship "Portsmouth," A. N. Foote Commander

Wednesday July 2d 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature a 9 hr
1	7		S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	N.E.	54
2	8		S.E. by E. 3/4 E.	"	"
3	8	4	E.S.E.	N.E. by N.	"
4	9	2	"	"	53
5	9		"	"	"
6	7	4	"	"	"
7	9		"	"	52
8	8		S.E. by E. 3/4 E.	"	"
9	7		S.E. by E.	N.E. by E.	
10	6	6	"	"	52
11	7		"	"	
12	8	2	S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	N.E. 3/4 E.	52
1	7		"	"	"
2	5		E.S.E.	N.E. by N.	"
3	3	4	"	"	"
4	3		"	"	"
5	3	4	"	"	"
6	5		"	"	"
7	5	4	"	"	52
8	6	3	"	"	52
9	6		"	"	"
10	6		S.E. by E. 1/2 E.	N.E.	"
11	6	2	"	"	"
12	7	4	"	"	"

1159
91150
9309 7

Surgeons Rept 10

Made sail to ~~top gallant sails~~ Royals. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised the 1st Division at great guns. During the day moderate breezes and pleasant weather. 1 Deaf Convalescent from S.W.

Latitude by observation 4° 21' S.
Longitude by chronometer 2° 28' W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday July 3rd 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 9 P.M.	
1	6	4	S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	N.E.	52	
2	8	4	S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	"	
3	8	6	S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	"	"	
4	5	4	"	"	"	
5	3	4	"	"	"	
6	3	4	"	"	52	
7	3	4	"	"	"	
8	2	4	"	"	51	
9	2	4	S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	52	
10	3		"	"	"	
11	2	4	"	"	53.	
12	3		"	"	"	
1	3		"	"	"	
2	3	6	S.E. ½ E. ¼ E	"	"	
3	4	4	"	"	52	
4	4		"	"	"	
5	2		"	"	"	
6	1	4	"	"	"	Surgeons Report.
7		4	"	Variable	"	9.
8	4		S.E. ½ S.	E. ½ N.	"	
9	4	6	S.E. ½ S.	E. N. E.	"	
10	5	6	S.E. ¼ S.	"	"	
11	5		S.E. ¼ E.	N.E. ½ N.	"	
12	6	4	S.E. ½ E.	N.E.	"	

96
93 09 7
94 06 3

At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised the 3rd Div. at great guns & the 4th Div at the facings & position of the Soldier. During the day light squalls and pleasant matter.

Latitude by Observation 40° 36' S.
Longitude by Chronometer 08° 04' W.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. A. Foote Commander

Friday July 4th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 9 P.M.	
1	5		S.E. ½ E.	N.E.		
2	5	4	"	N.E. ½ E.	51	
3	3		"	"		
4	3		"	"	51	
5	3	4	"	"	"	
6	3	4	"	"	49	
7	6		S.E. ¼ E.	E.N.E.	48	
8	4	4	S.E. ½ E.	N.E.	50	
9	5		"	"	"	
10	3		S.E. ½ E.	E.N.E.	"	
11	5		S.E. ½ E.	"	"	
12	6		S.E. ¼ E.	"	"	
1	6		S.E. ½ E.	Variable		
2	5	4	"	"	50	
3	4		S.E. ½ S.	"		
4	3		S.S.E.	"	50	
5	5	4	S.E. ¼ S.	"		
6	4		S.E.	"	49	Surgeons Report.
7	5	4	S.E. ½ E.	N.E.	48	9
8	6		"	"	"	
9	6		"	"	"	
10	6		"	"		
11	7		"	"	50	
12	6		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	N.N.E.	50	

11 7 4
94 06 3
95 23 7

From 4 to 8 a sail in sight on weather bow. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Hauled up mainsail & spanker to a squall; — set them again. During the day light winds & cloudy.

Latitude by D. R. 41° 00' S.
Longitude by Chron 2° 04' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday July 5th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Therm. Fahrenheit
1	1		S.E. by E. ½ E.	N.E.	49
2	3		"	"	"
3	2		"	Variable	"
4	3	4	"	"	"
5	4		"	"	"
6	5		"	"	"
7	4	4	"	"	"
8	3	2	"	"	"
9	4		"	N.N.E.	
10	3		"	"	51
11	3		"	W.	
12	3		"	"	51
1	2½		S.E. by E. ½ E.	W.N.W.	50
2	3		"	"	49
3	3	4	"	"	"
4	4		"	Variable	"
5	3	4	"	"	50
6	4	2	"	W.S.W.	"
7	5		"		
8	5		"	"	49
9	4		"	"	"
10	3		"	Variable	48
11	2		"	"	47
12	1	2	E.S.E.	"	"

Surgeons Report 9

95 8 2 7
96 0 4 1

At 10 a.m., exercised the crew at general quarters. Divisions reported read fraction in 5/6 minute from beating of drum; 1/2 minute in shifting Watches; 5 seconds in shifting Watch. During the day kept Bregs Labord, made & reduced sail as necessary

Latitude by D.R. 41° 25' S
Longitude by D.R. 4° 14' E

U. S. Ship "Potomack" N. A. Todd Commander

Sunday July 6th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Therm. Fahrenheit
1	0		Calm		47
2	0		"		"
3	0	4	S.E. by E. ½ E.	Baffling	"
4	2		"	N.N.E	"
5	2	4	"	"	
6	3		"	N.N.W.	46
7	3		"	Variable	
8	2	4	"	N.N.W. ½ W.	47
9	2		"	N.N.W. ½ W.	"
10	3		"	Variable	46
11	3	4	"	N.N.E.	"
12	3	4	"	N.E. by N.	"
1	3	4	"	"	49
2	4	4	"	"	50
3	4		"	North	"
4	4		"	N.W.	"
5	4		"	"	
6	4		"	North	50
7	4	4	"	N. by W.	49
8	4	4	"	"	"
9	4	4	"	"	"
10	4	4	"	W.N.W.	"
11	5		"	Variable	48
12	5		"	"	"

Surgeons Report 5

96 6 7 4 2
96 8 1 3

At 3 a.m. braced round on Port tacks. – Inspected crew at quarters. At 10 called all hands to muster & had Division Review. Opposite Jar whale to N.E. – During the day light variable airs & cloudy weather

Latitude by Observation 41° 36' S
Longitude by chronometer 6° 15' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. "Ship" "Plymouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Monday July 7th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 4 P.M.	
1	5		S.E. by E. ½ E.	N.N.W.		
2	6		"	N.W.	48	
3	6		"	N.W. by W.		
4	6	4	"	N.W. by W.	46	
5	5		"	N.N.W.	"	
6	6		"	"	47	
7	5	4	"	N.W.	"	
8	5	4	"	"	46	
9	5	4	"	"	"	
10	6	4	"	"	"	
11	4		"	"	48	
12	4	6	"	"	"	
1	5	6	"	"		
2	6		"	"	50	
3	7		"	"		
4	7		"	"	48	
5	7		"	N.W. by W.	46	
6	6	4	"	Variable	45	Surgeons Rept 6
7	6		"	N.W. by W.	"	
8	6		E. S. E.	"	47	
9	7	4	"	"		
10	6	4	"	"	48	
11	7		"	W.N.W.		
12	7		"	"	47	
	145	4				
	96 81	3				
	7 8 2 6	7				

During the day light winds and cloudy weather. Made and reduced sail during the day as necessary. At 8 P. M. mustered the crew at quarters.

Latitude by Observation 41° 40' S
Longitude by Chronometer 8° 44' E.

Tuesday July 8th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 4 P.M.	
1	8		E. S. E.	W.N.W.	48	
2	8	2	"	"	"	
3	8	4	"	"	"	
4	4	2	"	"	"	
5	9		S. E. by E. ½ E.	"	"	
6	8		"	"	"	
7	8		"	"	49	
8	8	6	"	"	"	
9	8		E. S. E.	"	"	
	3		S. E. by E. ½ E.			
10	9	2	"	"		
11	8	4	"	"	48	
12	9		"	"		
1	8	4	S. E. by E. ½ E.	S. by W. ½ W.	48	
2	9		"	S. W.	46	
3	9	4	"	"	"	
4	9	4	"	"	45	
5	9	4	"	"	"	
6	9	6	"	"	"	Surgeons Rept. 6
7	10	6	"	"	"	
8	10	6	"	"	45	
9	11		"	"	44	
10	11		"	"	"	
11	11	4	"	"	"	
12	12	4	"	"	43	
	224	0				
	98 26	7				
	10,0 50	7				

At 9 a.m. mustered the crew at quarters. During the forenoon moderate breezes & thick, misty weather. During the latter part of the day reduced sail, - sent down Royal yards, - stowed flying jib & took in reefs in topsails. At 5 p.m. mustered crew at quarters.

Latitude by D. R. 41° 49' S
Longitude by D. R. 12° 40' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday July 9th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature 7 A.M. R.	
1	11		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E	S.W. ½ S.	43	
2	11	2	"	"	"	
3	11		"	"	"	
4	10		S.E. ½ E.	"		
5	10	4	S.E. ½ E. ¾ E	S.W. ½ W.		
6	11	6	"	"	43	
7	12	4	"	"		
8	11	4	"	"	43	
9	11		"	S.S.W.	"	
10	11		"	"	44	
11	10	4	"	"	"	
12	8		"	"	43	
1	8	4	"	"	"	
2	8	4	"	"	"	
3	8	4	"	"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	"	
5	4	3 4	E. ½ S. ½ S	"	"	
6	8	6	"	"	44	
7	9		E. S. E.	"	45	Surgeons Rept.
8	9		E. ½ S. ¾ S.	"	46	6
9	8	6	E. S. E.	S.W. ½ S.	"	
10	9		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E	"	45	
11	9	4	S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	"	
12	9		S.E. ½ E.	"	"	

2.84 — 4

10.05.0 / 10.4.8.5 — 7/3

At 2.30 took three reefs in fore & main topsails; furled the mizen; hauled down & stowed the jib. From 4 to 8 a.m. wind in heavy puffs with hail. A heavy sea running; ship very easy. Sabin, heavy hail, strong gales & cloudy; close reefed foresail & fore topsail; furled mainsail & sent down top-gallt yards. Sabin, made sail to double reefed topsails, courses & jib. From 8 to midnight squally increasing in strength towards latter part. Latitude by obs. 40°48' S. Long. by chron. 170°37' East

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Thursday July 10th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature	
1	7		S.E. ½ E. ½ E	S.S.W.		
2	8		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	"	45	
3	8		"	"	"	
4	8		"	"	47	
5	7		S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	"	
6	7		S.E. ½ E.	S.W. ½ S.	"	
7	7		"	"	"	
8	5		"	"	44	
9	4	4	"	"	"	
10	3	4	"	"	45	
11	2	4	"	"	46	
12	1	6	"	"	47	
1	4	4	"	W.N.W.		
2	5		"	"	48	
3	2		S.E. ½ E.	"		
4	8	6	"	"	48	
5	9		S.E. ¾ E.	N.W. ½ W.	"	
6	9	4	"	W. ½ S.	47	
7	9	2	S.E. ½ E.	"	"	Surgeons Rept.
8	9		"	"	49	7
9	8	4	"	"	"	
10	8		"	"	50	
11	3	6	S.E. ½ E.	"		
12	4	4	S.E. ½ E.	W.N.W.		

161 — 0

10.285 — 3/3

10.446

At 12.30 a.m. single reefed mainsail & close reefed mizzen topsail. From 4 to 8 made sail to top gallt sails. From meridian to 4, set Royals & studd sails, fore topmast, fore & main top-gallant sails. At 5 p.m. muslin sails at quarters. At 11 squally appearances, shaken reduced sail accordingly. —

Latitude by obs. 40°04' S

Longitude by chron. 42°36' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday July 11th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature in R.
1	6	6	S.E. 1/2 E.	Mod	52
2	7	6	S.E. 3/4 E	"	"
3	7		S.E. 1/2 E.	"	"
4	7	4	"	"	51
5	7		"	"	"
6	8		"	"	"
7	7	2	"	"	"
8	7		"	W. by S.	"
9	7		S.E. 3/4 E	N.W. by W.	"
10	6	6	"	"	55
11	7		S.E. by E.	"	"
12	6		"	"	55
1.	7		S.E. by E	"	"
2	7		S.E. 3/4 E	"	54
3	7		S.E. 1/2 E	"	"
4	8		S.E. by E 1/2 E	N.W.	55
5	9		"	"	53
6	8		S.E. by E 3/4 E	"	"
7	8		S.E. by E 1/2 E	"	"
8	8		"	"	55
9	7	6	"	"	"
10	7		"	"	"
11	3		E.S.E.	"	"
12	6	4	S.E. 1/2 E.	Mod	54
	176	2		4	55
	10 4 46	3/5			
	10.6 22				

Surgeons Rept. 8

Made sail to Royals & Jib fall & studding sails. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected crew at quarters. During the day light breeze & pleasant. Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Latitude by Observation 40° 17' S
Longitude by chronometer 26° 04' E.

U. S. Ship "Plymouth," N. H. Tobe Commander

Saturday July 12th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature in R.
1	7		S.E. 1/2 E	W. by N	54
2	7		"	"	"
3	7		"	"	"
4	6	4	"	"	53
5	7		S.E. 3/4 E	"	
6	7		S.E. 1/2 E.	"	53
7	7		"	W.N.W.	"
8	7	4	"	"	52
9	6	4	"	"	"
10	6		"	"	54
11	6		"	"	55
12	4	6	"	"	"
1	6	4	S.E. by E.	"	54
2	7		"	"	"
3	5	6	"	"	"
4	5	2	S.E. by E 1/4 E.	"	"
5	5		"	"	
6	4		S.E. by E 1/2 E.	"	54
7	5		"	N.N. by W.	55
8	5		S.E. by E 1/4 E	"	"
9	4	4	"	N.W.	"
10	4		"	variable from	"
11	4		"	"	"
12	3		"	N.W. by W	"
	136	2			
	10 6 22	5/7			
	10,160				

Surgeons Rept. 8

Scrubbed the paint work inside of the spar deck. Passed the shot below from the rack on deck. At 5 p.m. inspected crew at quarters. During the day light winds and pleasant. During the watch from 8 to midnight passed a " tide rip". Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Latitude by Observation 40° 44' 5" S
Longitude by chronometer 31° 32' 6

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Sunday July 13th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Thermometer at 4 P.M.	
1	1		S.E. ½ E. 1/4 E.	variable	55	
2	1		"	"	"	
3	3		"	N.E. ½ E.	"	
4	2	4	"	"	"	
5	2		"	"	53	
6		6	S.E. ½ S.	E. ½ N.	51	
7	3		S.E.	E.N.E.	52	
8	5	4	S.E. ½ E.	N.E. ½ E.	"	
9	3	4	"	"	"	
10	4	4	S.E. 1/2 E.	"	"	
11	5	4	"	"	"	
12	6	4	S.E. 3/4 E.	"		
1	7	4	S.E. 1/4 S.	E.N.E.	54	
2	9		S.E. 1/2 S.	"		
3	9		S.E. 1/4 S	"	54	
4	8		S.E. 1/2 E.	N.E. ½ N.	55	
5	7		S.E. ½ E.	"	"	
6	8	6	"	"	"	
7	9	6	"	"	"	Surgeons Rept.
8	9	6	"	"		7
9	10	4	"	"	55	
10	10		"	"		
11	10		"	"	54	
12	10	4	"	"		
	148	4				
10	160	7				
11	054	3				

At 4 a.m. frequent lightning to the Eastward. At 9.30 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 called all hands to "muster", performed Divine Service & read "Rules for the better govt of the Navy" & "an act to provide a more efficient discipline in the Navy." During the day cloudy with light breezes meccasing towards evening.

Lat. by Observation 40° 42' S.
Long. by Chronometer 34° 13' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. A. Foote Commander

Monday July 14th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Thermometer at 4 P.M.	
1	11		S.E. ½ E.	N.N.E.	53	
2	11		"	"	54	
3	9	6	"	"	"	
4	9		"	"	56	
5	10	4	"	"	"	
6	11	4	"	"	"	
7	11	4	"	"	58	
8	11	4	"	"	54	
9	11	6	"	N. ½ E.		
10	11	4	"	N.	61	
11	11		"	"		
12	10		"	N. ½ W.	58	
1	10		S.E. ½ E. 3/4 E.	"	57	
2	9	4	"	"	58	
3	9		"	"	"	
4	11		"	N.E. ½ N.	"	
5	10		S.E. ½ E. 1/4 E.	N.E.	53	
6	10	6	"	"	"	
7	10	6	"	"		Surgeons Rept.
8	11		"	"	53	7
9	11	4	"	N.N.E.	"	
10	11	6	"	"	54	
11	11		"	"	55	
12	11	3	"	"	"	
	255	7	43			
10	90	7				
11	164	3				

Commences with moderate breezes and foggy weather. At 8 a.m. sent down Royal yards. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspection at quarters. Confined Jos. Edwards O.S. to Brig Boston, by order of the Captain. Employed in Magazine, filling salutting charges. Filled empty Tank with salt water. From 8 to midnight hove the reefs in Main topsail & stowed fore topmast staysail.

Latitude by observation 41° 01' 4" S.
Long. by Chronometer 29° 19' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Tuesday, July 15th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature 4 P.M.
1	11		S.S.E. ½ E. ¼ E.	N.E. ½ N.	55
2	11		"	"	53
3	10	6	"	"	"
4	11		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	"	"
5	11	6	S.E. ½ E. ¼ E.	"	
6	11	4	"	"	53
7	10	4	"	"	
8	11	4	"	"	57
9	11		"	"	58
10	10	4	"	"	"
11	10		"	"	"
12	5		"	"	"
1	10		"	"	"
2	9	4	"	"	55
3	10	2	"	"	"
4	10	2	"	"	"
5	11	2	S.E. ½ E.	"	"
6	9		"	"	"
7	10		S.E. ½ E. ¼ E.	N.N.E.	"
8	10	4	"	"	"
9	10		S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	"
10	6		"	N.E. ½ N.	"
11	8		"	"	"
12	8	4	"	"	54
	238	6			
	164	7			
11,	403	5			

Surgeons Report 8

At 2 a.m. veered main topsail & let gallt sheets parted in the rip; rove them afresh. At 3.30 took in reef in fore & main topsails. From 4 to 8, strong winds & cloudy with frequent lightning. During the day tuned on reef out of fore & main topsails & at 4 p.m. reefed again. From 8 to midnight, strong winds & heavy squalls with rain. During the day, moderate & strong winds & cloudy, part of the time with fog.

Latitude by Obs. 41° 34' S. Long. by chron. 45° 13' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. H. Fook Commander

Wednesday, July 16th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature 4 P.M.
1	8	4	S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	N. ½ E.	
2	9		"	"	54
3	9		"	"	"
4	9	4	"	"	"
5	7		"	"	"
6	8		"	"	52
7	9		"	N.N.W. ½ N.	48
8	9	4	"	"	45
9	9		E.S.E.	N.W.	47
10	10		S.E. ½ E. ¾ E.	"	51
11	10	4	E.S.E.	"	49
12	8		"	"	"
1	12		"	"	"
2	11	4	S.E. ½ E. ½ E.	"	
3	11	4	E.S.E.	N.N.W.	
4	11		"	"	50
5	11	4	"	"	"
6	11	4	"	"	49
7	11	4	"	"	"
8	12	4	"	"	
9	12	4	"	"	
10	12	4	"	"	
11	12	6	"	"	
12	12	6	"	"	
	250	4			
	403	5			
11,	654	1			

Surgeons Report 9

At 1 a.m. hauled out all reefs & set mizen T. G. sail & spanker. At 6.30 sent aloft Royal yards & set the sails; from 8 to 12 sent them down again. At 1.30 p.m. called all hands & close reefed topsails, single reefed courses and furled mainsail. At 3 p.m. tuned reef out of foresail. From 4 to 6 furled mizen topsail; at 7.30 furled fore topsail. During the day strong gales, with heavy squalls, rain & hail, & big high sea.

Latitude by Obs. 41° 37' S. Long. by chron. 50° 21' East

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday July 17th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 12 M
1	13	4	E.S.E	N.W.½W.	
2	13	4	"	"	
3	13		"	"	
4	12		E.½S. "	W.½W.	
5	12		E.S.E. "	W.½S.	
6	12		" "	"	
7	11	6	" "	" "	43
8	11	6	"	"	
9	11	4	"	"	
10	11	4	S.E.½E.½E	"	43
11	11	4	"	"	
12	11		"	"	45
1	10		"	Wst	47
2	9		" "	W.½S.	"
3	9	4	" "	S.W.½W.	"
4	9		" "	"	"
5	8	6	" "	"	45
6	7	4	" "	" "	"
7	8		"	W.S.W.	"
8	6	6	"	" "	45
9	4	4	"	" "	"
10	2	2	" "	N.N.W.	46
11	1	4	" "	Variable	"
12		4	Calm	"	47

2 2 1 2/1
11 6 5 4 3
11,876 3

Surgeons Rept. 9

Commences – strong gales & high sea; Ship easy At 7.30 set fore topsail close reefed. From 8 to 12 turned one reefpart of fore & main topsails & set close reefed mainsail From meridian to 4 p.m. turned out all reefs and made sail to S.Y. Sails. At 3.20 starboard main topsail sheet carried away at the clewline; clinched it afresh. From 4 to 6 p.m. moderate breezes & cloudy Lat. by obs. 40° 53' S. Long. by chron. 56° 27' E.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Friday July 18th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature at 12 M
1	3	4	S.E½S.	N° & E°	47
2	5	4	"	"	"
3	7		S.E	E.N.E	49
4	9	2	"	"	"
5	7		S.E½S	"	
6	5		"	"	
7	7		"	N.E.½E.	
8	7		"	"	55
9	5		S.E	N.E.½N.	"
10	3	4	S.E.½E.	"	56
11	3		"	"	"
12	3		"	"	57
1	1		South	N.E.½E.	"
2	2	4	S.E.	"	"
3	6		S.E.½E.	"	"
4	9		E.S.E	"	"
5	9	4	"	"	"
6	9	4	"	"	"
7	9		"	N.½E.	"
8	9	6	"	"	"
9	10		"	"	"
10	10		"	"	"
11	9	2	"	"	47
12	10	6	"	"	"

Surgeons Rept. 12

1 6 2 0/3
11,876 3
12,038

From 4 to 8 a.m. close reefed the topsail & mainsail. Furled fore & mizen topsail. Hauled up the foresail. From 8 to 12, fresh gales with rain. Furled foresail; set the main spencer; at 9 took it in again. At 10 took two reefs in spanker, without setting it. Set up preventer main topsail sheets; parled the braces & up preventer main topsail sheets; parled the braces & hauled up fore tacks & sheets. During latter part of the day moderate gales. Made & reduced sail as necessary.

Lat. D.R. 41° 01' S.
Long. by chron. 57° 20' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday July 19th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Imperial Th. R.	
1	11		E.S.E.	N.½E.	47	
2	10	4	"	"		
3	11		"	"		
4	11		"	"	57	
5	10	4	"	"	"	
6	11	2	"	"	"	
7	11	2	"	N.	56	
8	10		"	N.W.	"	
9	6	4	E.½S.½S.	"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	"	
11	8	4	"	W.N.W.	"	
12	6		E.½S.	"	"	
1	8	6	"	"	55	
2	9		E.½S.½S.	W.½N.		
3	11	6	"	W.S.W.	54	
4	13		"	"	53	
5	14		E.S.E.	W.½S.	54	
6	14		"	"	"	Surgeons Rept 11
7	13		"	W.S.W.		
8	12		"	"	54	
9	10		"	"		
10	10	4	"	West		
11	10		E.½S	W.½N.		
12	11		E.S.E.	N.W.W.		

12 | 257 | 0
12 | 038 | 3/3
12 | 240

Commences with moderate gales & squally. From 8 to meridian made sail to Royals. At 2 p.m. called all hands & reduced sail to double reefed fore & main topsails, close reefed foresail & fore storm staysail. Fresh gales & cloudy. From 8 to 12 Employed on reefs out of main topsail, all reefs out of foresail, loosed mainsail & set fore topmast staysail. Passed through a very heavy sea standing about 3 miles. Lat. ½ des. 40°57'S. Long ½ chron. 63°26'6.

U.S. Ship "Plymouth," N.A. Foote Commander

Sunday July 20th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Imperial Th. R.	
1	10	6	E.S.E.	N.W.½W.	52	
2	11		"	N.W.	53	
3	11		"	"	"	
4	11	4	E.½S.½S.	"	"	
5	11		"	"	"	
6	11		"	"	"	
7	9	4	"	"	54	
8	9		"	"	"	
9	8		"	W.½N.	"	
10	8		E.S.E.	"	"	
11	6		"	"	"	
12	4	4	E.½S.½S.	W.N.W.	48	
1	7		"	coming from N.W. to S.S.W.	47	
2	8	4	"	"	"	
3	9		"	S.S.W.	44	
4	7		"	S.W.	"	
5	8		"	"	45	
6	8		"	"	"	Surgeons Rept 10
7	7		"	"		
8	8	4	"	W.N.W.		
9	11		"	S.W.	46	
10	11		"	"	"	
11	11		"	S.W.½W.	43	
12	10		"	"	"	

12 | 217 | 2
12 | 500 | 3/5
12 | 490

From 4 to 8 made sail to main T.G. sail, & double reefed Mizen Topsail. From 8 to meridian, wind hauling & squally; took two reefs in topsails & hailed up mainsail. Furled Mizen Topsail & main T.G. sail. During the latter part of the day squally with rain & hail. At 8.30 p.m. furled mainsail. At 11.30 hauled up the foresail & clewed down the topsails to a heavy Squall.

Latitude 39°58' S. Long 69°00 East.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday, July 21st 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Thermometer
1	11		E. ½ S. 1/2 S.	S.W.	43
2	11	4	"	"	
3	11		"	"	
4	11	4	"	"	46
5	12		"	"	"
6	12		"	"	"
7	12		"	"	47
8	12		"	"	"
9	12		"	S.W. ½ W.	48
10	11		"	"	"
11	12	4	"	W.S.W.	"
12	11		"	S.W. ½ W.	"
1	10	4	"	"	50
2	10	4	"	"	"
3	10	4	"	S.W.	"
4	11	4	"	"	"
5	9	4	"	"	"
6	9	4	E.S.E. 1/4 E.	"	"
7	8	4	E. ½ S. 1/2 S.	"	"
8	9	4	"	"	49
9	8	6	"	"	"
10	8	4	"	"	50
11	8		"	"	"
12	9		"	"	"

Surgeons Report 13

253 6
2507 5
1761 3

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. Occasional very heavy puffs. During the day fresh gales & heavy squalls accompanied with hail & rain. Hove to. Made & reduced sail as necessary. From 8 to 12 p.m. moderate breezes & pleasant with passing clouds.

Lat. by Obs. 38°56'5
Long. by chron. 76°15'6.

U. S. Ship "Plymouth," A. N. Cook Commander

Tuesday, July 22d 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Thermometer
1	10	4	E. ½ S. 1/2 S.	W.	
2	10	4	"	"	55
3	11		"	"	
4	10		"	"	54
5	10		S.E. ½ E. 3/4 E.	W. ½ N.	
6	10	4	"	"	56
7	9	4	E. ½ S. 1/2 S.	W.N.W.	
8	9		"	"	56
9	8	6	"	"	
10	9	4	East	"	56
11	9	4	E. ½ S.	"	
12	7		E. ½ S. 1/4 S.	"	55
1	9		E. ½ S	N.N. ½ W.	
2	11		E. ½ N.	"	55
3	10	6	"	N.W.	
4	12		"	"	55
5	11	6	"	N.W. ½ N.	
6	11	4	"	"	55
7	12		"	"	
8	11	6	"	"	55
9	11	4	"	"	
10	11	4	"	"	55
11	11	6	"	"	
12	12	4	"	"	55

Surgeons Rept. 12

252 6
12761 3
13014 1

Do Made sail to make Royals S.W. At 9.30 a.m. Called all Hands, & ordered into the Quarterboats for the purpose of mustering the Ships Company. Mr. Edwards, Acting Quartermaster, & Jno. Smith 2d, during their watch, for theft, & to wear on their watch on deck a badge marked "Thief". At 10.30 made Island of St. Pauls on Starboard beam, bearing S. ½ E. At Meridian St. Pauls bore by compass S.S.W. 1/4 W. distant 16 miles from the Ship. Moderate breezes & cloudy. Pulled Starboard main T. G. Sheet. From 8 to 12 p.m. close reefed topsails.

Lat. by Obs. 38°46. U.S. Long. by chron. 77°50' East.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Wednesday July 23rd 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.
1	12		E. by N.	N.W.	55
2	12		"	"	"
3	11		"	"	54
4	11		"	"	55
5	12		"	"	"
6	12		"	"	"
7	12		"	N.N.W.	"
8	11		"	W.	"
9	10		"	W.	"
10	11	4	"	W. by S.	"
11	11		"	"	"
12	9		"	"	"
1	11		E.	"	56
2	10		E. ½ N.	"	54
3	10	4	E. by N.	W	"
4	10	4	"	"	53
5	10		"	W.S.W.	"
6	10	4	"	S.W.	"
7	11		"	"	"
8	11	4	"	"	"
9	11	6	"	"	54
10	11	6	"	S.W. by W	"
11	11		"	"	"
12	10	4	"	"	"

Surgeons Rept. 13.

274 / 13.614 / 13.298 — 4 / 1 / 5

Close reefed fore topsail and three reefed main topsail; hauled down the jib & stood it. Later, made sail to fore & main T.G. sails. Later, reduced sail to double reefed fore & single reefed main topsails, foresail & fore topmast staysail. At 9.30 p.m. set main T.G. sail; at 10.30 took it in. During the day equally with rain. Later, fresh breezes & pleasant.

Lat. by obs. 36°07' S

Long. by chron. 82°11' E.

U. S. Ship "Potomonk," A. N. Foote Commander

Thursday July 24th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.
1	11	2	E. by N.	S.W.	53
2	11		"	"	"
3	10	6	"	"	"
4	11		"	"	"
5	12	4	"	"	"
6	13		"	"	53
7	11		"	"	"
8	10	4	"	"	53
9	10		"	"	54
10	10		"	"	"
11	11	4	"	S.W. by S.	"
12	8	4	"	"	"
1	10		"	"	"
2	10		"	S.S.W.	"
3	11	2	"	"	53
4	11	4	"	S by W	"
5	11	2	"	"	"
6	11	6	"	S.	51
7	11		"		52
8	11	4	"		"
9	10	6	"		54
10	10		"		"
11	10	2	"	S. by E	"
12	11		"	"	"

Surgeons Rept. 13

261 / 13.298 / 13,559 — 2 / 5 / 7

Commences fresh breezes, passing clouds, mid strong in pupp. During the day made sail to T.G. sails & starboard fore topmast studding sails. From 8 to midnight furled mizen T.G. sail & took two reefs in mizen topsail. During the day fresh breezes & pleasant.

Sabelude by obs. 33°49' S.

Longitude by chron. 86°19' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday July 25th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature A.M.	
1	10	6	E. by N.	S. by E.		
2	10	4	"	"	54	
3	10	6	"	"		
4	10	4	"	"	54	
5	10		"	"	56	
6	9	6	"	"	57	
7	9	6	"	"	58	
8	9	4	"	"	"	
9	10		"	"	55	
10	8	4	"	"	"	
11	7	4	"	"	"	
12	6		"	"	56	
1	7		"	"	"	
2	7	4	"	"	54	
3	7	6	"	"		
4	8		"	"	54	
5	9	4	"	"		
6	8		"	"	55	Surgeons Rept. 14.
7	6	4	"	"	"	
8	8		"	"	"	
9	8	2	"	"	"	
10	8	4	"	"	"	
11	9		"	"		
12	9	4	"	"		
	211	0				
	13 659	7				
	13. 270	7				

Made sail to Royals, & flying jib.

At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the crews at quarters. Sent the P.G. studding sails into the tops. Moderate breezes & pleasant

Latitude by obs. 31° 37' S

Longitude by chron. 89° 39' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. N. Foote Commander

Saturday July 26th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature A.M.	
1	8	4	E. by N	S. by E.	55	
2	8	4	"	"	"	
3	7	4	"	"	"	
4	9		"	"	"	
5	9	4	"	"	"	
6	9	2	"	"	"	
7	8		"	"	"	
8	8		"	"	"	
9	8	4	"	"	"	
10	6		"	"	56	
11	6	4	"	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	"	
1	5	4	E. N. E.	S. S. W.	"	
2	5		N. E. by E.	S. W. varying from S. S. W. to S. W. by W.	"	
3	6	4	"	"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	"	
5	8		"	"	"	
6	8	4	"	"	"	Surgeons Rept. 14
7	6	4	"	"		
8	8	4	"	"	56	
9	7	2	"	"	57	
10	9		"	"	"	
11	8		"	S. W.	58	
12	6	2	"	"	"	
	183	2				
	13 770	7				
	13. 954	7				

At 3 a.m. set the Royals. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the crews at quarters. Exercised the 1st 2nd & 3rd Divisions at small arms. Set all Starboard studding sails and Port P.G. studding sail. During the day light breezes & cloudy. At 9 p.m. took in Port P.G. studding sails; at midnight took in Starboard P.G. studding sails & cleared down the Royals. From 8 p.m. to midnight, frequent rain squalls.

Latitude by Observation 30° 05' S. Long. by chron 93° 30' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Sunday, July 27th 1856

Hours	Knots	Feet	Courses	Wind	Temperature A.M.
1	10	2	N.E.½E.	S.½E.	58
2	10	6	"	"	"
3	11	2	"	"	"
4	11		"	S.½W.	"
5	11	4	"	"	"
6	10	6	"	"	"
7	10	4	"	S.½E.	
8	11		"	S.S.E.	57
9	9	4	"	"	"
10	9	6	"	"	"
11	9	4	"	"	"
12	9	4	"	"	"
1	10		N.E.¾E.	S.S.E. and fine breeze	
2	7	4	N.E.½E.	S.E.	58
3	8	6	"	"	"
4	10	4	"	"	60
5	9	4	"	"	"
6	6		N.E.¾E.	"	"
7	9	4	N.E.½E.	"	59
8	8		"	"	"
9	10		"	"	"
10	10		"	"	60
11	8		"	"	"
12	8	4	"	"	"

Surgeons Report 13

281 4
13.954 1
14.185 5

At 9.50 inspected the crew at quarters and at 10.15 a.m. attended Divine service. During the day moderate breezes and cloudy. Made and reduced sail during the day as necessary.

Latitude by Observation 27°29'S
Longitude by chronometer 95°50'E.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," A.N. Foote Commander

Monday, July 28th 1856

Hours	Knots	Feet	Courses	Wind	Temperature A.M.
1	9	2	N.E.½E.	S.E.	60
2	7		"	"	
3	7	6	"	"	60
4	9		"	"	
5	7		"	"	60
6	8		"	"	"
7	9	4	"	"	"
8	8		N.E.¾E.	"	"
9	9		"	"	63
10	6	4	N.E.½E.	S.E.½E.	"
11	8		N.E.¼E.	"	"
12	7	4	"	"	
1	8	6	N.E.¾E.	"	62
2	9	4	N.E.	S.E.	
3	9	6	"	"	63
4	8		"	"	
5	8	6	"	S.E.½S.	64
6	9	4	"	"	"
7	10	4	"	S.E.½E.	63
8	10	2	"	"	"
9	9	4	"	"	64
10	10		"	"	
11	9	4	"	"	
12	9	6	"	"	64

Surgeons Report 13

2.10 2
12.285
12.395 5
14.395 7

Exercised the Marine Guard in "Company Drill" &c. Got up and overhauled the starboard and port chains. At 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. During the day moderate breezes & cloudy.

Latitude by Observation 25°05'S
Longitude by chronometer 98°27'E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Tuesday, July 29th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Thermometer Ship & Air	Lattitude	Longitude
1	9		N.E.	S.E. ½ E.	64		
2	10		"	"	"		
3	9		"	"	63		
4	9		"	"	"		
5	10		"	"	"		
6	10		"	"	"		
7	9		N.E. ¾ N.	E.S.E.	"		
8	9	6	"	"	65		
9	9	4	"	"	"		
10	10		N.E. ½ N	"	66		
11	10		N.E.	"	"		
12	2		N.N.E.	S.E.	"		
1	1	4	N.E. ½ E.	"	"		
2	1		"	S.E. ½ E.	"		
3	7		N.E.	"	67		
4	9	4	N.E. ¼ N.	"	"		
5	9	4	"	"	66		
6	10		"	"	"		Surgeons Rept. 12
7	9	6	N.E.	"	"		
8	11	2	"	"	"		
9	12		"	"	"		
10	12		N.E. ¾ N	"	67		
11	11		"	"	"		
12	9	4	"	"	68		

211 / 14.395 / 14.607 — 2 / 7 / 1

At 3 a.m. set the royals. Employed transporting the Iron anchors to their places on the bows. At 10 a.m. a sail reported on our Starboard Beam. At 11 hove to, to let the Barque near us. Spoke her; she proved to be the Dutch ship "Josephine" bound to Ceylon. At 2 20 p.m. filled away on our course. Gunners crew employed fitting cabboto to Lollon shot. Hoisted on deck and mounted the two guns that had been stowed below. Most of the Cape of Good Hope. Lat by obs. 22° 08 S. — Long. by chron 100° 14' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Wednesday, July 30th 1806

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Thermometer Ship & Air	Lattitude	Longitude
1	9	4	N.E. ¾ N.	S.E. ½ E.	68		
2	9	6	"	"	"		
3	7	4	N.E. ½ N ½ N.	Baffling	"		
4	9		N.E. ¾ N.	E.S.E.	"		
5	8		"	"	"		
6	8		N.N.E.	"	"		
7	7	4	N.E. ¾ N.	S.E.	"		
8	9	6	"	"	71		
9	7	6	"	E.S.E	"		
10	7	2	N.E. ½ N.	"	"		
11	9		N.E. ¾ N.	S.E. ½ E.	"		
12	9	2	"	"	70		
1	7	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	Baffling	"		
2	9		N.E. ½ N.	S.E. ½ E.	"		
3	10		N.E. ¼ N.	"	"		
4	8	4	"	"	"		
5	9		N.E. ½ N.	E.S.E.	"		
6	10		"	"	71		Surgeons Rept. 11
7	10	4	"	"	"		
8	10		"	"	"		
9	10	4	"	"	"		
10	10	6	"	"	"		
11	10	4	"	"	"		
12	10		"	"	"		

218 / 14.607 / 14.825 — 4 / ½ / 5

At 9 a.m. rec'd in the guns and scraped the carriages; stained and oiled the gun carriages and water ways. At 3 p.m. mustered the crew at quarters + rec'd out the guns. During the day, light breezes and pleasant. Made & reduced sail as necessary.

Latitude by Observation 19° 09' S
Longitude by chronometer 101° 37' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Tuesday April 31st 1836

Hours	Knots	Falls	Course	Wind	Fahrenheit 8 A.M.
1	10		N.E. ½ N.	S.E. ½ E.	
2	10	4	"	"	71
3	10		"	"	"
4	10		"	"	"
5	10		"	S.E. ½ E.	"
6	10		"	"	73
7	10	2	"	"	72
8	10	4	"	"	"
9	10	2	"	"	75
10	10		"	"	"
11	9	6	N.E. ¾ N.	E.S.E.	"
12	10		N.E. ½ N.	"	"
1	10		N.E. ¾ N	"	"
2	10	4	N.E. ½ N	"	73
3	10	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	"	
4	10	2	"	"	73
5	10	2	"	"	"
6	11		"	"	72
7	11		"	"	"
8	11		"	"	74
9	11	4	"	"	
10	11		"	"	74
11	10	2	"	"	"
12	11		"	"	73

Surgeons Report 11.

241 / 14 8 25 / 15.075

4 / 5 / 1

Crew employed scraping and cleaning cowrings, Pitts &c.

During the day fresh breezes & cloudy. Made & reduced sail during the day as necessary.

Latitude by observation 15°51'S

Longitude by chronometer 103°45'E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," Augs Foote Commander

Friday August 1st 1836

Hours	Knots	Falls	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.
1	11	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	E.S.E.	72
2	11		"	"	"
3	11		"	"	71
4	10	4	"	"	"
5	10	6	"	"	"
6	10	6	"	"	73
7	11		"	E. ½ S.	"
8	10	4	"	E.S.E.	75
9	10	4	"	S.E. ½ E.	
10	10	4	"	"	78
11	11		"	"	
12	10	4	N. ½ E. ½ E.	"	80
1	10		N.N.E. ½ E.	E.N.E.	78
2	10	4	N.E. ½ N.	"	"
3	10		N.E. ½ N. ¼ N.	"	"
4	10		N.E. ½ N.	"	77
5	10		"	"	"
6	10		"	"	"
7	10		N.N.E. ¾ E.	"	"
8	10	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	"	76
9	10		N.N.E.	E. ½ S.	"
10	5		N. ½ E.	"	75
11	11	4	"	"	"
12	11	4	"	"	"

Surgeons Rept. 10

253 / 15.075 / 15.328

4 / 5

Commences. Furled T. G. sails & took in reef in Mizen T'gsail. At 10 turned reef out of Mizen T'gsail, set the spanker & starboard fore topmast studding sail. During the latter part fresh breezes & squally. Reduced sail & made sail as necessary.

Latitude by observation 11°034'S

Longitude by chronometer 105°00'E.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Saturday August 2d 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Fahrenheit's Therm.	
1	10	4	N. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		
2	10	2	"	"		
3	10	4	"	"	76	
4	10	4	"	"	77	
5	11		"	"	"	
6	10	4	"	"		
7	10	4	"	"		
8	10	4	N. ½ E.	"		
9	5		N. ½ E.	"	81	
10	10		"	"	82	
11	10	4	"	"	"	
12	10		"	"		
1	5	N. ½ W.	N. ½ W.	East	81	
2	9		N. ¾ W.	"	"	
3	9	4	N. ½ W.	"	"	
4	9	2	N. ½ W. ¼ W.	"		
5	8	4	N. N. E.	"	"	
6	9		N. E. ½ E.	E. ½ S.		Surgeons Report 13
7	9		"	"	81	
8	9	4	N. E. ½ N.	"	"	
9	9	2	"	"	"	
10	7	4	"	"	"	
11	7			"		
12	At anchor.				73	

2.2.2 — 2
15.328 — 5
15.550 — 7

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant; made & reduced sail as necessary. At 1.30 p.m. discovered Palaw Bang Pt. ahead. At 5.45 called all hands to work ship. At 6. standing past Java Head. Continued to stand up the Straits of Sunda till 10.00 p.m. Prosails in sight standing with us. At 11 taken aback, & came to with Port anchor in 23 fathoms water, veered to 75 fathoms chain.—

Sunday August 3rd 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Fahrenheit's Therm.	
1				N. E.		
2					80	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	Starting to N.d and E.d					
8						
9	3		North	Baffling	82	
10	3		S. E.	"	83	
11	2		"	"	85	
12				"		
1	Beating through the					
2	Straits					
3	of Sunda.					
4						
5	2. Beating in the					
6	2. Straits of Sunda.				85	Surgeons Report 10
7			N. E.	Variable		
8					81	
9						
10						
11						
12						

12
15.550 — 7
15.562 — 7

Commences with light airs from E. N. E., with passing clouds, lightning all around the compass. Got underway, made sail to Royals & Jos & main Topmast & F. G. studdg sails & stood up for Anjer. At 11 a. m. called all hands to muster & performed Divine service. During the day, frequent squalls of wind & rain. At 6 p.m. Anjer point light in sight bearing N. E.. From 8 to midnight, light baffling airs & strong head current. At midnight came to anchor in 32 fathoms water & veered to 75 fathoms chain; Light House bearing E. ½ N. distant 2 miles.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

Monday August 4th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.		
1				Variable from	79		
2				S. by W.	"		
3				"	"		
4				"	"		
5				Calm			
6				"	80		
7				Sd. & Ed.			
8				Light			
9				baffling			
10				airs			
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5				S. W.			
6				S.S.E.			Surgeons Report
7							12.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

At 7.30 a.m. Loos up anchor & made sail to Royals. Took a man on board who proposed to be a pilot. Several sails in sight. At 12 Angri point light bore W. by S. Boarded the American ship "Challenge" 72 days from London bound to Hong Kong. At 8.40 p.m. cleared up & came to with port anchor in 27 fathoms water & veered to 60 fathoms chain; furled sails, Point St. Nicholas bearing per compass S. W. ½ S. During the day made & reduced sail as necessary.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Tuesday August 5th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.		
1				S.E. by E.	78		
2				"	"		
3				"	"		
4				S.E.	"		
5					"		
6					"		
7					"		
8				S. by E.	"		
9				Light			
10				Variable	85		
11				from S.S.E.	"		
12				to N. by W.	"		
1	2		E. by S. ½ S.	Variable	"		
2	2		E. by S.	N.	"		
3	2		E. ½ S.	"	"		
4	2		"	"	"		
5	2		E.S.E. ½ E.	Nd. & Ed.	83		
6	2		E. by S.		84		Surgeons Report
7	1		"	Baffling	83		10
8	3		E. S. E		"		
9			Calm		"		
10			S.S.E		82		
11			"		"		
12							

15.56 16/2 7 / 15.57 8 7

At daylight got underway standing along towards Batavia. At 9.30 mustered the crew at quarters & fired the charges out of all the guns: passed several small trading proas. At 5.30 p.m. spoke a Dutch ship from Batavia bound to Amsterdam; Babie Island bore N.N.W. by W. ½ W., Hoorn Island N.N.E. ½ E.. At 7.30 called all hands cleared up & came to with port anchor in 12½ fathoms water & veered to 25 fathoms cable. Furled sails. From 8 to Midnight, light breezes & squally with light rain occasionally.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Wednesday August 6th 1856.

At 5 a.m. called all hands up anchor, made sail to Royals & commenced heaving up for Mauchalin Point Light. Mids. and pleasant weather. At 4 p.m. the Shipping in sight off the anchorage of Batavia. Passed current sails. At 5.30 p.m. anchored with port anchor in 10 fathoms water, veered to 30 fathoms chain; took the following bearings; beacon on Onrust reef E. ½ N. ½ N. Beacon on Knappan rock W. ½ S. Surgeons Rpt 16

Thursday, August 7th 1856

Scrubbed the ship outside. Got underway at 10 a.m. standing towards Batavia. From meridian to 4, mid light from N.E. & pleasant. At 2.15 p.m. cleared up & came to in Batavia roads, with port anchor & veered to 45 fathoms chain. Found on Dutch man-of-war steamer, one Dutch frigate & one Dutch corvette at anchor in the Roads, the Corvette bearing the flag of a Rear Admiral. Furled sails, squared yards & got out lower booms. At sunset sent down Royal yards. From 8 to midnight, mid light at E.S.E., and pleasant. Discharged Andrew Fennell, Quarter Gunner, & Thos. Sears, Capt. Fop. Surgeons Report 16

Friday, August 8th 1856.

At 8 a.m. fired two salutes with the Dutch flag at the fore; the first of 22 guns, and the second of 13. They were returned respectively with an equal number. The American Consul came on board at 8.15. Received on board 197 lbs. of fresh Beef, 198 lbs. fresh vegetables & 148 lbs. fresh bread. From 8 to Meridian Calm & pleasant. Employed pumping salt water out of the tanks. Hoisted out the dingy, Hawking the ship outside. The American Consul left the ship. Hoisted the American flag at the fore & saluted him with 9 guns. Employed painting ship outside. From 8 to midnight light wind from S.E. with passing clouds. — Surgeons Report 13

Saturday, August 9th 1856.

During the day, light breezes and pleasant. Employed scraping, flushing & painting spars, & pumping salt water out of tanks; gunners crew filling shells. Boarded the American Ship "Consort" 65 days from San Francisco. Received on board 197 lbs. fresh beef, 197 lbs. fresh vegetables, 148 lbs. soft bread. Surgeons Report 12

Sunday, August 10th 1856.

During the day light breezes and pleasant. Received on board for Crew, 197 lbs. fresh beef, 197 lbs fresh vegetables, 148 lbs. fresh bread. Squared the yards. At 11.40 called all hands to muster, performed Divine service & mustered the crew. Several Dutch men-of-war went to sea. Surgeons Report 13

Monday, August 11th 1856.

During the day light breezes & pleasant. Received on board 197 lbs. fresh beef, 197 lbs. fresh vegetables & 148 lbs. bread for the crew. Received on board 2850 gallons of water. Lifted the fore yard & shortened the slings about five inches. Got a pull of the port main rigging. Received in the Carpenters department, a lock for the Cabin door. From 4 to 8 p.m. employed in pumping salt water from the tanks & cleaning them inside. Lifted & shortened in the slings of the main yard. Two Dutch barges arrived. Surgeons Rpt. 11

Tuesday, August 12th 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. During the afternoon a heavy shower of rain with thunder & lightning. Received on board 197 lbs. of fresh Beef, 197 lbs. of fresh vegetables, 148 lbs. of fresh bread for the crew. Crew employed during the day in receiving wood & water, cleaning out tanks, stowing away wood &c. — Surgeons Report 9

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday, August 13th 1856.

Commences with light S. E. breeze & passing clouds. From 4 to 8 light breeze & pleasant. Received a tank & a lugger of water and a lighter load of wood. At 8 loosed sails.

From 8 to meridian. – Employed taking in water & stowing wood. Djarif Hhamid al Kadir and suite, of Pangeran, visited the ship and was received with honors due his rank. The Captains of the Dutch guard ship also visited the ship.

From meridian to 4. Light breeze & pleasant. Discharged the last lighter water and lighter load of wood.

From 8 to midnight. At 8.30 stowed all the wood dat 9 finished mowing the gear, bending studding sails & Royals. – Surgeons Report 8

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Thursday, August 14th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Temperature 4 P.M.
1				S. E	79
2				"	79
3				"	79
4				"	
5				"	80
6				"	
7				"	82
8					
9	2	4	N.E. ½ N. N. N.	E. S. E.	84
10	1		N. ½ W.		
11	5	4	"	E. N. E.	85
12	3		N. N. W.	"	"
1	8		"	"	"
2	8	6	N. N. W. ½ W.	"	83
3	9	2	N	"	"
4	9	2	N. N. E. ¼ E.	E. ½ N.	82
5	7	6	"	E. ½ S.	
6	6	"			80
7	6	2	N. E. ½ N.	N. E. ½ E.	"
8	6	2	"	"	"
9	7		"	"	"
10	7	6	"	"	"
11	7	4	"	"	"
12	7		"	"	"
	108	6			
	15.578	7			
	15,687	5			

Surgeons Report 8

Hoisted in the dinghy and at 7.30 got underway, made all sail & the wind & stood out for Edam island. – At meridian found Machler island bore per compass W. distant 2 miles. Spoke the American ship "Isaac Walter" last from Sumatra. At 5 p.m. North Machler island bearing S. & W. distant about 24 miles. Beat to quarters & loaded the guns. Discharged James Douglass (C. R. T.) & rated John Payne in his stead. From 8 to midnight, rounded in 13¼ fathoms water, sticky bottom. Sat. & obs. S. 5°40' S. Long. by chro 106°44' E. –

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Friday, August 15th 1856

Hours	Knots.	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature Air	
1	6		N.E. ½ N.	S.E. ½ S.	80	
2	6	6	"	"		
3	6	4	"	"		
4	5		"	"	82	
5	5	2	"	"		
6	6		N.E. ½ N. ½ N.	"	82	
7	8		N. ½ E. ¼ E.	"		
8	8		N.	"	83	
9	7	6	N. ¼ E.	"	"	
10	6		N. ½ E. ¼ E.	E.S.E.	"	
11	6		N. ½ E.	"	78	
12	8		N.N.W.	"	"	
1	7		N. ½ W.	"	"	
2	3	4	N. ¼ W.	"		
3	2		N. ½ W.	"	78	
4	2		N.N.W.	"		
5	4		"	"	80	
6	5	4	N.N.W. ½ W.	S. ½ W.		
7	3		N.N.W. ¾ W.	"	80	Surgeons Report
	2		N.N.W. ¼ W.			9
8	2	6	N. ¼ E.	"	"	
9	6		"	E. ½ N	"	
10	5	4	"	"	79	
11	6	2	"	"	79	
12	5	4	"	"	78	
	138	2				
15, 687	5	7				
15, 820						

During the day made & reduced Sail as necessary.
At 8 a.m. made Sail & stood off the Malloe Isles & Redesperate island off lee beam. Standing up Straits Channel having the six islands on our starboard hand & North Point Pork island on our port hand. At 4 Caspar island bore N.W. ½ N. Mat Hook S. ½ E. ½ E. - Passed a Boat standing to the S.E. At 8 p.m. bottom at 26 fathoms. At 11.15 lost sight of Caspar island bearing S. ½ W. ¼ W, distant about 21 miles
Latitude by bearings 3°02' S. Longitude by bearings 107°22' E.

Saturday August 16th 1856
Commences

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature Air	
1	5	2	N. ½ E.	E. ½ N	81	
2	4	6	"	"	"	
3	3	6	"	"	80	
4	4	4	"	"	"	
5	4		"	"	"	
	1		N. ¼ E			
6	8			Calm		
7	3		North	Mist	79	
8	3	4	N. ½ W	"	76	
9	2		N. ¼ E.	"		
10	1	4	"	"	79	
11	2		"	East	"	
12	2	4	"	"	80	
1	1	4	"	calm and light variable	"	
2	1		"	flaws	81	
3		6	"	"		
4				"		
5	1	4	North	"	82	
6		4	N. ½ W	"		
7		6	"	"		
8		4	"	"	81	Surgeons Report
9	1		"	"	80	10
10	1	6	"	"	"	
11	1	4	"	"	"	
12		4				
	5	7				
15, 882						

Commences. Sounded on 26, 21, 19 & 16 fathoms water. Prepared a target for great gun practice. Exercised the 1st 2nd & 3rd Divisions at great guns. Braced around made & reduced sail during the day as necessary. During the first part squally with rain; latter airs & pleasant
Latitude by Observation. 1°16' S
Longitude by Chronometer. 107°10' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. N. Fode Commander.

Sunday August 17th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature in Air
1	1		N. by W.	Calm — light wind	80
2			"	Calm	"
3	4		"	South	79
4	3		"	W. by S.	"
5	3		"	"	
6	5		"	"	79
7	4	4	"	"	
8	5	4	"	E. S. E.	77
9	2		"	light and baffling from E. S. E. to W. S. W.	
10	4		"		77
11	7		"	"	
12	5		"	E. by S.	78
1	2	4	N. N. W. 1/2 W.	"	"
2	5		N. N. W.	S. S. W.	79
3	5		N. N. W. 1/4 W.	"	82
4	5	2	"	"	83
5	6	4	"	"	83
6	4	6	N. by W. 1/2 W.	"	Surgeons Report
7	5		"	S. S. E.	81 11.
8	4	4	"	"	80
9	5	4	N. by W.	"	"
10	4	6	"	"	"
11	4	4	"	"	"
12	5		"	"	"

	106	2
15,822		7
15,923		1

Commences; frequent flashes of lightning in the South. At 11.15 made land & a sail on mather bow. Spoke the English barque Sea Witch 42 days from Foo Chow bound to London. St Barbe island on lee beam bearing East. At 6 the most northern island of the St. Esprit group bore N. N. E. 1/2 E. & the most southern N. E. 1/2 E. At 10 p.m. St. Julian island in sight on starboard bow; at midnight the island bore per compass N. by E. 3/4 E. distant about 10 miles. Latitude by Observation 0° 10' S. Long. by chron. 107° 00 East.

Monday August 18th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Temperature in Air
1	5	4	N. N. W.	S. by E.	80
2	6	4	N. by E.	S. S. E.	80
3	7		"	"	
4	6		"	"	79
5	6		"	"	"
6	8	4	"	E. S. E.	"
7	6		N. 1/2 E.	S. E.	
8	7	4	N.	"	79
9	7	4	"	"	"
10	7	2	"	"	80
11	7	4	"	"	81
12	7	2	"	"	"
1	8	2	"	"	
2	7	4	"	"	81
3	7	4	"	E.	"
4	7		"	"	"
5	3		"	E. by N.	"
6	2		"	"	"
7	3		N. 1/2 E.	E.	"
8	3	4	N. by E.	"	" Surgeons Report 11
9	3	4	"	"	"
10	3		"	"	"
11	2		N. N. E.	"	
12	2		"	"	79

	134	6
15,923		1
16,057		7

At 2.30 a.m. made Camels mump on our mather bow. Exercised 1st & 2d Divisions at great guns. At 4 p.m. the southern islands of the Anambas cluster, bearing per compass N. 1/4 E. in sight from deck. Exercised 3d Division at great guns. During the day light breezes & pleasant.

Latitude by Obs. 2° 18' N

Longitude by chron. 106° 44' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday, August 19th 1836

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.
1	1		N.N.E.	E.½S.	79
2	1		"	"	"
3	1		N.½E.¼E.	E.½S.	"
4	1	4	N.N.E.	E.½S.	"
5				Calm	"
6	1		S.E.	Variable	"
7	1	4	"	"	"
8	2	6	N.¼E.	E.N.E.	"
9	1	4	N.½W.		
10	2		N.N.W.		80
11	Hove to and				"
12	manuvring				"
1	for target				82
2	practice				83
3	No steerage way				"
4	Calm				"
5	5	4	N.½E.	N.N.W.	"
6	8	4	"	"	80
7	7		"	"	
8	8		"	"	80
9	7	4	"	N.½N.	
10	6	4	N.½E.	W.	"
11	7		North	N.½N.	79
12	5	4	"	"	"
	68	6			
16,057	7				
16,125	5				

Surgeons Report 12

At 8 a.m. the southern point of the Anambas in sight, bearing per compass S.W.½W.¼W. At 10.30 a.m. beat to General Quarters, cleared for action. Batteries reported ready in 5½ minutes. Fired thirty five shell at target. The target was destroyed and the general practice excellent. At 3.00, wore ship. During the day, equally appearances. Made & reduced sail as necessary. Got the anchors up upon the bows. Latitude by Obs. 3°23' N.

Long. by chron. 106°42' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", N. H. Pope Commander

Wednesday, August 24th 1836

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Temperature 8 A.M.
1	6		N.	W.½N.	81
2	6		"	"	"
3	4		N.¼E.	"	"
4	2		"	Variable	"
5	3	4	N.E.½N.		
6	5		"	N.½W.	81
7	4	4	N.E.½E.¼E. / N.N.½N.¼N.	"	
8	3		N.½N½N.	"	81
9	1	4	N.½N.	"	"
10	5		N.E.½E.	N.N.W.	82
11	4		"	N.N.½W.	"
12	2		N.E.½E.	N.N.½W.	83
1	2		N.E.	N.N.½W	"
2	3	2	N.½E.½E.	"	82
3	7		N.½E.	N.N.W.	"
4	1		N.N.E.	N.N.W	"
5	6	4	"	"	"
6	5		N.E.¼E	Variable	"
7	8	4	N.E.¾N	N.W.	"
8	7	4	N.E.½N.	"	81
9	5	6	N.E.	"	79
10	5		N.E.¼E.	N.N.W.	"
11	5	4	N.E.½E.	N.½S.	"
12	6	4	N.E¾E.	S.W.	"
	117	4			
16125	5				
16,244	1				

Surgeons Report 10

At 6.40 a.m. make land in weather bow. Exercised Marines at great guns, & exercised the Launch's crew at Boat Howitzer. Exercised 1st & 2d Divisions of small arm men. At 5 land in sight, from the mast head, bearing about E.½S. During the day light breezes & pleasant; made & reduced sail as necessary.

Lat. Observed. 4°36' N.

Long. by chron. 107°15' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Thursday August 21st 1856

Hours	Knots	Path	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer attached
1	8	4	N.E.¾E.	S.½W.		
2	10	4	N.E.½N.	S.W.½W.		
3	10		N.N.E.	W.W.W.		
4	10		N.½E.	"	29.75	
5	10		"	W.½N.		
6	9		"	"	29.77	
7	7		"	"		
8	9		"	"	29.79	80
9	9	6	"	"		
10	8	6	"	"		
11	8		"	W.W.W.		
12	8		N.½E.½E.	N.W.½N.	29.79	80
1	6		N.N.E. N.½E.½E.			
2	10		"			
3	2	4	N.N.E.		29.74	
4	10					
5	9	4				
6	8			N.N.W.		Surgeons Report
7	5	4				"
8	4				29.84	79
9	5	4				
10	7	4			29.84	79
11	7					
12	7			N.N.W.	29.84	79
	201	4				
	16,244	1/5				
	16,445					

Commences. Fresh breeze & squally appearances; much rain. Took two reefs in fore & main Topsails & close reefed the mizen Topsail. At 5. 20 a.m. parted the foot rope of mainsail near lee clew; hauled it up & repaired it. Made sail & royals & flying jib. Drilled 3rd & 4th Divisions at small arms. At 5 p.m. inspected crew at quarters. At 9. 30 brewed a three light to a strange sail on lee beam standing with us.

Lat. by Summer 7°02'N Long. by Summer 108°50'E

Friday August 22nd 1856

Hours	Knots	Path	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer attached
1	9		N.N.E.	N.½W.		
2	10		"	N.W.½N.		
3	9	4	"	N.		
4	9		"	N.½N.	29.79	80
5	8	4	"	"		
6	5		"	N.		
7	8	4	"	"		
8	9		"	"		
9	9	4	N.N.E.¼E.	"	29.80	82
10	8	4	N.N.E.	"	29.80	83
11	9	2	N.¾E.	N.½N.		
12	7		"	"	29.80	83
1	9¼		N.½N.	N.		
2	4		N.E.½N.	"		
3	7	6	"	N.½N		
4	7	4	N.E.½N.½N.	N.	29.75	82
5	6	6	N.N.E.	N.½W.		
6	6	2	"	"	29.78	82
7	6	4	N.N.E.½E.	S.W.½W.		
8	6		N.E.½N.	S.W.½W		Surgeons Report
9	5	4	"	S.W.		"
10	5	4	"	S.S.W.		
11	6		N.N.E.½E.	"		
12	5	4	"	"	29.83	
	183	0				
	16,445	5/5				
	16,628					

At 5 a.m. hove to and got a cast of the deep sea lead; no bottom at 70 fathoms. Made sail to Royals, flying jib & fore Topmast studding sail. The sail of last night in sight astern from aloft. At 9 a.m. & 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised the marines at great guns. During the day, a sail in sight, off our starboard beam, from aloft. Made & reduced sail as necessary

Latitude by D. R. 10°02'N

Longitude by Chro. 110°18'E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday August 23d 1836

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermom. attached
1	6	6	N.N.E.½E.	S.W.		
2	7	2	"	"		
3	6	4	"	"		
4	6	6	"	"	29.80	80
5	10		"	S.W.½S.		
6	6	4	"	"		
7	6		"	"		
8	7		"	S.S.W.	29.80	81
9	6		"	S.W.½S.		
10	7	6	"	"		
11	7	4	"	"		
12	7		"	S.W.	29.79	82
1	6	4	"	"		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	6		"	"		
4	4		"	N.N.W.	29.76	80
5	8	4	"	S.W.		
6	8		"	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	7		"	"	29.78	83
9	6	4	"	N.S.W		
10	6	4	"	"		
11	7	6	"	"		
12	8		"	"	29.76	82
	167	2/3				
	16.62 8/3					
	16,795/7					

Surgeons Report

11 "

At 4 a.m. mist hauled in a squall on the starboard beam. Took in all the studding sails; furled royals; cleared up Fore & Mizzen topsail & cleared down fore & mizzen topsails. At 4.30 made sail again to Royals & studding sails. A sail in sight from aloft Off port beam. At 9. inspection at quarters; exercised marines at great guns. Advanced the following apprentices for good conduct &c: Danl. Hayes & Benj. Fox to 2d class; & J. N. Butler, Lewis Chaney, Joseph Williams, Danl McCord, Lewis Hodgit & Thos. Bowes to 1st class. Lat. by D. R. 12° 015' N. Lat. by chro. 111° 05' 4" E.

Aimed down topsails to a squall with heavy rain.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Sunday, August 24th 1836

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermom. attached
1	8	2	N.N.E.½E.	W.½N.		
2	8		"	"		
3	8		"	"		
4	9	4	"	"	29.73	82
5	9		"	N.½S.		
6	9		"	W.		
7	8		"	"		
8	7		"	"	29.76	83
9	7	4	"	W.½N.		
10	8		"	"		
11	7	6	"	"		
12	7		"	"	29.74	83
1	7		"	"		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	7	4	"	"		
4	6	6	"	"		
5	6		"	"		
6	2		N.E.½N½N.	W.W.W.	29.75	83
7	3	4	N.E.½N.	W.		
8	3		"	"	29.70	83
9	5		N.E.¾N.	"		
10	5		N.E.½N.	W.N.W		
11	6	4	N.½E.	"		
12	5		"	"	29.76	82
	161	6				
	16.795	7/6				
	16.957					

Surgeons Report

11 "

At 10 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 1 p.m. called all hands and performed Divine service. A sail in sight ahead standing across our bows. At 8 p.m. got a cast of the lead in 35 fathoms; bottom good. At 9 got another cast in 40 fathoms - white sand & broken white shells. At 10 got another cast in 25 fathoms, white coral. During the day Aired Equally.

Latitude D. R. 14° 50' N.

Longitude by chro. 113° 52' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on Board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Monday August 25 & 26 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	B.R.O.M. Height	Mer. Alt. Thermom. attached
1	7	4	N. by E.	N.N.W.		
2	4		"	"		
3	3		"	N. by W.		
4	2	4	"	N.W. by W.		
5	2	4	"	E.S.E.		
6	1	4	N	"	29.71	82
7	2	4	"	N. by W.		
8	3	4	"	N.W. by W.	29.72	82
9	5		N. 1/4 W	W.		
10	5	4	N. 3/4 W	"		
11	5		N. by W.	"		
12	5	4	"	"		
1	6		"	"		
2	3		N. by E.	N.N.W. by W.		
3	2		N.	N.N.W.		
4	1	6	N. by W.	W. by N.	29.69	79
5	6		N.E. 1/2 E.	N.N.W.		
6	3	4	N.E. 1/2 N.	N.N.W. by N.		Surgeons Report 12.
7	3		E. 1/2 S.			
8	4	4	N.N.W	N.E.		
9	5		"	N.E. by E.		
10	6	4	N. by W.	E.N.E.	29.66	
11	7		"	"		
12	7		"	"	29.67	81

163 2/3
16,957 7
17.060 7

At 1 a.m. at 3a.m. got a cast of the lead: the first in 28 fathoms water, coral bottom, the last in 30 fath, sand bottom. At 5 got another cast with 38 fathom, no bottom Exercised 1st, 2nd & 3rd Divisions at target firing with "Minie rifle". At 7 p.m. tacked ship. During the day light breezes with heavy rain squalls. Made & reduced sail as necessary.

Latitude by Bervation 17° 02' N.
Longitude by chronometer 114° 40' E.

Tuesday August 26 & 27 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	B.R.O.M. Height	Mer. Alt. Thermom. attached
1	7		N. by W.	E.N.E.		
2	7	4	"	E. by N.		
3	8		"	"		
4	7	4	"	"	29.74	83
5	7		"	"		
6	6	6	"	E.N.E.		
7	9		"	"		
8	9	6	"	"	29.77	83
9	9		"	E. by N.		
10	8	4	"	"		
11	6		"	"		
12	3		West	"	29.80	83
1	4		N. by W.	"		
2	7		"	"		
3	7		"	"		
4	8	4	"	"	29.74	
5	8		"	"		
6	7	2	"	"		Surgeons Repl. 11
7	9	2	E.N.E.	E.N.E.		
8	9		E. by N.	E. by N	29.78	82
9	8	2	"	"		
10	8	6	"	"		
11	9	4	"	"		
12	10		"	"	29.78	

185 4
17,060 7
17,246 3

From 8 to meridian; Reduced sail to topsails & fore topmast staysail: hoisted a Target ~~&~~ over board, and exercised the great guns in target practice, firing one broadside with 5 sec. charges from port battery, and three broadsides with 5 sec. charges from starboard battery. Passed an English ship standing to the Southward. During the day made & reduced sail as necessary. During the day moderate & fresh breezes and squally. At midnight took two reefs in the topsails.

Lat. by Observ. 19° 28' N. Long. by chron. 114° 27' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday August 27th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer Fresh	Barometer Thermom
1	6	4	N.	E. by S.		
2	6		N. 1/4 E.	"		
3	6		N. 3/4 E.	"		81
4	4		S	"	29.74	84.
5	2	4	S. 1/4 E.	"		"
6	2		S by E.	"		"
7	2		N. by E.	E. by N.		83
8	8		N. W.	E. N. E.		"
9	8	4	N. N. by W.	"		"
10	6	6	N. 3/4 W.	"		"
11	8		N.			84
12						
1						
2						
3						
4					29.80	84
5						
6						Surgeons Report 12
7						
8						83.
9						
10						
11						
12						
	60.	2				
	17.246	3/5				
	17.306					

Commences. Made sail to double reefed topsails, fore topmast staysail & forsail. At 2 a.m. sounded in 30 fathoms water, bottom grey sand. At 2.45 discovered land 1/2 point on lee bow. Sounded in 27 fathoms water & wore ship to the Sd. At 4 land out of sight bearing N. by E. distant 15 miles. At daylight tacked ship. Land in sight ahead & on lee bow. At 7 a.m. took a pilot. At 10.50 shewed up & came to anchor off Macao. Moored to 27 fathoms chain & furled sails. Later moored to 45 fathoms port chain. French frigate arrived in the channel & anchored

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote, Commander.

Thursday August 28th 1856.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barometer Fresh	Barometer Thermom
1				E. by S.		80
2				"		"
3				N. N. W.		79
4				"		"
5				"		"
6				N. N. E.		"
7	6		E. 1/2 N.	"		80
8	4/2		N. W. 1/2 N. E. 1/2 N.	"	29.79	"
9	6					"
10	3		Beating			"
11	3		for			"
12	3		Green			81
1	6		Island.	E. N. E.		"
2	7			"		"
3	7	4		E.		"
4	8			"	29.76	86
5	7					Surgeons Rept 80 "
6	8					"
7	7			N. E. by N.		"
8						"
9				E. S. E		"
10				"		"
11				"		"
12				"	29.80	"
	77	4				
	17.306	5				
	17.384	1				

Called all hands & got underweigh. Beat up for the Lintaou passage. French frigate that arrived in channel yesterday stood in & anchored off Macao. Made & reduced sail as necessary. Afternoon, two ships & a brig in sight to windward. At 6.40 p.m. anchored in the Lower harbour of Hong Kong in 7 fathoms water. Moored to 40 fathoms of port chain.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, - Friday, August 29th 1856.

At 9 a.m. hove up the anchor, made sail to T. G. sails and commenced beating up for the anchorage of Hong Kong. At 11.45 anchored in 7 fathoms water, and veered to 45 fathoms on port chain. Unbent T. G. sails & flying jib. Mixed up all the studding sails to dry. Saluted the Port admiral with 21 guns & the British Commodore with 13, - 2 of which salutes were returned gun for gun. The American Consul visited the ship; saluted him with nine guns on his departure. Unbent all light sails. Light breezes & pleasant. - Surgeons Rep.t 8

Saturday, August 30th 1856.

Received on board 194 lbs. beef & 194 lbs. vegetables for the crew. At 9.30 inspected the crew at quarters. At 1.10 p.m. hove up anchor, made sail to topsails & courses and stood for a new berth. At 3.10 came to in 8 fathoms water, - 40 fathoms on port bow. Furled sails. From Island bore (per compass) W ½ S.: flag staff, on at Governors house, South. Occupied blacking bends and staining rails. Moderate breezes and pleasant. - Surgeons Rep.t 12

Sunday, August 31st 1856

Squared yards. Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. At 11 a.m. performed Divine service. Rated George W. James (O. S.) and Patrick Hughes (O. S.) to Seamen, and disrated Thomas Borman from Coxn. to Seaman. Light airs & pleasant. Surgeons Rep.t 12

Monday September 1st 1856.

At 10 a.m. and at sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Sir John Bowring, Governor of Hong Kong visited the ship; manned the yards and saluted him with 18 guns. Shipped Peter Julian (Landsman) During the day pleasant weather and light breezes. - Surgeons Report 13

H. B. Ship "Portsmouth", A. K. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Tuesday September 2d 1856.

Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. Sent down T. G. yards & masts. Crew employed overhauling Top gallant and Royal rigging. At 8 a.m. loosed sails to dry, at and at 4 p.m. unbent them all. Light breezes and pleasant weather. - Surgeons Rep.t 12

Wednesday, September 3d 1856.

Crew employed overhauling running rigging and gear on lower and topsail yards, - and refitting top-gallant rigging. Sent aloft the Top-gallant rigging. At 9 a.m. a summary Court Martial convened for the Trial of Geo. P. Tull (O. S.), Wm Land (O. S.), and John Shilling (App. Boy.) During the day light airs and pleasant. Surgeons Report 11

Thursday, September 4th 1856.

Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. Bent sheet chain to starboard sheet anchor. Crew generally employed in refitting rigging and top Gallant yards &c. &c. - Three American ships came in and anchored. The Summary Court Martial convened and adjourned sine die. At 11.30 a.m. called all hands to muster and read the sentences of the Court, viz: Geo. P. Tull, (for drunkenness) to be confined in double irons for one week, with loss of pay for two weeks: William Land, for disobedience of orders, to deprivation of liberty on shore for six months and loss of pay for one month. John Shilling, (for disobedience of orders,) to deprivation of liberty on shore for three months and loss of pay for two weeks. - John Donnelly, (Marine,) was brought off by the Master-at-arms, over his liberty and drunk: confined him in double irons under the Sentry's charge. The French Frigate "Sibille" arrived. During the day light airs, and clear and pleasant weather. - Surgeons Report 10

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Friday, September 5th 1856.

Squared the yards. Crew generally employed over-hauling and refitting gear, turning out and in the dead-Eyes in lower rigging, &c., &c., &c. Fidded Top-Gall. mast. Moderate and fresh breezes with pleasant weather. From 8 p.m. to midnight first part fresh winds from the S.E. & N.E. with heavy rain and lightning. Surgeons Report 10

Saturday, September 6th 1856.

Commences, wind in squalls from the N.E. ward with very vivid lightning and occasional rain. Received on board fresh beef, vegetables and bread for the crew. Crew employed setting up rigging &c. Thomas Walworth A.M. commencing his liberty on shore. During the day, light airs from the N.E. & N.E., and pleasant. Surgeons Report 10

Sunday, September 7th 1856.

During the day light airs and pleasant. At 9.30 a.m. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Boarded the American barque "Auckland", ten days from Formosa. Surgeons Report 13

Monday, September 8th 1856.

During the day light and moderate breezes: heavy rain: occasional lightning with thunder. Sent parties of men on shore on liberty. Crew employed setting up rigging and refitting generally. At 7.10 p.m. George Davids O.S. attempted to desert by swimming ashore. Sent a boat and picked him up, and with him various articles of clothing &c., in a bundle. Surgeons Rep. 11

Tuesday, September 9th 1856.

During the day, squally: wind fresh: heavy rain & lightning. Received on board fresh beef, vegetables and bread for the crew. Crew employed setting up lower rigging, rattling down lower rigging &c. Veered 60 fathoms on port chain. An English line of battle ship and American clipper "Lotus" arrived. Rec'd. & sent several spare articles. Mast rope: got Starb'd. sheet anchor ready, for letting go. Men returned from liberty. Stanchions Surgeons Report 12

U. S. Ship "Potomac", A. K. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, September 10th 1856.

During the day, moderate and heavy squalls of wind from E.S.E.: much rain: occasional thunder & lightning. Sent letter bag for U. S. on board clipper "Meteor" for San Francisco. Got sheet anchor ready for letting go: Counter-hauled the yards. Surgeons Report 15

Thursday, September 11th 1856.

Fresh and moderate breezes: cloudy with rain. Received on board fresh beef, vegetables and bread for the crew. Sent No. 3 mess ashore on liberty. Employed rattling down rigging. English line of battle ship "Calcutta" shifted her berth inwards. Surgeons Report 15

Friday, September 12th 1856.

During the day, moderate breezes and pleasant: occasional squalls with rain. Crew employed taking down rigging. At 10.30 hove in to 45 fathoms cable in order to clear the mail steamer ahead of us. At 10 a.m., a Summary Court Martial convened for the trial of Geo. Davids, O.S. At 12, it adjourned sine die. Blee Cannon, O.S., was brought on board by the Master at Arms; having been confined on shore. Wm. Tyce, Seaman, returned on board. Surgeons Report 18

Saturday, September 13th 1856.

Light breezes from E.S.E. & pleasant. Rain in squalls. Employed the guns. Crew employed scraping, and painting guns &c. At 9 a.m. called all hands to muster & read the sentence of Summary Court Martial in the case of Geo. Davids, O.S. Surgeons Report 17

Sunday, September 14th 1856.

Light breezes from E.S.E. with occasional showers of rain. Received on board fresh beef, vegetables & bread for the crew. Inspected the crew at quarters: called all hands to muster & performed Divine Service. Thomas Walworth returned on board and was confined in double irons. Surgeons Report 18

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Monday, September 15th 1856.

Commences light breezes from E.d: light showers of rain occasionally: afterwards, light, variable winds & pleasant. Sent a boat's crew to assist American ship "Phantom" in getting underway. Crew employed painting, scraping &c.. Sent to the Store House several spars. Shipped Samuel Underhill & William C. Stanton (Ordinary Seamen) At 11.30 p.m. James Dolan, O.S., departed this life. Surgeons Report 13

Tuesday, September 16th 1856.

During the day, light & moderate breezes and pleasant: Employed painting ship inside. At 2.15 p.m. the remains of James Dolan, late Seaman on board this ship, were conveyed on shore accompanied by his messmates and a Roman Catholic priest. The burial procession in charge of Lieut. Davenport Surgeons Report 15

Wednesday, September 17th 1856.

During the day, calm and pleasant: & previously hot. Employed painting ship inside. Sent Nos 5 & 6 Messes on on liberty. Surgeons Report 16

Thursday, September 18th 1856.

During the day, light breezes and pleasant. Received fresh provisions. Sent a draft of men on shore on liberty. Surgeons Report 16

Friday, September 19th 1856.

During the day, light airs and pleasant. Crew variously employed on ships duty. Several liberty men returned from shore. Sent a quantity of junk to the Store House. Sailmakers crew repairing sails. Received a number of articles in the Carpenter's department from the Store House: also two casks of Lamp oil, (one hundred gallons) from shore. Received on board one hundred and fifty gallons of water. Surgeons Report 20

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote, Commander

Hong Kong, Saturday, September 20th 1856.

During the day, light airs and clear, pleasant weather. Boarded American Clipper ship "Sea Queen America", just arrived, 42 days from San Francisco. The men allowed their bags. Received fresh provisions. Boarded the American Clipper Ship "Wizard" 42 days from San Francisco: also the American barque "Mitch", 18 days from Samarang Surgeons Report 22

Sunday, September 21st 1856.

During the day, light airs and pleasant. Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.30 a.m., inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 a.m., attended Divine Service, after which mustered the crew. Reduced John T. Stewart from Master's Mate, and Thomas Walworth from Quarter Master, to Seamen. Rated Charles Smith, Coxswain. Surgeons Report 27

Monday, September 22nd 1856.

During the day, light breezes and pleasant. The water tank alongside. Employed filling empty tanks. At 5 p.m., the Captain with as many of the officers as could be spared from duty left the ship to join the funeral procession of a late Lieutenant in the French Navy, belonging to the French Frigate "Sybille." After they returned. Surgeons Report 24

Tuesday, September 23rd 1856.

During the day, light breezes: afternoon, equally appearances: from 8 p.m. to midnight calm & clear, with sheet lightning in the E.d. Employed repairing sails. At 9.30 a.m., a Summary Court Martial convened for the trial of John T. Stewart, French Frigate "Sybille" shifted her berth. Surgeons Report 24

Wednesday, September 24th 1856.

Light winds: heavy rain: occasionally lightning. Crew variously employed on ships duty: 1 p.m., allowed their bags. Received articles in the Sail Maker's Department. Summary Court Martial convened at 9 a.m., and adjourned till to-morrow morning. H.B.M. Steamer "Barracouta" arrived. — Surgeons Report 23

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Thursday, September 25th 1856.

Moderate breezes and pleasant: towards midnight, passing showers. The Summary Court Martial met and was dissolved. Boarded the American Ship "Resolute" Surgeons Report 26

Friday, September 26th 1856.

During the day, equally mild heavy rain. At 9 a.m., crossed top gallant yards. At 9.30., H.B.M. Frigate "Winchester" arrived bearing the flag of Rear Admiral Seymour: saluted the flag with 13 guns, which were returned. At sunset sent down T.G. yards. Surgeons Report 27

Saturday, September 27th 1856.

Moderate breezes and cloudy: morning, heavy rain. Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. American clipper ship "Eagle Wing" arrived. At 9 a.m. crossed top gallant yards. Veered 60 fathoms cable. At sunset sent down T.G. yards. At 10.30 p.m. two men deserted, taking the "dingy" which was moored astern, and pulling ashore. Gave chase and picked up the boat alongside of the Mary: did not find the men. Surgeons Report 30

Sunday, September 28th 1856.

Light breezes and pleasant. At 9.30 a.m. inspected the crews at quarters. At 10, called all hands to muster, performed Divine service, and mustered the crew. Benj. F. Johnson (O.S.) Wm Tipp (O.S.) & Wm Saud (O.S.) absent without leave. Surgeons Report 30

Monday, September 29th 1856.

Light airs and pleasant: towards evening much sheet lightning by the R.W. Rear Admiral Sir Michael Seymour, Comm.dg H.B.M. East India Squadron visited the ship. Crossed top gallant yards Exercised the apprentice boys, & afterwards, the Captains of the guns at the Broadsword. A gang at work in the hold. At sunset sent down top gallant yards. Inspected the crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 26

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Tuesday, September 30th 1856

Moderate breezes and pleasant: part of the day cloudy. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 a.m. sent up T.G. yards. A gang of men at work in the hold. — Employed breaking out the hold, mending sails &c. Received from shore a number of articles in the Carpenter's Department. Received 17 tons water, from tank. Shipped Charles Decker O.S. Surgeons Report 26

Wednesday, October 1st 1856.

Light breezes from N.E., & pleasant. 9 a.m., inspected the crew at quarters. Spanish steamer dipped her colors to us in passing and we returned the salute. Surgeons Report 26

Thursday, October 2nd 1856.

Light breezes and pleasant. Clipper ship "Golden City" went to sea. Sent a draft of men ashore on liberty. Received from Navy Store 100 bolts No 6 Cotton canvass. At sunset sent down T.G. yards. Surgeons Report 29

Friday, October 3rd 1856.

Fresh and moderate breezes from N.W., and pleasant. At 9 a.m., crossed T.G. yards. Exercised apprentices and 1st & 2nd Captains of guns with broadswords. Sent 7 men & 2 marines on shore on liberty till 10 p.m. At sunset sent down T.G. yards. Seven liberty men returned from shore. Surgeons Report 26

Saturday, October 4th 1856.

Moderate breezes with thick, hazy weather and rain. At 9 a.m., inspected the crews at quarters. Received 10,117 gallons of water from a tank alongside. Sailed H.B.M. Frigate "Sybille." Surgeons Report 27

Sunday, October 5th 1856.

Light & moderate winds from E.N.E. & cloudy: towards evening a rain squall. Squared yards. At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10, performed Divine service, read "articles of war," & mustered the crew. Surgeons Rpt. 29

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Monday, October 6th 1856.

Commences light breezes from E.d., & occasional puffs of wind with heavy showers of rain: afterwards moderate breezes from the E.d., & pleasant. At 8 a.m., crossed Royal & T. G. yards. Boarded the American ship "Oracle," just arrived, 123 days from Liverpool. Sent Eleven men on shore on Liberty. At sunset sent down Royal and Top Gallant yards. Surgeons Report 30

Tuesday, October 7th 1856.

Light airs and pleasant. At 7.30 a.m. crossed T. G. and Royal yards: at sunset sent them down again. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Received from Store-house various stores - provisions - Exercised the Launch's crew with the howitzer. Surgeons Report 29

Wednesday, October 8th 1856.

Light breezes and pleasant. An American Hermaphrodite Brig arrived. At 8 a.m. crossed T. G. and Royal yards: at sunset sent them down again. Hoisted out the boats. Shipped Richard Crosby and Joseph Partridge, (Ordinary Seamen.) Received various stores, (sugar, tea &c.) from Store-House. Boats crews employed rigging boats &c. Sailmakers repairing and bending suit. Sawyer Employed preparing Launch for receiving the howitzer. Surgeons Report 24

Thursday, October 9th 1856.

Commences with wind in moderate squalls from E.d. and cloudy weather: afterwards, wind light from E.d. & dark weather with drizzling rain. Inspected the crew at quarters. Hoisted the howitzer with its boat and field carriage into the Launch. Boats Crews employed rigging boats: Sailmakers repairing bending suit of sails. Sent the howitzer out in the Launch and practised the crew firing blank cartridges. Exercised the boats crews at sailing their boats. Surgeons Report 22

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. N. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Friday, October 10th 1856.

During the morning, light, variable airs & drizzling rain: afterwards, light breezes and pleasant. Crossed T. G. and Royal yards: at sunset sent them down again. At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Employed fitting boats. At 2.30 P.m., manned and armed all the boats and exercised them at fleet sailing: fired blank cartridges from the Howitzer. At 3.20, the boats made a sham attack upon the ship and returned aboard. H.B.M. Steamer "Sampson" arrived from England - Sent ten men ashore on Liberty. Surgeons Report 21

Saturday, October 11th 1856

Moderate breezes from N.d, and pleasant. A Brigue arrived & anchored. At 8 a.m., crossed T. G. and Royal yards: at sunset sent them down again. At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Received 16,974 lbs. bread from Store House. Sent 8 men ashore on liberty. John C. Smith, a native of Portland, Me., who had been brought on board for Medical treatment, died at 11 p.m. - Surgeons Rep.t 18

Sunday, October 12th 1856.

Moderate breezes from N.d, & pleasant: Received fresh provisions. A British sloop-of-war beat up for the anchorage. At 9.30 inspected crew at quarters. At 10, called all hands & performed Divine Service. - Sent the body of John C. Smith on shore for interment. Surgeons Rep.t 18

Monday, October 13th 1856.

Wind fresh in squalls, and overcast. Sent 3d Cutter & Launch with howitzer on shore for boat gun exercise. Received three bbls. of the key on board: also stores in Carpenter's Dep.t. Employed repairing sails. Hoisted in all boats & Catamaran. At sunset, sent down T. G. & Royal yards. Surgeons Rep.t 22

Tuesday, October 14th 1856.

Moderate breezes & cloudy. Received fresh provisions. Inspected crew at quarters. Rove running rigging, & cat & fish gear. Sailmakers repairing main top-sail. Bent sails, crossed T. G. yards, passed messenger, & got ship ready for getting underway. Pilot came on board. Received on board Letter bags for Squadron from Store ship "Carrington". Surgeons Report 24

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. N. Foote Commander.

Wednesday, October 15th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	6		N. W.		29	
8	9		W. by N.	N. N. E.	29.98	73
9	8	6	Beating	"		
10	5		up	"		
11	5	6	for	"		
12	7		Bocca	"	30.00	75
1	7		Tigris	"		
2	6			"		
3	4			"		
4					29.98	
5						
6						Surgeons Report 22.
7						
8					29.98	73
9						
10						
11						
12						

5 8 / 17.38 4 / 17.44 2 — 4 / 1 / 5

Crossed Royal yards. At 6.15 a. m. got under way & stood through Capsing-moon passage. At 8 is boat of Sixtie bore per compass N. by E. Ship under T. G. sails fid & spanker. Made & reduced sail during the day as necessary. At 3.30 came to with port anchor off Bocca Tigris in 7 fathoms water: veered to 30 fathoms chain. Furled sails.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. N. Foote Commander.

Thursday, October 16th 1856

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8				N. N. E		
9				"		
10	5		Beating	"		
11	6	4	up	"		
12	6		for	"	30.01	79
1	5		Mampa	"		
2	5		Reach.	"		
3	4			"		
4						
5						
6						
7						Surgeons Report 17
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

3 1 / 17.44 2 / 17.47 4 — 4 / 5 / 1

Moderate breezes & pleasant. At 9 a. m. weighed anchor, made all sail by the wind & commenced beating up the Canton River. At 3.45 p. m. anchored in 3 fathoms water. Moored ship with 45 fathoms on each chain. At sunset sent down royal yards.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Whampoa, Friday, October 17th 1856.

Light airs and pleasant. At 9a.m., put the mooring swivel on starboard cable: shackled the port cable to the swivel. Looked at a barrel of Pork, marked "S.P." by request of the Purser, and observed that it was 32 pounds short of weight. At sunset sent down T. G. and Royal yards. Surgeons Report 19

Saturday, October 18th 1856.

Light winds and rainy. Exercised at general quarters and discharged the battery. Surgeons Report 20

Sunday, October 19th 1856.

Moderate winds from the Eastward: thick, cloudy, weather, with rain. Received fresh provisions for the crew. A number of the crew attended Divine Service at the Seamen's Bethel. Surgeons Report 21

Monday, October 20th 1856.

Light breezes from the Ed.: towards evening sheit lightening to the Nd. Exercised 1st, 2nd, & 3d Divisions at great guns. At 9 a.m., loosed sails. Hoisted out the 4th Cutter & dingy - in the gig. At 3.30 p.m. furled sails. At sunset sent down T. G. & Royal yards. Surgeons Report 21

Tuesday, October 21st 1856.

Light breezes from the Nd. & pleasant. Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. At 8 a.m. loosed sails & crossed T. G. & Royal Yards. Ship's draft 15ft. forward, 17ft. 3in. aft. Aired the bedding. At 11.30 furled sails. At sunset sent down T. G. & Royal Yards. Surgeons Report 25

Wednesday, October 22nd 1856.

Light airs & pleasant. At 2.30 a.m. received a communication from the U.S. Consul at Canton intimating a possible collision between the English & Chinese. At 3, called "all hands" & hoisted out the boats. At 6.20 despatched the Launch, (with howitzer, field & boat carriages,) 1st 2nd & 3d Cutters with 65 Seamen, 9 Seamen & Landsmen, & 18 marines armed & equipped, with Lieut. Kelknap, Kirkland, Runner, Gabin, Corporal with own guns. 1st Cutter returned from Canton with men of U.S. Macedonian, Charlie & Mates McAvoy & Hebert, - all in command of Capt. Foote for Canton. At 4.30 saluted U.S. Ship, Surgeons Report 25

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Whampoa, Thursday, October 23rd 1856.

Light breezes and pleasant. At 9 a.m. mustered the crew: John Robinson, O. S., "absent without leave having deserted during the night". An English steamer firing heavy ordnance, as if engaged with the forts above Whampoa. Drilled division with small arms. Surgeons Report 25

Friday, October 24th 1856.

Fresh breezes from Nd, and cool, pleasant weather. Sent Mr. Gabin, Runner, 16 Canton with 14 men armed and equipped. Drilled the men at small arms. Dr. Tennant returned from Canton and Dr. Anderson returned in his place. Lieut Charles Smith to Canton in the place of James Bailey, O.S., sent back sick: sent also the blankets for the men & watch-coats for marines at Canton. Received a despatch from Capt. Foote by fast boat: sent supplies of provisions to Canton. Loaded the guns alternately with shell & grape shot: ran them out. Surgeons Report 23

Saturday, October 25th 1856.

Light breezes from Nd & Ed, & pleasant. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 21

Sunday, October 26th, 1856.

Light breezes and pleasant. Inspected the crew at quarters - Performed Divine Service, Mr. Beecher, Seamen's Missionary, officiating. Sent by fast boat, to Canton 1 small box chaplet, 1 small box Canister, 21 Cartridges for howitzer & 6lbs. priming powder. Surgeons Report 20

Monday, October 27th 1856.

Light airs and pleasant. Observed firing of Artillery in the direction of Canton. At 4 p.m. fast boat arrived from Canton: sent back by her supplies of provisions for the use of our forces at that city. At 9.30 p.m. Commander Smith of the U.S. Ship "Levant" came along side with a detachment of 60 men from his ship, on his way to Canton, to reinforce the American forces in that city. At 11.30, having received a pilot, his expedition left the ship. Surgeons Report 19

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Whampoa, Tuesday, October 28th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E.S.E. & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Exercised the 1st & 2d Divisions at small arms. Sent 296 lbs. powder on board the American Ship "Jacob Bell". At 7 p.m. fast boat arrived from Canton, in charge of Alfred Knowles, (Cox. 3d Cutter) & James Como, (Cox. Gig.) having on board John Dyer, (Brs. Mate,) & Wm. Hall, (Seaman,) in single irons & Michael J. Marshall returned as unwell. During the evening observed the light of a large fire in the direction of Canton. At 9 p.m. the fast boat left the ship, for Canton, having on board Lieut. Davenport and Apprentice McCool & Shillings & a change of clothing for all our men at Canton.
Surgeons Report 17

Wednesday, October 29th 1856.

Fresh breezes from N.E. & E.S.E. & pleasant. At 6.40 a.m. exchanged numbers with the "Levant," shortly after which she came to anchor. At 4.30 p.m., fast boat arrived from Canton in charge of Lieut. Belknap, with Jas. Vernon, Andrew Wallace & Marines Dornan & Dondly, prisoners. During the evening observed a large fire at Canton which continued burning all night. At 9.15 p.m., sent Sergeant Van Buskirk in the "Levants" boat to Canton. Surgeons Report 20

Thursday, October 30th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E.S.E. & cloudy: occasional showers of rain. At 8.15 a.m. the fast boat left the ship with supplies of provisions & a reinforcement of eight men for Canton. At 10 a.m., inspected the crew at quarters, ran in the guns & drew the shell & grape. Sailmakers employed repairing main deck awning. At 1 p.m., boat to gunboats, ran out and secured Artizans. At 9.40 p.m., the "Levants" fast boat left the ship supplied with 270 lbs. bread for the "Levants" detachment at Canton.
Surgeons Report 20

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander.

Whampoa, Friday, October 31st 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E.S.E. and rainy. By order of the Captain, received from U. S. Consul John McCleary, a prisoner. An American ship went to sea. At 5.15 p.m. our fast boat arrived in charge of Mr. Brayton, Sail Maker of the "Levant," having on board six of our men returned from Canton. Surgeons Rep.t 21

Saturday, November 1st 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & cloudy with rain. At 11.40 a.m. the fast boat left the ship for Canton, in charge of Mr. Brayton of the "Levant," with four of our men & supplies of provisions.
Surgeons Rep.t 21

Sunday, November 2nd 1856.

Light breezes from N.E.: first part, cloudy with rain: afterwards pleasant. Received on board fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.30 a.m. inspected the crews at quarters: at 10 called all hands to muster, and performed Divine service. At 1 p.m. the "Levants" fast boat arrived in charge of Lt. Davenport, having on board two of our marines: at 3.10 she returned to Canton in charge of Lt. Macomb, Mr. Stewart, Master's Mate, being also on board: sent up in her 30 lbs. sugar.
Surgeons Rep.t 23

Monday, November 3d 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for crew. At 9 a.m. loosed sails, Received on board the "Levants" armourer. Fast boat arrived from Canton in charge of Master Bas. E. Shepperd, having on board four of our men. Sent the "Levant" 810 lbs. of bread. Received from the "Levant" two buckets of blacksmiths coal. — Furled sails. Surgeons Rep.t 22

Tuesday, November 4th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & pleasant. At 1.30 a.m. the fast boat sailed for Canton, in charge of Lt. Belknap having on board three men from the "Portsmouth," and one from the "Levant." She also took various stores for the use of the expedition. Surgeons Rep.t 23

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Whampoa, Wdnesday, Novmber 5th 1856.

Light airs from N.E. & E., & pleasant. At 10 a.m. the fast boat arrived from Canton in charge of James Douglass, Seaman, having on board Adams & Underhill returned as unwell. At 1 p.m. fast boat left for Canton in charge of James Douglass, having on board three of our men, with various stores.
Surgeons Report 25

Thursday, Novmber 6th 1856

Light breezes from N.E. & E., & pleasant. At 2.45 p.m. the "Levant" fast boat left the ship for Canton in charge of Mr. Williams, Carpenter, having on board various provisions.
Surgeons Report 23

Friday, Novmber 7th 1856.

Mist & light breezes from N.E. & E., & pleasant. Before daylight a large fire observed in the direction of Canton. Fast boat arrived from Canton with Benjamin Scott on board. Shipped Charles Burnham, Seaman, & Frank Harris, 2nd Class Boy.
Surgeon's Report 25

Saturday, Novmber 8th 1856

Light breezes from N.E. & E., & pleasant. A large fire observed at Canton. Rain in the guns: At 4 p.m. ran them out & secured them. Sent on board the "Levant" various stores & provisions. At 1.15 p.m., the 1st Cutter arrived from Canton in charge of Lt. Macomb, having on board Lt. Belknap, Dr. Henderson, & 4 men returned as unwell, and 3 men returned as prisoners at large. At 2.25 p.m. by order of Mr. Macomb, confined Bonnin, Marine, in double irons. At 5 p.m. the 1st Cutter left for Canton in charge of Capt. Smith, having on board Lieutenant Davenport, Master Francis Co. Sheppard, Dr. Vansant, with seven Sailors and two marines. Surgeons Report 29

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", N. H. Foote Commander

Whampoa, Sunday, Novmber 9th 1856.

Light winds from N.E. & E.: towards midnight, occasional showers. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.30 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters: at 10 performed Divine Service. At 5.30 p.m., the "Levant" boat left for Canton, with Mr. Bacon on board. Sent up by her various provisions.
Surgeons Report 28

Monday, Novmber 10th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E., & pleasant: morning, cloudy with light rain. Received on board five cords of wood. The 2nd Cutter arrived from Canton bringing two invalids: at 9.20 p.m. she returned to Canton in charge of Mr. Atkinson, having on board 2 men with stores.
Surgeons Report 29

Tuesday, Novmber 11th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E.: towards evening, rain. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Inspected the crew at quarters.
Surgeons Report 28

Wdnesday, Novmber 12th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E.: first part cloudy with rain: afterwards overcast. At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 the "Levant" 1st Cutter, in charge of Mr. Gordon, left the ship for Canton, having on board various stores. At 1 p.m. an officer from the "San Jacinto" reported the arrival of that ship at the lower end of the reach. Lieut. Macomb went down & reported this ship to Commodore Armstrong. At 4 40 showed our number to the "San Jacinto", which vessel shifted her berth. Saluted the Commodores broad pennant with 13 guns, which salute was returned by seven.
Surgeons Report 25

Thursday, Novmber 13th, 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E., & pleasant. At 8.15 a.m. the "Levant" 1st Cutter arrived from Canton, in charge of Mr. Williams, having on board John Shillings, prisoner: at 11 a.m. she returned to Canton having on board Frank Harris, 2nd Class Boy, & the "Portsmouth's" fast boat man. In the evening a large fire in the direction of Canton.
Surgeons Rep. 27

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Whampoa, Friday, November 14th 1856.

Light breezes from N.d & E.t, & pleasant. At 9.15 a.m. sent, by the "San Jacinto's" boat, various stores to Canton. At 9 m. opened the crew at quarters. At 9.30 p.m. Capt. Foote arrived from Canton.
Surgeons Report 13

Saturday, November 15th 1856.

Light airs from N.d & E.t, & pleasant. Slushed the topmasts T.G. masts, studding sail and head booms. At 3.15 p.m. the 2nd cutter left the ship in charge of Capt. Foote, with Lieutenant Macomb, having various stores for Canton. During the evening she returned to the ship, - Capt. Foote having been compelled to put back, in consequence of the forts on the river having fired five rounds of shot & grape at the boat.
Surgeons Report 14

Off the Barrier Forts, Sunday, November 16th 1856.

Light airs from N.d & E.t: first part pleasant, afterwards overcast. At daylight unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fathoms on port chain. At 11.15 a.m., the American steamer "Cum Fa" arrived from Canton having in tow our launch and those of the "Levant" & "San Jacinto": Hove in to 12 fathoms chain. At 1.30 p.m. Lieut. Rutledge, with 53 men from the "San Jacinto" came on board. At 2.30 the Commodore with his staff came on board: hoisted the broad pennant. At 3. hove up the anchor, and was taken in tow by the American steamer "Willamette": The "Levant" followed in tow of the "Cum Fa": At 3.30 the Chinese commenced firing round shot and from the Barrier Forts four in number. Commenced returning the fire of the enemy with shell. The "Levant" got aground about a mile from our position & was unable to come into action. Received several shot in our hull and rigging, cutting away the latter in several places. One shot came in through the stern frame, badly wounding a marine: no other casualty occurred during the day. The enemy's fire slopped several times, but was as often renewed when we slackened ours. At dusk, having silenced the enemies fire, we ceased firing having expended 230 shells & several rounds of grape. Made preparations for shifting our berth nearer the forts.
Surgeons Report 15

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Off the Barrier Forts, Monday, November 17th 1856

Commences with wind fresh from N. N. W., and cloudy with rain. Engaged laying out kedge and getting ship in position. The Chinese forts did not open their fire. Dragged our stream anchor and kedge which prevented us from bringing our guns to bear upon the fort on the Starboard hand: the tide falling left us aground. At 3.30 p.m., tide rising rapidly, ship floated and swung around: weighed the stream and kedge, got underweigh, and stood 300 yards down the passage. Anchored in five fathoms water and veered to ten fathoms chain. Bent large hawser to bower chain and passed it into stern port, - veered to 35 fathoms chain, thus bringing our port broadside to the forts. Carried out towards the opposite side of the river the stream anchor backed by a kedge. Took stream cable into stern port and hove in the slack. The Commodore left the ship, - accompanied by Fleet Surgeon Wood and Secretary Vandenheuvel, - and returned to Whampoa. Ends with wind moderate at North, & clearing. Rowed guard during the night. Surgeons Report 15

Tuesday, November 18th 1856.

Light breezes from N.d & E.t. Employed securing the ship broadside to the forts. Carried out Stbd. bower anchor off Starboard quarter for a stern mooring. Twenty two of the "San Jacinto's" men returned to their ship. - Tide running at the rate of 4 1/2 knots. The "Cum Fa" made two trips to Whampoa. Surgeons Report 21

Wednesday, November 19th 1856.

Light airs and clear, pleasant weather. Employed hauling on the springs to keep the ship broadside to the forts. Capt. Bell went to Whampoa in the "Cum Fa," and returned at 3 p.m.. The "Cum Fa" made several trips to Whampoa. At 11 p.m. took two of her pilots from her & brought them on board this ship. The Chinese have been very busy at work about all their forts, but have not yet made any more hostile demonstrations. Surgeons Report 21

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Off the Barrier Forts, Thursday, November 20th 1856.

Light breezes from N.E. & E. & pleasant. At 6.30 a.m. opened on the forts with our port broadside. "Levant" commenced firing at the same time. The fire was returned at first with vigor, but at 7.45 the fire of the enemy having slackened, the landing party under command of Commander Foote pulled for the shore. The detachments from the "San Jacinto" & "Levant" were commanded by Commanders Bell & Smith. While landing, Louis Fotgel and Thomas Crouse, (apprentice boys,) were killed by the accidental discharge of a Minnie rifle. The party, consisting of 287 ~~seamen~~ Officers, Seamen and Marines, with three howitzers, marched through the village in the rear and captured the fort. Lieutenant Rutledge returned to the ship, having sprained his right ankle. Many Chinamen were killed while leaving the fort & swimming a deep creek in the rear of it. Found in and about the fort 47 guns, - many of them of enormous size, - of seven inch bore: burned the gun carriages & spiked the guns. Found that the whole face of the wall that had been exposed to our fire was in ruins. During the day made two sallies upon a large army of Chinamen who were marching down upon us. The marines, under command of Captain Simms, skirmished with them. After a few vollies the Chinamen fell back. Capt. Bell, with the detachment from the "San Jacinto", the marines of the squadron and three howitzers occupied the fort all night. John Lake, (Boats'n Mate,) and Thomas Saynor, (Seaman,) were wounded during the day. The "Cum Fa" went down to Wampoo to report to the Commodore. Received from the "San Jacinto" 119 eight inch shell filled & fused. The Launch of this ship was struck under water, by a round shot from a fort on the opposite shore: repaired the damage during the day. - Surgeons Report 23

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Off the Barrier Forts, ~~Thursday~~ Friday, November 21st 1856

Light breeze from N.E. & E. and pleasant. At 2.30 a.m. a shot was fired from one of the middle forts which burned itself in our side near the main: it was answered by two shots from this ship. At 4 a.m. Capt Bell with his detachment from the fort came alongside. At 6 a.m. the "Cum Fa" took the "Levant" in tow and anchored her near the Barrier. At 8 a.m. the "Cum Fa" took all the boats in tow, containing about the same force as in the attack of the previous day, with three howitzers, Commander Foote commanding the expedition, - and commenced towing them towards the fort on the left of the Barrier. The two ships continued their fire upon this fort, which, with the two others remaining in possession of the enemy, opened at once its fire upon the ships, the steamer and the boats. While passing the point of the Barrier, a round shot struck the launch of the "San Jacinto", killing three men and wounding six others. The "Cum Fa" with the boats in tow, continued on her course until she reached a point near below the fort, when the boats were cast off. The assaulting party landed and the fort was carried. John S. Thompson, (Marine,) being wounded in the leg by a spear or rocket. Burned the gun carriages and spiked the guns with the exception of those which bore upon Fort No 3,* which were opened upon that fort. At 4.30 p.m. the boats crossed the river & took possession of Fort No 3, a garrison remaining in Fort No 2 till 11 p.m., when, having finished destroying gun-carriages &c., &c., they crossed to Fort No 3. The work of destroying the gun carriages in the latter fort went on during the evening. During the day a Marine from the "Levant" was wounded by a round shot from one of the other forts. Surgeons Report 26

*Fort No 3 was silenced by three guns, assisted by a howitzer which its shells into the fort. The enemy evacuated it and an explosion was noticed within it about an hour afterwards.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Commander.

Off the Barrier Forts, Saturday, November 22nd 1856.

Light wind from N., & pleasant. At 5.30 a.m. the boats with the assaulting force under command of Commander Foote crossed the river under a heavy fire of projectiles of various kinds, & landed at fort No. 4 which was carried without the loss of a man, the fire of the enemy being directed too much to the right. The gun carriages were destroyed and the guns spiked. At 10.30 a.m. Commander Foote came down in the "Cum Fa" and came on board this ship. He was greeted with six hearty cheers from the crew who were on board. He afterwards went in the "Cum Fa" to Whampoa to report to the Commodore. Sent down to the "San Jacinto," in tow of the "Cum Fa" the bodies of the five men who were killed during the last three days, viz, from the "San Jacinto"

James Hoagland, Carpenters Mate,
William Markin, Seaman,
Alfred Turner, Coxswain; and from this ship
Louis Hilgil, Apprentice boy,
Thomas Krouse, Apprentice boy.

At 3 p.m. the boats having destroyed the gun carriages and spiked the guns, & having taken all the forts which command the Barrier, containing 168 guns, returned alongside of their respective ships amid the cheers of those of the crews who remained on board. Since the first firing of the forts upon our boats, the loss on our side has been six killed and twenty wounded. – Hove up the Starboard sheet anchor, and the kedge & stream astern. Shifted Starboard bower chain from stern port to Starboard hawse-hole.
Surgeons Rep^t 22

Sunday, November 23rd 1856.

Light winds & pleasant. At 1 p.m. occupied in force forts Nos. 1 & No. 4 on the right hand side of the river. At sundown Captain Foote returned from the "Cum Fa", bringing an Engineer from the "San Jacinto" with mining tools, drills, pickaxes, sledges &c, and orders to destroy that part of the walls of the forts fronting on the river. Surgeons Report 21

Off the Barrier Forts, Monday, November 24th 1856.

Calm, clear and pleasant. Sent provisions to the men and officers at the forts: also Howitzer ammunition and mining implements. The "Cum Fa" was commissioned, under command of Master Francis B. Sheppard. Surgeons Report 19

Tuesday, November 25th 1856.

Light wind and hazy: morning and evening clear. Commander Foote went to fort No. 4 in the "Cum Fa" taking with him four men from the ship said to be miners, and four kegs of blasting powder. Men at the fort employed tearing down the walls, a part of which are in ruins. The "Cum Fa" took the "Sevaut" in tow, and attempted to tow her through the barrier. "Sevaut" ashore and at 3.30 p.m. got underway and grounded at the barrier. Sent topmast studding sail & main Royal to the fort. Commenced to issue rations for 16 extra men employed at the forts. Surgeons Rep^t 24

Wednesday, November 26th 1856

Calm & clear. Before daylight some firing of howitzers and musketry at the forts: found that the Chinese had attacked our forces stationed there, but had been repulsed without loss on our part. Men employed tearing down the face of the wall towards the river. The "Cum Fa" returned from Whampoa with some pickaxes and hammers: fitted handles to them & sent them to the workmen at the fort. The gig employed sounding above the Barrier preparatory to the "Sevaut's" shifting her berth above the Barrier. The "Cum Fa" returned to Whampoa. "Sevaut" got underway & stood up to an anchorage near the upper forts. Received from the "San Jacinto" 32 filled shells, and returned to her 32 empty shell boxes. The "Cum Fa" returned from Whampoa, went up to the forts and returned again to Whampoa. Surgeons Rep^t 31

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Off the Barrier forts, Thursday, November 27th 1856.

Calm and clear. Before daylight observed some firing apparently from the Bogue forts. Received fresh provisions for the crew. "Cum Fa" running between Whampoa and the forts. Men at the fort engaged in destroying the walls. During the afternoon several heavy explosions at the fort and much of the wall destroyed. Laid out a boom across the channel to protect the ship from fire-junks on the flood tide. Sent two of the "San Jacinto's" men back sick. Received, in Carpenter's Dept., a quantity of lumber. Surgeons Report 29

Friday, November 28th 1856.

Calm and clear. Mining party at work at fort No. 3. Fifteen of our men returned from the fort, their places being supplied by 15 men from the "Levant": "Cum Fa" on her trips. Gunners crew employed stopping shell: carpenters repairing wound in hull. At 5 p.m. Samuel N. Adams, apprentice, died of Typhoid Dysentery.
Surgeons Report 31

Saturday, November 29th 1856.

Calm & clear. At early dawn the Chinese fired gingals, rockets, &c., from fort No. 4 upon the round fort: one rocket shot from "Levant" dismounted them. "Cum Fa" on her trips. Loosed sails: towards evening furled them. Gunners crew employed filling shells and making mush stone mallet. Cleared hawse & bent hawser to Starboard chain. Part of the force at the fort went across to fort at "Fiddlers nash": several explosions at fort No. 3, demolishing the walls.
Surgeons Report 32

Sunday, November 30th 1856

Calm and clear. Performed Divine service. "Cum Fa" returned from Whampoa. Dennis Marine, & Wm Mat one of the volunteers returned from fort sick. At 12.20 p.m., Wm Cuddy, Marine, died of Malignant fever: sent the corpse to Whampoa for interment. Sent to the fort six 20 gallon casks of water and one box of tea. Surgeons Report 25

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Off the Barrier forts, Monday, December 1st 1856.

Light breezes and clear weather. Veered chain to Starboard and sheet anchor. Got the stream into stern port again and Starboard sheet anchor. Got the stream into stern port again and springs on the hawse: opening the ship across the stream. Forg. Jan Bodd returned from the fort sick. Mining parties employed at the forts. "Cum Fa" brought some whiskey from the "San Jacinto" for ships use. Veered to 30 fathoms on port bower. Burst the 22 feet 5 inch gun at the round fort, this morning. Surgeons Report 23

Tuesday, December 2nd 1856

Fresh & moderate breezes, and pleasant. At about 6 a.m. tripped the port bower: the ship dragged and grounded. Veered to 30 fathoms. Ship rode by her stern moorings. Gunners employed fitting shells: carpenters repairing shot holes. Got out stream anchor on port bower: at 3 p.m. ship floated: hove up port anchor and, as the ship was drifting over to opposite shore, let it go again: shifted stern chain to Starboard hawse hole: hove up port anchor, and hauled over to Northern shore, by the stream, veering on the Starboard cable. When about mid channel, stream coming home, let go the port anchor: hove up the stream to port bow, hove in to 75 fathoms on Starboard chain, and veered to 25 on port chain. Mining party crossed over from fort at "Fiddlers nash" and occupied Barrier fort. Several explosions at "Fiddlers nash" fort without doing much apparent injury to the walls.
Surgeons Report 25

Wednesday, December 3rd 1856.

Moderate & fresh breezes from N.E., clear & pleasant. Mining parties employed at Barrier fort & fort at "Fiddlers nash": Carpenters repairing damages received from the forts. Two of the "San Jacinto's" men returned from the forts for medical aid. Several explosions at "Fiddlers nash" fort, demolishing much of the wall: mining party crossed over to Barrier fort.
Surgeons Report 25

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Off the Barrier Forts. Thursday, December 4th 1856.

Light breeze from N.W. & pleasant. A rapid cannonading from the English men-of-war before Canton, (apparently at "French Folly") commenced at 6.40 a.m. and continued at intervals until sundown. At 1.30 p.m. observed a great explosion in the direction of "French Folly": during the morning a fire burning in the same direction. "Levant" dropped down below the barrier. A Rebel boat came up to inspect the Barrier Forts. Surgeons Report 28

Friday, December 5th 1856.

Calm, clear & pleasant. Unmoored ship and hove in to 20 fathoms on port & Town: put a spring on. The mining party employed at the Barrier fort: a premature explosion of a mine caused the death of Edward Hughes and Charles Beam, seriously wounding Richard Cosby, and burning James Colaco. A Boatswain's mate from the "San Jacinto" was also killed. Several explosions took place at the fort demolishing a part of the wall. Sent the remains of Hughes & Beam, by the "Cumtsa" to Whampoa for interment. Sent over 600 lbs. kedge. A Rebel boat & small junk came up the river & entered the Barrier: they were afterwards ordered to go down the river, below the barrier, & accordingly did so. Surgeons Report 30

Saturday, December 6th 1856.

Moderate breezes from the northward & clear. The mining party went on shore & finished the destruction of the Barrier fort, and then returned to this ship. The "Levant" at anchor near us: the "Cumtsa" also near us, receiving armor &c., belonging to the "San Jacinto": the "San Jacinto's" men, under command of Capt. Bell, left in the "Cumtsa" for their ship: gave them three cheers at parting. At 6.30 p.m. got underway & stood down the river, the "Levant" & "Cumtsa" following. At 10 p.m. ship grounded in 2½ fathoms: "Cumtsa" endeavored, unsuccessfully, to tow us into the channel. Sent out the stream & hove on it: ship veering her head off towards the channel, but, the tide beginning to fall, the stream came home. Hove it up & laid it out the second time: hove taut on it and made all fast. Furled sails. Surgeons Report 34

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth." R. H. Forte Commander.

Whampoa passage, Sunday, December 7th 1856.

Light airs from N.E., clear & pleasant. Ship careening on her bilge: carried out the Starboard bower & made an effort to heave the ship off. Prepared to get off the Starboard chest anchor & some of the guns: started the water. The "Cumtsa" towed a barque alongside of us, for the purpose of receiving, if necessary, our guns, provisions &c.. At 4 p.m. ship careening over on Starboard bilge her deck making an angle of about 60° with the horizon: she gradually righted on the flood. At Carried out the port boom: at 7 p.m. hove the ship off. Sifted port boom & shackled the chain. Hove up Starb'd boom & let go port in the channel. Prepared to kedge down to Whampoa. Employed working the ship down the river, kedging & being towed by the "Cumtsa" & the boats. At midnight came to, abreast of the flag ship, with the Starboard anchor, in six fathoms water & veered to 25 fathoms chain. Surgeons Report 39

Whampoa reach, Monday, December 8th 1856.

Light airs & pleasant. "Cumtsa" came down the river with the barque in tow. Employed scrubbing decks & the ship around outside. At Meridian called all hands to muster, and read a "General Order" from Commodore James Armstrong. Made signal with 796, 936.: answered with 97. Surgeons Report 40

Tuesday, December 9th 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Painted ship & scrubbed the boats. During the night, an occasional discharge of muskets on shore at Whampoa. Surgeons Report 45

Wednesday, December 10th 1856.

Calm & clear. At 7.40 a.m. William Barry, Seaman, died: afternoon, read funeral service over the corpse & sent it on shore for interment. The "Cumtsa" went to Canton, & on her return, fell across the bows of another vessel & carried away her smoke pipe. Sent various stores, provisions, &c. to the "Levant". Master F. C. Stepping left this ship, being ordered to "Levant". Got Howitzer mounted in the launch, & a spring on the cable. During the night, firing from Chinese boats near Whampoa. Surgeons Report 46

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Whampoa Reach, Thursday, December 11th 1856.

Calm, clear & pleasant. From midnight till 2 p.m. the Launch & Hornet was employed towing guard to protect the American ships: at 2 she was relieved by the "Sevarts" launch. At 9 a.m., & at sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Received supplies of wood from Hunt & Co.. Returned the Hornets Ammunition & "San Jacinto" to "Sevarts". Set up T. G. & Royal backstays. Carpenters employed repairing. At 6.30 p.m. H. M. Steamer "Barracouta" anchored near us. The Launch with Hornets employed towing guard about American ships from 10 to 12 p.m.
Surgeons Rept. 44

Friday, December 12th 1856.

Calm & pleasant. The American steamer "Willamette" anchored abreast of us. Crew variously employed. Received aboard from the "San Jacinto" John Robinson a deserter from this ship. Received supplies of wood. Made signal 796, 528: answered with 97. H. B. M. Steamer "Sampson" came down the river, anchored for a short time & proceeded seaward. "Sevarts" got underway in tow of a steamer & went up towards Canton. Hoisted the boats and passed the messenger. Received from flag ship 500 musket cartridges.
Surgeons Report 47

Saturday, December 13th 1856.

Calm & pleasant. P. & O. Steamer Canton "came up from Hong Kong and anchored near the ships. At daylight tripped the anchor & dubbed the ship down to the first bar. At 7.10 a.m. dropped the starboard anchor in 5½ fathoms water & veered to 15 fathoms chain. Crossed T. G. Yards. At 1 p.m. the American steamer "Willamette" came down the river: got under way & proceeded in tow of the steamer to Hong Kong. At 4 p.m. passing the Bogue forts H. B. M. Ship of the line "Calcutta" and frigate "Hankin", (which were lying at anchor below the forts,) each saluted us with three cheers: returned them in like manner. At midnight, in tow of steamer, standing for an anchorage in Hong Kong Harbour. Surgeons Report

H. B. Ships "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Sunday, December 14th 1856.

Calm & cloudy: afternoon, clear. At 12.30 a.m. cast off the steamer & dropped starboard Bower in 6½ fathoms: ranged 45 fathoms cable on deck. Got out larboard bower. Received 38½ gallons of whiskey. Performed Divine service & mustered the crew. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters & ran in the guns. - Surgeons Report

Monday, December 15th 1856.

Light airs & pleasant. Scrubbed blankets &c. Received on board 100 barrels of bituminous coal. Boarded the American clipper ship "Starr King", 85 days from Sidney, in ballast. Hoisted out boats: hauled the launch up, on shore, for repairs Surgeons Rept.

Tuesday, December 16th, 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. Sent Carpenters & gunners crews ashore, the former to repair launch, the latter to fit shells at the store house. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Boarded the French war steamer "Catinat" just arrived from Macao. Rove new braces fore & aft. The working party returned on board.
Surgeons Rept.

Wednesday, December 17th 1856.

Fresh breezes from Eastward & pleasant. Let up the fore rigging. Sent ashore 10 bbls. of slush. Sent working party to the Naval store. Caulkers from shore caulking the spar deck, in places where required, pawlings, water-ways &c. Boatswain rigging & fitting & rowing new braces. Received from Naval Store 4 bbls. of coal. The French Admiral visited the ship: did not salute him with guns in consequence of the state of the sick. Surgeons Rept.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Thursday, December 18th 1856.

Light breezes from Eastward & cloudy, with occasional light rain. Caulkers from shore commenced work at 7.20 a.m., & ceased for the day at 4.30 p.m. Sent working parties on shore. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Employed in the hold emptying tanks of water pumped in when up the Canton river. Sent 90 empty shell boxes to the store house for filling. Received 30 tons of water from water tank alongside. Received a chronometer left here by the U.S. Exploring Expedition. Working party returned from shore. Mustered the crew at quarters.
Surgeons Report

Friday, December 19th 1856.

Light breezes and rainy. Sent the Gunner & Carpenter on shore with their working gangs. Crew variously employed. Received on board 107 loaded shells from store house: sent 80 unloaded shells to store house to be filled; also 73 empty shell boxes. Rec.d from store house 1/2 of a spritsail yard & some boat ammunition. Received gallons of water. Surgeons Report

Saturday, December 20th 1856.

Moderate breezes from N.d & E.d & cloudy, with rain. Gunner's gang went to the store house to fill shell. Sent to the store house 11 empty shell boxes, 80 unloaded shells & 120 Rebots. Received from store house 118 loaded shells & 12 pairs of boots. The "Levant" arrived in tow of steamer "Willamette" & anchored near us. At 4 p.m. the Captain & several Officers, in two boats left the ship to attend the funeral of an English Naval Officer. At sunset the working party returned from the store house. Sent to the store house a Sergeant, with 3 marines & 3 sailors, to protect the property there.
Surgeons Report

Sunday, December 21st 1856.

Light breezes from N.d & E.d, & cloudy: towards midnight fresh squalls from E.d & cloudy. Received fresh provisions for crew. At 9 a.m. loosed sails. Inspected the crew at quarters & performed Divine service. Afternoon, furled sails & ran in the guns. Surgeons Report

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A.H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Monday, December 22nd 1856.

Light breezes from E.d & cloudy, with rain. Sent the working party on shore to fill shells &c.. Sent a number of empty powder tanks on shore to store house. Received two cords of wood. Received on board 20 fifteen second fuze shells, and 4 1/2 pin second fuzes. Shipped Charles L. Smith. (O.S.) - Surgeons Report

Tuesday, December 23rd 1856.

Light airs & pleasant weather. Thirteen caulkers on board, caulking spar deck. Gunners gang at the store house. At 1 p.m. shortened sails. Received on board various stores of provisions in Purser's Department - also in gunners department 42 loaded shells, & 87 unloaded shells which had been sent on shore to be filled but were returned because there were no boxes to put them in. At 3.30 p.m. furled sails. Received a lot of sabots from store house. - The American clipper "Kate Hooper" arrived with Chinese passengers, 38 days from California.
Surgeons Report

Wednesday, December 24th 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. Sent the Gunner's gang to the Magazine with empty tanks. Employed cleaning the spirit room, &c..
Surgeons Report

Thursday, December 25th 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for crew. Inspected the crew at quarters. Called all hands to muster and read an extract from a letter of the U.S. Commissioner to Commodore Armstrong, complimentary of the conduct of the Officers & crew of this ship in an attack upon & destruction of the Barrier Forts. — Surgeons Report

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Friday, December 26th 1856.

Light & moderate winds & pleasant. Gunner with a gang of men employed at the magazine on shore filling shells. The "San Jacinto" came up & anchored near the city. Received one total complement of powder from magazine on shore. Gunners gang returned to the ship. Received various stores in Surgeons Dept.
Surgeons Report

Saturday, December 27th 1856.

Moderate breezes & pleasant. Michael Marshall, (deserter,) returned to the ship confined in double irons. Armourer from "San Jacinto" at work on board. H. B. M. Steamer "Barracouta" arrived. Carpenters employed fitting the half ports with fearnought. Shipped Rs. Williams, (O. S.) Received on board cords of wood, also stores in Boatswains & Sail Makers Departments.
Surgeons Report

Sunday, December 28th 1856.

Fresh breezes & cloudy. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters: at 10.30 performed Divine Service, and mustered the crew. Two of the Cutters with the Captain & several officers attended the funeral of an English Naval officer. John Smith 1st deserted from one of the cutters while attending the funeral. Surgeons Report

Monday, December 29th 1856.

Moderate & light breezes & pleasant. Sent a draft of men on liberty. Received 98 Eight inch shells. Received mod. clothing. Hoisted in 1st & 3rd Cutters. Surgeons Report

Tuesday, December 30th 1856.

Moderate breezes & clear: towards midnight fresh wind from Nd, strong in puffs. Received fresh provisions. Inspected crew at quarters morning & evening. Unbent the chest chain. Received various stores in Carpenters Dept: also two tons of candles from "San Jacinto," & 1500 lbs. of powder. Struck two guns down in Main Hold. Three men stationed as guard at Naval State House returned on board. Sent 2nd Cutter with full crew to clear the Clipper ship "Hurrican" from fouling vessels dragging.
Sent 2nd Cutter with Surgeons Report

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth"; A. H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Wednesday, December 31st 1856.

Light breezes & pleasant. The Peruvian man-of-war ship Fletcher hauled. At 9 a.m. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.30 hoisted signal 297. At 10.30 a general Court Martial convened for the trial of William P. Toney, (Carpenters mate) Sent Patrick Melvin & John G. Thompson, (Marines,) Richd Crosby & John Sake, 1st (Rea.) to the hospital. Received on board, in the Masters Department, a Kedge anchor weighing 700 pounds. At 2.30 p.m. the Court Martial adjourned. Sent down Main Topmast studding sail booms, hoisted in the dingy & sent the Consul's provisions to the "Levant". Ends with mild fresh & cloudy weather.
Surgeons Report

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday, January 1st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hight	Temp. of air	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							
4			E. by N.	N by W.			
5	8		"	"			
6	8		East	N. by E.			Surgeons Report
7	10		E 3/4 S	"			
8	9	4	E by S	"			
9	9		"	"			
10	7	4	E 1/2 S	"		67	
11	7	4	E 3/4 N	"			
12	6	4	"	"		66	
	66	0					
	17.474	1					
	17.540	1					

Fresh breezes and pleasant. Received a water tank alongside and ~~stood out to sea~~ made preparations for sea. At 1.15 p.m. got underweigh & stood out to sea through the Lymon passage. Spoke the ship "Matilda" for New York 5 days from Shanghae. At 5 p.m. took departure: nine pin islands bore by compass N. by E. distant 10 miles. Forwards evening wind freshening, took in royals, sent down royal yards. The gin tackle for the main tack & sheet parted: hauled up main sail and passed a lashing. Reduced sail as necessary. Double reefed the topsails. Mustered the crew at quarters

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Friday, January 2nd 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hight	Temp. of air	
1	5		E. by N.	N.			
2	5		E. 1/2 N.	"			
3	6		E 1/4 N.	N. by E.			
4	6		"	"			
5	5	4	"	"			
6	5	4	E. 1/2 S.	N. N. E.	30.17	64	
7	5		E. S. E.	N E by N			
8	5		N. N. W.	N. E. by E.			
9	5	6	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"			
11	7		"	"			
12	9		N. W. 1/2 N.	N. N. E.	30.18		
1	7	2	N. W.	"			
2	3		E 1/2 S.	"			
3	2	2	E by S	N. E. by N			
	1	4	N.W. by N				
4	4	4	N. N. W. 1/2 W.	"			Surgeons Report.
5	4	4	N 1/2 W.	E. N. E.			
6	5		North	"			
	2	2	N. by E.				
7	1	4	S. by E.	E. by N.			
8	5	4	S. S. E.	N. by E.	30.25		
9	6	4	E. 1/4 N.	"			
10	7	4	E 3/4 S.	N. E. by N.			
11	8		"	"			
12	7	4	E by S 1/4 S.	N. E.	30.30		
	137						
	17.540	1					
	17.677	1					

Fresh breezes and pleasant, afterwards moderating & light breezes. Made & reduced sail, during the day as necessary. Several sails in sight. At 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Towards evening sounded in 12, 15, 18 & 19 fathoms water.

Latitude by observation. 22° 17' N.

Longitude by chronometer. 116° 11' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday, January 3rd 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1	7		E. S. E	N.E.by N.		
2	7		E. ½ S	N.N.E.	30.27	62
3	5		E.by N.	N.by E.		
4	6		E.	N.N.E.	30.27	62
5	6		E. ½ S.	"		
6	8		E.by S.½S.	N. E.		
7	8	4	E. S. E.	"		
8	8	6.	"	"	30.29	
9	8	4	S.E.by E.	"		
10	7	4	N.N.½ W.	"		
11	7	6	N.N.	N.E.by N.		
12	7	6	"	N.N.E.	30.26	60
1	6	4	E.by S.	"		
2	6	6	E.by S.½S.	"		
3	6	4	E. S. E.	N.E.by N.		
4	6	4	E.by S.½ S.	N.N.E.	30.20	60
5	6		E.by S.	N.E.by N.		
6	6	4	E.by S.½S	"	30.20	61
7	7	6	"	"		
8	8		E. S. E.	"	30.02	
9	7	6	"	"		
10	7	6	"	"		
11	7	6	"	"		
12	7		E. by S.	N.N.E.	30.20	66.

Surgeons Report.

179 4
17.677 1
17.850 5

Fresh breezes & passing clouds: morning, equally. Furled the three reefed the fore topsail and double reefed the main & mizen topsails Took a reef in the mainsail. Wore ship as necessary. Fore sails in eight.

Latitude by observation 22°03' N.
Longitude by chronometer 116°50' E.

H. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Sunday, January 4th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses.	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1	6	4	E.by S.	N.E.by E.	30.20	66
2	6	4	"	"		65
3	5		"	"		"
4	6		E.S.E.	N.E.	30.20	66
5	5		S.E.by E½E.	"		
6	6		"	"	30.20	66
7	4		N.½ W.	N.E.by E.		
8	4		N.½ E.	E.N.E.	30.20	
9	7	4	N.½ W.	"		66
10	7		N.½ E.	E.by N.		
11	8		"	"		
12	7	4	"	"	30.25	67
1	6		"	"		
2	7		"	"		
3	5		N.by W.	"		
4	1		S.E.	Variable	30.18	68
	3		N.W.			
5	3		"	"	"	"
6	5	4	E.½ S.	N.N.E.	"	"
7	5		E.	"	"	"
8	5		E.by S.	N.E.by N.	30.29	68
9	5	4	S.E.by E½E	N.E.		
10	4		S.E.½ E.	"		
11	6		N.¾ E.	E.by N.		
12	4		N.N.W.	"	30.27	

Surgeons Report

133 0
17850 5
17.983

Fresh breezes & pleasant: towards midnight squally appearances. - Found that the cap tackle had parted, - fitted it. At sunset went to quarters. Made & reduced sail and wore and tacked ship during the day as necessary.

Latitude by observation 21°32' N.
Longitude by chronometer 118°50' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday January 5th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hgthth	Temp. of air
1	3	4	E. ½ S.	N.N.E.		66
2	5	4	E.	"		"
3	5	4	"	"		"
4	5	4	"	"	30.26	"
5	6	4	E. ½ S.	"		"
6	6		E. ¾ S.	N.E. by N.		"
7	6		E. by S.	"		"
8	6	4	"	"	30.36.	"
9	7		S.E. by E. ½ E.	"		67
10	7	4	S.E. by E. ¼ E.	N.E.		68
11	8		S.E. ¾ E.	N.E. by E.		
12	8		S.E. by E.	"	30.24	70
1	8	4	"	"		
2	9		"	"		71
3	9		"	"		
4	9		S.E. ½ E.	"	30.27	71
5	7		"	"		" Surgeons Report.
6	6		S.E. by E.	N.E.		"
7	5	6	N. by W.	N.E. by E.		70
8	5	6	"	"	30.25	"
9	5		N. by W. ½ W.	N.E.		
10	6		"	"	30.20	70
11	6	4	S.E. by E.	"		71
12	6		"	4	30.22	
	161	0				
	179 83	5				
	18,144	5				

Mod breezes and clear. At 8.20 a.m. made the island of Formosa on the weather beam. At 1.30 p.m. the S.E. end of the island bore N.N.E. At 2.30 parted the bolt of jumper to whicker. At 4.45 took one reef in mainsail. At 5 called all hands & close reefed for a mizen & took three reefs in Main topsails. At 10, took a reef in the mainsail. Made & reduced sail & wore ship during the day as necessary. Latitude by obs. 21°23' N.

Longitude by chron. 120°33' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Tuesday, January 6th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hgthth	Temp. of air
1	4		E. S.E.	N.E. by N.		
2	3	4	"	"		
3	3	4	"	"		
4	4		"	"	30.17	73
5	3	4	"	"		
6	2		"	"		73
7	4		S.E. by E. ½ E.	"		
8	7		S.E. by E.	N.E.	30.23	73
9	6		S.E. ½ E.	"		
10	7		N. by W. ¾ N.	N.E. by E.		76
11	6	4	N.N.W.	N.E.		
12	7		N.W. by N.	"	30.16	73
1	7	6	S.E. by E.	"		73
2	8	4	S.E. by E. ½ E.	N.E. by N.	30.16	73
3	9		"	"	30.15	74
4	9		"	"	30.14	74
5	9		S.E. by E. ½ E.	"		Surgeons Report
6	9		S.E. by E. ½ E.	N.E.	30.15	73
7	4		E. S. E. N. by W. ½ W.	"		"
8	6	4	N. by N. ¾ N.	"	30.17	"
9	7		N.N.W.	"		
10	4		N.W. by N. ½ N. E. ½ S.	N.N.E.		
11	8	4	"	"		
12	4		N.W.	N.E. by N.		
	148	6				
	18,144	5				
	18,293	3				

Strong breezes and clear. Made and reduced sail, more and taken ship as necessary. At 4 p.m. three of the Northernmost Bashee islands in sight on the weather bow. At 5.30 p.m. took the 2nd reef in the main, 3rd in the fore and close reefed the Mizen topsails. At 11.15 took in one reef of the mainsail.

Latitude by observation 21°09' N.

Longitude by chronometer 121°13' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday January 7th 1857

Hours	Knots.	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Right	Therm. Fah.
1	7		N.W.b.N.	N.E.b.N.		
2	2 / 2	4 / 4	N.W.½N. / E.S.E.	N.E.	30.10	74
3	5		E.b.S. ½ S.	"		
4	4	4	N.W.b.N.	"		74
5	5		"	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	7		E.S.E.	"		
8	4 / 1	4	N.N.W.	"	30.16	74
9	4		N.W.b.N.	"		
10	6	4	E.S.E.	N.E.b.N.		
11	4 / 3		N.W.b.N.	N.E.		
12	5	4	"	"	30.11	72
1	6		E.S.E.	"		
2	9		"	"		
3	4 / 3		N.W.b.N.½N.	"		
4	8		"	"	30.11	73
5	7 / 6	6	S.E.b.E.½E.	"		Surgeons Report.
6	3 / 3	4	N.b.W.½N.	"	30.11	73
7	6		"	E.N.E.		
8	6	4	N.b.W.	"	30.15	
9	6	4	"	"		
10	8		N.½W.	"		
11	8		"	"		
12	8	4	N.¼W.	"		
	154	6				
	18.29	3	3			
	18,448	8	1			

Strong breezes and cloudy with strong puffs. Took close reef in Mizen topsail & set the main topsail. Hauled up the courses. took one reef in foresail & furled the main sail. During the day made & reduced sail & tacked and wore ship as necessary. The Bashee islands in sight all day. At 2.20 p.m. "Orange island" four miles distant: a large volume of smoke rising from the South end of the island

Latitude by observation 21°00' N.
Longitude by chronometer 121°42'8.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Thursday, January 8th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Right	Therm. Fah.
1	6	2	S.E.¾S.	E.N.E.		
2	7 / 2		S.E.	"		
3	4		N.b.W.¼W.	"		
4	7		N.b.W.	N.E.b.E.		
5	2 / 4	4	N.½W. / S.E.½S.	E.N.E.		
6	6		S.E.b.E.½E.	N.E.b.N.	30.15	77
7	8	2	"	"		
8	8		S.E.½E.	N.E.	30.17	72
9	8		N.¾W.	"		
10	8		N.b.W.½W.	N.E.b.E.		
11	9	4	N.b.W.	"		
12	10		N.b.W.½W.	E.N.E.	30.16	72
1	9		N.¾W.	N.E.b.E.	"	"
2	7		"	"		
3	9		N.	"		
4	9		N.b.W.	"	30.10	72
5	10		N.b.W.¼W.	E.N.E.		Surgeons Report
6	9 / 2	4	N.N.W. / S.E.b.E.	N.E.b.E.	30.15	73
7	8		S.E.b.E.½E.	N.E.¾E.	30.18	73
8	7		S.E.½E.	E.N.E	"	"
9	7		N.b.W.	"	"	
10	7		"	"		
11	7	4	"	"		
12	5		S.E.½S.	"	30.18	70
	183	4				
	18448	1				
	18,631	5				

First part – Strong breezes; afterwards moderate and pleasant. Made & reduced sail as necessary. At 6.40 p.m. sent down Royal yards. During the morning, the Bashee islands still in sight, made the island of "Botel Tobago" ahead. During the afternoon passed to the E.ward of it. At 4 p.m. the island of Formosa in sight on the beam & island of Samasana on weather bow. A sail in sight. Tacked ship as necessary. Latitude by obs. 21°40' N.
Longitude by chron. 121°52'6.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Sunday, January 11th 1857

Hours	Knots	Helm	Courses	Wind	Baromr. Height	Frnht. of Air
1	2		N. N. E.	N. W.		
2			No observation	cway	30.11	72
3			" "	"	"	"
4	5		S. E. ½ E.	N. E. ½ E	30.01	"
5	6		E. S. E.	N. E.		
6	6		S. E. ½ E.	N. E. ½ E.		
7	3/2		N. W. ½ W.	N. E.		
8	6		N.	E. S. E	30.15	72
9	7	1	N. ½ W.	N. E. ½ E.		
10	8	4	N. W. ½ N.	N. E. ½ N.		
11	8		"	"		
12	7		N. N. W ½ W	N. E.	30.15	70
1	7		"	"		
2	8		N. N. W. ¾ W.	"		
3	7	4	N. W. ½ N.	N. E. ½ N.	30.10	
4	8	4	"	"		Surgeons Report
5	8	2	"	"		27.
6	8		N. W. ½ N.	N. E.		
7	7		N. N. W. ½ W	N. E. ½ E		
8	6	4	N. N. W.	N. E	30.02	
9	5/1	4/4	N. W. ½ N / E ½ S.	"		
10	7	4	S. E. ½ E. ½ E.	"		
11	7	4	E. S. E.	"		
12	5		N. N. W.	"	30.20	
	148	2				
	18,792	1/3				
	18,940					

Wind variable with rain squalls. At 3. a.m taken aback, braced round on port tack. At meridian Grag island in sight bearing by compass W. by S. 1/2 S. distant about 28 miles. Fresh breezes & cloudy weather. Made & reduced sail, wore and tacked ship during the day as necessary

Latitude by D.R. 25°35' N

Longitude by D.R. 122°23' E.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. K. Foote Commander.

Monday, January 12th 1857

Hours	Knots	Helm	Courses	Wind	Baromr. Height.	Frnht. of Air
1	5	4	N. N. W. ½ W	N. E.	30.11	65
2	5		N. W. ½ N.	N. E. ½ N.		
3	5		N. W. ½ N. ½ N	N. E		
4	2/2		N. W / E ½ N.	N. N. E / N.		
5	6		"	N. ½ E.		
6	7	4	E. ½ N.	"	30.20	64
7	6	6	"	"		
8	8		"	"	30.27	69
9	9	4	E. ½ N. ½ N.	N. N. E.	"	
10	9	4	"	"		
11	9	2	"	"		
12	10		E. ½ N.	"	30.20	
1	8		"	N.		
2	8		"	"		
3	7	4	E. ½ N. ½ N.	N. ½ W.		
4	7		"	"	30.19	63
5	8	4	"	"		
6	7		"	"	30.26	63
7	7	4	E. N. E.	N.		
8	7	4	E. ½ N. ½ N	"	30.24	63
9	7	4	N. E	N. ½ W.		Surgeons Report
10	7		"	"		28
11	5	4	"	"		
12	6		N. E. ½ E.	N. N. W.	30.27	
	173	0				
	18,940	3/3				
	19,113					

Strong breezes with occasional hard squalls. Close reefed the topsails and furled the Main sail. During the day altered sail & tacked ship as necessary.

Latitude by D.R. 27°01' N.

Longitude by D.R. 122°45' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Tuesday, January 13th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1	5		N.E.½E.	N.N.W	30.27	63
2	5	4	"	"		
3	5	4	N.E.½E.½E	"		
4	5	4	E.½N.½N.	"	30.29	59
5	5	4	"	"		"
6	8		E.½N.	N.½W		"
7	8	4	"	"		"
8	9	4	E.½N.½N	"	30.30	"
9	9		E.N.E.	N.N.W	30.28	59
10	9		N.E.½E.½E.	"	30.29	58
11	8		"	"		
12	6	4	"	"	30.28	58
1	6		N.E.¾E.	"		
2	7		N.E.½E.	"	30.27	58
3	7	4	N.E.¾E	"		
4	9		N.E.½E.	"	30.25	58
5	7		N.E.½E	"		
6	7	4	N.E.	N.W.½N.		Surgeons Report 28
7	7	4	"	"		
8	6		"	"	30.24	57
9	7		"	"		
10	7		"	"	30.24	57
11	5		N.E.½N½N	N.W.½W.		
12	6		N.N.E.¾E.	"	30.24	59

167 0
19.11 3
19.28 0 3

Fresh gales and squally. Set mainsail: furled one reef out of fore & mizen topsails. At 8.15 a.m. hauled up the mainsail, balanced reefed the spanker & set it. Set the mainsail & right reefed. Close reefed the fore topsail. Furled the mainsail. Set the main topsail.

Latitude by observation. 27°35' N.
Longitude by chronometer. 126°13' E.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Wednesday, January 14th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air
1	3		N.E.½N.	N.W		
2	3		"	"		
3	4		N.E.½N.	"		
4	4	4	N.E.¾N.	"	30.02	54
5	3	4	N.N.E.½E.	N.W.½W.		
6	4		"	N.W.½N		
7	2 / 1	4	N.E.½N W.S.W.	N.W.½N		
8	4		S.W.½S.	"	30.22	54
9	2 / 2		E.N.E. / N.E.½E	"		
10	3		W.S.W	"	30.22	
11	6	4	"	"		
12	7	4	W.½S.½S.	"	30.22	55
1	8	4	S.W.½W.½W.	N.W.		
2	5	4	N.E.	N.W.½N.	30.22	56
3	7		N.E.½N.	N.W.		
4	6	4	N.E.½N.	"	30.22	56
5	5	4	"	"		
6	4		N.N.E.	N.W.½W.	30.24	56
7	6		N.½E.	"		
8	6		N.½E.⅜6.	N.N.W	30.20	Surgeons Rept. 29.
9	5		S.W.	"		
10	6		"	"		
11	5	4	N.½E.¼6.	"	30.20	
12	7		"	"		

126 0
19.28 0 3
19.406 3

Fresh breezes & squally. At 6.15 a.m. made the island of "Chapatao" on port bow, bearing per compass E.½S. distant 35 miles. Made sail to double reefed topsails, courses, jib & spanker. Discovered more land on lee bow. During the day tacked ship as necessary.

Latitude by observation 28°42' N
Longitude by chronometer 127°48' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday, January 15th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind.	Barom. Hight.	Temp. of air	
1	6	4	N.E.½E.	N.W.½W.			
2	7		"	"	30.22	57	
3	6	4	N.N.E.½E.	"			
4	7	4	N.½E.½E.	"	30.22	57	
5	7	4	N.½E.	"			
6	6	6	"	"			
7	6		N.N.E.	"			
8	5/2	4	"	"	30.19	57	
9	3		S.W.½W.	"	"	"	
10	5		N.E.½N.	N.W.	"	"	
11	6		W.S.W.	"			
12	7		W.S.W.½W	N.W.½N	30.16	56	
1	5		W.S.W	"			
2	5		W.½S.	N.N.W.			
3	6		W.½S.½S.	"			
4	6		"	"			
5	5	4	"	N.N.W.½W			
6	6	4	W.½S.	N.W.½N			Surgeons Report
7	6		S.W.½W.½W.	"			31
8	6	6	W.S.W	N.W	30.24	56	
9	4		"	"			
10	4		W.	N.N.W			
11	2	4	W.N.W	N.			
12	2	4	W.½N.	"	30.17	59	
	136	0					
	19.40	3					
	19.542						

Strong breezes & squally. Afterwards moderate and squally. At daylight made five small islands on lee beam. Made sail to T.S. sails & flying jib & main royal. Altered sail during the day as necessary. At 5 p.m. inspected crew at quarters.

Latitude by obs. 30°26' N

Longitude by chron. 129°25' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Friday, January 16th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Hight.	Temp. of air	
1	3	4	N.W.½N.½W.	N.½E.			
2	3	4	W.N.W.	variable			
3	2		N.W.½W.	"			
4		4	"	"	30.17	59.	
5			Calm				
6	1		North				
7			Calm				
8	2		N.W.½N.½N	W.S.W.			
9	1	4	N.½W.	W.			
10	3	4	W.	N.N.W.			
11	4	4	W.N.W.	N.			
12	2	4	N.W.½W.	variable			
1	2	4	"	"			
2	3		N.W.½W.	"			
3	4	4	N.W.½W.	N.E.			
4	6		"	E.N.E.			Surgeons Rpt.
5	5	2	N.W.½N	"			29.
6	6	4	"	"			
7	7	4	"	"			
8	8	2	"	E.½S.			
9	8	4	"	"			
10	8	4	"	"			
11	10		N.W.½N.	S.W.½S			
12	10	6	N.W	"			
	105	6					
	19.542	3					
	19.648						

At 9 a.m. & ensuit went to quarters. Trimmed ship by shifting No 1 gun forward. Sent aloft fore & mizen royal yards & set the sails. Set the flying jib & all the starboard standing sails. Set up bobstay. Towards midnight fresh breezes & squally appearances. Reduced sail & took in reefs in the T.G. sails. During the day tacked & wore ship as necessary.

Latitude by obs. 30°03' N.

Longitude by chron. 128°08' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday, January 17th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air	
1	9		N.W.	S.			
2	10	4	"	"			
3	11	2	"	"			
4	11		"	"	29.75	64	
5	8		N. ½ W.	N. S. W.	29.69		
6	6		N. by W.	W.			
7	6	4	N.	N. by W.			
8	5	4	"	"	29.74		
9	6	4	N. by W. ½ W	Variable			
10	5		"	W. by S.	29.74		
11	4		N. N. W.	"			
12	0	4	N. N. W. ½ W.	"			
1			N. by W.	West			
2			S. W. by W.	N. W			
3			"				
4			"		29.74		
5			Lay to N. by S.			Surgeons Rep.t	
6			Off S. W. by W.		29.86	56	31
7			"				
8			Lay to West		29.93	56	
9			Off to N. S. W.	N. N. W.			
10			"	"	29.98	54	
11	1		W. S. W.	"			
12	1		W. by S.	"	30.03	54	
	85	4					
	19.648	⅓					
	19.733	5					

Strong gales and squally. Gradually reduced sail as the gale increased, until, at 1 p.m. the ship was "lying to" under close reefed Main Topsail - very easy - sea very rough. Later set the fore & main Trysails, close reefed fore & mizen topsails & balance reefed mizen. At 1 p.m. wore ship to the Sd. The iron trysailmast of the fore Trysail broke short off at the fellies near the mast. Trapped it in to the mast. Latitude by obs. 32° 15' N.

Longitude by chron. 127° 01' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Sunday, January 18th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of air	
1	4		W. by S.	N. N. W.			
2	4						
3	4						
4	4				30.03		
5	4						
6	4	4					
7	4	4					
8	4		West.	variable	30.14	53	
9	4		W. by S.	"	30.18	54	
10	5	4	"	"			
11	5		S. W. by W.	N. W.			
12	6		S. W. by W. ¼ W.	"	30.15	53	
1	6		W. ½ S.	N. W. by N.			
2	7	6	"	"			
3	6		N. ¼ S.	N. by W.	30.12		
4	7		West	N.	30.12		
5	6		"	"			
6	6		"	"	30.16		
7	5		"	"			Surgeons Rep.t
8	4		"	"	30.16	55	26.
9	1/1	2/2	W. ½ S.	E.			
10	3		"	"			
11	2	4	"	"			
12	1	4	"	"	30.13	55	
	110	6					
	19.738	⅚					
	19,844	5					

Made sail to Royals & fore & main T.G. studding sails. At 10. 40 p.m. squared the yards & set the Starboard lower studding sails. Clewed up fore topsail to repair it. During the day, sounded in 35, 30, 22, 25 & 26 fathoms / muddy bottom.

Latitude by obs. 31° 33' N.

Longitude by chron. - 125° 41' E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday, January 19th 1857

Hours	Knots	Watch	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Therm. Fmk'd air
1	1	4	N. ½ E.	variable		
2	4	4	"	"	30.13	53
3	7		"	"		
4	8	2	"	S. by W.	30.12	53
5	7	4	W. ¾ S.	"		"
6	8	4	"	"		49
7	7	4	"	"		"
8	9		W. by S. ½ S.	S.	30.05	"
9	8	4	W. S.W. ½ S.	S. by E.		50
10	9		W. by S. ½ S.	S.		52
11	10		W. by S.	"		54
12	7	4	W. S. W.	S. by E.		"
1	7	4	W. by S. ¾ S.	"		"
2	6	4	"	"		53
3	6	4	W. S. W.	"	29.86	56
4	5	4	W. by S.	"	29.85	56
5	1		W.	"	"	56
6	2		W. by N.	N.E. by N.		

Surgeons Report 26.

19 11 7	6
19 8 4	3
19,962	1

At 4 a.m. sounded in 30 fathoms water. At 10.40 a.m. land reported on the port bow. At 11.40 East Saddle island bore per compass S.S.W. distant 14 miles. Three cheers sail in sight. Exchanged colors with a Hamburg Brig. A merchant ship passed to leeward of us going out. At 5.50 Pitzlaff island bore per compass W.S.W. ½ W., North Saddle Island N.E. ¼ E.. At 6.20 p.m came to in 10 fathoms (muddy bottom) with port anchor. Veered to 45 fathoms chain. Fornados midnight winds freshening from N.W. with a gloomy appearances. Latitude by obs. 30°56' N. Long by chro. 122°56' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Tuesday, January 20th 1857.

Wind fresh in gales from N.E. & N. Veered to 105 fathoms on port bower. Rode on a slip rope. During the first part of the day, cloudy with rain. Surgeons Rep. 22.

Wednesday, January 21st 1857

Hours	Knots	Watch	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Therm. Fmk'd air
11	2		Beating up	N. N. W.		
12	4		to the	"		
1	4		N.E. & N.	"		
2	4		"	"		
3	4			"		
4	2/3	4	N.E. by N. W. ½ S.	"		Surgeons Rept 22.
5	7		W.	"		
6	4/2		W. ½ S. N.N.E. ½ E.	"	30.18	46
7	6	4.	"	N.W. by N		
8	19962 / 20005			"	30.18	47

Commences with fresh gales from N. & cloudy. Afterwards moderate & light breezes. At 11.20 a.m. got under weigh, made sail to Topsails, Courses, Jib & Spanker & commenced beating up for the mouth of the Lang Tau Kiang. Crossed Royal yards & set the sails. Clewed sails in sight. At 6 p.m. Pitzlaff island bore per compass S.W. ¼ S. and Saddle island E. by S. ½ S. At 6.20 tacked ship to the N.E. At 8.20 came to with port anchor in 6 fathoms water & veered to 60 fathoms chain. Furled sails

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Thursday January 22nd 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barom. Heights	Therml. air.
8	4		N.N.W.	W.		
	2		N.N.W.	"		
9	5		S.W.by S.	W.by N.		
10	6		S.W.½S.	"		
11	6		N.W.by N.	W.by S.		
12	5		S.W.½S.	W by N.	30.14	Surgeons Report
1	1	4	N.N.W.	"		
	1	4	S.W.by W.	"		22
2	1		"	"		
	20.036					
	20.035.					

Moderate light breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 5.30 a.m. got underway, and made sail to Royals & stood up for the Yang tse Kiang river. At 12 m. fired a gun and hoisted the jack. At 12.20 p.m. received on board a pilot. At 1.20 came to with port anchor in 5 fathoms water & veered to 30 fathoms of chain. Hoisted the guns that had been struck below at Hong Kong on deck and mounted them. Drew the charge from all the guns & reloaded them. At 5 hove up the anchor & made sail to Royals, tide so strong that the ship just about held her own. Furled sails & came to with port anchor veered to 35 fathoms chain.

Friday January 23d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barom. Heights	Therml. air.
6	3		S.E.by S.	Variable		
7	6		W.	S.W.by W.		
8	6		N.W.by W.	"		
9	9		"	S.W.		Surgeons Report
10	9		"	"		21
11	10		"	"		
	20.078					
	20.078					

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 5.30 a.m. got underway & made sail to Royals & stood up for the Yang tse Kiang. At 11 a.m. anchored off the mouth of the Woosung river, veered to 12 fathoms on port chain in 9 fathoms water. Furled sails & sent down Royal Yards. Unbent studding sails & stay sails & stowed them away. At 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Mouth of the Woosung River, Saturday, January 24th 57.

Light breezes & clear, cold weather. Thermometer at 31°. At 1.30 p.m., Hoisted Ensign at the fore and fired a gun for a steamboat. At sundown beat to quarters. Surgeons Report, 22.

Sunday, January 25th 1857.

Moderate breezes & cloudy; afterwards calm & clear. Received on board fresh provisions for crew. Hove in to 20 fathoms on port chain and made sail to Royals preparatory to getting underway. Cleared up and furled sails. Surgeons Report 21.

Monday, January 26th 1857.

Calm & pleasant: afterwards light breezes. Scrubbed ships outside. Exercised T. G. & Royal yard men at loosing & furling. At 1 p.m. got underway, made sail to Royals, flying jib, Courses & spanker & stood up the Woosung river. At 6 came to with port anchor in 4½ fathoms water and veered to 20 fathoms chain. Afterwards, wind freshening veered to 30 fathoms. Surgeons Report 21. Logged 17 miles. 20.017 / 20.017

Woosung River, Tuesday, January 27th 1857.

Commences light breezes from & pleasant. Sheeted home and hoisted topsails: at 11.30 a.m., furled topsails. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 12 m., strong breezes; veered cable to 30 fathoms. Midnight, calm and clear. Surgeon's Report, 22.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Woosung River, Wednesday January 28, 1857.

Light breezes, clear and pleasant. At 6.30 a.m., Henry P. Myers (O.S.) departed this life. At 10 a.m. hove short: at 11 made sail to T. G. sails: at 11.45, hove up anchor and stood up towards Shanghai. At 1.40 anchored abreast of the American Consulate. Moored ship with 30 fathoms on each chain. The American Consul visited the ship and was saluted, on leaving, with 9 guns. Furled sails & rigged out lower booms. Surgeons Report, 22.

Shanghai, Thursday, January 29, 1857.

Light airs and cloudy. Mended sails and painted ship outside. At 1 p.m. called all hands to "bury the dead," & sent the remains of Henry P. Myers ashore for burial. Tried to tip the ship, sufficiently to replace some copper off the bows, by running the guns aft, but failed. Got the guns in battery again: mustered the crew at quarters and secured the guns. Surgeons Report 22

Friday, January 30th 1857.

Light airs and overcast. Unbent Royals, T. G. sails & flying jib: scraped spars. Crew variously employed. Sent twelve men ashore on liberty for 24 hours. Exercised the boys at broadsword drill. Surgeons Report 21

Saturday, January 31st 1857.

Light breezes & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Sent a draft of men on liberty. Surgeons Rep.t 20.

Sunday, February 1st 1857.

Light airs and pleasant. Thermometer 26°. Surgeons report, 20.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Shanghai, Monday, February 2nd 1857.

Light airs & pleasant. Sent down T. G. yards & masts, & rigged in flying jib boom. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters & secured the guns a peak. Shipped Henry Bogart, (Sea.) Rd. Thurly, (O.S.,) John Carr, (O.S.) Christopher Manners, (O.S.) James Wilson, (O.S.) Edward Coleman, (O.S.) Edward Johnson, (O.S.) & Wm. Spring (Ldg.) Surgeons Rep.t 20

Tuesday, February 3rd 1857.

Light breezes & pleasant. Unmoored ship and hauled to within fifty feet of the shore. At meridian 12 feet water on Stbd. side 14 feet on Port side, - ship upright. Ran in the Stbd. battery to careen the ship. At high water dragged the bow of the ship as far as possible up the bank. At low water, nine feet of water under the bow. Shipped Andrew Wilson, (Sea.) Peter Norman, (O.S.) & Jno. Mitchell (O.S.) Surgeons Rep.t 20.

Wednesday, February 4th, 1857.

Moderate breezes & overcast. At high water hove the ship farther up on the bank, & hung the launch by the yard tackles in order to careen the ship. Ran the Stbd. battery in & aft. 7½ feet water under the bows. Ship careened over as far as to bring her 6th streak of copper on Stbd. bow out of water. Carpenters employed putting on the copper. Surgeons Report, 23.

Thursday, February 5th 1857.

Light winds & cloudy. Hauled the ship off shore into the stream, & moored with 30 fathoms on each chain. Hoisted in the boats. Fidded Topgallant mast. Midnight, light drizzling rain. Surgeons Report 24.

Friday, February 6th 1857.

Fresh winds & rainy. Surgeons Report 23.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Shanghae, Saturday, February 7th 1857.

Fresh gales & stormy breezes from N.E. & cloudy. While getting on board the fore topsailmast, it fell over board & was lost. Sent some men ashore on liberty. Mustered the crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 27.

Sunday, February 8th, 1857.

Moderate breezes & clear: afternoon, overcast. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Inspected the crew at quarters. Surgeons Report, 30.

Monday, February 9th, 1857.

Moderate breezes & clear. Unbent fore & main topsails & bent others in their stead. Sent on board ship "Romance of the Sea" four months provisions for seven men who are to go home in her. ~~At 3.~~ Loosed sails & bent light ones. At 3.30 p.m. furled sails. Sent the following men as invalids to the "Romance of the Sea" for passage home, viz: Peter Cannon, Joseph Sproule, James F. Miley, Henry Tyson, George H. Wilson, Thomas O'Mealy & Thomas Gaynor. Unbent starboard chest chain: rove clear cable gear. Shipped the following men.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Commander

Wednesday, February 11th 1857.

Light breezes and cloudy. Got underway, made sail to T.G. sails & commenced beating out to sea; passed several vessels at anchor. At 9 a.m. anchored in 3½ fathoms of water & moored to 30 fathoms chain. Furled sails. Got underway again, crossed the royal yards & continued beating down the river. At 6.15 p.m. came to anchor in 4½ fathoms water & moored to 30 fathoms on port chain, light ship bearing by compass N.E. ½ E. Furled sails. Surgeons Rept. 21. Squad N.E. 20,112 / 20,123.6

Thursday, February 12th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Hgt.	Temp. of air.
7	4			N.E		
8	4			"		
9	3		S.E. by E.	"		
10	5		S. by E.	"		
11	5		S. ½ W.	"		
12	4	4	S. by W. ½ W.	"	30.17	49
1	5		S. by W.	"		
2	5		S. by E.	"		49
3	4.	4	S.	"		
4	5		S.S.W. ½ W.	"		
5	7		S. W. by S.	"		
6	8		S. by W. ½ W.	E.		

20,160 / 23.6 / 20,183.6

Light breezes & pleasant: towards midnight cloudy with rain. At 6 a.m. got underway & stood down the Yang tse Kiang. Ship under Royals, all port studding sails & flying jib. At noon Gutzlaff island bore per compass S.S.E. At 5.40 took in studding sails & royals. At 6.30 p.m. came to with 6 fathoms anchor off "Silver island" & moored to 40 fathoms chain. Surgeons Report, 26.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Off Ribon island, Friday, February 13, 1857.

Light breezes & light rain. Weighed the anchor and clubbed the ship down towards the Yang river. At 7.20 a.m. dropped the starboard anchor & veered to 25 fathoms chain, Tele island bearing by compass N. 3/4 S. - S. W. pt. of Kintang island S. E. 3/4 S.. At 9 a.m. hove in to 15 fms. with the view of dropping the ship further up towards the mouth of the river, but, finding she would not "tail" in the proper direction, veered again to 60 fms. "awash". At 10 a.m. Captain Foote left the ship in the gig, with Lt. Malcomson, Dr. Anderson and the Pilot; & Lt. Simpson in charge of 2nd cutter, with Ens. Kirkland, Mr. Bacon & Mr. Hibert for Ningpo. Both boats were provided with arms, ammunition & provisions. Surgeons Rep't 23.

Saturday, February 14th 1857.

Moderate breezes & cloudy: towards midnight, rain. Exercised recruits at great guns. Loosed sail to dry. At 4.30 p.m. furled sail. Surgeons Report 24.

Sunday, February 15th 1857.

Fresh breezes & cloudy, - afterwards moderating & light breezes: occasional rain. At 1 p.m. the gig & 2nd cutter returned from Ningpo: hoisted them up. Surgeons Report 26.

Monday, February 16th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hight	Rem.	Feb. 18 All
2	7		N.N.E.	N.W.			
3	8		N. by E. 1/2 E.	"			
4	4/3		N. by S.	N.W. by W.			Surgeons Report 30
5	6		N. by E. 3/4 E. N. by E. 1/2 E.	"			
6	2		N.N.E.	"			

317 20.133.6 = 30, 214, 6

Light breezes & rainy. At 12.40 p.m. pilot being on board, got underway, made sail to royals & commenced beating, clear of the Chusan group. At 6, anchored in 7 fathoms & veered to 25

Tuesday, February 17th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Baron. Hight	Rem. Feb. 18 All
9	1	4	N. N. by N.	N.E. by N.		
10	2		"	"		
11						
12						
1						
2	2/2	4/4	N. N. W. E. S. E.	N.		Surgeons Rep't. 29.
3	4/3 1/4		N. by W.	"		
4	4/4		S. E. by E. 1/2 E.	"		
5	4/3		N. 1/2 W. S. E. 1/2 E.	E.N.E.		
6	5/6		N. by E. N.N.E.	E. by N.		
7	3		S. E.	"		

20 / 20, 2 = 4 8 / 2 1 4 / 6 8 2

Light breezes and cloudy; afterwards freshening to strong breezes. At 3 a.m., called "all hands" & hove in to 15 fathoms. Veered to 25 fathoms on port chain. At 8.30 a.m. got underway and made sail to royals. At 9, 15 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.45 the wind light, ship making no headway, hauled up the courses, down jib. Dropped the anchor under foot in 6 1/2 fathoms water. Got underway again and commenced beating to ~~out~~ up Ariadward of the Volcano group. Furled the royals. Hove to and discharged the pilot. Tacked as per log. Stowed the flying jib. At 6.45 p.m. slewed up and came to in six fathoms water. Veered to 60 fathoms on port chain. Furled sails. Sent down royal yards

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Wednesday, February 18th, 1857.

Hours	Knots	Helm.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Heights	Temp. of air.
9	4		E.S.E.	N.E.		
10	8		"	"		
11	7		S.E.by E.½E	"		
12	6	4	S.E.by E.½E.	"		
1	6	4	E.by S.½S	"		
2	8		E.½S.	N.N.E		
3	9	4	E.S.E.	"		
4	9		S.E.	"		
5	8		S.S.E.	N.		
6	7		"	"	30.16	52
7	8		"	"		
8	8	4	S.by W.	"	30.18	54
9	10		"	N.by W	"	"
10	10		"	"	30.19	53
11	10		"	"		
12	10		"	"	30.20	53.

150 / 20,268 / 20,393 — 0 / 2 / 2

Surgeons Report

Commences with light winds & cloudy with rain.

At 6 a.m. called all hands & hove in to 15 fms. Made sail. Upsail. At 8.20 hove up anchor & stood through the Northern passage of the Chusan Archipelago: set the Royals & flying jib. Set the fore T.G., fore Topmast & Lower studding sails. At 5 took departure, Tides island per compass bore N.W. by N. distant 10 miles. Exercised the crew at quarters. At 7 p.m. took in all fore & studding sails & set Stdns'ls.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Thursday, February 19th, 1857.

Hours	Knots	Helm.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Heights	Temp. of air.
1	9		S.by W.	N.		
2	9		"	"	30.20	50
3	9		"	"		
4	9		"	"	30.21	50
5	8		"	"		
6	8		S.S.W.	"		
7	7	4	S.W.by S	"		
8	7		"	N.N.E.	30.18	52
9	5		"	N.N.W.		
10	5	4	S.W.by W½W.	"		
11	6		"	"		
12	6		"	"	30.18	51
1	4	4	W.S.W.	"		
2	4		W.by S½S.	N.by W.	30.15	53
3	4	2	W. by S.	N.		
4	3	4	"	"	30.16	54
5	3		"	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	3		"	E.		
8	4	4	S.W.	S.E		Surgeons Rep't 29
9	2	4	S.W.by S.	"		
10	2	4	"	"	30.11	55
11	3		"	"		
12	1	4	"	Variable	30.10	55

127 / 20,393 / 20,520 — 2 / 2 / 4

Commences, cloudy breezy & pleasant; afternoon light, variable breezy. Exercised 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Divisions at great guns. During the morning, land in sight on Stbd. bow & beam. Two small sail in sight. During the day sounded in 47, 43 & 44 fms. water. At 5 p.m. in = spected crew at quarters. Altered sail during the day as necessary.

Lat. by obs.

Long. by chron.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Friday, February 20th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of Air
1	2		S.W.½S.	variable		
2			No sleerage	way.		
3	7	6	S.W.by S.	N.W.		
4	8	4	"	"		
5	6		"	"		
6	5	4	"	"		
7	2	4	W.½S.W.	"		
	2	4	S.W.			
8	8		"	"		
9	7	4	"	"		
10	6		"	"	31.07	55
11	6		S.W.by W.	"		
12	6		S.W.½W.	"	30.07	55
1	6	4	W.½S.	"		
2	6	4	W.	"		Surgeons Report
3	5	4	W.½N.	"		29

20,586 / 20,606 — 20 / 6

Light breezes & pleasant. At 6.30. a.m. made Fae island broad off on Stbd. bow. Exercised 2nd & 3rd Divisions at small arms. At 9. a.m. & 5.30 p.m. inspected Crew at quarters. Altered sail during the day as necessary. At 4.10 p.m. came to with port anchor off the islands of Ning Ying in 16 fms. water & veered to 60 fms. chain & furled sails. N.W. pt. of island bore per compass N.E... S.W. pt. S.E. 3/4 S.

Lat. by obs.

Long. by chron.

U.S. Ship "Radetzmuth", A. H. Foote, Commander

Saturday, February 21st 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. of Air
6	5		S.W.by W.	N.by W.	30.00	56
7	0		"	"		
8	7	4	S.W.by W.½W.	"	30.00	56
9	5		W.S.W.	"	30.01	56
10	7		S.W.by W.½W.	"	30.02	57
11	9		W.by S.	"		
12	6		"	"	30.04	59
1						
2						
3						
4	0		Standing in to the mouth of the			
5	3		Min River. Light baffling airs.			
6	2					
7	5 4	4				
	20,660 6	6				
8	20,661	2				
9						
10						
11						
12						

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. At 5.20 a.m. made sail to Royals, flying jib, courses & Stbd. studding sail. Weighed anchor and stood over for the mouth of "Min" River. At 8. took in studding sails & rec'd on board a pilot. At 8.45. received a pilot for the river "Min". At 11.50, shewed up & came to in 10 fms. water with port anchor. Veered to 20 fms. chain. "Sea Dog" bearing E. by N. & "Castle rock" S.E. & E. At 3 p.m. got under way & stood in for the bar. At 6 p.m. shewed up all sails & anchored with port anchor in 7 fms. water and veered to 35 fms. chain. Furled sails.

Surgeon's Report. 27

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Riou Min, Sunday, February 22nd 1857.

Light airs and cloudy. At 5.30 a.m. called "all hands up anchor," & stood up the river Min in boys of twenty-five fathoms. Made sail to Topsails T.G. sails, Jib & Spanker. At 8.40 a.m. clewed up & came to with port anchor in 5 fms. water & moored to 35 fms. chain. During the afternoon rainy. At 5.30 p.m. furled sails. Surgeon's Report 25.

Monday, February 23rd 1857.

Light airs & cloudy. Afternoon, strong breezes. At 6.30 a.m. got underway in boys of 36 fathoms. Backed & filled up the River Min. At 8.30, hove for a few moments on a bank: dropped foot bower under foot; hove up. At 9.30 a.m. anchored at the Pagoda Anchorage in nine fathoms water; moored to 45 fms. chain. At 10.45 called all hands to moor ship: moored to 80 fms. on foot bows: let go starboard bower in 9¼ fms; moored ship to 40 fms. on each chain. At 2.30 p.m., the American consul came on board; saluted him with nine guns. Lts. Wainwright & Kirkland & Dr. Bassett left the ship in company with the consul. Sent foot sheet cable. – Surgeon's Report 24. Received fresh provisions.

Tuesday, February 24th 1857.

Light breezes increasing to strong winds & afterwards moderating again; cloudy weather. At 5.30 a.m. all hands scrubbed hammocks. at 3.30 p.m. piped down scrubbed hammocks. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Exercised 1st & 2nd Divisions with small arms. Crew variously employed. Surgeons Report 24

Wednesday, February 25th 1857.

Moderate & strong breezes & cloudy. Received fresh provisions for crew. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Capt. Foote & a party of officers left the ship for Tukchan. Exercised 2nd & 8th Divisions at small arms. Surgeon's Report 24.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Pagoda Anchorage, Riou Min, Thursday Feb. 26. 1857.

Strong breezes & cloudy. Ran in the battery & scrubbed the paint work. Loosed sails. Cleared lower. Ran out and secured the guns. Sailmakers employed on Main Topsail. Hoisted in 4th cutter for repairs. Shifted the fore topsail & furled sails. Hoisted out the 4th cutter. Surgeon's Report 23.

Friday, February 27th 1857.

Light breezes & cloudy. Filled tanks with water from alongside. Received fresh provisions for crew. Sailmakers employed on Main Topsail. Exercised 2nd Division at small arms. At quarters, inspected crew at quarters. Surgeon's Report 22.

Saturday, February 28th 1857.

Light winds and rainy. At 3 a.m. discharged Wm P. Young /Ldr./ from confinement, his term of sentence having expired. All elbows in the lower. At 5 p.m. mustered crew at quarters. Surgeons Rpt 23.

Sunday, ~~February~~ March 1st 1857.

Light breezes and cloudy. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.30 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. At 9.45 called all hands to muster & read the "Rules & Regulations for the better government of the navy" and "an act to promote a more efficient discipline in the navy." Read prayers & mustered the crew. Surgeon's Report 22.

Monday, March 2nd 1857.

Fresh breezes & cloudy. at 1 p.m. saluted the English Consul with 9 guns. Loosed sails. Received 6 3/4 cords wood from shore. Furled sails. Surgeons Report 22.

Tuesday, March 3rd 1857.

Moderate breezes & cloudy. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Exercised 2nd Division at small arms. Sailmakers repairing Main Topsail. Shifted Main Topsails. Surgeons Report 24.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Commander

Pagoda Anchorage, Min River, March 4th 1857.

Light breezes & cloudy. Rove clean sail gear & bent clean sails. Cleared hawse. Bent flying jib. At midnight, an elbow in the hawse. Surgeon's Report 24.

Thursday, March 5th 1857.

Moderate breezes & pleasant: afterwards cloudy & tornado midnight, rain. At 7.30 a.m. unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fms. on Starboard chain. At 10.30, hove up Starboard Anchor & made sail to Topsails & commenced "backing & filling" down the river. At 11.45 came to with Starboard anchor, veered to 40 fathoms chain & furled sails. Surgeon's Report. 24

Friday, March 6th 1857.

Light airs & drizzling rain: afternoon, pleasant. Crossed Royal Yards at 9a.m. hove up the anchor & made sail to T. G. sails and foresail & stood down the river. At 12.30 p.m. clewed up and came to with Starboard anchor in 5 fms. water: veered to 35 fms. chain. Furled sails. Mustered at quarters and secured the guns for sea. Surgeons Report. 24

Saturday, March 7th 1857.

Cloudy & foggy; first part mod. light, afterwards increasing to fresh breezes and squalls of rain. Drilled the third Division at small arms. Drilled the Marine guard. At 5 p.m. inspected the crew at quarters. Veered to 45 fms. chain under water. Sent down Royal Yards. Surgeons Report 25

Estimated run up the river 16
down " 16
32
20661 . 2
20,693 , 2

Sunday, March 8th 1857

Hours	Knots	Faths	Courses	Winds	Barom. Night Wt.	Temp. & Obsn.
11	2					
12	4					
1						
2						
3	5	6	S.E. by S.	E.N.E.		55
4	9	4	S.S.E.	"	30.19	55
5	10		S. by E. 1/2 E.	"		
6	10	4	S. by E.	"		55
7	10	4	S.W. by S.	"		"
8	5	2	"	"		56
	5	4	S.S.W. 1/2 W.			
9	10		S.W. by S.	"	30.10	"
10	8	4	"	"		55
11	8	4	S.W. by W.	"		"
12	8		S.W. by W. 1/2 W.	North	30.10	"

97 4
20,693 2
20,790 6

Commences with fresh winds & rainy; afterwards overcast, & wind light. Towards evening, moderate breezes & pleasant. At 10 a.m. got underway, made sail to Royals & flying jib & stood out of the River. Passed English schooner "Trader" from Shanghae, bound in. At 1.15 p.m. passed an English brig bound in. At 2.10 discharged pilot. At 2.15 set port studding sails & got port anchor on the bow. At 3.40 got a cast of the lead in 18 fms. (mud,) — and at 10 p.m, in 35 fms. Hauled down studding sails & furled flying jib. At 3.40, While dogs bore by compass N.E. by N. distant 10 miles. At 6.10 Tinnacombe Island N.N.W. 1/2 W. — Took departure from Tan Point bearing N. by W. 1/4 W. During the day made & reduced sail as necessary. At 8.45 p.m. took in Royals, T. G. sails, hauled up mainsail & foresail, took two reefs in all the Topsails. Hauled down jib, & hoisted fore top-mast Stay-sail.

Surgeons Report. 25

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Monday, March 9th 1857

Hours	Knots	Knots walk.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height.	Temp. of air.
1	9		S. by W. ½ W.	N. N. E		
2	9		"	"		
3	4	4	S. W. ½ W.	"		
4	6		"	"	30.15	
5	3		N. W. ½ W.	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	½	4	N. W. ½ W.	"		
8	9		N. N. W.	"		
9	8		N. by S.	"	30.15	57
10	10		"	N. by E.		
11	8		N. N. W.	N. E.	30.27.	58.
12	7		Various	"		
1	85	4			Surgeons Report.	
2	20,790	6			24	
3	20,876	2				

Strong breezes & clear. At 2.20 a.m. got a cast of the lead in 23 fms. up & down, muddy bottom; at 3.40 a.m. another cast, no bottom. At 4.40 & 5.30, more ships as per colo. At daylight made land ahead & on weather bow. At 7 hauled up the main-sail, at 9.15 hauled up foresail, hauled down jib, hoisted the fore topmast stay sail & took the reef of mainsail. At 9.55 rounded to & took a pilot. At 10.10 set fore & main courses. At 10.50 clewed up & came to anchor in 10 fms water, in Amoy Harbor, & veered to 50 fms on starboard chain. Mr. Hyatt, American Consul came aboard: saluted him with 9 guns. Rigged out boom booms.

Amoy March 10th 1857.

Moderate & fresh breezes, clear & pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Drilled the Main Guard. Sent down the fore T. G. mast to refit the rigging: afternoon, sent it up again. Surgeon's Report: 23

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Wednesday, March 11th 1857

Hours	Knots	Knots walk.	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height.	Temp. of air.
9	Standing	out Amoy Harbor		N. N. W.		
10	2		"	N. N. W.		
11	2		"	N. N. W.		
12	1		"			
1						
2						
3	2					
4	6					
5	2	6	S. ¾ E.	E. by S		
6	2		"	"		
7	1		N. E.	E. S. E.		
8		Calm			30.04	
9			"			
10		4	S. S. E.	N. N. W.		Surgeons Report:
11	1		"	"		21
12	1	4	S. E. by S.	S. W.	30.03	

20,876 21 6 / 20,898 8 2 / 0

Light airs & pleasant. Crossed Royal Yards. At 9.15 a.m. got underway, made sail to Royals. Set port studding sails. At 12 m. dropped starboard anchor & took in studding sails, the wind having failed. At 2.40 p.m. got a light breeze from S. 2° E. Hove up anchor, made sail to Royals & flying jib & commenced working out to seaward. At 5.50 tacked ship to N. E. Hauled up Courses & down flying jib. At 9.15 set them again. At 9.40, Chapel island bore per compass, South. At 9.40 set starboard steering sails.

Remarks and Occurences on board

Thursday, March 12th 1857

Hours	Knots	Falls	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height.	Temp. of air.
1	3	4	S.E.½S.	N.½S.		
2	2	4	"	W.		
3	3	4	S.	"		
4	3		S.S.W.	"		
5	1		"	"		
6		4	"	Calm		
7	1	4	S.W.½S.	N.		
8	2	4	"	"	30.04	60
9	2	4	"	N.N.E		
10	3	2	"	"	30.04	61
11	3	2	"	"		
12	4	4	"	N.	30.05	64
1	4		"	"		
2	4		"	E.		
3	5		"	E.½S.		
4	5	4	"	"	30.00	64
5	5		S.W.	S.E.		
6	5	6	"	"		
7	6	4	"	E.		
8	7	6	"	E.½N.	30.00	64
9	7	4	"	"		
10	7	4	"	N.E.		Surgeons Report.
11	6/2	2	N.S"W.	"		22
12	8	6	"	N.N.E.	30.05	64
	107	0				
	20,898					
	21.005					

Pleasant weather & light breezes fine bearing towards evening. At 8 a.m. took departure, Chapel Island bearing by compass N.½W. distant 15 miles. At 10 beat to general quarters & exercised the crew. At Meridians "The Brothers" in sight ahead. At 3.30 low land in sight forward of Stbd. beam. Made & reduced sail during the day as necessary.

Lat. by obs. 23°51' N

Long by chron 118°06' E.

U. S. Ship "Britemouth," A. H. Foote Commander

Friday March 13th 1857

Hours	Knots	Falls	Courses	Wind	Barom. Height	Temp. Pair
1	9		W.S.W.	N.E.		
2	9		"			
3	9		"			
4	9		"		30.00	
5	9¾		N.½S. ½ S.			
6	9	4	"			
7	8	6	"			
8	8		W.½S. ¼ S	E.N.E.	30.03	66
9	9		W. ¾ S.			
10	8		"			
11	6	4	"			
12	3/4		W.½W.			
1	7		W.½S			
2	6		"			
3	3/3		W.½S. ½ S.			
4	5	4	"		29.08	67
5	4		"	E.½S.		
6	4		"			Surgeons Rept.
7	4	4	"			20,
8	2/3	4	W.S.W.		29.28	72.
9	5	4	S.W.½W.			
10	4		W.S.W.			
11	3	4	"			
12	3	4	"			
	160	6				
	21,005	0				
	21,165	6				

Light breezes and pleasant. At daylight made land on Stbd. beam. Rate in the battery and scrubbed paint work. At 4 p.m. Chelang point bore N.E. ½ E. At 5 p.m. beat to quarters, run out and secured the battery. At 8 got a cast of the lead in 15 fms. water, muddy bottom, At 9 reduced sail, - shivered Main & Mizen topsails & deaded the way of the ship. At 10.30 received a pilot for Hong Kong. At 11.30 made sail to Royals and studding sails. Made "High Island," bearing N.W.½W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday, March 14th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fath	Courses	Wind	Barom. Night	Ther. B air
1	4	2	W. & S. 1/2 S			
2	4	6	"			
3	3	4	"			
4	4		N. & S. 1/2 S.		30.00	64
5	3		N.			
6	4		N 1/2 N.			
7	2		Standing in the			
8	2		Lyemoon			
9	2	1	passage.			
10	2					Surgeons Report
11	2					14
12	2					

85
2,165
21,201

4
6
2

Light airs & pleasant. At 3.30 a.m., made "Pinnacles". Stood in through "Lyemoon passage" for Hong Kong. At 9.30 sent the Gig in charge of Lt. Walmsley to communicate with the Commodore. At 11 exchanged numbers with H. S. Hay Ship "San Jacinto". At 2.15 p.m., came to with port bower in 10 fms. water, and moored to 45 fms. chain. Furled sails and squared the yards. At 5.50 made signals 96 & 97. At sunset sent down Royal Yards & unbent sails.

U. S. Ship "Polemouth", A. H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, March 15th 1857.

Strong breezes from E.S.E. & cloudy: morning light rain. Moored to 50 fms. on port chain. Unbent T.G. sails & flying jib. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Mustered the crew at quarters, - after which, performed Divine Service. A French man-of-war steamer came in & anchored. - Surgeon's Report, 14-

Hong Kong, Monday, March 16th 1857.

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. & cloudy: a.p.m. noon, light breezes. Commodore made signal 957: Loosed sails. Sprand down rigging. Squared rattlines. Sail-makers repairing sails &c.. Sent a letter bag for the U. States on board clipper ship "Kate Hooper" bound to California. - Employed tarring & rattling down rigging. Furled sails. - Surgeon's Report 14

Tuesday, March 17th 1857.

Light breezes and pleasant. Squared rattlines & tarred rigging. At 9 a.m. & sunset mustered the crew at quarters. - Ran in the battery. Painting ship outside & yards. John Griffiths, (Seaman) returned from "San Jacinto" where he had been waiting for our arrival. Surgeon's Report. 15

Wednesday, March 18th 1857

Calm & clear: towards night, wind freshening. H. B. M. Str. "Hornet" steamed out. Crew variously employed. Received various stores in Carpenter's department. Surgeons Report — 15

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Thursday, March 19th 1857.

Moderate breezes and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for crew. Painting ship inside. Crew variously employed. Several vessels came in and anchored. Geo. Kellis, O.S., deserted from 4th cutter. Surgeon's Report 15

Friday, March 20th 1857.

Light breezes and pleasant. Painting ship inside. Rec'd stores in Sailmakers dep't. Apprentice boys receiving Academic Instruction. Carpenters employed at Naval Store putting up frame of a Rig for this ship. - Surgeons Report. 11

Saturday, March 21st 1857.

Light airs & pleasant. Carpenters at work on Rig at Store House. At 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. Men had their bags. Surgeon's Report 4

Sunday, March 22nd, 1857.

Light airs & pleasant: evening, wind freshening. Rec'd fresh provisions for crew. At 9.45 a.m. inspected crew at quarters. At 10 performed Divine service & inspected the crew. Surgeon's Report. 8

Monday, March 23rd 1857.

Strong breezes & cloudy. Sent the 2nd cutter to assist an American Brig. A Court Martial in session on board, for the trial of a 1st Ass't Engineer from the "San Jacinto". - Surgeons Rep't. 4

Tuesday, March 24th 1857.

Strong breezes, cloudy, occasional rain. Scrubbed hammocks & washed clothes. Steamer "Hornet" steamed out. Court Martial in session. Evening, - mustered crew at quarters. - Confined Jackson, (Cds.) Surgeon's Report. 8

U. S. Ship "Porpoise", A. H. Foote Commander.

Hong Kong, Wednesday, March 25th 1857.

Light breezes & cloudy: evening, fine wind freshening. Rec'd on board eight handspikes in Gunner's Department. Court Martial in session. Boarded American clipper ship "Misfit Arrow" 4 days from Manilla. An English war str. arrived with a gun boat in tow. At sunset, mustered crew at quarters. - Surgeon's Report. 4

Thursday, March 26th 1857.

Strong breezes & cloudy. At 9 a.m. inspection at quarters. Surg's Rep't 8

Friday, March 27th 1857.

Commences moderate breezes & raining: afterwards light breezes & clear. Delivered to Comprador 2 bbls. of slush. Court Martial convened & adjourned. The French Consul visited the ship. Saluted him with 9 guns. A small English steamer, while dropping down with the tide, fell athwart our hawse. Got out two hawsers for springs to a ship ahead, veered cable & sprung her off, - after which hauled in on the cable and veered as before. - Surgeon's Report. 8

Saturday, March 28th 1857.

Light breezes & pleasant. At 3 p.m. hauled colors by signal from flag ship. - Mail boat arrived. - Surgeon's Report 9

Sunday, March 29th 1857.

Strong breezes & pleasant. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.30 a.m., inspected crew at quarters: at 10 performed Divine service. - Surgeon's Report. 10

Monday, March 30th, 1857.

Strong breezes & clear: evening, light breezes & pleasant. Rec'd stores in Carpenter's Department. Sent down T. G. Yards by signal from flag Ship. - Surgeon's Report. 9

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Hong Kong, Tuesday, March 31st 1857

Light breezes & pleasant: morning, - light fall of rain. Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. At 8 a.m. crossed T. G. Yards and loosed sails to dry by signal from Flag ship. The Court Martial convened & adjourned at 1.15 p.m. - Punct, sent down Royal Yards by signal from Flag Ship. - Surgeon's Report -

Wednesday April 1st fine breeze & pleasant weather

Surgeons Repot 6

Thursday April 2nd 1857

First and Middle parts of the day Moderate breeze from East, weather overcast. Latter part light breeze from N.W. & E. - weather same. At 8 P.M. sent aloft Top gallant Yards. At inspected crew & quarters. At 10. Down Watches. Court Martial Convened. P.M. Unrove & sent down Top gallant Yards by Signal from Flag Ship.

Surgeons Repot 4

Friday April 3rd 1857

First part. fresh breeze from E.N.E. and Cloudy. Latter part. light breeze from N. & E. weather pleasant. A.M. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Wm McAllister (O.S.) discharged from 4 inch cutter. sent the Master at arms on shore to apprehend him. P.M. Received the Surgeon of Small arms. Rec'd on board 2 Bbls of Bituminous coal. Unrove & sent down Top gallant yards. Crew variously employed. At Midnight wind light & Watches, with rain.

Surgeons Repot 6

Saturday April 4th 1857

Light breezes and pleasant weather throughout with rain first part. A.M. at 8 Unrove & Top gallant Yards by Signal from Flag Ship. Loosed sails by signal. P.M. Punct. sent down Top gallant yards. furled sails by signal from Flag Ship. Crew variously employed during the day.

Surgeons Repot 7

H.M.S. Ship "Portsmouth" J. A. H. Foote Commander

Hong Kong Sunday April 5th 1857

Commences fresh breeze and clear weather. Decided with light winds from E.N.E. weather clear and pleasant. A party of Liberty men on board from the Flag Ship Pacific

Surgeons Report 6

Monday April 6th 1857

Mostly, moderate breezes from E. & S. with clear and pleasant weather. A.M. unrove & sent aloft Top gallant yards. inspected crew as quarters. Received 2 Ord & 5 Ord Seamen of small arms men, a gang employed overhauling and cleaning Ship. P.M. Rec'd on board for H.M. Stores Depart. 2 bales No 2 cotton canvas, one bale of No 1 ditto and two sides of bellows leather. Punct sent down Top Gallant Yards, Ends, light airs and Cleared the

Surgeons Repot 6

Tuesday April 7th 1857

First part. Calm and Clear. Latter part light breeze from N. N.W. & E. and weather clear. A.M. at 8 sent aloft Top gallant Yards by Signal from Flag Ship. At inspected the Crew at Quarters. P.M. boarded Am. Clipper Ship "Hector" from Singapore 26 days. At 12 Midnight light airs and pleasant

Surgeons Report 4

Remarks and Occurrences on board Hong Kong Wednesday April 8th 1857

Throughout this day, wind Light Airs and pleasant, Light Showers, Fine Clear. A.M. Rec'd in Stores & Depart'd 2 Bbls Beef 3 Bbls of Pork, 58 boxes of Coffee, 7 Bbls of Butter, 5 Kegs of Pickles, 11 boxes of Cheese, 5 pieces of Checking, 5 pieces of Duck, 6 Cabs. 8 Panel, containing 56 Spools of Cotton, 1 lb of Sewing Silk, 84 Cotton Handkerchiefs, 48 doz Tape & Buttons, 2 Catches Knives, Lanate Tank, came alongside, and from it we filled our Tanks and Breakers. P.M. Rec'd the following Stores, 16 Bbls of Beef 20 Bbls of Pork, 4 Bbls of Whiskey 6 Bbls of Flour, 950 lbs of Sugar, 8 boxes of Tea, 20 Bbls of Beans, and 15 Bbls of White wash Brushes. At Sunset Sent down Top Gallant Yards in the decent to Signal from Parkes Point; Observed that, during the afternoon Hong Kong (Sea) had deserted. Ends with rainy weather. Surgeons Report 4

Thursday April 9th 1857

Light winds from N.E. & E. throughout, during the first part, heathe, thick and Misty. A.M. Crossed Top Gallant Yards by signal from Flag Ship Rec'd 13,138 lbs of Bread, 592 lbs of Flour, 1157 lbs of Pickles, 114 Gall of Molasses and 1784 lbs of Coal. P.M. Rec'd 3446 of Line Crew employed setting up Backstays, bending Stunsails, rearing up the fore Yard. Apprehended the Bank Sea is likely deserting, Confined him for Double Irons. Surgeons Reports 5

Friday April 10th 1857

Light breeze and pleasant weather. A.M. Sent up Top Gallant Yards & loosed Sails by signal, inspected Crew at quarters. PM. furled Sails, Hove all Taunt and bent Light Sails, hoisted in the Launch. Ends Light South Easterly winds and cloudy

Surgeons Reports 4

H.M.S. Ship Salamander. at Hong Kong China

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer	Attached
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9	6		S.S.W.W.	S.E.by.E.	5		
10	4	4	S.S.W. E.½N.	S.E.	5		
11	3	4	S. by W.	" "	4		
12	1	4	E.N.E.	" "	"		
Lat by Obsn				N. Long by Chron			
" D.R.				S. " D.R.			
1	½	4	E. by N. S.S.W. W.	S.E.	4		
2	4		" "	" "	1		
3	4	4	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	"		
4	5		S.W. ½ S.	"	"		
5	6		" "	"	"		
6	6		" "	"	"		
7							
8	6		S.W. ½ S.	"	"		
9	6	4	S.W. by S.	"	"		
10	6	2	S.S.W. ½ W.	"	"		
11	5	4	S.W. by S.	"	"		
12	5		" "	"	"		
	5	6	" "	"	"		
		84					
		21	2				
		21	5	4½			

Hong Kong Port Captain's Office April 11th 1857

Saturday

Commences light breeze from N.E. & E. Cloudy weather. Made preparations for getting underway. Hove on board a Tier Tank ships draft 15 feet 9 in. aft. 15 feet 6 in. forward. at 45 A.M. Made Sail to Royals, and got underway. at 7.30 inspected Ships Quarters. Loaded the Battery with Shell and secured for Sea. Discharged Pilot.

At 8 Sunset Arrived Quarters. At 6.30 Southern end of Man un Chow bore E. by S. 10 miles from which Make departure

At 8 Noon S.E. Point bore S.W. 2 miles

Surgeons Report

4

Remarks and occurrences on board H.M.S. Shah at Plymouth

Sunday April 12th 1874

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Attach	Remarks
1	6		SW by S ½ S	SE ½ S	4			
2	6		S.S.W.	S.E.	4			Moderate breezes and fine weather. Ship by the wind.
3	5		" "	" "	4			
4	3		S.W.	S.S.E.	2	29.08	77°	
5	5		" ½ W.	S.E.	4			
6	5		S.S.W.	"	4			
7	1		S.W. by S.	"	4			
8	5		" "	S.E. by S.	4	29.14	77°	
9	4	4	S.S.W. ½ W.	"	4			
10	5		" "	S.E.	4			At 10. inspected crew at quarters.
11	5	4	" "	"	4			At 10.30 called all hands to
12	6		S.W. by S.	"	4			Muster performed Divine Service

Lat by Obs^n 20° 47' N (by Chron^r 13° 08' E
" " DR. 21° 33' " " " DR 11° 56'

1	5	4	S.W. ½ S.	S.E. by S.	4			
2	6	4	" " ½ "	"	4			
3	6		" "	"	4			
4	6		" "	"	4	29.78	78°	
5	6		S.W. ½ W.	"	4			
6	6	6	S.W. ½ W.	S.S.E.	4			
7	4		" "	"	4			
8	4		S.W. ½ W.	"	4	29.77	77°	
9	6		S.W.	"	4			
10	6		S.W. ½ W.	"	4			At Midnight Moderate breezes & clear weather.
11	6		S.W. ½ W.	S by E ½ E	4			Hands to the Hammocks.
12	6		S.W. by W.	"	4			

Lat by Obs^n 19° 44' N (by Chron^r 12° 01' E
" " DR. 19° 30' " " " DR 12° 09'

1	5		S.W.	S.S.E.	3			
2	5		" ½ S.	"	3			Exercised 3rd Division on Great Guns. Small
3	5	6	" "	"	3			Squall & Coasters in sight
4	5	4	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	3	29.75	79°	
5	5	4	S.W.	S.S.E.	4			
6	5		"	"	4	29.77	79°	
7	5		"	"	4			
8	5		"	"	4	29.75		
9	4	6	"	"	3			
10	5		"	"	3			
11	5		S.W. ½ W.	"	4			Fresh Moderate breezes
12	4		E by S ½ S	S by W.	3	29.54	80°	and pleasant weather

Sangers Reports
5. 135 ½
21. 504 ½
21. 440

H.M.S. Shah at Plymouth

Monday April 13th 1874

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Attach	Remarks
1	5	4	E by S.	S by E.	4			
2	5	4	" "	"	4	29.78	79°	Moderate breezes and
3	5	4	E ½ S.	"	4			pleasant weather
4	3	4	S.W.	S.S.E.	3	29.71	78°	throughout. Ship by the
5	4	4	" "	"	3			wind. Lock in safety.
6	5		S.W. ½ S	"	3			
7	4	4	S.W.	"	3			
8	3		" "	"	3	29.75		Inspected Crew's quarters
9	4		S.W. ½ S.	S.E. by S.	3			and drilled 3rd Divis-
10	4	4	" "	"	3			ion at "Great Guns"
11	5		S.W. ½ S.	"	3			Sailmakers employed
12	6	4	" " ¼ "	"	3			on Fore Topsail which

Latitude by Obs^n 19° 44' N (by Chron^r 12° 01' E
" " DR. 19° 30' " " " DR 12° 09'

1	5		S.W.	S.S.E.	3			a reef, on lee beam.
2	5		" ½ S.	"	3			
3	5	6	" "	"	3			
4	5	4	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	3	29.75	79°	Small Coasters in sight
5	5	4	S.W.	S.S.E.	4			
6	5		"	"	4	29.77	79°	
7	5		"	"	4			
8	5		"	"	4	29.75		
9	4	6	"	"	3			
10	5		"	"	3			
11	5		S.W. ½ W.	"	4			Fresh Moderate breeze
12	4		E by S ½ S	S by W.	3	29.54	80°	and pleasant weather

121 ½
21. 440
21. 561 ½

Sangers Reports
5

Remarks and occurrences on board

H	R	H	Courses	Winds	Sails	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer	Remarks
									Thursday 1st April 1847
1	6	4	E.S.E.	Sorrea		4			
2	6		E by S.S.	"		4			Moderate breezes
3	6	2	E.S.E.	"		4			thoroughout. Ship by
4	6		E by S.S.	"		3	29.85		the wind.
5	5		E.S.E.	S by E		3			Employed as by
6	5	4	"	"		4	29.84	75°	Log.
7	5	6	"	"		4			
8	5	4	"	"		4			
9	6		"	"		5			Inspected Crew at quarters
10	5	4	"	"		4			Exercised the Ist Cutter
11	4		E by S			4			at "Great Guns"
12	5		S.W.	S.S.E.		4			
	6		"	"		5			

Variation by Obsn 18° 57' W. Log by Chron 112° 22' E
" DR 18° 40' " " DR 112° 25'

1	6	6	S.W.	S.S.E.		5			
2	8		" " ½ S.	"		"			
3	4	4	S.W.	"		1			
4	6		S.W. ½ S.	"		"	29.82	83°	
5	4	4	" —	S.E. by E.		"			
6	8		" —	"		"	29.83	82°	
7	7		S.W. ½ S.	"		"			Ship Royals.
8	9		" " ½	"		"	29.84	81°	
9	2	2	" —	"		"			
10	6		S.W.	"		"			10.50 Set Royals
11	6	4	" " ½ W.	"		"			
12	6	2	" " ½	"		"	29.80		
		158							

21,561 ½
21,722

Sayer's Reptn.
4

H.M.S. Ship "Penelope" at Table Bay

H	R	H	Courses	Winds	Sails	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Thermometer	Remarks
									Saturday 3rd April 1847
1	7		S.W. by W.	S by E.		5			Moderate breezes fine
2	6	4	"	"		4			pleasant weather
3	7		S.W. by W.	"		5			Employed as requisite.
4	7	4	S.W. ¾ W.	S.S.E.		5	29.80	79°	
5	6	4	S.W. by W. ½ W.	S by E.		4			
6	6	4	"	"		3			Passed a Bark (English)
7	3		"	"		2	29.85	80°	standing to the N.W. shewn
8	5	2	S.W.			3			our colors.
9	6	2	S.W. by W.	"		4	29.85	80°	Inspected crew at quarters
10	5		S.W. ½ W.	"		4	29.87	80°	
11	5	4	"	"		4			
12	6	4	S.W. ¾ W.	"		4	29.83	81°	

Variation by Obsn 17° 32' W. Log by Chron 110° 28' E
" DR 17° 13' " " DR 110° 23'

1	7		S.W. ¾ W.	S.S.E.		5			
2	7		"	"		5	29.77		
3	6	4	"	"		4			
4	7		"	"		5	29.74		Sprbd. Chred. Wgon Rig
5	8		"	"		5			alt
6	9		S.W.	"		5	29.72	80°	
7	8	4	"	"		5			
8	6		S.W. ½ S.	"		5			
9	6	4	S.W.	"		5			
10	6	4	"	"		5			
11	6	6	"	"		5			Light moderate breezes
12	6	6	"	"		5	29.76		clear weather.
		158							

21,722
21,880

Sayer's Reptn.
4

Remarks and occurrences on board H.M.S. Shepherd Portsmouth

Thursday April 16th 1857.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Att.	Remarks
11	5	11	SW.	S.S.E.	5			
1	5		SW.	S.S.E.	5			
2	7	4	" ½W.	"	5			Fresh breezes and pleasant
3	7	6	SW.	"	5			weather. Am. Main Rayal
4	8		"	"	5	29.70	80°	at 12.30. Am. 4 Jacked Ship
5	8	2	East.	"	6			
6	8	4	E by S.	S. by E.	6			
7	6	4	" " ½	"	5			
8	6	4	" " ¾	South	5	29.78	79°	
9	8		E by S.	"	5			Inspected Crew at
10	7	4	"	"	6	29.77	74°	Quarters. Exercised 3d Division at Small arms
11	7		"	"	6			Saw a sail ahead. Stood
12	7		"	"	6	29.78		up on the same tack.
Lat.	46	16.2	N	Long.	4	W	110.0	E
Lat.		MR 16.07	"	"		DR	110	W E
1	9		E by S½S.	S. by E.	6			
2	9		"	"	6			
3	9		"	"	6			
4	8	4	"	"	6	29.78	81°	4.30 Set Royals
5	8	4	"	"				5.40 Am Royals.
6	8		"	"				Am 6.40. Jacked Ship
7	4	4	"	"	4			a useful hand to Singa.
8	5	4	SW. by W.	S.S.E.	4	29.76	81°	Jake
9	5		SW. ½W.	"	4			
10	5	4	SW. by W.	"	5	29.76		Stowed Flying Jib.
11	4	4	" " " ½W.	"	6			
12	4	4	" " " ½W.	"	6			Ends. Moderate breezes
			17 pr					pleasant weather.
			21 850					
			24.05 84	Surgeons Report				

4

Remarks Friday April 17th 1857

H.M.S. Shepherd Portsmouth Edwd Hyde Commander.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Att.	Remarks
1	5	6	SW by W ½W.	S by E.	5			
2	4	4	"	"	5			Moderate breezes and
3	4	6	"	"	5			pleasant weather through
4	8	4	"	"	5	29.70		out.
5	4	4	SW by W.	S.S.E.	4			
6	6	4	" " ¼W	"	4	29.75	78°	Jacked to the Eds.
7	7	6	E by S ½ S.	South.	5			
8	7		"	"	5	29.75	78°	
9	9		"	"	5			Inspected Crew at quarters. and exercised 2d Divisions, at "Great Guns" &
10	4	4	SW by W.	"	6			
11	3		E. S.E.	"	6			
12	6		"	"	6	29.79	81°	Barque in sight steering to the Southward.
at	6	15.38	N	Long	4	W	115.18	
		DR 15.20	"	"		DR	116.15	
1	8	4	E by S½S.	South.				
2	9		"	" ¼				
3	8	6	"	"		29.74		
4	9		"	"				
5	8		"	"				Inspected Crew at quarters.
6	8	2	"	"		29.78	83°	
7	4	4	E by S½S.	"				Set Flying Jib.
8	6		"	"		29.76	83°	
9	6	6	E by S½S.	"				
10	6	6	"	"				Jacked to the Sd & Wd
11	6		SW ¼ W.	S.S.E.				
12	8	4	"	"		29.81	80°	Ends Moderate breezes &
			27.05 84					clear.
22	23	8	Surgeons Report					

5

Remarks and occurrences on board

H	X	F	Courses	Winds	Rate	Barometer Height	Barometer Att.d	Remark Saturday April
1	6		SW ½ W.	S.S.E.	5			
2	6	4	" by "	S by E	5			Moderate breze
3	4		E.S.E.	South	5			& fresh gout Cain
4	8		"	"	5	29.81	78°	weather clear and
5	8	2	"	"	5			pleasant, Shifty the
6	8		"	"	5	29.83	80°	wind
7	8	2	"	"	5			Tacked as per
8	4	4	E by S. ½ S.	"	4	29.88	81°	log. Took in and
9	8	6	" " ¼ "	"	4			set the Royals and
10	8	2	SW by W ½ W.	"	4			Flying Jib as nec-
11	6		S E by E ½ E					essary.
12	4	6	" " ½ "	"	4	29.88	81°	

Var 4 06 — 15°.01' W (by Chron 112°.26' E
D.R 14°.58' D.R 112°.26'

1	4	4	E by S ½ S.	South	5			
2	1	4	W. S. W.	"	5			
3	6		E. S. E. ½ E.	"	5			
4	6		W. S. W.	"	5	29.82	81°	
5	4	4	SW by W ½ W.	"	5			
6	6	4	"	"	5			Exercised the Launch's
7	4		" " ½ W.		4			Crew at the Nautys
8	4		SW by W		4	29.83	81°	
9	4	6	SW.	E.S.E.	5			
10	4	4	"	"	4			
11	6	6	"	"	4			At Midnight Fresh
12	6	4	SW. ¼ W.	"	4	29.08		moderate breezes & pleasant

Surgeons Report
169 — 4
22.23 8
22.40 4

H.M.S. Ship "Portsmouth" C. H. Poole Commander.

Hours	Knots	Fathms	Courses	Winds	Barometer Height	Barometer Attitude (Pharm.al)	
1	6		S.W. by W.	S by E.			
2	6	4	"	"			
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.75	80°	
5	6		"	"			
6	6		"	"			
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6		"	"	29.83	81°	
9	4		"	"			
10	4		"	"			
11	4		"	"			
12	6	4	S.W. by E. ½ E.	S. by W.	29.84	81°	
1	4	6	E. S. E.	"			
2	8		E by S. ½ S.	"	29.78	81°	Surgeons Report 4
3	8		" " " ¼ "	"			
4	8	6	E. ½ S.	"	29.75	81°	
5	8		S.W. by W. ½ W.	S by E.			
6	4	4	S.W. by W.	"	29.77	81°	
7	8	2	"	"			
8	8	2	S.W. ½ W.	S.S.E.	29.77	81°	
9	8		" " ¼ "	"			
10	4	6	" " ½ "	"	29.80	80°	
11	4		"	"			
12	4		S.W. ¾ W.	"			

172
22.40 7
22.57 9

Sunday April 20th 1851.

Moderate breze and pleasant weather. At 10 mustered Crew at quarters after which performed Divine Service. At 11.10. tacked to the Eastd at 3 10 PM; Set Royals & Flying Jib. At 4 tack'd to the S.W. & W'd. At 11 PM. furled Royals and Flying Jib.

Latitude by Observation 14° 88' North.
Longitude " Chronometer 110° 29' East.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Monday April 20th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of Air	
1	4		SW½S	S.S.E			
2	6	4	"	"	29.97	80°	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.96	80°	
5	3	4	SW by W ½ W SE by E ½ E	S by E			
6	6		— " —	S ½ W			
7	4	4	SE by E ½ E	"			
8	8		" " " ¾ "	"	29.84	80°	
9	8	1	— " —	"			
10	8		E by S ¼ S	"	29.87	81°	
11	8	6	— " —	"			Surgeon's Report
12	8	6	— " —	"	29.87	82°	4
1	8		E by S ½ S	South			
2	6	4	— " —	"	29.77	82°	
3	6		E by S ¼ S	"	29.78	82°	
4	6	2	— " —	"	29.80	82°	
5	3	2	E ¾ S S.W ¼ W	S.S.E			
6	4		"	"	29.83	81°	
7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	29.85	81°	
9	6	2	"	"			
10	6	4	"	"			
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"	29.87	81°	

22. 16 3 / 22. 3 7 9 / 22. 7 4 4

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather, with light squalls first part. Tacked as per log at 9 inspected crew at quarters. At 2 P.M. shifted Fore Top Gallant sail 4.30 tacked to the W.ds, S. inspected crew at quarters. Day ends fine breezes and clear, pleasant weather.

Latitude by Observation 13° 10′ N.
Longitude " Chronom.r 110° 33′ E.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A. A. Foote Commander.

Tuesday April 21st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of Air	
1	3	4	SW ½ W	S.S.E			
2	3	4	"	"			
3	4		SW ½ W	"			
4	4		" " by "	S. by E.	29.87	80°	
5	4	4	— " —	"			
6	3		SW by W ½ W S ¼ E	"	29.86	81°	
7	4		SE ½ E	S.S.W.			
8	6		" " ¼ "	"	29.85	81°	
9	5		S.E.	"			
10	3	4	SE ¾ S	SW by S.			Surgeon's Report
11	3		SE by S	"	29.91	81°	5
12	Hove	to					
1	"	"			29.91	82°	
2	"	6	E.S.E.	Variable.			
3	1		E by S	"	29.94	82°	
4	1	4	S.S.W.	"	29.94	83°	
5	4	4	"	E.S.E.			
6	6	4	"	"	29.87	80°	
7	6		"	"			
8	6	6	"	"	29.85	80°	
9	4	4	"	"			
10	8	2	"	"			
11	9		S by W	E. by S.			
12	9	4	"	"	29.85	80°	

22. 111 2 / 22. 7 4 4 / 22. 8 3 3 2

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather, at 11.30 sent aboat in charge of Lieut. Simpson on board H.B.M.s Steam Sloop Cruiser, the C— had a gunboat in company, steamed the Staunch both from Singapore and bound for Hong Kong. At 5 Set Topsails and Topgallant Studdg Sails set 5.30 inspected Crew at quarters.

Latitude by Observation 12° 13′ N
Longitude " Chronometer 110° 26′ E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Wednesday April 22d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Thermometer in the Air
1	10		S by W.	E by S.		
2	8	4	"	E.S.E.	29.84	49°
3	8	6	"	"		
4	8		"	"	29.85	81°
5	6		"	"		
6	6	4	S ½ W.	"	29.85	81°
7	4		"	"		
8	4	4	"	"	29.85	81°
9	5	4	South	"		
10	5		"	E by N.		
11	6		"	"		
12	5	6	"	E.S.E.	29.90	82°
1	6		"	NE		
2	6		S ½ W.	NE by N.	29.85	82°
3	6		S by W.	N by E		
4	6	4	"	"	29.83	82°
5	6	2	"	NE.		
6	4		"	East.	29.83	82°
7	4	4	"	"		
8	8		"	"	29.83	82°
9	8	6	"	"		
10	9		"	"	29.86	82°
11	9	2	"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	29.86	82°

Surgeon's Report 4

171
22.855
23.026

Moderate breezes and pleasant throughout. At 4 A.M. a sail in sight on Starb.d beam. At 1.30 A.M. beat to general quarters. Battery reported ready in 5m 30s from first tap of the drum. At 11 set the lower studdsail. At 11.35. braced in the yard and hauled down head sails. At 2 PM set Starb.d Main Topgallant Stud.g sail. At 6 hauled it down. At 11.30. in lower studding sails.

Latitude by Observ.n 10° 21' N
Longitude by Chron.r 110° 02' E.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq.r Commander.

Thursday April 23d 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses.	Winds	Barometer	Thermometer in the Air
1	4		S by W.	E by S.		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	5	6	"	"		
4	6		"	"	29.80	82°
5	6	4	"	East		
6	7	4	"	"		
7	8		"	"		
8	8		"	"	29.85	83°
9	8		S by W ½ W	E by N.	29.87	83°
10	4	4	S.S.W.	"	29.84	83°
11	4		"	"		
12	16		"	"	29.84	84°
1	6	4	"	E by S.		
2	6	6	"	"		
3	4	6	"	"		
4	4		"	"	29.78	84°
5	6	4	"	"		
6	6		"	"	29.78	83°
7	6	4	"	"		
8	4		"	East	29.81	83°
9	4	4	"	E by S		
10	8	2	"	"	29.87	83°
11	4	6	"	E.S.E.		
12	4		"	"	29.84	83°

Surgeon's Report 5

168
23.026
23.194

Fine breezes and pleasant weather. At 5 A.M. saw a brigantine standing to the N.d At 7 inspected crew at quarters. 38m restowed the sail room. At 6.30. in all steering sails and royals to a squall. At 7. Set them again. At 11.40 hauled down Topgallant Stud.g sails.

Latitude by Observation 7° 32' N
Longitude by Chronometer 109° 08' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Friday April 24th 1835

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of Air
1	4		S.S.W.	E.S.E.		
2	4	4	"	"		
3	4	4	"	"		
4	4	2	"	"	29. 83	81°
5	6	4	"	E by S.		
6	4	4	"	"	29. 82	82°
7	5		"	E.S.E.		
8	6	4	"	"	29. 83	84°
9	4	4	S.W by S.	"		
10	6		"	"		
11	4	4	"	"		
12	2	4	"	"	29. 84	83°
1	1	4	"	Variable		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	3	4	"	"		
4	3	4	"	"	29. 83	82°
5	4	2	"	N.N.E.		
6	6	~	S.W.	N by E.	29. 77	81°
7	6		"	"		
8	4	6	S.W by S.	"		
9	5		"	E.N.E.		
10	4	4	"	E by N		
11	5	4	"	East		
12	6	4	"	"	29.84	81°

Surgeons Log 5

131/2
23.19.4
23.32.5 1/2

Moderate breeze throughout, with light rain squalls, first part. at 3 A.M. set Top gallant Stunsails, at 4 inspected crew at quarters 12.20 P.M. in Stunsails and hauled up the mainsail, at 2.20 set the mainsail. at 5 inspected crew at quarters 5.20 set Fort Top gallant Stud sail and Port Clew of the Mainsail, at midnight, moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude by Obs.n 5° 49' N.
Longitude " Chron.r 107° 52' E.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.M. Tool Esq.r Commander

Saturday April 25th 1835

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of air
1	5	4	SW by S.	E.S.E.		
2	5	6	"	"	29.80	82°
3	4	2	"	"		
4	4		"	"	29.80	82°
5	4	4	"	"		
6	4		"	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	5		"	"	29.83	84°
9	3		"	"		
10	6		"	"		
11	6	6	"	S.E. by E.		
12	8		"	— " —	29.86	82°
1	3	4	SW 1/2 W.	E. by N.		
2	5		" 1/2 "	N.E. by E.	29.79	84°
3	4	4	— " —	E.S.E.		
4	5		— " —	S.E.	29.76	84°
5	2	4	— " —	"		
6	2	2	S.W. 1/2 S.	"		
7	1		" 1/2 W	Variable		
8	1		S.W. by W.	"	29.76	85°
9	1	4	"	"		
10	3		"	"	29.86	84°
11	5		"	S.W.		
12	4		"	S by E.	29.83	82°

Surgeons Log 5

1.16
23.32.5 1/2
23.44.1 1/2

First part, Wind Moderate from S.S.E. & E.S.E. Latter part, wind light and variable accompanied with light squalls of rain. At 4 A.M. inspected crew at quarters, at 11.45 in all studdingsails. at 2 P.M. set port stud'g sails. 5 inspected crew at quarters, At 10. in all studding sails braced up, and set Spanker.

Latitude by Observation 4° 18' N.
Longitude. Chronometer 106° 34' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Sunday April 26th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temper. of Air
1	8		S.W. by W.	S. by E.		
2	6		"	W.N.W.	29.85	80°
3	4	4	"	"		
4	5		S.W.	"	29.84	80°
5	2	4	S.W. by W.	North		
6	2		W. by S.	Variable	29.82	80°
7	4	4	S. by E. ½ E.	W. S.W.		
8	2		S. by E.	Variable	29.82	81°
9	1	4	S.W. by S. ½ S.	"	29.85	82°
10	1	6	S.W. by S.	"	29.85	82°
11	1	4	"	"		
12		6	"	"	29.84	83°
1	1	6	N.W. ½ W.	"		
		2	S. by E.			
2	3		S. ½ W.	W. by S.		
3	1	4	S. ½ E.	Variable		
4	1	4	S. ½ W.	"	29.76	84°
5	2	4	S. S.W.	"		
6	1	4	S.W.	"		
4	Calm		Calm	"	29.81	83°
8	1	4	S.W. ½ W.	"		
9		6	"	N.W. by W.		
10	1	4	S.W. by W.	"		
11	1	4	"	"		
12	1		"	"	29.85	82°

56 ½
28.441 ½
25.498

Light winds and variables – Made and reduced sail as necessary. Trimmed the yards as occasion required. At daylight made the Anambas Islands bearing S.E. by S. – 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters at 10.30 performed Divine Service – At Midnight light variable airs steering.

Latitude by Observation 3° 4 5′ N.
Longitude by Chronometer 105° 5 3 E.

Surgeon's Report 5

W. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Commander

Monday April 27th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temper. of Air
1	1	4	S.W. by W.	Variable		
2	2	"	"	"		
3	1	4	"	"		
4	1	4	"	"	29.85	82°
5	2		"	"		
6	1	4	"	"		
7	1	4	"	"		
8	1		"	"	29.83	82°
9	Calm		Calm	Calm		
10	"	"	"	"		
11	1		S.W. by W.	Variable		
12	1		"	"	29.82	83°
1	1		"	"		
2	1		"	"		
3	1	4	"	"		
4	1		"	"	29.86	84°
5	1		"	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	2	4	"	"		
8	2		"	"	29.86	85°
9	1	6	"	"		
10	2		S.W.	"		
11	1	4	"	"		
12	1		"	"	29.85	84°

33
25.498
25.331

Light variable airs and calms. At 4 A.M. got a cast of the lead in 40 fathoms bottom blue mud and sand. – At 9 inspected crew at quarters. The Anambas Island in sight on port beam. – At 12.30 P.M. braced around on port tack. Exercised 1st Division at Great Guns. Mustered the crew at quarters at 5 P.M. at 5.50 set flying jib – day ends with a light air from S.S.W. & E. with lightning to the E.

Set by Observation 3° 27′ N.
Long. by Chron. 105° 35′ E.

Surgeon's Report 6

Remarks and occurrences on board

Tuesday April 28th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer Height	Temp. of the Air
1	1	4	S.W.	Variable		
2	1	2	"	"	29.82	83°
3	calm		calm			
4	1	4	S.W.	W.N.W.	29.81	83°
5	1	4	"	"		
6	1		"	"		
7	1		"	"		
8	1	4	"	East		
9	2	4	"	NE.		
10	2		South	Variable		
11	3		W ½ S.	SSW		
12	2	4	West	Variable	29.85	83°
1	1		W ½ N.	"		
2	4		S.S.E ½ E	"	29.79	84°
3	3		S by E.	"	29.74	84°
4	2	4	S ½ E.	"	29.74	84°
5	1	6	South	"	29.74	84°
6	1	4	SW by S.	WNW		
7	1	2	SW	NW	29.77	84°
8	1	4	SW ½ S.	Variable		
9	1		"	NW	29.81	84°
10	1		"	Variable		
11	2	4	SW by S.	"	29.86	84°
12	1		"	"	29.86	84°

25.5.42 / 25.5.73

At 2 A.M. closed up the Mainsail. 3.30 set it again. at 4 showed our colors to an English man of war steamer having four tenders in company. at 9 inspected crew at quarters. 12.30 P.M. Jack Ass Cat. inspected crew at quarters. — Carpenter employed repairing water ways planks in waist of the "battery". Scrubbed ship around outside. — During the day cleaned the yards as was necessary.

Latitude Obsd 3° 10′ N.
Longitude Run 105° 86′ E.

Surgeons Report 4

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A. K. Foote Commander.

Wednesday April 29th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air
1	1		SW by S.	NW.		
2	1		"	"		
3	1		"	"		
4	1	6	"	"		
5	2		"	"		
6	2		"	"		
7	2		"	NE by N.		
8	3		"	"	29.86	83°
9	2		"	Variable	29.84	83°
10	3		S.S.W ½ W	"	29.84	83°
11	3		"	"	29.83	83°
12	2	4	"	West.	29.83	84°
1	2	4	"	"		
2	3		"	Variable		
3	3		"	"	29.43	85°
4	3	2	"	"	29.43	85°
5	2	4	"	"		
6	2		"	"	29.76	84°
7	1	4	"	"		
8	1		"	"	29.76	84°
9		4	S.E by S.	"		
10	1	4	S.E.	"		
11		4	"	"		
12	3		S.S.W.	"	29.80	83°

48½ / 25.5.73 / 25.62 ½

At 3 25 A.M. let Top gallant studd sails. at daylight made the land on Starboard beam. 3 sail in sight. hoisted the Ensign. at 6 set Starb. Lower & topmast Stud sails. 9 inspected crew at quarters and ran in the guns. Showed our colors to an American ship standing to the N.ᵈ. at 12 M. Cor island bore per compass W.S.W. took in all stud sails. at 3 spoke a Hamburg bark 9 day from Singapore bound to the N.ᵈ. 5 beat to quarters and secured the Battery —

Lat.ᵉ by Observation 2° 40′ N.
Log 1845 48′ East.

Surgeons Report 6

Remarks and occurrences on board
Thursday April 30th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of air
1	3	4	S.S.W.	Variable		
2	4	4	S by W½W	West		
3	6		S.S.W	W by N.		
4	5	4	" " "	"	29.82	79°
5	4		SE by S	Variable		
6	2	4	S.S.W.	"	29.80	80°
7	calm		calm			
8	"	"	"	"	29.83	82°
9	4		SE by S	Baffling		
10	1	4	S.SE ½E.	"	29.84	82°
11	3		" " "	"		
12	1/5	4/4	SE by S / W by S ½ S	"	29.85	82°
1	4	4	West.	S.S.W.		
2	4		W. ½ S.	S by W		
3	5	4	W by S ½ S	"		
4	5	4	" " "	"	29.85	82°
5	3		W ½ S / S.E.	Variable		
6	4		SE by S ½ S	"	29.76	82°
7	4	4	S by E ½ E	SW ½ W		
8	4	4	SE by E / E.S.E. / W by S	S by W		
9	2/3			Variable		
10	5		W by S ½ S	South		
11	3	4	" " "	"		
12	2	4	West	"	29.83	82°

25.6 / 25.744

First part of the day light breezes and squally weather. made and reduced light sail and trimmed yards as was necessary. at daylight discovered two sails on the lee quarter. -- During the day tacked ship as per log. - At 4 P.M. island of Chingey bore per compass N.N.W. - At 10.20 P.M. sounded in 22 fathoms at 11 sounded in 22 fathoms. At Midnight "Clew up" and came to in 17 fathoms water veered to 45 fathoms cable, and furled sails. -

Latitude by Observation 1° 44' N.
Longitude by Chronometer 100° 56' E.

Surgeon's Report

U.S.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.
Friday May 1st 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8		4	NW ½ N.	W.S.W	29.71	82°
9	2.	4	" " "	" " "		
10	1/1	—	N by W / S by W.	Variable		
11	1		SW ½ W.	"		
12	2		W.S.W	"	29.74	84°
1	2		SW, W ½ W	"		
2	3		SW by W.	"	29.79	84°
3	3	4	" " " ¼ W.	"		
4	3	4	" " " ½ "	"	29.76	84°
5	2		" " " ¾ "	"		
6	1	4	W by S.	"	29.76	84°
7	1		NW by W.	"		
8	at anchor		at anchor	"		
9	2	2	North / W. N. W / S by E.	"		
10	1/1			"	29.83	83°
11	2		Beating	"		
12	2		" "	"	29.83	82°

25.7 / 25.744

At early dawn made preparations for getting underway. at 7. call "all hands" made sail to royals and got underway. employed bracing and working ship as necessary. At 4 standing in towards the island of "Pedro Blanco" - 5 P.M. mustered at quarters. At 7.30 came to in 18 fathoms water and veered to 30 fathoms of Chain. furled light sails. "Pedro Blanco" bearing per Compass - W by N. distant 2 miles - 8 Min per log. underway - beating through the Straits of "Chingepore" at 12 P.M. "Pedro Blanco" bore per compass S.S.E ½ E -

Latitude by Observation 1° 29' N.
Longitude by Chronometer 104° 35' E.

Surgeon's Report

Remarks and occurrences on board

Saturday May 2d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Wind &	Baron	Temp. in fair
1	2	4	SbyW	Variable		
2						
3						
4					29.83	83°
5						
6						
7						
8					29.84	83°
9						
10	2	1	W by S	South	29.86	83°
11	3		"	Variable		
12	2	4	"	"	29.84	84°
1	3		"	"		
2	3		"	"		
3	2		W by S	"		
4	2	4	W.N.W.	"		
5			calm	"		
6	1	4	SbyW	"	29.84	84°
7	1	4	"	"		
8	2	4	"	"	29.74	83°
9						
10						
11						
12						

23½
25744
2×5744½

Surgeons Report 6

At 1.10 A.M. came to anchor in 31 fathoms and veered to 50 fathoms of cable, the house, light house bearing N.E. by E. 9.30 hove up. anchor made sail to royals and port studsails standing up through the straits of Singapore several sail in sight. 3. P.M. braced around on Starboard tack, working up the straits. at 8 light airs - drifting up the straits of Singapore. At Midnight light airs drifting up towards the harbor of Singapore.

U.S.Ship "Portsmouth" N.H. Tate Esq. Commander.

Singapore Sunday May 3d 1857

First part of the day light variable breezes and pleasant weather, latter part, Calm and pleasant. At 2.10 cleared up and came to with the port anchor in the harbor of Singapore, and veered to 30 fathoms cable. at 8 A.M. received a visit from the English frigate Spartan with tender of service &c &c. at 9.30 inspected crew at quarters at 10 performed Divine Service, for our Lord Jesus. 12.30 P.M. furled sails. - Unbent Steeringsailgear for topmast staysail and flying jib. Surgeons Report

Monday May 4th 1857.

Light variable breeze and pleasant, clear weather. 8 A.M. Crossed Topgallant yards, after which fired a national Salute of 21 guns with the English flag at the fore, which was returned gun for gun from the shore. 9 A.M. at 4 saluted the Commander Consul with 9 guns. 5.50 hove up Anchor and dropped into 4 fms of water veered to 30 fathoms of Chain. Surgeons Report 6

Tuesday May 5th 1857.

Commences light breeze from S.E. & E. with heavy rain squalls accompanied with thunder and lightning. Late light breezes and cloudy. Ends, Calm and cloudy. A.M. 9 inspected crew at quarters, tried up light sails to dry. PM. sent 40 lbs of Powder on board the American Ship Periadic of Boston. Furled Sails. Sunset sent down Topgallant yards. - Barometer 29.80 - 29.84

Surgeons Report 8

Remarks and occurences on board

Singapore Wednesday May 6th 1857

Light breezes from N.E. & N.W. and pleasant. crew fired part the English priate "Spartan" fired a salute with the American flag at the "fore" (to the American Consul) returned the salute, 6 men who had repaid duty on board the American barque "Bark" were sent on board and confined in double irons, at the request of the U.S. Consul. - Ends light breezes from N.E. & N.W. with light showers of rain. Surgeons Report 8.

Thursday May 7th 1857

Light Westerly airs and cloudy. A.M. Unmoored ships & dy. sent 12 petty Officers on shore on liberty. P.M. The Governor of Singapore, Embarked on board the E.I. Company's Steamer "Auckland" where he was received with 17 guns manned on leaving the shore he was saluted with 17 guns - "Auckland" got underway and stood out to Sea. - Sailed sails - Surgeons Report 8

Friday May 8th 1857

Light variable breezes and pleasant, A.M. loosed sails to dry, sent 12 men ashore on liberty, P.M. furled sails - Surgeons Report 6

Saturday May 9th 1857

Calm and Clear first part, afterwards light breezes from S.W. & E. equally appearances. Ends. light airs and pleasant - P.M. Received a visit from the Austrian and Portuguese Consuls on leaving, saluted them with 9 guns. Sent a chest of men on shore on liberty. - Surgeons Report 6

Sunday May 10th 1857

Light Easterly breezes pleasant weather. 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters, after which performed Divine Service - Surgeons Report 7

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq. Commander

Singapore Monday May 11th 1857.

Commences, light breeze from N.W. & E. and cloudy, late light Easterly winds and pleasant. Ends Light breezes from S.W. & E. and pleasant weather - A.M. loosed sails at 9. sent 14 men and Marines on shore on liberty at 11. furled sails, at Sunset sent down Top-gallant yards. - Surgeons Report 8

Tuesday May 12th 1857.

Light variable breezes and pleasant throughout. At 8 A.M. crossed Top gallant yards, at 9 inspected crew at quarters, Sunset sent down Top gallant yards. Ends light variable airs and pleasant weather. Surgeons Report 8

Wednesday May 13th 1857.

Light airs from S.W. & S. and cloudy throughout. 8 A.M. crossed Top gallant yards. 9. inspected crew at quarters - P.M. received 43½ bags of beans, 5500 Sticks of wood and 3 pine planks. - At 10 P.M. a heavy rain squall, with thunder and lightning. Surgeons Report 7

Thursday May 14th 1857.

Light breeze from S.W. & W. and pleasant with thunder lightning and rain first part. - discharged at his own request Thomas Harrison, (Off. Steward) shipped Chas. A. Reed, Seaman, James Hopkins (Sd.) at 11. P.M. a heavy squall with rain, thunder and lightning. Surgeons Rpt 7

Remarks and occurrences on board the

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Singapore Friday May 15th 1857.

Light breezes from S.E. & N.E. and Cloudy - at 8 A.M. loosed sails and crossed Top gallant yards. Gunner employed filling saluting charges with powder rec.d from Shore, the P & O. Steamer Aden arrived with mail from Europe and the U.S. States. Major General Sir Ric.d Garrett arrived in the Aden and was saluted on landing with 13 guns. Mr. Bradley U.S. Consul for Ningpo. also arrived, bringing with him, a ratified Treaty, between the U.S. States and Siam. - at 3.30 P.M. furled sails Sundown. Sent down Top gallant yards - Rec.d 300 Shells - grass - Surgeons Report 8

Saturday May 16th 1857

Light Southerly airs and pleasant. - at 8. A.M. Crossed top gallant yards. - 9 inspected crew at quarters - Ends, light airs and pleasant weather. Surgeons Report 8

Sunday May 17th 1857

First part light airs from S.E. and Cloudy, latter part, Moderate breezes from S.E. & N.E. and pleasant at 9.30 inspected crew at quarters, at 10. performed Divine Service, read Articles of War, and mustered the crew - Surgeons Report 8

Monday May 18th 1857.

Light breezes and clear weather throughout. at 8 Crossed top gallant yards rec.d a light load of wood. discharged at their own request, and sent on board American barque Cossack - John Payne (Sea) Jas Mullen (Sea) Stephen Camel (Sea) Wm C. Banks (O.S.) Geo Kellis (O.S.), Shipped Robert Lowry, Geo Jennings, Wm Walker, Wm Fowler as Ord. Seamen, Sunset Sent down Top gallant yards. Ends, Light Southerly airs and pleasant. Surgeons Report. 6

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Singapore Tuesday May 19th 1857.

Light Easterly airs and pleasant weather, at 8 crossed Top gallant yards - Set up Bobstays, at Sunset Sent down Top gallant yards. Ends, Calm and cloudy. Surgeons Report. 5

Wednesday May 20th 1857.

Light breezes from S.E. & N.E. and pleasant at 9 A.M. loosed sails & crossed Top gallant yards. rove and bent gear. Rec.d $ 10.00 treasure from shore for Siam, Setting up Standing backstays &c. 7 Pts bent Royals, flying jib and Studd sails and mustered sail gear. - Ships draft aft 16 feet 7 inches, forward 15 feet 4 inches - 4. 15 pointed sails. Ends, light breeze from S.W. and pleasant. Surgeons Report 4

Remarks and occurrences on board

Thursday May 21st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom[r]	Temp[r] of Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	6		E by S	S by E.		
11	6		" " " ½S	"		
12	7		E ¼ N.	"		
1	6	6	E by N ½ N.	"		
2	8		E N E.	S S E.	29.88	87°
3	8		N E by N.	"		
4	8		N N E.	E S E.	29.79	85°
5	7		N by E ½ E.	"	29.79	86°
6	6		N. by E.	S E ½ S.		
7	6	2	"	"		
8	4		"	"		
9	6	4	"	"		
10	7	6	"	"	29.84	83°
11	8	4	N E by N.	S E by E		
12	8		"	"	29.85	83°
	25. 76½					
	24					
	25. 1716					

Moderate breezes and cloudy - at 9 a.m. made sail to royals, hove up the anchor and stood out to sea. and set Stat[d] Study sails - Latter part of the day. Moderate breezes & equally appearances. Made & reduced sail as was necessary. at 2 P.M. discharged the pilot. "Peter Blanco" leaving South.

Benjamin Pope & Co's

U.S. Ship Portsmouth J. H. Foote Esq[r] Commander.

Friday May 22nd 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom[r]	Temp[r] of Air
1	6		N by E.	S S E.		
2	5		"	South		
3	6		North.	"		
4	5		"	S by E.	29.80	83°
5	5	2	"	South		
6	4		"	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	5	2	"	"	29.85	83°
9	6		N by W.	S by W.		
10	6		"	"	29.98	84°
11	6	6	"	"		
12	4	4	"	"	29.85	84°
1	4	4	"	"		
2	4	2	"	"		
3	4	6	"	"		
4	4	4	"	"		
5	8	4	"	S S W.		
6	8		"	"	29.81	84°
7	9	4	"	W S W.		
8	4	6	"	S W.	29.84	81°
9	8		"	"		
10	8	5	"	"		
11	6		"	"		
12	5		"	S S W.	29.87	83°
	161½					
	21					
	22. 033					

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather throughout - at 7 a.m. took in all Starboard & set the Port steering sails, at 9 inspected crew at quarters and relieved 3d Division at Great Guns. - 8 P.M. inspected crew at quarters, took in studding sails & royals and hauled up the Mainsail, at 9 set them again -

Lat by Observation 5° 38' North
Long[e] Chronometer 104° 49' East

Benjamin Pope

Remarks and occurrences on board

Saturday May 23d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	6	6	N by W	SW by S		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	6	6	"	"		
4	8	2	N.N.W.	S.W.	29.78	84°
5	8	4	"	"		
6	7	4	"	"		
7	7	4	"	"	29.84	84°
8	6	6	"	"		
9	6	4	"	"	29.86	84°
10	6		"	"		
11	5	4	"	SW by W		
12	6	4	"	"	29.84	84°
1	5	4	NW by N	"		
2	8		"	"	29.78	84°
3	8		"	"	29.78	84°
4	8	2	"	"		
5	9		"	"	29.79	84°
6	10		"	"		
7	9	6	"	"	29.83	84°
8	9		"	"		
9	9		"	"		
10	9	4	NW ½ N	"		
11	10		"	"		
12	10		"	"	29.83	83°

26.190 / 26.033 / 26.223

Surgeon's Report

Moderate breezes and cloudy - at 9 A.M. took in studd'g sails, exercised at general quarters at 3 P.M. took in fore & mizzen royals - at 7 in main royal & flying jib - at Midnight hauled pendeling into squally appearances, furled Top gallantsails.

Latitude by Observation 6° 54' North
Longitude by Chronometer 104° 11' East.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth 1st rate Thos. Foote Esq. Commander

Sunday May 24th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	10		NW ½ N	WSW		
2	10	4	"	"	29.80	84°
3	9		NW by N	"		
4	4	4	N by W	"	29.81	84°
5	4		N.N.W.	"		
6	5	4	NW by N	"		
7	2		" " " South	"		
8	6		"	West	29.83	84°
9	3		S by W	"		
10	5		"	"	29.85	84°
11	6		"	"		
12	7	4	S.S.W.	"	29.84	84°
1	6		S.W. by S.	Variable		
2	4		S by W	"	29.80	83°
3	2	4	N.N.W	West		
4	3		" " " W	"	29.82	83°
5	3	4	" " "	"		
6	4	4	" " "	"		
7	6		NW ½ N	WSW		
8	4	4	" " W	SW by W	29.85	82°
9	4		W by N ½ N	Variable		
10	6	4	NW ¾ W	"	29.88	82°
11	5	6	" " "	"		
12	4	4	" " by W ½ W	"	29.88	82°

26.135 / 26.223 / 26.358

Surgeon's Report

Strong breezes and squally at intervals at 2.30 A.M. Took in reefs in the topsails at 3 hauled up Mainsail, down jib and cleared down Topsails to a heavy squall. At Meridian ship under three reefed topsails, reefed Mainsail & Spanker. at 4. made sail to Topgallantsails whole Courses, Jib & Spanker & sail in sight to the W.ward at Sunset made Pulo Panjang bearing 2 points on the lee bow.

Lat. by D.R. 8.43' North
Long. D.R. 103° 49' East

Remarks and occurrences on board

Monday May 2 5th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Thermometer Air
1	5		NW ½ W.	SW. by W.		
2	6		NW.	W.S.W.		
3	6	2	" ½ N.	W. by S.		
4	3		S.S.E.	Variable		
5	2		S. by E.	W.S.W.		
6	4		South	" "		
7	5	4	NW.	" "		
8	4		" ½ N	" "	29.85	82°
9	4		" "	" "	29.88	82°
10	4	4	" W.	Variable	29.89	83°
11	6	4	" ½	"		
12	6	4	NW by W	"	29.86	83°
1	9		"	"		
2	8	4	"	SW by S.		
3	9	2	"	"		
4	9		"	"	29.98	83°
5	9		"	"		
6	9		"	"	29.87	84°
7	8	4	N.N.W.	W.S.W.		
8	6		"	"	29.85	84°
9	3	4	"	"		
10	3		NW by N.	"		
11	4	4	"	"		
12	5		"	"		

145½
26.35-8
26.80 3½

Surgeons Report 8

Surgeons Report 7

Strong breezes throughout. - at 3 A.M. took in 8 hnps, at 326. a heavy squall, reduced sail to ~~reefed~~ double reefed topsails, & single reefed Courses & fore topmast staysail. Split the fore topsail during the squall. Pals Panjang in sight until 2 A.M. bent a new fore topsail - at 8 A.M. Shipmate which Topsails Courses Jib & Spanker. 11.30 A.M. Made Pals Way "a point on lee bow. - at Midnight pressd large & squally, ship under reefed topsails & close Courses - Lat by Obs. 0° 9' 31" North Long. 106° 54' East

U.S. Ship Portsmouth J. M. Foote Esq. Commander

Tuesday May 26th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Thermometer Air
1	5		NW ½ N	W.SW.		
2	5		" ½ "	" "		
3	5	6	" " "	" "		
4	5	6	" ¼ "	SW by W.	29.81	83°
5	6		NW.	Variable		
6	8	4	" ½ N.	"	29.83	79°
7	4	4	" ¼ W.	"		
8	9		NNW ½ W.	"	29.88	81°
9	8	4	N by W ½ W.	"		
10	7	4	N.N.W ½ W	"		
11	8	6	N by W ½ W	"		
12	9		NW by N.	"	29.84	83°
1	6	4	" ½ "	"		
2	6	2	" " "	"		
3	8		" ½ "	"		
4	8	4	" " "	"	29.79	83°
5	8	4	" ½ "	"		
6	9		" ½ "	"	29.74	82°
7	8	4	" ½ W.	"		
8	6		W.NW.	W.S.W.	29.78	83°
9	5	4	West	SW by S.		
10	4		W ½ N.	S by W		
11	4	4	W by N.	"		
12	4	4	"	"		

154
26.50 3½
26.65 ½

Surgeons Report 8

Moderate breezes and cloudy weather with squally appearances - at 4.40 a.m. a squall reduced sail to double reefed topsails, made sail again to single reefs. at 9 a.m. inspected crew at quarters, made sail to top gallant sails & flying jib - at 3.45 P.M. furled top gallant sails. at 4 the northernmost point of Land in sight bore per Compass N B ½ E, - at 7. sent down Royal yards & took 2 reefs in the Topsails. -

Lat by Observation 11° 24' North
Long. Chronometer 111° 55' East

Remarks and occurrences on board Wednesday May 27th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature in the shade
1	4	4	W. ½ N.	S.S.W. ½ W.		
2	4		" ½ "	" " ½ "	29.96	81°
3	3	4	" ½ S.	S by W ½ "		
4	4		" ½ "	" " " "	29.95	81°
5	4		" by S.	S by W.		
6	4		S.E by S.	" "		
7	4		W ½ S.	S.S.W.		
8	9	4	W by N ½ N.	" "	29.88	83°
9	10		" " ½ "	" "		
10	9	4	N.W by W.	" "		
11	9	4	" ½ N.	" "		
12	10		N.N.W.	South	29.99	83°
1	10	6	N. ½ W.	" "		
2	10		" ¼ W.	" "	29.93	83°
3	10	4	" W.	" "	29.93	83°
4	9		standing up for the shipping		29.89	83°
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

124 ½
26. 61 ½
26. 7 62

Surgeons Report — 7

Commences and continues fresh breeze & cloudy weather at 4 sounded in 18 fathoms water hard dry bottom. 4 40 a.m. made the land on lee beam, now & hps. 5.30 set all reefs, at 8 tack'd & hps. land in sight to leeward. at 11 a.m. made sail & royals flying jib and fore t'gt sail studd sail. Island Rock Queen bore per compass N.N.E ½ E. distant 10 miles. 12.30 set port low studd sail. at 2 in studd sails & royals and sent down royal yards. - 2.30 & hps. in sight ahead. 3.30 furled t'gt sails & courses. at 4 cleared up t'gt sails & furled sails. 4.15 anchored in 4½ fathoms. veered to 6 fathoms & clear. Rail fleet cable & sent down t'gt & gallant yards.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth." At Anchor Bay Commander

Off "Meeaun" river Siam

Thursday May 28th 1857

Stormy breezes from S.W. & W.N.W. and cloudy throughout with occasional squalls of rain. Bar. 29.96 Ther. 83°
Surgeons Report 8

Friday May 29th 1857

Fresh breezes from S.W. & W.N.W. and cloudy. At 11.30 a.m. took one reef in Mainsail and double reefed the Spanker and furled sails. Sent the 4th Cutter with the Purser to communicate with the Shore, at 5 P.M. inspected the Crew at quarters, drilled 1st & 2d Captains of the guns at boat mounted exercise. Day ends moderate breeze from S. and pleasant - Bar. 29.85 Ther. 83°
Surgeons Report 9

Saturday May 30th 1857

First part, breeze light from S.S.W. & pleasant latter part Variable breezes & pleasant weather. - The boat which was sent on shore returned on board Barometer 29.86. Ther. 83°. - Surgeons Report 9

Sunday May 31st 1857

Wind moderate from S. & E. and pleasant. Inspected at quarters and performed Divine Service - Boarded the American Clipper "Reynard" 24 days from Hong Kong. Ends moderate breeze from S. & E. a heavy bank of "cumulus" to the W. & lightning. Barometer 29.83 Ther. 83°
Surgeons Report 10

Remarks and occurrences on board.

Monday June 1st 1857.

First part Wind moderate from W.ly & pleasant latter part light breezes from South.ly and pleasant at 9 inspected crew at quarters & Exercised 3d Division at great guns. Sailmaker employed mending fore topsail. Shifted fore topsail, sent a Sail-=maker Jang on board the Clipper Sea Serpent to assist repairing her sails. Rec.d on board one cord of wood. Bar.r 29.80 Ther.r 83°. Surgeons Report 8

Tuesday June 2d 1857.

Commences calm and pleasant, later light Southerly breezes clear and pleasant. Ends. Wind and weather the same. at 5 A.M. the Royal Steam Patah, Royal Ent arrived from Bangkok, bringing a representative from Government with Offs of service &c.&c. and our Consul, Saluted the flag of Siam with 21 guns and our Consul with 9 guns. at 8.10 A.M. Capt. Foote with several Officers and Dr. Bradley, charge des affaires ad interim left the ship and embarked for Bangkok in the Steamr. saluted as Broke with 13 guns. Surgeons Report 8

Wednesday June 3d 1857.

Commences light breezes from N.E. and rain. late-=light Southerly airs and pleasant. ends light breezes from S.E. and pleasant, at 8 loosed sails to dry, at 2.30 P.M. furled sails, at 5 P.M. inspected Crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 9

Thursday June 4th 1857.

Light airs from S.E. & W.d Clear and pleasant. a.m. scrubbed hammocks & washed clothes. Saluted the Prime Minister of Siam with 17 guns. Salimakers Jang repairing sails. Surgeons Report 8.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq.r Commander.

Friday June 5th 1857.

Light breezes from S.E. & W.d rain first part-=received on board 80 gallons of Cocoa nut oil. Crew em-=played variously. Ends light breezes from E.S.E. clear & pleasant. Surgeons Report 7

Saturday June 6th 1857.

Light breezes from S.E. & E. clear & pleasant weather. Surgeons Repat 7.

Sunday June 7th 1857.

Light variable breezes and pleasant weather throughout. Surgeons Report 7.

Monday June 8th 1857.

Light breezes from S.E. & W.d and pleasant, at 9.30 A.M. inspected crew at quarters and drilled 3d Di-=vision at small arms. At 5 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 4.

Tuesday June 9th 1857.

Moderate breezes from S.E. & E.E. and passing clouds, at 9. A.M. inspected crew at quarters and exercised 1st Division at small arms, at 6 P.M. bent royals & gallant sails flying jib and steady sails. Surgeons Report 5.

Wednesday June 10th 1857.

First part light airs from N.W. and cloudy. Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant with passing clouds. At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters, Exercised 2d & 3d Divisions at great guns. Rec.d a canoe load of wood Employed during the day filling empty tanks with salt water. Thermometer 86°. Surgeons Report 5

Remarks and occurrences on board

Off Menam river, Siam, Thursday June 11th 1857.

Light breeze from the S.W.& S. and pleasant with rain first part. At 8 loosed sails to dry, at 8.10 Captain Foote and Officers returned to the ship from Bangkok. At 8.20 crossed Top gallant yards & furled sails. Crew employed tidying decks, painting Sends &c. Barometer 29.78. Ther 85°. Surgeons Report 6

Friday June 12th 1857.

Commences winds light from South & heavy banks of cumuli over the land with thunder & lightning, latter Winds and weather the same. Ends light breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant with lightning to the N.W. - At 8.50 His Majesty the 2d King of Siam, and Suite, visited the ship hoisted his standard at the fore, manned yards and fired a salute of 21 guns. Exercised the crew at general quarters and fired off the Battery. Exercised the small arm men and marines. At 5 P.M. His Majesty and suite left the Ship manned the yards, and saluted him with three cheers. - Surgeons Report 4

Saturday June 13th 1857.

Light breeze from S. & W. and pleasant, with a heavy rain squall at 3 A.M. At 7 A.M. His Majesty the 2d King of Siam, visited the ship, sent a top royal yards and made preparations for getting underway, At 8.30 hove short and made sail to royals, 9.45 got underway and dropped outside of all the shipping, at 11.30 came to with Starboard Anchor in 5 fms of water and veered to 30 fathoms of chain. At 2. P.M. His Majesty the 2d King of Siam left the Ship with Suite, cheered him, at 3 furled sails. At Midnight heavy thunder with very vivid lightning and threatening appearance with very perceptible current. Surgeons Report 6

U.S. Ship Portsmouth N.H. Foote Esq. Commander

Off Menam river, Siam, Sunday June 14th 1857.

Light breeze from the S. & W. during the first part at 8 P.M. wind shifted suddenly in a squall to W.N.W. and hauled backed gradually to S.S.W. blowing fresh, with rain and frequent thunder and lightning. Barometer falling to 29.75. Ended and moderate variable with rain at intervals. - At 8 A.M. American Ship "Matilda" sailed for Hong Kong, At 10 A.M. inspected at quarters, at 10.20 performed Divine Service. - Thermometer at noon 86° in the shade, 110° in the sun. Surgeons Report 9

Monday June 15th 1857.

First part. Winds light from Westward and clear weather. Ends. Fresh breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant. A.M. At 9 inspected crew at quarters, at 10 Exercised the Apprentice boys at reefing and furling the Mizen Topsail, received a present of fruit &c &c from the authorities. Ships draft aft 16 feet 10 inches, forward 15 feet 4 inches. - Loosed sails. P.M. at 1.15 furled sails by bowlines, At 5.30 mustered the crew at quarters. At Midnight, Wind from S.W. and moderating gradually. - Surgeons Report 8

Remarks and occurrences on board
Tuesday June 16th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temp.r of Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	1	4	Bearing SW.			
8	3		S S E.	"		
9	2		S E by S.	"		
10	3		W ¼ N.	"		
11	1	4	W by N ½ N.			
12	1	4	S S E.	"		
1			S by E.	"		
2			calm calm			
3			" "			
4	1	4	" "			
5	3		W by S. S by W.			
6	5		S W by W. " " E		29.64	84°
7	6		" " " W. " W.			
8	6		W by S. " " "		29.64	84°
9	6	6	" ½ " "			
10	4	4	S S E ½ E. " "		29.72	84°
11	4	4	South S W by W.			
12	4	4	S ½ W. " "			
1	8	2	" " West			
2	8		" " "		29.72	82°

26.[illegible]87
26.[illegible]87

Commences cloudy wind light at 4 A.M. 5.50 A.M. Dr Bradley arrived from Bangkok in the Siamese steamer having concluded the ratification of the Treaty with the Siamese King. 6.30 " for underway, and stood out to sea, under all plain sail, tacked twice to clear the shipping. at 8 P.M. inspected signatures - for port anchor in the bowl. at 6 " Hook down bower compass 4 fms & the mast South Western land S W. by S. 7.30 in soundings of 9 fms. Ends midnight cloudy appearances. At 10.30 made land on Starboard beam. 8 leagues E. east of the coast in 13 fathoms water - Simpson

Reports

Simpson's Report 8

H.M.S. Pantaloon Capt. Commander.
Wednesday June 17th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temp.r of the air
1	5		S ½ W.	W by S.		
2	3		S S E ½ E	S W.	29.73	81°
3	5		S E ¼ E	S S W.		
4	5		S by E	S W by W.	29.73	81°
5	5	4	" " ½ E	"		
6	4		S S E ½ E	Baffling		
7	4	6	S E ½ S.	"		
8	3		S E.	"		
9	4	4	S E by S ½ S.	S W by W.	29.80	82°
10	8		S E.	S W.		
11	7		S S E ½ E.	"		
12	5	4	"	"		
1	4		"	"	29.82	82°
2	8		"	"	29.79	82°
3	4		"	"	29.78	82°
4	5	4	"	"		
5	4	6	"	W. S W.	29.73	82
6	2		"	"		
7	1	4	S E ½ S	S S W.		
8	5		S S E ½ E	S W.	29.77	82°
9	4		E S E.	"		
10	2	6	E by S.	Variable		
11	4		S E ½ E.	S W.		
12	5	4	"	"	29.81	82°

120 45
26.05
24.97 49 45

At 4 A.M. sounded in 4 fathoms water land in sight to the N.W. several small sail, also in sight to windward. at 9.30 A.M. set the Starboard steering sails. at noon land in sight on Starboard quarter. - Latter part of this day Squally with rain, made and reduced sail as was necessary.

Lat by Obs.n 12° 01' North
Long.e " Diff.e 100° 31' East

Simpson's Report 8

Remarks and occurrences on board
Thursday June 18th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temperature of the air
1	6	4	S.S.E.	S.W.		
2	8		"	"		
3	9	4	"	"		
4	10		"	"	29.78	80°
5	9	4	"	S.W. by W.		
6	10		"	"		
7	9		"	"		
8	8		"	"	29.82	82°
9	8		"	"		
10	8	2	"	"	29.82	84°
11	8		S.E. ½ S.	"		
12	8		"	"	29.82	84°
1	2/4		S.E. by E. / S.E. ½ E.	"		
2	4	2	"	"	29.80	84°
3	4	2	"	W.SW.	29.78	84°
4	4		"	"	29.77	84°
5	6		"	"		
6	6		"	"	29.76	82°
7	5	6	"	S.W. by W.		
8	6	4	"	"	29.79	83°
9	4	4	"	S.W. by S.		
10	4	2	"	"		
11	7	2	"	"		
12	6		"	"		

193 48
26 977 48
29.150 98

Squally, with light rain occasionally made and reduced sail as was necessary. Inspected the crew at quarters at 9 A.M. and 8 P.M. Ends light breeze and cloudy weather.

Latitude by Observation 9° 55' N.
Longitude " Chronometer 101° 56' E.

Surgeon's Report 6.

26 H.M. Ship Portsmouth A.M.C. Foote Esq.r Commander.
Friday June 19th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the air.
1	6		S.E. ½ E.	S.W.		
2	8		"	"	29.81	83°
3	8	2	"	"		
4	9	4	"	"	29.80	83°
5	9	6	"	"		
6	7		E.S.E.	"	29.78	84°
7	7	4	"	Variable		
8	9		"	"	29.83	82°
9	8	4	"	S.W. by W.		
10	8	4	"	"		
11	7	2	"	"		
12	7		"	West	29.83	82°
1	8	6	"	S.W.		
2	9	4	"	" by W.		
3	9		E. by S. ½ S.	W. S.W.	29.78	84°
4	8	2	"	"		
5	8		"	"		
6	8		E. by S.	"	29.76	84°
7	4	4	E.S.E. / S.E. by E. ½ E.	S.W.		
8	8	4	"	"	29.78	
9	7	4	E. by S.	"		
10	8	2	"	"		
11	8	4	"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	29.82	83°

195 48
29.150 98
27.349

Moderate breezes and cloudy, at 5.30 A.M. made the islands of Pulo Panjang, bearing N.N.E. distant about 20 miles, at 9 A.M. Inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised the 2d Division at great guns: filled empty tanks with 1940 gallons of salt water. At Meridian reduced sail to topsails & fore and foresail, to a squall. — P.M. made sail. at 2.30 "Pulo Obi" in point on port bow, 6 or 7 leagues distant. at 10 Exercised at general quarters. —

Latitude by Obsn. 8° 32' North
Longitude by Chron. 103° 58' East

Surgeon's Report 4

Remarks and occurrences on board Saturday June 20th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	8		E by S.	SW.		
2	8	6	"	"	29.94	82°
3	9		East.	"		
4	9	4	"	"	29.99	82°
5	9	6	"	S.S.W.		
6	9		E N E.	"	29.90	82°
7	6	6	NE by E.	"		
8	4	4	"	SW.	29.82	82°
9	8		"	"		
10	8		"	"		
11	8	4	"	"		
12	10		E N E.	W.S.W.	29.92	80°
1	7	4	NE by E	"		
2	6	2	"	"	29.94	79°
3	4		"	S.W. by W.		
4	3/6		E N E	S.W.	29.99	78°
5	10		"	"		
6	9		NE by E	"	29.94	78
7	9		E N E	"		
8	8	4	"	W.S.W.	29.99	80°
9	7	6	"	"		
10	6	6	NE by E	W by S.	29.83	81°
11	7		"	"		
12	8		"	"	29.80	81°

1 18 3/4
27 3 49 0/4
27 5 45 1/4

Moderate breezes and cloudy with squalls occasionally. At 1 A.M. made Pulo Condore on the lee bow. At 11 A.M. in stud sails and reduced sail to expect a squall, made sail again. Exercised 1st division at great guns & fired 15 rounds of blank cartridge from the powder bought at Singapore. At 4 PM showed our colors to an English steamer standing to the S.W.

Latitude by Observation 8° 23' North
Longitude. Chronom.r 104° 02' East.

Surgeon's Report 3

U. S. Ship Portsmouth 24 Gun Sloop Capt. Boutwell Commander
Sunday June 21st 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of Air
1	8	4	NE by E	SW.		
2	8		"	SW by W		
3	7		"	"		
4	8		"	WSW	29.90	79°
5	9		NE ½ N	"		
6	10		"	"	29.69	80°
7	10		"	"		
8	10	4	"	"	29.92	82°
9	10	2	"	"		
10	10	2	"	"		
11	9	4	"	West.		
12	9		"	"	29.92	82°
1	11	2	E N E	"		
2	9	4	NE ½ N	"		
3	10	4	"	SW.		
4	10	2	"	"	29.64	82°
5	10	4	"	"		
6	10	4	"	"	29.64	82°
7	10	4	"	SW.		
8	9	4	"	"	29.68	82°
9	9	6	"			
10	10	4	"	"	29.74	82°
11	10	2	"			
12	10	2	"		29.74	82°

2 13 2 6/4
27 5 45 9/4
27 7 8 7/4

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather with squalls occasionally. Made & reduced sail as was necessary; saw a large ship standing to the N.E. At 30 A.M. inspected at quarters at 10 performed Divine Service and read the articles of war. Passed a Hermaphrodite brig standing to the West.

Latitude by D.R. 10° 23' North
Longitude " Chr. 109° 49' East.

Surgeon's Report 4

Remarks and occurrences on board H.M. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Poole Esq. Commander

Monday June 22. 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	9	4	NE ½ N	S.W.		
2	9	4	"	"		
3	9	2	"	"		
4	9	4	"	"	29.90	79°
5	11		"	"		
6	10	4	"	"	29.69	80°
7	10	4	"	"		
8	10	2	"	"	29.72	82°
9	9		"	"		
10	8	2	"	West		
11	4	6	"	"		
12	3		NE by N ½ N.	"	29.72	82°
1	3	4	NNE	"		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	9	2	"	W.SW.		
4	8	6	"	"	29.64	82°
5	8	2	N by E ½ E.	"		
6	8		"	W by S.	29.64	82°
7	9		"	S.W.		
8	8		"	"	29.68	82°
9	9		"	S.S.W.		
10	9	4	"	"	29.74	82°
11	9	6	"	S by W		
12	9	6	"	"	29.74	82°

202 4/5
27. 7 7 8 4/5
37.980 9/5

Moderate breezes with passing clouds. AM. at 3.30 set port fore topmast stud.g sail. at 8 set all port stuns'ls. At 9 inspected the Crew at quarters, Exercised 2d Division at great guns, fired off 15 charges of powder. At 5 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. Bent fore and main try sails.

Latitude by Observation 12° 49' North
Longitude " Chron.r 112° 25' East.

Surgeon's Report 4

H.M. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Poole Esq.r Commander

Tuesday June 23d 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temp.r of air
1	6	4	N by E ½ E	S.S.W.		
2	6	2	"	S by W.	29.72	82°
3	6	6	"	"		
4	6	6	"	"	29.71	82°
5	6	6	"	"		
6	3 3	4	N by E.	S.S.W.		
7	6	2	"	"		
8	6	2	"	"	29.74	82°
9	3 3		N ½ E	S by W.		
10	5	4	North	"		
11	5		"	"		
12	5		"	South	2974	82°
1	5	6	N ½ E.	"		
2	6	2	"	S by E.	29.72	83°
3	6		"	"	29.71	83°
4	4	4	"	"	29.71	83°
5	6		"	S.E.		
6	6	2	"	"	29.71	82°
7	6	6	"	"		
8	8	6	"	"	29.70	83°
9	9	2	"	"	29.75	83°
10	8	6	"	"	29.74	83°
11	8	2	"	"		
12	9		"	"	29.75	83°

159 4/5
27 9 8 9 4/5
25.1 5 0

Light breezes and clear weather. At 9 inspected at quarters, and exercised 2d Division at great guns. fired 15 Charges of blank cartridge - At 5 inspected at quarters, 5.30 scraped and blacked the masts and head booms. At Midnight Ship under royals and port topmast stud.g sail

Latitude by Obs.n 13° 11' North.
Longitude " Chron.r 113° 04 East

Surgeon's Report 4

Remarks and occurrences on board
Wednesday June 24th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Therm
1	8	4	N ½ E	S.E.		
2	9	4	" ¾ "	"	29.73	81°
3	9	2	" " "			
4	7	4	" ½ "	S by E	29.71	81°
5	7	2	" "	"		
6	7		" "	"	29.73	81°
7	6		" "	"		
8	6		" "	S.S.E.	29.77	81°
9	6	6	" "	"	29.77	82°
10	6	1	" "	"	29.77	82°
11	6		" "	"		
12	6	2	" "	"	29.77	84°
1	6		" "	"		
2	6		" "	"		
3	5	4	" "	"		
4	5		" "	"	29.73	83°
5	4	4	" "	"		
6	5		" "	"	29.73	82°
7	4		" "	S.E.		
8	4	2	" "	"	29.74	82°
9	4		" "	S.S.E.		
10	3	4	" "	S by E.		
11	3	2	" "	"		
12	3	6	" "	"	29.77	82°

Surgeons Report 3

28. 14 4/8
28. 15 6
28. 29 1 4/8

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather
At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters.—
At 5 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. at
Midnight Ship under Topgallant steering sails.

Latitude by Obs^{n} 17° 43' North
Longitude " Chro 115° 25' East

H.C.S. Ship Portsmouth Mk. Foote Esq^{r} Comm^{r}
Thursday June 25th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther
1	5	4	N ½ E	S E		
2	5	4	"	"		
3	5		"	"		
4	5	2	"	"	29.70	81°
5	5	4	"	"		
6	5	4	"	"		
7	4	4	"	E by S.		
8	4		"	"	29.73	82°
9	3	6	"	"		
10	4		"	"	29.75	83°
11	5		"	"		
12	4	6	"	"		
1	5	4	N ½ E.	East		
2	6		" ½ "	"		
3	6	4	" "	"		
4	6	2	" ¾ "	"	29.74	83°
5	6	6	" ¼ "	Variable		
6	7		" ¾ "	"	29.73	83°
7	7	6	" ½ "	"		
8	5	4	NNE	"	29.73	82°
9	5	4	" "	¼ E by S.		
10	5	2	N by E ½ E	East		
11	4	6	" "	½ "		
12	4	6	" "	"		

Surgeons Report 2

25. 13 6
25. 29. 4/8
25. 42 4/8

Moderate breezes and clear
pleasant weather. A.M. Scrubbed paint
work inside. At 11 in studsails and braces
up, passed through a "tide rip". P.M.
by the winds, passed through several "tide
rips".

Latitude by Obs^{n} 19° 45' N.
Longitude " Chro 115° 31' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board H.M.S. Pilot

Friday June 26 185[illegible]

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther
1	7		NNE¼E	Variable		
2	6		NNE	"	29.73	82°
3	5	6	NbyE¼E	"	29.73	82°
4	6	2	NNE	"	29.73	82°
5	8		NbyE¼E	East		
6	8		"	"		
7	7	4	NNE	"		
8	6	4	" " ¼E	"	29.77	84°
9	8		NNE	"	29.77	84°
10	6		NbyE¼E	"		
11	8		North	"		
12	9		"	"	29.77	84°
1	9		[illegible]	"		
2				"		
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Surgeon's Report 2

97
28. 4 27 41
28 5 24 41

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 5.50 A.M made the "Man new chow" groupe of islands bearing North, at 7.40 a Chinese pilot for Hong Kong came on board. - at 2 "cleeds up and came to", with the port anchor in 4 fathoms water, and moored to 50 fathoms of chain in the harbor of Hong Kong.

Latitude by Observation
Longitude " Chronom[r]

H.M. Ship Portsmouth Alt. Foote Esq[r] Comm[r]

Hong Kong China June 27th 185[illegible]

Moderate breezes from the East[d] and squally with Rain. A.M. received fresh provisions for the crew. - Hoisted out the dingy P.M. Crew variously employed - Surgeons Reports 2.

Sunday June 28th 185[illegible]

First part, Wind fresh in squalls from the E[d] with passing clouds. Latter part Wind light from the E.S.E. and pleasant. At 10 A.M inspected the crew & quarters, at 11.30 loosed sails. — At 2 P.M loosed sails. — Surgeon's Report 4

Monday June 29th 185[illegible]

Moderate breezes from the E[d] with occasional squalls of rain. At 8 A.M. dressed the ship with flags having the English flag at the fore in honor of the Anniversary of the coronation of the British Queen — at meridian in company with the English & French men of war fired a national salute. The American Clipper Hotspur arrived. 85 days from New York with stores for the East India Squadron. Received stores in Boatswains Carpenters and Sailmakers Departments, and 45 tons of water. Surgeons Report 4

Tuesday June 30th 185[illegible]

Moderate breezes from the E[d] with pleasant weather. Rec[d] fresh provisions for crew. Rec[d] stores in Boatswains Carpenters and Sailmakers Departments. At 6 P.M Brit[t] General Cockburn[e] Lawrence visited the ship, saluted him on leaving with 17 guns. Surgeons Report 3

Wednesday July 1st 185[illegible]

Light airs & pleasant. - Discharged Jas Hopkins Off[r] C[l] at his request. - James Armstrong, Gray & Carr, seamen, deserted. Rec[d] light sail & study sails, Returned to Naval Store 11 Blocks of Whiskey, and some buttons, 1 Rec[d] a bale of Mattresses. 8 Ships Mast - aft 16 feet 10 inches, forward 18 feet 8 Inches | Surgeons Rep[t] 4

Remarks and occurences on board
Dymoon passage Thursday July 2. 185[illegible]

Commences with light Westerly airs with passing clouds. Later Light breezes and squally appearances End Strong gales with heavy squalls - At 11 20 got underway and stood out towards the Dymoon passage. At 1, weather dark & threatening, cleared up and anchored in 9¼ fathoms of water and veered to 60 fathoms of chain - Sent down royal & top gallant yards and masts, rigged in flying jib boom. Sent shot chain, let go Starboard Anchor and secured to 50 fathoms. - At midnight wind strong with heavy puffs from N.W. & W. Barometer 29.38.
Surgeons Report 8.

Friday July 3d 185[illegible]

Commences with fresh gales from W.by S. and cloudy Later, Wind moderate from S.W. & S. and cloudy End Light breezes from S.W. & S. with light rain occasionally. AM. Fidded top gallant masts crossed top gallant yards and rigged out the flying jib boom. Hove up the Starboard anchor and unbent both shot chains, at 2 PM. got underway and commenced beating out seaward, at 4 20 cleared up and anchored with port anchor, veered to 45 fathoms of chain and furled sails. Barometer 29.65
Surgeons Report 8

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H.C. Foote Esq Com.
Saturday July 4th 185[illegible]

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	3		Running down Dymoon passage	S.S.E.	29.64	82°
9	3		"	"		
10	3		"	"	29.64	82°
11	2		"	S.E.		
12	2		"	"	29.65	84°
1	2		"	"		
2	3	6	E. ½ S.	"		
3	3	2	" ½ "	S. by E.		
4	2	2	" ¾ "	"		
5	1	4	" ½ "	"		
6	1	4	" ½ N. & N.	S.E. by E.	29.60	
7	2		E.N.E.	"		
8	1		N.E. by E.	"	29.64	83°
9	1		E.N.E.	"		
10	1		E. by N.	"		
11	1		" "	"		
12	1	4	" " S.	"	29.54	83°

Surgeons Report 10

28. 5 2 4 6/8
25. 5 6 7 4/8

Light airs and cloudy - at 1 A.M. got underway made sail to royals and flying jib, beating out the Dymoon passage - at 2.30 P.M. discharged the pilot brought the two forward guns, aft, on the quarter deck to trim ship; at 5 inspected at quarters, fired 2, 8 Inch. guns, shells, secured the battery for sea. 6.30 took departure Single island bearing N. E ½ N. nine miles W ¼ N.

Remarks and occurrences on board
Sunday July 5th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of Air
1	1		E by S	West		
2	Calm		"	"		
3		4	SE by E	"		
4	1	4	"	"		
5	2		"	W.S.W.		
6	2	4	East	"		
7	2	6	"	West		
8	3		"	"	29.62	82°
9	4		E ½ N.	"		
10	4	2	E by N½N	"		
11	4	6	"	"		
12	5		"	"	29.58	82°
1	6		"	"		
2	6		"	"		
3	6		E by N.	S.W. by W.	29.53	82°
4	6		"	"		
5	5	4	E by N½N.	S.S.W.		
6	4		E by N.	"	29.53	83°
7	3	4	"	S. by E.		
8	3	6	"	"		
9	2		"	SE by S		
10	1		"	"		
11	1		SE by S	E by N.		
12	1		S.S.E.	"	29.62	82°

Surgeons Report 0

25.55 7/8 96/8
25.53 6 6/8

Light airs & breezes, with pleasant weather at 4 A.M. studg sail set on both sides. At 10, Inspected arguntas, performed Divine Service, read the Articles of war and mustered the crew. at noon Pedro Blanco bore per compass West, distant 14 miles: at 9, in all studg sail and braced up - Made Light ning to the N.E. -

Latitude by Observn 22° 20' N.
Longitude " 115° 19' E

W.S. Ship Portsmouth. Mr. H. Foote Esq. Commander.
Monday July 6th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of Air
1		4	S ½ W.	Baffling		
2	Calm		Calm			
3		2	E by N.	Baffling		
4		4	" " S	"		
5		4	" " "	"		
6	Calm		Calm		29.60	82°
7	"		"			
8	"		"		29.62	82°
9	1		East	NE by N.		
10	1		E.S.E.	NE.		
11	1		" "	"		
12	Calm		Calm			
1		4	S.S.E.	Variable		
2		4	" "	"		
3	1		NE by E.	S.E.		
4	2	4	"	"		
5	3		"	"		
6	2		"	"	29.55	82°
7	2		"	"		
8	2	2	"	"		
9	Calm		Calm			
10	"		"	"		
11	"		"	"		
12	"		"	"		

Surgeons Report 0

18 4/8
25 65 6/8
25 55 4/8

Light airs and calms. Braced the yards as occasion required; bent the Fore and Main Spencers and shifted the Spanker. at 4 P.M. wore ship, & inspected crew at quarters, at 6.20 called all hands and read an extract from a letter of the Hon.ble Secretary of the Navy, respecting the recent operations at the "Barrier Forts."

Latitude by Obs.n 22° 25' North
Long.e " Chron.r 116° 22' East

Remarks and occurrences on board

Tuesday July 7th 185

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of Air
1	Calm		Calm			
2	"	"	"	"		
3		6	N.E.	S.E.		
4		4	" " ½ E	"		
5	1		E.N.E.	S.S.E.		
6		6	" " "	" "		
7	Calm	Calm	Calm			
8	2		NE ½ E	N.N.W.	29.63	83°
9	1		" " "	" "	29.63	83°
10		6	East	" "		
11	1	4	E ½ S	" " "	29.63	83°
12	1		" by	Variable		
1	1		" ½ "	" "		
2	Calm		Calm	Calm		
3	1	4	NE ½ E	S.S.E.		
4	3		" " "	" "		
5	4		" " ½ "	" "		
6	4	4	" " "	" "	29.58	83°
7	4	4	"	" W.		
8	4	4	"	S.W.		
9	4	2	"	"		
10	4	4	"	" "	29.59	83°
11	4	2	"	W.S.W.		
12	4	2	"	" "	29.61	83°

29.61 4/8
28.61 5 3/8
28.70 4 4/8

Light variable airs and calms, first part, Light breezes and clear latter part, Employed bracing the yards and setting studding sails as was necessary. Inspected the crew at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. at 10 P.M. Spoke an English ship, 8 days from Hong Kong bound to Amoy - at midnight all pd.t studdy sails.

Latitude by Obser.n 22° 35' N
Longitude " Chron.r 116° 58' E.

Lt. Gen.l Report

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esq.r Comman.r

Wednesday July 8th 185

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of Air
1	5	4	NE ½ E	W.S.W.		
2	6	4	" " "	"		
3	4		" " "	"		
4	8		" " "	"	29.59	82°
5	4		" ½ E	S.W. ½ W.		
6	6	4	" " ½ "	"		
7	5	4	N.E.	"		
8	5	2	" "	"	29.60	82°
9	5	4	NE ½ N	"		
10	5		"	"		
11	4	6	"	S.W.		
12	4		"	"	29.54	83°
1	4		"	"		
2	4		"	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	4	2	"	"		
5	4	4	N.E.	"		
6	6	4	"	"	29.54	83°
7	5		"	W.S.W.		
8	4	2	"	S.W.		
9	3		"	South		
10	1		S.E. ½ E.	Variable		
11	1	4	East.	S.S.E.		
12	0		NE ½ E	" "	29.54	82°

136 4/8
28.70 4 4/8
28.84 1 2/8

Light breezes and pleasant, at 9.30 A.M. went to general quarters. - a ship in sight on port bow. 5 P.M. mustered at quarters, at 8.20 in all studding sails, royals, jibs, & Spanker & Top gallant sail to squalls, at 9 cleared up mainsail and double Topsails - at 11 made sail to Top gallantsails, jib and Courses.

Latitude by Obser.n 23° 56' N
Longitude " Chro.r 118° 39' E.

Lt. Gen.l Report

Remarks and occurrences on board
Thursday July 9th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temper.r of Air
1	4	4	NE. 4 E.	S S E.		
2	6		"	S W.	29.53	81°
3	8		"	S S E.		
4	10		"	"	29.52	81°
5	9		"	Variable		
6	4	2	N E.	"		
7	4	2	"	"		
8	8	2	N E. ½ E.	W by S.	29.50	82°
9	9		" " ¾ "	"		
10	10		"	"		
11	9		"	West		
12	8		"	"	29.49	83°
1	8		N N E. ½ E.	W. N W.		
2	8		N N E.	"		
3	6		"	"	29.44	84°
4	4	4	E. N E.	Variable	29.42	84°
5	4		"	"		
6	5		"	"	29.43	83°
7	4		N E. ½ E.	N N W.		
8	4		N E by E. ½ E.	N by W.	29.39	83°
9	3	4	N E. ½ E.	N W by N.	29.44	83°
10	3		" " ½ "	"	29.40	83°
11	3	4	N E.	"	29.45	83°
12	3	4	"	"	29.42	83°

Surgeon's Report 5

156 3/5
28.941 4/5
28.997 4/5

Moderate breezes with passing clouds first part, Fresh breezes latter part, - passed a bark under double reefed topsails, at 3 in royals and sent down the yards. 5.50 P.M. in topgal.t sails and sent down the yards - 6.30 P.M. sent down top-gallant yards and topgal.t stud.g sail booms, close reefed the fore topsail, double reefed the Spanker and single reefed the mainsail - Lat by D. Rack 26°04 N Log.d Chronm 121°03 E.

U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Toole Com.r
Friday July 10th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temper.r of Air
1	3		N E by E.	Variable	29.38	81°
2	3		" " "	"	29.38	81°
3	4		" " ½ "	"	29.40	81°
4	4		" " ½ N.	"	29.40	81°
5	4	4	" " ½ "	N W by N.		
6	4	6	" by "	"	29.42	81°
7	5		" " "	"		
8	5		N N E. ½ E.	"	29.43	81°
9	5		N N E.	N W.		
10	4	4	"	"	29.46	81°
11	4	4	"	"		
12	4	4	"	"	29.47	82°
1	3	6	N by E. ½ E.	Variable		
2	4	4	" ½ "	"		
3	4	6	" " "	W by N.		
4	4	4	" by "	N W by N.		
5	5	6	" ½ "	West		
6	6	6	"	S W.	29.49	82°
7	7	4	"	"		
8	14	4	"	"	29.50	82°
9	8		"	West		
10	8	6	"	"		
11	8	6	"	"		
12	9		"	"	29.50	82°

Surgeon's Report 5

128 3/5
28.997 4/5
28.125 2/5

First part fresh gales, late moderating, ends moderate breezes and cloudy, at 2 A.M. put the close reefs in the Main and Mizen topsails, passed a Hamburg big bound with us - at 2 P.M. out all reefs, sent aloft Fgal.t & Royal yards and topg.t stud.g sail booms - at 4 made sail to royals, showed our colors to a Dutch bark standing to the N.ward 6. set fore stud.g sails. 9. in stud.g sail and royals.

Latitude by Obs.n 2°S 11' 2 Zenith
Longitude by Chron.r 122° 30 East

Remarks and occurrences on board

Saturday July 11th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of the Air
1	5/3	4	N ½ E / N by E.	SW by W.		
2	8	2	" . . .	"		
3	7	4	. . .	NW by W.		
4	5		. . .	"	29.49	80°
5	5	4	. ½ .	W. SW.		
6	7		North	"		
7	6		N ½ W.	W by N.		
8	4		North	"	29.50	82°
9	4	2	N ½ E.	Variable	29.51	82°
10	4	4	" by E.	"		
11	4		" ½ .	"	29.52	81°
12	3		NNE.	"		
1	2		N by E.	"		
2	2	4	N.NW.	S.SW.	29.52	81°
3	3	4	"	"		
4	4		"	SE by S	29.54	82°
5	4		"	East		
6	5		North	ESE	29.53	82°
7	6	2	N by E ½ E	SE by E		
8	5	4	"	"		
9	3	6	NE ¼ N	"		
10	4	6	"	"	29.54	81°
11	4		"	"		
12	2 / 1	4	"	"	29.55	81°

116 6/7
29.[illegible] 6/7
29.242 4/8

Surgeon's Report

At 4.30 A.M. set fore topmast studj sail. 6.30 hauled it down. a large American clipper in sight on port bow standing to the N.E. at 9 inspected at quarters. Clipper on weather quarter. 2 P.M. set all studj sails made land on port bow 3 points. got bow anchors ready for letting go. At 5 P.M. centre of Vides ilt. bore per compass. N.W by N. Litis N.N.E. Brothers N ½ W. At 8 P.M. Vides bore N.W. ¼ W.

Latitude by Observation
Longitude by Chron.

M. E.

U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Commander

Sunday July 12th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of the Air
1	2		NNE ½ E.	S.SE.		
2	2	2	"	South		
3	3	6	North	W by S.		
4	4		"	"	29.55	80°
5	3		N.N.W.	S by W.		
6	3	4	NW.	"		
7	5		" ½ W.	S.W.		
8	6	2	" ½ .	" by W.		80°
9	5		" . . .	. . . .		
10	4		N.W.	W.S.W.		
11	4		NNW.	"		
12	2		NE by N ½ N.	"		80°
1	1	4	NNW.	S by E.		
2	2		NW by W.	"		
3	3		W by N.	South		80°
4	3		West	"		
5	3	2	W ½ S.	S by E.		
6	5		" by .	South	29.50	81°
7	4	4	" . N.	S.SE.		
8	4		NW by W.	SE by E.		
9	3		. . . .	. . . .		
10						
11						
12						

Surgeon's Report

29.24 2/4
29.31.6 2/4

Light breezes & cloudy with rain during the early part, set studj sails and took them in as occasion required. 5.30 A.M. made the "Saddle" Groupe - at 8 they bore per compass N.W ½ W. Baren ist. N.E ½ E. gt inspected crew at quarters. 10 performed Divine Service. - 2 P.M received on board a pilot - 9 P.M. "cleared up and came to" in 8 fathoms of water. veered to 35 fathoms chain and furled sails. - Dist by Obs. / Dist by Chron.

M. E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Monday July 13th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temper. of air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6	3		NW	S.S.W.		
7	5		"	"		
8	5	6	"	"	29.66	85°
9	5		NW by W½W	South		
10	6	2	W by N½N	S.S.E.		
11	6	4	NW by W	"		
12	6		" " ½ "	"	29.67	84°
1	6	6	" " "	E.S.E.		
2	5		" " ½N	East		
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

49 7/8
29.31 6 1/2
29.36 5 1/8

Moderate breezes and pleasant — 5.30 A.M. made sail to royals and got underway. Standing up the "Yang Tse Kiang" At noon "Light Ship" bore per compass E.S.E. — at 3 P.M. shortened sail. 5.20 clewed down Topsails and let go port anchor in the mouth of the Woosung river in 6 fathoms of water. the compressor parting let down big Stopper and the Chain gave way at the 7½ fathoms shackle. Let go 2nd bower. Veered to 4 5 fms Chain clewed up Topsails and furled sails — Woosung "beam" compass S.W. ½ S.

Surgeons Report 10

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Comr.

"Woosung" river Tuesday July 14th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. and cloudy weather — Later Wind and weather the same Ends light breezes from the S.W. & S. and pleasant.

A.M. Ships boats employed sweeping for the lost anchor and chain, shifted and bent both sheet cables

P.M. At 6.30 the steam tug "Chester" came alongside and made fast to us. Surgeon's Report 13

Shanghai Wednesday July 15th 1857

Commences and continues fresh breezes from the S.S.E. and pleasant. Ends. Moderate breezes from S.W. & E. and cloudy. at 4.30 A.M. hove up the anchor and got underway in tow of steam tug "Chester" At 8 let go the Starboard anchor in the harbor of Shanghai

Friday July 16th 1857

Commences and continues throughout fresh gales from the S.W. & S. and passing clouds. Employed during the day in sending articles on board the "Hulk". Transported the Starboard sheet anchor to Starboard Cat Head. Barometer 29.64 Ther. (Att.) 80° Surgeon's Report 11

Friday July 17th 1857

Fresh S.E. gales and cloudy with rain. Employed sending stores from the various Departments on board the "Hulk"; sent down Topsail and Cross jack yards and Mizen topmast.

Barometer 29.50 Ther. (Att.) 78°

Surgeons Report 11

Remarks and occurrences on board

Shanghai Saturday July 18th 1857.

Commences and continues throughout, strong gales from S.E. & E. with heavy puffs and incessant rain.
Employed hoisting out the battery on board the "Hulk". Surgeons Report 10

Sunday July 19th 1857.

Commences and continues Light breezes from the N.E. & E. and overcast, Ends light airs and pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. Inspected the crew at quarters at 10.15 attended at "Divine Service".
Barometer 29.5 Thermometer 78°.
Surgeons Report 9.

Monday July 20th 1857.

Light breezes from S.S.E. and Cloudy - Employed discharging various articles into the "Hulk" - Lieutenant E.J. Spedden transferred from the "San Jacinto" reported for duty on board this ship - Ships draft Aft 13 feet. 11½ inches Forward 14 feet
Surgeons Report 8

Tuesday July 21st 1857.

Wind moderate from S.E. with passing clouds sent down main topmast; discharged Kentledge into the "Hulk"; started water out of the Holds. at 8 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. - Ships draft Aft, 13 feet 11½ inches, forward, 13 feet 9 inches. - Surgeons Report 8

Wednesday July 22nd 1857.

Light airs and pleasant, rain squalls latter part. Rigged Station Clew and passed the end on board the hulk. Ships draft aft, 13 feet 9 inches. forward 13 ft 8 inches
Surgeons Report 8.

H.M.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esq. Commander

Shanghai Thursday July 23rd 1857.

Commences and continues throughout light airs from the S. & W. clear pleasant weather. At 12 A.M. called all hands and hauled the ship into dock. Employed during the day cleaning out the holds, overhauling and refitting rigging &c. Sent a number of Petty Officers ashore with Liberty Confined several men in irons for drunkenness.
Surgeons Report 10.

Friday July 24th 1857.

Light breezes from the S. & W. and pleasant weather. Crew variously employed on ships duties. A party of Caulkers now set to work caulking the Quarter deck. - Rec'd fresh provisions for the crew. Sent a number of men ashore on liberty. Ther. 88°
Surgeons Report 10

Saturday July 25th 1857.

Commences calm and clear, continues & ends light breezes from S. & W. clear weather. Caulkers caulking Spar deck. Crew variously employed. A party of Firemen from the San Jacinto repairing water tanks. Thermometer in the shade 96°. Surgeons Report 12

Sunday July 26th 1857.

Light Southerly airs clear weather. Inspected the crew at quarters, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. Ther. in shade 96° and 98°. Surgeons Report 12.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Shanghai Monday July 27th 1857

Light airs from the S.W. & W. and clear weather. Employed overhauling and refitting rigging, Caulking Spar deck &c. Barometer 29.80 Ther in shade 96°. Surgeons Report 12 Sick.

Tuesday July 28th 1857

Light airs mostly from S.W. & E. clear pleasant weather. Employed caulking ship outside Overhauling and repairing rigging &c. Inspected the crew at quarters at 5 P.M. Surgeons Report 15.

Wednesday July 29th 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. cloudy and pleasant. Employed refitting rigging &c. Sent down the main yard overhauled and sent it up again. Recd fresh provisions for the crew. Inspected the crew at quarters at 5 P.M. Surgeons Report 15.

Thursday July 30th 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. weather pleasant. Employed overhauling and refitting &c. Caulkers at work caulking the ships outside. Chinamen replacing the copper. Pointed the main topmast and placed the rigging over the mast heads. Inspected at quarters at 5 P.M. Surgeons Report 14

Friday July 31st 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. with passing clouds. Crew employed generally receiving fresh provisions for the crew. Mail arrived. at 8 AM mustered at quarters. Surgeons Report 16.

H.M.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Shanghai Saturday August 1st 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant. Crew employed variously. rigged the Topsail yards Crossed the Fore topsail yard. Set up Topmast backstays and cleaned ship. Surgeons Report 16

Sunday August 2nd 1857

Commences and continues throughout, light airs and breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant with rain during the early part. at 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. at 10.30 performed Divine service. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Surgeons Report 16

Monday August 3rd 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. pleasant weather. Employed refitting rigging &c. Can (O.S.) deserter was brought on board. At sunset inspected crew at quarters Surgeons Report 20

Tuesday August 4th 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant weather. Crew employed variously. Crossed the Main topsail yard. at 8 inspected the crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 20

Wednesday August 5th 1857

Light breezes from the S. & E. clear and pleasant weather. Employed painting ship outside and on other ships duties. at 8 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 23

Remarks and occurrences on board

Shanghae, Thursday August 6th 1857

Light Easterly breezes clear and pleasant— Employed variously; Run out hausers preparatory to hauling out of dock - At 11.30 P.M. called "all hands" and made preparation for hauling into the stream.

Surgeons Report 24

Friday August 7th 1857

Light Easterly breezes, clear weather, hauled out of dock and made fast alongside the hulk, Employed receiving articles from the hulk. Surgeons Report 24

Saturday August 8th 1857

Moderate breeze from S.E. & E. and pleasant, Employed receiving on board our battery and stores from the hulk, sent up mizzen topmast, and crossjack yards, and top gallantmasts. Surgeons Report 25

Sunday August 9th 1857

Wind light and variable - Moored steamer veered - At 10 inspected crew at quarters, after which performed "Divine Service" and mustered the crew, found the following named men "absent without leave". Ino Johnson (13 mos) - James Thompson (C. M.) James Stevens (Sea) Robert Koontz (Sea) Wm Walker (Sea) Wm Fowler (Sea) -

Surgeons Report 25

Monday August 10th 1857

Light breezes from the S.E. & E. and pleasant. Filled up water tanks, Employed receiving articles from the hulk. Received on board one spare bower Anchor and chain that had been recovered by Chinamen at Woosung - Ends with passing clouds and lightning - Surgeons Report 24

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq Comm.

Shanghai Tuesday August 11th 1857

Commences light airs from S.E. & E. continues and ends light variable breezes clear and pleasant. Employed receiving articles from the hulk - At 10 A.M. a Naval Court Martial convened for the trial of those who may be brought before it - at 3 P.M. the Court adjourned.

Surgeons Report 28

Wednesday August 12th 1857

Light variable breezes, pleasant weather - Employed receiving articles from the hulk At 10 A.M. the Court Martial convened, at 3 P.M. it adjourned

Surgeons Report 22

Thursday August 13th 1857

Light variable breezes pleasant weather with occasional passing clouds - Employed during the first part of the day receiving the remaining stores on board from the hulk - At 10 A.M. Court Martial convening, at 3 P.M. it adjourned. At 4 hauled into the stream and moored ship with 30 fathoms in each cable.

Surgeons Report 20

Friday August 14th 1857

Light breezes from the S.E. & E. and pleasant. Employed variously employed - Received medical articles from the Hulk and spars from the shore, received from shore one 4th Cutter. Sent the launch astern and hauled her up on the beach. At 10 A.M. Court Martial convened, at 3 P.M. it adjourned.

Surgeons Report 19

Remarks and occurrences on board

Shanghai Saturday August 15th 1857

Light breezes from the N.W & E.S clear and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.45 A.M. made signal 297. At 12 Court Martial convened on board. At 10. Orderly Sergeant Christopher F. Heckrotte departed this life. Crew variously employed.
Surgeons Report 21

Sunday August 16th 1857

Commences with light airs from S.E & pleasant continues, and ends. Moderate breezes from S.S.W & E.S clear and pleasant. At 9 A.M. the Funeral service was read over the body of the late Orderly Sergeant and the remains taken ashore for interment. At 10 Inspected at quarters 10.30 performed Divine Service and numbered the Crew.
Surgeons Report 17

Monday August 17th 1857

Commences and continues with light variable airs Ends light airs from the N.W & E.S clear and pleasant. Crew variously employed. Rec.d one 9 inch hawser (Manilla) one Coil of 2½ inch Manilla rope and one Coil of 2 inch do. Bent Courses Topsails & Jib
Surgeons Report. 15

Tuesday August 18th 1857

Light airs from the N.W & E.S pleasant weather Crew variously employed. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 Court Martial convened. At 3 P.M. it adjourned. Surgeons Report 13

H.M.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esq.r Commander.

Shanghai Wednesday August 19th 1857

Light breezes from the N.W & E.S and pleasant. At 10 A.M. the Court Martial convened, at 3 P.M. it adjourned.
Surgeons Report 15

Thursday August 20th 1857

Light airs from the N.W & E.S clear and pleasant. Received on board 900 bundles of cord. Received fresh provisions for the Crew. Surgeons Report 15

Friday August 21st 1857

Light breeges from the N.W & E.S Weather clear and pleasant. Hoisted in the boats. Bent Main tacks and sheets. Received in Purser's department, two small lanters and two padlocks. Surgeons Report 20
Struck two guns below.

Saturday August 22nd 1857

Commences and continues throughout Moderate breeze from S.E pleasant weather with passing clouds at 8.45 A.M. unmoored ship, hove up Starboard anchor and hove short on port chain. At 10.30 the steam tug "Meteor" came alongside and made fast, hove up Port anchor, and commenced backing down the river. At 11. got aground, let go Starboard anchor 12.30 P.M. ship floated, got underway and proceeded down the river, in tow of the "Meteor," made sail to royals, at 3.50 cast off the steamer, and made all sail by the wind, 4.30 Carried away the Main top gallant yard in the slings. 5.30 Came to with Port anchor in 5 fathoms of water, veered to 35 fathoms chain and furled sails. Sent down the Main top gallant yard.
Surgeons Report

Remarks on board U. S. Ship "Potomac"

Sunday August 23d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	6		Beating out the Yang tse Kiang			
6	7		"	"		
7	7	1	"	"	1	
8	7		"	"		
9	7		"	"		
10	5		"	"		
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4	5		SE	Beating		
5	7		"	"		
6	7		"	"		
7	8	4	"	NE		
8	6	2	"	NE ½ E	29.83	
9	5	2	"	"		
10	4		"	"		
11	4	4	"	NE ½ E ÷ E		
12	3	4	"	"	29.83	

Surgeons Report 27 Cases

29.3 6.5 4/8
29.45 5 4/8
20
29.475 4/8

Moderate breezes from S.E. and clear. At 5 A.M. got underweigh, beating down the "Yang tse-Kiang"; at 9.30 came to with port anchor in 5 fms. and veered to 35 fms of chain. At 11 called all hands to "muster" and performed "Divine Service". 3 P.M. got underweigh under Top gallant sails Courses jibs and Spanker, 5.50 "hove to" and discharged the pilot. At 6.55 took departure, "Gutzlaff" bearing per compass S.S.W. 12 miles distant; beat to quarters and secured the battery for sea.

Remarks on board U. S. Ship "Potomac"

Commander Andrew H. Foote Esq.

Monday August 24th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of Air
1	2	4	NE by E ½ E.	S E b E.		
2	4	4	NE ½ E	"		
3	3	4	" " "	"		
4	3	4	NE ½ E ÷ E.	"		
5	5	4	NE.	"		
6	5		"	"		
7	4		"	"		
8	4		NE ÷ N.	"	29.79	82°
9	4	6	" " ½ "	"	29.79	
10	4		NE.	"	29.79	
11	4	4	NE ÷ E.	"	29.79	
12	5		"	"	29.79	
1	3	4	NE b E ½ E	"	29.79	83°
2	3	2	" " " ½ "	"	29.78	
3	4		" " " ½ "	"	29.77	82°
4	6		NE b E.	"	29.77	82°
5	5	2	"	"		
6	5	4	"	"	29.76	83°
7	4		"	"		83°
8	4	4	NE b E ½ E	"	29.78	83°
9	6		E b N.	"	29.78	83°
10	5	4	East	S S E.	29.78	83°
11	6		"	"	29.78	83°
12	6		E b N.	S E b S.	29.76	81°

Surgeons Report 26 Cases

121 - 6
29.475 4
29.8497 2

Light breezes and pleasant weather. At 9.30 A.M. called all hands to "muster", and read the several sentences of the Court Martial. At 5 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 6 furled royals and flying jib. At Midnight light breezes, wreaks over cast, with light passing showers of rain.

Latitude by Observation
Longitude by Chronom.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Tuesday August 25th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Therm
1	5		East	S.S.E.		
2	4		E ¼ N.	"	29.73	82°
3	4	4	E b N ½ N.	S E b S		
4	5		"	"	29.73	82°
5	4	6	"	"		
6	4	6	"	"	29.72	82°
7	4	6	"	"		
8	4	4	E b N ¾ N.	"	29.65	82°
9	5		E ¾ N.	"	"	"
10	5		"	S.S.E.	"	"
11	4		"	"	"	83°
12	4		East	"	"	"
1	3	2	"	"	"	"
2	4	6	E ¼ N.	S.S.W.	"	"
3	4	6	S E b E ½ E Variable		"	"
4	2	4	S.E.	"	29.70	"
5		4	East	West		
6		4	E by N ½ N. S.S.W.	"	29.70	81°
7	4		S.W.	S.E.		"
8	5	4	E ¾ S.	S.S.E	29.70	"
9	5		E b S ½ S.	"	"	"
10	4	4	" " ¾ "	"	29.71	"
11	4		" " ¼ "	"	"	"
12	4	4	E ¾ S.	"	"	"

Surgeons Report 18 Sick

92 4/5
29.597 4/5
29.69 4/5

Commences light breezes and pleasant weather, continues and ends wind and weather variable. At 6 A.M. set the royals and flying jib. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Unbent royals and flying jib. 11.30 discovered land bore off the lee bow. At Meridian, the island of "Quelpart" bore N.E. b N ½ N. - during the day made and reduced sail as was necessary.-

Latitude by Observation 32°48' North
Longitude by Chronometer 125° 55' East

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" J. H. C. Forte Esqr Commander

Wednesday August 26th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Therm
1	5		E b S ½ S.	S b W ½ W.		
2	4	4	"	"	29.72	83°
3	5		"	"		
4	6		"	"	29.69	81°
5	6		E by S.	"		
6	6		S E b E ¾ E.	"		
7	5		E S E.	"		
8	5	4	S E ½ E.	S b W.	29.68	81°
9	4		S E b S.	S b W ½ W.		
10	4		S.E.	S by W.		
11	5	4	"	"		
12	5		"	"	29.68	81°
1	5	2	S E ½ E.			
2	5		S E ¾ S.	S b W ½ W.	29.66	84°
3	5	4	S E b S.	"	29.65	83°
4	3		S.E.	"		
5	4		S.S.E.	"		
6	3		S E.	Variable	29.66	82°
7	1		"	"		
8	1		E N E.	"	29.66	81°
9	1		Calm	"		
10	1		S E	"		
11			Calm	"		
12			"	"	29.67	80°

Surgeons Report 18

90 2/5
29.666 4/5
29.787

Wind light and variable, weather overcast with occasional rain squalls, braced the yards and made and reduced sail as was necessary - Drilled the Marines, and exercised 2d Division at great guns. No general quarters this day in consequence of there being a number of men (new on board) who require instruction in division &c &c. Unbent the new jib and bent the old one.

Latitude by Observation 32° 25' North
Longitude by Chron. 127° 38' East

Remarks and occurrences on board

Thursday August 27th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Therm.
1	calm	calm	calm			
2	1		S.E.	North.		
3	2	4	"	N.E.		
4	4	4	"	"	29.66	81°
5	4	4	"	"		
6	6	4	"	E.N.E.	29.65	81°
7	9		"	N.E.b.E.		
8	10		"	"	29.65	81°
9	9	2	S.S.E.	E.N.E.	29.66	80°
10	9	6	"	"	29.66	80°
11	9	2	"	"		
12	4	4	"	"	29.66	79°
1	3	4	"	East	"	"
2	8	2	"	E.N.E.	29.64	78°
3	7	4	"	"		
4	7		"	"	29.63	78°
5	4		S.E.	East		
6	3		S.E.	E.b.S.	29.66	78°
7	4	4	"	N.E.b.E.		
8	5		"	"	29.69	78°
9	4	4	"	"		
10	5		"	N.b.E.	29.68	78°
11	5	4	"	N.N.E.		
12	5		"	E.N.E.	29.69	78°

29.75 136 6/8
29.92 3 5/8

At 6 A.M. a fresh squall from N.E. with heavy rain; reduced sail to single reefed main topsail, double reefed fore and mizzen; jib and fore sail; took close reef in the mizzen topsail & single reefed the mainsail. Wind fresh in squalls with lulls. At midnight under whole topsails jib and staysail.

Latitude by D.R. 30° 5' N.
Longitude " D.R. 128° 17' E.

Surgeons Report 19

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Friday August 28th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Therm. of Air
1	5		S.E. 3/4 S.	N.E.		
2	5	4	S.E.	E.N.E.	29.60	80°
3	2	4	S.S.E. 1/2 E.	" "		
4	2	4	S.E. 1/2 E.	N.E. 1/2 N.	29.60	80°
5	4		S.E.	"		
6	6	4	S.E. 1/2 E.	"	29.70	80°
7	2/2	4	" " " "	N.E. b N. N.E. 1/2 E.		
8	5	4	N.W.E.	E.b.S.	29.74	81°
9	7	4	S.S.E. 3/4 E.	Baffling	"	"
10	4		" " " "	"	"	
11	5	2	N.b.E.	E.b.N.	"	82°
12	5		"	"	29.72	81°
1	5	4	"	East.		
2	4	4	"	Variable		
3	1/3		N.E. b.N. S.E. b.S.	East.		
4	3	6	S.S.E. N.N.E. 1/2 E.	Baffling	29.72	80°
5	4	4	N.b.E.	"		
6	4		North.	W.b.S.	29.73	80°
7	4	4	E.b.S. 1/2 S.			
8	5	4	S.E. 1/2 S. E.b.S. E.b.S. 1/2 S.	S.E.	29.76	78°
9	2/2	4	N.N.E.	"		
10	4		N.b.E. 1/2 E.	E.b.N.	29.78	79°
11	4		N. 1/2 E.	"		
12	4	6	" " "	"	29.79	79°

29.92 2 4/8
29.03 6 3/8

Wind and weather variable, rain in heavy gusts with much rain, at day light discovered land on weather bow and beam, at 8 it bore per compass E.1/4 N. & S.E. - 8.40 parted the weather main topsail sheet, in two reefs of the topsails - Shifted main top gallant sail - At 4 P.M. Yaviu island bore S.S.W. hauled up and single reefed the Courses - At 6 P.M. Yaviu bore S.W.b.S.

Latitude by Obs. = 29° 55' N.
Longitude " Chr. = 129° 27' E.

Surgeons Report 17

Remarks and occurences on board H.B.M. Ship "Portsmouth" Saturday August 29th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the air
1	3	4	N ½ E.	E b N.		
2	4					
3	4	4	S E.	E N E.		
4	4	2	S E b E.	N E b E.	29.74	79°
5	2		S E ¾ E	N E.		
6	4		S E.	E N E.		
7	5		"			
8	4		S S E.	East.	29.78	79°
9	10		S E b S.	E ½ N.		
10	8	6	S S E.	East	29.80	79°
11	4					
12	4		N b E ½ E.		29.77	76°
1	4½	4	N b E	E b N.		
2	2		E S E.	"	29.77	80°
3	6	6	S E ¾ S.	"	29.77	80°
4	6	4				
5	8	4	S E b S.	E b S.		
6	8		S E ½ S.	"	29.78	80°
7	4½	4	S E b E.	E b N.	" "	81°
8	4	4	N E.	"	29.82	81°
9	5	4	"	"		
10	6	2	"	"		
11	4	4	N ½ E.	"		
12	7		" by "	East	29.82	79°

146 4/8
30. 036 7/8
30 .1 12 9/8

Fresh breezes and cloudy - at 4 A.M. turned the reef out of the Courses, two reefs out of Main and one out of Fore and Mizen topsails. At 8 "Blake" reef tore per compass W. S.W. distant 7 miles - Wore and tacked Ship as per colls during the day. At midnight, moderating, out all reefs and set top gallants sails.

Latitude by D.R. 29°48' N.
Longitude " Chron. 130° 20' E.

Surgeon's Report 19 Sick

H.B.M. Ship "Portsmouth" J. H. Foote Esqr Commander.
Sunday August 30th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of Air
1	8		N E b E ½ E	E b S		
2	6		S E	"	29.72	79°
3	6	4	"	"		
4	4	4	N ½ E.	"	29.80	78°
5	5		North	"		
6	4	4	S E.	"	29.83	79°
7	6		North	"		
8	6	4	"	"	29.84	79°
9	6	4	N ½ W.	"		
10	7	2	" by "	"	29.83	80°
11	7	4	North	"		
12	6	6	N ¾ W.	"	29.83	81°
1	5		" ¾ "	"		
2	4		S E.	E N E.		
3	2/3	4/4	S E ½ S North	"		
4	6	4	N ½ E	"	29.79	80°
5	3/2		S E.	"		
6	4	4	S E. " ½ S.	"	29.80	80°
7	2/4		N. ¾ W.	"		
8	1/2		~~S E. ½ S.~~	"	29.83	79°
9	4		S E ¾ E.	N E b E		
10	4		S E b E ½ E	"	29.83	79°
11	3	6	S E.	E N E.		
12	3	4	S E. ½ E.	"	29.82	79°

30. 132 4/8
30. 1 12 0/8
30. 321 4/8

Fine breezes and clear weather. Ship by the wind, tacked as per columns. Crossed the royal yards and loosed the sails to dry - At 8 the island of "Zanega Sima" on the lee bow and beam. At 10 Inspected crew at quarters. At 10.20 called "all hands to muster" and performed Divine Service. At 11 A.M. land one point on weather bow. At 11.30 P.M. a heavy swell arose suddenly from S.W. by S. -

Lat by Observation 31° 04' N.
Longitude by Chronometer 131° 14'

Surgeon's Report 19 Sick

Remarks and occurrences on board
Monday August 31st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temper. of the air
1	3	4	Het & E.	N. E.		
2	4		E b S. ½ S.	NE b N.	29.79	79°
3	4	4	E b S.	"		
4	4	4	E ½ S.	NE b N. ½ N.	29.79	79°
5	3	2	East	NNE		
6	4		"	"		
7	5	4	E ¾ S.	"	29.78	79°
8	4		" by "	"		
9	4		E b S. ½ S.	NE ½ N.		
10	6		E ¾ S.	NE b N.		
11	6		" " "	"		
12	5		" " "	"	29.77	80°
1	5		" ½ "	NNE ½ E.		
2	4	4	NE ½ E.	E ½ N.		
3	4	6	NE ½ N.	E b S. ½ S.		
4	3	4	N.E.	E. S. E.		
5	4		N.E. ½ N.	"		
6	3	4	N.E b N.	Baffling	29.75	80°
7	4	4	N.N.E. ½ E.	E b S.		
8	4	4	NE by N.	"	29.77	80°
9	4		N.N.E. ½ E.	E ½ S.		
10	5	4	" " ½ "	"		
11	6	4	N.E.	E. S. E.		
12	6	4	N.E. ½ E.	S.E.	29.78	79°

Surgeons Log 1st

116
30° 31' 5/8
30. 43 1 5/8

Light breezes and pleasant weather with passing clouds. - At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 1.30 wore ship. Barrel of sugar fell short in weight 16 lbs. At midnight wind freshening, ship under royals and flying jib.

Latitude by Observation 31° 17' N.
Longitude " Chronometer 132° 48' E

U. S. Ship Portsmouth J. M. Foote Esqr Comm.r
Tuesday September 1st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temper. of the air
1	5	4	NE ½ E.	S.E. b E.		
2	5		" " "	"		
3	5		" " "	"		
4	5		" " "	"	29.80	79°
5	2	4	" " ½ "	E b S.		
6	4	4	" " by N	"	29.78	80°
7	6	6	N.N.E. ½ E.	East		
8	8		N.N.E.	"	29.80	80°
9	8		N b E. ½ E.	E ½ N.	29.82	80°
10	8		N.b E. " by "			
11	8		North	E.N.E.	29.83	80°
12	6	6	N ½ W.	N.E. b E. ½ E.	29.83	79°
1	7	4	" ¼ "	E.N.E.		
2	6	6	" ½ "	E b N. ½ N.	29.83	79°
3	7		" ¾ "	E b N.		
4	7		N b E. ½ E.	E ¾ N.	29.83	80°
5	7	2	S.S.E.	East		
6	5,	4	N.b E.	E b N.	29.82	79°
			N ¾ E.	" " "		
7	4	4	S.E.	E.N.E.		
8	7		S.E. ½ S.	E b N. ½ N.	29.83	79°
9	8		S.E. b S.	E b N.		
10	7		S.S.E. ½ E.	" ¼ "	29.84	79°
11	6 3		S.E. b S.	" ½ "		
12	3		S.S.E. N.N.E.	East	29.84	76°

Surgeons Report 19 Sick

15 3 4/5
30° 48' 4/5
30. 51 4/5

Light breezes and cloudy, squally during the first and latter parts. - made and reduced sail as was necessary. - Tacked as per col.: Inspected crew at quarters at 9 A.m. and 5 P.m. - 11.30 A.m. made land on lee bow. At 4 P.m. land ahead and both bows. At 9 P.m. in Top'g'l sails Spanker and Mainsail to a squall. Set them again

Latitude by Ob.n 32° 39' N.
Longitude " 134° 01' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Wednesday September 2 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of Air
1	7	4	N.N.E.	E b S.		
2	6	2	N.E b N.	"	29.86	79°
3	5		"	"		
4	5		"	"	29.80	79°
5	4	4	N N E ½ E	E ½ S.		
6	4	4	N b E ½ E.	E ½ N.	29.80	79°
7	3	6	S E.	E N E.		
8	4	2	S E ½ S.	"	29.84	79°
9	6		S S E ½ E.	E ½ N.		
10	6	4	N.N.E.	East		
11	8		"	"		
12	7	4	N.E b N.	E b S.	29.84	81°
1	4		N E ½ N	E S E.		
2	4		" " ½ "	S E b E.		
3	4		" " b E.	"		
4	5		" " ½ W.	E S E.	29.82	81°
5	7	6	" ¾ "	S E b E ½ E.		
6	6	6	" ¼ "	" " ¾ E.	29.84	80°
7	4	4	" ½ "	E b S ½ S		
8	4	4	South	E S E.	29.86	80°
9	5	6	S b W.	S E b E.		
10	5		" ½ "	"		
11	4	4	South.	E S E.		
12	5		S ½ W.	"	29.86	80°

Surgeons Report 18 Sick

30. 1 40 5 84 6/4
30. 7 24 6/4

Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Ship by the wind, tacked as per columns. - At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. - Exercised the 1st Division at great guns. - Rove new fore topsail braces. - Latter part squally; made and reduced sail as requisite. At midnight, tacked to the N.E. - a heavy head swell on. -

Latitude by Observation 33° 21' N.
Longitude by Chronom. 134° 50' E

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Thursday September 3rd 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of Air
1	5	4	E N E.	S E.		
2	5	6	" " "	"		
3	5	4	E N E ½ E.	S E ½ S.		
4	6		"	"	29.84	80°
5	5		"	"		
6	6		E N E.	S E.	29.85	79°
7	7		N E b E ½ E.	"		
8	13		" " " " ½ "	"	29.88	79°
9	5		S b W.	S E ½ E.	29.88	80°
10	5	4	S S W ½ W.	S E b E.	29.88	80°
11	5	6	N E b E.	S E ½ E.		
12	6		S b W ½ W.	S E.	29.88	81°
1	5	6	N E b E ½ E.	S E ½ E.		
2	5	6	N E b E.	S E b E.		
3	4	2	S W ½ W.	"	29.88	81°
4	4		S b W.	"		
5	4	2	S b W. ½ W.	"		
6	5	4	"	"	29.88	80
7	5	6	S ½ W.	S E b E ½ E.		
8	5	4	S b W.	"	29.90	80°
9	6	4	S b W ½ W.	S E ½ E.		
10	7	4	"	"	29.94	80°
11	7	6	N E ½ E.	S E b E ½ E.		
12	7	4	"	"	29.94	80°

Surgeons Report 18 Sick

30. 1 37 7 24 6/4
30. 8 61 7/8.

Moderate breezes and cloudy, foul part. clear, latter part. Ship by the wind, tacked as per colt. At 8 A.M. eastern point of land bore, per compass, E b N. At 2 P.M. it bore N E b E. Inspected at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. - At 1.45 furled fore and mizen top gallant sails and took in reef in the Main and two in the fore and Mizen topsails. At 9 turned one reef out of the fore topsail and set fore topsail.

Latitude by Observation 33° 15' N. Longitude by Chronom. 135° 34' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth J. H. Foote Esq. Com.r
Friday September 4th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temper.r of the air
1	7	4	NE ½ E.	E.S.E.		
2	7	4	" " ½ "	SE ½ E. ½ E.		
3	6	6	" " ½ "	SE. ½ E.		
4	3	6	SW.	"	29.92	79°
5	5		SW. ½ W.	"		
6	4		NE ½ E.	"		
7	4	4	" " ½ "	E.S.E.	1	
8	4	4	" " ½ "	"	29.92	81°
9	5	2	N.E.	"		
10	5	4	NE ½ N.	"	29.93	82°
11	2	4	NE ½ E.	E.S.E. ½ E.	29.94	82°
12	5	4	" ¼ "	E.S.E.	29.96	82°
1	7		" ¾ "	"		
2	8		NE ½ N.	"	29.94	83°
3	7	4	"	"		
4	8		N.E.	"	29.93	82°
5	8	2	NE ½ N.	E ½ S.		
6	6	2	" " ½ "	East	29.93	81°
7	5		NE ½ E.	"		
8	4		NE ½ E.	"	29.95	81°
9	5	4	NE ½ E.	"		
10	5	6	"	"	29.95	81°
11	5		SE ½ E.	E ½ S.		
12	6		" " ½ "	"	29.94	81°

Surgeons Report 18

30 . 86 1/8
31 . 00 0/8

Light breezes and pleasant weather. out all reefs set mizen top gallant sail royals and flying jib. - tacked Ship as per columns. At 2 p.m. discovered land 2 points 2 points on the bow. - Mustered the boats crews. 3 P.M. inspected at quarters, exercised 1st Division at "great guns". - the most eastern land bore N.E. ½ N. - Latitude by Observation 33.10 North
Longitude " Chronom.r 135°52' East

U. S. Ship Portsmouth J. H. Foote Esq.r Com.r
Saturday September 5th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temper of the air
1	7		SE ½ S. ½ E. ¼ N.			
2	6	4	"	"	29.96	80
3	5		"	"		
4	4	4	SE ½ S. E. ½ N. ¼ N.		29.96	80°
5	4	2	SE ½ E.	"		
6	5	4	" " ¾ "	"		
7	5	4	"	"		
8	6		N.E.	E.S.E.	29.96	80°
9	6		"	"		
10	6		" " ¼ N.	"		
11	6	4	" " ½ "	E.S.E. ½ E.	29.99	83°
12	6		N.E.	E.S.E.		
1	6		" " ¼ N.	"		
2	5		"	"	29.95	82°
3	4	4	N.E.	"		
4	5		N.N.E. ½ E.	E ½ S.	29.93	82°
5	3		N.E. ½ N.	E ½ S. ½ S.		
6	2	6	N.E.	E.S.E.	29.92	81°
7	2	4	N.E. ½ N.	"		
8	2	4	N.E.	"	29.93	81°
9	4		N.E. ½ N.	"		
10	4	2	N.E.	"		
11	5	4	N.E. ½ E.	S.E. ½ E.		
12	5		N.E. ½ E.	"	29.98	80°

Surgeons Report 16

31 . 20 6/8
31 . 12 1 4/8

Light breezes and pleasant. Ship by the wind. At 5 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. Sailmakers employed repairing the old mainsail. Men allowed their bags for mending and marking their clothes. - Talked as per columns.

Latitude by Observation 33° 09' N.
Longitude " Chronometer 136° 46' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. T. B. Foote Esq. Comr.

Sunday September 6th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the air
1	3	6	E b N	S S E ½ E		
2	3	6	"	"		
3	2		"	"		
4	1	4	"	S S E	29.96	80°
5		6	"	S E		
6		4	"	"	29.96	80°
7		4	"	"		
8		6	"	"	29.96	81°
9	1		"	"	29.94	82°
10	Calm		Calm	Calm	29.97	82°
11	1	4	E b N.	South		
12	2	4	East	"	29.97	83°
1	2		"	"		
2	1	4	E b S.	"	29.94	84°
3	2		"	"	29.92	82°
4	3		W b N.	"	29.92	81°
5	4		" ¾ "	S b E		
6	4		" "	"		
7	Calm		Calm	Calm		
8		6	W ½ S.	S W b W.	29.95	81°
9	4		" ¼ S.	"		
10	4		" ½ "	"	29.95	80°
11	4		" ¾ "	"		
12	2		" ½ "	"	29.97	80°

Surgeons Report 1 P.

31.50 6/8
31.12 1/4
31.17 2/8

Light airs and calms - at 10 A.M. inspected at quarter. 10.20 performed "Divine Service" and mustered the Crew. At 2.20 P.M. discovered breakers ahead on the lee bow. the southernmost end bearing per Comp: E b S. northern end N.E. b E. ½ E. the line of breakers apparently extending from N. b E. to S.S.W. from 4 to 6 miles in length. These breakers not being laid down on any chart or work on Japan in our possession was named by "Portsmouth Breakers". Hove to and sounded with 90 fathoms line no bottom. At 6 Breakers on Pantons starboard quarter - Bank Point Shut Castle - At 11.45 P.M. tacked to the E. - Latitude by observation 33° 14 North Longitude by Chronometer 130° 09' East.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. T. B. Foote Esq. Comr.

Monday September 7th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temperature of the Air
1	3		S E ¾ E	S b W ½ W.		
2	3		" " ½ "	"		
3	½	½	" " ½ "	"		
4	4	4	"	"	29.95	80°
5	3	4	N b E	S. W.		
6	2	4	"	"	29.95	80°
7	2	4	E. S E.	South		
8	2	4	E b S.	"	29.97	80°
9	2	4	East	S. E.		
10	3	4	E b N.	S S E.		
11	3	2	N E. b E. ½ E.	"		
12	3		N E. b N.	"		
1	2	6	N b E.	"		
2	2	2	"	"	29.96	83°
3	2		"	S S E.		
4	2	2	N ½ W.	"	29.95	83°
5	4		N N W ¼ W	W. S. W.		
6	4		" " " ¾ "	"		
7	3	4	N W ½ N	"		
8	2		N. N W ½ W.	"	29.97	81°
9						
10						
11						
12						

Surgeons Report 8 P.M.

60 3/8
31.17 2 3/8
31.12 3 4/8

Light variable airs - At 10 braced in and set all Starboard studding sails. At Meridian "Simonds point" bore per compass N.N.E. "Vries Volcanoe" N.E. ¾ E. Southern end of Broken island E. ¾ S. At 2.50 P.M. in all studding sails and braced up on the port tack. At 6 P.M. "Sock island" at the entrance of "Simonds harbor" bore per compass N. ½ E. distant about 7 miles. 7.50 reduced sail to topsails - At 8 taken aback, came to with Best bower in 42 fathoms, veered to 90 fathoms chain finds sails & Latitude by Observation. N Longitude by Chron.

Remarks and occurrences on board

H.M. Simoda. Tuesday September 8th 1857.

Commences light variable airs, continues and ends moderate breezes with rain squalls latter part. At 4 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. At 9.20 called all hands up anchor. Loosed and set the topsails & commenced heaving in, at 11 got underway, set the Courses fit and Spanker and stood in for the harbor of Simoda. At 1 anchor in the outer harbor of Simoda in 15 fms water secured to 60 fms Chain and furled sails, erected a tide staff, preparatory to a survey of the harbor. At Midnight moderate breezes from S and W with rain squalls. Surgeons Report 2.

Simoda Harbor Wednesday September 9th 1857

Commences fresh squalls from S & W with rain continues light airs from S & W with passing showers Ends light breezes from W. SW and cloudy. Employed getting Casks ashore and receiving water at the Ship. Townsend Harris Esq. Consul General, visited the Ship saluted him with 13 guns. Surgeons Report 16

Thursday September 10th 1857.

Moderate breeze from S & E with rain occasionally. 4th Cutter employed Surveying the Harbor. Received on board a boat load of water. At 8.30 A.M. Let go Starboard Anchor in 6 fms veered to 35 fms, hove 2 to 6 fms on port Chain. Sent down Topgallant and Royal yards Surgeons Report 15

Friday September 11th 1857.

Fresh breezes from S & W and rainy. Barometer ranging from 29.90 to 29.93. Surgeons Report 16

U.S. Ship Portsmouth C.H. Foote Esq Commander.

Saturday September 12th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	1	4	S.S.W. ½ W.	N.E.	29.90	78°
8	1	4	S.W. ½ S.	"		
9	6	6	"	N.E. ½ N.	29.95	78
10	5	2	"	"		
11	2		S.S.W. ½ W.	N.E. ½ E.		
12	1	2	S.S.E. W.N.W. ½ W.	Variable	29.93	77°

37. 2 31 7/8
37. 2 64 7/8

Surgeons Report 15

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. with rain, continues wind and weather the same; latter part, moderate breezes from N.W. & E. and cloudy. At 4 got underway, made sail & double reefed Topsails and stood out of the harbor, at 6 set Topgallants sails, Unbent sheet Chain and secured the bower Anchors. At 6. 15 Rock Island bore per Comp. W.N.W. ½ N. distant 2 miles. At 11.30 in Topgallants sails and hauled up the Course and moored

Remarks and occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Tibbs Esqr Commander.
Sunday September 13th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	2	4	W b N ½ N.	S W b S.		
2	2	2	W b N.	"		
3	2	4	S ½ E.	W. S. W.		
4	2	4	South	West	29.90	79°
5	3	4	N. N. W.	"		
6	1	4	N. E b N.	Variable		
7	6		E. N. E.	W. S. W.	1	
8	7	4	" " ½ E.	"	29.91	79°
9	7		E. N. E.	"	29.90	
10	6	4	"	"	29.90	79°
11	8		"	S. W.		
12	9	4	"	S W b W.	29.90	79°
1	8	4	"	"		
2	7	4	"	"	29.89	79°
3	5	4	"	"	29.89	79°
4	4		"	"	29.89	79°
5	3	4	"	"		
6	3	4	N. E.	S. W.	29.89	79°
7	4		"	S. S. W.		
8	5		N. E b E.	S E.	29.90	79°
9	5	4	"	S S E.		
10	5	4	"	"	29.92	79°
11	4		"	South		
12	3	4	"	"	29.86	78

11 9 4/8
31. 26 4
8. 3 3 4/8

Fine breezes and pleasant weather. Made sail & royals and Starboard Studg sails. At 6 A.M. "Rock isl" bearing per Compass N W ½ W. end of Vries Volcano North, Northern end of "Broken" island W. S. W. - At 10 Inspected Crew at quarters at 11 performed Divine Service At 5 in Studg sails. At Sunset Mount "Fuse" in sight to the W. S. W. - At 11.40 - in royals flying jib and Spanker

Latitude by Observation 34.46 N Longitude by Ch: 140.10 E.

Surgeons Report 1?

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Tibbs Esqr Commander.
Monday September 14th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the Air
1	3		N E b E.	S E.		
2	3	2	"	S S W.	29.96	79°
3	3	6	"	"		
4	3	4	"	"	29.96	79°
5	3		"	West		
6	3		"	Variable		
7	4	4	N N E ½ E.	E N E.		
8	8		North	"	29.98	78°
9	7	6	"	"		
10	7		N ¾ W.	"		
11	4		" ½ "	"		
12	3	4	North	"	30.00	77°
1	2	4	N. W.	"		
2	5	6	E b N.	N b E.	30.02	77°
3	4	2	East	N E b N ½ N.	30.05	77°
4	4	4	E b S ½ S.	N E b N.	30.05	77°
5	7	4	S E b E ¾ E.	N E ¼ E.		
6	6	4	" " " ½ "	" " ¾ "	30.04	77°
7	7	2	"	"		
8	7	6	S E ½ E.	"	30.06	77°
9	4	4	S E b E ¾ E.	N E ¾ E		
10	7		S E ½ S.	N E b E.		
11	5	4	N b W.	"		
12	6	6	"	"	30.06	77°

31. 136
31. 5 3 4/8
31. 5 13 4/8

Fine breezes and pleasant weather. Sailmakers employed on Cs Mainsail - 9 A.M. inspected Crew at quarters. - Set up royal and top gallant backstays. - a fleet of 200 fishing boats averaging 12 men each, about the Ship - Shifted for topsail and mainsail - At Meridian a point of Land bearing W. by S. -

Latitude by Observation 35.52 N
Longitude " Chronometer 141.05 E.

Surgeons Report 1?

Remarks and occurrences on board
Tuesday September 15th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Bar.	Temp. of the Air
1	7		E b S. ½ S	N.E.		
2	7		E b S	N.E b N.		
3	5	2	" " N	N b E.		
4	5		E N E.	N	30.07	76°
5	4	4	N E b E. ½ E.	N ½ W.		
6	5		E ½ N.	N b E ½ E.		
7	6		" ½ "	— " —		
8	7	4	" ½ "	— " —	30.09	76°
9	8		" " 5	N E b N ½ N.		
10	8		N W b N ½ N.	"		
11	8		" ½ N.	N N E.		
12	7 3/3	6	" " "	"	30.11	76°
1			E ½ N.	"		
2	7	6	" 3/4	N b E		
3	7	4	" ½ "	"		
4	8		" ½ "	"	30.11	75°
5	9		" " "	"		
6	6	2	" " "	"		
7	5	4	" " "	"		
8	5	4	" ½ "	"	30.02	75°
9	5		" " "	"		
10	5		East	N N E		
11	3/1		" "	N N E		
			N N W ½ W.	N E		
12	5	4	N N W.	"	30.16	75°

Surgeons Report 19.

31 1 5 7 3/4
31. 6 6 7 1/4

Fresh breezes, squally latter part at 2 a.m. in top gallantsails and 2 reef of the topsails; out all reefs and set top gallants sails at 6 a.m. 12. 30 tacked set royals and flying jib. - at 3 15 in royals and flying jib, at 5 in top gallantsails and two reefs of the topsails. At 10 close reefed the fore and mizen and took the 3d reef in the main topsails, single reefed the Mainsail and double reefed the Spanker. -

Latitude by observation 36° 20' N.
Longitude " D. Reckoning 142° 17' E.

H. M. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Coote Esq. Commander.
Wednesday Sept. 16 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of the Air
1	5	4	N W W	N E.		
2	4	6	N b W ½ W.	" ½ E.		
3	4		"	"		
4	5		"	"	30.17	71°
5	4	4	"	"		
6	4	6	N b W 3/4 W.	"		
7	4	4	N W ½ W	"		
8	4	4	"	"	30.19	70°
9	6		N W.	N E b E.		
10	4	4	N W W.	N E.		
11	8		N b W ½ W	" "		
12	8	4	N W ½ W	" ½ E.	30.26	69°
1	8	6	N ½ W	E N E.		
2	5	2	N b E.	E b N.		
3	5		N N E.	" ½ E.		
4	4		"	" E.	30.20	69°
5	3	6	"	" " "		
6	3	6	"	" " "		
7	3	6	"	E ½ E.		
8	2	2	"	S W.	30.12	68°
9	3	6	"	S ½ E.		
10	4	6	"	"		
11	5	2	"	"		
12	6		N b E.	"	30.16	68°

Surgeons Report 19.

31. 6 6 3 1/4
1 2 3 4/5

Fresh breezes and passing clouds first part, ends light breezes clear and pleasant. Early down, out all reefs, made sail to royals & flying jib. - At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. Employed Fore and Main Top gallantsails and bent them. - Set Starboard studdysails at 4 P.M. - At 5. inspected at quarters.

Latitude by Observation 37° 34' N.
Longitude " Chronometer 143° 15' E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Thursday September 17th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of the air
1	7		N.E.	South.		
2	4	4	"	"		
3	8		N.b.W.	"		
4	9		"	"	31.12	68°
5	9	4	"	S.S.W.		
6	9		"	"		
7	8	6	"	"		
8	8	6	"	"	31.00	68°
9	9		"	"		
10	9	6	N.N.W.½W.	S.S.W.		
11	9	6	"	"		
12	10		"	"	29.80	68°
1	5		N.W.	"		
2	9	4	"	"		
3	9		"	S.W.		
4	8		"	"	29.87	66°
5	6	6	"	"		
6	5	4	"	South		
7	4	6	"	S.S.E.		
8	3	6	N.N.W.½W.	S.E.	29.82	64°
9	4		N.W.b.W.	E.S.E.		
10	3	4	"	E.		
11	2	4	"	"		
12	1	4	"	"	29.71	66°

Surgeons Report 19

Moderate breezes and pleasant. Set port steeringsails, observed that the water was much discolored. At 6.30 beat to "general quarters". Confined Chas. Lakin & Jno Donnelly (Mars in close confinement for fighting. At 4.10 P.M. made the land bearing W.b.S. At 7 P.M. in all port steeringsails. At 10 h. all Starboard steeringsails. Got a cast of the lead 65 fms no bottom — Latitude by Obsn 40° 09' N. Longitude Chro 142.59 E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comr

Friday September 18th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of the air
1	1	6	N.b.W.½W.	N.E.b.E.		
2	4	6	N.by.W.	"		
3	6	4	" ¼ "	"		
4	5	4	N.N.E.	"	29.65	66°
5	2		N.E.b.N.	East		
6	6	4	N.N.W.	"		
7	6	4	N.N.W.	"		
8	4	2	N.N.W.	"		
9	4	4	N.W.	N.E.	29.63	65°
10	4½	6	W.N.W.	N.E.b.E.		
11	10		W.½N.	"		
12	9		W.b.N.½N.	"		
1	4		W.by.N.½N.	"	29.53	65°
2	2		W.N.W.	"		
3	2	4	N.W.b.W.	N.E.b.N.		
4	3		W.N.W.½W.	"		
5	2		West	"	29.44	64°
6			W.½N.	S.b.W.		
7	Standing up for Hakodadi Anchorage				29.44	65°
8						
9						
10					Lat Obs 41° 41' N.	
11					Long by Reckoning 139° 59' E.	
12						

Surgeons Report

Commences with fresh breezes and overcast, continues and ends wind and weather variable. At 6.30 A.M. made land 4 points on the lee bow. At Meridian standing in for Hakodadi at 2 P.M. standing through the straits of Sangar. At 4 Hakodade bluff bearing W.b.N. 3 miles dist. At 7 Came to with the port anchor, in the bay of Hakodadi, in 7 fms water and moored a 60 fms chain — furled sails.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hakodadi, Saturday September 19th 1857.

Fresh breezes from N.W. & W. with passing clouds. At 10 A.M. Acting Consul Rice visited the Ship. At 4 P.M. a number of Japanese Officials visited the Ship. At 5 hove up anchor and stood further in, let go Starboard Anchor in 6 fathoms of water, and veered to 90 fms. let go Port anchor, and moored Ship with 45 fms. on each cable. 5.30 saluted Acting Consul Rice with 9 guns. - Sent down Topgallant and Royal yards and stayed Topgallantmasts. - Bar. 29.80.

Surgeons Report 18

Sunday September 20th 1857.

Light breezes from the N.W. & W. clear weather. At 8 A.M. loosed sails. 10 inspected at quarters. - 10.30 performed Divine Service. - 1 P.M. furled sails & unbent light sails. - hoisted out the dhingy 1st & 3d Cutters. - Surgeons Report. 18

Monday September 21st 1857.

Light breezes from the N.W. & E. and pleasant. - At 8 received on board provisions from shore. - Crew variously employed. - At midnight light rain. -

Surgeons Report 18

Tuesday September 22nd/57

Light variable breezes and pleasant.

Received two live bullocks for the use of the crew. Employed variously. - Barometer 30.05 Thermometer at 69° Surgeons Report 21

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" J. H. Tobe Esq. Comm.

Hakodadi Wednesday September 23d 1857.

Wind moderate, with occasional strong puffs from N.W. & E. - Gunners crew employed on battery. - Sailmakers on quarter deck cunning. - Killed a bullock for the use of the crew. - 5 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. - Barometer 29.90 Ther. 69°

Surgeons Report 19

Thursday September 24th 1857.

Light variable airs with passing showers & wind lightning at several points of the compass latter part. - 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. Sent several men on shore with liberty until sunset. - 1st Cutter a "clamming". Scrubbed hammocks and washed clothes. - Barometer 29.94 Thermometer 69°.

Friday September 25th 1857.

Light variable breezes, and pleasant weather. - At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters. - Loosed sails. - 1.30 P.M. furled sails. - Crew variously employed. - Barometer 29.96. Thermometer 68°.

Surgeons Report 16 Sick.

Saturday September 26th 1857.

Light variable breezes and overcast. 11.50 A.M. H.E. the Governor of Hakodadi and suite visited the Ship. - Saluted him with 13 guns with the Japanese flag at the fore. - fired away 3 shells for the amusement of the Governor. At 2.50 H.E. the Governor and suite left the Ship. - - Got inboard and stowed the 1st & 3d Cutter. - At 11.30 P.M. a heavy squall from the West with thunder, lightning and rain; got the Best Bower anchor ready for letting go.

Surgeons Report 16 Sick

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hakodadi, Sunday September 29th 1857.

Commences squally with rain continues and ends Wind & Weather variable - Cleared hawse - At 10 inspected at quarters, 10. 30 called "all hands to muster" and performed "Divine Service" and mustered the Crew - Loosed and furled sails - Surgeons Report 16

Monday September 28th 1857.

Light variable breezes and cloudy with rain at intervals. A party of Japanese officials visited the Ship for the purpose of inspecting and taking the dimensions of the Ship &c - Crew employed variously - Barometer 29.80. 29.84.
Surgeons Report 16 Sick

Tuesday September 29th 1857

Moderate breezes and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters - Received a Bullock from shore. Sent a number of men on shore with liberty until sunset at 5 P.M. mustered at quarters. Liberty men returned.
Barometer 29.99 Surgeons Report 11

Wednesday September 30th 1857.

Light variable airs and clear weather. - Employed painting inside. - Sent a number of men on shore with liberty until Sunsown. At 5 P.M. mustered at quarters. Liberty men returned. Surgeon Report 10

Thursday October 1st 1857.

Moderate breezes from N.E & N.W. mostly, clear and pleasant. Crew variously employed - At 9 inspected Crew at quarters - Barometer 30.06 30.09
Surgeons Report 9 Sick.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq Commander

Hakodadi Friday October 2nd 1857

Light variable breeze, weather clear and pleasant. Received 220 sticks of mud. Paid down 2 buoys, one at the end of the "spit" and the other alongside of the spar buoy - Confined Henry Rogers (Capt Main Top) and Joseph Yates (O.S) in double irons for gambling - Crew variously employed - 1 Barometer 30.06 - 30.03. Surgeons Report 8.

Saturday October 3rd 1857

Light wind from S.W. - Inspected at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. - Received a boat load of spars. Crew variously employed. 1 Barometer 29.91 29.83. Surgeons Repot 7

Sunday October 4th 1857.

Light airs from the N.E & E. and hazy weather. At 10 A.M. inspected at quarters at 10. 20 performed Divine Service - Rated the following men. To be Seamen John Gray, James Chappel, John Dyer and Thomas Thompson - To be Ordinary Seamen. Wm Thomas, Joseph Williams and Benjamin Fox. To be Landsman Nathaniel Warren. To be 1st Class Apprentice. Henry Cinnecker - 1 Barometer 29.65 29.55. - Surgeons Repot 7 Sick

Monday October 5th 1857.

Fresh breeze from N.E & W. and hazy with occasional squalls - Mustered at quarters at 5 P.M. Employed setting up topmast fore and after stays and Topmast Topgallant and royal backstays - Sent on shore casks ashore for water. - Barometer 29.84. Thermometer 56
Surgeon Report 7 Sick

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hakodadi Tuesday October 6th 1857

Light breezes mostly from the N.W. & E.S. and clear weather – Received 4426 gallons of water and 2246 sticks of wood from shore – Unbent the Main and Mizen topsails – Bent another main topsail – Crew variously employed – Barometer 30.00 30.15 & 30.12 – Surgeons Report 8.

Wednesday October 7th 1857

Light variable breezes and pleasant – Received on board 4919 Gallons of water from shore. – Repaired and bent the Spanker. Barometer 30.50. 29.98 29.90 29.87. 29.77. Surgeons Report 10

Thursday October 8th 1857

Light breezes from W.N.W. passing clouds – Received two bullocks from the shore – Bent all light sails and trysail – Shifted the foresail. Hoisted in the 3d Cutter and Dingy – Received 905 gallons of water. Barometer 29.57. 29.47 29.43 29.47. Surgeon Reports 10 Sick

Friday October 9th 1857

Wind moderate from N.N.W. with passing clouds Inspected at quarters and secured the guns for sea – Discharged Frederick Wilkie (Cs) at his own request for the purpose of acting as Secretary to the Commercial agent Sent aloft Topgallant yards. Unmoored Ship and hove into 60 fathoms on Starboard Chain. – Received 1320 sticks of wood. Barometer 29.96. Ther 47 Surgeon Report 8

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Saturday October 10th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Therm. of Air
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	1		N.N.E.	N.N.E.		
8	1		N.E. by E.	N.N.W.	30.05	60°
9	1		"	"		
10	3	6	W.S.W.	S.S.W.		
11	4		S.W. by W.	Variable		
12	2		S.E. by E.	S.W.	30.01	61°
1	10		S.E. by E.	"		
2	7		" " E.	W. by W.		
3	2		" E.	S.W.		
4	8	6	"	"	30.02	63°
5	9	4	"	"		
6	10	2	"	"		
7	9	2	"	"		
8	7	6	"	"	30.08	60°
9	8	2	"	"		
10	8	4	"	West		
11	8		"	W.S.W.		
12	7	4	"	W.S.	30.09	60°

32. 12 4 4/5
32. 05 8 4/5
32. 18 2 6/8

Surgeons Report 6

Commences, light breezes and overcast continues and ends moderate breezes and overcast. At 6.30 got underway, made sail to royals & flying jib and commenced beating out of the inner harbor At Meridian Hakodadi head bore per compass W.N.W. distant 7 miles. – At 3 Cape Nambu bore per compass West distant 6 miles. – At 5 inspected crew at quarters. – Paid below the lower chains and got the anchors on the bows

Remarks and occurrences on board
Sunday October 11th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of air
1	1		S E	S W b W		
2	6	4	"	S S W		
3	6		"	"		
4	8	4	South	W b S	30.08	48°
5	7	4	"	"		
6	7	4	"	"		
7	7	4	"	"		
8	6	6	"	"	30.10	50°
9	6	4	"	"		
10	5	4	"	"		
11	4	6	"	"		
12	4		"	"	30.15	54°
1	4	4	"	S S W		
2	3	4	"	S W		
3	3		S E	S W b W		
4	3	4	"	S W	30.17	58°
5	3		South	S W b S		
6	1		"	"		
7	1	4	"	East		
8	1		"	E b S	30.16	60°
9	Calm		Calm			
10	1	0	West	S S W		
11		4	East	"		
12		4	"	"	30.17	61°

Sunset 5

32. 28 3/4 — 32. 28 3/4 — 181 — 32. 12 3/4

Commences gentle breezes & pleasant, continues and ends light breezes and airs weather overcast. Ex Starboard studdingsails. - Inspected Crew for quarters at 10 A.M., after which called all hands and performed Divine Service - At 3 P.M. in all steering sails. -

Latitude by Observation 37° 31' N
Longitude. Chronometer 143° 0' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" J. M. Foote Esq. Commander.
Monday October 12th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of air
1						
2					30.12	62°
3						
4					30.12	62°
5	2		South	East		
6	3		"	"		
7	3		S ½ W	E. S E.		
8	3	2	S by W.	S E b E.	30.13	60°
9	5		S ½ W.	E S E.		
10	6		"	"		
11	6	4	S by W.	S E b E.		
12	8		S S W.	S E.	30.08	60°
1	8		S S W ½ W.	"		
2	7		S W ½ S	S E b S	30.06	63°
3	5		S by W.	E. S E.		
4	4	4	South	E b S.	30.06	63°
5	6	6	"	"		
6	7	4	"	"	30.09	62°
7	8	6	"	"		
8	8	4	"	East	29.98	64°
9	9		"	"		
10	6	4	S ½ E.	E b N.		
11	9	4	"	"		
12	10	4	South	E N E	29.85	64

Sunset 6

32. 25 3/4 — 32. 4 12 — 128 3/4

First part light airs and cloudy, continues moderate breezes and cloudy - ends fresh breezes and overcast, water remarkably phosphorescent - At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters, and drilled 2d Division at small arms - Furled royals and sent down the royal yards - At 5. 15 furled the top gallantsails and double reefed the topsails - At 10. close reefed the fore and mizzen topsails and treble reefed the Main - single reefed the Mainsail - Latitude by Obs 38° 37' N
Longitude " 143. 0' E.

Remarks and occurences on board

Tuesday October 13th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Temp of Air
1	10	4	South	N.E.		
2	10	4	"	"		
3	12		"	N by E		
4	11		"	N.N.E.	29.68	
5	11		"	"		
6	11		"	"		
7	11	2	"	N.		
8	11		"	"	29.73	
9	9	4	"	"	29.71	
10	9	6	"	"	29.71	
11	9	4	"	"		
12	9	6	"	"	29.71	69°
1	10	4	"	"		
2	3/7		W by N	"		
3	10		"	"	29.70	69°
4	10	2	S.S.W	"	29.73	71°
5	11		"	N by W.		
6	10		"	"	29.77	
7	9	4	"	"		
8	9		"	"	29.80	
9	9		"	"		
10	9		"	"		
11	9		"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	29.80	

Surgeons Report 6

32. 49 1/2 / 32. 65 1/2 — 24 1/2

Heavy gales and cloudy with rain occasionally — Furled Mainsail fore and mizen topsail and stowed the jib. — The t'gal'nt studd sail boom fell from the yard and went through the foresail — close reefed the foresail. — Turned one reef out of the foretopsail and set it — Split the foretopsail, unbent it and bent a new one. Bent the fore storm staysail, close reefed foretopsail. — At midnight moderating, set all reefs of the Foresail. — Latitude by Obs'n 35° 26' N.
Longitude " Chron'r 142° 28' E.

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq Comm'r

Wednesday October 14th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Bar	Temp of Air
1	9	2	S.S.W.	N.N.W.		
2	8	4	"	"		
3	9/3		S.S.W. / W.S.W.	"	29.71	70°
4	9	6	W by S.	"		
5	9	6	"	"		
6	9		"	"		
7	9		"	"		
8	9		"	"	29.70	70°
9	9	4	"	"		
10	9	6	W by S.	"		
11	10		W by S.S.	"		
12	9	6	"	"	29.77	71°
1	10		"	"		
2	10	4	W by S.	"		
3	8	4	"	N.W. by N.		
4	7		W by S.S.	N.W.	29.78	72°
5	6	4	S.W. by W.	N.W. by W.		
6	7		S.W.	W.N.W.		
7	5	4	" " & S.	Variable		
8	6		S.W.	W.N.W.	29.80	72°
9	8	4	S.W. 3/4 S.	W by N.W.		
10	8		" " 1/2 "	" " " 1/2 "		
11	7		" " 3/4 "	" " "		
12	4	4	" " by "	W by N.	29.84	72°

Surgeons Report 4

32. 65 1/4 / 32. 85 3/4 — 20 1/2

Commences and continues fresh breezes and passing clouds, ends moderate breezes clear weather. During the day made sail to Top gallant sails Course Jib and Spanker, at 11.45 made the isle of "Tatsisi," at 1. made "Jayder" or South island. — At 6 PM. Tatsisi bore per compass N by E. South island S.E. by E — at 20 PM. in royals and flying jib. —

Latitude by Observation 32° 55' N.
Longitude " Chron'r 140° 30 E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Thursday October 15th 185[illegible]

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air
1	5	6	S.S.W.½ W.	West		
2	5	6	S.½ W.	W.S.W.		
3	5	2	" " "	"		
4	7		" "	W.b.S.	29.82	
5	8	4	" ½ "	"		
6	9		" ¼ "	"		
7	8	4	" ½ "	"		
8	8		" W. W. W.	"	29.77	72°
9	3 / 3	4	S.½ W.	"		
10	6		" ¾ "	"		
11	7		" W. "	"		
12	4		" ½ "	"	29.80	79°
1	6	6	" ¼ E.	W.S.W.	"	"
2	8		" ¾ "	S.W.b.W.	29.75	78°
3	4 / 2		N.W. b.W.	"	29.76	76°
4	7		" ½ "	"	29.76	76°
5	7	4	. . . .	"		
6	6	4	N.W.b.W.½ W.	S.W.½ W.	29.76	77°
7	4	4	"	"		
8	4		N.W.b.W.½ W.	"	29.76	
9	4		N.W.b.W.½ W.	W.S.W.		
10	3	4	"	"		
11	3	4	W.N.W.½ W.	"		
12	3	4	"	"	29.69	

Surgeons Observations

52. 143 / 33.00 7 1/4 W

Moderate breeze and pleasant first part, ends squally with rain - Close down and reefed fore top gallant sail. - Tacked as per col.s - At 6.30 P.M. called "all hands", furled top gallant sails and put 3 reefs in the Topsails - At Midnight, a heavy squall, hauled up the Mainsail - down jib, and hoisted fore topmast staysail -

Latitude by Obsn.r 36° 33' N.
Longitude " Chro.r 139° 06' E.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq.r Commander.

Friday October 16th 185[illegible]

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.r	Temp.r of Air
1	2		N.W. b.W.½ W.	S.W.		
2	2		N.W. / N.W.b.W. / S.W.b.W.	W.b.S. / W.b.S.	29.90	76°
3	1	4 / 4	S.W.b.W.	W.b.S. / N.W.		
4	4		S.W.b.W.	"	29.90	77°
5	3	4	" ½ "	"		
6	4		"	"	29.93	77°
7	5	4	"	"		
8	6		"	"	29.99	75°
9	8		S.W.b.S.	W.N.W.½ W.	"	"
10	8	2	"	"	29.80	"
11	8	6	S.W.	W.N.W.	"	"
12	8	4	S.W.½ W.	N.W.b.W.½ W.	29.83	"
1	7		S.W.b.W.½ W.	N.W.b.N.		
2	7	2	W.S.W.	N.N.W.		
3	8		"	"		
4	7	6	"	"	29.81	75°
5	7		"	"		
6	6	4	"	"	29.89	74°
7	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	5		"	"	29.91	"
9	3	4	"	N.b.E.		
10	3	4	"	"	29.93	73°
11	2		"	N.N.E.		
12	2	4	"	"	29.94	73°

130

33.007 3/4

13.137 1/4

Commences close reefed fore and main topsail, Single reefed Courses furled Mainsail, Lauter up foresail to a squall. - 2.20 A.M. more sail, set Courses. P.M. out all reefs, set Topgallant sails and jibs - Crossed royal yards and set the sails, and fore topmast studdingsail - at 10 set all Starboard studdingsails -

Latitude by Obs.r 30.09' N.
Long.e " D.R. 137° 27' E.

Remarks and occurences on board

Saturday October 17th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air.
1	3		W.S.W.	North		
2	3		"	"	29.93	72°
3	3	4	"	"	"	"
4	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	3	6	"	"	"	"
6	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	4	"	"	E.N.E.	"	"
8	4	"	"	"	29.94	78°
9	4	4	S.W.½W.	E.b.S.		
10	5	2	S.W.b.W.	E.S.E.		
11	6	4	"	S.E.b.E.		
12	6	6	"	S.E.	29.94	81°
1	4		W.S.W.	South		
2	~~2~~		~~W.b.S.~~	~~South~~		
	½			N.b.W.		
3	2		S½W.	W.N.W.	29.90	
4	1	4	S.W.b.W.	W.b.S.	29.90	
5	4	4	S.W.¼W.	N.W.b.W.	"	
6	3		S.W.b.W.	N.N.W.	"	
7	6		W.S.W.	"	"	
8	5	6	"	"	29.95	71°
9	5	"	"	"	"	
10	3	4	"	"	"	
11	4	"	"	"	"	
12	2	4	"	"	29.99	

Course and Distance 1857

33. 100 139 1/4
33. 23 7 3/4

Light breeze and pleasant weather. Set all port steering sails, up Mainsail and down head sails - 1PM - Took in steering sails and braced up - at 5 inspected crew at quarters - at 7 set Starboard studding sails - at Midnight light airs and pleasant weather -

Latitude by Obs - 29° 0' 1/2
Longitude " Chron. 136° 38' E

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" G. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Sunday October 18th 1857.

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air.
1	2	2	W.S.W.	N.N.W.		
2	2	2	"	"		
3	2	4	"	N.W.		
4	1	4	"	"	29.94	75°
5	2		"	"		
6	3		S.b.W.½W.	Baffling		
7	4	2	S.b.W.	N.W.b.W.		
8	4	6	"	W.N.W.	29.99	90°
9	5	2	S.½W.	N.W.b.N.		
10	6		S.W.b.W.	"		
11	5		"	N.N.W.		
12	6		"	"	30.00	77°
1	5		W.S.W.	"		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	6		"	"		
4	⅔		S.W.b.W.	"	30.01	76°
5	4	6	"	"		
6	5	2	"	"		
7	7		W.S.W.	N.b.E.		
8	4		"	"	30.02	76°
9	6		"	"		
10	5		"	N.E.		
11	5		"	"		
12	5		"	"	30.06	76°

Course and Distance 1857

111 1/4
33. 237
53. 349

Gentle breezes and pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. Passed a bit of drift wood. At 10.10 - performed Divine Service - At 6 P.M. set the Starboard Lower studdingsail.

Latitude by Observation 28° 05' North.
Longitude " Chronom. 135° 11' East.

Remarks and occurrences on board H.B.M. Ship Portsmouth

Remarks Friday October 19th 1855

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air
1	5		W.S.W.	N.E.		
2	4		"	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	4		"	"	30.05	77°
5	5		"	"		
6	6		"	"		
7	6	4	"	"		
8	6	4	"	"	30.04	77°
9	5	4	"	"		
10	6		"	"		
11	6	6	"	"		
12	4		"	"	30.05	78°
1	4	4	"	"		
2	4	6	"	"		
3	4	4	"	E by N°		
4	3	6	W by S	"	30.04	78°
5	8		"	"		
6	7	4	"	"		
7	4		W by S	East		
8	8		"	"	30.05	78°
9	8	6	West	E by N°		
10	9		"	"		
11	8	6	"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	30.07	76°

763¼
33. 34 5
33. 15 12 ¼

Fine breezes and pleasant weather — At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters and drilled 1st & 3d Divisions at small arms - 2 P.M. Piped off the Starb'd bow gun. Drilled 2d Division at small arms. At Midnight fine breezes clear pleasant weather

Latitude by Observation 26° 53' North
Longitude " Chron: 133° 0' East

Surgeon Robson 1st

U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Tuesday October 20th 1855

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temp. of the Air
1	7	6	West	East		
2	7	4	"	"		
3	7	6	"	"		
4	9		W.S.W.	"	30.00	76°
5	9	6	"	E by S		
6	8	6	"	E.S.E.		
7	7	6	"	"		
8	8		"	"	30.05	78°
9	7	6	"	"		
10	7		"	"		
11	6	2	"	"		
12	6		"	E	29.99	80°
1	6		W by W ½ W	"		
2	5		"	"		
3	4	4	"	"		
4	5		"	"	29.98	81°
5	5	6	"	"		
6	5	4	"	"		
7	4	6	"	E N° E.		
8	5		"	"	29.99	80°
9	5	4	"	"		
10	4		W by S ½ S	"		
11	6	7	W by S	"		
12	4		"	N E & E	30.00	80°

33. 161 ½
33 - 4 13 ¼

Moderate breezes clear weather, lightning to the Southward during the latter part. A.M. Set all port steering sails took in Starb'd ones. Exercised 3d Division at small arms - scraped and flushed Spars. P.M. At 5 inspected crew at quarters - In port steering sails and set Starb'd ones. -

Latitude by Obs: 26° 05' North.
Longitude " Chro: 129° 36' East

Surgeon Robson 3

Remarks and occurrences on board
Wednesday October 21st 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of the Air
1	6	4	SWbyW½W	ESE½E		
2	6	2	WbyS½S	"		
3	6		"	"		
4	6	2	"	"	30.05	79°
5	6	6	"	"		
6	6	4	"	EE.		
7	6	6	SWbyW.	"		
8	7	2	"	"	31.11	79°
9	7		"	"		
10	7	4½	"	"		
11	7		WSW.	NE½N.		
12	7	6	"	"	29.99	80°
1	7¼		SWbyW½W	NE½E.		
2	8	6	"	"		
3	9	2	WbyS	"		
4	8	4	WbyS½S	"	29.98	81°
5	8	2	WbyS	"		
6	8		SWbyW½W.	"		
7	9		"	NE.		
8	9	2	"	ESE.	29.99	81°
9	9	4	SWbyW½W.	ENE.		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	8	4	"	"		
12	7	6	"	"	29.99	80°

13. 2 3 1/4
33. 85 8 7/4

Moderate breezes - towards midnight freshening - Set studdingsails and trimmed the yards as occasion required. At 10 PM. in all studdingsails and furled the royals - At midnight much lightning to the Northward. Breeze freshing with threatening appearances.

Latitude by Obs. 25. 01' North
Longitude. Chro. 127. 06' East.

Surgeons Report 3

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander
Thursday October 22nd 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temp. of the AIR
1	8		SWbyW½W	WbyS½S		
2	9		"	"		
3	9		"	"		
4	8		"	"	29.98	79°
5	8		"	"		
6	8		"	"	7	
7	8	6	"	"		
8	8	4	"	"	29.95	80°
9	8	4	"	"		
10	8		"	EE.		
11	6	4	"	North		
12	6	2	"	NE	29.94	81°
1	8		SWbyW½W	NE½E.		
2	6	6	"	ENE.		
3	5	4	WSW.	"		
4	5		"	NE½E.	29.89	79°
5	6		"	"		
6	6	4	"	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	7		"	"	29.84	78°
9	8	4	"	NNE.		
10	6		"	"		
11	7	4	"	NE		
12	7		"	"	29.83	78°

117 1/4
33. 8 7/4
34. 03 5 1/2

Fresh breezes and squally with thunder lightning and rain. - Made and reduced sail as was necessary - At Midnight under double reefed topsails - Courses hauled up and Topsails settled "on the Caps".

Latitude by Obs. 23°. 22'0
Longitude. DR 123. 57 E.

Surgeons Report 3

Remarks and occurrences on board
Friday October 23d 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the air
1	6	4	W.S.W.	N.N.E.		
2	6	4	"	"		
3	5	6	"	"		
4	5	4	"	"	29.80	77°
5	5		"	"		
6	7		W.N.W. W.S.W.	"		
7	9	4	"	"		
8	10	4	"	"	29.82	77°
9	11		"	North		
10	10	6	"	"		
11	5		S.S.W. W.N.W.	N.by.E.		
12	9 2/4	4	... W. ...	"	29.77	78°
1	7	4	W.b.S.	"		
2	9	2	W.b.S.	"		
3	4	4	W.b.S.	"		
4	9		W.b.S. S.	"	29.78	79°
5	6	6	... N.b.W.	"		
6	8		— " —	"		
7	1	4	N.W.	Variable		
8		4	"	"	29.79	78°
9	2		W.by.N.	North		
10	4	4	"	"		
11	3		"	"		
12	2		S.S.W.	Baffling	29.93	77°

34° 16' N.
34° 13 1/2' N.

Commences fresh breezes and clear, continues over ends light breezes and cloudy weather. Made and reduced sail as necessary. 5.15 A.M. Made the islets of "Samasana" on point on weather bow. 3.30 made a sail on weather bow, 2 points. At 6 P.M. made the ends of "Vela reta" off lee bow. Southern end of "Formosa" bore N.W. by W.b.W. At 5.30 spoke an English schoone eleven days from Hong Kong bound to Foo-Choo.

Latitude by Obsn 22° 20' North
Longitude by Chron 121° 23' East

Surgeon's Report & Clerk

W. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esq Commr
Saturday October 24th 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barometer	Temperature of the air
1		4	W.b.W.	N. and W.		
2	1		W.b.S.	"		
3	1		... " ...	"		
4		4	— " —	"	29.82	77°
5	Calm		Calm	Calm		
6		4	W.b.N.	North		
7	Calm		Calm	Calm		
8	" "		"	"	29.85	78°
9	1		W.b.N.	N.b.E.		
10	1	4	"	S.E.		
11	Calm		Calm	Calm		
12	" "		"	"	29.89	80°
1	1		W.b.S.	W.N.W.		
2	2	4	S.S.W.	"		
3	1	4	N.N.W.b.W.	West		
4	4		N.N.W.	"	29.85	82°
5	1		W.N.W.	"		
6	3	4	W.b.N.	E.N.E.		
7	4	4	"	"		
8	4		"	"	29.80	81°
9	3		"	E.b.S.		
10	2	4	"	Variable		
11	2	4	"	"		
12	4		"	"	29.90	80°

41
34.896' N.
34.23' E.

Light variable airs and calms, weather clear with passing clouds occasionally. At daylight discovered land on the starboard quarter and a sail astern. During the day set and took in steering sails as occasion required.

Latitude by Obsn 21° 55' N.
Longitude by Chron 120° 30' E.

Surgeon's Report & Clerk

Remarks and occurrences on board
Sunday October 25th 185[illegible]

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Temper. of the Air
1	2		W b N.	N N E.		
2	2		W. b S.	W b N. N.		
3	5	4	S S W b W.	Baffling		
4	5	4	W. S. W.	.	29.89	78°
5	5		W b N.	N W b W		
6	6		"	"		
7	5	4	"	"		
8	6		W b N.	North	29.93	77°
9	6		West	N. N. W.		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	7		W b N.	"		
12	7		" 1/2 "	W b W.	29.91	78°
1	7	2	W b N.	North		
2	9		"			
3	10	6	"	N b E		
4	11		.	"	29.82	77°
5	11		.	"		
6	11		.	"		
7	11	2	.	"		
8	11		.	"	29.82	77°
9	11		N W b W.	N N E.		
10	10	4	.	"		
11	9	6	N W b W.	.		
12	10		"	N E.	30.05	76°

Surgeon Robert S. Swan

188 1/2
34.28 7/12
34.426

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. 10.15 called "all hands" and performed Divine Service. Showed our colors to an American and Hamburg Ship standing to the E.S.E. - Confined Donnelly Private Marine in close confinement for insolence to the Corporal of the Guard. At Midnight Ship under royals and Starboard Studdingsails

Latitude by Observation 21.48' N
Longitude " Chronom. 119.10' E

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Tate Esq. Commander.
Monday Oct 26th 185[illegible].

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	45° Ther.
1						
2						
3						
4	10		N W b W 1/2 W	N. E.		
5	10		"	"		
6	10		"	"		
7	9		"	"		
8	8	4	W b N	"		
9	8		West	"		
10	8		"	"		
11	6		"	East		
12	6		W. S.	"		
1	5		"	E b N		
2	4		"	"		
3	4		"	"		
4	4		"	E. S. E.		
5	4	4	W b S. 1/2 S	"		
6	4		W b S	"		
7	3	4	"	"		
8	3			"		
9	2		Standing through the			
10	1	4	Lymoon Passage to and resumed			
11	1	4	for Hong Kong. A Pilot on board			
12	1	4	At 6 PM, the "Kinepins" on			
	114.		the Starboard bow, distant about			
34426.			six miles. Making preparations			
34540.			for Coming to anchor.			

Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. At daylight made land on the weather bow and beam. At 10 AM. hove

Surgeons report

Lat Obs 22.24 N
Long Chr. 115.08 E.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hong Kong, China, October 2d 185[illegible]

Light breezes from E.& N. weather clear and pleasant. At 12.20 lowered the quarter boats and sent them ahead to tow Ship. At 12.50 P.M. Came to with the port bower in 5 fathoms of water, veered to 30 fms Chain. At 6 P.M. made our number to the "Levant" At 9.30 got underway and hauled our berth nearer the city. Unbent all light sails and studdingsails, unrove steering sail gear. Hoisted on deck and moduated the two guns which were struck below in Shanghae. Sent an Officer to report our Arrival to the General and American Consul. - Moored Ship with 45 fathoms on each chain. - Received on board, in Pursers Department 10 bbls of Flour and in Boatswains Department 1 Barrel of Tar. - Surgeons Receipt 5.

Wednesday October 28th 185[illegible]

Commences and continues throughout with moderate breezes from the N. & E. and pleasant weather. Crew employed in painting Ship and tarring down. Sent the Marine guard ashore to attend the funeral of Sergeant Deverall of the U. S. Ship "Levant" who died at the Hospital. Surgeons Report 3.

Thursday October 29th 185[illegible]

Light breze from the N. & E. clear and pleasant. Crew employed variously. Receives a quantity of Stores from the Naval Store Keeper, in Sailmakers Department. An English transport steamer got underway and stood up the river. Confined in irons Thos Brannan (Cox.) for insubordination, John Dyer (Sea) David Holmes (O.S.) and Wm Clark (Sdy) for drunkenness in duplicate. - Barometer 29.90 29.97 & 29.93. Surgeons Report 4

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander

Hong Kong, China, Friday October 30th 185[illegible]

Light airs from the N. & E. and pleasant, towards midnight heavy rain. At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. Released Thomas Brannan (Cox.) from confinement. Crew variously employed. Received a quantity of stores in Pursers Department. Received stores in Sailmakers dept. At 5 P.M. inspected crew at quarters. - Barometer 29.94. Surgeons Report 3.

Saturday October 31st 185[illegible]

Sunday November 1st 185[illegible]

Moderate breezes from N. & E. and tapering clouds. Boarded the American barque "Ida" from Australia. - Inspected at quarters and prayers and performed Divine Service, read the "articles" to provide a more efficient discipline for the Navy and mustered the crew. - Rated as Ordinary Seaman, Frank Harris (Ships boy). Sent a number of liberty men to the "Levant". - The American Clipper "Mary Whitridge" arrived. Surgeons Report 4

Monday November 2d 185[illegible]

Fresh breezes from the N. and E. weather pleasant. At 9 A.M. loosed sails. Inspected the crew at quarters. Private Kenneday error in double irons. At 11.30 furled sails. - Lieut. C. T. Cheddon was detached from this Ship and ordered to the "Levant". - Lieut. C. C. Hepburn of the "Levant" reported for duty on board this Ship. - Received from Shore boat 998 lbs Bread returned to Shore boat 12 bags of Bread 85 lbs Cheese 125 lbs. Cpl. Condemned by Survey. Surgeons Report 4

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hong Kong, China, Tuesday November 3d 185

Light breezes from the W.S.W. and cloudy and cloudy weather. Unbent sails. Sent a number of hands on liberty. Received on board in Carpenters department 5 gallons of oil varnish. Employed painting masts.
Surgeons Report 3.

Wednesday November 4th 185

Light airs from N.E. & E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. Exercised 1st & 2d Divisions at small arms. Shipped Henry Kenyon (Seaman) Received a quantity of stores in Carpenters and Sailmakers Departments. Received a "Cut-a-Mauna" at sunset inspected crew at quarters. Surgeons Report 3.

Thursday November 5th 185

Light breezes from N.E. & E. and cloudy. Received from U.S. Naval Hospital Joseph Markle (Seaman) Port Starboard watch at 12 M. Employed at various duties on liberty. Received a lot of bedding in Purser Department. The U.S. Steamer "Minnesota" (Flag ship on board Mr. Reed U.S. Commissioner and Minister Extraordinary to China) came in and anchored. Showed our number and saluted with 19 guns. The English, Dutch and French men of war saluted with 19 guns. Each the American flag at the fore; which salutes were returned by the Minnesota gun for gun. John M. Gowan (Boy) who deserted from this ship in Shanghae, was brought on board having given himself up to the Sergeant of Marines of the Shore. Surgeons Report 6 Sick 1.

U.S. Ship Portsmouth C.F. Forte Esq. Commander.

Hong Kong, Friday November 6th 185

Light winds from the N.E. & E. and cloudy. Received a quantity of stores in Boatswains Department. Hall Dist. Fleet Minister Plenipotentiary to China visited the Ship. Surgeons Report 5.

Saturday November 7th 185

Light winds from N. and cloudy. The Minnesota returned a Salute of 19 guns fired on the Quarter of H.E. Mr. Reed visiting the Governor General. Governor Bowring visited the Minnesota and was saluted with 19 guns and yards manned.
Surgeons Report 8.

Sunday November 8th 185

Light breeze from the N. & E. and pleasant. At 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters & performed Divine Service. An English prayer came in the Minnesota. Surgeons Report 4.

Monday November 9th 185

Moderate breeze from the N. & E. and pleasant. Inspected the crew at quarters at 9 A.M. & 5 P.M. Mr. Reed, American Commissioner, visited Lord Elgin and was saluted with 19 guns. Salute returned by the Minnesota. Received 11 bunches Read and 5 loaves of bread. Surgeons Report 5 Sick 1

Tuesday Nov 10th 185

Light breeze from the N. and pleasant. At 7 A.M. the "San Jacinto" Flag Ship, armed Steamer of our number. The Minnesota Dutch Corp and English Ship "Esk" saluted the Commodores flag; which salutes were severally returned. The "San Jacinto" saluted the American Minister British Admiral & English Minister
Surgeon Report 6

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hong Kong Wednesday Nov 11th 1857

Moderate breeze from N and E and cloudy - Inspected the crew at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. - Drilled the Marines. Received a quantity of stores in Masters and Carpenters Department. Exercised 3d Division at small arms - - Exercised Top gallant yards with the flag Ship - Surgeons Report 4

Thursday November 12th 1857

Commences and continues Moderate with moderate breeze from N.N.E. and cloudy - Inspected crew at quarters At 9 A.M. & 5 P.M. - Received a quantity of stores in Boatswains Department - Exercised Top gallant yards with the flag Ship - Sent a party of men ashore on liberty - - - Surgeons Report 5

Friday November 13th 1857

Commences and continues Moderate light breeze from N.E. and E. and cloudy. Inspected at quarters at 9 A.M. & 5 P.M. - At 8 A.M. H.B.M. Ship "Calatta" hoisted the Red ensign, it was saluted by the English vessels and the Dutch Corvette with 13 guns - Drilled the 4th Division at small arms Surgeons Report 5 Sick

Saturday November 14th 1857

Wind light from N.E. & E. and cloudy. Employed securing running rigging - The Russian war steamer "America", having a Plenipotentiary on board, annoyed the usual salutes with the different flags were exchanged. Received from the Tavern "Daniel M. Lee (Ord.)" in place of Jno V. Clark (Sea) Transferred to her - Shipped Adolphus Lumbley (OS) Bent sails - Surgeons Report 5 Sick

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq Commander

Hong Kong Sunday Nov 15th 1857

Light airs from the N.E. & E. and overcast Inspected the crew at quarters performed divine Service and mustered the crew - A number of "Liberty men" from the "San Jacinto" "Minnesota" and "Levant" visited the Ship - Sent a number of Liberty men on board the "San Jacinto" and "Minnesota" - Made Signal 796 1868 to "San Jacinto" which were answered with 97 - Unmoored Ship and hove in to 30 fms on Starboard Chain - Rigged Top gallant and Royal yards, put down boom clewgirdle and smelphed accommodation ladder - Surgeons Report 6 Sick

Monday November 16th 1857

Wind light and baffling At 9 A.M. Mr Reed came on board, Pr underway and stood out through the "Cap sing moon" passage - The Russian Steamer "America" fired a salute of 19 guns with the American flag at the "fore", it was returned by the "San Jacinto" At Meridian the French squadron in sight. Ship keeping in "Cap sing moon" passage to the N.E. of island "Makwan". At 1 P.M. the French Steamer exchanged Nos and took us in tow. At 2 P.M. cast off Steamer and made Sail & Top gallant sails & Spanker - Saluted the French Admiral with 13 guns French flag at the "fore" the salute was answered with 19 guns, with American flag at the "fore". We then saluted the French Minister with 19 guns French flag at the "fore"; it was returned with 19 guns from the Ministers Pinnace - Cleared up and anchored in 7 fms water in the bay of "Castle Peak" veered to 20 fms Chain, furled Sails. - Surgeons Rpt 6.

Remarks and occurrences on board

Hong Kong Tuesday Nov 17th 185[illegible]

Light breeze from the N.E & E. and pleasant - At Early dawn observed H.B.M. repeat paked up the mud. At 9 A.M. made sail to wards Anchor and stood up for Hong Kong. A French steamer took us in tow cleared up all sail, furled royals and topgallant sails. At 12.20 P.M. steamer cast off, made all sail by the mind and commenced beating up for Hong Kong. At 5.45 P.M. cleared up and anchored inside of Stone island in 6 fms water veered to 30 fms chain, furled sails. John Ferguson confined in close confinement for abusing a sentry. Sergeants Report 10

Wednesday Nov 18th 185[illegible]

Wind light from N.E & E. and pleasant weather - At daylight made sail to royals and flying jib stood up the Anchor and stood up for the Harbor. - Moored ship with 45 fms on each cable. Sent down royal yards Unbent Topgallant sails Royals and flying jib. - "Flag Ship" made signals 31 at 1, and at 2.30 P.M. - At sunset sent down Topgallant yards. - Sergeants Rpt 9.

Thursday Nov 19th 185[illegible]

Light breeze from the N. N.E & E. and pleasant. At 8 hoisted the "Spanish flag" at the fore and the American flag at the Mizen and fired a salute at 8 A.M. 12 M. and Sunset in honor of the Anniversary of the Queen of Spains birth day. - A French man of war Steamer arrived. Having on board the French plenipotentiary. Saluted him with 19 guns which were duly returned. The "Minnesota" hoisted her colors near us. Unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fms on port cable. Sent royal, topgallant sail and flying jib - Sergeants Report 7.

U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" C. H. Poote Esq Commander

Remarks Friday November 20th 185[illegible]

Moderate breeze from the N.E & E. and pleasant. At 7 M. Reed, U.S. Special Minister to China, came on board. At 8 hove up the anchor and ran through the "Lan tao" passage. At Meridian the Shipping in Macao in sight distant about 10 miles. - Sent down royal yards At 12.30 P.M. came to in 3 fathoms water and veered to 60 fms of chain, furled sails. Fired a salute of 21 guns with the Portuguese flag at the fore, which salute was answered by a fort on shore. At 2 P.M. M. Reed left the Ship, we saluted him with 19 guns American flag at the fore. On landing M. Reed was saluted with 19 guns, the salute was answered by the Ship. - Took the following bearings Cathedral N.W by W 3/4 W. Cabuta point S.W 1/2 S. At 10 P.M. H.B.M. steamer "Commandel" communicated with us, and sailed for Caette peak. - Sergeants Rpt 8.

Saturday Nov 21st 185[illegible]

Macao roads, China. -

Moderate breeze from N.E & E. and weather pleasant. Two French men of war steamers arrived, and ran into Typa harbor. Sailed the American Clipper "Horseman" aged the bedding. At 2 P.M. the French Admiral and staff arrived. Crew has been busy. Furnished by close confinement, Wm Simms (Lds) for fighting. Sergeants Report 5 sick

Sunday Nov 22 185[illegible]

Light winds from N.E & E. Clear weather the French Admiral saluted the town. At 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters. At 11.20 performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. - Sergeants Report 4 sick. ----

Remarks and occurrences on board

Macao roads, China Monday Nov 23d 1857

Wind moderate from N.E & E.S.E and pleasant. Filled an empty tank with salt water. Sent some of the apprentice boys on liberty. Inspected at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. - Surgeons Report 5 Sick

Tuesday November 24th 1857

Light wind from N.E & E. and pleasant. Sailmakers employed repairing old Spritsail.

Surgeons Report 7 Sick

Wednesday Nov 25th 1857

Wind moderate from N.E & E.S.E and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected the Crew at quarters. Drilled the Marines - Surgeons Report 5 Sick

Thursday Nov 26th 1857

Light variable airs and weather pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters. Officers 2d & 3d Division at small arms. Surgeons Report 5 Sick

Friday November 27th 1857

Moderate breeze from the N.E & E.S.E and weather overcast. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 A.M. inspected the Crew at quarters and drilled the 3 division at small arms. Hon. A. Perry Esq. U.S. Consul at Canton visited the ship, saluted him with 9 guns. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. - Confined John Williamson in Double irons for getting drunk on duty. - Surgeons Report 5 Sick

U. S. Ship "Intrepid" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Macao roads, China, Saturday Nov 28th 1857

Moderate breeze from the N.E & E. and pleasant. - Inspected crew at quarters at 9 A.M. and 5 P.M. - Crew variously employed. - Sent to Ship "Ticonderoga" 75 percussion Caps. - Surgeons Report 5 Sick. -

Sunday November 29th 1857

Light breeze mostly from East and weather pleasant. At 10 A.M. called all hands to muster, and performed Divine Service; mustered the crew. At sunset sloop clean Lanyards.

Surgeons Report 6 Sick.

Monday November 30th 1857

Wind fresh from E by S. and Sandy Point part. Exercised the Apprentices scraping main top gallant Yard. Loosing, furling, bending, and unbending the sail &c &c. Exercised the 2nd Division at small arms. Latter part wind moderate from N. E and Sandy, passed the Messenger, got the lower booms alongside and crossed Royal Yards.

Remarks, Tuesday December 1st 1857.

Light variable airs and pleasant. The Russian Steamer "America" went to Sea, At 5.30 Hove in to 15 fms on Starboard chain. Made sail to Royals. At 8. Mr Reed came on board, At 8.15 got underway and commenced beating to the E'd, At Meridian "Potoi" Island bore per compass S.E by W. Macao City W by S. At 6.45 anchored in 10 fms water, veered to 30 fms of chain furled Royals, top gallant sails, and stowed flying Jib. "Echow" Island bearing per compass East distant 4 Miles. Wind moderate from the E weather clear.

Remarks and Occurrences on board H. B. M. S.

Remarks Wednesday December 2d 1837

Light breze from W.S.W and pleasant, at 12 h 10 m weighed the anchor, made all sail by the wind, and commenced beating up for Hong Kong. At 8 "Green" Island bore per Compass W. by S. 1/2 S. distant 8 miles. At 9 a.m inspected the crew at quarters. At 1 P.M came to with the port anchor, in 8 fms water. Moored ship with 45 fms on each chain. At Sundown sent down Royal and topgallant yards by permission from Flag Ship

Surgeons Report 13 Sick 3

Hong Kong Thursday December 3rd 1837.

Light airs and pleasant. A French propeller of war came in the Limoons, crew employed overhauling rigging &c Ends with light breze from the E.S.E and fine weather.

Surgeons Report 12 Sick 3

Hong Kong Friday December 4th 1837.

Light breze from the E.S.E and overcast. A French Frigate arrived, crew employed overhauling and refitting rigging &c

Surgeons Report 11 Sick 3

Hong Kong Saturday December 5th 1837.

Light airs and pleasant, crew employed overhauling rigging &c, Commodore made signal 131. Transfered to the "Levant" the following Invalids for passage to the United States, Viz. Sept. Van Buskirk. Josiah Markley (Sea) and Chas L. Smith (Sea) sent on board the "Levant" as a prisoner Robert Elder (O.S) who had deserted from her transfered to the Levant. Peter McAvoy (act Master Mate) shipped for Rice (O.S). Fidded Top gallant masts & rigged out flying jib boom

Surgeons Report 10 Sick 3

"Portsmouth" Andrew H. Foote Esqr Commander

Hong Kong Sunday December 6th 1837

Moderate breze from N.E and Sunday, at 10 a.m inspected the crew at quarters. performed Divine Service and mustered the crew, sent liberty men to the "Levant" "Minnesota" and "San Jacinto" latter part wind light from N.E with occasional light rain,

Surgeons Report 6 Sick 3

Hong Kong Monday December 7th 1837.

Light breze from the W.S.W and Sunday. sent a Letter Bag for the United States on board the "Levant" At 9 A.M the "Levant" got underway, came to again to avoid fouling the Russian Steamer. transfered James Linus M/S to the "Minnesota" and received on board from same ship H. M. Kellcaid M/S, at 4 P.M the "Levant" went to Sea,

Surgeons Report 7 Sick 3

Hong Kong Tuesday Dec 8th 1837,

Moderate breze from E.S.E and pleasant, At 9. inspected the Crew at quarters, reduced Alfred Knowles P.S.M to Capt. M. Sqt. and rated J. W. Johnson to Boatswains Mate. also promoted H. M Kellcaid to Ord. Sergeant, Received on board in Masters Department 1 ton of Coal and 1 qt of Black ink,

Surgeons Report 9 Sick 3

Hong Kong Wednesday Dec 9th 1837

Light airs from the Eastward and cloudy first part latter part light airs from Eastward and pleasant

Surgeons Report 10 Sick 3

Remarks and Occurrences on board H. B. S.

Hong Kong Thursday December 10th 1857

Calm and overcast first part. Sail makers employed repairing Sails. inspected the crew at quarters latter part calm and clear,
Surgeons Report. 10 Sick 3

Hong Kong Friday December 11th 1857.

Light airs from the W.ds & E.ds and Cloudy. Inspected the Crew at quarters and Exercised the 2nd Division at Great Guns, Shifted Foresail and unbent Fore topsail. Sail makers employed repairing Sails Received on board a quantity of Marine Clothing. also in Masters Department. 3 Bolts Canvas and 3 pieces of Bolt rope. Exercised 3rd Division at Great Guns, mustered the crew at quarters.
Surgeons Report. 9 Sick 3

Hong Kong Saturday December 12th 1857

Moderate breys from W.ds & E.ds and Cloudy. Inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised 1st Division at Gut Guns. Sail makers repairing Sails, Received on board in "Gunners Department" 1400 lbs Powder.
Surgeons Report 10. Sick 3

Hong Kong Sunday December 13th 1857

Moderate breys from the W.ds & E.ds and pleasant. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. at 10.15 attended Divine Service. and mustered the crews. latter part wind puffy in puffs. from the W.ds, James A. Gates Gunner departed this life at 10.25 P.M. at the Hospital,
Surgeons Report. 10. Sick 3

"Portsmouth" Andrew H Foote Esq Commander

Hong Kong Monday December 14th 1857,

Fresh breys from the W.ds & E.ds and cloudy, at 9 inspected the crew at quarters, The Escort went on shore to attend the funeral of Mr Gates late Gunner, at 5 the Escort returned on board at 5.15. mustered the crew at quarters,
Surgeons Report. 11. Sick 3

Tuesday December 15th 1857

Wind fresh from E.N.E and squally, Received a Water Tank alongside and filled up with water, Received from Naval Store.
20. Bbls Beef, 95 lbs Flour, 440 lbs Apples, 200 lbs Tea
20 " Pork, 1037 " Rice, 425 " Pickles, 457 " Cheese
330 galls Beans, 113½ galls Molasses, 129 galls Vinegar 443 lbs Tobacco
912 lbs Soft Soap, 72 bottles Mustard, 70 lbs Pepper, 1755 lbs Sugar & 443 lbs Butter, Wind light from E.ds & cloudy
Surgeons Report. 10 Sick 3

Wednesday December 16th 1857,

Light breys from the E.ds and cloudy, Inspected the crew at quarters, Exercised 3rd Division at Great Guns, Received 6 Barrels of Powder from Hulk

Thursday December 17th 1857

Moderate breys from W.ds & E.ds and cloudy. Lord Elgin embarked on board H.B.M. Steamer "Furious" Struck Ship hoisted the British Flag at the Main, H.B.M.'s Ships in the Harbor manned yards and the "Tribune" fired a salute, Inspected the crew at quarters, Loosed sails by permission from Flag Ship, Drilled the Marine Guard. At 2.50 furled sails, by permission from Flag Ship's. A British Screw Line of Battle Ship arrived saluted Commodore Armstrong with 13 guns, the "San Jacinto" returned it, with the same number,
Surgeons Report 11 Sick 3

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Hong Kong Friday December 18th 1857,

Light breezes from the N.E. & E.S.E. and cloudy. At day light hoisted our colors with the other ships of War. An English Transport Steamer with Troops came for the river. At 2.30. the Russian Embassador visited the ship saluted him with 18 guns, the same number was returned by his Yacht the "America"
Surgeons Report. 11. Sick

Saturday December 19th 1857,

Light airs from the N.E. & E. and pleasant. Unmoored Ship and got underway under topsails & lib. and shifted our berth nearer in shore, came to with starboard Anchor Moored Ship; 45 fms on Starb.d Cable & 30 in the port.
Surgeons Report. 12. Sick

Sunday December 20th 1857,

Wind from the N.E. and pleasant. A gun boat. stood up the river. Inspected the crew at quarters and performed Divine Service. Liberty men visited "Minnesota" and "San Jacinto"
Surgeons Report 12. Sick

Monday December 21st 1857,

Wind light and variable clear weather, transported the bow guns aft. Inspected at quarters and Exercised the 2d Division at Great Guns. Commodore made signal 131. At 1. P.M. unmoored ship. hove in to 20 fms on Starboard bower bent light sails & hove gear. Received from Stone House 11.2/8 lbs Bread & 184 galls Whiskey. Made signal 796 & 1097. Commodore answered 97. Crossed T.G.allant & Royal yards. Mustered at quarters. Received from "San Jacinto" 500 musket ball cartridges. Also from "Minnesota" 5 Sharps rifles. and 60 rounds of ammunition, got lower booms along side
Surgeons Report. 11 Sick

Hong Kong Tuesday December 22d 1857

Light breezes from N.E. & E.S.E. and pleasant, at 6.15 made sail to royals. and got underway in company with English, Russian Dutch and American boats. At 7 cast off the boats hoisted the lead sails and stood for "Gun" Island passage Ships draft aft 11 ft 9 in forward 15 ft 1 in. At 11.45 A.M. handed up the Anchor, cleared up topsails, let go Starb.d Anchor in 3 1/2 fms Water, moored 4 45 fms to water edge, Wurcas bearing Why N. East Ens of "Typa" Island S. furled Sails, hoisted out the boats
Surgeons Report 11. Sick

36.02
34626
34668.2

Wurcas Roads Wednesday Dec 23d 1857,

Wind fresh from the N.E. & E. At 9.30 Exercised at General Quarters, At 3 hoisted in the Cutter and repaired her for temporary use. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.
Surgeons Report 13. Sick

Thursday December 24th 1857

Wind moderate from the N.E. and overcast, At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Examined the 1st Company at Small arms. took two reefs in the topsails
Surgeons. Report 15. Sick

Friday December 25th 1857,

Wind fresh from the N.E. with rain. fine & fresh. Latter part moderate from N. by E and overcast.
Surgeons Report 15 Sick

Saturday December 26 1857,

Wind fresh from N. N. E and cloudy, loosed sails, At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. took two reefs in the topsails and furled sails at Sunset mustered at quarters
Surgeons Report 15. Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board United States Ship of War "Portsmouth" Andrew H. Foote Esq. Commander

Macao Roads. Sunday Dec 27th 1857

Wind fresh from the N.E. & E.E and pleasant. At 11 inspected the crew at quarters, performed Divine Service
Surgeons Report 15 Sick

Monday December 28th 1857

Wind fresh from N.E. & E.E and pleasant. At 2 hoisted in the boats, At 5. P.M inspected the crew at quarters. The American Ship Hydra went to sea bound to New York
Surgeons Report 15 Sick

Tuesday December 29th 1857

Wind fresh from the N.E. & E.E and pleasant. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised 2d Division at great guns. Employed setting up bowsprit and top-gallant rigging.
Surgeons. Report 15 Sick

Wednesday December 30th 1857

Wind fresh from the N.E and pleasant. Exercised 1st Division at great guns. Broke out the forward Shell room and found it to contain 204-5 Sec Shells and 9 empty Shell boxes
Surgeons Report 16 Sick

Thursday December 31st 1857

Wind fresh from N.W. and cloudy. Broke out the after Shell room and found it to contain 243-10 Sec. Shells and 184-15 Sec Shells. The Russian Admirals Steamer "American" arrived from Hong Kong. The U.S. S. "Minnesota" having on board the U.S. Commissioner to China came in and anchored.
Surgeons Report 16 Sick

Macao Roads. January 1st 1858.

Wind light at North and pleasant. Crowed Royal and Topgallant yards. At 7.45 made sail to royals and flying-jib. got underway and stood to the E.S. beating up for Hong Kong. at 6. P.M clewed up. and came to inside of "Achow" island with 2 5 fms on Starboard bower. in 7 fms water, furled light sails,
Surgeons. Report 18. Sick

35.2
4658.4
4693.6

Saturday January 2d 1858

Wind light at E by N. At 1 got underway and hauled by the wind under all sail. At 4 tacked to the N.E. Beating up for Hong Kong. At 12. standing in the harbor. At 12.30. furled royals & sent down the yards, at 1.30 came to in the harbor of Hong Kong. Moored Ship 45 fms on Starb.d & 30 on port cable. furled Sails. At Sunset sent down top gallant yards by permission from Flag Ships. Ends with rain.
Surgeons Report 18. Sick

24.6
4693.6
4717.6

Hong Kong Sunday Jany 3d 1858

Wind light and variable with occasional light rain, At 10. inspected the crew at quarters, At 10.15 performed Divine Service, mustered the crew, At 12. M. an English line of Battle Ship (two decker) arrived and anchored. At 4 An English line of Battle Ship (three decker) arrived and anchored. Ends with wind from S.E and raining
Surgeons Report 18. Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board United States Ship of War "Portsmouth" Andrew H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Hong Kong Monday January 4th 1858.

Wind fresh in squalls from E.d with rain. Received 5,000 gallons Water. Shipped George Sannes (Sea) Broke out the Shot lockers in Main Hold and found them to contain 181 Empty Shells, Scraped & Oiled them.
Surgeons Report 18 Sick

Tuesday January 5th 1858.

Wind moderate in squalls and Cloudy with drizzling rain. Hoisted out the Dingy 3rd & 1st cutters. sent the 1st Cutter on shore for repairs. Shipped John Ogilvie (OS) Sent a quantity of Condemned Slops to Store House for Sale.
Surgeons Report 18 Sick

Wednesday January 6th 1858.

Wind moderate from the N.W. E.d Cloudy with light drizzling rain occasionally. At 9 A.M loosed sails. by permission from Flag ship. Inspected the crew at quarters. Received 12 Tons of Coal from Store House. got up all the Empty Shells from Spirit room 177. cleaned & restowed them
Surgeons Report 16. Sick

Thursday January 7th 1858.

Calm and pleasant. At 8 A.M loosed Sails by permission from the Flag Ship. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Two Gem Boats arrived. Employed painting ship outside. Ends with light breezes from the N.W. & E.d pleasant
Surgeons Report 14 Sick

Friday January 8th 1858

Wind light from E.d and cloudy, with light rain at intervals throughout the day.
Surgeons report
15 Sick

Hong Kong Saturday January 9th 1858

Light breezes from the E.d and cloudy. — The English steamer arrived. At 8 A.M loosed sails by permission, by signal from flag ship. Ran in the battery. Rated Daniel M. Leeds (OS) to Seaman. — Furled sails. Employed painting ship inside
Surgeons report 15 Sick.

Sunday January 10th 1858

Wind light from the E.d and cloudy. Inspected at quarters and performed divine service. H.B.M. Ship of the line "Belleisle" went up the river in tow of "H.M. Steamer "Fury". American steamer "Bay State" arrived
Surgeons report 15 Sick

Monday January 11th 1858

Light airs from N.W. & E.d and cloudy with light showers in the early part of the day. At 8 A.M loosed sails — At 9 inspected crew at quarters. At 1.30 furled sails by permission from Flag ship. The U.S. Steam frigate "Minnesota" arrived from Macao. — Latter part light rain.

Tuesday January 12th 1858

Light breezes from the West and thick weather. At 8 A.M loosed sails and crossed t'gallant yards. At 9 inspected crew at quarters. Received in the Masters department one hawsers Manilla towlines. The U.S. Steam Frigate "Mississippi" arrived. — At 11.30 furled sails by permission from Flag Ship. — Messrs Thomas H. Looker having arrived in the "Mississippi", came on board, and reported for duty.
Surgeons report 14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board H.S

Hong Kong. Wednesday Jany 13th 1858

Commences cloudy with rain at intervals. At 8 AM crossed topgallt yards by signal from flag ship, and at 8.30 loosed sails. At 9 Flag ship made signal 153. At noon the ships of the squadron fired 13 minute guns, as a mark of respect to the memory of the late Commodore John J. Nicholas. At sunset sent down topgallt yards by signal from flag ship. Received a tank of water.

Surgeons report

Thursday 14th Jany 1858

Wind light from the N.E. and pleasant weather. At 8 loosed sails to a bowline and topgallt yards by signal from the flag ship. After noon, made signal to flag ship, 636. - Commodore answered GJ - made signal 1014 - Commodore answered GJ. Unbent sails, run in the guns and Commenced painting ship inside. Latter part, wind N.W.

Surgeons report 15 sick

Friday 15th Jaimary 1858

Wind light from N.E. & E. and cloudy. A mail steamer arrived. Employed painting masts and yards. Commodore Tatnall, successor to Commodore Armstrong as Commander in chief of this squadron, arrived in the Mail steamer. - In the evening inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Saturday 16th Jany 1858

Light airs from E.S.E. weather overcast. At 9 inspected at quarters. H. M. Ship "Raccoon" sailed. H. M. Ship "Belleisle" came in and anchored over our starboard anchor. At Sunset inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth", A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander.

Hong Kong. Sunday Jany 17. 1858

Calm and pleasant. At 10 inspected at quarters, and at 10.15 attended Divine service, and mustered the crew.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Monday January 18th 1858

Wind light from N.E. & E. and fine weather. Sent a number of men on shore on liberty leave of pass. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Surgeons report

12 Sick

Tuesday Jany 19th 1858

Light airs and pleasant. At 8 AM hoisted the Dutch flag at the Fore, in honor of the birth day of the Princess Dowager of the Netherlands. At noon the flag ship fired a national salute. At sunset inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report

12 Sick

Wednesday Jany 20th 1858

Light breezes from N.N.E. veering to the W. towards noon. At midnight Wind light from E.N.E. and clear weather.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Thursday Jany 21st 1858

Light breezes from N.E. & E. and clear pleasant weather. H. M. Ship "Sybille" went to sea, homeward bound.

Surgeons report

16 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth," N. H. Foote Esq. Commander

Hong Kong, Friday Jany 22d 1858

First part, fresh breezes from E.d and cloudy. Latter part moderate. Read to the Officers of the ship, the sentence of the Court Martial in the case of Lieut. A. J. Wasley of the "Mississippi". At 9 A.M. hoisted in the 1st and 3d Cutters. — Latter part of the day wind moderate with light rain

Sicks report 14.

Saturday Jany 23d 1858

Moderate breezes from E.d and cloudy misty weather. Received fresh provisions for the crew. The Dutch corvette "Medusa" went to sea. At 9 inspected at quarters. — Geo. Grant (Sea) absent without leave, brought on board by the police. — At sundown mustered at quarters. — Light rain during the latter part.

Surgeons report 14 Sicks

Sunday Jany 24th 1858

Light breezes from the N.d & W.d and pleasant. Inspected, performed Divine Service and mustered the crew. In the afternoon a number of the crew visited several of the ships in the harbor

Surgeons report 15 Sicks

Monday Jany 25th 1858

Moderate breezes from the E.d and pleasant. Exercised the 1st division at small arms and the 2d division at great guns. H. M. Sloop "Comus" sailed for England. Sent to the Minnesota 11 Sharps rifles and accoutrements. Gunners fitting a new set of breechings. Wm Gurney (2.C.) brought on board by Masters at arms; confined him in double irons.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Hong Kong January 26th 1858

Light breezes from N.d & E.d and cloudy weather; at 9 inspected at quarters and exercised 1st division at great guns and 2d division at small arms. Employed fitting new breechings.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Wednesday January 27. 1858

Weather cloudy in the early part, latter part winds from N.d & E.d and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters and afterwards drilled 1st division at small arms, and exercised 3d division at great guns. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Thursday January 28. 1858

First part fresh breezes and cloudy. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters — Drilled 3d division at small arms, and exercised 2d division at great guns. Received 8 tons of water. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Friday January 29th 1858

Moderate breezes from E.d and pleasant. Exercised 1st division at great guns and 3d division at small arms. At 11 the squadron manned yards, and the "San Jacinto" fired 13 guns and hauled down the flag of "Flag Officer James Armstrong". In the evening, that gentleman sailed for the United States in the P and O Co's Steamer "Ottawa". At sunset inspected the crew at quarters

Surgeons report
15 sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Hong Kong, Saturday Jany 30th 1858

Light breezes from the East; and pleasant. At 8 Flag Officer Cattnall hoisted his pennant on board the "San Jacinto", and was saluted by the squadron with 13 guns. Received fresh provisions for the crew, and 4 bolts of Duck in the Sail Makers department. Exercised 1st division at small arms, and 2d division at great guns. — Governor Bonham visited the flag ship and was saluted with 17 guns. — In the evening mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report 11 sick

Sunday January 31st 1858

First part wind light from N. & E. and cloudy through the day: towards midnight, wind light from E. & pleasant. At 10 AM inspected at quarters, and afterwards performed divine service.

Surgeons report 16 Sick.

Monday Feby 1st 1858

First part wind fresh from the East with passing clouds. At 9 AM inspected at quarters, and drilled the 2d division at small arms. At 10.30 the U. S. Frigate Mississippi steamed out of the harbor. The American clipper ship "Sea Serpent" and an English troop ship "Nos" arrived.

Surgeons report 16 Sick

Tuesday Feby 2d 1858

— Light airs from E. and cloudy. At 9 AM inspected at Quarters. Received from shore one Jib & 3 topsail sails, also 1 ton of Coal & 5 Cases of Oil. Sent Edmund C. Wentworth on shore to Hospital.

Surgeons report 16

Hong Kong, Wednesday Feby 3d 1858

Commences with light breezes from N. & E. and cloudy. Inspected at quarters. U.S. Steamer Mississippi arrived, and telegraphed that the minister was on board. The San Jacinto then fired a salute of 19 guns with the American flag at the Fore. — At 5 PM inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report 16 sick

Thursday February 4. 1858

Wind light from E. and cloudy. In the forenoon exercised at general quarters. At sunset inspected crew at quarters.

Surgeons report 14 sick

Friday February 5th 1858

Light breezes from N. & E. and cloudy. At 9 AM inspected the crew at Quarters, and exercised the 2d division at small arms; also exercised the Launch's crew with the howitzer. Sent a party of liberty men on shore.

Surgeons report 14 sick

Saturday February 6th 1858

Moderate breezes from the East, freshening through the day. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Received on board in the Sail Makers department one bolt of Hammocks Canvas; and in the Carpenters department 200 lbs White Zinc paint, 100 weight of White Lead, and 30 lbs of Chloride of Lime.

Surgeons report 14 sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr. Commdr.

Hong Kong, Sunday Feby 7th 1858

First part light airs from N. & E. latter part light airs from N. & W., and calms. Weather pleasant. At 6 A M the American steamer "Yatabire" steamed out of the harbor, having on board the U. S. Minister. At 10 inspected the crew at Quarters. — at 10.15 attended Divine service. At 10.30 the Flag ship made signal to this ship No 161. — At 3.30 P. M the "San Jacinto" got under way and stood to sea through the Lymoon passage.

Surgeons report 14 sick.

Monday Feby 8th 1858

Commences calm and clear. Through the day, wind light from E. and pleasant. Inspected the crew at quarters and exercised 3d division at great guns. Rec'd 10 bbls Beef and 38 of Pork — also 1½ tons of water. Received also a quantity of other stores in the Pursers department.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Tuesday Feby 9th 1858

Moderate breezes from E. with thick cloudy weather. Received fresh provisions. Exercised 3d division at small arms. Received from the Store house 5 bbls of Whiskey.

Surgeons report 9 sick

Hong Kong, Feby 10th 1858

Light breezes from N. & E. and cloudy hazy weather. — The U. S. S. "Minnesota" got under way and stood out of the harbor. — At 6 inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised 1st division at great guns. — Returned 8 bbls of sour flour to the store house. In the afternoon bent light sails and crosses topgallant yards. Received from store house 8 bbls of flour, each containing 245 lbs.

Surgeons report 9 sick

Thursday Feby 11th 1858

Moderate breezes from N. & E. and pleasant. — Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 6 A M inspected the crew at quarters. Received 2 tons of water alongside. — Ships draft Aft 16 ft. 10 ins — forward 15 feet 4½ ins. Unbent chain cables, bent studding sails, hoisted in the Dingy, and got every thing in readiness for sea. In the evening unmoored ship and hove in to 30 fathoms on the starboard chain — Got the lower booms alongside

Surgeons report 8 sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A.H. Foote Esqr Commander

Hong Kong, Feby 12th 1858

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	Remarks
1							
2			South	East			
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9		2	S.W				
10		4	S. by W				
11	1		South				Surgeons
12	1		"		30.09	69	Report
1	8		S¾E.	East			11 Sick
2	9		S.E.½E.	E.N.E.			
3	9		S.E.	N.E.by E.			
4	9	4	S.E.¼S	"			
5	9			"			
6	9	4	S.E.by S	"			
7	9	6		"			
8	9	6	S.E.¼S	"			
9	9	6		"			
10	9	6	S.E.	"			
11	9	6	"	"			
12	9	4	"	"	30.10	68	

185 / 34.8.5.2 : 6 / 34.5.1.7 : 2

First part Calm and pleasant. At 7 A.M. Manned up the anchor, and was taken in tow by H.M. Gunboat "No 84". At 7.30 made sails to Royals and flying Jib, and cast off the Steamer. At 11.30 set all Port studd'g sails — Greenwich mean time by sight astern. At 12 took in all studd'g sails, Royals and flying Jib. At 2.15, rec'd of Sea Gun misbore P.C. 2¼ Eight Miles. In the evening mustered at Quarters.

Lat Obs.

Long Chron.

Ship "Portsmouth", A.H. Foote Esqr Commander

At Sea, Saturday Feby 13. 1858

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	Remarks
1	9		S.E.	E.N.E.			
2	9	4	"	"			
3	9	4	"	"			
4	9	4	S.E.¼E.	"			
5	10		S.E.½E.	"			
6	9	4	S.E.by E.	"			Surgeons
7	9		S.E.¼E.	"			Report
8	9	6	S.E.by E.	"	30.00		12 Sick
9	9	6	"	N.E.by E.			
10	10	2	"	"			
11	10	2	"	"			
12	9	4	"	"	29.97	73	
1	9	6	S.E.¾E.	"			
2	9	4	"	"			
3	9		S.E.¼E.	E.N.E.			
4	8	6	"	"	29.89		
5	8	4	S.E.	"			
6	8	4	S.E.¼E.	"		73	
7	9		S.E.½E.	N.E.by E.		"	
8	9	6	S.E.¾E.	"		"	
9	8		S.E.by E.	"		"	
10	7		"	"		"	
11	5		"	"			
12	4	4	"	"			

212 / 34.8.3.2 : 6 / 35.0.4.5 : 4

Strong breezes and cloudy Squally weather. Inspected the crew at morning and evening quarters. Towards midnight light breezes and pleasant. At 8.20 P.M. set royals. At 11.30 P.M. beat to quarters and fired No 1 Gun.

Latitude by Obs: 19. 13½ Long Chron 116. 15 E

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Sunday Feby 14th 1858.

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Therm.	
1	4		E. S E.	nE.			
2	2	6	S E b E ½ E.	"			
3	2		S E b E.	"			
4	2	2	"	"			
5	1	6	S E ¼ E.	n E b E.			
6	1	4	S E ½ E	"			
7	1	4	S E.	"			
8	1		"	"			Surgeons
9		4	S E b S.	"			report
10	Calms						12 Sick
11	No						
12	steerage				29.89		
1	way.						
2	"				29.85		
3	"						
4	"				"	"	
5	1		S E b E ½ E.	Baffling			
6	Calms						
7		4	E b S	n E.			
8	Calms				29.91	77	
9		4	S E b E ½ E.	"			
10	Calms						
12	"						
12	"						
	19	2					
350	4/5	4					
350	64	6					

Light airs and calms. At 10 A M inspected the crew at Quarters, and afterwards attended divine service. At 1 P M hailed down Topmast staysail

Latitude by Obs^{n} 17° 49' N
Long^{e} Chron^{o} 114° 35' E

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Monday Feby 15th 1858

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Therm.	
1	1	4	E S E	N N W			
2	2	4			29.99	75	
3	No steer-						
4	age way,		calms				
5	2		S E b S	E N E			
6	2	6	S E ½ E	"	29.99	75	
7	3	4	E S E.	N E b N.			
8	4		"	"			
9	3	6	S E b E ¼ E	"			Surgeons
10	4		E S E.	"	29.99	76	report
11	5		"	"			12 Sick
12	6	6	S E b E ½ E	"		77	
1	7	2	"	"			Latitude Obs
2	7	6	"	"			17° 18' N
3	8	4	"	"			
4	9		"	"	29.90	77	
5	9	4	S E ¼ S	"			
6	10		"	"	29.92	77	Long^{e} Chron^{o}
7	9	4	"	"			118° 00 E.
8	10		"	"	29.94	76	
9	9	4	S E ¼ E	"			
10	10		"	"			
11	10		"	"			
12	10		"	"			
	146	6					
350	44						
352	11	4					

First part light breezes, latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather. At 7 Set topmast and topgt studg sails. Fly^{g} Jib & topmt staysl at 8.30 in studg sails & brace a-p. Inspected crew at quarters and exercised Divisions at great guns. At 10.30 set studding sails again. Dispatches Comm^{g} Flint (Cor^{t}). Evening, inspected at quarters. At 5 P M hailed in Spanker & hauled down topmt staysail.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Tuesday Feby 16th 1858

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Therm	
1	9	6	SSE¼E	ENE			
2	9	6	"	"			
3	9	6	"	"			
4	9	6	"	"			
5	9	2	"	NE½N			
6	5/4	2	E½S.	"			
7	6	4	"	NE			Surgeons
8	4		SE	ENE	29.92	78	Report
9	2	4	NE½E¼E	SE	"	"	12 Sick
10		4	NNE	"	"	"	
11	1	4	ENE.	Variable	"	"	
12	2	4	E.S.E.	"			
1	4	4	SE½E½E	S.E.			
2	5	4	E½S	SSE	29.78	81	Lat Obs:
3	5	4	SW¼W	"			14. 35 N
4	2/3		W	"			
5	5		SE½E.	North			
6	6	4	"	NW			Long Chron
7	4		SE¼E.	"			119° 46 E
8	3		"	Variable			
9	4		SE½E½E	NE½N			
10	1		"	Variable			
11	2	4	SSE	NE½N			
12	6		SE½E	E½N	29.94	70	
	127.4						
35 2 16.4							
35.8 39							

At daylight discovered Point Capones bearing E.S.E. 10 or 12 miles. Set fore topmast staysail and spanker. At 8 A.M. the light (Point Capones) bore S.E. dist about 10 miles, Corregidor Island S.E½S — Beating along the coast of Lagon for the bar of Manilla. At 6.20 P.M. in all stdg sails. At 11 discovered the light on Corregidor island, bearing E½N — furled light sails.

Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Wednesday Feby 17th 1858

Hours	Knots	Fms	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Therm	
1	6	4	SSE¼E	ENE			
2	2/3		NNE½E.	"			
3	2/2		NNE	"			
4	5		"	"			
5	2/2	4	NE	"			
6	4	2	NE½E½E	"			
7	1/2		SE½E	"	29.95	75	
	2/2		NE.				
8	2/2	2/2	SE½E	"			
			NE.				
9	5		Wearing	"	30.00	78	
10	4	1	up into	"			
11	6	4	Manila	"			
12	5	4	bay EN E.	"			
1	4		NE½E.	"			
2	4		"	"			
3	3		NE½E½E.	"			
	71	2					
35 3 39							
35 4 10	2						

Working up for the light on Corregidor island — Set topgallant sails. At 9 A.M. carried away my royal yard. — Sent it down, made a new one. Afternoon — light breezes and pleasant weather — standing up for the anchorage of Manilla. Sent the boat in charge of Lieutenant Sharpe to the "San Jacinto". At 6 P.M. dropped up and came to in 4 fms water: veered to 15 fms chain. Furled sails

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U S Ship "Portsmouth" A H. Foote Esqr Commdr

Manilla, Thursday Feb 18th

Light breezes from S & W and pleasant, At 6.30 fires a salute of 21 guns, with the Spanish flag at the Main, and the American at the fore and Mizen mast heads. At noon and sunset this salute was repeated — in honor of the birth of an heir to the Spanish crown. At sunset, inspected the crew at quarters.

Surgeons report 12 Sick

Friday February 19th 1858

Light airs from E & N E & and pleasant weather. Veered out chain to 45 fms. Inspected at morning and evening quarters.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Saturday February 20th

Light airs and pleasant weather. At 8 A M. Commodore made signal 937. — Loosed sails, and at 3.30 P M furled sails by signal from Flag Ship — Rated Alfred Knowles Boatswains mate in the room of Philip Davis discharged to Seaman. Confined Thos Thompson Sea and Jas. Sales (ob) for drunkenness.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Sunday February 21st 1858

Light variable airs and pleasant weather. At 10 A M inspected crew at quarters and afterwards attended Divine Service, and mustered the crew

Surgeons report
6 Sick

Manilla, Monday 22d Feby 1858

Light airs from the N & W and pleasant. At 6 A M inspected crew at Quarters. At noon fires a national salute (34 guns) in honor of the anniversary of the birth of Washington. — Alight shower during the day —

Surgeons report 6 Sick

Tuesday 23d February 1858

Light variable breezes from pleasant weather. Received 13 tuns of Water.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Wednesday Feby 24th 1858

First part, light airs and cloudy. Afternoon fresh breezes from N N W and cool pleasant weather — At 8 A M loosed sails. — A number of men returned from Liberty. In the afternoon furled sails. Received six Cords of wood from shore.

Surgeons report 8 Sick

Thursday Feby 25th 1858

First part light airs from N & E'd, latter part, moderate from S & E and pleasant. At 6 A M inspected crew at Quarters. Sent a number of Liberty men on shore. — Sent a letter bag to the American ship "Ocean Eagle", bound to Boston. — Confines Jas C McIntosh Sea in double irons for smuggling liquor on board.

Surgeons report
6 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S.

Manilla Friday Feb 26th 1858

Light airs, in the morning from E'ds, veering at noon to W.N.W, and pleasant weather. Sent a party of liberty men on shore. In the evening, Mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Saturday Feby 27th 1858

Light breezes from N.W.b.W and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 A.M, inspected at quarters. Unbent the fore topmast staysail.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Sunday Feby 28th 1858

Light airs and clear pleasant weather. At 6. A.M, the battery on shore fired a salute of 21 guns. — Inspected the crew at quarters, and performed Divine Service. At noon, participated with the Spanish authorities, in firing a salute of 21 guns, in honor of the birth of the Princess of Asturias, which was officially announced. At noon the wind veered from N.W to S.E, a fine, fresh, cool breeze. In the evening Jas M Duvall (Ships Corp) and Jas Cousel (Ships Cook) returned from shore, having been 48 hours absent without leave.

Surgeons report
7 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth", A.H. Foote Esqr Commdr

Manilla, Monday March 1st 1858

Commences light airs from N.E & E.S.E and passing clouds. At Merid. wind light from N.E & E. — latter part from S.E & E. — Sent 4½ Cords of small wood on shore, and received 5 Cords of large. Also received in Boat various deposits, 2 Coils of Manilla Cordage. Evening mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report 5 Sick.

Tuesday, March 2d 1858.

Wind light and variable, weather pleasant. Rec'd from the San Jacinto, 25 bags containing 1350 lbs of Sugar. Received from shore 4½ Cords of Wood.

Surgeons report 6 Sick

Wednesday March 3d 1858

Light breezes from the East and South E.S.E. — At daylight discovered the U.S. Frigate "Minnesota" at anchor in the bay. In the forenoon, she weighed, and stood up the bay. Flag ship made signal No 131. — Obeyed the signal. — Exercised 1st division at the guns. At 10.30 A.M, the American steamer "Antelope" arrived and anchored

Surgeons report 8 Sick

Thursday March 4th 1858

Light breezes from N.E & E.S.E and pleasant. Received fresh provisions. Struck 2 guns down in the main hold. Rec'd 15 bbls of Beef from the San Jacinto, & 9327 lbs of bread from the Minnesota also 15 bbls of Pork. Rec'd light sails, got in the Dinghy, Rowe Messengers, and got ready for sea.

Surgeons return 4 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Manilla, Friday March 5. 1858

Lights ains from the N & E^d first part. Hove in the chain to 15 fms.
Ships draft — Aft 16 feet 9½ ins
Forw^d 15 . 5 "

Discharged four Chinese who had been engaged as Stewards, servants &c^a. Receive from U.S. Ship "Minnesota" the following men as invalids — Hy C. Gordan (OS) John King, Jno Tye & Jno L. Reffer (Sea) Jas Campbell (OS) Wm Canning and Louis H. Roching (Sea). Also received Lieut Colville Jerrett for a passage home, and Washipman S.G. Mosely reported for duty on board, from the U.S.S. "Minnesota"

At 5 PM got underway and commenced beating out of the bay. Exchanged cheers with the San Jacinto and Minnesota, and saluted the Commodore with 13 guns, which were returned with 7.

Hr	Kts	Ft.	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attd Therm	
7	5		W½S	SW			At 8 PM the Corregidor light bore per Compass SW½S
8	4		"	"			
9	4		"	"			Light on the Mole bearing East
10	3	4	W½S	"			
11	2	4	SE½E	Variable			
12	3		SWbW	"			
	1	4	E½S				
	23	4					
	35410. 2						
	35433. 6						Surgeons report 5 Sick

Saturday March 6th 1858

Hr	Kts	Ft.	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attd Therm	
1	3		WbS	Variable			
2	1	4	SWbS	"			
3	2	4	SW	WNW			
4	2	4	SWbW	NWbW	29.88	78	
5	3		SWbW	"			
6	2	4	"	"			
7	1	4	SWbW	"			
8		4	SbWbW	"			
9	2		WSW	E½N			
10	3		"	South			
11	2	4	"	"			
12	2	4	"	S½E			
1	2		"	"			
2	1		"	"			
3	Calm						
4	1	4	SW	NWbW			Wind throughout light and variable, with pleasant weather. At 4 PM, Corregidor light bore (p.c.) S.SW ½ W. At 6, set Top mast & top gal^t studding sails — Ans American clipper ship beating into Manilla bay. At 9.30 took in all stay sails. At Midnight set all pad studding sails. At Meridian took the following bearings — Point Cannon bore pc N½E., Corregidor light E½N. — Inspected crew at evening quarters, — got the anchors on the bows and secured them.
5	5		SWbW	NWbW			
6	7		SWbW	NW			
7	7	2	"	"			
8	6		"	"	29.95	79	
9	2	4	WSW	N			
10	1		"	"	29.97		
11	1	6	"	Baffling			
12	2		"	"	29.92		
	64	6					
	35433	6					
	35497. 6						Surgeons report

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Sunday March 7th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attd Therm	
1	4	4	WSW	ESE.			
2	7		"	SE	29.90	70	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	6	6	"	"	29.90		
5	7	4	"	E.S.E.			Lat Obs: 13° 27' N
6	7	4	"	"	29.95	80	Long Chron 118° 19' E
7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	29.96	81	
9	6		"	"			
10	5		"	"			Surgeons report
11	5		"	"			Sick
12	5		"	"	29.95	84	
1	2	4	"	"			
2	3		"	"			
3	3	4	"	East			
4	4		"	ENE.	29.90		Moderate breezes and
5	4		WSW	"			pleasant weather
6	3		WbS	"	29.90		throughout. At 10 AM
7	3		WSW	"			inspected crew at quar-
8	3	4	"	"	29.93		ters; called all hands
9	2	4	"	"			and performed divine
10	1	4	"	"	29.93	81	service. At 3.45 PM
11	2	4	"	"			squared away and set
12	3		"	"	29.93	81	all Starboard stud-
	111.2						ding sails, and towards night
3549.6							took them in again. At mid-
35.609.							night, set the Starbd Main top-
							gall'd studding sail.

Water on hand 19065 Gallons
" Expended 216
18.849"

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Monday March 8th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attd Therm	
1	3		WSW	ENE			
2	3	4	"		29.90		
3	4		NbE	ENE			
4	6		"	ENE	29.88		
5	6		"	"			
6	6	2	"	"	29.90		Lat. Obs: 13° 08' N
7	5	6	WbS½S	"			Long " : 116° 31' E
8	3	6	WSW	"	29.95	82	
9	5	4	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	29.95		Surgeons report
11	5		WSW½W	"			Sick
12	5		"	"	29.94		
1	4	6	WSW	"			
2	4		"	"	29.87		
3	3		"	"			
4	3		"	"	29.85		Light breezes and
5	3		"	"			pleasant. Made
6	3		"	ESE.	29.85	81	and reduced sail
7	4		"	"			as occasion re-
8	4	2	"	EbS	29.90	82	quires: at 9 AM
9	4	2	"	"			inspected crew at
10	4		"	"	29.90	82	quarters and ex-
11	4		"	"			ercised 2d division
12	3	6	"	"	29.89	82	at great guns.
	106.2						Rove new fore and main top gall't
3560.9							braces, unbent the new jib and top-
35715.2							gallant sails and bent the old ones.
							At 8 PM, a sail in sight to the
							westward.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr.

Tuesday March 9th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attr Ther	
1	3		W. S.W	E S E			
2	2	4	"	"	29.89		
3	2	4	"	E b N			
4	3		"	"	29.88		
5	4		"	N E			
6	5		"	"	29.87		Lat. Obs'd 12°. 34' N
7	4	6	"	"			Long Chro 115°. 01' E
8	5		"	"	29.89		
9	4	4	"	N E b N			
10	4		"	N E	29.90	81	Surgeons report 8 Sick
11	4		S.W. b W	N E b E			
12	5		"	E N E	29.90	81	
1	5	4	S W ¼ W	"			
2	5	2	"	N E b E			
3	5	4	"	"	29.84	82	
4	5	4	"	"			
5	5		"	"			Light breezes and
6	5	4	"	"	29.82	81	pleasant weather throughout. At day-
7	6		"	"			light discovered a ship
8	6		"	"	29.86		on starb'd bow, stand-
9	5	6	"	"			ing on the same Course
10	6	2	"	"	29.97		Inspected at quar-
11	6	2	"				ters, and exercised
12	6	2	"	"	29.87		

116. 3 5. 2 3 5 8 3 1. 2

division at great guns. Took in stud- ding sails and set the Port ons'l. Pass- ed the English ship John Scott bound to the South West: At 5 P.M. mustered at quarters. Set and took in studding sails as necessary.

Wednesday March 10th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attr Ther	
1	5	4	S W ¼ W	E N E			
2	6		"	"	29.86	81	
3	6	4	"	East			
4	5	6	"	"	29.86	81	
5	4	4	"	"			
6	5		"	"			Lat. Obs 11°.08' N.
7	6	4	"	"			Long " 113. 18 E.
8	6	4	"	"	29.89	81	
9	6		"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	29.89	82	Surgeons report 8 Sick
11	5		"	"			
12	5	2	"	"	29.88	82	
1	5	2	"	"			
2	5		"	"	29.88	82	
3	5	2	"	"			
4	5		"	"	29.88	83	Light breezes and
5	5		"	"			fair pleasant weather
6	5		"	"			throughout. At 9 A.M. in-
7	5	2	"	"			spected the crew at
8	5	2	"	"	29.87	82	quarters, and after- wards exercised the
9	6		"	"			Apprentices at quar-
10	6		"	"			ters. Employed
11	6		"	"			Court Martial
12	5	4	"	"	29.90	81	

132. 4 3 5 8 3 1. 2 3 5 9 6 3 . 6

convened in the Cabin for the trial of Private Peter Raymond — Marine. Court adjourned at 12 M. In the evening Crew mustered at Quar- ters, afterwards called all hands to muster, and read the sentence by Court Martial, of Private Peter Raymond — Prisoner sentenced to loss of pay for 15 days.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Thursday March 11th 1858

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	5		SW¼W E by S				
2	5		"	"	29.88	81	
3	5		"	"			
4	5	2	"	"	29.87		
5	5	2	"	"			
6	5		"	"	29.88		Lat. Obs. 10°.01 N
7	5	2	"	"			Long " 111.36 W
8	5		"	"	29.89		
9	5	4	"	"			
10	5		"	"			Surgeons report
11	5		"	"			10 Sick
12	5		"	"	29.93		
1	4	6	SW by S	"			
2	4		"	"	29.89	81	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	3	6	"	"	29.84	81	
5	4		"	"			
6	3	6	"	"	29.84	82	
7	3		"	"			
8	3	4	"	"	29.88	82	
9	4		"	"			
10	4		"	"	29.90		
11	3	4	"	"			
12	3	4	"	"	29.90		
	106.4						
	35963.6						
	36070.2						

Light breezes and pleasant weather. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters and exercised the 1st division at great guns. During the morning inspected at quarters.

Water on hand 18214 gallons
Expended 212 "

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Friday March 12th 1858

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	3	4	SW by S	East			
2	4		"	"	29.87		
3	4	4	"	"			
4	5		"	"	29.87		
5	5	4	"	E by S			
6	6		"	"	29.89	81	Lat. Obs: 8.42 N
7	5		"	"			Long " 110.35 W
8	5	4	"	E S E	29.89	82	
9	5	4	"	"	29.98		
10	6		"	"	29.91		
11	5	2	"	E by S			
12	5		"	"	29.90	84	
1	5		"	E by N			
2	4	4	"	"	29.90	84	
3	4	4	"	E N E	29.90	83	Light breezes and
4	4		"	"	29.90	83	pleasant weather.
5	3	4	"	N E by N			At 9 AM inspected
6	3	4	"	"	29.90		crew at quar-
7	4	4	"	"			ters. At 5 PM
8	5	2	"	N E by E			beat to general
9	6	6	"	E by N			quarters. Time from
10	7		"	"	29.86	81	beat of drum, until
11	7	4	"	"			the divisions were re-
12	7	2	"	"	29.86	81	ported ready — 2m 45s.
	124.—						At 6 PM set all starboard studding
	36070.2						sails and at ½ past 8 PM hove in again and
	36194.2						set the Spanker. — Got a cast of the

lead — 15 fathoms line and no bottom.

Surgeons report 10 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board

Saturday March 13th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barm	Attd Ther	
1	6	4	SW b S	E b S			
2	6	4	"	"	29.85	81	
3	5	4	"	E. S E			
4	5	6	"	"	29.85	80	
5	5	2	"	"			
6	5		"	E b E	29.84	81	
7	4		"	"			Lat. Obs 7°.19N
8	3	4	"	"	29.87	81	Long " 109.17E
9	3	2	"	"			
10	3	2	"	"	29.90	82	
11	3		"	"			
12	2		"	"	29.90	83	
1	2		S S W b W	"			Light & variable
2	1	4	"	"	29.87		and throughout the
3	1		"	"			day. Took in the
4	1	4	"	E b N	29.84		Sts lower stud
5	2	4	"	NW			sail and set the So
6	2	4	"	"	29.83	83	ons. At 9 inspected
7	2	4	"	"			at quarters. In
8	2		"	"	29.88	82	the evening, took
9	2	4	"	"			in the Port lower
10	2	6	"	"	29.90	82	studding sail and
11	3		"	"			set the Starboard
12	3	2	"	"	29.90	82	Inspected crew
	80 . 4						at evening quarters. A light rain
36194 . 2							squall about noon.
36274 . 6							

Surgeons report 9 Sick

U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Sunday March 14th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Attd Ther	
1	4		S S W b W	NW			
2	4	2	"	"			
3	4	4	"	"			
11	4	4	"	"	29.90	80	
5	4	6	"	"			
6	4	6	"	NW b W	29.87		
7	4	2	"	"			
8	4		"	"	29.89		Lat Obs 6°.04N
9	4	4	"	W b S			Long " 108°.44E
10	4	4	"	"	29.94	81	
11	4		"	"			
12	4		"	"	29.93	81	
1	3	4	S W b S	"			
2	3	4	"	"	29.85		
3	4	2	"	W b S	29.86		
4	4		"	"	29.85		
5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	4	"	"	29.86		
7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	29.87	80	
0	4		"	"			
10	4	2	"	"	29.88		Light breezes and
11	4	2	"	E b S			clear pleasant wea-
12	4	4	"	"	29.89		ther. Treated 4 to 8
	99 . 2						
36274 . 6							set M. top'ls stays'l, down M. topmast
36374 . —							staysail, flying jib, and hailed up Jibs.

Inspected at quarters, performed divine service and mustered the crew. Hbr. Set all port studding sails, and took in starboard ones. At the Spanker.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr

Monday March 15th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Therm	
1	4	6	SW b S	East			
2	3	4	"	"	29.88	80	
3	2 2	6 2	SW	"			
4	3	4	"	"	29.88	80	
5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	4	"	"	29.88	80	
7	3	4	"	SE b E			
8	3	4	S. S. W	"	29.88	80	
9	3	6	"	"			
10	3	4	"	"	29.92	82	Lat. Obs: 4°.34' N
11	3	2	"	"		84	Long " 107°.25' E
12	3	2	"	"	29.92	82	
1	3	2	"	"			
2	3	4	S b W	N b E	29.90	84	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	3	6	"	"	29.88	83	
5	3	2	"	"			Light winds and
6	2	4	"	"	29.87		pleasant weather
7	2	6	"	"			At daylight, discovered land con-
8	2	6	"	"	29.86	83	sisting of a group
9	3		S. S. W.	"			of islands, on the
10	3	4	S. S. W ½ W	"			port beam. At
11	3	4	"	Var			9 inspected crew
12	3		"	"	29.91		
	93.6						

at quarters; exercised 1st division at small arms. At noon the island of Romanic bore p° E b S ½ S. At 2 PM passed the island of Tolouan off weather beam. At 3 set all plain sail, hauled down the topmast stays'ls & hauled up Spanker. From 4 to 6 P.M. exercised apprentices at the guns. — Light rain towards midnight.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

36374
36467.6

Ship "Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr

Tuesday March 16th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Therm	
1	4	2	S. SW ½ W	NE.			
2	3		"	"	29.89	81	
3	3		"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	29.88	81	
5	3		"	"			
6	3		S ½ W	NE b E	29.88	81	
7	3	4	South	"			
8	4		"	"	29.89	81	
9	3	6	"	"			Lat Obs: 3°.14' N
10	3		"	"	29.92		Long " 106.58 E
11	3	2	"	"			
12	3		"	"	29.92		
1	3	2	"	NE.			
2	3	4	"	"	29.87	83	
3	3	4	"	"			
1	3	6	"	"	29.85	83	Light breezes and
5	4		"	"			clear pleasant
6	3	6	"	North	29.86	82	weather. Hauled
7	3	6	"	"			and reefed
8	3	4	"	"	29.86	82	sail as required.
9	3	6	"	"			Made a small
10	4		"	"	29.87	81	island off weather
11	3	6	"	NE			bow. Unmoored
12	4	2	"	"	29.94	80	Crew at mourning
	83.						

quarters and exercised 2d division at small arms. At noon the southern islands of the Mauritius bore p° E. b S. — and at 11 PM the bore W b N ½ N. At 6 PM, the southern island in sight bore W ½ S, the northern one N W b W. — Exercised the apprentices at great guns.

Surgeons report 8 Sick

36467.6
36550.6

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth, A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander,

Wednesday March 17th 1858.

Thursday March 18th 1858

Hrs	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Attd. Therm.	
1	3	4	South	NE			
2	3	6	"	"	29.88		
3	2	6	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"			
5	3		"	"			
6	3		"	"	29.89	81	
7	3	4	"	"			
8	3	6	"	"	29.90	81	
9	3	4	"	"			Lat Obs: 1°.42'N
10	3		"	"	29.92	82	Long " 106°.44' E.
11	3		"	"			
12	3		"	"	29.92	84	
1	2	4	"	"			
2	2	2	"	"			
3	2	4	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"			
5	3		"	"			
6	2	4	"	"	29.86	83	
7	1	4	S½E	"			
8	1	6	"	"	29.87		Light breezes and
9	1	4	"	"			pleasant: At 9
10	3		"	"			exercised crew at
11	3		"	"			quoits, and oper-
12	3	2	"	"	29.89	82	cised 3d division at
	68.4						small arms. Saw small islands in
36	550	6					sight on port bow, and a sail in
366	19.2						port beam. — At 6 PM the islands
							of Zadell and Camel in sight on port
							beam; and St Julien ahead.

Surgeons report 7 Sick

Hrs	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Attd. Therm.	
1	5		S½E	NE			
2	3		"	"	29.89	82	
3	2	2	"	"			
4	2	2	S6E	E½NE	29.89	81	
5	1		"	"			
6		4	South	E.½S.E	29.89	81	
7	1	4	"	"			
8	1		S6E	"			Dat Obs: 00°.36'N
9	1		"	"			Long 106°.38 E.
10	1	6	"	"			
11	2	2	"	"			
12	2	6	"	"	29.94	83	
1	3		S6E½E	East			Very light airs, clear
2	2		"	"			pleasant weather.
3	2		"	"			At 3 PM St Julien
4	2		"	"	29.86	83	on port beam dist
5	1	4	"	"			about 6 miles. Three
6	1	4	"	"			other islands in sight
7	1	4	"	"			to windward, and a
8	1		"	"	29.89	82	brig on port quarter
9		4	S6E	"			standing to the Nor'd.
10	1		S.SE	"			Got Kedge and set the
11	1	4	"	"			Studd'g sails & as be
12	1		"	"	29.92	82	calms requires.
	42.6						Employed during the day setting up
366	19.2						lower and topmast rigging. At noon,
366	2.						St Julien in sight on port quarter, and
							the most northerly of the Spirit group off the
							port beam: A sail in sight ahead on
							starboard bow.

Surgeons report 6 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Friday March 19th 1858.

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	4th Therm.	
1		6	S S E	E b N			
2		4	"	"			
3		6	"	"			
4		6	"	"			
5		6	"	"			
6	1		"	"			
7	2		"	"			Lat. Obs: 00.15 S
8	1	6	"	"			Long " 106.39 E
9	2		"	E N E			
10	2	6	"	N E			
11	2	2	"	East			
12	1		"	Var			
1		6	"	N N E.			Light variable
2	2		"	"			airs and clear
3	4		"	S W b W			calm weather
4	6	4	"	"			Made and re
5	3		"	N W			duced sail as
6	3	4	S E b S	"			occasion requir
7	4		"	"			At daylight, airs
8	3	6	"	"			veered a sail a
9	1	4	S E b S	"			stbd beam, and
10	3		"	N. by W			land ahead and
11	3	2	"	"			in port beam,
12	3	2	"	"			At 9 AM inspect

56. — at quarters, and exercised the 1st
36662. — division at small arms. Towards
36718. — midnight, got a cast of the lead in
22 fathoms of water.

Surgeons report 1 Sick

Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Saturday March 20th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	4th Therm.	
1	3	4	S E b S	West			
2	4		"	"	29.90	80	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	3	2	"	"	29.90	80	
5	3	4	"	W b N			
6	3		S E b S		29.91	81	
7	2	2	S E b E	N N W			Lat. Obs: 1.38 S
8	2	4	S b E	N	29.91	82	Long 107.27 E.
9	3			"			
10	3	2	S S W	"	29.94	82	
11	3		"	N W b W			
12	3	4	"	"	29.98	84	
1	3	6	S S W b W	"			
2	2	4	"	"	29.97	83	Light breezes and
3	2	2	"	"			pleasant. At 2
4	3		"	"	29.97	83	A M got a cast
5	3	4	S S W	"			of the lead in 24 fms
6	3	6	"	"	29.85	82	water, bottom mud
7	3	4	"	N W			and sand. At day
8	4	2	S S W b W	"	29.88	82	light a sail in sight
9	1		"	"			astern. — Set all
10	3	4	S W b S	"	29.91	82	port studd'g sails
11	3	4	S W b S	"			At 6.30 AM got
12	3	6	S b E.	"	29.91	82	

79.4 a cast of the lead in 21 fms muddy bottom
36718. — At 3.30 PM made the island of Saypan,
36797.4 pr proa and port boat. — A sail in
sight to leeward. At 4.15 PM made the is-
land of Tinian. At 11 PM Saypan island bore
p c West, distant 2½ miles.

Surgeons report 5 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Sunday March 21st 1858

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Baro.	Ther.	
1	3	4	36 E	NW			
2	2	4	"	"	29.90	82	
3	1	6	S½E.	"			
1	1	6	South	"	29.88	82	
5	3	4	"	"			
6	3	4	SSE	West	29.88	82	
7	3	2	SE½E	"			
8	5	6	SSE	SWbW	29.89	82	Lat Obs: 3.12 S
9	3	4	SE½E				Long " 107.25 E
10	1	4	SSW	NNW	29.94		
11	2	4	South	S.S.E.			
12	3	6	SE¾S	S.W	29.92		
1	4	2	S¼E	"			
2	3		South	"	29.90	82	Light variable
3	4		SbW	"			airs and cloudy
1	6	4	SbWW	SW	29.88	82	squally weather
5	6		SSWW	WbN			Reduced sail
6	5		SSW	Var			to topsails, &c.
7	3	2	SWbS	"	29.82	82	yore to pumps stand
8	2		"	"	29.88	82	sail and spans
9	1	4	"	"			Got casts of the
10	1	4	"	"	29.89	82	lead in 20 fms,
11	1	4	"	"			sandy bottom.
12	1		"	"	29.90	82	At 3.30 AM a
	75.	2	light variable weather boom. At daylight,				
31797.		4	make sail to royals and stbd studd				
36872.		6	sails. Standing down Stolzes Channel				
Gaspar straits, — islands in sight on both							
sides. Sounded in 15 fms water, sandy bottom.							
Inspected crew at quarters and performed divine							
service. At noon, South point of the island of							
Selio bore			per Comps. E.S.E.				

Surgeons report 5 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Monday March 22nd 1858

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Baro.	Ther.	
1	1		WbS	NW			
2	4		"	"	29.89	81	
3	5	2	"	"			
1	6		"	"	29.89	81	
5	6		"	"			
6	7		"	WNW	29.90	81	
7	7		SSW½W	Var			
8	3		S½W	"			Lat Obs 1.37 S
9	3		S½E	"			Long " 107.07 E
10	3		SEbE	"			
11	3	4	West	SSW			
12	2/1		WbN/SW	WSW	29.90	82	
1	1	4	S¼E	"			
2	1	4	SbE½E	"			
3	1	2	SbW	"			
4	1		SSW	WNW	28.84	83	
5	1		SWbS	WbN			Commences with
6	1		"	"	29.85		light airs & pleas-
7	2	2	SWbS	"			ant weather. At
8	2		SWbW	"			9 A.M inspected
9	1	4	SW½W	"			the crew at quar-
10	2		SWbS	"	29.89		ters and exercised
11	1	4	SSW	West			3d Division at
12	2		SbW	WbS	29.89	83	small arms.
	72.	2	At noon, three sail in sight from				
36872.		6	aloft. Made and took in sail				
36945		10	at occasional squalls through the				
day. In the evening inspected at quarters.							

Surgeons report 5 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. K. Foote Esq. Commdr

Tuesday March 23d 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	2	6	S.W.	W.b.S.	29.88	80	
2	3	6	South	W.S.W.			
3	2 1		" W.		29.88	80	
4	3	6	N.N.W.½W.	West	29.88	80	
5	5		N.b.W.½W.	"			
6	7		S.W.b.W.	"	29.88	80	
7	6		S.W.¼W.				Lat. Obs: 5° 05' S
8	4		S.W.¼S.	N.W.	29.90	80	Long. " 106° 43' E
9	2 2	2	S.W. N.W.b.N.	W.b.S.			
10	3	4	"	"	29.90	81	
11	2 2	2	N.N.W.½W. S.W.b.W.	"			
12	4	4	S.S.W.	Var.	29.90	82	
1	2	6	S.S.W.¼W.	"			
2	2		N.W.	W.S.W.	29.86	83	Light and var-
3	1	4	N.W.b.N.	"			iable airs through
4	1	4	S.W.	W.N.W.	29.83	83	out the day.
5	2	2	S.W.½W.	"			At 2.30 tacked
6	1	4	S.S.W.	West	29.82	85	ship, and at 4.45
7	4 6		S.S.W. N.W.¼W.	W.b.N.			wore. At daylight
8	2		N.W.		29.85	85	a sail in sight to
9	1		N.W.½N.	Var.			leward, and laid
10		4	N.W.b.W.	"	29.84	85	on stb° bow. At
11			Calm				9 A.M. inspected
12	1	6	N.W.b.	N.N.W.	29.88	83	crew at quarters.
	70.2						Several sail in sight, also the
36	45						smoke of a steamer. At noon, the
3°	915.2						"North Watch" in sight bearing S.W.
	W.¼W.						at 4 P.M. it bore W.b.S.½S., at 6 W.
	¾S.						In the evening mustered the crew at quar-
							ters, and exercised 2d division at small arms.
							Showed our colors to an American ship, stand-
							ing to the S.E. At 7 wore ship — braced round
							and set stb° studding sails. Surg. report 6 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. K. Foote Esq. Commdr

Wednesday March 24th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	2		S.W.b.W.	N.N.W.			
2	1		West	Baffling	29.87	81	
3	1		S.S.W.	"			
1	1		S.b.E.	"	29.86	"	
5			Calm	"			
6			"	"	29.86	"	
7			"	"			
8	2	4	S.W.	"	29.86	"	Lat. Obs: 5° 13' S
9	4		S.W.b.W.	N.N.W.			Long " 106.26 E
10	2		S.W.b.W.½W.	Var.	29.89	"	
11	2		"	N.W.			
12	3		S.W.½W.	"	29.88	"	
1	3	6	"	"			
2	3		"	N.W.b.W.	29.80	82	Light variable
3	3		"	"	29.79	83	airs and pleasant
4	3		S.W.b.S.	N.N.W.	29.79	"	weather. At 3.30
5	3		S.W.½S.	"			in all studding sails
6	3		S.W.	"	29.80	"	royals: tacked
7	2	4	S.W.½W.	"			ahead & several
8	2	2	"	"	29.85	"	times: made sail
9	2	2	"	"			& reduced sail as
10	1	6	S.W.	"	29.88	"	occasion required
11	1	4	"	"			Squally appear-
12	1	6	"	"	29.89	"	ances. At noon
	49.2						the North watch bore p.° E.b.N.,
37°	15.2						dist 1½ miles: Several sail in
5°	4						sight, a clipper ship at anchor to
							leward: Land in sight to the Westward.
							At 6 P.M. point of St. Nicholas bore p.°
							S.W., and North Island W.N.W. Two boats
							from Anger came alongside — set all port
							studding sails
							Surgeons report 6 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth." A. M. Foote Esqr Comr.
Thursday March 25th 1858

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Barom	Ath Therm
1	2	2	SW	NNW		
2	3					
3	3		SbyS	WNW		
4	2	4	"	"	29.89	81
5						
6	3		SWbyS	WNW		
7	5		SSE	"		
8	3		SbE	"	29.88	81
	21	16				

370 64.4
370 86.2

Light airs and pleasant. Reduced sail to topsails, staysail, and spanker. Rajah Raja bore p.c. W by S. At day light made sail and stood for Anjer, and at 8.15 A.M. came to with the port Anchor, off Anjer in 10 fms water, and veered to 40 fms chain, furled sails. Employed the whole of the day, receiving water from shore, and a small quantity of wood. In the evening, payed the Messenger and rove cat and fish falls.

Surgeons report 7 Sick.

"Portsmouth." A. M. Foote Esqr Comr.
Friday March 26th 1858

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Barom	Ath Therm		
1								
2	Standing out from							
3								
4	Anjer							
5	point.							
6	2		West	SE				
7	2	6	SWbW					
8	2	4	"	ESE.	29.90	81	Lat Obs	6.21 S
9	3		SW	NEbE.			Long "	105.29E
10	4	2	WSW	North	29.87			
11	5	2	"	"				
12	5	6	"	"	29.87			
1	5	4	"	"				
2	5		"	"	29.83	84		
3	3	4	"	"				
4	2	4	"	"	29.80	84		
5	2			"			Light breezes and	
6	1		SW.	"	29.74	84	variable winds,	
7		4	"	SE.			weather pleasant.	
8	1	2	"	SEbS	29.86	83	At 3.15 PM called	
9	2	4	"	"			all hands, bowsing	
10	3	4	"	"	29.86	83	to 25 fms chains,	
11	3	4	"	S. SE.			and made sail to	
12	4		"	"	29.80	83	royals. At 4.40 got	
	60.	2	and	way	and	stood	out	from the land.

370 86.2
371 46.4

At 8 PM Anjer point bore p.c. NE½E. and at noon, the island of Krakatoa bore N¾E. — Ships draft 16 ft 6 in; at 15 ft 5 in. Spoke an English ship heading in. At 4 the SW end of Princes island bore p.c. S¾E dist 7 miles. — Moored anchors boats &c. At 6 PM, Java head bore p.c. SE¼S — Northern end of Princes island E½N.

Surgeons report 11 sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Saturday March 27th 1858.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	4		SW	S S E.			
2	2	4	"	"	29.85	81	
3	1	6	"	"			
4	2		"	"	29.85		
5	2	1	"	S E.			
6	2	2	"	"	29.86		
7	2		"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	29.86	81	
9	4		SW b S	"			Lat. Obs: - no obs.
10	2		"	"	29.85		Long " 104.25 E
11	3		"	"			
12	5	4	S. SW ½ W	"	29.85		
1	4		"	"			Lat. D R 7.08 S
2	6		"	"	29.85	81	
3	5		"	"			
4	3	2	S S W ½ W	"	29.78	81	
5	3	4	"	"			Commences with
6	4	2	"	"	29.84	82	light airs and
7	4		S W b S	"			cloudy. At day
8	4	4	"	"	29.84	82	light, land in
9	4	2	"	"			sight to the E'd
10	4	1	"	"	29.85	81	Latter part, light
11	5	2	"	"			breze & cloudy
12	6		"	S S E	29.85	81	with light rain

88. 4 and a swell from So E't - Set
371 46. 4 and took in studding sails as
372 35. 0 required.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Sunday March 28th 1858.

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	6	4	S W b S	S S E			
2	6		S W	"	29.83	81	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.82	81	
5	4		"	"			
6	5	2	"	"	29.82	81	
7	7		"	"			
8	6	6	"	"	29.88	82	
9	7		"	"			
10	6	4	"	"	29.89	82	Lat Obs: 8.42.S
11	7	4	"	"			Long " 103.06 E
12	7		S W ½ W	"	29.89	85	
1	5	4	"	"			
2	5	4	"	"	29.82	82	
3	6	2	"	E S E			
4	7	6	"	N E	29,80		
5	7	4	"	E N E			
6	5		"	E b E	29,80	81	Commences with
7	7	2	"	"			light breze and
8	7		"	"	29,80		clear pleasant
9	5		"	"			weather. At 10
10	4		S S W ½ W	"	29.89	80	A M inspected
11	4	4	W S W	"			crew at quarters,
12	4	6	"	"	29.86	81	performed divine

146. - service, and mustered the crew.
372 35. - Light rain at intervals during the
373 81. - forenoon. Latter part squally
and overcast

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr. Comdr

Monday March 29th 1858

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	7		SW½W	SE by S			
2	7	4	"	"	29.82	81	
3	7	6	"	SE			
4	9		"	"	29.86	80	
5	7	6	"	"			
6	6	2	"	"	29.80	80	
7	7		"	"			
8	9		"	"	29.84	81	
9	8						Lat Obs: } no.
10	9		SW by W	S by E	29.86	79	Long " } sight
11	8		W.S.W	South			Lat. DR 10.19
12	7		SW by W½W	S by E	29.86	79	Long " 105.48
1	9		WSW				
2	9		W by S½S	East	29.83		
3	7		"	"	29.83		Moderate breezes
4	5		"	"	29.80		and cloudy squal
5	5	5	W by S½S	"			ly weather, little
6	6	2	"	"	29.80	79	much rain. Set
7	8		"	"			in took in stud
8	7	4	"	"	29.84	79	ding sails as re
9	6	4	"	"			quired. At quar
10	6	4	"	"	29.86	80	ter[illegible] at quar
11	5	6	"	"			ters. — Unbent the
12	5		"	"	29.86		old flying jib, and

174.3 bent the new one. In the afternoon
37381.0 took in studding sails, Royals and
37555.3 flying jib to a squall of wind and
rain, and at 3 PM, set them again. At
sunset mustered at quarters. — Ends with
light winds and cloudy.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Tuesday March 30th 1858

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	4	4	W by W½W	NE			
2	4	2	"	"	29.84	80	
3	3	6	"	ENE			
4	3		"	"	29.84	80	
5	2		"	"			
6	2	4	"	S by E			
7	3	4	"	Calm			
8	3	4	"	"	29.87	78	Lat. Obs: no.
9	4		W by S	"			Long " } sight
10	8	4	W by S½S	S.E.			
11	9	4	"	"			Lat. DR 10.5[illegible]
12	9		W½S	N.E.	29.87	77	Long " 98.14[illegible]
1	6	6	"	East			
2	6	6	"	E by E	29.80	80	
3	8	4	"	"			
4	9		"	"			
5	9	4	"	"			Moderate breezes
6	10		"	"	29.78	79	and cloudy weather
7	10		West	"			rain in the fore
8	9	4	"	"	29.82	81	noon. Made and
9	9	2	"	"			reduced sail as
10	9	2	"	"			required. Split
11	8	6	"	"			the main topgt
12	2/7		W by S	"	20.84	81	sail in reefing &

164.2 up to a squall — unbent and sent
375.5.3 it down, and bent another one. At
37779.5 sundown inspected crew at quar-
ters. — Water on hand 21926 gals.

Surgeons report 9 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board H. M. S.

Wednesday March 31st 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	8	4	W b S	E N E			
2	6	4	"	"	29.84	81	
3	7	4	W b W	"			
4	8	4	"	"	29.80	81	
5	8		"	E.S.E			
6	8		"	East			
7	8	4	"	S b S			
8	10	2	"	"	29.80	78	Lat. Obs.
9	9	6	"	"			No Obs.
10	9		"	"			Lat DR 11.40'S
11	9	2	"	S.S.E.			
12	10	2	"	E N E	29.85	80	Long Obs
1	10	4	"	"			94.50' E.
2	10		S b W 1/2 W	East			
3	9		"	E N E.			
4	8		"	"	29.82	80	
5	8	4	"	"			
6	6		"	"			
7	9	4	"	S E b S			
8	10	4	"	"	29.83	80	
9	10		"	"			
10	10	4	"	"			
11	10	4	"	"			
12	10		"	"	29.85	79	
	217.						
377	19.	5					
379	36.	5					

Fresh breezes with heavy squalls of wind and rain. Made and reduced sail as necessary. Sent down royal yards, hauled down the Jib, and stowed it. At 8 P.M. took two reefs in the topsails, set Main topmast staysail and Jib.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Thursday April 1st 1858.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10		S W b W 1/2 W	S.E.			
2	10		"	"	29.82	80	
3	10	4	"	"			
4	10	6	"	"	29.82	80	
5	11		"	"			
6	12		"	"	29.80	80	
7	12		"	"			
8	11	4	"	"	29.86	80	
9	10	2	"	"			
10	11		"	"	29.87	80	
11	11		"	"			Lat. Obs
12	11		"	"	29.85	80	13°.21'.S
1	11	4	"	"			
2	10	4	"	"	29.80	80	
3	10		S W b W 1/2 W	"			Long. Obs:
4	11		S W b W	"	29.80	81	90.59'
5	10	6	"	"			
6	11		"	"	29.83	79	
7	11		"	"			
8	11	2	"	"	29.88	79	
9	11		S W b W	"			
10	10	4	"	"	29.88	79	Fresh breezes and cloudy
11	10	4	"	"			weather. Wind
12	10	4	"	"	29.80	79	very strong, coming in heavy puffs.
260.	4						
379	36.	5					
38	197.	1					

Turned out reefs out of Fore and Main topsails in the forenoon, and at 1.30 P.M. took in the reefs again. Throughout the afternoon, turned out both reefs, and set Main topgallant sail. — Ushered flying Jib, and sent topgallt studdg sails out of the tops. Ship making 1 Inches of water in 11 hours.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Friday April 2d 1858

4	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att Ther	
1	10	4	SW½W	SE b S			
2	10	4	SW b W	S by E	29.88	70	
3	10	4	SW½W	SE b S			
4	10	4	"	"			
5	10	4	SW¾W	S.S.E.			
6	10	4	SW b W	"	29.88	70	
7	10		"	"			
8	10		SW¾W	"	29.94	70	
9	10		SW½W	"			Lat. Obs.
10	10	6	"	SE b S			15. 52' S
11	10	2	SW¾W	"			
12	9	4	"	S.E.	29.94	79	Long. Obs.
1	10		SW b W½W	"			87. 05' E
2	10	4	"	"	29.94	79	
3	10	4	"	"			
4	11		"	"	29.90	79	
5	10	4	SW b W¼W	SE b S			
6	10	4	"	"			Surgeons report
7	10	6	"	"			8 Sick
8	11		"	"	29.90		
9	11		"	"			
10	11		"	"			
11	10	6	"	"			Fresh breezes
12	10	4	"	"	29.90	77	and cloudy

251. 4 weather. At 8.15 A.M. carried
38197. 1 away the weather Main topsail
38448. 5 sheet. — clewed it up &c. At 10 turned out all reefs, set topgallt sails and Spanker; crossed royal yards and beat the flying Jib. At 6 P.M. hauled up Spanker, and sent down royal yards, and at 10.15 P.M. filled for the N by topgt sails. Ship making on an average 10½ ins water every 4 hours

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Saturday April 3d 1858

4	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att Ther	
1	10		SW b W¼W	SE b S			
2	10	2	"	"	29.92	77	
3	10		"	"			
4	10		"	"	29.91	77	
5	10	4	"	"			
6	10		"	"	29.90	77	
7	9	2	"	"			
8	9		"	"	29.92	77	
9	10		"	"			
10	8	4	SW b W½W	E b S	29.92	77	
11	10		"	S.E.			Lat. Obs.
12	10	4	"	"	29.92	77	17. 56' S
1	10		W.S.W	"			
2	9	4	"	"	29.89	78	Long Obs.
3	10	2	"	"	29.89		82. 55' E
4	10		"	"	29.87	78	
5	9		W b S½S	"			
6	9	4	W.S.W	"	29.89	78	
7	8		"	S E b S			
8	10	4	"	"	29.90	78	Moderate
9	9		"	"			breezes and pleasant weather during the night
10	8	4	"	"	29.91	77	
11	7	6	"	"			
12	7	2	"	"	29.90	75	part. At 12.30

227. 2 A.M. set fore and miz. topgt sails. At
38448. 5 day light crossed royal yds and made
38675. 7 all sail. — Showed our colors to a large English ship bound to the North. In the evening, inspected crew at quarters. Latter part, wind light weather cloudy, with occasional rain squalls. — Ship making 10 ins water every 4 hours.

Surgeons report 8 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Sunday April 11th 1858

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Barm	at	Ther	
1	9		WSW	S.S.E				
2	9		"	"	29.87		75	
3	8	4	"	"				
4	8	2	"	"				
5	8		"	"				
6	8		"	SE by E	29.88		75	
7	7	4	"	"				
8	7		"	"				
9	7		"	"				
10	6	2	"	"				Lat Obs:
11	5	4	"	"				19° 14' S
12	6	4	"	"	2988		76	
1	6	2	"	"				Long Obs:
2	6		WbS 1/2 S	"	29.87		77	79° 49' E
3	5	6	"	"				
4	5	6	"	"				
5	5	4	"	"				
6	5		"	"	29.86		77	
7	5	4	"	"				
8	6	2	"	"	29.90		76	
9	5	4	"	"				
10	5	2	"	South				
11	5		"	"				
12	4	2	"	"	29.90		76	
	156.4							
38675.7								
38832.1								

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. inspected crew at quarters, after which performed Divine service. At 1.30 P.M. set the fore lower studding sail, and at midnight took it in again

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Monday April 5th 1858

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Barm	at	Ther	
1	4		WbS 1/2 S	SbE				
2	4		"	"	29.90		75	
3	5		"	"				
4	5	2	"	"	29.90		75	
5	4	6	"	"				
6	5	4	"	"	29.90		75	
7	4	4	"	"				
8	4	6	"	"	29.95		75	
9	5		"	"				Lat. Obs
10	4	4	"	"	29.90		75	19° 57' S
11	2	4	"	"				
12	4	4	"	"	29.93		77	Long Obs
1	5	4	"	"				77.30 E.
2	6	6	"	"	29.92		77	
3	7		"	"				Surgeons report
4	7	2	"	"	29.92		78	17 Sick
5	8		"	"				
6	8		"	"	29.93		78	Commences
7	8	4	"	"				with light breezes
8	9	2	"	"	29.96		76	and pleasant
9	9	6	"	"				weather. At 10.30
10	10		"	"	29.96		77	AM, shortened
11	10		"	"				sail and braced
12	10	2	"	"	29.95		77	sharp aback
	154.4							
38832.3								
38986.7								

the Main yard, and put in the port battery, to repair the Copper under the fore chains. At 11.15 pay out and secured the guns, filled away and made sail again. Scaled the bow anchors and the fore castle, and put the two Kedge anchors, which were spare on each quarter, into the main hold — In the afternoon shifted Main topsail and fore topgt sail — Latter part, strong breezes and cloudy weather. Ship making 6 ins water per 4 hours

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Tuesday April 6th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att Ther	
1	9	6	W by S½ S	South			
2	10		"	"	29.95	77	
3	9	4	"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	29.92	75	
5	9	6	"	"			
6	9	4	"	S. by E	29.94	75	
7	9	6	"	S by E			Lat Obs 21.07 S
8	9	4	"	"	29.97	76	Long " 73.46 W
9	10	4	"	"			
10	10		"	"	30.00	75	
11	10	2	"	"			
12	10	4	"	"	29.99	76	Surgeons report
1	10	6	"	"			16 Sick
2	11		"	"	29.96	76	
3	10	4	"	"			
4	10	4	"	"	29.95	76	Commences with
5	10	4	"	"			moderate breezes
6	10	6	"	"	29.95	76	and cloudy with
7	11	2	"	"			squally appearance
8	11		"	"	30.01	76	& heavy swell from
9	11		"	"			S½W. at 11 30
10	11		"	"	30.01	76	A M, set Main
11	11	4	"	"			top'l sail — part
12	11		"	"	30.01	75	of the sheet, clewed

249.4
38.986.7
39.236.3

down the sail to splice the sheet, Sprung the Main topgallant yard, sent it down, and unbent the sail from same, Ship making, on an average, 8 inches of water, every 4 hours.

Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Wednesday April 7th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att Ther	
1	10	4	W by S½ S	S by E			
2	10	2	"	"	29.98	75	
3	10		"	"			
4	10	4	"	"	29.98	75	
5	10	4	"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30.00	77	
7	10		"	"			
8	10	4	"	"	30.04	75	Lat. Obs 22.33.8
9	11	4	"	S by E			Long " 69.17 E
10	9	6	"	"	30.03	75	
11	10	4	"	"			
12	11		"	"	30.00	76	
1	10	6	"	"			
2	10	4	"	"	29.97	76	
3	10	4	"	"			Commences with
4	10	6	"	"	29.98	76	strong breezes &
5	10	4	"	"			clear pleasant
6	10		"	S by E	29.99	76	weather. Employed
7	10		"	"			reefs out of Maj
8	10		"	"	30.00	76	topsail sheet &
9	9	6	"	"			& Mz top'l sails
10	9	2	"	"	30.04	76	and Spanker.
11	10		"	"			Carpenters em-
12	9	4	"	"	30.00	76	ployed making

246.2
39.236.3
39.482.5

a Main topgl yard out of a topmast studding sail boom. At 9 sent aloft the d. M top'l yard & having repaired it. Sent down the port F. topsail studding sail boom, having sprung it, and sent a new one aloft, Ship averaging 9 inches of water every 4 hours.

Surgeons report 16 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board H.M. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Thursday April 8th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att° Therm	
1	10		W6S½S	S6E S			
2	10		"	"	30,00	76	
3	10		"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	29.99	76	
5	9		"	"			
6	8	6	"	"	30,00	76	
7	8	6	"	E½E			
8	8	6	"	"	30,04	76	Lat. Obs 23.57 S
9	8	6	"	SE6E			Long . 65.17 E
10	5	2	"	"	30.04	76	
11	5	2	"	"			
12	5	2	"	"	30 04	77	
1	8						
2	5	4	W6S½S	E6E	30,00	77	Moderate breezes
3	8	2	"	"			and pleasant wea
4	8	4	"	"	30.00	77	ther throughout.
5	8	6	"	"			At 9 A.M. inspected
6	8	2	"	"	30,00	77	at quarters.
7	8	2	"	"			At heavy swell
8	8	4	"	"	30,03	77	setting from
9	8	2	"	"			E. S. E.
10	8		"	"	30,06	76	At sundown,
11	8		"	"			inspected at
12	8		"	"	30,06	76	quarters.
	207.4		At 7 P.M. hauled down Main				
39.492.5			to mast starb'd, Sick and flying				
39.690.1			Sick — . Ship averaging 8 Ins				
			of water every 4 hours.				

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Friday April 9th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att° Therm	
1	8	2	W6S½S	S6E E			
2	8	2	"	"	30,06	76	
3	8		"	"			
4	7	6	"	"	30,06	76	
5	7		"	"			
6	7		"	"	30,06	76	
7	7		"	"			Lat Obs: 25.05 S
8	6	4	"	"	30,10	76	Long . 62.27 E
9	6		"	"			
10	6	2	"	"	30,11	76	
11	6	6	"	"			
12	6	6	"	"	30.10	76	
1	6	2	W¼S	"			
2	6		W½S	"	30,06	78	
3	6	4	"	"			Light breezes
4	7		"	"	30.06	77	and pleasant
5	7		"	"			weather throu
6	7	4	"	"	30.06	76	out. Sounded
7	8	4	"	"			hammock in
8	9		"	"	30,09	76	the morning
9	9	4	"	"			watch. Filled
10	10		"	Sd.	30,11	76	one tank in
11	10		"	"			the Main hold
12	9		"	"	30.11	76	with salt water
	181.6		At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters,				
39690.1			and afterwards exercised 1st division at great				
39871.7			guns. At 11 A.M. a sail reported in sight				
			on port bow. In the evening, exercised 2d di				
			vision at great guns.				
			Ship wasting, on an average, 6 inches				
			of water every four hours.				
			Surgeons report 1 Sick				

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr

Saturday April 10th 1858

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Ther.	
1	6		W½S	SbE			
2	10		"		30.09	75	
3	11		"	SE			
4	9		"	"	30.07	75	
5	9		"	"			
6	9		"	"	30.07	75	
7	9		"	"			
8	9		"	"	30.07	75	Lat Obs. 25.41
9	9	4	"	"			Long " 58.47
10	10		"	"	30.07	77	
11	9	4	"	"			
12	9		"	"	30.09	77	
1	9		"	SEbS			
2	8	4	W¼S	"	30.04	77	Moderate breezes
3	8	6	"	"			and pleasant
4	9	2	"	"	30.05	77	weather.
5	9		"	"			
6	9	4	"	"	30.04	77	Discovered several sheets of
7	9	6	"	"			copper had been
8	10	4	"	"	30.07	77	torn off the starboard bow.
9	10	6	"	"			
10	10	6	"	"	30.07	77	
11	10		"	"			After noon,
12	9	2	"	"	30.07	76	observed the

225.
39.87½.7
40096.7

3d division at great guns. At dusk a sail reported from the Mast head, two points on lee bow.
Ship making on an average, 7 ins of water every 4 hours.

Surgeons report 1 on Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr

Sunday April 11th 1858

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Ther.	
1	9	2	W¼S	SSE			
2	9	4	"	"	30.05	76	
3	9		"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	30.02	75	
5	9	6	"	"			
6	9		"	"	30.00	75	
7	8	6	"	"			
8	8	6	"	"	30.05	76	Lat Obs. 26.48'9
9	8	6	"	"			
10	8	6	"	"	30.07	76	
11	8	6	"	"			Long Obs. 54.35 E
12	9		"	"	30.03	76	
1	8	2	W½N	E.S.E			
2	8	2	"	"	30.00	77	
3	9		"	"			
4	9	2	"	"	30.00	76	
5	9	4	"	"			Moderate
6	9	6	"	EbyS	30.05	76	breezes and
7	10	2	"	"			clear pleasant
8	10	4	"	"	30.06	76	weather. All
9	10	6	"	"			port study
10	11		"	"	30.05	75	sails set.
11	11		"	"			At 10 AM
12	11		"	"	30.06	75	inspected the

227.2
40.06.7
40324.1

Crew at Quarters, and performed divine service. — At midnight took in the lower studding sail.
Ship making six inches of water every 4 hours.

Surgeons report 1 on Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Monday April 12th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10	6	W½N	E.S.E.			
2	10	4	"	"	30.06	75	
3	10	2	"	"			
4	10	2	"	"	30.06	75	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30.03	75	
7	9	4	"	"			
8	10		"	"	30.05	76	
9	10		"	"			Lat Obs: 27.20 N
10	10		"	"	30.03	76	Long " 30.52 E
11	10		"	"			
12	10		"	"	30.03	77	
1	6		W¼N	"			
2	8		W by S	"	29.98	75	
3	8	6	"	S.S.E.			Commences with
4	9	2	"	"	29.98	74	strong breezes &
5	9	4	W½S	S.E½E			squally weather
6	9		"	East	30.09	75	with rain. Shor
7	8	2	"	E.S.E			and sail to the
8	7		"	East	30.06	75	squalls as occa
9	4		"	"			sion required.
10	4	4	"	"	30.06	75	Wind unsteady
11	6	4	"	"			at 1 PM it
12	7	4	"	"	30.04	75	chifted to S.W.

208. 6 — Took in all the Studding sails and royals
40.32.4. 1/7 — & hauled up Mainsail. Took 2 Reefs in
40.53.2. 7 — M topsail, 3 in the Main topsail, 1 in Mainsail
and close reefed Fore topsail, and at 3 PM turned out one
reefin Mainsail & 3 reefs M topsails. Parted the Main
topsail sheet and spliced it. Topmt staysail. In the morn
ing turned out all reefs and set topgallt sails &c.

Surgeons report 16 Sick

Ship averaging 4 ins of water every 4 hours.

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Tuesday April 13th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	8	2	W½S	S.S.E			
2	8	2	"	"	30.03	76	
3	8	6	"	"			
4	9		"	"	30.04	76	
5	9		"	"			
6	9	2	"	"	30.04	75	
7	9		"	SbE.			
8	9	2	"	"	30.05	75	Lat Obs: 28.28 N
9	9	6	"	"			Long — no obs.
10	9	6	"	"	30.05	75	D.R. 47.22 E
11	10		"	"			
12	11		"	"	30.10	75	
1	9	6	W¼N	"			
2	8		"	Unsteady	30.05		
3	7	4	"	"			
4	8	4	"	"			
5	9	2	"	SbE	30.07	75	Commences with
6	10		"	"	30.10	74	moderate breezes
7	10	4	"	"			and cloudy weather
8	11		"	"	30.10	74	Much lightning
9	11		"	"			in the N.W. & E.
10	11	2	"	"	30.13	74	Wore or reduced
11	11		"	"			sail as occasion
12	11		"	"	30.13	74	required.

230. 0 — Filled as tank accessibly emptied,
40.53.2. 7 — with pure water.
40.76.2. 7 — Ship making 4 inches of water
every 4 hours.

Surgeons report
14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Comdr

Wednesday April 14th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att Ther	
1	11		W¼N	SbE			
2	10	6	"	"	30.13	73	
3	11		"	"			
4	11		"	"	30.13	73	
5	10	6	"	"			
6	10	6	"	"	30.11	73	
7	10	4	"	"			
8	10	4	"	"	30.13	73	Lat Obs: 29.35 S
9	10	6	"	"			Long " 42.506
10	10	4	"	"	30.17	71	
11	10	4	"	"			
12	11	4	"	"	30.14	71	
1	10		"	"			
2	9	6	"	"	30.14	71	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	8	6	"	"	30.14	70	
5	9	2	"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30.15	71	
7	10		"	"			
8	10	4	"	"	30.15	72	
9	10	6	"	"			Commences with
10	10	4	"	"	30.19		strong breezes and
11	10	4	"	"			cloudy weather.
12	10		"	"	30.19		Made and

248.4
40.762.7
41.011.3

reduced sail as necessary. Inspected the crew at morning and evening quarters. Unbend the topsail sheets & bowlines & bend on new rope to them.

Latter part weather fine and clear.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Comdr

Thursday April 15th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att Ther	
1	8	4	W¼N	SEbE			
2	8		"	"	30.14	71	
3	8		"	"			
4	8		"	"	30.14	71	
5	8	6	"	"			
6	8	2	"	"	30.12	71	
"	8	2	"	"			
8	7	6	"	Baffling	30.11	70	
9	8	2	"	ESE			
10	8		"	"	30.11	72	Lat Obs: 30.33 S
11	7	6	"	"			Long " 38.42 E
12	7	4	"	"	30.11	75	
1	7		"	EbS			
2	7	4	West	"	30.07	74	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	6	"	ESE	30.05	73	
5	8		"	"			
6	7	4	"	East	30.03	73	
7	7		"	"			
8	8		W¼N	"	30.06	73	
9	8		W½N	"			Moderate breezes
10	8		West	EbS	30.06	74	and clear pleas
11	8		"	"			ant weather.
12	8	4	"	"	30.04	73	Exercised the

189.6
41.014.3
41.201.3

1st division at great guns. At 5 PM inspected crew at quarters.

Made and reduced sail as occasion required

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Wm on hand 18454 gallons

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Friday April 16th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	7	6	West	6 bs S			
2	7		"	"	30.02	74	
3	7	2	"	"			
4	7	2	"	East	29.98	74	
5	7	4	"	"			
6	7	2	"	"	29.98	73	
7	7		"	"			
8	7		"	"	29.98	73	
9	8		"	"			
10	8		"	"	29.98	74	Lat Obs: 31° 41' S
11	7	4	"	"			Long " 35° 13' E
12	8		"	"	29.97	75	
1	7		W¼N				
2	7	4	W½N	WE	29.95	75	
3	7	2	W¼N	"			
4	7		"	"	29.90	77	
5	6	4	"	WBS			
6	7	2	"	"	29.90	75	
7	7		"	"			
8	7	4	"	"	29.92	74	Commences with
9	8		"	"			light breezes and
10	8	2	"	NE½E	29.92	74	pleasant weather
11	8	4	"	"			At day light a
12	9		"	"	29.92	74	sail in sight to
	180.2		the South. At 9 AM inspected at quar-				
	41201.1		ters, and exercised 3d division at great guns.				
	41381.3		Steered our Course to Hamburg, bark				

standing to the westward. At 1.30 PM, a sail in sight on weather bow, standing to the west. At 5 PM, mustered at quarters. A ship in sight from the deck off the starb bow.

Surgeons report 12 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Saturday April 17th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	9	6	W¾N	NNE			
2	9	6	"	"	29.90	74	
3	9	6	"				
4	9	4	"	North	29.90	74	
5	9		WBN	"			
6	9		"	"	29.87	74	
7	9	2	"				
8	9	6	"	NNE	29.88	74	Lat Obs 33° 07' S
9	10		"	"			
10	9	6	WBN¾N	"	29.90	75	
11	9		W¾N	North			Long " 31° 00' E
12	8	4	"	NBW	29.90	75	
1	5	4	SW½S	NNBW			
2	6		SBW½W	"	29.89	74	
3	6	4	NBW½W	West			
4	7	6	NNW	WSW	29.94	73	Moderate breezes
5	8		NW¾W	"			and clear pleasant
6	7		NW½W	"	29.98		weather. At day
7	5		NNW	"			light discovered a
8	4	4	WNW	"	30.02		sail 2 points for-
9	4	4	WBN¾N	SW			ward of the weather
10	3	2	WNW	SWBW	30.08	73	beam, which proved
11	3		"	"			to be an American
12	4	6	NWBW	"	30.09	73	clipper. At 9 AM shortened sail in
	175.6						
	41351.3						
	41560.1						order to allow the Clipper ship to come

up with us. Handed up the Mainsail and braces aback & the Miz topsail, topmast the Clipper ship "Good Hope" of Boston bound to Liverpool, 26 days from Anjer. Made sail again, & at noon the Good Hope was 3 miles astern. At 3 PM lost sight of her. At quadrant mustered at quarters

Surgeons report 12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Sunday April 18th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Attr Ther	
1	5	4	NW½W	W SW			
2	4		NW¼W	"	30.08	73	
3	3	4	NW½W				
4	3	6	NbE N½N	WbS	30.08	73	
5	4	2	"	"			
6	4	2	NbW½W	"	30.12	73	
7	2		SW¾S	WbN			
8	1		SW½W		30.12	73	
9	2	4	SW	Variable			
10	2	4	S SW	"	30.11	73	Lat Obs 33.08 S
11	1	4		"			
12		4	SW½S	"	30.11	73	Long 29.17 W
1	}	Calm		Calm			
2					30.11		
3	}				30.11	75	
4		4	W½S	E.S.E.	30 11	76	
5	1	4	"	"			
6	2	4	"	"	30.15	74	
7	3	4	"	"			
8	3	4	"	"			
					30.19	74	
9	3	4	"	East			Light breezes
10	4	4	"	NE	30.19	74	with clear pleasant weather.
11	7	4	"	"			
12	8		"	NNE	30.18	74	At 10 inspected

69.2
41 50 6 .1
41 62 9 .3

at quarters, after which, performed divine service. Master reported sail as required. At 3.30 PM, a sail reported from the mast head, on port quarter. At 4 heavy swell from the SE and Westward.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Monday April 19th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Attr Ther	
1	8		W½S	NNE			
2	8		"	"	30.05	73	
3	8	4	"	NEbN			
4	8	4	"	"	30.02	73	
5	9		West	"			
6	8		"	"	30.00	73	
7	7	2	"	NNE			
8	8		W½N	North	29.98	74	
9	7		W¼N	"			Lat Obs 37.43 S
10	3	4		NNW	30.00	74	
11	4		West	"			Long " 26.38 E
12	5	4	W SW	NWbW	30.00	74	
1	5		SW	"			
2	4	2	SW¼S	"	30.00		
3	9		NbW¼W	W½N			
4	9		NNW½W	Variable	29.99		
5	7		NNW¼W	WbS			
6	2 / 2	4	NbW / SWbW	"	30.02		
7	3 / 1		NW½N / S.SW.	W. SW / West			
8	2 / 2		SbW¼W / NNW	"	30.03	73	Moderate breezes
9	2 / 2		NbW / SW	Unsteady	"		and clear pleasant weather.
10	5	4	SW½S	"	30.03	71	
11	5	6	SWbS	"			At daylight a
12	3	4	North	"	30.03	70	French ship

150.6
41 62 9.3
41 78 0.1

and a Dutch barque under our lee. The Frenchman signalises us, but we could not understand his signals. At 9 AM inspected at quarters. The wind being adverse, ta'd Kaw ship repeatedly during the latter part of the day. In the evening inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report

Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commdr

Tuesday April 20th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	2		WSW	NW			
2	2	2	WSW ½ W	NW by N	30.00	71	
3	1 0	4 6	WSW N by E	NW by W			
4	6		"	"	29.99	70	
5	5		North	WNW			
6	5		"	"	29.99	68	
7	4		"	"			
8	4		WSW ½ W	W by N	30.00	68	
9	2	6	N by E ½ E				
10	4		NNE ¾ E	NW by N	30.00		Lat Obs: 34.56' S.
11	3	2	W by S ¾ S	"			
12	5	4	SW	Variable	30.00	68	Long " : 24.07' E
1	5	6	SW ¼ S	WNW			
2	5		SW	"	29.99	68	
3	5		SW by W	NW by W			
4	4		N by E ½ E	"	29.97	71	
5	5		N ¼ E	WNW			
6	6		N by E ¼ E	"	30.00	71	Moderate breezes
7	7	4	N by E	NW by W			and clear pleasant
8	7		"	"	30.05	71	weather. At daylight
9	7	2	N ½ E	"			espied a ship bear-
10	7		N by E	"	30.08	71	ing to windward,
11	4		NNE	NW by N			and made land
12	5		West	NNW	30.08	70	ahead, the most pro-
118	2						
41780	1		minent	point bearing	NNE dist about 20		
41898	3		miles. Land supposed to be that to the West				

of Algoa Bay. Two ships in sight at the same time. Got a cast of the lead, 75 fms line, no bottom. Inspected at morning quarters & drilled 2d div at great guns. Discovered that the Main topmast Trestle trees were sprung. Furled the light sails on the main, sent down the topgt yd which had been fished, and rove a preventer mast rope to secure the mast. Sent up the other yard

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commdr

Wednesday April 21st 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	4		West	NNW			
2	3	4	"	"	30.06	67	
3	3	4	W ½ S	"			
4	4	2	"	"	30.06	67	
5	4		W ¼ N	"			
6	4	2	West	"	30.06	68	
7	4	2	W by S	NW by W			
8	3		WSW	NW by W	30.03	69	Lat Obs. 35.09'S
9	3		"	"			Long " 22.58'E
10	3		West	NNW	30.06	69	
11	3	4	W ½ S	"			
12	4		"	"	30.06	68	
1	3	2	WSW	"			
2	3		SW by W	"	30.03	70	Light breezes and
3	3		WSW ½ W	"			cloudy misty
4	1	4	WSW	"	30.03	70	weather. At day-
5	1		SW	"			light discovered
6		6	SW by S	"	30.00	72	land to the North.
7							
8					30.02	71	Town still in sight.
9	Calms		Calms				At 9 AM inspected
10					30.02	70	crew at quarters, &
11							drilled 3d division
12					30.03	70	at great guns. At
57	6						
41899	3		noon, a ship on the lee bow, showing Ger-				
41956	1		man Colors.				

At 5 PM inspected crew at quarters

Surgeons report
14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S.

Thursday April 22d 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Att. Ther.	
1							
2	3		Calm	Calm	30.00		
3	1		NNW½W	SW			
4	1	4	NNW½W	SW	29.98	68	
5	2	4	"	"			
6	2		"	South	29.98	68	
7	2		"	"			
8	2		"	"	29.98	68	
9	2		"	E.S.E			Lat. Obs. 35.10 S
10	2	2	"	ENE	29.99	70	Long " 22.42 E
11	1		NNW	"			
12	1		"	"	29.96	70	
1	1	6	"	"			
2	2	4	NW	NE	29.88	70	
3	1	4	"				Light airs and ple
4	1	6	"	SE	29.89	75	sant weather.
5	2		"	"			At daylight made
6	2	4	"	"	29.88	72	land on starboard
7	2	4	NW½W	"			beam. Then sail
8	2	4	"		29.87	73	in sight. At 9 AM
9	1	6	"	South			inspected at quar
10	2		"	"	29.87	71	and exercised 1st
11	2	4	"	"			division at great
12	4		"	SW	29.87	72	guns. Made and
419	44	4	reduced sail and shifted on to				
420	00	5	in studding sails as occasion requir				
			A very heavy dew all night. Weathe				
			damp				

Surgeons report

14 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commdr

Friday April 23d 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Att. Ther.	
1	7	6	NNW½W	SW			
2	8		NW½W	"	29.88	69	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	NW½W	"	29.88	69	
5	3		NW½W	"			
6	3		"	"	29.86	70	
7	2		NW				
8	1	4	"	SE	29.88	70	Lat Obs. 34.59 S
9	1		"	"			Lat Obs. none
10	2		"	ENE	29.88	70	Long " 21.08 E
11	3		"	SE			
12	2	2	"	SSE	29.84	71	
1	3		NW½W	Variable			
2	4		WNW	"	29.80	71	
3	4	4	"				Light breezes and
4	4	6	"	ESE	29.79	71	cloudy damp wea-
5	4	6	"	E½N			ther. Two sails
6	5	6	"	"	29.77	71	and land in
7	7		"	"			sight at daylight
8	7	4	"	"	29.77	70	At 9 AM inspected
9	7	6	"	"			at quarters, and
10	7	4	"	"	29.75	68	exercised 2d divn
11	7	6	"	"			at great guns.
12	7	4	"	"	29.70	68	Made and re
422	08	5	duced sail as occasion required.				
421	15	7	At sunset Cape Lagullas bore S.S.				
			NW ¾ N distant about 25 miles. At 8 PM the				
			light on it bore NW. Towards midnight thick				
			foggy damp weather — lost sight of the light				
			on Cape Lagullas at 8.15 PM. — All day				
			heavy swell from SW.				

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Saturday April 24th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Attd Ther.	
1	3		WNW	NE			
2	1	4	"	"	29.77	69	
3	2		W b S	NWbN			
4	3		W b N	NbW	29.77	69	
5	3	4					
6	5	4	West	NNW	29.65	69	Lat Obs: 35° 40'
7	7		W b S	NWbN			Long " 18° 34' E
8	8		W ½ S	"	29.65	69	
9	9		W b S ½ S	"			
10	8		W ½ S	"	29.66	69	Surgeons report
11	5		W ¼ N	"			16 Sick
12	7	4	W ¼ S	"	29.62	69	
1	7	6	"	"			
2	8		W ½ S	"	29.59	69	Light breezes and
3	7		W b N ½ N	"			thick foggy wea-
4	4		West	NNW	29.58	69	ther, with lightning
5	4		S W b W	"			in the West, with
6	2	4	NNE ½ E	NW	29.58	69	threatening appear-
7	3		NNE	"			ances. At daylight
8	2	4	NE b N	NNW b N	29.59	69	two sail in sight.
9	3		W b N ½ N	NbE.			At 9 AM inspected
10	3	4	"	"	29.56	68	at quarters. At 2.45
11	2	4					PM took in top gt
12	1	4	W b S ½ S	"			sails, and took in
118.	2		NE	NW b N	29.50	68	sails, and took in
42118.	7		reefs in the topsails and one in Main				
42267.	1		sail, set Main Spencer and hauled				

down the Fib. In the evening fresh breezes and in squalls. Turned out all reefs. At 5 PM spoke the Ship "Antelope" of New York from Calcutta bound to Bordeaux. Towards midnight wind increasing, double reefed the Main & Miz topsails and furled Fore topsail. Ship pitching very heavy, furled Mainsail

Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Sunday April 25th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom.	Attd Ther.	
1	2		NE b N	NW			
2	2		"	"	29.50	67	
3	1	4					
4	3		N E ½ N	"	29.50	67	
5	5	4	NNE.	"			
6	4		NNE ½ E	Variable	29.54	67	
7	3	6	N ½ W	in			
8	4		N b W ½ W	puffs	29.60	67	
9	5		N ¾ W	W b S			Lat Obs: 34.59 S
10	5	4	N b W ¾ W	"	29.58	68	
11	5	4	N b W ¾ W	"			Long " : 17.23 E
12	4	6	N b W ½ W	"	29.70	68	
1	5		"	"			
2	4	4	"	"	29.74	69	
3	4		"	"			
4	5		"	"	29.77	69	Moderate breezes
5	6	4	"	W S W			and clear
6	8		"	"	29.82	68	weather. Set the
7	8	6	"	"			close reefed Fore
8	7	4	"	"	29.88	68	topsail and reefed
9	8		"	S. S W			Mainsail. At
10	7	4	"	"	29.90	68	daylight discovered
11	7	4	"	"			that the head of
12	7	2	"	South	29.92	67	the weather boom
126.	-						
42237.	1		pitt shroud had parted. Set mainsail				
42363.	1		in sight — A heavy sea from N. W.				

W. Out all reefs and set top gt sails. At 10.15 called all hands to muster and read a short service of prayers. Showed our Colors to a Swedish bark standing to the N. Made all sail as required

Surgeons report 16 Sick.

Remarks and Occurrences on board H. I. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr
Monday April 26th 1858

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Ther.	
1	7		NNW	South			
2	7		"	"	29.94	67	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	29.94	67	
5	7		"	SbE.			
6	7	2	"	S. SE.	29.95	66	
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	30.00	66	Lat Obs: 32.55' S
9	7	2	"	"			Long " 14.58 6.
10	7	4	"	SE	30.02	67	
11	7	4	"	"			
12	8	4	"	"	30.02	67	
1	8	6	NNW½W	SbW			
2	8	2	"	South	30.04	68	Light breezes and
3	8		"	"			passing Clouds with
4	7		"	"	30.06	68	pleasant weather.
5	7		"	SbE.			At 9 A.M. inspected
6	7	2	"	"	30.04	68	crew at quarters.
7	7		"	"			Sent Main Topsail
8	7	6	"	"	30.08	68	Made and took in
9	8	6	"	SW			sail as occasion re
10	9		"	"	30.10	68	quired.
11	9		NNW½W	S. SW			In the evening in-
12	8	4	"	"	30.10	66	spected the crew
	183.						at quarters.
	42363.1						
	42546.1						

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr. Comdr
Tuesday April 27th 1858

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	Att. Ther.	
1	8	4	NNW½W	SW			
2	8	6	"	"	30.10	65	
3	8	4	"				
4	8	4	"	SSW	30.10	65	
5	7		"				
6	7	6	"	"	30.10	65	
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	30.14	65	
9	7	2	"	"			
10	7		"	"	30.14		Lat Obs: 31.01'S
11	7	4	"	SWbW			Long " : 11.45'E
12	10		"	"	30.14	67	
1	8		NNW	WSW			
2	5	6	"	"	30.10	68	
3	5		"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	30.10	68	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	7		"	"	30.10	67	
7	8	4	"	"			
8	8		"	"	30.11	67	
9	8	4	"	"			
10	9		"	"	30.13	66	
11	9		"	"			
12	9	2	"	"	30.10	66	
	184.	6					
	42546.	1					
	42730.	7					

Moderate breezes and cloudy weather
At 9 A.M. inspected crew at quarters
Made and reduced sail as necessary.

Surgeons report 16 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U S Ship "Portsmouth" A H. Foote Esqr Comdr
Wednesday April 28th 1838

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom. at 4h	Ther.	
1	9	4	NNW	W by S			
2	9	6	"	"	30.08	66	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	30.06	66	
5	9		"	"			
6	9	2	"	"	30.05	66	
7	8	4	"	"			
8	9		NbW¼W	"	30.06	66	
9	9	2	NbW½W	West			Lat Obs: 28.29
10	10		NNW	"	30.06	68	Long " 8.58
11	9	4	NbW½W	W½N			
12	11		NbW¼W	"	30.05	68	
1	8	4	NbW½W	"			
2	8	4	"	"	30.00	68	
3	8	4	NbW¼W	"			
4	9		NbW½W	"	30.00	68	Moderate breezes and
5	9		NbW¼W	"			cloudy. At daylight
6	9	4	"	"	30.00	68	discovered a ship on
7	9	6	NNW	West			weather beam, show-
8	9	6	"	"	30.00	68	ing Dutch colors —
9	10	4	NbW¼W	"			hoisted our ensign.
10	10		NNW	"	30.00	68	At 1 braced aback
11	10		"	"			the after yards, and
12	10		"	"	29.99	68	let fly the Fore

226. 4
427 30. 2
429 57. 3

and Main sheets. Spoke the Dutch ship "Margaret" 37 days from Batavia bound to Amsterdam. Another passed right under our weather bow. In the evening, mustered the crew at quarters. Towards midnight, wind freshening, took in the Royals and flying jib.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A H. Foote Esqr Comdr
Thursday April 29th 1838

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom. at 4h	Ther.	
1	9	6	NNW	W by S			
2	10		"	WSW	29.99	67	
3	9	6	"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	29.96	68	
5	10	2	"	"			
6	10	2	"	"	29.95	68	
7	9	4	"	"			
8	9	4	"	"	29.98	68	
9	9		"	"			
10	9	4	NNW¼W	SSW	30.00	69	Lat Obs: 25.33
11	8	6	"	South			Long " : 5.49
12	8	4	"	SSE	30.00	69	
1	6		"	South			
2	6		"	"	30.00	69	
3	5	6	"	SSW			
4	6	4	"	SWbS	30.00	69	
5	6		"	"			
6	5		"	"	30.00	69	Light breezes and
7	5	4	"	"			clear pleasant
8	5	6	"	"	30.04		weather. At 9 PM
9	6	4	"	WSW			inspected crew at
10	6	6	"	Variable	30.04	68	quarters. Set all
11	6	6	"	"			standing sails and
12	6		"	"	30.04	68	hauled down the

187. m
429 57. 3
431 44 8

head sails, and trailed up the Spanker. In the evening inspected the crew at quarters. At 11 PM, a sail in sight on lee bow

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U S Ship 'Portsmouth' A H Foote Esqr Commander

Friday April 30th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	at° Ther	
1	5	6	N N W ¼ W	S S W			
2	6		"	"	30,00	68	
3	6		"	"			
4	5		"	"	29,99	68	
5	5	6	"	"			
6	5	2	"	"	29.99	68	
7	5		"	South			
8	4	4	"	"	30,03	69	
9	4	2	"	S E.			Lat Obs: 24.07 S
10	4		"	S E.	30,05	69	Long . 3.50 E
11	4	4	"	E S E.			
12	4		"	"	30,05	71	
1	3	6	"	"			
2	4		"	"	30,02	72	
3	3	2	"	"			
4	4		"	"	30,02	72	
5	4	4	"	S S W			
6	4		"	S S E	30,00	72	
7	3		"	S E.			Light breezes and
8	3	4	"	"	30,07	71	pleasant weather
9	4	4	"	"			at 9 AM inspected
10	5		"	"	30,06	70	crew at quarters.
11	4	2	"	E S E.			Scraped masts
12	4	2	"	"	30,06	70	and booms.

118. — Plane and Reduced sail as ne-
43.144.3 — cessary
43252.3

Surgeons report
1 Sick

Ship 'Portsmouth' A H Foote Esqr Commander

Saturday May 1st 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	at° Ther	
1	4	6	N N W ¼ W	E S E			
2	6	4	"	East	30,03	69	
3	6		"				
4	4	2	"	S E by S	30,00	69	
5	4		"	S E.			
6	5		"	"	30,02	69	
7	5		"	"			
8	4	2	"		30,04	69	
9	4	4	"	E by N			
10	5		"	E S E	30,06	70	Lat Obs: 23.04 S
11	6		"	S E			Long . 2.19 E
12	4		"		30,06	70	
1	4	6	N N W	E S E.			
2	5		"				
3	5		"	Variable			
4	3	6	"	S E.			
5	4		"	"			
6	4	4	"	"			
7	4	6	"	"			
8	5		"	"			Light and variable
9	4	4	"	"			breezes, and cloudy
10	4	4	"	S E.			weather. Rain
11	4	2	"	S E.			squalls in the hor-
12	4	6	"	S E.			izon. A sail in

114. — sight on Starboard bow. Made and
43252.3 — Reduced sail as necessary. In
43366.3 — the evening, inspected the crew at
quarters.

Surgeons report
13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Patmouth

Sunday May 2nd 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	4		NNW	S S E.			
2	4	4	"		30.05	70	
3	5		"	S E.			
4	5	4	"	"	30.05	70	
5	5		"	"			
6	5		"	"	30.05	70	
7	5		"	E S E.			
8	5	4	"	S E by S	30.07	69	
9	6		"	"			
10	6	2	"	"	30.08	70	Lat Obs: 21.40 S
11	5	6	"	"			
12	5	2	"	"	30.08	70	Long " : 0.33 E
1	4		NbW½W	"			
2	4		"	S E.	30.06	70	
3	4	4	"	"			
4	5		"	"	30.04	71	
5	5		"	"			
6	5		"	"	30.03	71	Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. A ship in sight on starb'd bow. At 9 Hauled down port studding sails. At 10 employed
7	5	6	"	"			
8	6		"	"	30.06	71	
9	5	2	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	30.10	71	
11	6	2	"	"			
12	6	6	"	"	30.09	71	
43	125.	6					
43	366.	3					
43492.	1						

at Quarters; after which performed divine service, read the articles of war, and mustered the crew. In the afternoon, showed our Colors to an English ship standing to the North. At midnight, the Englishman in sight, one point forward of starboard beam.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Monday May 3rd 1858.

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	6	6	NbW½W	S E			
2	7		"	"	30.08	70	
3	7	2	"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	30.04	70	
5	7		"	S E			
6	6		"	"	30.04		
7	6	4	"	"			
8	7	6	"	"	30.04		Lat Obs: 19.49 S
9	7	6	"	S E by S			Long " : 1.26 E
10	7	2	"	S S E	30.05	72	
11	7	4	"	S E by S			
12	8		"	"	30.06	72	
1	7		NbW¼W	"			
2	7		"	"	30.00	72	
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6		"	"	30.00	72	Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as occasion required. The ship in Company hoisted her colors and we did the same. Inspected the crew at quarters — ran out and secured the battery, which has been run for the purpose of cleaning the paint work &c.
5	5	4	"	"			
6	7		"	"	30.00	72	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	30.05	72	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	8	2	"	"	30.00	70	
11	8	2	"	"			
12	8	2	"	"	30.00	72	
	169.	4					
43	492.	1					
43	661.	5					

Surgeons report

11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Tuesday May 4th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	8	4	NW½W	SEbE			
2	7	2	"	SE	30,00	72	
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	30,00	72	
5	7	4	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	30,02	72	
7	7		"	"			
8	7		"	SSE	30,02	72	
9	7		"	"			Lat Obs 1°41' S
10	7		"	"	30,07	71	Long " 15.30 W
11	6		"	"			
12	6	4	"	"	30,04	71	
1	6	4	NW½W	"			
2	6	6	"	"	30,00	71	
3	5	4	"	"			
4	7		"	East	29,99	70	Light breezes and
5	6		"	"			pleasant weather
6	6		"	SSE	30,00	70	A sail in sight
7	6		"	ESE			on starbd quarter
8	4	4	"	"	30,00	70	Got the anchors
9	6	2	"	SE			off the forecastle
10	6		"	"	30,00	70	and bent the port
11	7		"	"			bower cable.
12	7		"	"	30,00	70	Light rain showers all the latter part of the day.
	158.4						
43661.5							
43820.1							

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Wednesday May 5th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	7	2	NW½W	ESE			
2	7		NW½W	"	30,00	71	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7		"	"	29,99	71	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	6	6	"	"	30,00	72	
7	7		NW½W				
8	7	2	NW½W	SE	30,00	72	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	6	2	N NW	"	30,04	72	
11	6		NW½W	"			
12	6	6	"	"			
1	5		"	"			
	86	6					
43820.1							
43906	7						

Light breezes and fair pleasant weather. At daylight made the island of St Helena on the lee bow, bearing per NW½W. A Dutch ship in sight on the quarter. Sent the Starboard bower cable. Unbent all studding sails, tryails and flying jib. At .50 PM, dismanned up and came to off Jamestown, St Helena in 25 fms water and veered to 75 fms chain. Saluted the town with 21 guns which was returned. Also saluted the U.S. Consul with 9 guns. Sent down royal and top gall yds and Main top gallant mast, also lowered the Main topsail yard into the Main Top. Housed Main topmast and sent down the Main topmast cross trees for the purpose of fitting new trestle trees to them. — Got up the 2 guns which had been in the Main hold.

Surgeons report Sick

Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esq^r Commander.

Wednesday May 5th 1858

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Baron	Ther
1	7	2	NbW½W	E by E		
2	7		NbW½W	"	30,00	71
3	7	4	"	"		
4	7		"	"	29,99	71
5	6	4	"	"		
6	6	6	"	"	30,00	72
7	7		NW½W	"		
8	7	2	NbW½W	E by E	30,00	72
9	6	4	"	"		
10	6	2	N by W	"	30,04	72
11	6		NW½W	"		
12	6	6	"	"		
1	5		"	"		
	86	6				
43820.	1					
43906	7					

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. At day light made the island of St Helena on the lee bow, bearing p.c. NbW½W. A Natal ship in sight on the S.W. quarter. Sent the Starboard Bower Cable. Unbent all standing sail, tryals and flying jib. At .50 PM, dressed up and came to off Jamestown, St Helena in 25 fms water and veered to 45 fms chain. Saluted the town with 21 guns which was returned. Also saluted the U.S. Consul with 9 guns. Sent down royal and topsail yds and Main top gallant mast & to lowered the Main topsail yard into the Main Top. Housed Main topmast and sent down the Main topmast Cross trees for the purpose of fitting new tressle trees to them. Set up the 2 guns, which had been in the Main hold.

Surgeons report Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship

St Helena Thursday May 6 1858

Moderate breezes from SE & E and pleasant. Carpenters employed mastheading new tressel trees, and painters painting the bends. Unbent Fore and Main topsails and bent others. At 1 PM passed the anchorage, standing to the N^ward

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Friday May 7th 1858

Light S.E. trades and fine pleasant weather. Carpenters Completed the tressle trees, which were fitted, and the topmast fidded. One man belonging to the 4th Cutter, left her when on shore, and remained absent some hours. They were afterwards apprehended and brought on board by the Police, and Confined in irons. The Coxswain of the same boat was also Confined in irons and disrated, for returning on board in a state of intoxication, and for permitting liquor to be brought into his boat. Rec^d 2 tons of Coal and a few stores in Carpenters department. A water taut came alongside, from which we filled up our own tanks.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Saturday May 8th 1858

Made preparations for sea. Rec^d on board 4 distressed American seamen, for passage to the U.S. Slewed the cutters for sea. At 11.30 PM got underway and made sail to royals and port studding sails.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship

St Helena Thursday May 6 185

Moderate breezes from SE & Ed and pleasant. Carpenters employed marking new treenails trees, and painters painting the bends. Unbent Fore and Main topsails and bent others. At 8 PM passed the anchorage standing to the N.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Friday May 7th 1858

Light S. E to ESE and pleasant weather. Carpenters Completed the treenails trees, which were fitted and the topmast fiddles. Four men belonging to the 4th Cutter, left her when on shore, and remained absent some hours. They were afterwards apprehended and brought on board by the Police, and Confined in irons. The Coxswain of the same boat was also Confined in irons and disrated, for returning on board in a state of intoxication, and for permitting liquor to be brought into his boat. Rec'd 2 tons of Coal and a few stores on Carpenters deptmt. A water lant Came alongside, from which we filled up our tanks.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Saturday May 8th 1858

Made preparations for sea. Rec'd on board 4 distressed American seamen for passage to the U. S. Moored the batteries for sea. At 11.30 PM Got underway and made sail to royals and port studding sails.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Sunday May 9th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	5	2	NW ½ W	E b S			
2	5	2	"	"	30,00	73	
3	5		"	"			
4	3	4	"		30,00	73	
5	3		"	SSE.			
6	2	4	"	"	30,08	72	
7	2	6	"				
8	3	4	"	South	30,08	73	Lat Obs. 15° 57'
9	4	4	"	S.E.			Long " 6. 19 W
10	5		"	"	30,06	73	
11	5	4	"				
12	4		"	SSE.	30,05	73	
1	4		NW	SEbE			
2	4	4	"	"	30,00	73	
3	4	4	"	"			
4	4		"	"	30,00	73	
5	4		"	SE.			Light breezes and
6	4	2	"	"	30,00	72	Clear pleasant
7	4	2	"	"			weather. The Island
8	5		"	"	30,05	72	of St Helena in
9	4	6	"	"			sight astern, and
10	5	2	"	"	30,04	73	a sail in sight
11	6	4	"	SEbE			ahead.
12	5	4	"	"	30,04	73	At 10 AM in-

105 X
43906.7
44012.1

spected at quarters and performed divine service. Made and reduced sail as required.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship 'Portsmouth', A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Monday May 10th 1858

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	45° Ther	
1	3	6	NW	SEbE			
2	3	6	"	Unsteady	30,00	72	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	2	4	"	"	30,00	72	
5	2	4	"	"			
6	3		"	SE.	30,00	72	
7	4		"	"			
8	4		"	"	30,07	72	
9	4	2	"	"			
10	4	4	"	"	30,10	74	Lat. Obs 14.4' S
11	4	6	"	"			Long " 8.60' W
12	5		"	"	30,08	76	
1	5		"	"			
2	5		"	"	30,00	75	
3	5		"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	30,00	75	
5	6		"	"			
6	6		"	"	30,03	74	
7	6	4	"	"			
8	7		"	"	30,05	74	
9	7		"	"			
10	7		"	"	30,05	74	
11	6	6	"	"			
12	7		"	"	30,09	74	Light breezes and
119.4							pleasant. At 6 P.M.
44012.1							inspected at
44131.5							quarters. Struck the spare guns and
							howitzer Carriages into the Main hold. In
							the Evening inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

'Portsmouth', A. H. Foote Esq. Commander.

Tuesday May 11th 1858

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Barom	45° Ther	
1	6	6	NW	SE			
2	6	6	"	"	30,02	73	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	"	"	30,00	73	
5	6		"	"			
6	5	2	"	"	30,00	73	
7	5	4	"	"			
8	5	4	"	"	30,05	73	
9	5	4	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	30,08	74	Lat Obs. 13°49'S.
11	6		"	"			Long " 10.22W
12	8	2	"	SEbE	30,05	75	
1	6	6	NWbN	"			
2	6	4	"	ESE.	30,04	76	
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	2	"	"	30,00	76	
5	6		"	"			Light breezes and
6	6		"	"	30,00	76	clear pleasant
7	6	4	"	"			weather. At 9 AM
8	6	6	"	"	30,05	75	inspected at quar
9	7	4	"	"			ters.
10	7	2	"	"	30,05	75	Condemned by
11	7	6	"	"			Survey, and threw
12	7	6	"	"	30,05	75	overboard the fol-
455.2							lowing articles of provision
44131.5							345 lbs Pickles 200 lbs Beef
44286.7							70 " Butter 223 " Cheese
							196 " Flour 1780 " Breadnut.
							In the evening mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

...S Ship
...th 1858

...4.4 S
8.6 W

...zes and
...ed at
...ns and
...e. En

"Portsmouth", A. H. Foote Esq^r Commander.
Tuesday May 11th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	6	6	NW	SE		
2	6	6	"	"	30.02	73
3	6	4	"	"		
4	6	4	"	"	30.00	73
5	6		"	"		
6	5	2	"	"	30.00	73
7	5	4	"	"		
8	5	4	"	"	30.05	73
9	5	4	"	"		
10	5	4	"	"	30.08	74
11	6		"	"		
12	8	2	"	SE by E	30.05	75
1	6	6	NW½N	"		
2	6	4	"	ESE	30.04	76
3	6	2	"	"		
4	6	2	"	"	30.00	76
5	6		"	"		
6	6		"	"	30.00	76
7	6	4	"	"		
8	6	6	"	"	30.05	75
9	7	4	"	"		
10	7	2	"	"	30.05	75
11	7	6	"	"		
12	7	6	"	"	30.05	75
	156.2					
44	131.5					
44	286.7					

Lat Obs. 13° 49' S
Long " 10° 22' W

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 9 PM inspected at quarters. Condemned by survey, and threw overboard the following articles of provision

345 lbs Pickles — 200 lbs Beef
70 " Butter — 223 " Cheese
196 " Flour — 1780 " Breadstuff.

In the evening mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Wednesday May 12th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	7		NW½W	E by S		
2	6		"	"	30.00	74
3	6		"	"		
4	6		"	"	29.98	75
5	6	4	"	"		
6	6	4	"	"	29.98	75
7	6	2	"	SE		
8	6	4	"	"	30.00	75
9	6	6	"	"		
10	7		"	East	30.03	78
11	7	2	"	"		
12	7	6	"	"	30.00	79
1	7	2	NW½N	"		
2	7		NW by N	"	29.97	78
3	6	6	"	"		
4	7	2	"	"	29.95	76
5	7		"	"		
6	6	6	"	"	29.94	76
7	6	6	"	E by S		
8	6	4	"	"	29.97	77
9	6	4	"	"		
10	6	2	"	"	29.98	76
11	7	2	"	"		
12	7		"	"	29.98	76
	165	6				
44	286.7					
44	448.5					

Lat Obs. 12° 32' S
Long Obs 12° 49' W

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. Got up and overhauled both bower cables, and payed them down in the hawses again. In the evening inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

Ports...

H	R
1	7
2	6
3	7
4	7
5	7
6	7
7	6
8	6
9	7
10	7
11	7
12	7
	165
44	448.
44	613.

...we
...st

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Wednesday May 12th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	7		NW½N	E b S			
2	6		"	"	30.00	74	
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.98	75	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"	29.98	75	
7	6	2	"	S E			
8	6	4	"	"	30.00	75	Lat Obs: 12° 33'
9	6	6	"	"			Long Obs 12° 49
10	7		"	East	30.03	78	
11	7	2	"	"			
12	7	6	"	"	30.00	79	
1	7	2	NW½N	"			
2	7		NW b N	"	29.97	78	
3	6	6	"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	29.95	76	
5	7		"	"			
6	6	6	"	"	29.94	76	
7	6	6	"	E b S			Moderate breezes
8	6	4	"	"	29.97	77	and pleasant
9	6	4	"	"			weather. Got up
10	6	2	"	"	29.98	76	and overhauled
11	7	2	"	"			both bower cables,
12	7		"	"	29.98	76	and pais them down

161 6
44286.7 in the wells again. In the even-
44448.5 ing inspected at quarters.

Surgeons report
14 Sick

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Thursday May 13th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	7		NW b N	East			
2	6	4	"	"	29.96	72	
3	7		"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	29.95	73	
5	7	2	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	29.97	74	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	6	6	"	"	30.00	76	
9	7	1	"	"			
10	7		"	"	30.00	77	Lat Obs: 10° 59' S
11	7	2	"	"			Long: 15° 14' W
12	7	6	"	"	29.99	77	
1	7	4	"	"			
2	7	4	"	"	29.96	78	
3	7	6	"	"			
4	7	2	"	"	29.90	78	
5	6		"	"			
6	6	2	"	"	29.90	78	
7	6	4	"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	29.90	78	
9	6	2	"	"			
10	6	2	"	"	29.95	76	
11	6		"	"			
12	6		"	"	29.95	75	

165
44448.5
44613.5

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather. Got up and overhauled the stream chain, and pais it below again

Surgeons report
15 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander
Friday May 14th 1858 Saturday May 15th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	6		NW b N	S E b E			
2	6	2	"	"	29.95	77	
3	6		"	S E.			
4	6		"	"	29.95	77	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	6	6	"	"	29.95	77	
7	7		"	"			
8	8		"	"	29.96	77	
9	7	6	"	"			
10	8		NW ¼ N	"	29.98	77	Lat Obs: 9°25'S
11	8		NW ¼ N	"			Long " : 17°32W
12	8		"	"	29.98	77	
1	7	6	"	"			
2	7	6	"	"	29.94	77	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	6	NW ¼ N	"	29.92	78	
5	7	6	NW b N	"			
6	7	6	"	"	29.90	78	
7	8		"	"			
8	7	6	NW ¼ N	"	29.97	78	
9	7	6	NW b N	"			
10	7	6	"	"	29.97	77	
11	7	2	"	"			
12	7	2	"	"	29.98	78	
	176	2					
44	61	5					
44	89	7					

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather — Made and reduced sail as required — Aired the bedding — In the evening mustered at quarters

Surgeons Report 15 Sick

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	8		NW b N	S E.			
2	8	2	"	"	29.97	78	
3	8		"	S E b E			
4	7	6	"	"	29.96	78	
5	6	2	"	"			
6	6	2	"	"	29.97	78	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	7		"	"	29.98	78	
9	7	6	NW	"			
10	8		"	"	29.98	78	Lat. Obs: 7°41'S
11	8	2	"	"			Long " : 20.02W
12	9	2	NW ½ N	"	29.97	79	
1	8	4	"	S E			
2	8	4	"	"	29.94	77	
3	8	2	"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	29.93	77	
5	7	4	NW ¼ N	"			
6	8		NW b N	"	29.93	77	
7	8	2	"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	29.98	79	
9	8		"	"			
10	8	4	"	"	30.00	79	
11	8		"	"			
12	8	4	"	"	30.00	79	
	189	4					
44	78	9					
44	97	9					

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather — Made and reduced sail as necessary — Inspected at evening quarters.

Surgeons report 14 Sick

U. S. Ship
7th 1858

9:25 S
17:32 W

eezes and
easant
duced
ired the
ng mus-

Ports

Portsmouth N.H. Foote Esqr Commander
Saturday May 15th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	8		NW b N	S E.			
2	8	2	"	"	29.97	78	
3	8		"	S E b E			
4	7	6	"	"	29.98	78	
5	6	2	"	"			
6	6	2	"	"	29.97	78	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	7		"	"	29.98	78	
9	7	6	NW	"			
10	8		"	"	29.98	78	Lat. Obs: 7°.41.8
11	8	2	"	"			Long " : 20.02 W
12	9	2	NW ½ W	"	29.97	79	
1	8	4	"	S E			
2	8	4	"	"	29.94	77	
3	8	2	"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	29.93	77	
5	7	4	NW ¼ N	"			
6	8		NW b N	"	29.93	77	
7	8	2	"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	29.98	79	
9	8		"	"			
10	8	4	"	"	30.00	79	
11	8		"	"			
12	8	4	"	"	30.00	79	

189.4
44789.7
44979.3

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather — Mann and reduced sail as necessary — Inspected at evening quarters.

Surgeons report
14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Sunday May 16th 1858

H	M	F.	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	8	2	NW b N	S E			
2	8		"	"	29.93	78	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	6	"	"	29.93	79	
5	7	6	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	29.94	78	
7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	29.93	78	
9	7	2	"	"			
10	7	6	NW	S E b E	29.95	79	Lat Obs: 5.51.3
11	7	4	"	"			Long " 22.48 W
12	8		"	"	29.94	80	
1	7	6	"	"			
2	7	4	"	"	29.90	80	
3	7		NW ½ N	"			
4	7		NW b N	"	29.89	80	
5	7	4	"	"			Surgeons report
6	7	6	NW ¼ N	"	29.90	80	15 Sick
7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"	29.92	80	
9	8	2	NW ½ N	"			
10	8	2	"	"	29.93	80	
11	7	6	"	"			
12	7	6	"	"		80	Moderate breezes

183.2
44979.3
45162.5

and clear weather the first part — latter part cloudy and overcast.

At 12.30 AM parted the M topgls Stud'g sail tacks — a few hours later parted the lower stud'g sail halyds Inspected at morning quarters, performed divine service and mustered the crew. In the morning, tore the clew out of the top'gt stud'g sail

Por

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq. Commander

Sunday May 16th 1858

H	K	F.	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther.	
1	8	2	NW½N	S.E.			
2	8		"	"	29.93	78	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	6	"	"	29.93	79	
5	7	6	"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	29.94	78	
7	7		"	"			
8	6	4	"	"	29.93	78	
9	7	2	"	"			
10	7	6	NW.	S81°E	29.95	79	Lat Obs: 5°.51'.5
11	7	4	"	"			Long " 22°.48'.0
12	8		"	"	29.94	80	
1	7	6	"	"			
2	7	4	"	"	29.90	80	
3	7		NW½N	"			
4	7		NW½N	"	29.89	80	
5	7	4	"	"			Surgeons report
6	7	6	NW¼N	"	29.90	80	15 Sick
7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"	29.92	80	
9	8	2	NW½N	"			
10	8	2	"	"	29.93	80	
11	7	6	"	"			
12	7	6	"	"		80	Moderate breezes

183.2
44979.3
45162.5

and clear weather the first part — latter part cloudy and overcast. At 12.30 PM passed the M top'l stud'g sail tack — a few hours later passed the lower stud'g sail halyds Inspected at manning quarters, performed divine service and mustered the crew. In the evening, tore the clew out of fore top'l stud'g sail

Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esq. Commander

Monday May 17th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther.	
1	8		NW½N	S.E.½S			
2	7	4	"	"	29.91	80	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	4	NW¼N	"	29.90	80	
5	7	2	NW¼N	"			
6	6	4	"	"	29.90	80	
7	7		NW½N	"			
8	7	2	"	S.E.	29.92	80	Lat Obs: —
9	7		NW.N	"			" D.R. 4°.0'.7S
10	9	4	NW¼N	"	29.95	80	Long Obs: 25.25.W
11	8	6	"	"			
12	6		NW½N	"	29.93	80	
1	7		"	"			
2	7		"	"	29.91	80	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	NW¼N	"	29.90	80	
5	7	4	NW.N	"			
6	8		"	"	29.90	80	
7	8	4	NW½N	"			Moderate breezes and
8	9		"	E.S.E	29.90	80	cloudy — sky over-
9	8	6	"	"			cast. Made and
10	8	4	"	"	29.90	80	reduced sail as re-
11	8		"	"			quired. Carried
12	8		"	"	29.92	80	away the Fore top-

183.5
45162.5
45345.5

gall and stud'g sail gear — having no other on board, fished it and sent it aloft again

Surgeons report

15 Sick

U. S. Ship
16th 1858

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander
Monday May 17th 1858

H.	K.	J.	Courses	Winds	Bar.	at 8 A.M.	
1	8		NW½N	SEbyS			
2	7	4	"	"	29.91	80	
3	7	4	"	"			
4	7	4	NW½N	"	29.90	80	
5	7	2	NW½N	"			
6	6	4	"	"	29.90	80	
7	7		NW½N	"			
8	7	2	"	SE	29.90	80	Lat Obs: —
9	7		NWbN	"			" DR. 4.0 S
10	9	4	NW½N	"	29.95	80	Long Obs: 25.25 W
11	8	6	"	"			
12	6		NW½N	"	29.95	80	
1	7		"	"			
2	7		"	"	29.91	80	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	6	4	NW½N	"	29.90	80	
5	7	4	NWbN	"			
6	8		"	"	29.90	80	
7	8	4	NW½N	"			Moderate breezes and cloudy — sky overcast. Made and reduced sail as required. Carried away the fore top gallant studding sail yard — having no other on board, fished it and sent it aloft again
8	9		"	ESE	29.90	80	
9	8	6	"	"			
10	8	4	"	"	29.90	80	
11	8		"	"			
12	8		"	"	29.92	80	

183.
45162.5
45345.5

Surgeons report
15 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Tuesday May 18th 1858

H.	K.	J.	Courses	Winds	Bar.	at 8 A.M.	
1	8		NW½N	SE			
2	7	4	"	"	29.90	80	
3	8		"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	29.89	80	
5	8		"	"			
6	8		"	"	29.89	80	
7	8		NW	East			
8	8		"	"	29.90	80	
9	7	6	NW½N	"			
10	7	2	NW	"	29.90	80	Lat Obs 2.44 S
11	6	4	"	"			Long " 28.13 W
12	6	6	"	"	29.90	82	
1	7		"	"			
2	6	4	"	ESE	29.88	81	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	5	6	"	"	29.86	82	
5	5		"	"			
6	5		NWbN	"	29.86	81	
7	6	2	"	East			Light breezes and cloudy weather with rain at intervals. Saw a brig standing to the South. Inspected the crew at morning quarters.
8	6		NW½N	"	29.90	81	
9	6	4	NW	"			
10	6	4	"	"	29.94	80	
11	6		"	"			
12	6	2	"	"	29.94	80	

164.4
45345.5
45510.1

Surgeons report
14 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander

Tuesday May 18th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Baro.	100ths Inch	
1	8		NW½N	SE			
2	7	4	"	"	29.90	80	
3	8		"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	29.89	80	
5	8		"	"			
6	8		"	"	29.89	80	
7	8		NW	East			
8	8		"	"	29.90	80	
9	7	6	NW½W	"			
10	7	2	NW	"	29.90	80	Lat Obs 2°.44'.S
11	6	4	"	"			Long. 28°.13'.W
12	6	6	"	"	29.90	82	
1	7		"	"			
2	6	4	"	E.S.E	29.88	81	
3	6	4	"	"			
4	5	6	"	"	29.86	82	
5	5		"	"			
6	5		NW&N	"	29.86	81	
7	6	2	"	East			Light breezes and
8	6		NW½N	"	29.90	81	cloudy weather with
9	6	4	NW	"			rain at intervals.
10	6	4	"	"	29.94	80	Saw a brig standing
11	6		"	"			to the South.
12	6	2	"	"	29.94	80	Inspected the
	164.4						crew at morning
45345.5							quarters.
45510.1							

Surgeons report
14 Sick

"Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esq. Commander

Wednesday May 19th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Baro.	100ths Inch	
1	5	4	NW	SE&E			
2	6		NW½N	"	29.90	80	
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.90	80	
5	5	6	NW	"			
6	6	4	"	E.S.E.	29.90	80	
7	7		"	"			
8	6	6	"	"	29.92	81	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	6	6	"	"	29.94	81	Lat Obs 1°.37'.S
11	6	4	"	"			Long " 30°.37'.W
12	6	2	"	"	29.90	82	
1	6	4	NW½N	"			
2	6	2	NW&N	"	29.87		
3	5	4	NW½N	"			
4	5		NW&W	SE.E.	29.87		
5	5		"	"			
6	5		NW.	SE&E	29.88		
7	5	6	"	"			Light breezes and
8	6		"	"	29.94		generally pleasant
9	6	2	"	"			weather though
10	6		"	"	29.94		with occasional
11	5	2	"	S.E.			light showers. The
12	5		"	"	29.94		American clipper
143.			"Harvey Birch" passed us standing				
45510.1			to the South. — showed our colors and				
45653.1			longitude to her. Another sail reported				
			in sight from the Mast head. — Exercised the howit-				
			zers crew. Shifted Hds Sail, Starboard, from aft for-				
			ward — Made and reduced sail as necessary.				

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander
Wednesday May 19th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baron	Ther	
1	5	4	NW	SEbE			
2	6		NW½N	"	29,90	80	
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	"	29,90	80	
5	5	6	NW	"			
6	6	4	"	ESE.	29,90	80	
7	7		"	"			
8	6	6	"	"	29,92	81	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	6	6	"	"	29,94	81	Lat Obs 1°.37'.S
11	6	4	"	"			Long " 30°.37'W
12	6	2	"	"	29,90	82	
1	6	4	NW½N	"			
2	6	2	NWbN	"	29.87		
3	5	4	NW½N	"			
4	5		NWbW	SbE.	29.87		
5	5						
6	5		NW	SEbE	29.88		
7	5	6	"	"			
8	6		"	"	29.94		
9	6	2	"	"			
10	6		"	"	29.94		
11	5	2	"	SE.			
12	5		"	"	29.94		

143.—
45510.1
45653.1

Light breezes and generally pleasant weather. Though with occasional light showers. The American clipper "Harvey Birch" passed us, standing to the South.— showed our colors and longitude to her. Another sail reported in sight from the Mast head.— Exercised the howitzers crew. Shifted Mainsail, starboard, from aft forward.— Made and reduced sail as necessary; Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Thursday May 20th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baron	Ther	
1	5	4	NW	SE			
2	5	4	"	"	29,90	80	
3	5	4	"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	29,90	80	
5	5	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"	29,90	80	
7	5	6	"	"			
8	5	6	"	"	29,92	80	
9	5	2	"	"			
10	5	2	"	"	29,92	81	Lat Obs. 00°.45'.S
11	5		"	"			Long " 32°.25'W
12	4	4	"	"	29,93	81	
1	Steering from		4	"			Surgeons report
2	NW		6	"	29,90	81	16 Sick
3		SE.		"			
4	4		NW½N	"	29,87	81	Light breezes and
5	4	4	"	"			clear pleasant wea-
6	4	6	NNW	"	29.88	81	ther. A sail in
7	5	2	NbW	"			sight on port quar-
8	5	4	"	EbS	29,90	81	ter. Manning the
9	4	4	"	"			forenoon watch
10	4	6	"	"	29,93	81	mustering at quarters
11	6		NW½W	EbN			At 11 30 shortened
12	7	6	North	"	29,93	81	sail to topgallant sails

111.—4
45653.4
45764.5

At 12.15 dropped the target overboard, beat to quarters, and practiced firing at it, manauvering the ship, tacking, wearing &c as required. Fired 6 pounds of loaded shells, all, but 2, of 5 seconds fuze. At 3 PM, Kept on our course and under sail. Carried away port F. topmast studd'g sail boom: sent it down, and sent another one aloft. Showed colors to an English Brig, standing to N.W. by E.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship "Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Thursday May 20th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	5	4	NW	SE			
2	5	4	"	"	29.90	80	
3	5	4	"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	29.90	80	
5	5	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"	29.90	80	
7	5	6	"	"			
8	5	6	"	"	29.92	80	
9	5	2	"				
10	5	2	"	"	29.92	81	Lat Obs. 00° 45' S
11	5		"	"			Long " 32° 25' W
12	4	4	"	"	29.93	81	
1	Steering from			"			Surgeons report
2	NW b	W		"	29.90	81	16 Sick
3	SE.			"			
4	4		NWbW	"	29.87	81	Light breezes and
5	4	4	"	"			clear pleasant wea-
6	4	6	NNW	"	29.88	81	ther. At sail in
7	5	2	NbW	"			sight on port quar-
8	5	4	"	EbS	29.90	81	ter. During the
9	4	4	"	"			forenoon sit employed
10	4	6	"	"	29.93	81	making a target.
11	6		NbW	EbN			At 11.30 shortened
12	7	6	North	"	29.93	81	sail to top gallt sails
111		4					
45	53.	4					At 12.15 dropped the target overboard, beat
45	64.	5					to quarters, and practice firing at it, meanu-
							ering the Ship, tacking, wearing &c as required.
							Fired 6 rounds of loaded shells, all but 2, of 5 seconds fuze
							At 3 PM, Kept on our course and under sail.
							Carried away port Flapjack Studd sail boom: sent
							it down, and sent another one aloft. Showed Colors to
							an English Brig, standing to N. & E.

"Portsmouth" A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Friday May 21st 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	6		North	EbS			
2	5		"	"	29.88	81	
3	5	6	"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.87	81	
5	5	6	"	"			
6	5		"	"	29.87	81	
7	5	2	"	"			
8	5		"	"	29.90	81	
9	5	4	"	S.E.			
10	6		"	"	29.92	82	Lat Obs 1° 03' North
11	6	2	"	"			Long " 33° 08' W
12	6		"	E.S.E	29.93	82	
1	5	6	"	East			
2	5	2	"	"	29.90	82	
3	5		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	29.89	82	
5	4	6	NbE	EbN			
6	5	6	"	"	29.90	82	Wind light with
7	5	6	"	"			clear pleasant wea-
8	5	4	"	"	29.90	82	ther during the fore
9	5		NbW	ENE			part latter part
10	4	4	NbW	"	29.96	82	heavy rain squalls,
11	5	6	North	EbN			Observed a perfect
12	7	4	NbE	East	29.97	82	lunar rainbow.
132		4					
45	64.	5					Inspected the crew at morning
45	97.	1					and evening quarters.
							Mades and reefed sails
							as occasion required.

Surgeons report
16 sick

"Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Friday May 21st 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barm	Attd Ther	
1	6		North	Eby S			
2	5		"	"	29.88	81	
3	5	6	"	"			
4	6		"	"	29.87	81	
5	5	6	"	"			
6	5		"	"	29.87	81	
7	5	2	"	"			
8	5		"	"	29.90	81	
9	5	4	"	S.E.			
10	6		"	"	29.92	82	Lat Obs 1.03 North
11	6	2	"	"			Long 33.08 W
12	6		"	E.S.E	29.93	82	
1	5	6	"	East			
2	5	2	"	"	29.90	82	
3	5		"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	29.89	82	
5	4	6	N½E	E by N			
6	5	6	"	"	29.90	82	Wind light with clear pleasant weather during the first part latter part heavy rain squalls. Observed a perfect lunar rain bow.
7	5	6	"	"			
8	5	4	"	"	29.92	82	
9	5		N½W	ENE			
10	4	4	N½W	"	29.96	82	
11	5	6	North	E by N			
12	7	4	N½E	East	29.97	82	
	132.4						Inspected the crew at muster and cleaning quarters. Made and reduced sail as occasion required.
45	64.5						
45	89.7.1						

Surgeons report 16 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Saturday May 22nd 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barm	Attd Ther	
1	5		North	Eby S			
2	4	2	"	E by E	29.90	81	
3	4	2	"	"			
4	5	2	"	"	29.89	81	
5	5	4	"	E by E to			
6	5		"	"	29.91	81	
7	4	4	"	NNE			
8	3	4	N by W	E by N	29.92	81	
9	4		N by E	"			Lat Obs 3.11 N
10	3	6	North	East	29.97	82	Long 33.47 W
11	4		"	"			
12	3	4	"	"	29.96	82	
1	4		"	Wind			
2	4		N by W	in squalls	29.90	80	
3	3		"	from NE			Wind variable with occasional heavy squalls accompanied with much rain. Took in and made sail as necessary. Considerable swell from the S.E. & E. Thermometer
4	2		N½E	NE	29.90		
5	5	4	North	E by N			
6	5		N½E	"	29.90		
7	6	6	NbW½W	NEbE			
8	6		NNW	ENE	29.92		
9	4	6	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	29.95		
11	3	6	"	"			
12	6		NbW½W	"	29.95		
	110.6						running equally appearances all
45	89.7.1						
46	00.7.7						around the horizon. Wind unsteady

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship "Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander

Saturday May 22d 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro.	Att. Ther.	
1	5		North	Ely S			
2	4	2	"	ESE	29.90	81	
3	4	2	"	"			
4	5	2	"	"	29.89	81	
5	5	4	"	ESE to			
6	5		"		29.91	81	
7	4	4	"	NNE			
8	3	4	NbW	EbN	29.92	81	
9	4		NbE	"			Lat Obs: 3.11 N.
10	3	6	North	East	29.97	82	Long. 33.47 W
11	4		"				
12	3	4	"		29.96	82	
1	4			Wind in squalls from NE			
2	4		NbW		29.90	80	
3	3		"				Wind variable with occasional heavy squalls accompanied with much rain. Took in and made sail as necessary. Considerable Current from the S.E. Course N. & E. 7 miles
4	2		NbE	SE	29.90		
5	5	4	North	EbN			
6	5		NbE	"	29.90		
7	6	6	NbW	NEbE			
8	6		NNW	ENE	29.92		
9	4	6	"	"			
10	5	4	"	"	29.95		
11	5	6	"	"			
12	6		NbW	"	29.95		
	110	6					
4559	7	1					evening equally appearances all
4600	7	7					around the horizon. — wind unsteady

Surgeons report
13 Sick

"Portsmouth" A.H. Foote Esqr Commander

Sunday May 23d 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro.	Att. Ther.	
1	7		NbW	EbN			
2	7	4	NbW	"	29.92	78	
3	4	4	"	"			
4	5		NbW	"	29.90	78	
5	5	4	NbW	"			
6	5		"	"	29.90	78	
7	5		"	"			
8	3		"	"	29.90	78	
9	2	2	"	"			Lat Obs 4.55 N
10	3		"	"	29.92	80	Lat DR
11	3		"	"			Long Obs 34.34 W
12	3		"	"	29.93	80	
1	3	4	"	SE.			
2	4	4	"	"	29.90	79	
3	3	4	"	"			
4	2		"	"	29.89	78	
5	2		NWbN	NEbN			
6	1	4	"	ENE	29.95	78	
7	1		NbW	ESE.			
8	3		"	"	29.94	78	
9	2	6	North	"			Wind light and
10	2		"	"	29.94	78	weather cloudy with
11	2		"	"			rain at intervals.
12	1	6	"	"	29.94	78	Inspected at noon
4600	83	2					ing quarters, after which called all
4600	7	1					hands to muster, and read prayers
4600	1	1					and a sermon. — Sail from
							N. & E.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

U. S. Ship
22d 1858

: 3. 11 N
33. 47 W

"Portsmouth" A H. Foote Esqr Commander
Sunday May 23d 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	7		NbW½W	E b N		
2	7	4	NbW	"	29.92	78
3	4	4	"	"		
4	5		NbW½W	"	29.90	78
5	5	4	NbW	"		
6	5		"	"	29.90	78
7	5		"	"		
8	3		"	"	29.90	78
9	2	2	"	"		
10	3		"	"	29.92	80
11	3		"	"		
12	3		"	"	29.93	80
1	3	4	"	S E.		
2	4	4	"	"	29.90	79
3	3	4	"	"		
4	2		"	"	29.89	78
5	2		NbW	NEbE		
6	1	4		E N E	29.98	78
7	1		NbW	E S E.		
8	3		"	"	29.94	78
9	2	6	North	"		
10	2		"	"	29.94	78
11	2		"	"		
12	1	6	"	"	29.94	78
83. 2						
4600 7. 7						
4609 1. 1						

Lat Obs 4°. 55' N
Lat DR
Long Obs 34°. 34' W

Wind light and weather cloudy with rain at intervals. Inspected at mustering quarters, after which called all hands to muster, and read prayers and a sermon. — Swell from N° & E.

Surgions report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Monday May 24th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	1		North	S E.		
2			Calm		29.90	79
3			"			
4		6	North	S E.	29.90	79
5	2	4				
6	1		NbW	"	29.92	78
7	1		NNW	East		
8	1		NbW	"	29.94	77
9	1		"			
10	1	4	"	NEbE	29.95	78
11	2	6	NNW	NEbN		
12	3	4	NWbN	"	29.95	80
1	2		NNW			
2	2	6	NWbN	NEbN	29.90	80
3	3		NNW	NE.		
4	3		NbW	"	29.89	80
5	2	4	"	NEbE.		
6	2	4	"	"	29.92	80
7	2	4	"	East		
8	2	4	"	"	29.95	80
9	1	4	"	EbN		
10	2		NWbN	NEbN	29.94	78
11	4		NNW	NE.		
12	2		"	NEbE	29.94	77
46. 2						
4609 1. 1						
4613 7. 3						

Lat Obs 5°. 42' N
Long 35°. 06' W

Light airs and pleasant weather. At 9 AM, inspected at quarters. Made and took in sail as occasion required.

Surgions report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Monday May 24th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	1		North	SE.			
2			Calm		29.90	79	
3			"				
4		6	North	SE.	29.90	79	
5	2	4	"	"			
6	1		NbW	"	29.92	78	
7	1		NNW	East			
8	1		NbW	"	29.94	77	
9	1		"	"			
10	1	4	"	NEbE	29.95	78	Lat Obs 5° 42' N
11	2	6	NNWpW	NEbN			Long " 35° 06' W
12	3	4	NWbN	"	29.95	80	
1	2		NWbW	"			
2	2	6	NWbN	NEbN	29.90	80	
3	3		NNWpW	NE.			
4	3		NNW	"	29.89	80	
5	2	4	"	NEbE			
6	2	4	"	"	29.92	80	
7	2	4	"	East			
8	2	4	"	"	29.95	80	
9	1	4	"	EbN			
10	2		NWbN	NEbN	29.94	78	Light airs and
11	4		NNWpW	NE.			pleasant weather.
12	2		"	NEbE	29.94	77	At 9 A M inspected
	46.2						ed at quarters.
46	09.	1					Made and took
46	13	7. 3					in sail as occasion requires.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Tuesday May 25th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	1	6	NNW	NEbE			
2	3	2	"	"	29.90	78	
3	1	6	"	"			
4	1		"	"	29.90	78	
5							
6			Calm		29.90	79	
7	1		NWbN	NEbE			
8	1		NNWpW	NE	29.95	79	
9	2	6	NNW	NEbE			
10	2	4	NWpN	NE.	29.90	79	Lat Obs. 6° 32' N
11	3		NW	NEbN			Long " 35° 46' W
12	4	4	NWpN	"	29.94	79	
1	5		NNWpW	"			
2	5	4	"	NE.	29.92		
3	5	6	"	"			
4	6	2	NWbN	NEbN	29.90		
5	6	2	NWpN	NEbE			
6	6	4	"	"	29.90		First part wea-
7	6	4	NWpN	NEbN			ther unsettled:
8	6	6	NWbN	NE.	29.94		light rain showers
9	7	6	NNWpW	"			with calms: lat-
10	8	6	NWbN	NEbE	29.98		ter part moderate
11	8		"	"			breezes and plea-
12	8		"	"	29.98		sant weather.
	103	4					At 9 A M inspected the crew at
46	13	7. 3					
46	24	0. 7					quarters. Discharged James Bailey
							Master at arms, and rated Wm Clark
							(Las) in his stead. Made and re-
							duced sail as occasion requires.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

U.S. Ship
1st 1855

Portsmouth N.H. Foote Esqr Commander
Tuesday May 25th 1858

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Barm.	Att. Ther.	
1	1	6	NNW	N86E			
2	3	2	"	"	29.90	78	
3	1	6	"	"			
4	1		"	"	29.90	78	
5							
6			Calms		29.90	79	
7	1		NW6N	N86E			
8	1		NNW½W	NE	29.95	79	
9	2	6	NNW	N86E			
10	2	4	NW½N	NE.	29.95	79	Lat Obs. 6°.32 N
11	3		NW	NE½N			Long " 35°.46 W
12	4	4	NW¾N	"	29.94	79	
1	5		NW½W	"			
2	5	4	"	NE.	29.92		
3	5	6	"	"			
4	6	2	NW6N	N86N	29.90		
5	6	2	NW¾N	NW6E			
6	6	4	"	"	29.90		First part wea-
7	6	4	NW½N	NE6N			ther unsettled:-
8	6	6	NW6N	NE.	29.94		light rain showers
9	7	6	NNW½W	"			with calms: lat-
10	8	6	NW6N	N86E	29.98		ter part moderate
11	8		"	"			breezes and plea-
12	8		"	"	29.98		sant weather.

103°.4
46137.3
46240.7

At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Discharged James Bailey Master at arms, and Rated Wm. Clark (Lds) in his stead. — Made and re- duced sail as occasion requires.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship
Wednesday May 26. 1858

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Barm.	Att. Ther.	
1	9		NNW½W	NE.			
2	8	4	"	"	29.96	77	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	29.96	77	
5	10		"	"			
6	9	4	"	"	29.92	78	
7	10		"	"			
8	10	1	"	"	29.95	79	
9	10		"	"			
10	10		"	NE½E	29.97	79	Lat Obs 8°.59' N
11	10		"	"			Long " 38°.18' W
12	10	4	"	"	29.98	80	
1	9	4	NNW½W	"			
2	9	4	NW½N	"	29.95	80	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9		"	"	29.91	79	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	9		"	"	29.96	79	
7	9	4	"	"			
8	9	6	"	"	29.96	79	First breezes and
9	9	6	"	"			pleasant weather
10	9	4	"	"	30.00	77	At 4.15 May took
11	9	6	"	"			in Royals, flying jib
12	10		"	"	30.00	77	and topmast studg

230°.2
46240.7
46471.9

Sail. At 6.40 Set the latter again. At 9 A.M. inspected at quarters — Set the Royals and fore & main top gall' studding sail. At midnight, wind moderate and weather pleasant.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Wednesday May 26. 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ath Ther	
1	9		NNW½W	NE.			
2	8	4	"	"	29.98	77	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	29.96	77	
5	10		"	"			
6	9	4	"	"	29.92	78	
7	10		"	"			
8	10		"	"	29.95	79	
9	10		"				
10	10		"	NE½E	29.97	79	Lat Obs 8.°50' N
11	10		"	"			Long 38.°18' W
12	10	4	"	"	29.98	80	
1	9	4	NNW½W				
2	9	4	NNW	"	29.95	80	
3	9	2	"	"			
4	9		"	"	29.91	79	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	9		"	"	29.96	79	
7	9	4	"	"			
8	9	6	"	"	29.96	79	Fresh breezes and
9	9	6	"	"			pleasant weather
10	9	4	"	"	30.00	77	At 4.15 AM took
11	9	6	"	"			in royals, flying jib
12	10		"	"	30.00	77	and topmast studg

230.2 Sail. At 6.40 set the latter again. At
46240.7
46471.1.9 8 AM inspected at quarters. Set
the royals and fore & main top gallt
studding sail. At midnight, wind moderate
and weather pleasant.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Thursday May 27. 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ath Ther	
1	10		NNW	NE.			
2	10		"	"	29.93	78	
3	10		"	"			
4	10	4	"	"	29.94	77	
5	10	6	"	"			
6	10	6	"	"	29.96	77	
7	10	4	"	"			
8	10		"	"	30.00	77	
9	8	6	"	"			
10	10		"	"	30.05	77	Lat Obs 12.°00' N
11	9		"	"			Long 41.°38' W
12	10		"	"	30.05	75	
1	9	6	"	"			
2	9	4	"	"	29.99	79	
3	9	4	"	"			
4	10		"	"	29.99	80	
5	10	4	"	"			
6	10	6	"	"	29.95	80	
7	11		NNW½W	"			
8	11	2	"	NE½E	29.99	77	Wind fresh and
9	10	4	"	"			weather cloudy
10	10	4	"	"	30.00	77	and overcast.
11	10	4	"	"			Furled fore and miz
12	10	2	"	"	30.03	77	royals and clewed

246.2 down T. to get sails to set up the back
46471.1
46475.3 stays. Split the flying jib, hauled
it down and repaired it. Set all four
t miz top gallt and miz topmast backstays. At
1 PM, set fore & miz royals, & flying jib. In-
spected crew at evening quarters. Took in
topmast studding sail. Surgeons report 12 Sick

Portsmouth N.H. Foote Esqr Commander.

Thursday May 27. 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10		NbW	NE.			
2	10		"	"	29.93	78	
3	10		"	"			
4	10	4	"	"	29.94	77	
5	10	6	"	"			
6	10	6	"	"	29.96	77	
7	10	4	"	"			
8	10		"	"	30.00	77	
9	8	6	"	"			
10	10		"	"	30.05	77	Lat Obs 12.00 N
11	9		"	"			Long 41.38 W
12	10		"	"	30.05	75	
1	9	6	"	"			
2	9	4	"	"	29.99	79	
3	9	4	"	"			
4	10		"	"	29.99	80	
5	10	4	"	"			
6	10	6	"	"	29.95	80	
7	11		NNW 3/4 W				
8	11	2	"	NEbE.	29.99	77	Wind fresh and
9	10	4	"	"			weather cloudy
10	10	4	"	"	30.00	77	and overcast.
11	10	4	"	"			Furled fore and miz
12	10	2	"	"	30.03	77	royals and clewed

146.2
46 47 1 down T. to get sails to set up the back
46 15 3 stays. Split the flying jib, hauled
it down and repaired it. Set with fore
& miz top gallt sails and miz topmast backstays. At
1 PM, set fore & miz royals, & flying jib. In-
spected crew at evening quarters, took in
to pair studding sail. Surgeons report 12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship

Friday May 28th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10		NNW 3/4 W	NE.			
2	10		"	"	30.02	79	
3	10	6	"	"			
4	10	6	"	"	30.02	79	
5	10	2	"	"			
6	9	4	"	"	30.02	79	
7	10		"	East			
8	10	4	"	N. East	30.03	79	
9	10		"	"			
10	11	4	"	NEast	30.07	79	Lat Obs 15.08 N
11	10	6	"	"			Long " 44.41 W
12	10	6	"	"	30.07	79	
1	10		"	NEbE			
2	10		"	"	30.05	78	
3	9	4	"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	30.02	78	
5	10		"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30.04	78	
7	10		"	"			
8	10		"	"	30.07	78	Fresh breezes and
9	10	6	"	"			cloudy — Sky
10	10	6	"	"	30.07	78	overcast. at
11	10	2	"	"			4.30 AM set royals
12	10		"	"	30.09	77	als — at 8 took in

245.4
46 15 3 them in. Inspected at morning quarters
46 60 7 Sent the flying jib in to repair it, and
discovered the flying jib boom to be slightly sprung
fished the boom & bent another sail, which again
split — bent it & sent it in. Inspected at even-
ing quarters.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Friday May 28th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10		NNW½W	NE.			
2	10		"	"	30,02	79	
3	10	6	"	"			
4	10	6	"	"	30,02	79	
5	10	2	"	"			
6	9	4	"	"	30,02	79	
7	10		"	East			
8	10	4	"	N. East	30,03	79	
9	10		"	"			
10	11	4	"	N East	30,07	79	Lat Obs 15.08 N
11	10	6	"	"			Long " 44.41.0
12	10	6	"	"	30,07	79	
1	10		"	NE½E			
2	10		"	"	30,05	78	
3	9	4	"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	30,02	78	
5	10		"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30,04	78	
7	10		"	"			
8	10		"	"	30,07	78	Fresh breezes and
9	10	6	"	"			cloudy — Sky
10	10	6	"	"	30,07	78	overcast. At
11	10	2	"	"			4.30 AM set royals
12	10		"	"	30,09	77	als — at 8 took in

245.4 them in. Inspected at morning quarters.
46715.3 Sent the flying jib in to repair it, and
46960.7 discovered the flying jib boom to be slightly sprung
fished the boom & bent another sail which again
split — Unbent it & sent it in. Inspected at even-
ing quarters.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Saturday May 29th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	10	4	NNW½W	NE½E			
2	10	6	"	"	30,06	78	
3	10		"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	30,06	78	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	10		"	"	30,03	78	
7	10		"	NE			
8	10		"	"	30,08	77	
9	9	4	"	"			
10	10		"	"	30,10	78	Lat Obs. 18° 16' N
11	9	4	"	"			Long " 47° 45.0
12	9	4	"	"	30,10	78	
1	9	6	"	"			
2	9	6	"	"	30,08	78	
3	10		"	"			
4	9	6	"	"	30,07	78	
5	9	6	"	"			
6	9	6	"	"	30,06	78	
7	9	2	"	"			Commences with
8	9	4	"	"	30,08	76	moderate breezes
9	9	4	NNW	NE½E			and cloudy misty
10	9	4	"	ENE	30,10	77	weather. Employed
11	8	4	"	"			a boy standing
12	8	2	"	"	30,11	77	to the Sky & Wr.

232.2 Set fore & main royals & top gallt stud-
46960.7 ding sails — Latter part clear pleas-
47193.1 ant weather. Inspected the crew
at morning quarters. A sail in sight on the
weather beam. Main & mizzen set lower
studding sail

Surgeons report 13 Sick

d U. S. Ship
28th 1858

Obs 15° 08' N
" 44° 41' W

breezes and
— Sky
east. At
Am set rou-
at 8 to at
ning quarter
ail at, and
slightly strong
ight again
ected at even

13. Sick

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr Commander
Saturday May 29th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	10	4	NNW ½ W	N E ½ E		
2	10	6	"	"	30.06	78
3	10		"	"		
4	9	6	"	"	30.06	78
5	9	4	"	"		
6	10		"	"	30.03	78
7	10		"	N E		
8	10		"	"	30.08	77
9	9	4	"	"		
10	10		"	"	30.10	78
11	9	4	"	"		
12	9	4	"	"	30.10	78
1	9	6	"	"		
2	9	6	"	"	30.08	78
3	10		"	"		
4	9	6	"	"	30.07	78
5	9	6	"	"		
6	9	6	"	"	30.06	78
7	9	2	"	"		
8	9	4	"	"	30.08	76
9	9	4	N W b N	N E b E		
10	9	4	"	E N E	30.10	77
11	8	4	"	"		
12	8	2	"	"	30.11	77

232.2
46 96°.
47 193.1

Set four & main royals & top gallt studding sails — Latter part clear pleasant weather. Inspected the crew at evening quarters. At sail in night on the weather beam. Main & mizzen top gallt sails & lower studding sail.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy misty weather. Parted a long standing to the S. W.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Sunday May 30th 1858

H	K	F.	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther
1	8	2	NW b N	E N E.		
2	7	4	"	"	30.09	78
3	7	2	"	N E.		
4	7		"	"	30.09	78
5	5		"	"		
6	7	4	"	"	30.09	78
7	8		"	"		
8	8	1	"	"	30.10	79
9	8	4	"	"		
10	9	4	"	"	30.12	79
11	8	4	"	"		
12	8		"	"	30.11	77
1	7		"	"		
2	7		"	"	30.09	77
3	6	4	"	E N E.		
4	5	4	"	"	30.08	77
5	6		"	E b N		
6	6	4	"	"	30.08	77
7	6		"	East		
8	6		"	"	30.10	77
9	6	4	"	"		
10	6		"	"	30.14	77
11	5	4	"	"		
12	6	2	"	"	30.14	74

167.6
47 195.1
47 360.7

Lat Obs: 18° 16' N
Long " 47° 45.0 W

Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather, thought somewhat squally last night in the horizon.

At 10 AM inspected at quarters, and afterwards performed divine service.

Lat. Obs 20° 02' N
Long " 50° 15 W

Opera through a quantity of floating sea weed.

Surgeons report 12 Sick

A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander
Saturday May 29th 1858

ses	Winds	Baro	Ther
	NE b E		
	"	30,06	78
	"	30,06	78
	"	30,05	78
	NE		
	"	30,08	77
	"	30,10	78
	"	30,10	78
	"	30,08	78
	"	30,07	78
	"	30,06	78
	"	30,08	76
N	NE b E		
"	ENE	30,10	77
	"	30,11	77

Lat Obs. 18° 16' N
Long. 47° 45.0 W

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy misty weather. Packed a big standing set for & nuz royals & top gallt studsails — Latter part clear pleasant weather. Inspected the crew at quarters. A sail in sight on the lee bow. Mem midnight set lower studsail.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Sunday May 30th 1858

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther	
1	8	2	NNE b N	ENE.			
2	7	4	"	"	30,09	78	
3	7	2	"	NE.			
4	7		"	"	30,09	78	
5	5		"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	30,09	78	
7	8		"	"			
8	8	1	"	"	30,10	79	
9	8	4	"	"			
10	9	4	"	"	30,12	79	Lat. Obs 20° 02' N
11	8	4	"	"			
12	8		"	"	30,11	77	Long. 50° 15 W
1	7		"	"			
2	7		"	"			
3	6	4	"	ENE.	30,09	77	
4	5	4	"	"			
5	6		"	E b N	30,08	77	
6	6	4	"	"			
7	6		"	East			Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather, though somewhat squally looking in the horizon. At 10 AM inspected at quarters, and afterwards performed divine service. Passed through a quantity of floating sea weed.
8	6		"	"	30,10	77	
9	6	4	"	"			
10	6		"	"	30,14	77	
11	5	4	"	"			
12	6	2	"	"	30,14	74	
	87	6					
47	193	1					
47	360	7					

Surgeons Report
12 Sick

Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr. C
M

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther
1	6		NNE b N	East		
2	6		"	"	30,10	76
3	6		"	"		
4	5	6	"	"	30,08	76
5	6		"	"		
6	7		"	E b S	30,08	77
7	7		"	"		
8	6		"	"	30,10	75
9	5		"	S E.		
10	4	4	"	"	30,10	77
11	4		"	S E b S		
12	4	6	"	"	30,10	77
1	4	6	"	"		
2	4	4	"	"	30,10	77
3	4		"	"		
4	4		"	"	30,06	77
5	3		"	"		
6	3	4	"	"	30,06	77
7	3	4	"	"		
8	3	6	"	"	30,11	77
9	4		"	"		
10	3	6	"	"	30,12	77
11	3	4	"	"		
12	3	6	"	"	30,12	77
	114	3				
47	360	7				
47	474	7				

Sails, and hands to
topmast staysail
to quarters
Ships Reptile reported

Surgeon

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth, A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Sunday May 30th 1858

H	M	F.	Courses	Winds	Baron	Ther°	Fren
1	8	2	NbW N	ENE.			
2	7	4	"	"	30.09	78	
3	7	2	"	NE.			
4	7		"	"	30.09	78	
5	5		"	"			
6	7	4	"	"	30.09	78	
7	8		"	"			
8	8		"	"	30.10	79	
9	8	4	"	"			
10	9	4	"	"	30.12	79	Lat. Obs 20°-02' N
11	8	4	"	"			
12	8		"	"	30.11	77	Long " 50°-15' W
1	7		"	"			
2	7		"	"	30.09	77	
3	6	4	"	ENE			
4	5	4	"	"	30.08	77	
5	6		"	E½N			
6	6	4	"	"	30.08	77	Moderate breezes
7	6		"	East			and clear plea-
8	6		"	"	30.10	77	sant weather,
9	6	4	"	"			though somewhat
10	6		"	"	30.14	77	cloudy looking
11	5	4	"	"			in the horizon.
12	6	2	"	"	30.14	74	At 10 AM in-
	167.	6	spected at quarters, and afterwards performed divine service				
47)19B.	1						
47360.	7		Passed through a quantity of floating sea weed.				

Surgeons Report
12 Sick

Portsmouth, A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Monday May 31st 1858

H	M	F.	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther°	Fren
1	6		NbW N	East			
2	6		"	"	30.10	76	
3	6		"	"			
4	5	6	"	"	30.08	76	
5	6		"	"			
6	7		"	EbS	30.08	77	
7	7		"	"			
8	6		"	"	30.10	78	Lat Obs: 22°.52 N
9	5		"	SE.			Long " 52.16 W
10	4	4	"	"	30.10	77	
11	4		"	SEbS			
12	4	6	"	"	30.10	77	
1	4	6	"	"			
2	4	4	"	"	30.10	77	
3	4		"	"			
4	4		"	"	30.06	77	
5	3		"	"			Light breezes and
6	3	4	"	"	30.06	77	clear pleasant wea-
7	3	4	"	"			ther throughout. At
8	3	6	"	"	30.10	77	9 AM inspected at
9	4		"	"			quarters, and exercised
10	3	6	"	"	30.12	77	the 2d division at
11	3	4	"	"			small arms. — Set
12	3	6	"	"	30.12	77	the fore studding
	114.	3	Sails, and hauled down the jib and Main				
47)360.			topmast staysail. In the evening, beat				
47474.	7		to quarters for exercise, the divi-				
sions reported ready in 4 minutes after the call.							

Surgeons report
11 Sick

Occurrences on board U.S. Ship
Sunday May 30th 1858

Winds	Bar.	Ther.	
ENE.			
"	30,09	78	
NE.			
"	30,09	78	
"			
"	30,09	78	
"			
"	30,10	79	
"			
"	30,12	79	Lat. Obs 20°-02' N
"			
"	30,11	77	Long. " 50°-15 W
"			
"	30,09	77	
ENE.			
"	30,08	77	
E by N			
"	30,08	77	Moderate breezes
East			and clear plea-
"	30,10	77	sant weather,
"			though sometimes
"	30,14	77	squally looking
"			in the horizon.
"	30,14	74	At 10 AM in-

at quarters; and afterwards
ed divine service
through a quantity of floating

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander
Monday May 31st 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.	Ther.	
1	6		NNW	East			
2	6		"	"	30,10	76	
3	6		"	"			
4	5	6	"	"	30,08	76	
5	6		"				
6	7		"	E by S	30,08	77	
7	7		"	"			
8	6		"	"	30,10	78	Lat Obs: 22°52'N
9	5		"	S.E.			Long " 52.16 W
10	4	4	"	"	30,10	77	
11	4		"	S by E			
12	4	6	"	"	30,10	77	
1	4	6	"	"			
2	4	4	"	"	30,10	77	
3	4		"	"			
4	4		"	"	30,06	77	
5	3		"	"			Light breezes and
6	3	4	"	"	30,06	77	clear pleasant wea-
7	3	4	"	"			ther throughout. At
8	3	6	"	"	30,10	77	9 AM fired a gun at
9	4		"	"			quarters, and exercised
10	3	6	"	"	30,12	77	the 2d division at
11	3	4	"	"			small arms. — Set
12	3	6	"	"	30,12	77	the fore studding

114. 7
47360.
4747 47 Sails, and hauled down the jib and Main
topmast Staysail. In the evening, beat
to general quarters for exercise; the divi-
sions reported ready in 24 minutes after the call.

Surgeons report
11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on bo
Tuesday

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Bar.	Ther.	
1	4		NNW	S by E			
2	4		"	S by E ½ E	30,08	76	
3	4	2	"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	30,07	76	
5	5		"				
6	5	2	"	Veering	30,06	77	
7	6		"	to the			
8	6	1	"	South	30,07	78	
9	6		"	"			
10	5	6	"	"	30,10	78	La
11	5	6	"	"			Lo
12	6		"	"	30,10	78	
1	6	2	"	"			
2	6	4	"	"	30,10	78	
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	2	"	"	30,10	78	Fi
5	5	4	"	S by E			bre
6	5	4	"	South	30,08	78	pl
7	6	4	"	"			Lat
8	7	4	"	S by W	30,09	77	an
9	7	6	"	"			9
10	7	6	"	"	30,10	77	at
11	8	4	"	SW by S			Ob
12	9		"	"	30,10	77	at

145. 6 Rated Mids. Reefg and
47474.7
47620.5 to Sea. At 4.45, set
Sails and hauled down the sails
Mustered at quarters

Surgeons repo
11

oard U. S. Ship
May 30th 1858

t. Obs 20° 02' N
ng " 50° 15 W

oderate breezes
clear pleas
nd weather
ight Convictions
nally laid Reefs
the horizon
10 AM in
and afterwards
vice
tly of floating
ons report
12 Sick

Portsmouth, N. H. Foote Esqr Commander
Monday May 31st 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Attr
1	6		NbE N	East		
2	6		"	"	30,10	76
3	6		"	"		
4	5	6	"	"	30,08	76
5	6		"			
6	7		"	E by S	30,08	77
7	7		"	"		
8	6		"	"	30,10	78
9	5		"	S E.		
10	4	4	"	"	30,10	77
11	4		"	S by E		
12	4	6	"	"	30,10	77
1	4	6	"	"		
2	4	4	"	"	30,10	77
3	4		"	"		
4	4		"	"	30,06	77
5	3		"	"		
6	3	4	"	"	30,06	77
7	3	4	"	"		
8	3	6	"	"	30,10	77
9	4		"	"		
10	3	6	"	"	30,12	77
11	3	4	"	"		
12	3	6	"	"	30,12	77
	114.	7				
4736	0.					
4	4	7				
4	7	4				

Lat Obs: 22° 52' N
Long " 52. 16 W

Light breezes and clear pleasant weather throughout. At 9 AM, inspection at quarters, and exercised the 2d division at small arms. — Set the post studding sails, and hauled down the jib and Main topmast staysail. In the evening, beat to quarters for exercise; the divisions Reported ready in 7 minutes after the call.

Surgeons report
11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Tuesday June 1st 1858.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Attr
1	4		NbyW N	S S E		
2	4		"	S by E ½ E	30,08	76
3	4	2	"	"		
4	4	4	"	"	30,07	76
5	5		"			
6	5	2	"	Veering	30,06	77
7	6		"	to the		
8	6	1	"	South	30,07	78
9	6		"	"		
10	5	6	"	"	30,10	78
11	5	6	"	"		
12	6		"	"	30,10	75
1	6	2	"	"		
2	6	4	"	"	30,10	78
3	6	2	"	"		
4	6	2	"	"	30,10	78
5	5	4	"	S by E		
6	5	4	"	South	30,08	78
7	6	4	"	"		
8	7	4	"	S by W	30,09	77
9	7	6	"	"		
10	7	6	"	"	30,10	77
11	8	4	"	S W b S		
12	9		"	"	30,10	77
	145.	6				
4747						
4762	0.	5				

Lat Obs 24. 16 N
Long 53. 39 W

First part light breezes and clear pleasant weather, latter part cloudy and overcast. At 9 AM inspection at quarters — exercised the 2d division at small arms.

Rated Mick & Kelly and Thos Daily Ord Sea: to Ord Sea:. At 4. 45, set Studs'l studding Sails and hauled down Mast sails. In the evening mustered at quarters.

Surgeons report
11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Tuesday June 1st 1858.

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att. Ther	
1	4		NW by N	S.S.E.			
2	4		"	S.S.E.	30.08	76	
3	4	2	"	"			
4	4	4	"	"	30.07	76	
5	5		"				
6	5	2	"	Veering	30.06	77	
7	6		"	to the			
8	6	1	"	South	30.07	78	
9	6		"	"			
10	5	6	"	"	30.10	78	Lat Obs 24°.16 N
11	5	6	"	"			Long 53°.39 W
12	6		"	"	30.19	78	
1	6	2	"	"			
2	6	4	"	"	30.10	78	
3	6	2	"	"			
4	6	2	"	"	30.10	78	First part light
5	5	4	"	S.E. by S.			breezes and clear
6	5	4	"	South	30.08	78	pleasant weather
7	6	4	"	"			latter part cloudy
8	7	4	"	S.S.W.	30.09	77	and overcast. At
9	7	6	"	"			9 A M inspected
10	7	6	"	"	30.10	77	at quarters — exercised the 3d division
11	8	4	"	S.W. by S.			at small arms.
12	9		"	"	30.10	77	

145.6
47 4 24.7 Rated Mess. Reed and Thos Daily (Ord.)
47 6 20.5 to Ord. At 4.45, set studs'l and studding sails and hauled down heed sails. On the usual muster at quarters

Surgeons report 0
11 Sick 8

Portsmouth A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Wednesday June 2d 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baron	Att Ther	
1	8	4	NW by N	S.W.			
2	8	4	"	"	30.05	77	
3	8		"	"			
4	8	4	"	"	30.04	77	
5	7	6	"	"			
6	5	4	NbW	Baffling	30.05	77	
7	5		NNW	"			
8	4		NW by N	"	30.05	77	
9	3	4	"	W.S.W.			
10	5	6	"	S.W.	30.05	77	Lat Obs 36°.13 N
11	5	6	"	"			DR
12	5	6	"	"	30.05	77	Long Obs 55°.22 W
1	6	6	"	"			
2	6	6	"	"	30.05	77	
3	7	6	"	"			
4	6	2	"	"	30.03	77	Moderate breezes
5	6		"	SW by W			and cloudy with
6	6	2	"	"	30.02	77	rain during
7	6	6	"	"			the first part,
8	6	6	"	"	30.06	77	latter part wind
9	6	4	"	"			light, weather
10	4		"	"	30.05	77	squally. At
11	1	4	"	"			5.30 AM Double in
12	1	4	"	"	30.05	77	all standing

143.2
47 6 20.5 sails and light sails, to a squall. At
47 7 3.7 7 A M, made all sail, light wind.
At 9.15 set port studding sails. A sail reported from aloft, 1½ points on the lee bow. In the evening inspected at quarters. At 10.30 P M, in all studding sails.

Surgeons report 11 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Thursday June 3d 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther	
1	2		NW by N	W by S			
2	2	4	"	"	30,00	75	
3	3		"	"			
4	3	2	"	"	30,00	75	
5	2	4	"	"			
6	1	6	"	"	30,02		
7	1		"	"			
8	1	4	"	"	30,04	76	
9	1	6	"	SW			
10	2		"	S. SW	30,06	77	Lat. Obs
11	2		"	South			27. 21 N
12	2	4	"	S SW	30,06	77	
1	2	4	NW ¼ N	"			
2	2	4	NW ½ N	"	30,06	77	Long: Obs
3	4		"	"			56. 12 W
4	3	4	"	"	30,04	81	
5	3		"	"			
6	2	4	"	"	30,04	81	
7	2		"	SW.			
8	1	2	"	"	30,04	78	
9	1		NNW				
10	1	4	NW by N	South	30,04	77	
11	1	6	"	SE by S			Light breezes
12	1	4	"	"	30,05	77	also clear pleasant

52. 6 weather. Crew employed holystoning,
4776 3. 7 sand'ing paint work &c &c. At 1.46
4781 6. 5 P.M. Made a sail ahead. At 5 PM
mustered the crew at quarters. — at 7.15
a sail in sight 4 points on the bow.
Surgeons report
10 Sick

Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Friday June 4th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Baro	Ther	
1	1		NW by N	S SW			
2	1		"	"	30,04	76	
3	1		"	"			
4		6	"	"	30,02	76	
5	1		"	"			
6	1	6	"	"	30,04	76	
7	1	6	"	"			
8	1	4	"	"	30,04	78	Lat Obs
9	1	6	"	"			27° 54' N
10	1	6	"	"	30,05	78	
11	2		"	"			
12	2	6	"	"	30,05	79	
1	3		"	S ½ E.			Long Obs
2	3	4	"	"	30,06	78	56° 40' W
3	3	6	"	"			
4	4		NW ½ N	S by E	30,06	78	Surg. Report 12 Sick
5	5	4	"	South			
6	5	6	"	"	30,07	77	Light breezes
7	4	6	"	"			and pleasant.
8	4		"	S SW	30,08	76	At daylight was
9	4	6	"	"			the Cumbrae &
10	5	6	"	"	30,10	76	a large steamer,
11	6		"	"			on the port bow,
12	5	4	"	"	30,10	76	

4784 6. 3 standing to the Northward. At 9 AM,
4789 0. 7 inspected the crew at Quarters, and drilled
the 1st division at small arms. At 11.30
John Blinn Capt of Main Top departed this life,
after an illness of six months. He died of dysentery.
Carried away the port R topmast studd'g sail boom,
got out another boom and rigged it up. At sundown
Committed the body of John Blinn to the deep.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship
Saturday June 5th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	5	2	NW½N	SSW			
2	5	4	"	"	30,08	78	
3	5		"	"			
4	5	4	"	"	30,08	78	
5	5	4	"	"			
6	5	4	"	"	30,08	75	
7	4	4	"	"			
8	4		"	"	30,10	75	
9	3		"	SSE.			
10	3		"	"	30,15	76	Lat Obs 29°.16 N
11	2		"	"			
12	2	6	"	Eb S	30,18	77	
1	3		NWb N	SEb E.			
2	3	2	"	"	30,16	77	
3	3	4	"	"			Long Obs 58°.18 W
4	4	2	"	"	30,16	77	
5	4	6	"	"			
6	5	6	"	"	30,16	77	
7	5	6	"	"			
8	5	6	"	SE	30,18	77	
9	5	6	"	E.S.E.			
10	5		"	Eb S	30,20	77	
11	5		"	"			Light breezes and clear.
12	5		"	"	30,20	77	

108.2.
47890.7
47999.1

pleasant weather — Mustered at quarters — Light swell from the Westward.

Surgeons report
9 Sick

Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esqr Commander
Sunday June 6th 1858

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	5		NWbN	Eb S			
2	5		"	"	30,19	74	
3	5	2	"	ENE.			
4	6		"	"	30,19	74	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"	30,20	74	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	7		"	"	30,22	75	
9	6	6	"	"			
10	6	4	"	"	30,28	76	Lat Obs 30°.47 N
11	6	6	"	"			
12	7	2	"	"	30,28	76	
1	7	4	NNW½W	"			Long Obs 60°.05 W
2	7	6	"	"	30,30	77	
3	7	4	NNW¼W	"			
4	7	2	"	"	30,30	76	
5	7	4	"	"			
6	8	6	"	"	30,30	75	
7	8	4	NNW	"			Moderate breze and clear weather. At 10 Oclk inspected crew at quarters after which called "all hands to muster" and performed divine service; — mustered the crew.
8	8	2	"	"	30,28	73	
9	8	4	"	"			
10	8	2	"	East	30,30	73	
11	8	4	"	"			
12	8	2	"	SEb E	30,30	73	

174.6
47999.1
48170.7

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Portsmouth A.H.C. Foote Esq. Commander
Sunday June 6th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	32° Fah	
1	5		NW b N	E b S			
2	5		"	"	30,19	74	
3	5	2	"	E NE.			
4	6		"	"	30,19	74	
5	6	4	"	"			
6	6	4	"	"	30,20	74	
7	6	6	"	"			
8	7		"	"	30,22	75	
9	6	6	"	"			
10	6	4	"	"	30,28	76	Lat Obs
11	6	6	"	"			30° 47' N
12	7	2	"	"	30,28	76	
1	7	4	NNW½W	"			Long Obs
2	7	6	"	"	30,30	77	60° 05' W
3	7	4	NNW¼W	"			
4	7	2	"	"	30,30	76	
5	7	4	"	"			
6	8	6	"	"	30,30	75	
7	8	4	NNW	"			Moderate breze
8	8	2	"	"	30,28	73	and clear wea-
9	8	4	"	"			ther. At 10 Am
10	8	2	"	East	30,30	73	inspected crew
11	8	4	"	"			at quarters
12	8	2	"	ESE	30,30	73	after which
	171.6						called "all hands to muster" and per-
47099.1							formed divine service; — Mustered
48170.7							the crew.

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. Ship
Monday June 7th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	32° Fah	
1	7	6	N N W	E b N			
2	6	6	"	"	30,30	74	
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	E b S	30,30	74	
5	5	4	"	"			
6	4	6	"	"	30,30	74	
7	5	4	"	East			
8	5	6	"	"	30,34	73	
9	5		"	E N E.			
10	5	6	"	N E b E			Lat Obs
11	6		"	"			33° 02' N
12	5		"	"	30,38	73	
1	5	2	"	E N E			
2	5	4	"	"	30,36	73	Long Obs
3	6		"	E b N			60° 56' W
4	6		"	"	30,34	73	
5	5	2	"	"			
6	4	2	"	"	30,35	74	
7	3	6	"	"			
8	3	6	"	"	30,34	74	
9	4		"	"			
10	4	4	"	East	30,34	74	
11	4	6	"	"			
12	4	6	"	"	30,34	74	
	127.4						Clear pleasant weather
48170.							throughout. At 10 AM, exercised at
48298.3							quarters — divisions repaired
							ready in 11 minutes. During the ex-
							ercise, shifted the Port after gun to the Star-
							board after port and back again

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Foote Esqr Commander
Sunday June 6th 1858

Winds	Barom	at Thr	
E b S			
"	30,19	74	
E NE.			
"	30,19	74	
"			
"	30,20	74	
"			
"	30,22	75	
"			
"	30,28	76	Lat Obs 30° 47' N
"			
"	30,28	76	Long Obs 60° 05' W
"			
"	30,30	77	
"			
"	30,30	76	
"			
"	30,30	75	
"			Moderate breze
"	30,28	73	and clear weather. At 10 AM
East	30,30	73	inspected crew at quarters
E b E	30,30	73	after which

hands to muster and prepare for divine service; — Musters

Surgeons report
12 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Monday June 7th 1858

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Barom	at Thr	
1	7	6	N N W	E b N			
2	6	6	"	"	30,30	74	
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	E b S	30,30	74	
5	5	4	"	"			
6	4	6	"	"	30,30	74	
7	5	4	"	East			
8	5	6	"	"	30,34	73	
9	5		"	E N E.			
10	5	6	"	N E b E			Lat Obs. 33°. 02' N
11	6		"	"			
12	5		"	"	30,38	73	
1	5	2	"	E N E			
2	5	4	"	"	30,36	73	Long Obs 66°. 56' W
3	6		"	E b N			
4	6		"	"	30,34	73	
5	5	2	"	"			
6	4	2	"	"	30,35	74	
7	3	6	"	"			
8	3	6	"	"	30,34	74	
9	4		"	"			
10	4	4	"	East	30,34	74	
11	4	6	"	"			
12	4	6	"	"	30,34	74	

127.4
48 17 6. Clear pleasant weather throughout. At 10 AM, Exercised at
48 29 8. 3 quarters — divisions repaired
ready in 11 minutes. During the exercise, shifted the Port after gun to the starboard after port and back again

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Portsmouth, N. H. Foote Esqr C
Tuesday J

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Barom	at Thr
1	4		N N W	E b N		
2	3	4	"	"	30,30	72
3	3	2	"	"		
4	3	4	"	"	30,30	71
5	3		"	"		
6	2	4	"	"	30,28	71
7	2	4	"	"		
8	2	4	"	"	30,30	73
9	2		"	"		
10	2	4	"	"	30,30	74
11	1	4	"	"		
12	1	4	"	"	30,30	74
1	2		"	N E b E		
2	2	2	"	S E	30,30	74
3	2		"	E S E		
4	2	2	"	"	30,27	75
5	2		"	E N E		
6	2	4	"	Baffling	30,25	75
7	2		"	E N		
8	2		"	"	30,25	74
9	2	4	"	S. E.		
10	3		"	"	30,24	73
11	2	4	"	"		
12	2	6	"	S b E	30,24	73

60.3
48 29 8. 3 Clear pleasant weather
48 35 8. 3 inspected crew at quarters
exercised the 1st division at
At 5 PM mustered at quarters
midnight, set Port studding
hauled down jibs & staysails.

Surgeons report

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Monday June 7th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	at Xx	Ther
1	7	6	N N W	E b N			
2	6	6	"	"	30,30		74
3	6		"	"			
4	6		"	E b S	30,30		74
5	5	4	"	"			
6	4	6	"	"	30,30		74
7	5	4	"	East			
8	5	6	"	"	30,34		73
9	5		"	E N E.			
10	5	6	"	N E b E		Lat Obs.	
11	6		"	"		33°.02'N	
12	5		"	"	30,38		73
1	5	2	"	E N E			
2	5	4	"	"	30,36	Long Obs.	73
3	6		"	E b N		64°.56'W	
4	6		"	"	30,34		73
5	5	2	"	"			
6	4	2	"	"	30,35		74
7	3	6	"	"			
8	3	6	"	"	30,34		74
9	4		"	"			
10	4	4	"	East	30,34		74
11	4	6	"	"			
12	4	6	"	"	30,34		74

127.4
48176. Clear pleasant weather
48298.3 throughout. At 10 A.M. exercised at
general quarters — divisions reported
Ready in 4 minutes. During the ex-
ercise, shifted the Port after gun to the star-
board after port and back again

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr Commander

Tuesday June 8. 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	at Xx	Ther
1	4		N N W	E b N			
2	3	4	"	"	30,30		72
3	3	5	"	"			
4	3	4	"	"	30,30		71
5	3		"	"			
6	2	4	"	"	30,28		71
7	2	4	"	"			
8	2	4	"	"	30,30		73
9	2		"	"			
10	2	4	"	"	30,30		74
11	1	4	"	"			
12	1	4	"	"	30,30		74
1	2		"	N E b E			
2	2	2	"	S E	30,30		74
3	2		"	E S E			
4	2	2	"	"	30,27		75
5	2		"	E N E			
6	2	4	"	Baffling	30,25		75
7	2		"	E. N.			
8	2		"	"	30,25		74
9	2	4	"	S. E.			
10	3		"	"	30,24		73
11	2	4	"	"			
12	2	6	"	S b E	30,24		73

60.3
48298.3 Clear pleasant weather. At 9 A.M.
48358.3 inspected Crew at Quarters. Exer-
cised the 1st division at great guns.
At 5 P.M. mustered at Quarters. Towards
midnight set Port studding sails and
hauled down jibs & staysails.

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Wednesday June 9th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	2		NNW	SSE.			
2	2	4	"	"	30.24	73	
3	1	6	"	"			
4	1	4	"	"	30.23	73	
5							
6		Calm	"		30.24	73	
7		4	"				
8	1		"		30.26	74	
9	2	4	"	SEbS			
10	3		"		30.26	74	Lat. Obs.
11	2	4	"	SSE			34.36 N
12	3		"	"	30.25	74	
1	2		NNW½W	"			Long Obs.
2	1	4	"	"	30.25	75	63.28 W
3	1	6	"	"			
4	1	6	"	"	30.25	75	
5	1	6	"	"			
6	2	4	"	"	30.24	75	
7	2	4	"	"			
8	3		"	"	30.24	75	
9	3		"	"			
10	2	4	"	"	30.27	75	Light airs and
11	3		"	"			Calms
12	2		"	"	30.27	73	Crew em-

47 : 4
48358 : 3
48405 : 7

ployed painting ship outside; Spencer blacksmith the guns. At 1 w[illegible] a sail in sight off port beam At 7.35 PM toot & in the starb'd studding sails

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Portsmouth, A. H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Thursday June 10th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	3		NbW½W	South			
2	2	6	"	"	30.34	74	
3	2	6	"	SWbS			
4	3		"	"	30.23	74	
5	3	2	"	SWbW			
6	3		"	"	30.23	74	
7	2	6	"	"			
8	2		"	"	30.23	73	
9	1	4	"	"			
10	2	4	"	"	30.27	75	Lat. Obs.
11	2	6	"	SSW			35.18 N
12	3	4	"	SbE.	30.27	74	
1	3	4	NNW	"			Long Obs.
2	5		"	"	30.24	75	64.01 W
3	5	4	"	SW			
4	5	6	"	"	30.22	76	
5	6	2	"	"			First part light
6	6	6	NNW½W	"	30.22	76	breezes, latter
7	6	4	NNW	WbS			part strong gales
8	7	2	NWbN	"	30.22	76	with clear pleas-
9	9		NNW½W	"			ant weather. At
10	9		"	"	30.19	75	daylight, 2 sail in
11	9	4	"	"			sight, showed co-
12	9	4	"	"	30.19	74	lors to which hoist

116 : 2
48405 : 7
48522 : 1

ed American colors in return. At 9 Am inspected at quarters Mass. & rounded said occasion required. In the evening spoke the American hermaphrodite brig "Thos Wyman" of N.Y. At 11 PM toot & in top gallt & studding sails

Surgeons report 13 Sick

Occurrences on board U.S. Ship Portsmouth, A.H. Foote Esqr. Commander

Wednesday June 9th 1858 — Thursday June 10th 1858

Winds	Barom	Ther	
S.S.E.			
"	30.24	73	
"			
"	30.23	73	
	30.24	73	
	30.26	74	
S.E.½S			
S.E.	30.26	74	Lat. Obs. 34°.30' N
S.S.E.			
"	30.25	74	Long Obs. 63°.28' W
"			
"	30.25	75	
"			
"	30.25	75	
"			
"	30.24	75	
"			
"	30.24	75	
"			
"	30.27	75	Light airs and Calms —
"			
"	30.27	73	Crew employed painting ship outside;

...es blacking the guns. At ...sail in sight off port beam ...PM took it in the stud...

...Surgeons report ...13 Sick

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Barom	Ther	
1	3		N.N.W.½W.	South			
2	2	6	"	"	30.34	74	
3	2	6	"	S.W.b.S.			
4	3		"	"	30.23	74	
5	3	2	"	S.W.b.W.			
6	3		"	"	30.23	74	
7	2	6	"	"			
8	2		"	"	30.23	73	
9	1	4	"	"			
10	2	4	"	"	30.27	75	Lat. Obs. 35°.18' N
11	2	6	"	S.S.W.			
12	3	4	"	S.b.E.	30.27	74	Long Obs. 64°.01' W
1	3	4	N.N.W.	"			
2	5		"	"	30.24	75	
3	5	4	"	S.W.			
4	5	6	"	"	30.22	76	
5	6	2	"	"			First part light
6	6	6	N.N.W.½W.	"	30.22	76	buzes, latter
7	6	4	N.N.W.	W.S.W.			part strong gales
8	7	2	N.W.b.N.	"	30.22	76	with clear pleas-
9	9		N.N.W.½W.	"			ant weather. At
10	9		"	"	30.19	75	daylight, 2 sail in
11	9	4	"	"			sight, showed co-
12	9	4	"	"	30.19	74	lors to which hoist

116 / 48405. 2/7 id American colors in return. At 9 AM
48522.1 inspected at quarters. Made & reduced sail
as occasion requires. In the evening, spoke the
American hermaphrodite brig "Thos Rayburn" of N.Y.
At 11 PM took it in top gallt studding sails

Surgeons report
13 Sick

Remarks and Occurrences on bo...

Friday ...

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther
1	9	4	N.N.W.½W.	S.b.W.		
2	9	6	"	"	30.15	7...
3	10		N.N.W.½W.	W.S.W.		
4	9	4	"	W.b.S.	30.13	7...
5	9	4	"	"		
6	10		"	"	30.08	7...
7	9	6	"	"		
8	10		"	"	30.08	7...
9	9		"	"		
10	9		"	"	30.08	7...
11	9		"	"		
12	9		"	"	30.03	7...
1	8	4	N.W.b.N.	"		
2	8	4	"	"	30.00	7...
3	8	6	"	"		
4	9	4	"	"	29.99	7...
5	9	4	"	"		
6	9	2	"	"	29.95	7...
7	9		"	"		
8	8	6	"	"	29.94	7...
9	8	6	N.W.½N.	"		
10	8	4	"	"	29.94	
11	8	4	"	"		
12	9	4	"	"	29.95	7...

721 / 48522.1 At daylight, general sail in...
48743 & hove to at sail to a squall, ...
clewed the sail up & in reefing, got two ...
away, split the sail, so unbent it & bent it ...
reefed T & T. topsails & treble reefed Mizen...
to at 8 pm. Towards midnight turned reefs ...

Surgeons report ...

Remarks and Occurrences on board U S Ship Portsmouth A H. Foote Esqr Commander

Friday June 11th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att Ther	
1	9	4	NNW½W	SW½W			
2	9	6	"	"	30.15	73	
3	10		NNW¾W	WSW			
4	9	4	"	WbS	30.13	73	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	10		"	"	30.08	74	
7	9	6	"	"			
8	10		"	"	30.08	75	
9	9		"	"			
10	9		"	"	30.08	75	Lat Obs
11	9		"	"			38°. 14 N
12	9		"	"	30.03	73	
1	8	4	NWbN	"			Long Obs
2	8	4	"	"	30.00	78	66°. 20' W
3	8	6	"	"			
4	9	4	"	"	29.99	78	
5	9	4	"	"			
6	9	2	"	"	29.95	75	Strong gales &
7	9		"	"			cloudy, damp,
8	8	6	"	"	29.94	73	angry looking
9	8	6	NW¼N	"		72	sea Obser. Hauled
10	8	4	"	"	29.94		after midnight furled
11	8	4	"	"			royals & fl. jib, &
12	9	4	"	"	29.95	71	sent down roy. yds.

721. — At daylight, general sail in sight, clewed down
48.522.1 & hauled to the gt sail to a squall. Sailed & top gt sheet,
48.743.1 clewed the sail up & in reefing, got the sail over the lee yard
arm, split the sail, so rubient & sent it down. At 11.30 double
reefed T & F topsails & treble reefed Mizen do. At 1 PM sent down
t'gt yds. Towards midnight turned reefs out of topsails.

Surgeons report 15 Sick

Portsmouth A H. Foote Esqr Commander

Saturday June 12th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att Ther	
1	9	2	NW¼N	WSW			
2	8	4	"	"	29.90	69	
3	8	2	"	"			
4	7	4	NNW¾W	"	29.94	69	
5	8	4	"	WbS			
6	7	4	NNW½W	"	29.93	58	
7	5		North	NW			
8	1	4	NEbN	Baffling	29.91	58	
9	Calm		Calm				
10	3		NW½N	NE.	29.90	59	Lat Obs
11	4	4	NNW	ENE			40°. 20 N
12	5	4	"	NE.	29.90	56	
1	6		NbW½W	NEbE.			Long Obs:
2	7	2	NbW½W	ENE	29.90	52	68°. 17 W
3	7	6	"	East			
4	8		"	"	29.92	57	First part strong
5	7	4	NbW	EbN			breezes & cloudy
6	8	2	N½W	ENE.	29.90	55	squally weather
7	9	4	"	"			moderating to
8	10	6	"	"	29.90	56	Guards mored
9	10	6	"	"			general sail in
10	10		"	"	29.79	56	sight. Set top
11	8	4	NbE	"			gallt sails & fl.
12	11		N½W	"	29.73	56	jib. At 4.30 cruises

174.2
48.743.1 roy yds — got a cast of the lead in 80 fms
489 17.3 sandy bottom. At midnight thick & foggy damp
weather. At 4 Evn mustered at quarters. Set up & hove
the chains. Sounded in 75 fms — grey sand. In the evening,
wind increasing sent down roy. yds. Towards midnight
very violent puffs of wind — close reefed the tops'ls & afterwards
furled Fore & Miz tops'ls. Split the mainsail, rubient it & sent
up another.

Surg. report 14 Sick.

...board U.S. Ship ...
...June 11th 1858

						Att. Stns	
5	73						
3	73						
8	74						
8	75						
8	75						Lat Obs
							38°. 14 N
3	73						
							Long Obs
0	78						66°. 20' W
9	78						
5	75						Strong gales &
							squally, damp,
1	73						angry looking
	72						weather. Mostly
4							after midnight furls
							royals & fl. jib, &
5	71						sent down (rov. gds.
							in sight, clewed down
							sails, hauled in top gt sheets
							the sail over the lee yard
							it down. At 11.30 double
							reefed. At 1 PM sent down
							reefs out of topsails.
							At 15 Dist.

Portsmouth A.H. Foote Esqr Commander
Saturday June 12th 1858

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att. Stns	
1	9	2	NW¾N	W S W			
2	8	4	"	"	29.90	69	
3	8	2	"	"			
4	7	4	N N W¾W	"	29.94	69	
5	8	4	"	W b S			
6	7	4	N N W½W	"	29.93	58	
7	5		North	N W			
8	1	4	N E b N	Baffling	29.91	58	
9	Calm			Calm			
10	3		N W½N	N E.	29.90	59	Lat Obs
11	4	4	N N W	E N E			40°. 20' N
12	5	4	"	N E.	29.90	56	
1	6		N b W½W	N E b E.			Long Obs.
2	7	2	N b W½W	E N E	29.90	52	68°. 17' W
3	7	6	"	East			
4	8				29.92	57	First part strong
5	7	4	N b W	E b N			breezes & cloudy
6	8	2	N b W	E N E.	29.90	55	squally weather
7	9	4	"	"			moderating to—
8	10	6	"	"	29.90	56	wards noon
9	10	6	"	"			several sail in
10	10		"	"	29.79	56	sight. Set top
11	8	4	N b E	"			gall't sails & fl.
12	11		N½W	"	29.73	56	jib. At 4.30 a cable

48.74.3.2 rov gds — got a cast of the lead in 8 fms
489 17.3 sandy bottom. At meridian thick & foggy damp
weather. At 9 Exercised at quarters. Set up & bent
the chains. Sounded in 7 fms — grey sand. In the evening,
wind increasing sent down rov. gds. Towards midnight
very violent puffs of wind close reefed the tops'l & afterwards
furled Fore & Mizn tops'l, split the mainsail, unbent it & sent
up another. Lat. reported 14 Dist.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U.S. S...
Sunday ~~Saturday~~ June 13th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Att. Stns	
1	10	4	N½W	E S E			
2	8	4	N¾W	"	29.69	60	
3	5		North	East			Lat Obs
4	4		"	E N E.	29.67	60	now
5	5		N b W	E b N			Lat Obs
6	5		North	"	29.66	60	42°.4
7	4	4	"	"			
8	4	2	"	"	29.67	57	
9	4	2	N b W	"			Longe
10	4	2	N b W½W	"	29.69	56	Repe
11	4		N b W½W	N E.			
12	4	4	N N W	"	29.70	55	Long Obs
1	4	2	N N W½W	"			now
2	1	2	N E	N E b E	29.75	55	Long Obs
3	3		Standing in to the				70°.0
4	4		harbor of Portsmouth				
5	4	4	N W b N	N E b E			

489.8.17.3
48998.3

First part fresh gales and hazy
squalls, thick & foggy with drizzling rain At
4m set close topsail with 3 reefs in it, & mizn topsail
close reefed. Sent 2 reefs in Spanker, handed down
and double reefed Foresail. Sounding 6 fms, wind &
Reefed the Mainsail. At 1.10 PM made Boon island
one point on weather bow, dist 6 miles. At 2.45 Boon is
N. & W. At "3 Kept away for Portsmouth" harbor,
all sail — fired several guns for a pilot. At 5 ente
the bar harbor of Portsmouth. At 5.20 dropped an
one & a cleared up the sails, not having headway en
to stem the tide. At 7.30 got underway & stood up
Navy Yard. At 8.30 anived there moored & got the chain
the Navy Yard Moorings.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship
Sunday ~~Saturday~~ June 13th 1858

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Bar	Ther	
1	10	4	N ½ W	E S E			
2	8	4	N ½ W	"	29.69	60	
3	5		North	East			Lat Obs
4	4			E N E.	29.67	60	none
5	5		N b W	E b N			Lat DR,
6	5		North	"	29.66	60	42°48' N
7	4	4	"	"			
8	4	2	"	"	29.67	57	
9	4	2	N b W	"			Sunsets
10	4	2	N b W ½ W	"	29.69	56	Apart
11	4		N b W ½ W	N E.			
12	4	4	N N W	"	29.70	55	Long Arrow
1	4	2	N N W ½ W				none
2	1	4	N b E	N E b E	29.75	55	Long DR
3	3		Standing in to the				70°00' W
4	4		harbor of Portsmouth				
5	4	4	N W b N	N E b E			

48 9 8/17 3/3
48 9 9 8. 3/3

First part fresh gales and heavy squalls, then & foggy with drizzling rain. At 3 AM set Fore topsail with 3 reefs in it, & Main topsail close reefed. Split 2 reefs in Spanker, hauled down Jib, and double reefed Foresail, sounding 6 fms, mud & sand. Reefed the Mainsail. At 1.10 PM made Boon island light one point on weather bow, dist 6 miles. At 2.45 bore ship to N. & W. At 3 Kept away for Portsmouth harbor, and all hands and several guns for a pilot. At 5 entered the bar of Portsmouth. At 5.20 dropped port anchor & clewed up the sails, not having headway enough to stem the tide. At 7.30 got underway & stood up for the Navy Yard. At 8.30 anchored here and shackled the chain to the Navy Yard Moorings.

Portsmouth N. H. Foote Esqr Commander
Off the Navy Yard, Portsmouth N. H.
Monday June 14th 1858

Commences with light airs and foggy damp disagreable weather. At about 6 AM, the stbd bower anchor slipped from the compressor and dropped under foot — hove it up again — Employed (scrubbing) and cleaning the decks and ship in general — Loosed sails to dry. Winds from E. & S. & E. Got all the boats out and struck the stbd sheet anchor into a lighter for the purpose of carrying it ashore, for the moorings alongside the Navy Yard. At 5.30 PM furled sails, slung, clear hammocks, At 7 PM sent the Launch and first Cutter on shore. At Midnight, winds from N E and pleasant.

Surgeons report.

Remarks and Occurrences on board U. S. Ship Portsmouth 2d Tuesday June 15th 1858

Commences with light winds from the East and very overcast, and through the day, light drizzling rain. At 8 A.M. hauled mast the Flags, as a mark of respect to the memory of the late Commodore Thos. A.P. C. Jones, died at Minaian fired 13 minute guns for that Officer. — Afternoon, Occasional rain showers, and foggy disagreeable weather

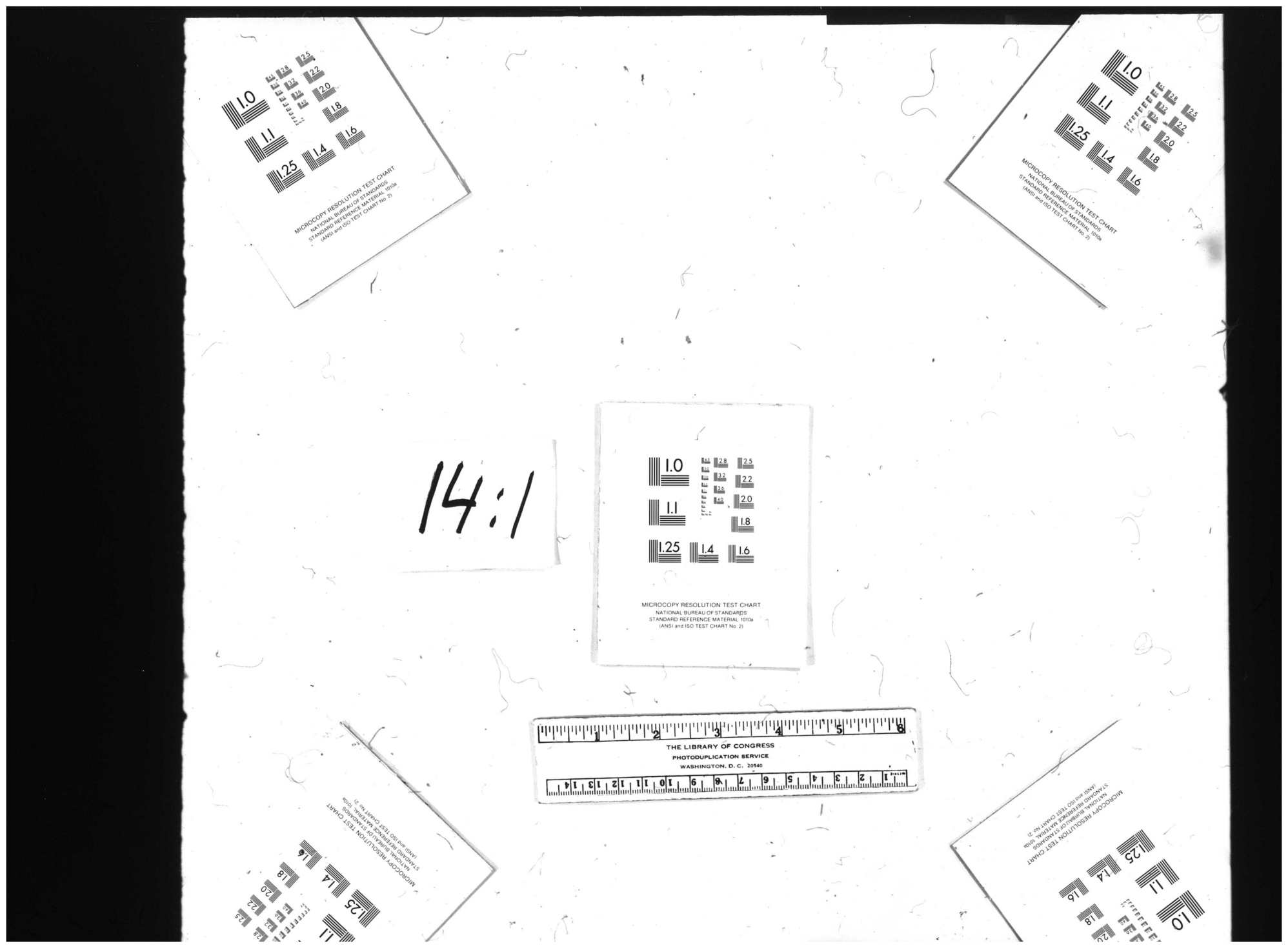
Wednesday June 16th 1858

Commences with thick foggy & other and drizzling rain. In the morning inspected at quarters, Ran in the guns, and got up preventer braces. In the morning exercised at manning and arming the Boats — In the evening mustered at quarters.

Portsmouth, N.H. Foote Esqr Comdr

Portsmouth N.H. June 17th 1858

Commences with light airs from S.E. & E. and thick foggy weather, Towards noon, weather fine and clear, wind from South. At 10.30 AM Commodore Pope, accompanied by His Excellency Governor Hale of New Hampshire, arrived on board — saluted the Governor with 17 guns. The inspecting Officers also arrived. — At 10.45 beat to Quarters for General Exercise. — Exercised both sides — transported guns, shifted guns, breachings, tackles &c and performed other evolutions. At 11.30 manned and armed the boats, fitted for an expedition — the Howitzer in the Launch. Landed the boats crews with the howitzer, and exercised Company and battalion drill Governor and suite left the ship


14:1
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIAL 1010a
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20540

CONTAINER 13

THRU

CONTAINER 19

Collection THE PAPERS OF

ANDREW HULL FOOTE

Series and/or Container

Shelf/Accession No. MSS 18,988

86-38 (rev 7/82)

REEL 4

END